

SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS.

SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS:

OR,

KINDRED WORDS AND THEIR OPPOSITES.

COLLECTED AND CONTRASTED

BY

THE VENERABLE C. J. SMITH, M.A.,

CHRISTCHURCH, OXFORD,

LATE ARCHDEACON OF JAMAICA, VICAR OF ERITH, KENT.

LONDON: GEORGE BELL AND SONS, YORK STREET,
COVENT GARDEN.

1879.

LONDON :
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS,
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.

PREFACE.

THE nature and use of this work are meant to be rather practical than scientific.

The Author has accordingly not propounded any theory of verbal analogy on the one hand, or verbal opposition on the other, as the basis of his Synonyms and Antonyms; though he believes that the time has arrived when both ought to be supplied, and the co-ordination and opposition of words reduced to strict exactness and scientific rule, beyond what has hitherto been indirectly recognized by Logic.

Words which agree in expressing one or more characteristic ideas in common he has regarded as Synonyms, those which negative one or more such ideas he has called Antonyms.

Principles or Degrees of Similarity, and Principles or Degrees of Opposition, have not been laid down, though they have been recognized in his own mind. He has rather endeavoured to place himself in the position, alternately, of two opposed thinkers, or debaters, so furnishing each with a short catena of Synonyms to express or aid the current of his thoughts, tendering at the same time to each such negatives as might be employed in the opposite argument. The etymology of the words has been prefixed, as aiding ordinary readers in the apprehension and use of them, and prominent points of usage have been also noticed. One word of apology he feels to be due for the employment of a word which he has ventured, not to coin but to re-issue.

The word Antonym, unlike some others which have been admitted into English on the plea of a practical want, is at least correctly formed from the Greek, and is, indeed, a Greek word.

If it should be said that, as a word of grammar, it would have the meaning of pronoun, the answer might be that it is not here

used as a grammatical term. The names of the grammatical parts of speech have been already made current in English under Latin stamps; and it would be a waste of the resources of our language to employ a word of Greek formation to express over again what is already expressed by the Latin derivative "pronoun." Yet the word Antonym seems to be wanted.

The Etymology of the word ἀντωνύμια merely expresses the idea of one word used in *substitution for*, which in matters of verbal debate, is equivalent practically to *opposition to* another; a double force which in addition to its analogy to Synonym, seemed to render Antonym a preferable word to *Counterterm*. The word Counterterm, however, is here suggested to those who may prefer it.

It is of course true that ὄνομα, in its strictly grammatical sense means not a word, but a noun; but for this modification those are responsible who have employed the earlier word Synonym in this loose acceptation, and have agreed to call not only volume and book, but also swift and rapid, Synonyms.

The cross-references sometimes connect different parts of speech. This has been done in order to abridge the work, on the assumption that inflexional derivatives needed not in all cases to be repeated. For instance, a reference to the verbs "build" and "construct" would be sufficient, without any mental effort, to suggest the nouns "building" and "construction."

In the Etymology the derivation of the word is often purposely *indicated* rather than *traced*. So the English Answer, for instance, is simply *collated* with the German Antwort, and the Latin roots are given as common to the English form, and the French form, from which the English is immediately derived.

In conclusion, *phrases* have been avoided, as they are easily framed: but a harder task has been proposed—that of noting suitable and expressive words; while the form of a Dictionary has been adopted, from finding that the abstract classifications of words, under certain broad ideas, according to the plan of Dr. Roget, seems invalidated by the necessity, in his well-known Thesaurus, of numberless cross-divisions, and is practically disregarded in favour of the Alphabetical Index.

SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS.

A.

ABACK. Sax. *a*, for *on* or *in*, and *bac*, *back*. Toward the back. An adverb, but used as a preposition when followed by *of*.

Syn. Backwards. Rearwards. Aft. Abackt. Astern. Behind.

Ant. Onwards. Forwards. Ahead. A-front. Before. Beyond. Afore.

ABAFT. See Aback. Der. *Ab*, for Sax. *a* before a vowel, and *eft*, *after*, *after*, *i. e.*, later in time or order.

ABALIENATE, *v. t.* See Alienate.

ABANDON, *v. t.* Lat. *a*, *from*. and *bannum*, or *bandum*, a *proclamation, especially of outlawry*. Comp. Ban, Banns, and Banish. Its primary meaning is to place beyond the bounds of civil protection and privileges, thence of favour or protection generally; thence again, it has descended to the simple sense of leaving, the act surviving, and the motive being lost sight of.

Syn. Leave. Forake. Desert. Renounce. Relinquish. Resign. Quit. Forego. Vacate. Surrender. Abjure. Repudiate.

Ant. Pursue. Prosecute. Undertake. Seek. Court. Cherish. Favour. Protect. Claim. Maintain. Defend. Advocate. Support. Uphold. Occupy. Haunt. Retain. Hold. Assert. Vindicate. Keep.

ABANDONED, *adj.* See Abandon, is used in the peculiar sense of self-abandoned to wrong or evil.

Syn. Profligate. Wicked. Vicious. Unprincipled. Sinful. Graceless. Demoralized. Dissolute. Depraved. Licentious. Bad.

Ant. Virtuous. Conscientious. Upright. Worthy. Righteous. Correct. High-principled. Self-controlled. Steady. Good.

ABASE, *v. t.* *A*, *to*, and Gr. *baōis*, that on which anything *baivei* goes. To bring to the pedestal or floor. To bring down, as worthy of disgrace.

Syn. Degrade. Disgrace. Humiliate. Depress. Lower. Dishonour. Sink.

Ant. Promote. Exalt. Honour. Elevate. Dignify. Aggrandise. Raise.

ABASEMENT, *n.* See Abase.

Syn. Degradation. Depression. Disgrace. Humiliation. Dishonour. Shame.

Ant. Promotion. Elevation. Exaltation. Honour. Dignity. Aggrandisement.

ABASH, *v. t.* Etymologically the same word as Abase, implying the effect of abasement on the feelings, countenance, or demeanour, and therefore of a less serious cast. Persons may be abashed with or without guilt; as by the exposure of an offence in the one case, or excessive modesty in the other.

Syn. Confound. Confuse. Daunt. Cow. Disconcert. Dishearten. Shame. Humiliate.

Ant. Countenance. Cheer. Encourage. Rally. Uphold. Inspire. Animate. Embolden. Abet. Buoy. Incite.

ABASHED, *part.* See Abash.

ABATE, *v. t.* Fr. *Abattre*, to beat down,—in Old English, with violence; in Modern English, without violence. It is used more commonly as an intransitive verb, and as transitive only in a few expressions of a legal character, as to abate a nuisance,

or a writ. It is common, however, to say, to abate a demand, or an expectation.

SYN. Terminate. Remove. Suppress. Lower. Reduce. Mitigate. Moderate. Lessen. Subside. Decrease. Diminish.

ANT. Prolong. Continue. Revive. Develop. Increase. Aggravate. Brew. Ferment. Rage. Magnify. Extend. Enlarge. Amplify. Raise. Enhance.

ABBREVIATE, *v. t.* Lat. *Ad*, and *brevis*, short. See *Abridge*.

SYN. Shorten. Abridge, Reduce. Contract. Curtail. Epitomize. Condense. Compress.

ANT. Lengthen. Prolong. Extend. Produce. Elongate. Amplify. Enlarge. Dilate. Expand.

ABBREVIATION. See *Abbreviate*.

SYN. Abridgment. Reduction. Contraction. Curtailment. Epitome. Summary. Abstract. Condensation. Compression.

ANT. Elongation. Prolongation. Extension. Production. Amplification. Enlargement. Expansion. Dilatation. Expansion. Explication. Dilution.

ABDÉRITE, *noun and adj.* From *Abdéra*, a city of Thrace, the birthplace of the laughing philosopher, Democritus. The word expresses a levity of regard toward human life and troubles.

SYN. to *adj.* Cynic. Sardonic. Derisive. Sarcastic. Jocular. Flippant. Sportive. Sprightly. Nonchalant. Buoyant.

ANT. Lachrymose. Querulous. Plaintive. Maundering. Dolesome. Lackadaisical. Grumbling. Croaking. Lugubrious.

ABDICATE, *v. t.* Lat. *abdicare*. To declare a thing resigned by one's self, implying voluntary surrender or resignation of high office before the natural term of its expiration.

SYN. Abandon. Relinquish. Resign. Surrender. Vacate.

ANT. Retain. Maintain. Claim. Occupy. Assert. Grasp. Seize. Usup.

ABDUCTION, *n.* Lat. *ab*, from, and *ducere*, to draw, or take. A taking or drawing away, and specifically an unlawful taking.

SYN. Abstraction. Subtraction. Deprivation. Ablation. Seizure. Rape. Appropriation.

ANT. Addition. Adduction. Restitution. Restoration. Surrender. Replacement. Reinstatement.

ABERRANT, *adj.* Lat. *aberrare*. Wandering from some line of natural, mechanical, or proposed law or movement. Metaphorically, from continuity of thought; hence, where this is constitutional, insane.

SYN. Erratic. Devious. Divergent. Incontinuous. Desultory. Disconnected. Wandering. Idiotic. Inconsistent. Inconsecutive. Abnormal. Exceptional.

ANT. Continuous. Rectilinear. Consistent. Uniform. Consecutive. Normal. Natural. Faithful. True. Regular.

ABERRATION, *n.* See *Aberrant*.

SYN. Wandering. Deviation. Divergence. Desultoriness. Disconnectedness. Inconscientiveness. Rambling. Idiosyncrasy. Hallucination. Abnormality. Exception.

ANT. Uniformity. Continuity. Conscientiveness. Connectedness. Law. Order. Type. Norm. Principle. Project. Line. Tenor. Progression. Regularity. Rectilinearity.

ABET, *v. t.* Der. uncert. Either connected with better, to make better or stronger by aid and countenance, or with bait to lure on into wrong. The former is the more probable, because of old the word was employed in a favourable sense. It is now used of persons and practices.

SYN. Aid. Support. Countenance. Uphold. Assist. Instigate. Encourage. Advocate. Sanction. Subsidize. Embolden.

ANT. Thwart. Contradict. Oppose. Obstruct. Baffle. Confound. Discourage. Disapprove. Disconcert. Counteract. Deter. Dissuade. Frustrate. Impede. Denounce. Expose. N.B.—Bet was a cry to dogs.

ABETTOR, *n.* See *Abet*.

SYN. Supporter. Instigator. Advocate. Promoter. Assistant. Accomplice. Ally. Adviser. Confederate.

ANT. Opponent. Counteracter. Foe. Adversary. Detector. Baffler. Disconcerter. Dissuader. Rival. Antagonist.

ABEYANCE, *n.* Fr. *bayer*, to gape. Compare to bay as a dog, or a

wild beast at bay. Abeyance is a state of gaping expectation; but the term has been transferred reflexively from the person waiting to the thing waited for. Abeyance, according to usage, is suspension, with the expectation or possibility of revival.

Syn Suspension. Reservation. Dormancy. Intermission. Expectation.

Ant. Revival. Renewal. Resuscitation. Action. Enjoyment. Possession. Operation. Exercise. Force.

ABHOR, *v. tr.* Lat. *ab, from*, and *horre*, to stand stiff with dread or horror. Abhorrence is that kind of hatred which flows from intense uncongeniality with one's own nature, taste, principles, or preferences.

Syn. Hate. Loathe. Abominate. Detest. Nauseate. Eschew.

Ant. Love. Admire. Enjoy. Affect. Desire. Approve. Relish. Covet. Crave.

ABIDE, *v. int.* Saxon, *bidan*, implies the continuous or more than momentary staying in a place, as a temporary or permanent home. It is also used transitively in reference to what is endured or expected.

Syn. Dwell. Stay. Rest. Tarry. Lodge. Reside. Live. Wait. Sojourn. Expect. Endure. Tolerate. Anticipate. Confront. Await. Bear. Face. Watch.

Ant. Depart. Migrate. Move. Journey. Proceed. Resist. Mishike. Avoid. Shun. Forfeud. Reject. Abandon. Forfeit.

ABILITY, *n.* Lat. *habeo, habilis*. A natural possessiveness of power, faculties, or resources in one's own nature. Used also in the simple sense of power, or the being in a position to do a thing.

Syn. Power. Cleverness. Skill. Capacity. Talent. Expertness.

Ant. Weakness. Incapacity. Inability. Imbecility. Unreadiness. Maladroitness.

ABJECT, *adj.* Lat. *abjicere*, *abjectus*. To cast off or away.

Socially cast off, degraded, or

worthy of being so cast off; vile, or with no sense of independence, servile, mean in state.

Syn. Degraded. Outcast. Miserable. Vile. Pitiable. Worthless. Despicable. Contemptible. Beggarly. Servile. Cowering. Wretched. Sordid. Squallid. Low.

Ant. Honourable. Dignified. Exalted. Eminent. Esteemed. Honoured. Worthy. Venerable. Noble. Princely. Illustrious. Independent. Self-assertive. Self-reliant. Vain. Arrogant. Insolent. Haughty.

ABJURE, *v. tr.* Lat. *abjurare*. To put away, or deny with an oath, or with all the earnestness or solemnity of an oath.

Syn. Renounce. Discard. Disclaim. Disown. Disavow. Repudiate.

Ant. Pledge. Assert. Demand. Claim. Vindicate. Cherish. Advocate. Acknowledge. Appropriate. Retain. Hug.

ABLATION. Lat. *auferre, ablatum*, to take away. See Abduction.

ABLE, *adj.* See Ability. Used of persons possessing, or things indicating, ability, as an able man, an able speech.

Syn. Strong. Powerful. Skilful. Clever. Talented. Capable. Effective. Telling. Masterly. Nervous. Vigorous.

Ant. Weak. Inefficient. Unskilful. Silly. Stupid. Incapable. Ineffective.

ABLUTION, *n.* Lat. *abluer*, to wash off.

Syn. Washing. Purification. Cleansing. Absterision. Deleation.

Ant. Pollution. Soiling. Defilement. Dirt. Contamination. Taint. Stain.

ABNEGATION, *n.* Lat. *abnegare*, to deny strongly. It is applied rather to rights and objects of desire than to statements, as the abnegation of self or evil desires.

Syn. Denial. Renunciation. Abjuration. Abstinence. Stunt. Disallowance.

Ant. Assertion. Vindication. Claim. Indulgence. Concession. Licence.

ABNORMAL, *adj.* *Ab* and *norma*, a type, law, or rule.

Syn. Irregular. Unusual. Exceptional. Monstrous. Aberrant. Devious. Divergent. Eccentric. Erratic.

Ant. Typical. Normal. Regular. Usual. Ordinary. Natural. Customary. Illustrative.

ADARD, *adv.* Nautical—on board ship.

SEN. Afloat.

ANT. Ashore.

ABODE, *n.* See Abide.

SEN Home. Stay. Residence. Domicile. Habitation. Berth. With the idea of permanence.

ANT. With the idea of transience. Halt. Perch. Tent. Bivouac. Caravansary.

ABOLISH, *v. t.* Der. Fr. *abolir*, or Lat. *abolescere*, to grow out, or die out; the verb in English having taken the transitive sense of destroy.

SEN. Destroy. Eradicate. Obliterate. Extricate. Abrogate. Annul. Repeal. Revoke. Cancel. Annihilate. Expunge.

ANT. Support. Sustain. Cherish. Promote. Continue. Confirm. Restore. Repair. Revive. Reinstat. Enact. Re-enact. Institute.

ABOMINABLE, *adj.* *Ab* and *omen*. To be rejected as a foul thing of evil omen.

SEN. Foul. Detestable. hateful. Horrible. Loathsome. Execrable. Nauseous. Impure.

ANT. Delectable. Desirable. Admable. Enjoyable. Loveable. Charming. Delightful. Grateful. Pure.

ABOMINATE, *v. tr.* See Abominable and Abhorr.

ABOMINATION, *n.* See Abominable. Is used both for the feeling and the object of abomination.

SEN Hatred. Loathing. Detestation. Abhorrence. Nuisance. Evil. Annoyance. Curse. Infliction. Plague.

ANT Love. Affection. Desire. Longing. Enjoyment. Acquisition. Benefit. Gratification. Treat. Blessing. Delight.

ABORIGINAL, *ab origine*, from the first, or origin.

SEN. Primeval. Primordial. Indigenous. Autochthonic. Native. Immemorial.

ANT. Subsequent. Adventitious. Imported. Exotic. Immigrant. Recent. Modern. Late. Upstart. Novel. Fresh.

ABORTION, *n.* Lat. *aboriri*, abortus. That which from the beginning misses the purpose or law of its nature or birth.

SEN. Miscarriage. Failure. Misadven-

ture. Downfall. Mishap. Defeat. Frustration. Misproduction. Blunder. Mistake. **ANT**. Success. Consummation. Completion. Achievement. Realization. Perfection. Exploit. Feat. Development.

ABOUND, *v. int.* Lat. *abundare*, undu, a wave.

SEN Stream. Flow. Swell. Increase. Overflow. Superabound. Teem. Swarm. Luxuriate. Flourish. Wanton. Revel. Multiply.

ANT Fail. Waste. Dry. Lack. Evaporate. Wane. Dism. Die. Decay. Vanish. Lessen. Decrease.

ABOUT, *prep.* and *adv.*, the latter more correctly *Abouts*. On or near the outside or limits of a thing; and so approximating rather than exact. *a.s. abutan*.

SEN Near. Nearly. Touching. Concerning. Surrounding. Approximately. Roughly. Generally.

ANT. Afar. Away. Away or afar from. Precisely. Exactly.

ABOVE, *prep.* and *adv.* On the over or upper side. Metaphorically, in excess of, or superior to.

SEN Over. Beyond. Exceeding.

ANT Below. Within. Beneath.

ABREAST, *adv.* At the breast. Used with the *prep.* of, nautical.

SEN. Beside. Alongside.

ANT. Ahead. Astern.

ABRIDGE, *v. tr.* See Abbreviate. It is the same word as Abbreviate; but, instead of coming directly from the Latin, has come to us through the French *abreger*.

ABRIDGEMENT, *n.* See Abridge. In addition to the sense of abbreviation generally, it has the technical meaning of a literary abbreviation in particular.

SEN. Abstract. Synopsis. Epitome. Compendium. Analysis.

ANT The opposite process, or its result. Amplification. Expatiation. Disquisition. Expansion. Dilution. Comment. Annotation. Exposition. Paraphrase.

ABROACH, *adv.* A for at, or, relatively, to, and broccus, a peg

or spigot. Used metaphorically of that which has escaped where it ought to have been confined.

SYN. Aflow Afloat Abroad Revealed
ANT. Close. Fast Tight Secret. Reserved.

ABROAD, *adv.* On the broad. Used sometimes metaphorically of state of mind.

SYN. Far Away Apart Aloof Adrift About. Dispersed Distracted Confused.

ANT. Near. Close. Housed. Fast. Collected.

ABROGATE, *v. tr.* As *rogare* was to ask the sanction of the citizens of ancient Rome to the passing of a law, so the contrary process was expressed by *abrogare*.

SYN. Cancel. Abolish Annul. Repeal Expunge

ANT. Enact. Re-enact. Confirm. Enforce Continue. Revive.

ABROGATION, *n.* See Abrogate.

SYN. Abolition Repeal. Discontinuance Dis-establishment

ANT. Institution. Establishment. Enactment. Confirmation. Continuance. Sanction.

ABRUPT, *adj.* Lat. *abruptus*, *abruptus*. To break off, either physically, as an abrupt precipice, or metaphorically, as an abrupt departure.

SYN. Sudden. Steep. Precipitous Curt. Blunt. Unceremonious Rugged. Rough

ANT. Undulating Easy Smooth Gilding. Blending. Courteous. Polished.

ABSCOND, *v. int.* Lat. *abs* and *condere*, to *hide*. The term is borrowed from the habits of some animals, and is commonly used to imply shame or fear of detection.

SYN. Decamp. Disappear. Bolt. Hide. Withdraw. Retreat

ANT. Show. Emerge. Appear.

ABSENCE, *n.* Lat. *absentia*. Physically, the being at a distance from a particular spot, or, mentally, inattention to a proposed subject or transaction.

Also, in the most abstract sense, the non-presence of something, as the absence of a quality in a disposition.

SYN. Want Departure Non-existence Failure Separation Lack Non-appearance Inattention Distraction

ANT. Presence Supply. Existence Appearance Manifestation. Evidence. Immanence. Inherency. Attention Consideration.

ABSOLUTE, *adj.* Lat. *absolutus*, part. pass. of *absolvere*, to *loosen*. The root idea of the word is that of freedom from some bond or control; and the meaning of the word varies according to the nature of the bond implied, as freedom from defect, physical conditions, stipulations, ideal associations, political restraint, uncertainty, or doubt.

SYN. Perfect Complete. Unconditional Unconditioned. Irrelative. Irrespective. Supreme. Despotie. Autocratic. Irresponsible. Certain.

ANT. Imperfect. Incomplete. Conditional Conditioned Contingent Relative. Dependent. Constitutional. Accountable. Responsible. Dubious.

ABSOLVE, *v. tr.* Lat. *absolvere*. To loose or acquit from the imputation or penalty of wrong, or from obligation implied or incurred.

SYN. Acquit. Release. Liberate Exempt Discharge Pardon. Forgive. Free

ANT. Charge. Accuse Bind. Compel. Oblige Convict. Condemn. Inculcate. Impeach.

ABSONANT, *adj.* *Ab*, from, and *sonare*, to *sound*. When the intention is physically discordant, the form adopted should be absonous, absonant being reserved for that which is morally contrariant.

SYN. Dissonant Discordant Contrariant. Repugnant. Inconsonant. Inharmonious. Incompatible. Inappropriate. Impermanent.

ANT. Consonant Agreeable. Consistent. Harmonious. Compatible. Congruous. Suitable. Appropriate. Pertinent. Proper

ABSORB, v. tr. *Lat. absorbere, to suck up.* Used physically and metaphorically, as, to absorb the time or attention.

SYN. S. allow. Drown. Imbibe Engross. Engulf Consume Monopolize Exhaust
ANT. Eject Emit Evade Disgorge Dissipate Distract Disul. Disperse.

ABSTAIN, v. in. *Abs and tenere.* To hold off from.

SYN. Refrain. Forbear Refuse. Demur. Scruple. Withhold.
ANT. Indulge Exceed Revel Wanton.

ABSTEMIOUS, adj. *Abs and temetum, strong mixed drink.* Temperate in diet generally.

SYN. Abstem. Temperate. Sparing Frugal.
ANT. Sensual. Self-indulgent Gluttonous Greedy. Intemperate.

ABSTERGE, v. tr. *Lat. abs and tergere, to wipe.*

SYN. Wipe. Cleanse. Purify. Sponge. Scour. Scrub. Purify.
ANT. Foul. Despatter Contaminate. Bedaub. Soil. Pollute. Begrimed.

ABSTERSIVE, adj. Having the property of absterging.

SYN. Scouring. Detergent. Cathartic. Purifying.
ANT. Contaminative. Corruptive. Offensive.

ABSTINENT, adj. *See Abstain.*

SYN. Continent. Temperate. Abstemious. Sober. Self-denying. Austere.
ANT. Self-indulgent Sensual. Intemperate. Epicurean. Dissipated. Debauched. Incontinent.

ABSTRACT, v. tr. *Abstrahere, to draw or take off.* Often with the idea of furtiveness.

SYN. Separate. Remove. Part. Appropriate. Purloin. Thieve. Steal.
ANT. Add Unite. Conjoin Adduce. Impose. Restore. Surrender. Return.

ABSTRACTION, n. *See Abstract.* Has, in addition to the above senses of Abstract, the logical sense of separating those points on which individuals differ, and contemplating those on which they agree, for the purpose of forming a common noun or class;

also that of mental abstraction from surrounding objects.

SYN. Separation. Removal. Appropriation. Purloining. Generalization. Classification. Reverse. Absorption. Absence. Inattention.

ANT. Addition. Union. Conjunction. Adduction. Importation. Restoration. Reconstitution. Individualization. Enumeration. Analysis. Specification. Observation. Attention.

ABSTRACTED. *See Abstract and Abstraction.*

ABTRUSE, adj. *Abstrudere.* To thrust away, as it were, into the dark, away from common light and understanding.

SYN. Hidden. Recondite. Curious. Obscure. Mystical. Occult. Hard. Dark.
ANT. Patent. Popular. Superficial. Simple. Obvious. True. Intelligible. Plain. Easy. Manifest. Lucid. Clear.

ABSDUR, adj. *Ab and surdus, deaf or dissonant.* Taken metaphorically, it expresses that which is out of tune with truth, or discordant from the proprieties of things. It is applied to persons and character.

SYN. Irrational. Ridiculous. Monstrous. Preposterous. Silly. Nonsensical. Foolish.
ANT. Sensible. Rational. Reasonable. Consistent. Sound. Substantial. Wise. Sagacious. Reflective. Philosophical. Logical.

ABUNDANCE, n. *Abundantia.* Unda, a wave. A copious supply.

SYN. Plenty. Copiousness. Largeness. Ampleness. Profusion. Luxuriance. Wealth.
ANT. Rarity. Scarcity. Paucity. Scantiness. Dearth. Deiciency. Failure. Poverty.

ABUNDANT, adj. *See Abundance.*

SYN. Plentiful. Plenteous. Copious. Large. Ample. Overflowing. Teeming. Profuse. Liberal. Bountiful. Rich.
ANT. Rare. Scarce. Scant. Short. Deficient. Insufficient. Niggardly. Sparing. Dry. Drained. Exhausted. Impoverished.

ABUSE, v. tr. To use a person or thing in any manner away from the rule or line of right. It has the restricted sense of verbal abuse.

SYN. Injure. Damage Spoil Maltreat
Misuse. Misemploy Vildy. Vituperate.
ANT. Tend Protect. Conserve Re-
spect. Regard. Consider Shield Cherish.
Laud. Praise Panegyric Vindicate
Exalt

ABUT, v. int. French *bout*, end
or *confine*. To project in a solid
mass upon another object, or a
certain point without actual con-
tact.

SYN. Extend Project. Impinge Ap-
proximate
ANT. Recurve Retreat Return Re-
cede Diveige

ABYSS, n. Gr. *á*, not, and *βύσσος*,
depth. A bottomless pit

SYN. Gulf Profound Deep Pit
Chasm Depth
ANT. Surface. Depression Cavity. In-
dentation.

ACADEMICAL, adj. The grove
of Academus, the resort of Plato,
whence Academy, as applied to
seats of learning.

SYN. Collegiate Learned. Classical.
ANT. Illiterate. Uncollegiate.

ACCEDE, v. int. *Accedere*, to
come to. The word is by usage
restricted to the coming over to
a view or a proposal. It is fol-
lowed by the *prep.* to.

SYN. Assent. Comply Acquiesce Ac-
cept
ANT. Dissent Decline Withdraw Re-
fuse. Protest Demur.

ACCESSION, has the ordinary
sense of arrival or addition, with
the peculiar sense of arrival at
power or office.

SYN. Arrival Addition. Increase. In-
flux Augmentation.

ANT. Departure Abandonment Re-
signation Retirement Diminution De-
crease Efflux Ebb Drain Subsidence.

ACCELERATE, v. tr. *Ad* and
celer, quick. To quicken the
speed or process of events, ob-
jects, or transactions.

SYN. Quicken Hasten Urge Speed.
Expedite Promote. Despatch Facilitate.
ANT. Delay Obstruct. Impede Re-
tard. Clog Hinder Drag Shackle.

ACCENT, n. *Accentus*, from *ad*
and *cantare*, to sing. A peculiar
emphasis or beat upon a syllable.
Also a peculiar mode of pronun-
ciation, as a provincial accent.
Accents in the plural is a some-
what poetical expression for
speech or language.

SYN. Stress Beat. Rhythm Emphasis.
Pulsation

ANT. Smoothness. Inaccentuation Mono-
tony Equableness. Babbie. Flow

ACCEPT, v. tr. *Acceptare*, from
accipere, to take. The word ex-
presses more than receive, im-
plying a reception with a will
to receive.

SYN. Welcome Hail Admit. Recogn-
ise. Avow Acknowledge

ANT. Refuse Decline Reject Disown
Disavow Ignore. Repudiate

ACCEPTABLE, adj. See *Accept*.
SYN. Grateful Welcome Pleasant
Agreeable.

ANT. Ungrateful Unwelcome Un-
pleasant Disagreeable

ACCESS, v. n. See *Accede*. Ap-
proach, or way of approach.

SYN. Approach Adit. Entrance. Ave-
nue. Admittance.

ANT. Exit Egress. Departure. Ex-
clusion Repulse

ACCESSIBLE, adj. See *Accede*.
Used of demeanour.

SYN. Affable. Easy. Approachable.
Conversible.

ANT. Distant Cold. Difficult. Unap-
proachable.

ACCESSORY or ACCESSARY, adj.
See *Accede*.

SYN. Additive. Additional. Auxiliary.
Supplementary. Conducive. Assistant.

ANT. Essential. Inherent Immanent.
Incorporate. Superfluous. Irrelevant. Mal-
apropos. Obstructive. Cumbersome

ACCIDENT, n. *Accidere*, to fall
or befall. Used in the technical
sense of that which is attached
to a thing without being essen-
tial to it, in which sense it is
nearly synonymous with con-
dition or concomitant.

SYN. Chance. Fortuity. Casualty. And,

if of evil, Disaster. Calamity. Mishap
Misadventure.

ANT. Law. Purpose. Appointment
Ordainment. Provision. Preparation.

ACCLAMATION, *n.* *Ad* and
clamare, to call out. A calling
out in favour. Vivid and unani-
mous approval of persons or
things.

SYN. Applause. Homage. Gratulation.
Salutation. Plaudit. Hosannah. Cheer.

ANT. Obloquy. Censure. Execration.
Contumely. Outcry. Sibilation. Denun-
ciation.

ACCLIVITY, *n.* *Acclivis*, steep.
The acclivity and the declivity
are the same things looked at
from different points of view.

SYN. Ascent.

ANT. Declivity. Descent.

ACCOMMODATE, *v. tr.* *Con*, to-
gether, and *modus*, a limit. To
accommodate is to make the
limits of a man's circumstances
commensurate with his require-
ments; and so to oblige in any
way, as by money, shelter, suffi-
cient space, &c. It is also used
in the rude sense of adapting one
thing to another.

SYN. Convenience. Oblige. Adapt.
Supply. Reconcile. Harmonize. Fit.

ANT. Inconvenience. Disoblige. Misfit.
Incommode. Disturb. Deprive. Aggravate.

ACCOMMODATING, *adj.* See **Ac-**
commodate.

SYN. Kind. Obliging. Unselfish. Polite.
Considerate. Yielding. Conciliatory.

ANT. Disobliging. Selfish. Churlish.
Rude. Imperious. Dictatorial. Incon-
siderate. Exacting. Unaccommodating.

ACCOMPANY, *v. tr.* *Der.* un-
cert. Either *con* and *panis*, bread;
so that a companion would be, in
the first instance, a mess-mate;
or *compago-aginus*, a fastening,
one fastened with a tie of friend-
ship or association.

SYN. Follow. Consort. Attend. Join.
Co-exist. Escort. Convoy.

ANT. Desert. Abandon. Leave. Avoid.
Eschew. Quit. Discard.

ACCOMPLICE, *n.* *Ad*, *con*, *plica*,
a fold. One who is folded up
with another in the circumstances
and responsibilities of his con-
duct. See **Abettor**.

ACCOMPLISH, *v. tr.* *Ad* and
complere, to fill up. To bring to
an issue of full success. To fill
up an act to the measure of its
intention.

SYN. Execute. Perform. Fulfil. Con-
summate. Achieve. Finish. Complete.

ANT. Fail of. Frustrate. Defeat. Dis-
concert. Destroy. Baffle. Mar. Spoil.

ACCORD, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Ad*
and *cor*, *cordis*, the heart. Has the
double sense of agreeing and
granting as it were, with the
whole heart.

SYN. Agree. Consent. Harmonize. Tally.
Answer. Comport. Con-ist. Conform.
Grant. Concede. Allow. Surrender.

ANT. Disagree. Differ. Misfit. Miscom-
port. Misconform. Withhold. Refuse. Deny.

ACCORD, *v. tr.* *Ad* *costam*
venire, to come to the side, for the
presumed purpose of addressing
another. Hence, to address in a
friendly way, or otherwise.

SYN. Address. Salute. Hail. Greet.
Stop. Apostrophize.

ANT. Shun. Avoid. Elude. Pass. Ignore.

ACCOUNTABLE, *adj.* *Lat.* *con-*
putare, to reckon. Liable to be
called to a reckoning.

SYN. Responsible. Amenable. Liable.
Answerable. Accredited. Delegated. Sub-
ordinate.

ANT. Autocratic. Independent. Abso-
lute. Supreme. Irresponsible. Despot.

ACCREDIT, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *cre-*
ditare, from *credere*. Has the
twofold meaning of, 1, to place
trust in, and, 2, to confer trust
upon another, as, to accredit a
statement, and an ambassador.

SYN. Believe. Trust. Entrust. Dele-
gate. Depute. Commission. Authorize.

ANT. Disbelieve. Distrust. Suspect.
Recall. Supersede. Discard. Dismiss.

ACCUMULATE, *v. tr.* and *int.*
Lat. *ad* and *cumulus*, a heap.

SYN Collect. Grow Mass. Heap Store. Garner. Gather Hoard. Husband Augment. Increase Amass
ANT. Dissipate. Disperse. Diminish Scatter. Expound Waste.

ACCURACY, n. The synonyms may be formed as nouns from the succeeding word.

ACCURATE, adj. *Ad* and *cura*, care. Is said of a disposition or a production which shows an exact conformity to some standard of requirement, the result of care and pains.

SYN Careful Exact. Faithful. Precise. Correct Close. Truthful Strict.
ANT Careless. Inexact Faulty. Incorrect. Inaccurate. Loose. Defective.

ACCURSE. See Curse.

ACCUSE, v. tr. *Ad* and *causa*. To bring to a legal trial. To charge; and, thence, to bring an imputation generally against another.

SYN Charge. Incriminate. Impeach. Arraign. Tax. Taunt. Cite. Summon.
ANT. Defend. Vindicate. Discharge. Acquit. Absolve. Condone. Pardon. Release. Exonerate.

ACCUSTOM, v. tr. *Ad* and *consuetudo*, way of living.

SYN Habituate. Inure. Familiarize. Train Reconcile.

ANT Disaccustom. Dishabituate. Wean Estrange. Alienate.

ACE, n. Lat. *as assis*, a pound. A standard of unity.

SYN Unit. Atom. Point. Tittle. Jot. Item.

ANT Numbers Quantity. Bulk Mass Collection. Aggregate. Total. Sum.

ACERBITY, n. *Acerbus*, harsh, as the flavour of unripe fruit. Used also metaphorically of the disposition.

SYN Harshness. Acridity. Tartness. Sourness. Roughness. Acidity. Bitterness. Acrimony.

ANT. Sweetness. Mildness. Mellowness. Softness. Gentleness. Amiableness.

ACHIEVEMENT, n. Fr. *achever*, chef; Lat. *caput*, a head. A deed

brought to a head or illustrious termination: See Abortion.

ACICULAR, adj. *Acus*, *aciculus*, a needle. Needle-pointed.

SYN Spinous. Prickly. Thorny. Sharp-pointed. Bristly. Sagittate. Hastate.

ANT. Obtuse. Blunt. Abrupt. Bluff.

ACID, adj. *Acidus*.

SYN Sharp. Acidulous. Acetose. Vinegarish.

ANT. Mellow. Luscious. Mealy. Rich.

ACKNOWLEDGE, v. tr. *Agnoscere*. To make matter of public knowledge in relation to one's self, or openly to identify one's self with it.

SYN Avow. Admit. Recognize. Own. Accept. Confess. Profess. Endorse.

ANT. Disavow. Disclaim. Disown. Repudiate. Ignore. Deny.

ACME, n. Gr. *ἀκμή*, a point, or top.

SYN Summit. Apex. Zenith. Pitch. Culmination. Meridian. Climax.

ANT. Base. Floor. Ground. Nadir. Depth. Depression. Foundation. Foot. Root.

ACQUAINT, v. tr. Fr. *accointer*, from the Lat. *accognitare*, from *cognitus*, to make known.

SYN Advvertise. Inform. Tell. Teach. Notify. Apprise. Advise.

ANT. Misinform. Deceive. Delude. Mislead. Misguide. Hoodwink.

ACQUAINTANCE, n. See Acquaint.

SYN Knowledge. Familiarity. Experience.

ANT. Ignorance. Unfamiliarity. Inexperience. It has also the colloquial meaning of a person with whom one is acquainted.

ACQUIESCE, v. int. *Ad* and *quies*, rest. To rest quiet, if not contented, with arrangements, statements, and the like.

SYN Assent. Repose. Concur.

ANT. Dissent. Demur. Object.

ACQUIRE, v. tr. *Acquirere*. To procure generally, with an implied effort in some degree.

SYN Gain. Earn. Procure. Obtain.

ANT. Lose. Forfeit. Surrender. Forego. Miss.

ACQUIREMENT, n. *See* Acquire.
 SYN Knowledge Attainment Accomplishment Learning Erudition.
 ANT. Intuition. Inspiration Genius

ACQUISITION, n. *See* Acquire.
 Beside the meaning of the act and process of acquiring, it has also that of the thing acquired, with an implied value in it.

SYN Gain. Boon. Accession. Benefit. Blessing Advantage Profit.
 ANT. Burden. Infliction Loss. Drawback. Disadvantage. Incubus. Blemish

ACQUIT, v. tr. *Ad* and *quies*.
 Comp. Quit, to leave a place quiet, and Quittance, a legal release, for the quiet of the debtor's mind. (The word is used in a reflexive way, to acquit one's self, to behave.)

SYN Absolve. Discharge. Exonerate. Exculpate. Release. Dismiss Liberate.
 ANT. Charge. Accuse. Impeach. Constrain Implicate. Bind Compel. Oblige. Condemn. Sentence.

ACQUITTANCE, n. *See* Acquit.
 SYN Release. Discharge Receipt.
 ANT. Bond. Claim. Charge Obligation.

ACRID, adj. *Lat. acer.* Harsh.
 SYN Harsh. Sour
 ANT. Mellow. Sweet. Lascious.

ACRIMONY, n. *See* Acrid.
 Spoken of manners and disposition.

SYN Sharpness Bitterness. Sourness. Ill-feeling Asperity. Animosity. Hostility.
 ANT. Smoothness. Courtesy. Mildness. Blandness. Pleasantness. Friendship. Amiability.

ACROSS, adv. and prep. Crosswise.

SYN Transversely. Athwart. Against Transverseness to a line of movement becomes opposition.

ANT Lengthwise. Along. Concurrently. Parallel.

ACT, n. *Agere, actum.* A thing done.

SYN Deed. Performance. Action.
 In Act, the thing done is regarded in its separation and finality, action, to speak generally, being the process of which

act is the completion. Its multiplicity of bearings flows from the simplicity of its meaning, a 'thing done,' which is variously applicable. A thing done physically is the simplest act, the continuance or repetition of physical acts makes physical action, as, the 'action of a horse.' Acts of the state, as such, are laws; hence, acts of parliament. The word Act has certain technical or local meanings, which need only to be mentioned, such as, a literary exercise, of universities, a term of study. A division of a play. Action, in addition to the above, has the sense of a moral act, which is made up of minor acts (act and operation, not action, are used of the mind) and is, like mechanical action, made up of minor movements or acts; thus, reconcile differences between two friends is a good action. It is plain, however, that it involves many minor acts subordinate to the general intention. The word action has acquired more than one technical application. Thus, with the mechanician, action is complex mechanical movement; with the lawyer, legal proceeding; with the soldier, military engagement on a field of battle; while, with the player, act, action, and actor, are theatrical terms.

SYN to Action. Movement Proceeding. Exercise. Operation. Performance. Play.
 ANT. Inaction. Rest Repose. Cessation Suspension. Quiet. Immobility. Inertia Quiescence.

ACTIVITY, n. Is the faculty of, and tendency to, action. When purely physical it is termed Agility.

SYN Agility. Quickness. Energy Briskness.

ANT. Inactivity. Slowness. Awkwardness. Sloth. Clumsiness. Indolence. Heaviness. Sluggishness. Lassitude.

ACTIVE, *adj.* See above.

ACTUAL, *adj.* Fr. *actuel*, *actualis*.

SYN. Developed. Positive. Demonstrable. Certain. Real.

ANT. Potential. Undeveloped. Hypothetical. Suppositious. Possible. Virtual. Theoretical. Fabulous. Fictitious. Unreal.

Actual implies the being brought into form, shape, or reality, as distinguished from being only mentally conceived, or falsely imagined.

ACTUALLY, *adv.* See above.

ACTUATE, *v. tr.* Same root. To induce to act.

SYN. Uge. Instigate. Induce. Incline. Dispose. Impel. Incite. Prompt. Drive. ANT. Deter. Discourage. Retard. Hinder. Prevent. Inhibit. Impede. Dissuade.

ACUTY, *n.* *Acus*, a needle.

SYN. Pointedness. Aculeation. Acumination.

ANT. Bluntness. Hebetude. Obtuseness.

ACULEATED, *adj.* *Aculeus*, a sting.

SYN. Armed. Spinous. Acuminated. Punctuous.

ANT. Unarmed. Blunt. Obtuse. Pointless. Sungless.

ACUMEN, *n.* Latin word.

SYN. Point. Penetrativeness. Sharpness. Discernment. Talent. Sagacity.

ANT. Bluntness. Obtuseness. Stupidity. Hebetude. Duiness. Indiscernment.

ACUTE, *adj.* *Acutus*. Same root. Used literally and metaphorically both of persons and of sensations.

SYN. Sharp. Pointed. Penetrating. Sagacious. Severe. Distressing.

ANT. Dull. Blunt. Obtuse. Stupid. Stolid. Undiscerning. Heavy. Chronic.

ACUTELY, *adv.* See above.

ADAGE, *n.* *Adigere*, *ago*, to bring to a head or a point. A sentence or saying which brings a matter to a point, and condenses it in a telling form.

SYN. Maxim. Proverb. Dictum.

ANT. Discourse. Harangue. Disquisition. Yarn.

ADAPT, ADAPTATION, ADAPTED.

Adaptare, to fit, *aptus*, fit. To make one thing or idea fit to another.

SYN. v. Fit. Adjust. Accommodate. Suit. Conform. Admeasure. Harmonize. Attune.

n. Accommodation. Adjustment. Admeasurement. Conformity. Coincidence.

adj. Suited. Fitted. Adjusted. Accommodated. Competent. Convenient.

ANT. To Adaptation. Inconformity. Incongruity. Incompatibility. Disharmony. Misfit. Malformation. Mismeasurement. To Adapt. Misfit. Misconform. Misapply.

To Adapted. Unsuitable. Unfitted. Unqualified. Unadapted. Inconvenient.

ADD, *v. tr.* *Addo*, *ad* and *dare*, to give.

SYN. Adduce. Adjoin. Annex.

ANT. Deduct. Subtract. Dissever. Abstract.

ADDENDUM, *n.* From *addere*. Something to be added, as necessary or advantageous.

SYN. Acquisition. Improvement. Supplement. Complement. Desideratum. Concomitant. Annexation. Appendage.

ANT. Surplusage. Detriment. Deterioration. Detraction. Drawback.

ADDICTED, *adj.* *Addicere*, to enrol as a follower.

SYN. Given. Accustomed. Prone. Inclined. Disposed. Habituated.

ANT. Unaddicted. Unaccustomed. Disinclined. Indisposed. Averse. Free.

ADDITAMENT, *n.* A formal addition. From the same root as addendum.

SYN. Adjunct. Annexation. Supplement. Addition. Acquisition. Increase. Augmentation. Accession. Supplement.

ANT. Deduction. Detraction. Drawback. Decrement. Deterioration.

ADDITION, *n.* See above.

ADDRESS, *v.* It. *addirizzare*, *ad* and *dirigere*. To move in the straight line towards another. To direct one's self, or a statement, or salutation, or request, towards him.

ADDRESS, *n.* The faculty of employing means to secure at-

tention, or to gain a purpose. Skill. It has also the meaning of the locality or mode of communication connected with one; so, synonymous with Residence or Direction. Addresses in the plural means courtship.

SYN. to n. Tact Manners.

ANT. Awkwardness. Unmannerliness.

SYN. to v. Accost. Greet. Salute. Approach. Apostrophize. Appeal.

ANT. See Accost.

ADDUCE, *v. tr.* *Ad ducere*, to bring. To bring a thing to another as pertinent, corroborative, or supplementary to it.

SYN. Allege. Apply. Introduce. Produce. Add. Import.

ANT. Retract. Except. Withdraw. Deduct. Deduce. Suppress.

ADEPT, *n.* and *adj.* From *adipisci*, to find, *part. adeptus*. One who, by sagacity or experience, or both, has found the right way of doing a thing, and acts upon it.

SYN. Expert. Adroit. Handy. Master. Performer. Professor. Artist.

ANT. Awkward. Clumsy. Inexpert. Tyro. Novice. Lubber. Blunderer.

ADEQUATE, *adj.* *Ad æquatus*, *æquis*, equal. Equal to any required measure, object, or purpose.

SYN. Equal. Sufficient. Fit. Satisfactory. Full. Competent. Able.

ANT. Unequal. Insufficient. Incompetent. Inadequate.

ADHERE, *v. int.* *Ad haereo*, I stick. To remain united with little external contrivance; but rather by some peculiarity of the substances adhering. Used metaphorically of union of cause or sentiment.

SYN. Stick. Cohere. Unite. Cling.

Adhere is better used of one substance, Cohere of more than one. So, A adheres to B, but A and B, or A, B, and C cohere.

ANT. Disunite. Part. Separate. Divide. Secede. Sunder. Sever.

ADHERENT, *n.* See Adhere.

SYN. Follower. Supporter. Ally. Armistice. Backer. Aid. Partizan.

ANT. Opponent. Deserter. Adversary. Renegade. Antagonist.

ADHESIVE, *adj.* See Adhere.

SYN. Sticky. Viscous. Glutinous.

ANT. Inadhesive.

ADIEU, *interj.* A commending to God's care on taking leave.

SYN. Good-bye, which is 'God be with ye' Farewell. Valediction.

ANT. Greeting. Welcome. Recognition. Salutation.

ADIPOSE, *adj.* *Adeps*, fat.

SYN. Obese. Corpulent. Oleaginous.

Sebacous. Pinguetudinous.

ANT. Leathery. Skinny. Bony. Thin. Anatomical. Mummified.

ADIT, *n.* *Aditus*, *adire*. An entrance.

SYN. Entrance. Ingress. Approach. Avenue. Access.

ANT. Exit. Egress. Mouth. Debouchure. Outlet.

ADJACENT, *adj.* *Ad* and *jaceo*, I lie.

SYN. Near. Neighbouring. Contiguous.

ANT. Remote. Distant. Separate.

ADJOIN, *v. tr.* and *intr.* *Adjungere*. Rarely used in the transitive sense, this being reserved for the uncompound verb, join. In the intransitive sense it seems to be used both of close proximity and actual contact.

SYN. Annex. Add. Connect. Append. Supplement. Attach. Unite. Int. Border. Neighbour. Touch. Abut. Approximate. Veige. Trench. Touch.

ANT. Disjoin. Dismember. Disconnect. Detach. Disintegrate. Disunite. Int. Part. Separate. Recede. Return. Diverge. Be distant. Removed. Remote. Incontiguous.

ADJOURN, *v. tr.* *Ad*, and *dies*, a day. Whence *diurnus*, daily. So, *It. Giorno*, a day, and in English, journal, a diary, a daily newspaper. To defer to a particular day, or indefinitely from day to day.

SYN. Postpone Suspend. Defer. Pro-
 rogue. Delay Protract.
ANT. Expedite. Despatch. Urge Hasten.
 Conclude Complete. Seal. Consummate.
 Terminate.

ADJUDGE, ADJUDICATE, v. tr.
Adjudicare. Juxta, a judge.
 Though they are the same word,
 under a French and a more distin-
 ctly Latin form, they are used
 differently. To adjudge is to
 award by arbitration. To adju-
 dicate is to exercise the office of
 judge in a case. To adjudge is
 active, adjudicate neuter, except
 in cases of cognate signification,
 as, to adjudicate a matter (of ad-
 judication).

SYN. Award Confer. Assign. Present.
 Arbitrate Decide.
ANT. Withhold. Reserve. Retain. Re-
 fuse. Dismiss. Relegate.

ADJUNCT, n. *Ad jungere, ad
 junctus.* 1. A thing added to be
 of use. 2. A thing emphatically
 added, as distinguished from in-
 herent.

SYN. Addition. Additament. Attach-
 ment Appendage. Appurtenance. Aux-
 iliary. Aid. Acquisition. Advantage.
 Help.

ANT. Essence. Substance Body. Clog.
 Detiment. Impediment. Hindrance. Ob-
 struction. Detraction. Drawback.

ADJURE, v. tr. *Adjurare, to
 swear.* To appeal to one, as if
 putting him upon his oath—that
 is, in the most solemn or impres-
 sive manner; hence it has
 adopted, in addition, the senses
 of entreaty and command.

SYN. Conjure. Entreat. Enjoin. Urge
 Supplicate Move. Beseech. Command.
ANT. Deprecate Remonstrate. Expos-
 tulate Warn. Dissuade. Inhibit. Pro-
 hibit. Defy. Dare.

ADJUST, v. tr. *Ad and justus.*
 With the sense of the French
juste, right in place or arrange-
 ment.

SYN. Harmonize. Collocate. Arrange
 Localize. Adapt. Affix. Right. Accom-
 modate. Reconcile. Compose.

The word is used both of ar-
 rangement of things or parts,
inter se, and also of the fitting of
 one thing to another.

ANT. Dislocate. Disarrange. Disturb.
 Confound Dismember. Disorder. Con-
 fuse. Discompose. Derange.

ADJUVANT, adj. *Ad juvare, to
 help.*

SYN. Accessary. Auxiliary. Promotive.
 Productive Assistant Ministrative. An-
 cillary. Useful Conducive

ANT. Obstructive. Detractive. Retard-
 ative. Preventative. Counteractive. Irre-
 levant. Useless.

ADMEASUREMENT, n. *Ad and
 mensura, measure.* Is used in
 the sense, 1, of measurement;
 and, 2, of relative measurement
 or adaptation.

SYN. Size Dimensions Adaptation.
 Adjustment.

ANT. Misshapement. Misconformity.
 Mismatch Mismeasurement.

ADMINISTER, v. tr. *Ad minis-
 trare, from manus, the hand.*
 Comp. Manage. To distribute
 generally, or to give out; or to
 act out the responsibilities of
 office or government.

SYN. Distribute. Award Accord. Dole.
 Give. Impart. Afford Discharge. Dis-
 pense. Execute. Perform. Conduct

ANT. Withdraw. Withhold. Refuse.
 Retain. Assume Resume. Resign. Deny.
 Divert. Appropriate. Misadminister. Be-
 tray. Misconduct. Mismanage.

ADMINISTRATION, n. *See Admi-
 nister.*

ADMIRE, v. tr. *Ad and mirari,
 to wonder.* Had of old the sense
 of mere wonder; but is now re-
 stricted to that of wonder on ac-
 count of beauty or excellence. It
 may be of physical or moral
 beauty, as, of a beautiful person,
 or noble conduct and character.

SYN. Wonder. Gaze. Approve. Ap-
 preciate. Extol. Affect. Adore. Revere.
 Respect

ANT. Abhor. Ridicule. Disesteem. Ex-
 ecrate. Abominate. Contemn. Mishake.
 Despise. Slight.

ADMIRATION, n. See *Admire*.

SYN. Wonder. Approval. Appreciation. Adoration. Reverence.

ANT. Disapproval. Disesteem. Contumely. Opprobrium. Ridicule. Contempt. Dislike.

ADMISSIBLE, adj. See *Admit*.

Used of things and persons.

SYN. Allowable. Permissible. Probable. Reasonable. Proper. Just. Fair. Right. Qualified.

ANT. Unallowable. Inadmissible. Improper. Unreasonable. Absurd. Preposterous. Monstrous. Unfair. Wrong. Unqualified. Excluded.

ADMISSION, n. See *Admit*.

Used of the admitting or conceding of truths as just, fair, true, reasonable, or right. See *Admittance*.

SYN. Concession. Allowance. Acknowledgment. Acceptance.

ANT. Denial. Protestation. Negation. Contradiction. Rejection.

ADMIT. *Ad* and *mittere*, to send or receive. The root idea is that of granting a place to some person or thing. So, first, locally, as, to admit to a theatre; then, slightly in advance of mere locality, to admit to one's presence or counsels; then, to grant place to things on some moral ground, as of necessity, or justice, or reasonableness.

SYN. Receive. Pass. Permit. Accept. Grant. Concede. Allow. Acknowledge. Confess.

ANT. Exclude. Debar. Disallow. Reject. Deny. Discharge. Dismiss. Eject. Extrude. Repudiate. Disavow. Disown.

ADMITTANCE, n. See *Admit*.

Used of local or material cases. So, strictly, we should say, the admission of an allegation as true, but, the admittance of a stranger to an assembly.

SYN. Introduction. Entrance. Pass. Permit. Passport. Privilege. Acceptance. Welcome. Reception.

ANT. Exclusion. Denial. Ejection. Prohibition. Bar. Hindrance. Rejection. Repudiation.

ADMONISH, v. tr. *Admonere*.

In Old English this word had the sense of simply teaching, informing, or instructing; afterwards of reteaching or reminding. Its modern usage is warning, because the reminding of principles is warning. Hence, like admonition, it has generally a prospective sense, not referring to physical dangers, but rather to moral or penal consequences. Sometimes, however, it refers to the deed, and is a premonitory penalty, equivalent to censure.

SYN. Remind. Warn. Advise. Forewarn. Dissuade. Censure. Rebuke.

ANT. Encourage. Instigate. Abet. Incite. Uiga. Applaud. Countenance.

ADO, n. From *verb*, to do.

SYN. Hubbub. Commotion. Fuss. Excitement.

ANT. Calm. Composure. Quiet. Orderliness. Staidness. Tranquility.

ADOPT, v. tr. *Ad optare*, to wish or choose. To take to one's self by choice or approval. It is applied to persons, principles, or opinions, courses of conduct and association.

SYN. Assume. Select. Affiliate. Choose. Endorse. Avow. Appropriate.

ANT. Reject. Decline. Repudiate. Disavow. Discard. Renounce. Abandon. Disown. Disclaim.

ADORE. *Ad* and *os oris*, the mouth. To kiss the hand in token of worship. Applied of necessity only to persons, except in the sense of idolatry.

SYN. Admire. Venerate. Reverence. Worship. Idolize.

ANT. Abhor. Despise. Disesteem. Abominate. Execrate. Blaspheme.

ADORATION. See *Adore*.

ADORN. *Ad ornare*, to beautify.

SYN. Beautify. Decorate. Embellish. Deck. Garnish. Gild. Enrich.

ANT. Mar. Spoil. Deform. Deface. Disfigure. Impoverish. Denude. Despoil. Strip. Bare. Disembellish.

ADRIFT, *adv.* Drift, *part.* of Drive. Drifting loose. Used metaphorically, as, 'his senses are gone adrift.'

SYN. Loose. Afloat. Agog. Abroad. Abloach. Distracted. Disordered. ANT. Fast. Tight. Right. Lashed. Moored. Secure. Collected. Composed.

ADROIT, *adj.* Fr. *droit*, Lat. *dexter*, the right hand.

SYN. Handy. Skilful. Dexterous. Expert.

ANT. Awkward. Clumsy. Unskilful. Inexpert. Lubberly.

ADSCITITIOUS, or **ASCITITIOUS**, *adj.* *Ad sciscere*, to seek to know. To go out of one's way to find out and import. Applies to matter added, with the suggestion of its falsity or superfluity.

SYN. Adventitious. Superfluous. Redundant. Alien. Artificial. Spurious. Smuggled.

ANT. Essential. Necessary. Venable. Regular. Ingenerate. Ingrained. Congenital. Fundamental. Genuine. Inherent. Proper.

ADULATION, *n.* *Adulari*, to flatter. Praise, excessive in quantity, and interested in expression.

SYN. Flattery. Compliment. Sycophancy. Courtship. Cringing. Fawning. Blandishment. Incense.

ANT. Detraction. Obloquy. Defamation. Calumny. Traducement. Sarcasm. Ridicule. Satire. Bepatterment.

ADULT, *n.* and *adj.* *Adolescere*, to grow up, *adultus*. A grown-up person.

SYN. Man. Woman. To *adj.* Mature. Ripe. Full.

ANT. Youth. Stupling. Boy. Child. Infant. To *adj.* Juvenile. Immature.

ADULTERATED, *part.* *Ad alterum*, or *adulari*. Adultery is the unlawful love of some other than the wife or husband. Metaphorically, mixed impurely.

SYN. Impure. Ungenuine. Spurious. Conceited. Mixed. Falsified. Deteriorated. Garbled.

ANT. Pure. Original. Genuine. Unmixed. Unadulterated. Undeteriorated. Sound.

ADUMBRATION, *n.* *Ad* and *umbra*, a shadow. Also the putting forth in shadow, a shadowing forth.

SYN. Shadow. Foreshadowing. Presage. Prognostic. Sketch. Delineation. Suggestion. Hint. Premonition. Prototype.

ANT. Body. Substance. Fulfilment. Realization. Substantiation. Antitype.

ADVANCE, *v. tr.* and *int.* Fr. *avancer*, *avant*, *ab ante*. To move one's self, or an object, or other person toward the van, or forwards. Applied to moveable objects, persons, interests, opinions, money.

SYN. Propel. Elevate. Promote. Further. Lend. Propagate. Progress. Increase. Prosper. Rise.

ANT. Retard. Hinder. Withhold. Withdraw. Recall. Depress. Degrade. Suppress. Oppose. Retent. Decrease.

ADVANCEMENT, *n.* See **Advance**.

ADVANTAGE, *n.* Same root.

An advantage is anything, the possession of which secures, promotes, or indicates success. It is used in the plural in no specific reference, but broadly, as, the advantages of education.

SYN. Gain. Success. Superiority. Help. Assistance. Profit. Acquisition.

ANT. Loss. Disappointment. Defeat. Frustration. Inferiority. Obstacle. Obstruction. Difficulty. Dilemma. Disadvantage. Draw back.

ADVENT, *n.* *Advenio*, *adventus*, I come or arrive.

SYN. Approach. Arrival. Accession. Coming.

ANT. Departure. Exit. Exodus. Retirement. Relinquishment. Quittance.

ADVENTITIOUS, *adj.* See **Advent**. That which is imposed without strict propriety, or necessity, or rule.

SYN. Extrinsic. Redundant. Superfluous. Adscititious. Irregular. Casual. Imported.

ANT. Regular. Proper. Pertinent. Essential. Appropriate. Necessary. Intrinsic.

ADVENTURE, *n.* See **Advent**. The occurrence of an incident of

an unusually stirring character. The adventure is sometimes unforeseen, sometimes sought purposely.

Syn. Incident. Crisis. Casualty. Undertaking. Experiment. Venture. Trial. Romance.

Ant. Matter-of-fact. Matter-of-course.

ADVENTUROUS, *adj.* See above. Given to seek adventures.

Syn. Bold. Brave. Daring. Enterprising. Courageous. Gallant. Fearless. Venturesome.

Ant. Timid. Unenterprising. Inadvertent. Cowardly. Nervous. Hesitating. Cautious.

ADVERSARY, *n.* See Adverse.

Syn. Opponent. Antagonist. Foe. Enemy. Rival.

Ant. Accessory. Abettor. Aider. Friend. Helper. Assistant. Ally. Accomplice.

ADVERSE, *adj.* *Ad vertere, versus, turned to or against, in opposition, adversus.*

Adverse is spoken of physical influences or forces, feelings, and circumstances.

Syn. Opposed. Unlucky. Hard. Hostile. Antagonistic. Unpropitious. Unfavourable. Unfortunate.

Ant. Favourable. Friendly. Amicable. Propitious. Fortunate. Lucky.

ADVERSITY, *n.* See Adverse.

Syn. Ill-luck. Misfortune. Misery. Calamity. Disaster. Unsuccess. Failure. Ruin. Trouble. Affliction. Sorrow.

Ant. Good-luck. Prosperity. Happiness. Success. Advancement.

ADVERT, *v. int.* *Advertere, neut., to turn (one's attention) to.* It is followed by the *prep.* to.

Syn. Refer. Allude. Notice. Remark. Ant. Ignore. Pass. Drop. Omit. Overlook.

ADVERTENT, *adj.* See Advert. Loosely used of acts as well as persons.

Syn. Attentive. Regariful. Mindful. Watchful. Thoughtful. Observant. Considerate.

Ant. Inattentive. Inadvertent. Casual. Thoughtless. Heedless. Inobservant. Inconsiderate.

ADVERTISE, *v. tr.* See Advert. To draw the mind to a piece of information, either the public mind or the mind of an individual, and so make it known. We say, to advertise a thing, and to advertise a person of a thing.

Syn. Publish. Advise. Inform. Proclaim. Promulge.

Ant. Suppress. Hush. Conceal. Ignore. Hoodwink. Misguide. Mislead. Misinform.

ADVICE, *n.* See Advise.

ADVISE, *v. tr.* *Ad videre, to see.* To cause to see, for the sake of information or guidance practically, and prompting to action.

Syn. Persuade. Uge. Prompt. Instigate. Incite. Instruct. Acquaint. Inform.

Ant. Dissuade. Deter. Expostulate. Remonstrate. Prohibit. Inhibit. Restrain. Curb. Mislead. Misadvise. Hoodwink. Deceive. Delude. Misinform.

ADVISABLE, *adj.* That which might form a subject of wholesome advice or recommendation.

Syn. Politic. Judicious. Expedient. Desirable. Wise. Prudent. Beneficial. Profitable.

Ant. Unadvisable. Impolitic. Injudicious. Inexpedient. Undesirable. Unprofitable.

ADVOCATE, *n.* *Advocatus.* A person called to one's side as an assistant at law. Comp. Gr. *παράκλητος*. It is used of the support of a cause or opinion, as well as of personal support.

Syn. Pleader. Counsellor. Upholder. Propagator. Promoter. Supporter. Countenancer. Defender. Maintainer.

Ant. Opponent. Adversary. Discountenancer. Accuser. Impugner. Gatisayer.

ADVOCATE, *v. tr.* See noun.

AFAR, *adv.* *Far*, another form of *for*, which is from the Greek *πρόσω* and the Latin *pro*.

Syn. Abroad. Away. Aloof. Ant. Near. At home. Close.

AFFABLE, *adj.* *Affabilis, affari*, to address. Giving opportunities of conversation, where they imply kindness or condescension.

SYN Courteous Condescending. Accessible. Conversible. Gracious. Easy. Approachable.

ANT Exclusive Discourteous. Distant. Inaccessible. Unapproachable. Inconversible. Haughty. Contemptuous. Supercilious

AFFAIR, *n.* *Fr. affaire, officere*, to affect. A thing taken with its surroundings, and viewed, as it were, in the gross; as, a love affair, a trivial affair, a serious affair.

SYN Matter Business. Concern. Transaction.

ANT Detail. Item. Point. Feature. Circumstance

AFFECT, *v. tr.* *Afficere*. To make or produce an effect upon. Also to exhibit a tendency toward an object; hence to seek naturally or desire. The impulse may be physical or moral, as, water is affected by cold; fluids affect a round figure; I do not affect that man. It is this last aspect of the word which is represented in common parlance by affection, though it is also used physically, as, a febrile affection.

SYN Like. Desire. Favour. Seek Assume

ANT Dislike Eschew. Shun Repel. Repudiate

AFFECTATION, *n.* Is the false or idle form of the affection; the assuming a state which is not one's own, or not natural; the affecting of the untrue; the impulse on the one side, and the object or nature on the other, being out of harmony.

SYN Pretence. Artifice. Hypocrisy. Assumption Simulation Mannerism. Euphuism. Ains

ANT Genuineness. Naturalness. Simplicity. Artlessness. Unaffectedness

AFFECTIBILITY, *n.* *See* Affect.

SYN Sensibility Sensitiveness Susceptibility. Impressibility. Excitability Irritability. Nervousness.

ANT Insensibility Insensateness Hebetude. Unimpressibleness. Callousness.

AFFECTION, *n.* *See* Affect.

SYN Influence. Condition. State. Inclination Bent Mood Humour Feeling Love Desire Propensity

ANT Insensibility. Indifference Repugnance. Disaffection. Repulsion.

AFFIANCE, *n.* *Fr. affiance, ad* and *fidencia*, from *fides*. Faith, expressed toward a superior is homage, toward an equal is friendship, toward a superior power, confidence, and, in a peculiar sense toward the other sex, betrothal.

SYN Homage Trust Confidence. Reliance. Betrothal Fealty. Faith. Pighting

ANT Unfealty Disloyalty. Distrust Treason Suspicion. Infidelity. Falseness

AFFILIATE, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *filare*, a son. To impute paternity. Also to connect, as with a parent stock or society.

SYN Annex Graft. Incorporate Unite. Adopt Inoculate.

ANT Dismember. Disannex Disaffiliate. Sever. Transplant Separate Disjoin. Disunite.

AFFILIATION, *n.* *See* Affiliate.

AFFINITY, *n.* *Affinis* means literally contiguity, closeness of location; hence closeness of social location, that is, relationship between persons not of the same blood, so differing from consanguinity. Hence, again, analogy of nature or character, as in colour, sound, sentiment, or mental character; hence, again, likeness in anything which should form ground of classification, as groups of languages or natural history, a physical community, as chemical affinities.

SYN Relationship. Similarity. Analogy. Homogeneity. Harmony. Correlativeness. Sympathy. Interdependence. Interconnection. Intercommunity.

ANT Dissimilarity Discordance. Disconnection. Independence. Antagonism. Antipathy Repugnance. Inter-repulsive-ness.

AFFIRM, *v. tr.* *Firmus*. To state in a firm manner, or on firm grounds. *Affirmare*.

SYN. Assert. Propound. Asseverate. Depose. State. Declare. Endorse. Maintain.
ANT Deny. Dispute. Doubt. Demur. Negative. Contradict. Gainsay. Oppugn. Impugn. Oppose.

AFFIX, *v. tr.* *Afficher, affigere*.

SYN. Attach. Fasten. Unite. Append.
ANT Detach. Disunite. Separate. Remove. Disengage. Unfasten.

AFFLICT, AFFLICTION, AFFLICTIVE. *Affligere, afflictare, to strike severely*.

Usage restricts afflict and the other derivatives to things of the mind and prolonged pains of the body. When the casual and intentional wounding of the body is spoken of, the other compound, inflict, is used, as, to inflict a wound; but we speak of an affliction, meaning an annoyance, and of the infliction, of pain of mind. Man inflicts, but God only afflicts.

SYN. Affliction. Trouble. Trial. Grief. Pain. Disease. Misery. Hardship. Sorrow.
ANT. Consolation. Relief. Alleviation. Assuagement. Or, more positively Boon. Blessing. Gratification. Pleasure.

AFFLUENCE, *n.* *Ad* and *fluere*, to flow. In usage expresses the aggregate rather than the process of an inflowing abundance. In older English it applied to the physical inflow of water, as of the tide, and the arrival of anything in large numbers, as, an affluence of strangers. It is now commonly used for an abundance of resources.

SYN. Abundance. Plenty. Wealth. Riches. Opulence.

ANT Want. Scarcity. Penury. Indigence. Poverty. Impecuniosity. Straitness. Lack.

AFFLUX, *n.* See *Affluence*.

SYN. Accession. Importation. Augmentation. Increase. Addition. Influx.

ANT. Decrease. Detriment. Detraction. Diminution. Exhaustion. Failure. Ebb.

AFFORD, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *forum*, market. To bring to market, or to bring forward in court. Hence, generally, to produce according both to moral and natural production, as, the sea affords fish, the fields corn; a well-spent life affords peace at the last. Secondly, to produce, confer, or expand economically, that is, in proportion to one's means and resources.

SYN. Produce. Supply. Yield. Grant. Administer. Extend.

ANT Withhold. Deny. Withdraw. Retain. Stunt. Grudge.

AFFRANCHISE, *v. tr.* From the old Germ.-French, *franc*. Comp. frank, free. To make free. Applied to individuals and boroughs.

SYN. Free. Liberate. Emfranchise. Manumit. Qualify. Open.

ANT. Enthral. Enslave. Subjugate. Disfranchise. Disqualify. Close.

AFFRAY, *n.* Fr. *effroi, fear*. A conflict that puts others in fear, therefore public.

SYN. Brawl. Tumult. Brawl. Melée. Fracas. Disturbance.

ANT Order. Tranquillity. Pacification. Dispersion. Quelling.

AFFRIGHT, *v. tr.* *Goth*. To put in sudden fear by some external exhibition.

SYN. Startle. Astonish. Terrify.
ANT. Encourage. Embolden. Reassure.

AFFRONT, *n.* *Ad* and *frons*, the forehead or face. An open insult, as distinguished from a secret or insidious attack by word or deed.

SYN. Outrage. Provocation. Insult. Indignity.

ANT Homage. Salutation. Courtesy. Apology. Amends. Compliment.

A FIRE, *adv.* On fire.

Syn. Ablaze Alight Burning. Ignited.
Ant. Out. Extinguished Quenched.

AFLOAT, *adv.* Sax., but seems akin to *fluo*, *fluctus*, a wave. Comp. Fluctuate. It is used also in a metaphorical sense, as below.

Syn. Adrift. Abroad. At sea. Abroach. Loose. Distracted Dazed.

Ant. Ashore. Snug. Tight. Close. Fast. Collected. Concentrated.

AFOOT, *adv.* On foot. Literally, on the feet, and with the metaphorical meaning of, set going.

Syn. Working. Launched Afloat. Agoing. Inaugurated. Started. Instituted. Established.

Ant. Uncommenced. Incomplete. Projected. Proposed. Contemplated. Designed.

AFORE, *adv.* and *adj.* Fore, same as for Gr. *πρόω*, Latin *pro*. Precedent in time or space.

Syn. Precedent. Antecedent. Foregoing. Ahead. A-front. Before. Beyond. Sooner.

Ant. Behind. Following. Subsequently. After. Astern. Aback. Rearwards.

AFORESAID, *part.* See Afore.

Syn. Above-mentioned. Stated.

Ant. Following. Subjoined. Aftercited. Forthcoming.

AFRAID, *adj.* See Affray. Expresses all degrees of fear between the most trifling apprehension and the highest consternation.

Syn. Fearful. Apprehensive. Timid. Cautious. Careful. Frightened. Alarmed. Terrified. Suspicious. Distrustful. Anxious.

Ant. Fearless. Inapprehensive. Unsuspicious. Easy. Indifferent. Secure. Confident. Bold. Hopeful. Eager. Reckless. Audacious. Venturesome.

AFRESH, *adv.* Fr. *fraiche*, fresh.

Syn. Anew. Again. Frequently. Repeatedly. Intermittently.

Ant. Continuously. Uniformly. Uninterruptedly. Unintermittently. Connectedly.

AFT, *adv.* See Abaft.

AFTER, *prep.* See Abaft. Applied to posteriority both of time and order.

Syn. Behind. Following. Succeeding

Ant. Afore. Before. Introducing. Preceding.

AGAIN, *adv.* Comp. Germ. *gehen*, to go. With the twofold idea of going anew, and going at or towards; hence again and against; for the latter *vide infra*. The idea of frequent repetition is expressed by the phrase, "again and again." Sax. *agen*.

Syn. Anew. Afresh. Repeatedly. Frequently.

Ant. Continuously. Uniformly. Uninterruptedly. Unintermittently. Once.

AGAINST, *prep.* See Again. Implies motion or position in opposition; and this both physical and moral opposition.

Syn. Over. Opposite. Abutting. Opposing. Resisting. Despite. Across. Against. Counter.

Ant. With. For. Accompanying. Aiding. Suiting. Promoting.

AGAPE, *adv.* Gape, of Gothic derivation. Comp. Gap.

Syn. Astare. Agog. Astonished. Curious. Inquisitive. Entertained. Amused. Eager.

Ant. Incurious. Listless. Lukewarm. Absent.

AGE, *n.* Lat. *ævum*, *ævitas*, *cetas*. Fr. *Age*.

This word expresses both a point and also a period of time; and these as applied both to history at large and the history of human lifetime. Sometimes used emphatically of old age, as, "from youth to age."

Syn. Period. Generation. Date. Century. Antiquity. Senility. Eldership. Seniority.

Ant. Youth. Infancy. Boyhood. Childhood. Moment. Instant.

AGED, *adj.* See Age.

Syn. Old. Ancient. Antiquated. Patriarchal. Primæval. Time-honoured.

Ant. Juvenile. Youthful. Young. Upstart. Recent. Fresh.

AGENCY, *n.* *Agentia*. See Agent.

AGENT, *n.* See Act. Applies

both to acts and actions, also to physical influences. It has the technical sense of, a man of business.

SYN. Doer. Performer. Actor. Force. Means. Instrument. Influence. Cause. Promoter. Operator.
ANT. Counteragent. Counteractor. Counteraction. Opponent. Neutralizer.

AGGLOMERATE, *v. tr.* *Agglomerare, glomus, a ball of cotton, a twist or yarn.*

To agglomerate is to collect into a mass of such a kind as shall convey the idea of a multiplicity of parts, or intricacy without organisation or structural arrangement.

SYN. Accumulate. Conglomerate. Lump. Agglutinate. Entangle. Heap. Confuse. Amalgamate.

ANT. Scatter. Dissipate. Sift. Separate. Disentangle. Dject. Divide. Disunite. Part. Unravel. Detach. Difference. Differentiate.

AGGLUTINATE, *v. tr.* *Gluten, glue.*

This idea differs from the preceding, inasmuch as the totality of the things agglutinated remains distinguishable, as in some languages compound ideas are expressed by concatenating monosyllables, or words expressive of elementary ideas, such as the Chinese; they are called agglutinate languages.

SYN. Adjoin. Splice. Weld. Solder. Gum. Affix. Attach. Paste. Post. Stick. Consolidate.

ANT. Detach. Abrade. Absterge. Disintegrate. Resolve. Disglutinate.

AGGRANDIZE, *v. tr.* *Grandis, great or large.* To make great or greater. Applied to individuals and families, or their condition.

SYN. Promote. Dignify. Exalt. Ennoble. Enrich. Advance. Elevate. Signalize.

ANT. Depress. Degrade. Enfeeble. Impoverish. Debase. Humiliate. Lower. Abase. Disgrace. Dishonour.

AGGRAVATE, *v. tr.* *Gravis, heavy.* To make heavy or heavier. It is not used of the augmentation of that which is physically weighty, but metaphorically, as of the burden of trouble, or anything naturally oppressive. So the idea is by usage restricted to matters of feeling and moral responsibility. We aggravate a mental, not a material burden. Circumstances also aggravate offences. It is less usually employed directly of persons than of their feelings or sentiments.

SYN. Exasperate. Wound. Provoke. Increase. Enhance. Embitter. Magnify.

ANT. Soothe. Conciliate. Assuage. Diminish. Palliate. Neutralize. Soften. Lessen. Alleviate. Attenuate. Mitigate.

AGGREGATE, AGGREGATION, *r.* *Ad and grex, a flock.*

SYN. Sum. Result. Total. Mass. Whole. Totality. Collection. Collation. Combination.

ANT. Dissipation. Dispersion. Separation. Division. Segregation. Disunion. Individual. Unit. Element. Ingredient. Item.

AGGRESSION, *n.* *Aggredio. Gradus, a step.* Commonly implying the first to begin an encounter.

SYN. Invasion. Attack. Onslaught. Assault. Encroachment. Provocation. Incursion.

ANT. Resistance. Retaliation. Repulsion. Withdrawal. Retreat. Evacuation. Accession. Acceptance. Qualification.

AGGRIEVE, *v. tr.* *See Aggravate.* To lay a burden of sorrow or injury upon another.

SYN. Wound. Trouble. Annoy. Hurt. Vex. Disappoint. Molest. Injure. Wrong.
ANT. Soothe. Conciliate. Assuage. Console. Satisfy. Compensate.

AGHAZT, *adv.* From gaze, as it were agazed, or standing in a state of gaping or staring wonder.

SYN. Affrighted. Astonished. Astare. Dumbfounded. Bewildered. Horror-struck.

ANT Cool. Calm Fearless Unaffected
Unmoved. Indifferent Unexcited. Un-
alarmed

AGILE, *adj.* *Ago, agilis, active.*
Restricted by usage to bodily
activity.

SYN Nimble. Active. Fleet. Brisk.
Alert Featly. Lithe.

ANT Slow. Heavy Awkward Clumsy.
Inert. Bulky. Ponderous. Elephantine

AGITATE, *v. tr.* *Agere, agitare,*
to toss about.

SYN. Disturb Trouble. Excite. Ruffle.
Stir. Fluster

ANT. Calm. Compose. Allay. Pacify.
Smooth.

It is sometimes used of argu-
mentative consideration, as, to
agitate a question.

SYN. Start. Moot. Ventilate. Pro-
pound

ANT. Solve. Settle. Determine.

AGO, *adv.* For agone.

SYN Past Gone Since.

ANT Coming. Future. Hence Here-
after.

AGOING, *adv.* For agoing.

SYN. Abroad. Abroach. Astr Astut.
Agoing

The idea seems to be that of
excited interest, with a tendency
to distraction; the faculties not
only actively astir, but going, as
it were, different ways at once,
under the influence of curiosity,
delight, surprise, or desire.

ANT Asleep. Indifferent. Incurious.
Somnolent. Heedless Collected. Cool.

AGONY, *n.* Torture. *'Αγώνια*,
the struggle of the wrestler in
the public contests of Greece.
Agony is therefore, primarily,
pain so severe as to produce con-
tortion of the muscles; thence
generally great pain of mind or
body.

SYN. Pain. Torture. Racking. Execu-
cration.

ANT. Soothing. Allaying. Assuage-
ment. Comfort. Composure. Peace. Ease.
Relief. Gratification. Enjoyment. Rapture.
Ecstasy.

AGREE, *v. int.* Fr. *Agreer. Ad*
and gratus, grateful, pleasant.

Agreement indicates physical,
moral, or mental accordance.
From its etymology it would
appear that its transition has
been, not from the physical to
the moral, but the other way.
Agreement may be with or with-
out volition.

SYN Suit. Tally Accord Fit Har-
monize. Combine Assent. Consent Con-
form. Con-sort. Comport

ANT Differ Disagree Revolt Pro-
test Decline Refuse. Dissent. Demur.

AGREEABLE, *adj.* See Agree.
Has the above forces, and also
as applied to things or persons.

SYN. Obliging. Pleasant Accommodat-
ing Grateful Acceptable. Welcome

ANT Disobliging Unpleasant Unac-
commodating. Disagreeable Obnoxious.
Ungrateful. Unwelcome. Unacceptable.
Offensive

AGREEABLY, *adv.* See above.

SYN. Suitably Conformably. Consist-
ently. Accordingly. Pleasantly. Accept-
ably. Gratefully.

ANT. Unsuitably Inconsistently Im-
pertinently. Inappropriately Inharmon-
iously. Unbefittingly. Unpleasantly

AGREEMENT, *n.* Has the tech-
nical sense of a permanent or
attested agreement.

SYN. Contract Compact Bond. Obliga-
tion. Undertaking Treaty.

ANT. (As without legal force or bond).
Understanding. Promise Parole.

AGRICULTURE, *n.* *Ager, a field,*
colere, cultura, cultivation.

SYN. Cultivation. Husbandry. Farming.
Tillage.

ANT. Sterility. Unproductiveness. Waste.
Fallowness. Inculture.

AGROUND, *adv.* On ground.

SYN. Stranded. Ashore.

ANT. Off. Afloat.

AHEAD, *adv.* Toward the
head.

SYN. Forward. Afore. Afront. On-
wards.

ANT. Aft. Aback. Astern. Behind
Aback.

AID, *v. tr.* Fr. *aider*, to help.

Syn. Help. Assist. Succour. Support.
Abet. Encourage. Instigate. Subsidize.
Ant. Oppose. Resist. Counteract.
Thwart. Withstand. Confront. Discourage.
Deter. Baffle.

AILMENT, *n.* Ail, of northern derivation; to be weak.

Syn. Complaint. Illness. Sickness. Disease.

Ant. Recovery. Convalescence. Health. Sanity. Robustness. Vigour. Salubrity.

AIM, *n.* and *v. int.*, as such it is followed by *at*. From *estimare*, to estimate or calculate, as distance, elevation, angles, force.

Syn. Object. Scope. Goal. Purpose. Mark. End. Design. Intention.

Syn. to *v.* Seek. Level. Propose. Design. Affect. Intend. Mean. Purpose.

Ant. Shun. Disregard. Disaffect. Ignore. Overlook. Avoid.

AIRY, *adj.* A metaphorical expression for light as air, over and above its plainer meaning of ventilated or breezy.

Syn. Light. Æthereal. Spiritual. Joyous. Sprightly. Lively. Animated. Frolicsome. Fairy-like.

Ant. Dull. Inert. Stony. Ponderous. Slow. Heavy. Cheerless. Sullen. Doleful. Lugubrious. Leadens. Wooden.

AKIN, *adj.* Prefix *a* and *kin*; whence kind and kindred. Like in nature or character.

Syn. Related. Agnate. Cognate. Homogeneous. Similar. Consanguineous. Congenial. Allied. Sympathetic.

Ant. Unrelated. Unconnected. Alien. Heterogeneous. Foreign. Uncongenial. Hostile. Unalied. Antagonistic. Unsympathetic. Dissimilar.

ALACRITY, *n.* *Alacer*, quick, *alacritas*.

Syn. Quickness. Readiness. Cheerfulness. Compliance. Willingness. Promptitude.

Ant. Slowness. Reluctance. Repugnance.

The idea of alacrity is compound, implying both physical and mental or moral activity, and is by usage almost entirely restricted to the ready perform-

ance of the wishes or commands of another.

ALARM, *n.* and *v.* It. *all'arme*. A cry "to arms;" hence the verb alarm means to frighten, and the noun not only fear but a summons to self-defence, as, to give the alarm.

Syn. Apprehension. Fear. Fright. Timidity. Consternation. Tocsin. War-cry. Wake. Reveille.

Ant. Confidence. Security. Quiet.

Syn. to *v.* Warn. Wake. Terrify. Frighten. Intimidate.

Ant. Compose. Embolden. Reassure. Rally.

ALARMING, *adj.* See Alarm.

Syn. Terrible. Fearful. Frightful. Portentous. Ominous. Threatening.

Ant. Soothing. Assuring. Encouraging. Inviting. Propitious. Hopeful. Alluring. Enticing. Attractive.

ALERT, *adj.* Sp. *al'erta*. On the mound or post of the sentinel on the fortifications or rampart.

Syn. Active. Vigilant. Ready. Wakeful. Watchful. Prepared.

Although the word is used for briskness or activity, in general, it still is most appropriately used of cases in which, according to the etymology, the mind and body answer to some external call upon them, to be on the alert, or to be on the look-out, ready to act on short notice, being found prepared.

Ant. Slow. Sleepy. Lazy. Absent. Oblivious. Unready. Sluggish. Inactive. Unwatchful. Dilatory. Drowsy.

ALIEN, *adj.* *Alius*, *alienus*. Belonging to another country; hence, metaphor., foreign to the purpose.

Syn. Foreign. Strange. Undomesticated. Inappropriate. Irrelevant. Impertinent.

Ant. Pertinent. Essential. Proper. Appropriate. Relevant. Germane. Akin. Apropos. Naturalized.

ALIENATE, *v. tr.* See Alien.

Applied to property, and the good-will or affections of others.

Syn. Estrange Abalienate. Transfer.
Ant. Conciliate. Retain. Endear. Bind
Entail. Secure

ALIENATION, n. See above. Has, besides, the peculiar sense of constitutional estrangement of mind.

Syn. Insanity. Aberration Hallucination. Derangement. Imbecility.

Ant. Sanity. Soundness. Sobriety. Rationality.

ALIGHT, v. int. Light down with *levis*. To descend lightly.

Syn. Perch. Drop. Descend. Dismount.
Ant. Mount. Ascend. Spring. Soar. Soar.

ALIKE, adj. and adv. A and like. Like in character or nature or community of circumstances.

Syn. Resembling. Similar. Homogeneous. Akin. Together. Equally.

Ant. Unlike. Heterogeneous. Dissimilar. Apart. Various. Differently. Unequally.

ALIMENT, n. *Alere, alimentum*, to nourish. Is used of whatever tends to promote growth in plants or animals.

Syn. Food. Sustentation. Nutriment.
Ant. Poison. Bane. Venom. Starvation. Exhaustion

ALIVE, adj. A and life. Germ. *leben*. Possessing life, or full of life.

Syn. Quick. Living. Breathing. Warm. Lively. Vivacious. Alert. Bux. Animated.

Ant. Dead. Departed. Cold. Lifeless. Defunct. Inanimate. Dispirited. Dull

ALL, adj. Saxon. Expresses completeness of number, extent, quantity, or duration. It precedes the *definite article*, while the synonyms follow it.

Syn. Whole. Entire. Complete. Total.
Ant. (preceding) Some. Part.

ALLAY, v. tr. Sax. *aleogan*, to lay down. To diminish or abate; but by use to diminish in force especially. It is used of bodily

pain and mental excitement, and of forces and feelings generally, so far as they are amenable to man's control. It may be total or partial. When used of metals it is a confusion with alloy, which has a totally distinct derivation.

Syn. Soothe. Alleviate. Repress. Mitigate. Quiet. Moderate. Appease. Compose. Soften. Pacify

Ant. Excite. Rouse. Aggravate. Stimulate. Fan. Impassion. Provoke. Incite.

ALLEGE, v. tr. *Ad legere*, to send or depute. To send or put forth as an authoritative statement; hence, as adding strength, to adduce the authority of another.

Syn. Declare. Affirm. Assert. Asseverate. Depose. Plead. Cite. Quote. Assign. Advance

Ant. Contradict. Gainsay. Refute. Deny. Disprove. Neutralize. Quash. Repel.

ALLEGIANCE, n. *Alligantia*, ad and *ligare*, to bind. That which binds a subject to his king or superior in the state; used also for the personal feeling or recognition of it

Syn. Subjection. Obedience. Loyalty. Fealty. Homage.

Ant. Disloyalty. Rebellion. Resistance. Disaffection. Malcontentment. Treason

ALLEGORY, n. Gr. *ἄλλος*, and *ἀγορεύω*, I speak.

Syn. Parable. Metaphor. Fable. Illustration. Image. For the differences, see the words *in locis*

The allegory is a form of didactic speech, in which the properties of one subject are, for the sake of illustration, transferred to another.

Ant. History. Fact. Narrative.

ALLEVIATE, v. tr. *Ad and levis*, light. To make light, or lighter. It is not used literally, or of things physical, but metaphorically of things which weigh upon

the mind, as care, sorrow, grief, &c. We speak, however, of alleviating pain, penalty, and punishment.

Syn. Lighten. Lessen. Mitigate. Soothe. Assuage. Moderate. Relieve. Remit. Diminish.

Ant. Aggravate. Enhance. Embitter. Augment. Increase.

ALLIANCE, n. *Alligantia, ad ligare, to bind.*

An alliance is a voluntary compact, binding persons or communities. The alliance of states is either offensive, defensive, or both; with individuals it means friendship or marriage-relationship.

Syn. Compact. Treaty. Union. Co-operation. Coalition. Confederation. Friendship. Relationship.

Ant. Disunion. Enmity. Divorce. Discard. Disruption. Antagonism. Estrangement. Hostility. Separation.

ALLOT, v. tr. Fr. *lot, a lot or share.* To assign a lot or to distribute lots.

Syn. Assign. Grant. Award. Give. Distribute. Apportion. Deal. Dispense.

Ant. Withhold. Refuse. Retain. Appropriate. Resume. Misapportion. Misdeal.

ALLOTMENT, n. See Allot.

Syn. Piece. Parcel. Award. Assignment. Apportionment.

Ant. Malappropriation. Seizure. Encroachment.

ALLOW, v. tr. Fr. *allower, from allocare, or allaudare.* First, to make a deduction, as upon an account; hence, to grant or give in a stated manner or periodically; hence, again, to grant the claim of a thing on the ground of truth, justice, reason, or equity; and, finally, to concede for reasons best known to one's self.

Syn. Apportion. Allot. Assign. Afford. Concede. Grant. Remit. Recognize. Acknowledge. Avow. Confess. Admit. Permit. Suffer.

Ant. Withhold. Withdraw. Resume. Refuse. Deny. Disallow. Repudiate. Protest. Withstand. Resist. Disapprove. Reject.

ALLOWANCE, n. See Allow.

ALLOY, n. A and Fr. *loi, the law.*

Alloy is the debasement of metal to that standard which the law allows. The word is not to be confounded either with allow or alloy, inasmuch as all come from different roots. In time, the notion of legal debasement of value was lost sight of, and the word is now taken metaphorically for the abatement of things pleasurable or good.

Syn. Admixture. Deterioration. Adulteration. Drawback. Diminution. Decrement. Impairment. Debasement. Depreciation. Disparagement.

Ant. Purity. Genuineness. Enhancement. Integrity.

ALLOYED. See Alloy.

Syn. Mixed. Deteriorated. Impaired. Diminished. Adulterated.

Ant. Pure. Absolute. Perfect. Complete. Genuine. Unmixed. Undeteriorated. Unimpaired. Undiminished. Unadulterated. Enhanced.

ALLUDE, v. int. *Ad and ludere, to sport.* To allude is to make such a reference to a subject as does not straightly refer to, but, as it were, plays about it, and is not specific but suggestive. It is followed by the *prep. to.*

Syn. Refer. Point. Indicate. Suggest. Hint. Signify. Insinuate.

Ant. Specify. Demonstrate. Declare. Mention. State.

ALLURE, v. tr. Lure with the sense of bait. To lead on by the enticement of a bait.

Syn. Entice. Tempt. Seduce. Attract. Cajole.

Ant. Alarm. Deter. Terrify. Scare. Warn.

ALLUREMENT, n. See Allure.

ALLUSION, n. See Allude.

Syn. Reference. Insinuation. Ant. Specification. Demonstration. Mention.

ALLY, n. See Alliance.

SYN. Friend. Companion. Supporter.
Aider. Abettor. Accomplice. Accessory.
Colleague. Coadjutor.
ANT. Foe. Enemy. Opponent. Adversary.
Baffler. Counteractor. Antagonist.

ALOOF, adv. Either all off, or, for aloft, from Germ. *luft*, the air. It is applied not to altitude but to distance more commonly.

SYN. Apart. Away. Separately.
ANT. Close. Near. Together.

ALoud, adv. A and loud.

SYN. Audibly. Loudly. Sonorously.
Vociferously. Clamorously. Obstreperously.
ANT. Softly. Silently. Inaudibly. Suppressedly.

ALTER, v. tr. *Alterare*, to substitute. Also to change, that is, to take another, or to make otherwise.

SYN. Substitute. Change. Modify. Exchange. Vary. Diversify.
ANT. Retain. Perpetuate. Conserve. Stereotype. Arrest. Solidify. Stabilitate.

ALTERABLE, adj. See above.

SYN. Variable. Mutable. Changeable. Moveable. Revocable.
ANT. Invariable. Immutable. Unchangeable. Permanent. Fixed. Perpetual. Unalterable. Immovable.

ALTERATION, n. See Alter.

SYN. Variation. Difference. Diversification. Modification. Change. Permutation.
ANT. Retention. Perpetuation. Conservation. Changelessness. Stabilitation. Identity. Fixity. Permanence.

ALTERCATION, n. Same root as Alter. Mutual expressions of asperity, or argument so conducted.

SYN. Dispute. Wrangle. Contentious Quarrel.

ANT. Unanimity. Concord. Agreement. Compromise. Reconciliation. Consonance. Conversation. Harmony.

ALTERNATIVE, n. Same root.

SYN. Choice. Resource. Option.
ANT. Compulsion. Fix. Quandary. Necessity.

ALTILOQUENCE, n. *Altus*, high, *loqui*, to speak.

SYN. Bombast. Turgidity. Inflatedness. Euphuism. Magniloquence.

ANT. Plain-spokenness. Vernacular. Mother-tongue.

ALTITUDE, n. Same root. Measured height.

SYN. Height. Tallness. Verticality. Ascent. Loftiness.
ANT. Lowness. Depression. Descent. Declination. Depth.

ALTOGETHER, adv. All to gather.

SYN. Collectively. Combined. In one. Completely.
ANT. Separately. Individually. Partially.

AMALGAMATE, v. tr. *Málayma*. Any moist, ductile or viscous compound, as an emollient plaster. Amalgam is the compound of quicksilver with other metals.

SYN. Fuse. Mix. Commix. Compound. Unite. Incorporate. Consolidate.
ANT. Separate. Disintegrate. Disunite. Decompose. Dissipate. Detach. Disperse. Analyze.

AMALGAMATION. See Amalgamate.

AMASS, v. tr. *Massa*, lump especially of molten metal.

SYN. Collect. Accumulate. Heap. Aggregate.
ANT. Divide. Dissipate. Waste. Scatter. Disperse. Parcel. Portion. Spend.

AMAZEMENT, n. *Mazo* or labyrinth. Expresses the combination of surprise and difficulty, usually accompanied with fear. But compare also Fr. *s'esmaier*.

SYN. Astonishment. Bewilderment. Surprise. Stupefaction. Marvel.

ANT. Expectation. Preparation. Anticipation. Familiarity. Calmness. Composure. Coolness. Self-possession.

AMAZING, adj. See above.

SYN. Astounding. Astonishing. Bewildering. Marvellous. Prodigious. Portentous. Ominous. Striking.

ANT. Common. Ordinary. Familiar. Trivial. Commonplace. Customary. Frequent. Usual.

AMBAGIOUS, adj. *Ambages*, *amb* for *ambi*, and *agere*, to treat or drive. To twist about.

SYN. Tortuous. Indirect. Anfractuons. Circumlocutory. Periphrastic. Circuitous. Ambiguous. Unintelligible. Pointless. Disjoined.

ANT. Simple. Straightforward. Direct. Obvious. Intelligible. Lucid. Plain. Pointed. Terse. Pungent. Condensed. Telling.

AMBIGUOUS, *adj.* *Ambo, both.* That quality of an expression which leaves us in doubt which of two ways to take it in, and, by an extension of meaning, which leaves us in doubt generally.

SYN. Equivocal. Doubtful. Enigmatical. Unintelligible. Perplexing. Dubious. Indistinct.

ANT. Univocal. Obvious. Plain. Unambiguous. Indisputable. Unmistakeable. Necessary. Clear. Unequivocal. Lucid.

AMBITION, *n.* *Ambire, to go about.* Canvassing for office in ancient Rome. Hence a tendency to self-raising, which may be moderate or immoderate.

SYN. Aspiration. Emulation. Appetition. ANT. Indifference. Inappetency. Moderation. Contentment.

AMELIORATE, *v. tr.* *Melius, better.*

This word seems in present usage to be confined to such material improvement of men's condition as are closely dependent on a corresponding moral or mental state. Thus we do not speak of ameliorating an individual by knowledge, but of ameliorating the condition of the people by education.

SYN. Improve. Raise. Better. Advantage. Advance. Promote. Amend. ANT. Debase. Depress. Deteriorate. Injure. Impair. Vitiate. Spoil. Mar.

AMENABLE, *adj.* Supposed to be from *minari, to threaten*, as the root of the French *amener, to lead or bring*. So Amenable would at first imply that precarious condition of dependence which led a man to take great account of the threats of a superior; hence this servile idea being lost, the force survived of a state of subjection or depend-

ence generally. (Another derivation is from the mesne or demesne lord or feudal superior.) And, by a further extension, a voluntariness of subjection to such an influence as in the phrase 'amenable to reason.'

SYN. Liable. Dependent. Responsible. Answerable. Accountable. Subject. Pliant. Impres-sible. Ductile. Docile. ANT. Independent. Autocratic. Un-amenable. Irresponsible. Refractory. Obstinate.

AMEND, *v. active and neuter.* *Mendu, a fault or defect.* *Fr. amender.*

When used as neuter it has a general, when as active, a particular or detailed force: Thus, 'his character or condition has amended in general' 'He takes pains to amend his ways,' implies specific attention to the counter-acting of certain faults.

SYN. Improve. Mend. Correct. Repair. Better. Ameliorate. Reform.

ANT. Deteriorate. Degenerate. Neglect. Aggravate. Tarnish. Blamish. Spoil. Corrupt. Vitiate. Impair. Mar.

AMENDS, *n.* The filling up of defect in obligation towards another.

SYN. Compensation. Satisfaction. Acknowledgment. Atonement. Expiation. Apology. Restitution. Reparation. ANT. Insult. Fault. Offence. Injury.

AMENITY, *n.* *Amorus, pleasant.* Applied to physical influences, as climate, and to demeanour.

SYN. Pleasantness. Mildness. Blandness. Graciousness. Geniality. Complaisance. Obligingness. Courtesy.

ANT. Unpleasantness. Harshness. Austerity. Roughness. Moroseness. Ungeniousness. Bearnishness. Rigour. Asperity. Angularity. Discourtesy.

AMERCE, *v. tr.* *Merces, penalty.* SYN. Fine. Bind. Mulet. Condemn. ANT. Remit. Acquit. Absolve. Indemnify. Release.

AMTABLE, *adj.* *Amare, to love, worthy to be loved.* Of old applied to things and places, now only to persons.

Syn. Loveable. Good. Benevolent
Charitable Kind. Delectable
Ant. Churlish Disagreeable. Hateful
Abominable Ill-natured. Unamiable. Ill-
conditioned.

AMICABLE, *adj.* *Amicus, a friend.* Exhibiting the character of a friend, a friendliness on a specific occasion.

Syn. Friendly. Propitious Favourable.
Kind. Cordial. Neighbourly.

Ant. Unfriendly Unpropitious Un-
favourable Unkind. Cold Distant. An-
tagonistic Hostile Adverse

AMIDST, *prep.* *Medius, middle.*

Syn. Between. Among. Betwixt
Ant. Outside Without Beyond.

AMISS, *adj.* *Amittere, amissus.*
That which is lost, or has been
made to swerve from its right
scope or purpose, and so wrong.

It is seldom used of physical,
more often of moral things: and
expresses wrong under the as-
pect of swerving, deviation, or
failure, and to transactions, as
missing the mark of time and
circumstances.

Syn. Wrong. Untrue. Wide Bad.
False Defective Short Inappropriate.
Inopportune. Injudicious. Untimely. Abort-
ive

Ant. Right. True. Good Complete.
Successful. Satisfactory Consummate
Effective. Expedient Appropriate. Op-
portunity.

AMITY, *n.* See Amiable.

Expresses an ordinary amount
of goodwill without intimacy or
strong feeling.

Syn. Friendliness. Peace. Goodwill. So-
ciableness.

Ant. Coolness. Distance. Indifference.
Hostility. Opposition. Antagonism. Acri-
mony. Asperity. Hatred. Dislike. Re-
pugnance Unfriendliness.

AMNESTY, *n.* *à not, and μνάσμαι, μέμνημαι, I remember.* A consign-
ing of offences (particularly politi-
cal) to oblivion.

Syn. Pardon. Acquittal. Remission.
Condonation. Oblivion. Dispensation. Ab-
solution.

Ant. Penalty. Retaliation. Punishment.
Retribution. Requital Visitation. Inflic-
tion. Exaction. Trial. Account.

AMONG, *prep.* A mingled. See
Amidst.

AMORPHOUS, *adj.* *à not, and μορφή, a shape or form.*

The word is technically used
of the elements of crystals which
have not developed into shape
and angularity, but it is gaining
a more and more extensive cur-
rency, in the sense of floating,
or not yet compacted into a set-
tled shape.

Syn. Shapeless Unformed Incompact.
Inchoate. Incomplete. Unordered Unar-
ranged Floating. Unmoulded. Natant.
Discurrent

Ant. Systematized. Arranged. Com-
pact Finished. Shapely Crystallized.
Developed. Stereotyped. Moulded.

AMOUNT, *v. int.* Fr. *Amonter, ad montem.* To reach the apex or
culminating point, or a certain
point or degree.

Syn. Reach. Rise. Come. Attain.
Extend.

Ant. Fail. Recede. Relapse. Fall.
Decline.

AMOUNT, *n.*

Syn. Total. Sum. Aggregate. Whole.
Quantity. Totality. Equality

Ant. Failure. Decrease Deficiency.
Portion Instalment. Deficit. Insufficiency.

AMPLE, *adj.* *Amplus, full.*

The word primarily expresses
fulness of superficial, though
not necessarily plane extent, as
ample space; the ample folds of
a robe. In usage it expresses
such a fulness as satisfies re-
quirement or need.

Syn. Large Bountiful. Liberal. Suf-
ficient. Plentiful. Abundant.

Ant. Narrow. Niggardly. Scanty In-
sufficient. Scanty. Mean. Stint. Bare.

AMPLIFICATION, *n.* See Am-
plify.

AMPLIFY, *v. tr.* See Ample.
To make ample.

The word is commonly applied to the augmentation of resources and the enlargement of some literary subject or argument.

SYN. Enrich. Enlarge. Extend. Increase. Augment. Multiply. Dilate. Expatriate. Expand. Discuss. Unfold.

ANT. Retrench. Amputate. Curtail. Condense. Abbreviate. Epitomize. Gather. Collect. Sum.

AMPLITUDE, *n.* See Ample.

AMPUTATE, *v. tr.* *Am* for *amb*, and *puture*, to *prune*.

SYN. Prune. Lop. Curtail. Clip. Remove.

ANT. Extend. Enlarge. Augment. Elongate. Amplify. Train. Trail. Develop. Produce.

ANALOGY, *n.* ἀνά, to, and λόγος, a relation.

Analogy is of three kinds, according to the number of related terms. Thus, 1, there is an analogy between A and B—this commonly means resemblance, a community of character or circumstance. 2, As A is to B so is C—in this case analogy is equality of relationship. 3, As A is to B, so is C to D. In this case it is equality of proportion.

SYN. Relation. Resemblance. Proportion. Similarity. Coincidence. Affinity.

ANT. Disproportion. Dissimilarity. Disharmony. Irrelativeness. Heterogeneousness. Incongruity. Inaffinity.

ANALYSIS, *n.* ἀνα and λύω, to loose. The resolution into parts of anything which is regarded as a whole—that is, a physical or metaphysical whole.

SYN. Dissection. Separation. Segregation. Anatomy. Decomposition. Resolution. Partition.

ANT. Composition. Synthesis. Aggregation. Combination. Coalition. Coherence. Amalgamation.

ANARCHY, *n.* ἀ not, ἀρχή the principle of government. The failure of political power or authority, and its consequence, civil confusion.

SYN. Disorder. Tumult. Rebellion. Riot. Misgovernment. Insubordination. ANT. Order. Subjection. Government. Organization. Control. Law.

ANATOMY, *n.* ἀνά to, or up, and τέμνω, I cut. The resolution of an organized substance into its structural constituents; employed also metaphorically as the anatomy of a discourse.

SYN. Dissection. Division. Segregation. Analysis. Dismemberment. Resolution.

ANT. Synthesis. Collocation. Organization. Union. Construction. Structure. Form. Body.

ANCIENT, *adj.* Fr. ancien. Low Latin, *anteanus*, one who is before, of old. (Not to be confounded with ancient, meaning ensign, of which the derivation is *insigne*.) In common parlance ancient is used of that of which the character impresses us with antiquity. As an ancient family; the ancient world.

SYN. Old. Aged. Primeval. Primordial. Immemorial. Time-honoured.

ANT. New. Young. Modern. Juvenile. Upstart. Fresh. Parvenu.

ANCILLARY, *adj.* *Ancilla*, a handmaid.

SYN. Assistant. Subservient. Promotive. Auxiliary. Accessory. Conducive. Available. Useful. Applicable.

ANT. Insubservient. Redundant. Inappropriate. Irrelevant. Alien. Inoperative. Unconducive. Adverse. Obstructive. Impertinent. Counteractive. Preventative.

ANEW, *adv.* A and new.

SYN. Afresh. Again. Repeatedly. ANT. Of old. Continuously. Uninterruptedly.

ANTRACTUOSITY, *n.* An for *ambi*, and *frangere*, fructus, to break. The quality of being broken off short, or about, so as to produce the effect of needless coigns or angles. It is used metaphorically of style of speech.

SYN. Ambiguousness. Angularity. Tortuousness. Ambiguity. Circumlocution. Disjointedness.

ANT. Straightforwardness. Directness.

Plainness. Simplicity. Unmistakableness. Pointedness. Fluency. Lucidity Smoothness.

ANGELIC, *adj.* ἄγγελος, *an heavenly messenger.* Suggestive of the character of angels, or their state.

SYN. Pure. Ethereal. Spiritual. Lovely. Heavenly. Seraphic. Rapturous. Divine.
ANT. Foul. Hideous. Demoniacal. Diabolical. Hellish. Fiendish.

ANGER, *n.* Lat. *angor.* Is a tight compression, especially of the throat. So the phrase, "choking with rage." Gr. ἄγχειν, *to squeeze.*

SYN. Wrath. Ire. Resentment. Indignation. Rage. Animosity. Fury. Choler.

ANT. Peace. Peacefulness. Peaceableness. Appeasement. Forgiveness. Patience. Forbearance. Goodwill. Reconciliation. Conciliativeness. Mildness.

ANGRY, *adj.* See **Anger.**

SYN. Wrathful. Irate. Resentful. Indignant. Passionate.

ANT. Peaceful. Forgiving. Forbearing. Calm. Good-tempered. Unresentful.

ANGUISH, *n.* See **Anger.** Extreme pain of body or mind.

SYN. Torture. Excruciation. Agony. Torment.

ANT. Ease. Pleasure. Enjoyment. Ecstasy. Rapture. Relief. Assuagement. Solace. Comfort.

ANIMADVERSION, *n.* *Animus* *advertere*, *to turn the mind or attention*; but by usage the doing so for purposes of censure.

SYN. Censure. Blame. Disapproval. Rebuke.

ANT. Praise. Approval. Encouragement. Eulogy.

ANIMATE, *v. tr.* *Animus*, *the mind or soul*; *anima*, *the principle of life.* Animation is the having life, or the having it emphatically and demonstratively.

SYN. Enliven. Inspirit. Instigate. Prompt. Incite. Stimulate. Stir.

ANT. Dishearten. Deter. Depress. Cow. Stifle. Damp. Deadens. Discourage.

ANIMATED, *adj.* See **Animate.** Refers to a state which may be occasional or habitual.

SYN. Roused. Excited. Enlivened. Stirred. Vivacious. Lively. Brisk.
ANT. Sluggish. Indolent. Indifferent. Dull. Languid. Flat. Tame.

ANIMATION, *n.* See **Animate.**

SYN. Life. Liveliness. Vivacity. Cheerfulness. Briskness. Alacrity. Activity. Alertness.

ANT. Expiration. Spiritlessness. Dulness. Dolefulness. Deadness. Stolidity. Inertness.

ANIMOSITY, *n.* *Animosus* in Latin meant full of vigour or courage; but in English animosity is energetic dislike of persons. It is not so transient and violent as rage or anger, but of a more enduring character, and is, therefore, pertinent not only to individuals, as objects of dislike, but to cases in which energetic causes of disaffection exist, with little probability of removal, such as religion, race, or protracted hostilities.

SYN. Hatred. Antipathy. Dissension. Aversion. Acimony. Feud. Strife. Acerbity. Bitterness. Hostility.

ANT. Congeniality. Companionship. Friendship. Sympathy. Fellow-feeling. Unanimity. Harmony. Concord. Alliance. Regard. Kindness.

ANNALS, *n.* *Libri annales*, *annus.* Yearly records. Used also for consecutive or philosophical history, to which strictly annals are precedent. It is a rhetorical expression to speak of history as annals.

SYN. Chronicles. Records. Memorials. History. Archives.

ANT. Tradition. Legend. Lays. Romance.

ANNEX, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *nectere*, *to knit.*

SYN. Add. Attach. Append. Unite. Fasten. Affix.

ANT. Withdraw. Detach. Disconnect. Separate. Disengage. Disunite. Remove.

ANNIHILATE, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *nihil*, *nothing.* To make a thing be as if it had never been (so far

as this may be possible), to bring utterly to an end.

SYN. Abolish. Destroy. Extinguish. Obliterate. Efface.

ANT. Keep. Conserve. Preserve. Foster. Tend. Protect. Cherish. Develop. Cultivate. Augment. Stabilize. Perpetuate.

ANNOTATION, *n.* *Annotare, nota, a mark.* To set a mark against, for the purpose of observation and critical explanation.

SYN. Explanation. Criticism. Elucidation. Observation. Comment.

ANT. Statement. Assertion. Proposition. Narrative. Text.

ANNOUNCE, *v. tr.* *Annuntiare, nuntius, a messenger.* To proclaim a thing publicly; if to an individual, a character of importance if not publicity, still attaches to the tidings.

SYN. Declare. Propound. Reveal. Herald. Proclaim. Promulge. Intimate.

ANT. Conceal. Suppress. Withhold. Hush. Buke. Stifle. Shroud. Bury.

ANNOY, *v. tr.* *Low Lat. modicare, to hurt, odium. Fr. ennui.* To hurt by continuous offensiveness, as distinguished from violent or momentary infliction of pain.

SYN. Tease. Vex. Irritate. Affront. Disturb. Molest. Pain. Disquiet. Harass. Trouble. Inconvenience.

ANT. Soothe. Conciliate. Appease. Quiet. Accommodate. Study. Regard. Tend. Foster. Cherish. Smooth. Gratify.

ANNOYANCE, *n.* *See Annoy.*

ANNUL. *Ad* and *nullus.* To make so that none shall be affected. Said peculiarly of laws, edicts, rights, and customs.

SYN. Cancel. Obliterate. Abrogate. Abolish. Extinguish.

ANT. Foster. Protect. Conserve. Maintain. Confirm. Enact. Re-enact. Institute. Establish.

ANOMALOUS, *adj.* *See Anomaly.*

ANOMALY, *n.* *à, not, and δμαλος, regular.*

SYN. Irregularity. Exception. Abnormality. Informality. Peculiarity. Eccentricity.

ANT. Illustration. Exemplification. Specimen.

ANON, *adv.* *Saxon.* In one. In one moment.

SYN. Soon. Shortly. Presently.

ANT. Hereafter.

ANONYMOUS, *adj.* *à not, and δνομα, a name.*

SYN. Nameless. Authorless. Unattested. Unauthenticated. Undenied.

ANT. Authenticated. Attested. Signed. Authorized. Verified. Identified.

ANSWER, *n.* *Germ. antwort.* A word set against another. It would depend upon circumstances whether it was so set merely in reply, or in argumentative or hostile contradiction, or an account before the law or a superior.

SYN. Reply. Response. Counter-argument. Confutation. Acceptance (as of a challenge). Tally. Solution. Counterpart. Vindication. Apology. Defence. Exculpation.

ANT. Challenge. Question. Defiance. Summons. Interrogation. Query.

ANSWERABLE, *adj.* Liable to give answer in the sense of account, and also having suitability or correspondence.

SYN. Liable. Amenable. Accountable. Responsible. Agreeing. Correspondent.

ANT. Independent. Unanswerable. Irresponsible. Inherent. Unsuitable. Disagreeing. Dissimilar.

ANTAGONISM, *n.* *See Antagonist.*

SYN. Hostility. Opposition. Enmity.

ANT. Amity. Alliance. Association.

ANTAGONIST, *n.* *ἀντί and ἀγών, the contest of the Greek games, especially wrestling.*

The antagonist is, primarily, one pitted against another for the purpose of testing their respective skill and strength. It has passed, this peculiarity being dropped, into the general sense of opposition.

SYN. Adversary. Opponent. Foe. Enemy.

ANT. Aider. Abettor. Accomplice. Accessory. Ally.

ANTECEDENCE, *n.* *Ante, before, and cedere, to go.*

In usage, antecedence is any going before, in order of time, place, thought, or grammatical expression; but not of worth, dignity, or honour, which is expressed by precedence.

SYN. Anteriority. Priority. Precursorship. Premonition. Preparation. Pre-existence. Introduction.

ANT. Posteriority. Subsequence. Succession. Sequel. Supervention. Consequence.

ANTECEDENT, *adj.* See Antecedence.

ANTERIOR, *adj.* Same root. *Ante, anterior.* Like antecedent, applies to priority in time, place, and idea.

SYN. Prior. Antecedent. Precursive. Precedent. Earlier. Introductory. Preliminary. Former.

ANT. Posterior. Later. Subsequent. Consequent. Succeeding.

ANTICIPATE, *v. tr.* *Ante, before, and capere, to take.* To take in the mind before the right time, which is to treat prematurely; to take it in reference to its appointed time of coming, which is to expect; also to take thought beforehand, for the purpose of prevention.

SYN. Foretell. Expect. Apprehend. Prepare. Prearrange. Meet. Prevent. Obviate. Intercept.

ANT. Remember. Recollect. Recall. Remedy. Undo. Cure. Misapprehend.

ANTICIPATION. See Anticipate.

SYN. Foretelling. Prevention. Expectation. Awaiting. Foresight. Forecast. Provision.

ANT. Surprise. Unpreparedness. Unexpectedness.

ANTIPATHY, *n.* *ἀντί, against, and πάθος, feeling.* A natural, often unexplainable, feeling of dislike to another.

SYN. Repugnance. Dislike. Uncongeniality. Abhorrence.

ANT. Sympathy. Kindliness. Congeniality. Fellow-feeling. Affinity. Harmony.

ANTIQUATED, *adj.* See Antique.

SYN. Old-fashioned. Bygone. Obsolete. Quaint.

ANT. Fashionable. Modish. Stylish. Modern.

ANTIQUE, *adj.* *Antiquus, ancient.*

As ancient is that which gives the impression, as well as possesses the nature, of antiquity (as, the ancient world, an ancient family), so antique is that which is artistically old, as antiquated is socially old or out of date.

SYN. Aichae. Ancient. Ancestral.

ANT. Modern. New-fangled.

ANXIETY, *n.* See Anger. A wearisome anticipation of things to come, or the issues of present things.

SYN. Care. Trouble. Eagerness. Apprehension. Diffidence. Solitude. Carefulness. Misgiving.

ANT. Carelessness. Ease. Contentment. Acquiescence. Confidence. Contentedness. Apathy. Light-heartedness. Nonchalance.

ANXIOUS, *adj.* See Anxiety.

APACE, *adv.* Pace. *Passus.* A step or interval between the raising and planting of the same foot in walking.

SYN. Rapidly. Fast. Eagerly. Astute. Ahead. Expeditiously. Speedily.

ANT. Slowly. Imperceptibly. Leisurely. Creepingly. Crawlingly. Sluggishly. Tardily.

APART, *adv.* *A* and *partini, pars, to separate.*

SYN. Aloof. Away. Separate. Asunder.

ANT. Close. Together. United.

APATHY, *n.* *ἀ, not, and πάθος, feeling.* Used not of physical things, which is expressed by insensibility.

SYN. Indifference. Insensibility. Insusceptibility. Hebetude. Sluggishness.

ANT. Anxiety. Care. Eagerness. Interestedness. Sensibility. Susceptibility. Sensitiveness. Irritability. Curiosity.

APHORISM, *n.* ἀπό and ὀρίξω, *to bound*. Comp. Horizon. A sharply-defining sentence or proverb of law or morals, not of physics or mathematics.

SYN. Adage. Proverb. Maxim. Apothegm. Saying.

ANT. Lecture. Exhortation. Dissertation. Disquisition.

APIECE, *adv.* A and piece.

SYN. Distributively. Individually. Severally. Separately. Analytically.

ANT. Collectively. Together. Indiscriminately. Confusedly. Accumulatively. Synthetically.

APOCALYPSE, *n.* ἀπό and καλύπτειν, *to take away that which hides*.

SYN. Revelation. Disclosure. Unveiling. Exposure. Manifestation. Exhibition. Investment.

ANT. Concealment. Suppression. Veiling. Shrouding. Obscuration. Eclipse. Envelopment.

APOCRYPHAL, *adj.* ἀποκρύπτειν, *to conceal*. That of which the origin, authorship, authority, or authenticity, is unknown.

SYN. Ob-cure. Doubtful. Unauthorized. Unauthentic. Spurious. Unauthenticated. Unverified.

ANT. Palpable. Accepted. Authorized. Authentic. Genuine. Current. Undisputed. Verified. Attested.

APOLOGUE, *n.* ἀπό, *from* or *forth*, and λόγος, *a speech*. Is the Greek word for the Latin *fable*, though in its formation it corresponds more exactly with *proverbium*.

SYN. Fable. Fiction. Parable.

ANT. Precept. History. Narrative.

APOLOGY, *n.* Same derivation, but differently applied.

An apology is a speech put forth: this is the essence of the word. But for what purpose? This is contingent. It may be, 1, generally in defence; or, 2, in

particular defence of one's own conduct or opinions; or, 3, in acknowledging inadvertency or wrong shown by one's self to some other.

SYN. Defence. Justification. Vindication. Acknowledgment. Confession.

ANT. Charge. Imputation. Offence. Incrimination. Impeachment. Accusation. Wrong. Insult. Injury.

APOTHEGM, *n.* So now spelt. Strictly apophthegm. ἀπό, *forth*, and φθέγμα, *a saying*. The Greek of the Latin *proverbium*. A condensed expression of wisdom or experience.

SYN. Proverb. Dictum. Maxim. Saw. Saying. Adage.

ANT. (as not so condensed) Exhortation. Sermon. Discourse. Disquisition. Exhortation.

APPAL, *n.* *tr.* Appullescere, *to grow pale* (with fear). Comp. Eng. **pale**; or, *to cause to pull* or *fail*.

SYN. Affright. Alarm. Terrify. Scare. Horrify. Dismay. Astound.

ANT. Encourage. Rally. Assure. Re-assure. Embolden.

APPAREL, *n.* Suitable covering or clothes fitting to the person. From *par*, *equal*, dim. *particulus*, or *appurare*, *to prepare*.

SYN. Clothes. Robes. Vesture. Vestments. Raiment. Garmenture. Trappings. Housings. Caparison.

ANT. Nudity. Disinvestiture. Deshabille. Tatters. Rags.

APPARENT, *adj.* Appareo, *I appear*. Appearing plainly or appearing probably. In usage it is equally divided between the palpable and the questionable. The adverb apparently admits the sense of questionableness yet more strongly.

SYN. Obvious. Plain. Conspicuous. Unmistakable. Clear. Probable. Seeming. Presumable. Likely. Patent. Ostensible.

ANT. Uncertain. Dubious. Inapparent. Inconspicuous. Minute. Unobservable. Improbable. Insupposable. Hidden. Real.

APPEAL, *v. int.* Appellare. 1. To

speak in request or entreaty to another. Used with the *prep.* to, as, invoking aid or interference.

SYN. Accost. Address. Apostrophize. Invite. Cite. Invoke. Urge. Entreat. Request. Resort.
ANT. Deprecate. Repudiate. Protest. Disavow. Disclaim. Defy. Abjure.

APPEARANCE, n. *See* Apparent. The presentation of an object to the eye; the object so represented; its general character, and the ideas or indications which it may suggest, as in the phrases: 'he made his appearance'; 'his personal appearance'; 'an ugly appearance'; 'to all appearance.'

SYN. Advent. Apparition. Manifestation. Probability. Aspect. Likelihood. Presumption.
ANT. Departure. Disappearance. Non-appearance. Concealment. Unlikelihood. Evanescence.

APPEASE, v. tr. *Appaiser, Fr. paix, Lat. pax, peace.*

It is applied to the abatement of the wants or passions of men.

SYN. Pacify. Assuage. Mitigate. Moderate. Satisfy. Stay. Allay. Soften.
ANT. Excite. Provoke. Aggravate. Inflame. Exasperate. Embitter. Incense. Intensify. Stimulate. Kindle.

APPELLATION, n. *See* Appeal. The name by which a person or object is addressed or called.

SYN. Name. Patronymic. Designation. Title. Denomination. Term.
ANT. Namelessness. Non-description. Anonymousness

APPEND, APPENDAGE, APPENDIX. *Appendere.* To hang one thing on to another. To fasten, as by a string; hence, to add as an appendage. Appendix, for the sake of distinction, is used for the appendage, supplement, or index of a book.

SYN. to verb. Affix. Supplement. Subjoin. Attach.
ANT. Separate. Disengage. Detach. Disconnect.

SYN. to noun. Addition. Annexation. Adjunct. Supplement.
ANT. Subtraction. Disconnection. Detachment. Separation. Disjunction. Division. Incorporation. Amalgamation.

APPETITE, n. *Ad and petere* to seek. Propensity of nature.

SYN. Passion. Desire. Propensity. Proclivity. Inclination. Propension. Want. Craving. Disposition. Tendency. Proueness.

ANT. Repugnance. Aversion. Antipathy. Loathing. Indifference. Apathy

APPLAUD, v. tr. *Ad and plaudere, to clap the hands.* To praise, but on the pure ground of approval. So we applaud acts, words, sentiments, performances, motives—in short, things good; not the aristocratic, the powerful, or the beautiful.

SYN. Laud. Praise. Approve. Encourage. Cheer.

ANT. Disapprove. Denounce. Censure. Decry. Execrate.

APPLAUSE, n. *See* Applaud.

SYN. Praise. Laudation. Acclamation. Eulogy. Approval.

ANT. Obloquy. Condemnation. Denunciation. Dissatisfaction. Censure. Contempt. Blame. Vituperation. Sibilation

APPLIANCE, n. *See* Apply.

SYN. Contrivance. Arrangement. Means. Mechanism. Agency.

ANT. Spontaneity. Growth. Production. Evolution. Development.

APPLICABLE, adj. *See* Apply.

SYN. Available. Useful. Convenient. Appropriate. Pertinent. Conductive. Ancillary.

ANT. Useless. Unavailable. Inconducive. Inapplicable. Irrelevant.

APPLICATION, n. *See* Apply and Diligence.

APPLY, v. To fold upon. *Ad plicare.* Comp. Ply and Display, which is to unfold. Employ to enfold upon one's own purpose. To adduce, in the most broad and generic sense, with a purely physical or moral object, as, to apply a blister, or a sum of money to a charitable purpose,

or evidence to a case, or one's self to study. It is used also intransitively, as in the sense of making application, or showing it in the sense of diligence. Appli-ance is used for contrivance or mechanical application; and applicable, in the sense of suitable.

Syn. To Apply. Adduce. Use. Employ. Devote. Exercise. Apportion. Direct.

Ant. Disuse. Divorce. Discard. Supercede. Alienate. Remove. Misapply. Misdirect. Divert. Misappropriate. Misemploy.

APPOINT, v. tr. *Ad punctum ducere, to bring to a point.* A point of order, so to establish; of office, so to instal; of agreement, so to fix; of use or preparation, so to furnish.

Syn. Fix. Determine. Instal. Institute. Apportion. Apply. Employ. Designate. Assign. Intrust. Invest. Ordain. Arrange.

Ant. Reverse. Cancel. Recall. Revoke. Withdraw. Withhold. Retain. Suspend. Undo. Disarrange. Disappoint.

APPORTION, v. tr. *Portio, portionare.* To distribute according to proportion to one or more.

Syn. Assign. Deal. Grant. Dispense. Administer. Distribute. Apportion.

Ant. Reserve. Retain. Refuse. Withhold. Assume. Resume. Cancel. Suspend. Divert. Reapportion. Reappoint.

APPORTIONMENT, n. See Apportion.

APPOSITE, adj. *Ad and ponere, positus, placed.* Well suited or set.

Syn. Suitable. Appropriate. Timely. Congruous. Consistent. Pertinent. Fit.

Ant. Untimely. Irrelevant. Impertinent. Unfitting. Mistimed. Misplaced. Mis-spoken. Inappropriate. Misjudged.

APPRAISE, v. tr. *Appretiare, pretium.* To set a value upon. Sometimes written apprise, which tends to confusion with another word of different derivation and meaning, to apprise, Fr. *apprendre, to inform.*

Syn. Value. Survey. Estimate. Price. Ant. Undervalue. Discard. Condemn. Brand. Misappreciate. Misestimate.

APPRECIATE, v. tr. Same derivation as appraise; but meaning to set not a value simply, but such a value as one is bound in reason to recognize.

Syn. Esteem. Recognize. Acknowledge. Respect. Value.

Ant. Undervalue. Misconceive. Misjudge. Ignore. Misappreciate.

APPREHEND, v. tr. *Ad and prehendo, I grasp in the hands.*

In this sense it is now confined to the legal arrest of persons. To grasp with the mind, as a matter of understanding, belief, or anticipation, and especially of coming danger.

Syn. Comprehend. Understand. Expert. Fear. Conceive. Anticipate. Presume. Conjecture.

Ant. Ignore. Miss. Lose. Misconceive. Misapprehend. Misconjecture. Misanticipate.

APPREHENSION, n. See Apprehend.

APPRIZE, v. tr. Fr. *apprendre.* See Apprehend. To grasp. Reflexively, to cause another to grasp or know a thing.

Syn. Inform. Advise. Advvertise. Acquaint. Enlighten.

Ant. Hoodwink. Mystify. Deceive. Mislead.

APPROACH, n. Fr. *proche, Lat. prope, near.* Used for the state, the act, and the way, of approaching.

Syn. Access. Adit. Avenue. Entrance. Vestibule. Arrival. Advent. Approximation. Nearing. Appropriation. Similarity.

Ant. Exit. Egress. Debouchure. Outlet. Departure. Recession. Distance. Diversity. Disparity.

APPROBATION, n. *Approbare, to prove, or approve.*

Syn. Approval. Praise. Satisfaction. Encouragement. Confirmation. Acceptance.

ANT. Disapproval Censure Blame. Dissatisfaction. Discouragement. Reputation. Protest Denial. Refusal. Disclaim. Disavowal Disparity. Dissimilarity.

APPROXIMATE, v. int. *Proximus, very near.* To come close, in fact, appearance, character, signification.

SYN. Approach. Border. Abut. Reassemble. Near Trench.

ANT. Separate. Differ. Vary. Diverge Recede. Deviate.

APPURTENANT, adj. *Ad and pertinere, to belong.*

SYN. Belonging. Connected Appropriate. Appended Attached Co-ordinate Concomitant Homogeneous.

ANT. Unconnected. Disconnected Inappropriate. Detached. Isolated. Incongruous. Unallied. Unrelated Independent Heterogeneous.

APT, adj. *Aptus, fit.* By nature or contrivance.

SYN. Fit. Apposite. Clever. Liable Likely.

ANT. Unfitted. Ill-timed. Awkward. Unlikely Inapt.

APTITUDE, n. *See Apt.*

SYN. Fitness. Suitableness. Liability Readiness. Quickness Cleverness. Susceptibility. Tendency. Proneness

ANT. Unfitness. Unsuitableness Insusceptibility. Slowness. Stupidity Awkwardness Unreadiness.

ARBITER, n. Same word in Lat.

Arbiter is much the same as moderator or director. Arbitrator is one called in to settle specific disputes or differences.

SYN. Arbitrator. Judge Umpire. Moderator. Director. Referee

ANT. Appellant. Claimant. Disputant. Litigant.

ARBITRARY, adj. *See Arbiter.*

Used of a tendency to abuse the possession of power. So harsh and unforbearing.

SYN. Tyrannical. Despotic. Harsh Dictatorial. Imperious Unforbearing Overbearing. Selfish. Irresponsible.

ANT. Mild. Modest. Lenient Considerate. Obliging. Limited. Constitutional. Equitable.

ARBITRATE, v. int. and tr. *See Arbiter.*

SYN. Settle. Adjust Decide. Compose Determine. Accommodate. Adjudicate

ANT. Dispute. Claim. Appeal. Litigate. Contend Misjudge. Misdetermine.

ARCHAIC, ἀρχαῖος, ancient. *See Ancient.*

ARDENT, adj. *Ardere, to burn.*

SYN. Longing Passionate. Warm. Eager. Fervent. Excited Fiery

ANT. Cool Cold Indifferent. Apathetic Dispassioned. Passionless Unimpassioned Phlegmatic. Platonic.

ARDOUR, n. *See Ardent.*

ARDUOUS, adj. *Arduus, steep, lofty, or difficult of access.* Used metaphorically of difficult undertakings.

SYN. Difficult. Hard Onerous. Laborious Steep. Precipitous. Lofty

ANT. Easy Practicable. Unlaborious. Light. Trivial.

ARGUE, v. int. *Arguere, to treat by reason.* It is sometimes used in the active sense of to prove; as, 'such conduct argues weakness.'

SYN. Discuss. Debate. Question Prove. Evidence. Establish Imply. Sift. Dispute Persuade.

ANT. Dictate Assert. Propound. Command.

ARGUMENT. *See Argue.*

ARID, adj. *Aridus.*

SYN. Dry. Parched. Sterile. Unproductive.

ANT. Moist. Dewy. Watered. Fertile. Luxuriant. Exuberant. Verdant. Blooming. Productive.

ARIGHT, adv. According to the right way. *Pectus, straight.* Applied physically and morally.

SYN. Right. Well Rightly. Truly. Correctly. Properly. Uprightly. Unexceptionably.

ANT. Wrongly Awry. Incorrectly. Improperly. Defectively. Erroneously.

ARM, v. tr. Lat. *Arma, arms, implements.*

SYN. Equip Gird. Accoutre Array

ANT. Disarm. Ungird Disarray. Divest.

AROUND, adv. and prep. *A and round.* From Lat. *rotundus, rota, a wheel.* Comp. Rotund.

SYN. About. Surrounding. Encircling.

ANT. Wit in Amid Among

AROUSE, *v. tr.* Sax. Rouse.
Connected with raise:

Syn. Stir. Excite. Disturb. Awaken
Alarm.

Ant. Allay. Assuage. Mitigate. Pacify. Compose. Moderate. Still. Quiet.

ARBAIGN, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *rationare, ratio, or reason.* To call to account before some authority or tribunal.

Syn. Summon. Accuse. Indict. Impeach.

Ant. Acquit. Condone. Release. Discharge.

ARRANGE, *v. tr.* Supposed to be from *ad* and *arena*, whence ring, rank, range. To order on a given ground or space, as troops on a field. Afterwards to set in order. But comp. Fr. *rang*.

Syn. Order. Range. Locate. Dispose. Assort. Deal Sort. Parcel. Classify.

Ant. Derange. Disarrange. Confound. Confuse. Disturb. Disperse. Jumble. Disorder.

ARRANGEMENT, *n.* See Arrange.

ARRANT, *adj.* Fr. *Errant*, meaning vagabond. As an adverb, intensifying reproach.

Syn. Veritable. Unqualified. Utter. Infamous. Emphatic.

Ant. Suspicious. Slight. Mitigated. Likely.

ARRAY, *n.* Is said to be from the same root as Arrange, which see. It has the additional sense of clothe. But comp. It. *arredare*.

Syn. Vest Equip. Accoutre. Decorate. Invest. Attire.

Ant. Disarray. Divest. Denude. Strip.

ARREST, *v. tr.* Low Lat. *arrestare*. To cause suddenly to stop, especially by force of law.

Syn. Seize. Hold. Detain. Apprehend.

Ant. Release. Dismiss. Liberate. Free. Discharge. Expedite.

ARRIVAL, *n.* See Arrive.

ARRIVE, *v. int.* *Ad* and *ripa*, a bank. To touch the bank, to arrive physically or mentally at a point.

Syn. Reach. Attain. Land.

Ant. Embark. Depart. Start.

ARROGANCE, *n.* *Arrogare, to claim to one's-self.* Such a habit of mind and manner as seems to abuse the deference of others by claiming more than one's due.

Syn. Haughtiness. Contemptuousness. Overbearingness. Brow-beating. Assumption. Hauteur. Insolence. Discourtesy.

Ant. Bashfulness. Servility. Considerateness. Deference. Courtesy. Shyness. Modesty. Diffidence. Politeness.

ARROGATE, *v. tr.* See Aitogance.

Syn. Claim. Assume. Vindicate. Assert. Demand.

Ant. Forego. Waive. Resign. Surrender. Abandon. Disclaim.

ARTIFUL, *adj.* *Ars, from, ἀρῶ, to fit.* Art is the adaptation of nature by science to practical purposes, or the faculty of doing so, namely, skill. In a lower sense, cunning is expressed by artful.

Syn. Cunning. Designing. Sharp. Manœuvring. Knowing. Chaity. Wily. Sly.

Ant. Simple. Undesigning. Open. Artless. Innocent. Unsophisticated.

ARTIFICE, *n.* See Artful.

Syn. Manœuvre. Contrivance. Trick. Fraud.

Ant. Fairness. Candour. Openness. Simplicity.

ARTIFICIAL, *adj.* As opposed to natural, produced by art; also false or assumed, as the effect of artifice.

Syn. Invented. Fictitious. Fabricated. Concocted. Contrived. Deceptive. Artful. Affected. Unnatural. Constrained. Assumed.

Ant. Natural. Inartificial. Genuine. Spontaneous. Transparent. Artless. Unaffected. See Artful.

ASCEND, *v. int.* *Ascendere.*

Syn. Rise. Mount. Soar.

Ant. Fall. Descend. Sink.

ASCENDANCY, *n.* From ascend. Elevation or superiority of position.

Syn. Superiority. Advantage. Mastery. Control. Influence. Supremacy.

ANT. Inferiority. Disadvantage. Subjection. Depression. Humiliation. Servitude. Subordination.

ASCERTAIN, *v. tr.* *Cernere*, to discern. *Certus*. To bring to clearness or certainty, as the result of investigation.

SYN. Prove. Verify. Discover. Confirm.

ANT. Guess. Conjecture. Surmise. Suppose. Presume.

ASCITIOUS, *adj.* See Adscititious.

ASCRIBE, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *scribere*, to write. To account for one thing by another, as its cause or the subject in which it recedes, or to which it appertains.

SYN. Assign. Attribute. Refer. Impute. Render.

ANT. Deny. Refuse. Exclude. Dissociate. Disconnect. Dissever.

ASKANT, *adv.* Dutch. Conn. with Squint.

SYN. Awry. Askew. Obliquely. Asquint. Aslant.

ANT. Straightforwards. Rectilineally. Ahead. Forwards. Straight.

ASPECT, *n.* *Aspicere*, to look. The exposed or presented side of things, persons, or ideas.

SYN. Front. Face. Phase. Side. Appearance. Presentation. Exhibition. Exposure.

ANT. Back. Obverse. Rear.

ASPERITY, *n.* *Asper*, rough. Hence by analogy roughness of sound or taste, and metaphorically harshness and disagreeableness of feeling, character, or manner.

SYN. Acerbity. Harshness. Acrimony. Bitterness. Sharpness. Sourness. Roughness.

ANT. Mildness. Softness. Sweetness. Gentleness. Pleasantness. Smoothness.

ASPERSE, *v. tr.* *Aspergere*, *asper-sus*, to sprinkle. By usage, to besprinkle with ill words or bespatter with slander.

SYN. Slander. Calumniate. Bespatter. Defoul. Deiy. Attack. Defame. Vilify.

ANT. Clear. Defend. Eulogize. Vindicate. Uphold. Shelter. Shield. Praise. Laud. Extol.

ASPIRATION, *n.* *Ad* and *spire*, to breathe or sigh. A longing desire after a higher object.

SYN. Longing. Desire. Aim. Hope. Ambition. Appetition. Effort. Endeavour. Eagerness.

ANT. Apathy. Indifference. Aimlessness. Dulness. Inertia. Callousness. Carelessness. Aversion. Avoidance. Rejection. Repudiation.

ASSAIL, *v. tr.* See Assault. *Fr. Assaillir*. Lat. *Salire*, to leap.

ASSAULT, *n.* Assault is an active and violent attack by words or deeds; a recourse to violence.

SYN. Attack. Onset. Aggression. Onslaught.

ANT. Defence. Resistance. Repulsion. Retaliation. Undermining. Sapping. Stratagem.

ASSAY, *v. tr. and int.* From *exagium*, a balance. *Ex* and *agere*, to bring out the weight of a thing. Com. *Examen* for *exagmen*, whence examination.

SYN. Try. Endeavour. Prove. Test.

ANT. Survey. Conjecture. Guess. Scan.

ASSEMBLE, *v. tr. and int.* See Assembly.

ASSEMBLY, *n.* *Ad* and *simulare*, from *simul*, to bring together. *Fr. Assemble*, ensemble.

SYN. Meeting. Assemblage. Concourse. Gathering. Convention. Union. Aggregate.

ANT. Dispersion. Dissipation. Disruption. Disunion.

ASSENT, *n.* *Assentire*. *Sentio*, I feel, or think.

SYN. Agreement. Coincidence. Concert. Acknowledgment. Acquiescence. Approval.

ANT. Dissent. Disagreement. Difference. Disavowal. Repudiation. Declension. Disclaimer. Protest.

ASSENT, *v. int.* See Assent, *n.*

ASSERT, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *serere*, to weave or bind. To bind a

statement on to a thing, to declare plainly or strongly, as to assert a right.

SYN. Asseverate. Declare. Pronounce. Depose. Maintain. State. Avert. Avow. Avouch.

ANT. Deny. Contradict. Contravene. Waive. Abandon.

ASSEVERATE, *v. tr.* To assert strongly. Possibly from *severus*, as it were a rigid statement, but more probably a corruption of *separare*, a distinct and specific assertion.

SYN. } See Assert.
ANT. }

ASSIDUITY, *n.* *Ad* and *sedere*, to sit. The long and close sitting to a task.

SYN. Attention. Perseverance. Pains. Patience. Exertion. Labour. Application. Effort. Intentness. Constancy. Sedulousness. Diligence.

ANT. Indolence. Remissness. Desultoriness. Inattention. Inconstancy.

ASSIDUOUS, *adj.* See Assiduity.

ASSIGN, *v. tr.* *Ad signum*, a mark. To mark out, specify, or intrust, as to assign a cause, or to assign the custody of a thing to a person.

SYN. Attribute. Apportion. Refer. Specify. Consign. Intrust. Commit.

ANT. Withhold. Withdraw. Retain. Resume. Refuse. Disconnect. Dissociate.

ASSIMILATE, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *similis*, like. To liken; that is, either in the mind by comparison, or physically by incorporation.

SYN. Compare. Liken. Match. Engross. Identify. Incorporate. Absorb. Appropriate.

ANT. Separate. Segregate. Part. Contrast. Reject.

ASSISTANCE, *n.* *Ad by*, and *sistere*, to stand.

SYN. Help. Aid. Countenance. Support. Abettance. Protection. Maintenance. Coadjutorship.

ANT. Resistance. Obstruction. Counteraction. Opposition. Antagonism. Drawback. Clog. Preventive.

ASSOCIATE, *v. tr.* *Socius*, A

companion habitually and on equal terms.

SYN. Companion. Ally. Coadjutor. Friend. Consort. Comrade. Partner. Helpmate.

ANT. Rival. Alien. Foe. Antagonist.

ASSOCIATION, *n.* See Associate. Has the meaning of the process, and also the result, of bringing together into alliance a companionship. It is used of mental as well as material things, and of two or more.

SYN. Union. Connection. Conjunction. Consortium. Companionship. Alliance. Familiarity. Friendship. Community. Membership. Society. Company.

ANT. Disunion. Disconnection. Estrangement. Separation. Severance. Avoidance. Independence. Disruption. Dismemberment. Solitude. Individuality.

ASSUAGE, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *suavis*, sweet. To soften, as grief or rage.

SYN. Mitigate. Soothe. Soften. Console. Moderate. Pacify. Lenify.

ANT. Exasperate. Excite. Increase. Stimulate. Incite. Provoke. Inflame. Embitter. Aggravate.

ASSUAGEMENT, *n.* See Assuage.

ASSUME, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *sumere*, to take. To take to one's-self, either simply so, or for the sake of appearance; or mentally as a thing proved, though as yet it be uncertain.

SYN. Take. Appropriate. Wear. Exhibit. Postulate. Suppose. Presume.

ANT. Render. Surrender. Concede. Grant. Allow. Waive. Doff. Abandon. Argue. Demonstrate. Prove.

ASSUMPTION, *n.* See Assume, with the additional sense of pride, arrogance, conceit; or taking to one's self more than due to one's character or place.

ASSURANCE, *n.* Follows the above meanings with the additional one of such a manner as indicates the extreme of this sense of self-securing.

SYN. Arrogance. Boldness. Impudence. Self-confidence. Self-reliance. Self-assertion. ANT. Distrust. Timidity. Bashfulness. Misgiving. Self-distrust. Consternation. Dismay. Alarm.

ASSURE, v. tr. *Ad* and *securus*, *secure*, *sure*. Free from care or doubt. To seek to confirm in another the certainty of a fact, or the inducement to dismiss anxiety about himself.

SYN. Advise. Advisee. Promise. Inform. Rally. Console. Encourage. Countenance. Aid. Support. Uphold. Convince. Certify.

ANT. Misinform. Misadvise. Mislead. Deceive. Discomfit. Disconcert. Discourage. Deter. Warn. Dissuade. Unsettle. Intimidate.

ASTONISH, v. tr. **ASTOUND.** *Ad* and *tonitus*, *thunder*. Comp. Stun. To strike as if with thunder; to make thunder; struck with surprise.

SYN. Startle. Surprise. Confound. Alarm. Terrify. Scare. Dumb-founder. Electrify. ANT. Rally. Encourage. Assure. Embolden.

ASTONISHMENT, n. See *Astonish*.

ASTRAY, adj. *A* and *stray*. Fr. *Estrayer*, from *extra*, *without*, and *vagari*, *to wander*. Comp. Extravagant.

SYN. Loose. Abroad. About. Missing. At large. Wrong. Erring. Wandering. ANT. Right. Close. At home. Safe.

ASTUTE, adj. *Astus*, *craft*. SYN. Crafty. Shrewd. Knowing. Sharp. Discriminating. Sagacious. Acute. Penetrating.

ANT. Dull. Unobserving. Undiscriminating. Stolid. Assinine. Anserine. Blind.

ASUNDER, adv. Germ. *Sondern*, *to divide*.

SYN. Apart. Separate. Divided. Disunited. In twain.

ANT. In one. Close. Together. United.

ATONEMENT, n. *At-one-ment*. The reconciliation of two parties; the making two to be as it were one; either the process or the instrument of this.

SYN. Reconciliation. Expiation. Satisfaction.

ANT. Alienation. Separation. Estrangement. Enmity. Division. Offence. Transgression.

ATROCIOUS, adj. Lat. *atrox*. Applied both to the disposition and the deeds to which it gives rise.

SYN. Monstrous. Nefarious. Enormous. Shameful. Heinous. Flagrant. Facinorous. Flagitious. Cruel.

ANT. Laudable. Noble. Generous. Honourable. Humane. Admizable. Chivalrous.

ATTACH, v. tr. Fr. *attacher*, Celt, *tac*, Eng. *tack*, a nail or fastening. To attach the person is the phrase in civil, which corresponds with arrest in criminal cases. It is in this sense a legal attack, which is the same word. It is used of the bonds of love and friendship. Sincerely attached.

SYN. Fasten. Apply. Append. Unite. Tie. Connect. Conjoin. Conciliate. Attract. Win. Bind.

ANT. Unfasten. Loose. Disunite. Untie. Disconnect. Detach. Alienate. Repel. Estrange.

ATTACHMENT, n. See *Attach*.

ATTACK, v. tr. Same word as *attach*; but as the former became in Fr. *attacher*, so the latter *attaquer*, from the Celtic *tac*, or nail, which, as it is regarded as an object of striking or a means of fastening, would suggest the ideas of *attach* or *attack*.

We may *attack* persons with weapons or words, or opinions, with the weapons of controversy; or an army may *attack* a country or a city.

SYN. Assault. Assault. Invade. Besiege. Contravene. Impugn.

ANT. Defend. Resist. Repel. Withstand, on one's own part, or for another. Protest. Support. Aid. Shield. Uphold. Vindicate. Shelter.

ATTACK, n. See *verb*.

SYN. Assault. Invasion. Aggression.
Onslaught Onset.
ANT. Defence. Resistance. Repulse.
Protection. Aid Vindication. Support.
Maintenance Shelter.

ATTAIN, v. *int.* Attinere. To reach, so as to get hold. It implies sustained effort, or at least movement, in an uniform direction, and is sometimes used as *int.*, being followed by the *prep.* *to*.

SYN. Reach. Extend. Master. Obtain.
Acquire. Secure. Grasp. Gain.

ANT. Lose. Fail. Forfeit. Miss. Abandon.
Resign.

ATTAINMENT, n. See *Attain*. Add also the peculiar sense of mental attainments.

SYN. Acquirements. Accomplishments.
Information.

ANT. Intuition. Inspiration. Genius.

ATTEMPER, v. *tr.* Ad and temperare. To bring a thing to a state of internal or external harmony or consistency.

SYN. Moderate. Subdue. Compound.
Commingle. Adapt. Adjust. Harmonize.
Modify. Blend. Attune. Mould. Work.
Mix. Medicate. Amalgamate. Accommodate.

ANT. Discompose. Confuse. Spoil. Mar.
Aggravate

ATTEMPT, v. *tr.* Attentare, *freg.* of *tendo*, to reach or stretch. To try generally or specifically, as a trial against another's safety or life. In the former case, it is followed by the infinitive, in the latter, by the accusative.

SYN. Try. Endeavour. Strive. Seek.
Essay. Attack. Force. Violate

ANT. Abandon. Disregard. Pretermitt.
Dismiss. Neglect. Shun. Dip.

ATTEMPT, n. See *verb.*

ATTEND, v. Attendere, animum. To stretch the mind in a specific direction. To be attentive. Hence, actively, to make another the object of attention, which is called attendance; hence, again, in a wider sense, to accompany,

as said of anything naturally coincident or concurrent with another, as pain commonly attends disease.

SYN. Listen. Heed. Notice. Observe.
Watch. Accompany. Consort. Follow.
Imply. Involve

ANT. Wander. Disregard. Leave.
Abandon. Forsake. Desert. Exclude.
Neutralize.

ATTENTION, n. See *Attend*.

SYN. Observation. Notice. Regard. Consideration. Study. Vigilance. Care.

ANT. Disregard. Inadvertence. Remissness. Indifference. Carelessness. Abstraction. Distraction. Absence.

ATTENTIVE, *adj.* See *Attention*.

ATTENUATE, v. *tr.* Ad and tenuis, fine, also thin. Hence the word has the two meanings of elongating and fining down or wearing away; hence it runs out into apparently opposite meanings, namely, 1, to prolong, and, 2, to contract.

SYN. Educe. Elongate. Fine-draw. Narrow. Contract. Reduce. Diminish. Compress.

ANT. Broaden. Increase. Expand. Swell. Dilate. Enlarge. Develop. Amplify.

ATTEST, v. *tr.* Testis, a witness. To evidence by, or so strongly as if by, a witness.

To attest a statement may mean either to bring another, or the authority of another, as a witness of its truth, or to vouch for it one's self, in the capacity of a witness. It is used also of the inherent evidence which belongs to things mutually related, as, majestic ruins attest former magnificence.

SYN. Vouch. Aver. Assert. Affirm. Evidence. Support. Testify. Confirm. Prove. Involve. Suggest. Demonstrate. Imply. Establish. Bespeak.

ANT. Deny. Controvert. Contradict. Contravene. Disprove. Disestablish. Exclude. Neutralize. Upset. Refute. Oppugn.

ATTIRE, n. Old Fr. *attirer*,

Saxon, *tier*, still in use. Comp. the tiers, rows, or ranks of a theatre. Comp. also *tara*. The word originally applied to the ornamentation of the head by tiers or bands; thence extended to the dress generally, not, however, to cheap or common clothing. So, 'gorgeously attired,' but, 'meanly clad.'

SYN. Robes. Garments. Vestments. Clothing. Apparel. Accoutrement. Livery. Uniform. Costume.

ANT. Nudity. Divestment. Denudation. Exposure. Bareness. Disarray. Dishabille. Tatters. Rags. Patches. Sheds.

ATTITUDE, *n.* *Actitudo, actus*. A state of internal harmony or external correspondence.

If the former, it is that composition of the limbs which fitly expresses the correspondent posture of the mind or feelings, except where it is taken in the abstract, as simply equivalent to posture. If the latter, it is such a placement of them as shall suit some external purpose, as, an attitude of attention, defiance, or defence. It is a condition of rest, as opposed to movement.

SYN. Posture. Position. Composition. Collocation. Aspect. Pose. Lie.

ANT. Evolution. Exercise. Deportment. Bearing. Movement. Manœuvre. Gesticulation. Gesture.

ATTRACT, *v. tr.* *Ad and trahere*. To draw by physical influence. When taken metaphorically, it is used both for the process of drawing by love or admiration, and also for the qualities which produce the attraction. Thus we might say of beauty, that it influences by attraction, and also that it is itself an attraction.

SYN. Draw. Influence. Induce. Incline. Dispose. Tempt. Prompt. Allure.

ANT. Repel. Deter. Indispose. Disincline. Estrange. Alienate.

ATTRACTION, *n.* See *Attract*.

SYN. Inducement. Influence. Adduction. Inclination. Disposition. Charm. Beauty. Allurement.

ANT. Repulsion. Disinclination. Indisposition. Aversion. Deformity. Repugnance.

ATTRACTIVE, *adj.* See *Attract*.

SYN. Winning. Alluring. Tempting. Enticing. Interesting. Charming. Pleasant. Beautiful. Agreeable.

ANT. Unattractive. Uninteresting. Repugnant. Repulsive. Unpleasant. Disagreeable. Deformed. Ugly. Loathsome. Forbidding. Deterrent.

ATTRIBUTE, *v. tr.* *Ad and tribuo, I bestow*. To refer one thing to another, as its cause.

SYN. Assign. Refer. Apply. Connect. Associate.

ANT. Divorce. Disconnect. Dissociate. Dissever.

ATTRIBUTE, *n.* See *Attribute*, *v.* Either a quality, simply, or as illustrative of the subject in which it resides.

SYN. Property. Quality. Characteristic. Sign. Mark. Indication. Manifestation.

ANT. Its correlative, viz. Essence. Nature. Substance, &c. Or, spuriously, Affectation. Misnomer. Semblance. Mask. Veil. Assumption.

ATtribution, *n.* See *Attribute*, *v.*

ATTRITION, *n.* *Atterere, part. attritus*. Lit. a wearing. Met. a wearing sense of guilt.

SYN. Sorrow. Repentance. Affliction. Penitence. Compunction. Remorse. Self-reproach.

ANT. Impenitence. Callousness. Obduracy. Reprobation. Relentlessness.

ATTUNE, *v. tr.* To make to be in tune or tone. Either absolutely or in accordance with another. So, we may attune either the note or the instrument. Metaphorically used of sentiment, as, a mind well-attuned; man's will attuned to the Divine.

SYN. Temper. Attemper. Harmonize. Adjust. Accommodate.

ANT. Unstring. Disharmonize. Disarrange. Discompose. Dislocate. Disturb. Disconcert.

AUDACIOUS, *adj.* *Audax, audere, to dare.*

SYN. Adventurous. Venturesome. Rash. Bold. Daring. Reckless. Enterprising.

ANT. Timid. Cowardly. Cautious. Inadventurous. Unventuresome. Unenterprising.

AUDACITY, *n.* *See* Audacious.

SYN. Boldness. Rashness. Temerity. Recklessness. Hardihood.

ANT. Caution. Self-preservation. Timidity. Calculation. Forethought. Foresight. Diffidence. Inadventurousness.

AUGMENT, *v. tr.* *See* Augmentation.

AUGMENTATION, *n.* *Augere, to increase.* The process of increase. The state of increase, and the thing itself added.

SYN. Increase. Enlargement. Amplification. Supply. Enrichment. Enhancement. Addition. Acquisition. Improvement.

ANT. Deduction. Detraction. Diminution. Contraction. Withdial. Reservation. Expenditure. Loss. Waste. Detriment. Deterioration. Impoverishment. Reduction. Curtailment.

AUGMENTATIVE, *adj.* *See* Augmentation.

AUGURY, *n.* *Avis, a bird.* The augur was the Roman public officer who predicted, according to the flights of birds or other celestial phenomena, as the haruspex or auspex, from the examination of victims of sacrifice, when auspicious, and inauspicious. Hence to augur, in the sense of predict. It is a superhuman and conjectural, as opposed to ordinary and scientific, ascertainment.

SYN. Prophecy. Prediction. Prognostication. Conjecture. Omen. Divination.

ANT. Experience. Science. Observation.

AUGUST, *adj.* *Augustus, augere, to increase, or heap.* In a peculiar sense, to honour, especially by offerings, as, heaping gifts on the altar; hence, sacred, divine, and imposing: said of great per-

sons, and their appearance and acts.

SYN. Majestic. Dignified. Imposing. Grand. Solemn. Exalted.

ANT. Mean. Undignified. Unimposing. Common. Vulgar. Despicable. Unnoticeable. Commonplace. Boggary. Paltry.

AUSPICIOUS, *adj.* *See* Augury.

SYN. Propitious. Favourable. Encouraging. Satisfactory. Successful. Hopeful. Promising.

ANT. Unpropitious. Unfavourable. Discouraging. Unsatisfactory. Unpromising. Inauspicious. Hopeless. Aboitive.

AUSTERE, *adj.* *Austerus.* Rigid in disposition or life.

SYN. Hard. Rigid. Stern. Severe. Morose. Unrelenting. Unyielding. Strict.

ANT. Mild. Affable. Kindly. Tender. Feeling. Bland. Indulgent. Genial.

AUTHENTIC, *adj.* Supposed to be from *ávros* and *thelwv*, to kill. So that authentic would be brought home to the perpetrator; hence brought home (the notion of wrong-doing being omitted) to the doer generally; and hence, having authority or verification.

SYN. Genuine. Veritable. Reliable. True. Legitimate. Certain. Accepted. Current. Received.

ANT. Spurious. Unreliable. Apocryphal. False. Disputed. Exploded. Rejected. Counterfeit. Unfounded. Unauthorized. Baseless. Fabulous. Fictitious.

AUTHENTICATE, *v. tr.* *See* Authentic.

SYN. Confirm. Establish. Verify. Settle. Substantiate. Identify.

ANT. Contravene. Disprove. Disestablish. Refute. Upset.

AUTHOR, *n.* *Auctor, augere, to increase.* One who brings forth from his resources, favourably and unfavourably.

SYN. Creator. Producer. Originator. Parent. Cause. Agent. Maker. Composer. Fabricator. Inventor. Constructor. Committer. Perpetrator. Doer.

ANT. Annihilator. Destroyer. Demolisher. Spoiler. Undoer. Reverser.

AUTHORITATIVE, *adj.* *See* Author. Having authority, or exercising it, perhaps, too strongly.

SYN. Sure. Decisive. Conclusive. Authentic. Powerful. Potent. Firm. Dio-

tational. Imperious. Arbitrary. Arrogant.
ANT Weak. Inconclusive. Vague. Indeterminate. Indefinite. Vacillating. Undecisive. Blunt. Conciliatory. Affable. Lenient. Persuasive

AUTHORITY, n. The principle of authorship. See Author. Rightfulness or truthfulness of origination in matters of statement, or matters of government or control.

SYN. Ground. Justification. Authenticity. Genuineness. Decisiveness. Conclusiveness. Control. Jurisdiction. Government. Direction. Regulation. Power. Right

ANT Groundlessness. Spuriousness. Indecision. Inconclusiveness. Inoperative. Incompetency. Weakness. Usurpation. Wrong.

AUTOCRACY, n. See Autocratic.

AUTOCRATIC, adj. αὐτός, κράτειν. Ruling of one's own will and pleasure.

SYN. Independent. Arbitrary. Despotie. Irresponsible. Absolute.

ANT Dependent. Subordinate. Responsible. Constitutional. Limited.

AUXILIARY, adj. Helpful. *Auxilium, help.*

The word has technical meanings not here considered; as, in military matters, a force which aids the line of battle, or the auxiliary verb in grammar.

SYN Helpful. Aiding. Abetting. Accessory. Promotive. Conducive. Assistant. Ancillary

ANT Unassisting. Unconducive. Unpromotive. Redundant. Superfluous. Obstructive. Retardative. Irrelevant. Cumbersome.

AVAIL, v. int. *Valco, I am strong.* There is a peculiar phrase, to avail one's self of a thing, as an implement or an opportunity, the idea being that of adding by it to one's strength or resources.

SYN Suffice. Hold. Stand. Endure. Answer. Tell. Profit

ANT Fail. Fall. Disappoint. Betray.

AVAILABLE, adj. See Avail. Convertible into a resource.

SYN Useful. Appropriate. Convertible. Attainable. Conducive. Applicable. Procurable. Handy.

ANT Useless. Inappropriate. Inapplicable. Unprocurable. Inconducive. Irrelevant. Inoperative. Unavailable.

AVARICE, n. *Avarus, greedy.*

SYN Greed. Cupidity. Penuriousness. Niggardliness. Miserliness. Stinginess. Covetousness. Acquisitiveness. Rapacity. Gripping.

ANT Large-heartedness. Unselfishness. Liberality. Bountifulness. Profuseness. Squander. Prodigality. Extravagance. Waste.

AVARICIOUS, adj. See Avarice.

AVENGE, v. tr. *Vindicare.* To vindicate one's self or one's rights, or the person or rights of another. Grammatically, we avenge ourselves, avenge others, and avenge ourselves upon others. So, too, men revenge insults and avenge themselves on account of them.

SYN Vindicate. Right. Retaliate. Visit. ANT Waive. Pardon. Forgo. Condone. Remit. Forgive. Overlook.

AVENUE, n. Fr. *avenir*, Lat. *ad venire*, to approach.

SYN. Approach. Adit. Entrance. Access

ANT. Exit. Egress.

AVER, v. int. *Verus, true.* To declare a thing as truth. It is better followed by the word that than directly by an accusative.

SYN. Assert. Asseverate. Affirm. Depose. Avouch. Protest. Oblige. Declare.

ANT. Deny. Contradict. Contravene. Disavow. Disclaim. Repudiate. Oppugn. Gainsay.

AVERSE, adj. *Avertere, aversus.* Turned away from an object in taste or feeling.

SYN. Hostile. Disinclined. Indisposed. ANT. Ready. Disposed. Eager. Pione. Inclined. Desirous.

AVERSION, n. See Averse.

SYN. Hated. Dishke. Repugnance. Uncongeniality. Abhorrence. Antipathy.

ANT. Love. Desire. Affection. Liking. Congeniality. Sympathy. Ardour. Eagerness. Avidity.

AVIDITY, n. *Avidus, greedy.* Greediness of disposition, or the same thing manifested in demeanour.

SYN. Cupidity. Avarice. Greed. Longing. Desire. Rapacity. Eagerness.

ANT. Coldness. Indifference. Apathy. Insensibility. Antipathy. Nausea. Aversion. Repugnance. Loathing.

AVOCATION, n. *A*, prefix, and *vocare, to call.* A calling which takes a man away from other pursuits, and dedicates him to one in particular, or, generally, an occupation for the time calling for his whole attention. It is for advocacy.

SYN. Profession. Calling. Lot. Business. Employment. Pursuit. Line.

ANT. Holiday. Leisure. Idleness. Self-abandonment. Misemployment.

AVOID, v. tr. Prefix *a*, and *void, empty.*

In Old English it meant, to empty; that is, to cause a void; but in modern usage, to cause a void space, so far as we are concerned, in reference to something else, that is, to leave it. It would have various synonyms, according to the feeling or principle of an avoidance.

SYN. Quit. Shun. Abandon. Desert. Forsake. Relinquish. Fly. Eschew.

ANT. Seek. Court. Approach. Accost. Address. Affect.

AVOUCH, v. tr. Fr. *voucher*, Lat. *advocare.* To call or summon a witness. Practically, to make a statement, with the positiveness of one who, if he had the opportunity, would call witnesses to it.

SYN. Aver. Protest. Propound. Asseverate. Declare. Profess.

ANT. Deny. Contradict. Oppose. Contravene. Contrvert. Oppugn. Gainsay.

AVOW, v. tr. and int. *Voveri,*

votum, to vow. To declare with an almost religious solemnity, as that which might well-nigh be made the subject of it.

SYN and ANT. See AVOUCH.

AWARD, v. tr. *A* and *guarder, to look.* Comp. Guard and Ward. To apportion, after careful regard to the nature of the case, or the relative merits of individuals.

SYN. Assign. Apportion. Attribute. Accord. Grant. Distribute. Divide. Allot. ANT. Refuse. Withhold. Withdraw. Retain. Misappropriate. Misapportion.

AWARE, adj. Of northern origin. Comp. Wary, Beware. Possessing knowledge of facts.

SYN. Conscious. Sensible. Informed. Certified. Assured.

ANT. Unconscious. Insensible. Unaware. Ignorant. Uninformed.

AWAY, adv. Saxon *weg*, conn. with *via*, Lat. *A* way, tending, or being out from, one's self.

SYN. Far. Afar. Separate. Detached. Loose. Abroad.

ANT. Close. Near.

AWE, n. Word of northern origin.

SYN. Fear. Dread. Veneration. Reverence.

ANT. Fearlessness. Contempt. Familiarity. Disrespect. Irreverence.

AWFUL, adj. See Awe. In Old English meant feeling, but now only inspiring awe.

SYN. Fearful. Terrible. Alarming. Dreadful. Solemn. Portentous. Horrible. Horrific.

ANT. Innocuous. Informidable. Unimposing. Unastonishing. Commonplace. Unnoticeable. Unalarming. Alluring.

AWHILE, adv. Sax. For a while.

SYN. A little. Briefly.

ANT. Ever. Always. For ever. Evermore.

AWKWARD, adj. Sax. *arweg.* Away, and the termination *ward*, indicative of movement or direction. Swerving or swaying from lines of regulative movement. It

is sometimes used colloquially of things as well as persons, as, 'an awkward affair.'

SYN. Ungainly. Clownish. Clumsy. Maladroit. Unhandy. Gawky.

ANT. Neat. Clever. Dexterous. Adroit. Skilful. Handy.

AWRY, *adv.* A and wry, connected with wreath and writhe, wring, wrung, wrong.

SYN. Askew. Aslant. Atwist. Wrong.
ANT. Right. Straight. True. Direct.

B.

BABBLE, *v. int. and tr.* Germ. *babbln.* It. *bubbolare.* To utter words confusedly, or in a dribbling monotony. For another sense see Babbler. Poetically applied to the monotonous murmur of pebbly streams. 'Babbling brooks.'

SYN. Prate. Prattle. Dribble. Twaddle. Blab. Cackle.

ANT. Bawl. Enunciate. Vociferate. Hush. Suppress.

BABBLER, *n.* See Babble. The want of regulative power leading to promiscuous babble, a babbler tells what he ought to reserve; hence, a babbler is a teller of secrets.

SYN. Blab. Chatterbox. Tattler. Tell-tale. Gossip.

ANT. Confidant. Confessor.

BABELING, *n.*

SYN. Blabbing. Tatting. Cackling. Prating. Talkativeness. Gossip. Loquacity. Garrulity.

ANT. Reticence. Reserve. Secretiveness. Closeness. Refrain. Incommunicativeness. Taciturnity.

BABEL, *n.* From *babal*, the Hebrew for *to confound*, or a contraction of Beth Baal, the house or temple of Baal or Bel. It is used from the Bible account of the Tower of Babel, to stand for confusion of tongues or talk collectively.

SYN. Confusion. Hubbub. Clamour. Jargon. Inn. Discord. Clang.

ANT. Elocution. Articulation. Distinctness. Consecutiveness. Intonation. Enunciation. Monotony. Unisonousness.

BACKBITER, *n.* A slanderer of persons behind their backs.

SYN. Traducer. Calumniator. Slanderer. Detractor. Cynic. Defamer. Maligner.

ANT. Vindicator. Upholder. Advocate. Palliator. Mitigator. Befriender.

BACKSLIDER, *n.* One who slides or shuffles back, especially from religious principle or profession.

SYN. Apostate. Renegade. Recreant. Abjurer.

ANT. Professor. Confessor. Adherent. Zealot. Bigot.

BACKSLIDING, *n.* See Backslider.

BACKWARDNESS, *n.* Tendency to hold back; specific or habitual.

SYN. Slowness. Shyness. Reluctance. Hesitation. Unwillingness. Repugnance.

ANT. Forwardness. Readiness. Willingness. Promptitude. Alacrity.

BACKWARD, *adj.* See Backwardness.

BAD, *adj.* See Good.

BAFFLE, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *beffer.* It. *beffare*, to disgrace or frustrate. Applied to persons and designs. In Eng. to frustrate.

It has a frequentative force, that, namely, of repeated skilful counteraction. This follows, from the nature of skill, to be versatile, which demands versatility of counterfoil. It is applied both to persons and their efforts or designs.

SYN. Frustrate. Counteract. Defeat. Perplex. Estop. Restrain. Mai. Upset. Counterfoil. Foil. Balk. Neutralize. Dodge.

ANT. Aid. Abet. Point. Enforce. Assist. Promote. Advance. Encourage.

BAIT, *n.* Connected with Bite. An alluring morsel, often implying deception into danger.

SYN. Morsel. Snare. Decoy. Allurement. Enticement. Inducement. Decoy.
 ANT. Warning. Scapecrow. Dissuasive.
 Deterrent. Prohibition. Intimidation.
 Threat.

BALANCE, v. From Lat. *bilanx*, *bis*, twice, or double, and *lanx*, a plate. To weigh a thing absolutely or relatively, that is, to ascertain its intrinsic weight or value, or comparatively with something else.

SYN. Weigh. Poise. Counterpoise. Estimate. Pit. Set. Redress. Adjust.
 ANT. Tilt. Cant. Upset. Subvert.
 Overbalance. Mispoise.

BALDERDASH, n. Etymol. uncertain. Frothy talk.

SYN. Gasconade. Rhodomontade. Bombast. Fustian. Flummery. Fiath.
 ANT. Sense. Wisdom. Logic. Reason.
 Sobriety. Truthfulness.

BALK, v. tr. An old word signifying a beam or barrier. Applied to persons and their efforts or designs.

SYN. Bar. Thwart. Estop. Frustrate. Foil. Stop. Prevent. Hinder. Neutralize. Nullify. Mar. Counteract. Disappoint. Defeat. Baffle.

ANT. Aid. Abet. Promote. Advance.
 Encourage. Instigate.

BANDY, v. and adj. *Bande* was the French name for a bent stick or mace for playing at ball; hence the adjective, bandy, bent, and the verb, bandy, to interchange, applied to the keeping up of (especially frivolous) argument.

SYN. to verb. Interchange. Exchange. Reciprocate. Cross. Pass.

ANT. Quash. Silence. Drop. Buika.
 Close. Stifle. Extinguish.

BANISH, v. tr. Ban, a proclamation of outlawry or excommunication. To put out of civil protection. The root of the word Abandon; so, generally, to put decisively away from one's presence or consideration.

SYN. Abandon. Expel. Dispel. Eject. Extrude. Exclude. Relegate. Expatriate. Repudiate. Disclaim.

ANT. Cherish. Foster. Protect. Encourage. Locate. Retain. Domesticate. Domesticate. Consider. Entertain. Harbour.

BANQUET, n. Fr. *banquette*, a seat. A sitting meal, supposed to be of an elegant, choice, or luxurious character.

SYN. Feast. Regalement. Cheer. Carouse.

ANT. Fast. Abstinence. Starvation.

BANTER, n. Supposed to be another form of the Fr. *badinage*. A keeping up of playful talk, as distinguished from earnest speech or argument, and often savouring of personality.

SYN. Badinage. Chaff. Bandy.
 ANT. Argument. Discussion. Discourse.

BARBAROUS, adj. The Greek syllables *bar bar* were employed to express strangeness of talk in foreigners; hence, at first, barbarous among the Greeks meant simply foreign; but in Greek, Latin, and English it came, by a national tendency to regard our own country as the centre of civilization, to mean rude, uncivilized, till, afterwards, it was employed not only of country, language, and manners, but also, morally, of character and actions, so that it came to mean almost the same as savage; so, 'barbarous cruelty.'

SYN. Rude. Strange. Uncivilized. Outlandish. Uncouth. Savage. Atrocious. Flagitious. Nefarious. Unlettered. Gross.

ANT. Polite. Civilized. Refined. Humane. Urbane.

BARGAIN, n. Der., perhaps, *barca*, a trading vessel. Comp. Bark. To effect a transfer or sale of goods. By usage, the noun Bargain has come to be taken for such transactions as are favourable to those who

effect them; otherwise the term is qualified, as, 'a bad bargain.'

SYN Transaction Negotiation. Business. Profit. Speculation. Gain. Hawking. Chaffer. Higgling. Hagglung.

ANT. Loss. Misprofit.

BASE, *adj.* Gr. *βάσις*. The ground on which something stands or moves. The floor. As an adjective it expresses lowness, and, metaphorically, of birth, of intrinsic value, of character, of social estimation, of artistic excellence, or musical sounds. It is seldom employed to signify what is physically low in situation, but is sometimes so used, as, the base story of a house.

SYN Vile Dishonourable. Low Sordid. Ignoble. Disesteemed. Cheap. Corrupt. Deep.

ANT. Lofty Exalted. Refined. Noble. Esteemed. Honoured. Valued. Pure. Correct. Shull.

BASELESS, *adj.* See Base and Groundless.

BASK, *v. int.* Akin to Bake. To enjoy the sunshine of prosperity or comfort.

SYN. Luxuriate. Repose. Lounge. Dally.

ANT. Str. Work. Toil. Slave. Drudge. Labour.

BASTE, *v. tr.* Origin uncertain.

SYN. Beat. Buffet. Cudgel. Pound.

ANT. Soothe. Tickle. Caress. Sucke.

BATTLE, *n.* Fr. *battre*. Eng. *beat*. An open conflict.

SYN. Fight. Conflict. Engagement. Encounter.

ANT. Peace. Truce. Pacification. Arbitrament. Council. Mediation.

BAUBLE, *n.* *Babiote*. A baby's plaything. The fool's bauble was a stick with some oddity at the end, as a bladder of beads, or a head with an ass's ears.

SYN. Toy. Trifle. Plaything. Knick-knack. Gewgaw. Gumcrack. Kicksaw.

ANT. Valuable Possession. Acquisition. Gem. Ornament. Decoration. Jewel.

BAWL, *v. int.* From Lat. *balare*, to bleat.

SYN. Shout. Vociferate. Halloo. Roar. Bellow.

ANT. Whisper. Mutter. Mumble. Babble.

BAYS, *n.* Crown of bay-leaves, the symbol of achievement, used for the achievement itself.

SYN. Lamels. Trophy. Prize. Premium. Achievement. Success. Triumph. Victory.

ANT. Failure. Defeat. Disgrace. Stigma. Brand.

BEAMING, *adj.* Sax. Verb, to beam, or send forth light.

SYN. Shining. Bright. Gleaming. Radiant. Beautiful. Transparent. Translucent.

ANT. Dull. Opaque. Dingy. Wan. Matt. Beamless.

BEAR, *v. tr.* Saxon. To carry, first, physically, as a burden, then, metaphorically, to carry, as officially to bear a rank, title, or office, to carry in the mind or the feelings; to exhibit what is so carried, as, to bear malice, or testimony, to sustain, as a character or part, to be able to carry, so, to tolerate, to carry or bring forth, as fruit or children.

SYN. Carry. Lift. Transport. Convey. Sustain. Hold. Harbour. Entertain. Fill. Enact. Endure. Admit. Produce. Generate.

ANT. Drop. Refuse. Decline. Resign. Expel. Eject. Resist. Repel. Protest. Resent. Reject.

BEARING, *n.* See Bear. The mode of carrying one's self, that is, behaving or seeming; or, reflexively, the relative position of an external object, as land to a ship.

SYN. Behaviour. Manner. Aspect. Appearance. Inclination. Position. Direction. Course.

ANT. Misbehaviour. Misdirection. Misobservation.

BEAT, *v. tr.* Sax *verb act.* and *neuter*, as, to beat the ground, to beat time, a beating heart.

hence, to beat successfully in battle, and, generally, to overcome.

SYN. Strike. Pound. Batter. Thrash. Cudgel. Overcome. Defeat. Surpass. Conquer. Worst.

ANT. Defend. Protect. Shield. Shelter. Fall. Surrender. Pat. Stroke. Caress.

BEATITUDE, n. *Beatus, blessed.*

SYN. Blessedness. Bliss. Beatification.

BEAUTIFUL, adj. *See Beauty.*

BEAUTIFY, v. tr. *See Beauty.*

SYN. Decorate. Adorn. Embellish. Ornament. Deck.

From the rareness of the quality of beauty comes the cheapness of the term beautify; for, inasmuch as beauty must be seldom imparted by art, the word beautify, unable to sustain its character, is more often used disparagingly or satirically.

ANT. Deform. Spoil. Mar. Stain. Deface. Disfigure. Befoul. Soil. Denude. Bare. Strip.

BEAUTY, n. *Lat. bellus, pretty, neat.* The word has risen to express in the higher sense the character of what is naturally, personally, or artistically exquisite or fair.

SYN. Loveliness. Grace. Seemliness. Comeliness. Fairness. Picturesqueness. Exquisite. Embellishment. Adornment.

ANT. Foulness. Ugliness. Deformity. Hideousness. Bareness. Unattractiveness.

BECAUSE, adv. By cause of, physically, mentally, and morally.

SYN. Owing. Consequently. Accordingly.

ANT. Irrespectively. Independently. Unconnectedly. Inconsequently.

BECK, n. *A nod. Sax. Conn.* with Beckon and Beacon. A nod of intimation or of command, taken for the power or command itself.

SYN. Nod. Sign. Signal. Symbol. Token. Indication. Authority. Orders

Instructions. Subserviency. Influence. Command. Call. Control. Mandate.

ANT. Independence. Insubservience.

BECOME, v. tr. is coming well to a person. But as propriety is, where it can be attained, a matter of obligation, it has a force of moral necessity as well as fitness.

SYN. Best. Grace. Beseem. Behove. **ANT.** Misbeseem. Misfit. Misbecome. Disgrace.

BECOMING, adj. *See Become.*

SYN. Becoming. Comely. Seemly. Befitting. Graceful. Decent. Suitable. Improving.

ANT. Unbecoming. Unseemly. Uncomely. Unbecoming. Unbefitting. Ungraceful. Indecent. Unsuitable. Unimproving. Derogatory.

BEDAUB, v. tr. Daub, conn. with dab, to dab dirt upon.

SYN. Bespatter. Befoul. Mar. Discolour. Disfigure. Deface. Spoil. Soil. Stain. Besmear.

ANT. Cleanse. Absterge. Purify. Whiten. Decorate. Beautify. Embellish.

BEDECK, v. tr. *See Deck.*

BEDIZEN, v. tr., BEDIZENED, part. Origin uncertain. To dress tawdrily.

SYN. to part. Tawdry. Betinselled. Gaudy. Flashy. Bespangled.

ANT. Adorned. Robed. Decorated. Beautified.

BEFALL, v. int. To fall out to one. The prefix *be* gives the verb an active force.

SYN. Happen. Occur. Fall. Supervene. Betide. Bechance.

ANT. Miss. Pass. Spare. Pretermitt.

BEFITTING, adj. Fitting, as a matter of suitability generally, or peculiar fitness to specific position, or circumstances, or interests.

SYN. Fitting. Decent. Becoming. Suitable. Appropriate. Consistent. Expedient. Desirable. Proper.

ANT. Obligatory. Compulsory. Unbefitting. Indecent. Unbecoming. Unsuitable. Inappropriate. Incompatible. Inexpedient. Improper.

BEFOOL, v. tr. To make a fool of.

SYN. Deceive. Illude. Cheat. Mystify. Bamboozle. Mislead. Ensnare. Hoodwink.
ANT. Guide. Enlighten. Lead. Advise. Undeceive.

BEFORE, *prep.* and *adv.* For or Fore. Lat. *pro.* Gr. *πρόφω.* Applicable to time and place
SYN. Precedently. Anteriorly. Antecedently.
ANT. After. Afterwards. Subsequently. Posteriorly. Later. Behind.

BETRIEND, *v. tr.* To keep or support in any way as a friend. Goth.

SYN. Assist. Countenance. Support. Advocate. Promote. Protect. Defend.
ANT. Oppose. Discourage. Thwart. Withstand. Decry. Defame. Oppress. Annoy.

BEG, *v. tr.* Supposed to be from Bag. To ask as a mendicant for his wallet.

SYN. Ask. Request. Entreat. Supplicate. Beseech.
ANT. Insist. Exact. Extort. Require. Demand.

BEGGAR, *n.* See Beg.
SYN. Mendicant. Suitor. Petitioner. Suppliant. Applicant.
ANT. Exactor. Extortioner.

BEGGARLY, *adj.* See Beggar.
SYN. Miserable. Poor. Wretched. Stunted. Niggardly. Stungy. Scant. Il-liberal.
ANT. Noble. Princely. Stately. Sumptuous. Liberal. Profuse. Prodigious. Magnificent. Gorgeous.

BEGIN, *v. tr.* Sax. *ginnan*, to cut. To make the first cut into a thing; also, neutrally, to commence.

SYN. Initiate. Commence. Start. Prepare. Arise. Inaugurate.
ANT. Achieve. Complete. Teammate. Conclude. Consummate. Finish. Close. End.

BEGINNER, *n.* See Begin.
SYN. Tyro. Novice. Learner. Pupil. Neophyte.
ANT. Adept. Expert. Master. Authority.

BEGINNING, *n.* See Begin.
SYN. Commencement. Start. Origin.

Rise. Initiation. Preparation. Preface. Prelude. Inauguration. Inception.
ANT. End. Close. Termination. Conclusion. Consummation. Completion.

BEGRIME, *v. tr.* A Northern word conn. with Rime, hoarfrost, but now applied, not to white particles, but foul. See Bedaub.

BEGUILE, *v. tr.* Guile, conn. with wile, craft. See Befool.

BEHALF, *n.* Contiguity to one's own half or side, as against other persons or other interests.
SYN. Side. Interest. Advantage. Aid. Bestead.
ANT. See Bestead.

BEHAVIOUR, *n.*, BEHAVE. The way in which a man has, possesses, or demeans himself generally, or on a specific occasion.

SYN. Conduct. Bearing. Demeanour. Proceeding. Action. Comportment. Deportment.
ANT. Misdemeanour. Misbehaviour. Misconduct.

BEHEST, *n.* Sax. Literally, that which is vowed or desired. Now, by usage, commanded or enjoined.

SYN. Injunction. Command. Instruction. Mandate. Commission. Trust. Requirement.
ANT. Option. Liberty. Discretion. Non-interference.

BEHIND See Before. Hind; whence Hinder.

BEHOLD, *v. tr.* Hold, to fasten the eyes on to an object continuously.

SYN. Look. Gaze. Observe. Contemplate. See. Scan. Survey.
ANT. Overlook. Disregard. Ignore. Miss. Blink. Wink. Connive.

BEHOLDEN, *adj.* Fastened by ties of obligation, and sometimes, correspondently, of feeling.

SYN. Bound. Obliged. Indebted. Thankful. Grateful.
ANT. Unindebted. Unobliged. Unbound. Unthankful. Ungrateful.

BEHOLDER, n. *See* Behold.
SYN. Spectator. Observer. Bystander.
Witness. Looker-on.
ANT. *See* Behold.

BELIEF, n. Same root as Leave, in the sense of permission. The mind believes a thing or person, that is, leaves it, gives it leave, or allows it to occupy the ground taken up. Another supposition derives it from *lieben*, to love or desire, as if it were natural in some measure to credit what we desire to be true.

SYN. Assent. Faith. Trust. Credence. Avowal. Assurance. Admission. Concession. Confidence.

ANT. Dissent. Unbelief. Distrust. Misgiving. Denial. Disavowal. Rejection. Disbelief.

BELLICOSE, adj. *Bellum, war*
SYN. Quarrelsome. Pugnacious. Belligerent. Inascible. Contentious.

ANT. Peaceful. Peaceable. Unquarrelsome. Pacific. Unwarlike. Unexcitable. Good-tempered. Genial.

BELLIGERENT, adj. *Bellum, and gerere, to wage.* Of warlike or quarrelsome nature, or actually engaged in war.

SYN. *See* Bellicose. Add. Contending. Engaging. Fighting. Opposed. Adverse. Hostile. Conflicting. Rival. Antagonist. Assailant.

ANT. Neutral. Pacific. Peaceful. Reconciled. Appeased. Non-belligerent.

BELLOW, v. int. **SAX.** Conn. with Bawl. *See* Bawl.

BELONGING, adj., BELONG
 Long. Lying parallel to, or alongside; and so in any way related or appertaining.

SYN. Related. Connected. Appertaining. Cognate. Congenial. Obligatory. Accompanying.

ANT. Unrelated. Unconnected. Impertinent. Irrelevant. Alien. Uncongenial. Discretionary. Optional. Uninvolved. Unimplied. Independent.

BELoved, adj. *See* Love.

BELOW, prep. and adv. Low. Northern word, allied to Eng. Lie.

SYN. Under. Beneath. Adown.
ANT. Above. Over. Aloft.

BEND, v. tr. and int. **SAX.**
 Used physically and metaphorically.

SYN. Curve. Deviate. Incline. Tend. Swerve. Inveigle. Mould. Persuade. Influence. Bias. Dispose. Direct. Stoop. Condescend. Yield. Submit.

ANT. Proceed. Continue. Extend. Advance. Stand. Suffice. Resist. Break. Crush.

BENEATH, adv. and prep.
 Neath. Germ. *nieder*, *nether*.

SYN. Below. Under. Underneath. Adown.

ANT. Above. Over. Overhead. Aloft.

BENEDICTION, n. *Bene dicere, to bless.* Is official, or the result of kind feeling or approval, or in consequence of gratitude.

SYN. Blessing. Approval. Commendation. Benison. Gratitude. Thankfulness. Thanksgiving.

ANT. Curse. Malediction. Disapproval. Censure. Obloquy. execration. Ingratitude.

BENEFACTION, n. *Bene and facere, to do well.* Commonly by some permanent gift, as distinguished from benefit.

SYN. Grant. Endowment. Bequest. Presentation. Favour.

ANT. Deprivation. Reservation. Disfavour. Disendowment. Confiscation. Presumption.

BENEFACITOR, n. *See* Benefaction.

SYN. Friend. Supporter. Contributor. Upholder. Well-wisher. Well-doer. Favourer. Patron.

ANT. Foe. Opponent. Disfavourer. Rival. Antagonist. Backfiend. Oppressor.

BENEFICIAL, adj. *See* Benefaction.

SYN. Advantageous. Profitable. Wholesome. Salutory. Salubrious.

ANT. Prejudicial. Noxious. Unprofitable. Hurtful. Detrimental.

BENEFICENT, adj. *See* Benefaction.

SYN. Bountiful. Benevolent. Benignant.

ANT. Hard. Uncommiserating. Illiberal. Unbeneficent. Gripping. Cruel. Oppressive.

BENEFIT, n. See Benefaction.

SYN. Boon Advantage. Profit Favour
Blessing

ANT. Evil Loss Disadvantage. Detri-
ment. Damage Calamity. Injury. Be-
reavement. Privation.

BENEVOLENCE, n. *Bene* and
volo, I wish well.

SYN. Kindness Goodwill Kindliness
Benignity Liberality. Beneficence

ANT. Unkindness Harshness Niggard-
liness Barbarity Maleficence Malignity
Illiberality. Illwill Churchness.

Sometimes the expression of
goodwill—a gift.

BENEVOLENT, adj. See Bene-
volence.

BENIGNANT, adj. *Benignus*,
bene and *genus, of good birth.*
Gentle by birth and disposition ;
thence kind. See Benevolent.

BENISON, n. See Benediction.

BENT. See Bend. Physical or
moral inclination.

SYN. Angle Inclination Direction
Bias Determination. Disposition. Inten-
tion

ANT. Indisposition. Aversion

BEQUEATH, v. tr., BEQUEST, n.
Be and an Old English word,
meaning, to say, of which the
past tense only survives in the
word quoth. First, to adjudge
by word of mouth; then, to de-
mise property orally; and, lastly,
to demise generally, or leave as a
gift at parting.

SYN. Give. Grant Bestow Impart
Leave. Demise. To noun. Legacy In-
heritance

ANT. Withhold Alienate. To noun.
Transference Abalienation. Disinheritance.
Dispossession.

BEREAVE, v. tr. Sax. Mean-
ing rob. Applied to persons.

SYN. Rob Deprive Dispossess. Divest.
Impoverish. Reduce. Spoil.

ANT. Replenish. Compensate. Rein-
state. Satisfy. Enrich. Benefit.

BEREAVEMENT, n. See Bereave.

SYN. Deprivation Loss. Affliction.
Destitution.

ANT. Gift. Blessing. Donation. Bene-
faction. Compensation. Reparation. Re-
stitution Reimbursement. Restitution
Substitution. Consolation

ANT See Benefaction and Benefit

BEREFT, part.

SYN. Robbed. Deprived. Denied Spoiled.
Destitute

ANT. Endowed Enriched Compensated.
Consolated Possessed.

BESEECH, v. tr. Seech, the
same as seek. To seek another
in entreaty. Used of the thing
and the person.

SYN. Ask. Entreat. Pray. Request.
Supplicate Petition Beg.

ANT. Insist Demand Exact Com-
mand. Intimidate Coerce.

BESSEEM, v. tr. To seem or
look well upon. Said of moral
fitness or propriety.

SYN. Befit Suit. Belong. Appertain
ANT. Unbeseeem Disgrace

BESSEEMING, adj. See Beseeem.

SYN. Befitting Suitable. Belonging.
Appertaining. Consistent Compatible. Re-
quisite Decent Graceful.

ANT. Unbefitting. Unseemly Unsuit-
able. Improper. Indecent. Ungraceful.

BESET, v. tr. Set, *sedeo*. Comp.
Sit.

SYN. Hem Surround Environ. Be-
leaguer.

ANT. Liberate. Abandon.

BESIDE, prep., BESIDES, adv.
By the side; the primary notion
being proximity, and the second
extraneousness or addition.

SYN. Close. Near. Alongside. Addi-
tionally. Over and above. Together More-
over

ANT. Separate. Apart. Inclusively.

BESIEGE, v. tr. Fr. *siege*. Lat.
sedere. To sit down before a
fortified place.

SYN. Beset. Beleaguer. Invest. Sit.
ANT. Abandon (Phrase, 'raise the
siege.')

BESMEAR, v. tr. Sax. See Be-
daub.

BESOTTED, adj. Sax. Steeped
in drink or prejudice.

SYN. Stupefied. Intoxicated. Drunk.
Steeped. Drenched Stupid. Doltish.
Gross. Prejudiced.

ANT. Sober Temperate Clear. Un-biased Unprejudiced Enlightened. Refined

BESPATTER, v. tr. Conn. with spit and sputter. Metaphor., to vilify.

SYN. Besprinkle Befoul. Bedaub Revile. Vilit. Asperse.

ANT. Absterge. Sponge. Cleanse. Purify. Vindicate. Defend. Clear.

BESPEAK, v. tr. Has the double sense of ordering beforehand, and of giving evidence.

SYN. Betoken Foreorder. Foretell. Provide. Prearrange Indicate Evidence.

ANT. Betie. Reclaim Countermand.

BESTEAD, v. tr. Be and stead, a place. Comp. Instead. In the place of; to arrange for convenience or benefit, and so to serve.

SYN. Convenience Uphold. Assist. Serve. Accommodate Benefit.

ANT. Thwart. Damage. Inconvenient. Oppose. Injure.

BESTEAD, n.

SYN. Interest. Behalf. Part. Side. Advantage Benefit

ANT. Injury Disadvantage. Opposition. Detriment. Damage.

BESTIR, v. tr. Commonly used reflexively for, to stir one's self. See Stir.

BESTOW, v. tr. Sax. *stov*, a place for deposit. First, to place in its own appointed repository; thence, and now exclusively, to make another the receptacle, that is, to give.

SYN. Confer. Give. Present. Award.

ANT. Withhold Withdraw. Reserve Alienate Transfer. Claim. Appropriate. Usurp. Seize.

BETIDE, v. tr. Sax. *Tide*, meaning time, as, Whitsuntide. To befall in season; thence, to befall generally.

SYN. Befall. Occur. Happen.

ANT. See Befall.

BETIMES, adv. By good time.

SYN. Early. Beforehand. Readily. Preparedly.

ANT. Late. Behindhand. Slowly. Sluggishly. Belatedly.

BETOKEN, v. tr. To give evidence by token, which was any kind of indication or mark. The word is connected with teach.

SYN. Teach Indicate Proclaim Evidence. Manifest Imply Involve. Declare

ANT. Misindicate Mislead Misteach. Misdecelate. Behe Mask. Hide.

BETRAY, v. tr. *Tradere*, to deliver. To bring to light either persons or interests, which it was a duty to serve confidentially or honourably; or, by an extension of its usage, to indicate; though even here there is commonly an implied exposure of something unfavourable.

SYN. Deceive. Delude Circumvent. Dupe Ensnare. Dishonour. Indicate. Manifest. Reveal.

ANT. Protect. Preserve. Guard. Conserve Foster Cherish. Fence. Cover. Conceal Suppress.

BETWEEN, BETWIXT, adv. and prep. See Amidst.

BEVY, n. Origin uncertain; but applied only to ladies, except, as by sportsmen, to larks and quails. A fair assemblage.

SYN. Assembly. Parterre. Galaxy Constellation. Flock.

ANT. Gang. Crew. Herd. Mob

BEWAIL, v. tr. Wail, a word of Northern origin, probably formed in imitation of a cry of grief.

SYN. Lament. Deplore. Bemoan. Rue

ANT. Exult. Hail. Rejoice. Greet Welcome.

BEWARE, v. Ware, conn. with wary. Used only in the imperative and infinitive moods.

SYN. Care. Refrain. Consider. Heed Look. Fear. Avoid.

ANT. Overlook. Ignore. Neglect. Brave. Dare. Incur.

BEWILDER, v. tr. Wild. To place, as it were, on wild ground, where one looks in all directions for landmarks, but in vain.

SYN. Daze. Dazzle Confound. Mystify
Confuse Mislead. Astonish
ANT Guide Inform Lead. Enlighten
Edify. Instruct

BEWILDERED. *See* Bewilder.

BEWITCH, *v. tr.* Witch. SAX.
wig, holy. Low Latin, *vegnus, a*
sorcerer. Of old used of male as
well as female sorcerers. To in-
fluence by magic, and especially
with love or admiration.

SYN. Enchant Fascinate Charm
ANT. Exorcise Disillusionize. Disen-
chant

BEYOND, *prep. and adv.* SAX.
Comp Yon and Yonder.

SYN Over. Farther Past More.
ANT Hel. Close. Near. Hither. Less.
Short

BIAS, *n.* Old Fr. *biais, a slope.*
See Bent.

BICKER, *v. int.* Scotch. For-
merly used of literal, now only of
metaphorical, skirmishes.

SYN Wrangle Quarrel. Dispute. Jar.
Contend.

ANT. Chat. Gossip. Converse

BID, *v. tr.* Of Northern origin,
from one word, meaning to re-
quest, and another resembling it,
to offer; hence the double sense
of bid.

SYN. Tell Request. Instruct. Order
Command. Offer. Propose.

ANT. Forbid. Deter. Prohibit. Re-
strain.

BIDE, *v. int.* SAX. *Act.* and
neuter, that is, having the sense
of wait and await.

SYN. Wait Remain Tarry. Stay
Await. Expect. Anticipate. Bear. En-
dure

ANT. Quit Depart. Migrate. Move
Resist. Resent. Repel. Aljure. Rebel
Protest

BIG, *adj.* An old Welsh word,
baich, meaning burden. Meta-
phorically used of bigness of de-
meanour.

SYN. Large. Great. Wide. Huge
Br'ky Proud. Arrogant. Pompous. Fat.

ANT. Little. Small. Narrow. Minute.
Slight. Lean. Affable. Easy. Unaffected.

BIGOTRY, *n.* Der. uncertain;
either from a Norman oath, attri-
buted to Rollo when refusing
homage to the French king, or
from the Saxon *bigan,* conn. with
beg, to pray or worship; whence
the Flemish *beguine* and *beguin-
age,* good women engaged in cha-
rity, and living together without
vows.

SYN. Prejudice Pharisaism. Obstinacy.
Credulity. Fanaticism. Superstition. In-
tolerance

ANT. Liberality. Enlightenment. Charity.
Toleration. Eclecticism. Latitudinarianism

BIND, *v. tr.* SAX. To tie
Metaphorically, to tie down to
obligations or conditions.

SYN. Tie. Fasten. Secure. Lace.
Twine. Oblige. Compel. Restrict. Re-
strain. Secure

ANT. Untie. Loose. Unfasten. Free.
Liberate. Acquitt.

BIRTH, *n.* Conn. with Bear
and Born. First, the coming
into life, and then the circum-
stances or position of the person
so born. So birth used by itself
often means nobility.

SYN. Origin. Source. Rise. Lineage
Nobility.

ANT. Death. Extinction. Plebeianism

BITE, *n.* Is really the *part.* of
Bite. A small piece bitten, or
to bite; thus precisely corre-
sponding with morsel, from Lat
mordere, to bite.

SYN. Morsel. Piece. Fragment. Part.

ANT. Mass. Whole.

BITING, *adj.* *See* Bit. Used
metaphorically.

SYN. Pungent. Piercing. Gnawing
Sarcastic. Sudonic. Censorious. Trenchant.

ANT. Pleasant. Genial. Flattering.
Soothing. Complacent.

BITTER, *adj.* Conn. with Bite.
Producing a pungent biting sen-
sation. Applied, when used me-
taphorically, both to the event

and the feeling consequent upon it, as, 'a bitter calamity,' 'bitter disappointment.'

SYN. Harsh. Sour. Sharp. Tart. Accusations. Sarcasms. Severe. Sad. Afflictive. Intense.

ANT. Sweet. Mellow. Pleasant. Affable. Kindly. Genial. Light. Trivial. Mitigated.

BITTERNESS. See Bitter and Antipathy.

BLAB, v. int. Germ. *blappeln*. Eng. blabber. To talk idly. See remarks on Babbler.

BLACKEN, v. tr. Black. Metaphorically, to spoil the character or reputation.

SYN. Bespatter. Befoul. Bedaub. Defame. Decry. Calumniate. Dishonour.

ANT. Vindicate. Clear. Eulogize.

BLACKGUARD, n. Originally the company of scullions, who, in the progresses of great men had the charge of the kitchen utensils. A low sooty tribe; hence the present use of the term is including everything most vile.

SYN. Scoundrel. Rascal. Rascalion. Blackleg. Villain.

ANT. Gentleman.

BLAME, v. tr. Is a contracted form of blaspheme, the Greek for evil-speaking; but is by usage restricted to censure of persons or their conduct.

SYN. Censure. Chide. Rebuke. Reproach. Vituperate. Dispraise.

ANT. Acquit. Exculpate. Exonerate. Encourage. Praise. Approve.

BLAMABLE, adj. See Blame.

BLAMELESS. See Blame.

SYN. Pure. Innocent. Irresponsible. ANT. Criminated. Implicated. Blameworthy. Answerable. Faulty. Guilty.

BLANCH, v. tr. *Blancus, white*. Comp. Bleak, Bleach.

SYN. Bleach. Whiten.

To blanch is to promote in-

herent whiteness. To bleach is to whiten by external influence.

ANT. Darken. Colour. Obfuscate.

BLAND, adj. *Blundus*. Refers to manner.

SYN. Soft. Mild. Gentle.

ANT. Harsh. Abrupt. Rough.

BLANDILOQUENCE, n. *Blandus* and *loqui, to talk*.

SYN. Blarney. Humbug. Flattery. Speciousness. Glossiness. Adulation.

ANT. Bluntness. Roughness. Abruptness.

BLANDISHMENT, n. Is in deeds what blandiloquence is in words.

SYN. Flattery. Coaxing. Wheedling. Fawning. Cajoery.

ANT. Roughness. Bluntness. Unmanliness.

BLANK, adj. *Blancus*. A colourless and unmitigated barrenness.

SYN. Bleak. Bare. Utter. Broad. Unmitigated.

ANT. Modified. Qualified. Mitigated.

BLASPHEMY, n. Gr. Impious talk.

SYN. Swearing. Impiety. Profaneness.

ANT. Reverence. Veneration. Godliness.

BLAST, n. and v. Sax. *blasen, to blow*. Like flare, flame, from the Lat. *flare, to blow*. Comp. Blaze. The verb to blast is used of destructive or noxious influences.

The noun blast has different analogous senses, as, blast of wind, a blast, or, as it were, noxious breath of evil, the blast or explosion of a gun; but the notion of atmospheric influence or excitement runs through them all.

SYN. Volume. Puff. Efflation. Efflation. Breeze. Breath. Blight. Explosion. Burst. Frustration. Destruction. Blaze.

ANT. Extinction. Neutralization.

BLAZE, n. See Blast.

BLAZON, v. tr. From the same root. To affix some mark of

conspicuousness. To light up a person, his character or history, lineage or reputation.

SYN. Notify. Signalize. Publicate. Adventure. Circulate. Propagate. Disseminate.

ANT. Cover. Conceal. Hide. Suppress. Hush. Palliate. Shroud. Bury.

BLEACH, *v. tr.* *Blancus, white.*

SYN. Whiten. Blanch.

ANT. Darken. Blacken. Soil. See Blanch.

BLEAK, *adj.* Same der.

SYN. Blank. Bare. Open. Exposed. Cold. Stormy. Nipping.

ANT. Sheltered. Warm. Verdant. Luxuriant. Zephyrous. Balmy. Halcyonic.

BLEMISH, *v.* Fr. *blemir, to make blue or pale.* To take the colour out; thence, to spoil or tarnish a substance; and thence again, metaphorically, the character. The *noun* blemish follows the same meanings.

SYN. to *noun*. Spot. Blur. Blot. Stain. Daub. Tarnish. Defacement. Discolouration. Disfigurement. Disgrace. Dishonour. Defect. Blemish. Impetfection.

ANT. Purity. Unsulliedness. Intactness. Honour.

BLENCH, *v. int.* Conn. with Blanch. To shrink through fear.

SYN. Start. Shy. Shudder. Shrink. Recoil.

ANT. Encounter. Dare. Venture. Stand. Face.

BLEND, *v. int. and tr.* Sax. To mix easily or naturally.

SYN. Mix. Harmonize. Unite. Coalesce. ANT. Run. Separate. Divide. Dissociate. Confound.

BLESS, *v. tr.* Sax. Conn. with Blithe. To make blithesome or joyous with gifts, and, reflexively, to express gratitude thereupon.

SYN. Felicitate. Endow. Enrich. Gladden. Rejoice. Cheer. Thank.

ANT. Sadden. Deprive. Impoverish. Ignore. Curse. Anathematize.

BLESSING, *n.* See Bless.

SYN. Felicitation. Benediction. Endowment. Donation. Gift. Thankfulness. Gratitude. Thanks. Benefit.

ANT. Impoverishment. Deprivation. Bereavement. Malediction. Thankfulness. Obliviousness. Catastrophe. Calamity. Disaster. Detriment. Damage. Curse.

BLIGHT, *n. and v.* Origin uncertain. See Blast.

BLIND, *adj.* Sax. Conn. with Blend, seeing objects confusedly. It is used of physical sightlessness, moral blindness, mental blindness, or absolute ignorance, and casual blindness or casual ignorance. Sometimes used as a transitive verb.

SYN. Sightless. Unseeing. Deprived. Prejudiced. Ignorant. Uninformed. Unconscious. Unaware.

ANT. Far-sighted. Penetrating. Keen. Sensitive. Discriminating. Pure-minded. Clear-sighted. Conscious. Aware.

BLINK, *v. tr. and int.* Sax. To shine, to twinkle, quickly to close and open the eyelids, to close the eyes against a passing circumstance so as not to notice it.

SYN. Wink. Ignore. Connive. Overlook. ANT. Notice. Visit. Note. Mark.

BLISS, *n.* See Bless.

SYN. Blessedness. Joy. Ecstasy. Rapture.

ANT. Accursedness. Condemnation. Suffering. Misery. Woe.

BLITHE, *adj.* Sax.

SYN. Light. Merry. Joyous. Happy. Bright. Elastic. Gladsome. Bonny.

ANT. Heavy. Dull. Dejected. Sullen.

BLOCK, *v. tr.* From *block*; Northern word for a mass.

SYN. Stop. Arrest. Fill. Obstruct.

ANT. Free. Liberate. Open. Pave.

BLOCKHEAD, *n.* See Above.

SYN. Dolt. Dunderhead. Jolthead. Dunce. Nunny. Numskull. Dullard. Ignoramus.

ANT. Sage. Adept. Luminary. Philosopher. Schoolman. Savant.

BLOOM, *n. and v. int.* Gothic. Comp. Blossom.

SYN. Blossom. Bud. Flower. Beauty. Freshness. Delicacy.

ANT. Decay. Decadence. Blight. Blast. Coarseness. Harshness. Roughness. Tough-

ness. Superannuation. Ghastliness. Cadaverousness.

Bloom is applied to flowers purely ornamental, blossom to fruit-trees.

BLOOMING, *adj.* See **Bloom**.

SYN Flourishing Flowering Blossoming Young Beautiful Fair.

ANT Fading Waning Blighted. Blasted Paralyzed Old. Superannuated. Unsightly. Deformed.

BLOT, *n.* and *v.* A Northern word, meaning a blur or stain. A dab, daub, or spot of tarnish upon a fair surface or a fair reputation. Comp. the phrase, 'a blot on the escutcheon.'

SYN Comp. Blemish.

BLOT, *v.*

SYN Obscure Tarnish Spoil Sully Obliterate. Erase.

ANT Elucidate Clear Absterge Cleanse. Manifest. Conserve. Perpetuate.

BLOTCH. Conn. Blot and Bloat.

Blow, *n.* Seems to be formed from many kindred words of Saxon or Gothic origin, having the various senses of breathing and blooming and striking.

SYN Puff. Blast. Breath. Infliction. Stroke. Wound. Disappointment. Affliction.

ANT Assuagement. Consolation. Comfort. Relief. Blessing. Sparring.

BLUFF, *adj.* Old Eng. *noun* and *adj.* bluffs, or bluff rocks.

SYN Bare. Open. Bold. Abrupt. Frank. Plain-spoken. Blunt.

ANT Undulating. Inclined. Inabrupt. Courteous. Polished. Reserved.

BLUNDER, *n.* Old Eng. Conn. with Blind and Blend. A mistake through confusion of thought or purpose.

SYN Error. Mistake. Misunderstanding. Fault. Oversight. Inaccuracy.

ANT Accuracy. Truthfulness. Exactness. Correctness. Faultlessness. Correction. Rectification. Atonement. Foresight. Prevention. Hit. Success. Achievement.

BLUNT, *adj.* Gothic *n.* Physical and metaphorical.

SYN Obtuse Dull. Pointless. Edgeless. Insensitive. Bluff. Plain-mannered.

ANT Sharp Keen Pointed Acute. Aculeated. Sensitive. Polished. Courteous. Reserved. Blandiloquent.

BLUNT, *v.* See *adj.*

SYN To subdue. Repress. Tranquillize. Discourage. Harden. Ossify. Numb.

ANT Quicken. Sharpen. Instigate. Suscite. Stimulate. Animate. Excite. Vitalize.

BLUR. See **Blemish**.

BLUSH, *n.* Conn. with Blaze, to grow red with warmth or a sense of shame.

SYN To former Bloom. Colour. Complexion. Aspect. Carnation. To latter. Shame. Confusion. Guiltiness. Self-reproach.

ANT To latter. Innocence. Purity. Guiltlessness. Unconsciousness. Boldness. Effrontery.

BLUSTER, *v.* and *n.* Allied to Blast.

SYN to *v* Storm. Rage. Puff. Blow. Swagger. Fume. Blag. Insult.

ANT. See **Blag**.

BOAST. Old Eng.

SYN Vaunt. Blag. Swagger. Swell. Bluster. Vapour.

ANT. See **Blag**.

BODE, *v. tr.* Sax. Conn. with Bid, to tell or foretell.

SYN Foretell. Predict. Prophesy. Promise. Forebode. Herald. Announce. Prognosticate. Portend. Augur.

ANT Relate. Record. Narrate. Remember.

BODILY. From Body. Sax. *Adv.* and *adj.*

SYN Wholly. Collectively. Summarily. Unitedly. Compactly. Together. Corporeal. Fleshly.

ANT Piecemeal. Partially. Fragmentarily. Gradually. Spiritual. Ghostly.

BODY, *n.* Sax.

SYN Substance. Mass. Whole. Substantiality. Collectiveness. Assemblage. Collection. Matter. Association. Organization.

ANT Spirit. Fragment. Member. Piece.

BOGGLE, *v. int.* Same as Bogle. Corrupted into bogey, an apparition. To hesitate, as if frightened; hence, to hesitate gene-

rally, and to work awkwardly or clumsily.

SYN. Halt. Hesitate. Dubitate. Falter. Blunder. Blotch. Botch. Mar. Spoil.

ANT. Encounter. Face. Advance. Clear. Work. Refine. Perfect. Complete. Beautify.

BOIL, *v. int.* Lat. *bullire*. Comp. *Ebullition*.

SYN. Bubble. Effervesce. Explode. Rage. Fume.

ANT. Calm. Subside. Recover. Cool.

BOISTEROUS, *adj.* Old Eng. Conn. with Boast. Applied to the violence of the elements and to manner or demeanour.

SYN. Loud. Violent. Tempestuous. Stormy. Unrestrained. Uncontrolled. Intemperate.

ANT. Peaceful. Calm. Serene. Self-possessed.

BOLD, *adj.* Sax.

SYN. Courageous. Fearless. Adventurous. Brave. Self-confident. Forward.

ANT. Timid. Fearful. Inadventurous. Shy. Bashful. Retiring.

BOLSTER, *v. tr.* From the *noun*, which is Gothic. Conn. with Ball. A round or cylindrical support for the head; hence, to support, especially adventitiously; applied to the weakness and the weak.

SYN. Support. Prop. Sustain. Aid. Help. Subsidize. Patch. Tinker. Buoy.

ANT. Depress. Dispirit. Relax.

BOMBAST, *n.* *Bombyx*, the silkworm. *Bombasium*, cotton. An inflated talk or matter, or the quality of such talk.

SYN. Rhodomontade. Gasconade. Braggadochio. Bluster. Pomposity. Inflatedness. Exaggerativeness. Fustian.

ANT. Truthfulness. Moderation. Veracity. Modesty. Temperateness. Humility. Refrain.

BOND, *n.* Sax. Comp. *Bind* and *Band*.

SYN. Tie. Fastening. Chain. Manacle. Fetter. Association. Compact. Obligation. Security.

ANT. Freedom. Option. Discretion. Honour. Parole.

BONDAGE, *n.* See *Bond*.

SYN. Servitude. Confinement. Imprisonment. Incarceration. Subjection. Slavery.

ANT. Freedom. Liberty. Independence. Liberation. Manumission.

BONDSMAN, *n.* See above.

SYN. Slave. Serf. Prisoner. Captive. Vassal.

ANT. Freeman. Yeoman. Gentleman. Lord. Master.

BONNY, *adj.* Der. uncertain, and used in several senses; all, however, having brightness of aspect.

SYN. Fair. Pretty. Pleasant. Cheerful. Lively. Shapely. Buoyant.

ANT. Dull. Unseemly. Ill-favoured. Deformed.

BONUS, *n.* Lat. Good. Conn. *Boon*.

SYN. Premium. Douceur. Benefit. ANT. Fine. Penalty. Mulct. Amercement. Discount.

BOOBY, *n.* The name of a sea-fowl.

SYN. Idiot. Dunce. Numskull.

ANT. Wiseacre. Solon. Oracle.

BOOKISH, *adj.* From *Book*. Conn. with *Beech*, because the ancient Saxons and Germans wrote on beechen bark and boards.

SYN. Studious. Erudite. Learned. Pedantic.

ANT. Unbookish. Unstudious. Inerudite. Unlearned. Ignorant. Uneducated.

BOOTLESS, *adj.* Boot. Sax. Advantage. Conn. with *Better*.

SYN. Useless. Profitless. Unavailing. Abusive.

ANT. Useful. Profitable. Availing. Effective. Effectual.

BOOTY, *n.* Same root. Profit by plunder.

SYN. Plunder. Loot. Prey. Pillage.

ANT. Restitution. Fine. Confiscation. Forfeiture. Amercement. Penalty.

BORDER, *n.* Fr. *bord*. So seaboard or coast.

SYN. Limit. Boundary. Edge. Edging.

ANT. Land. Tract. Interior. Substance. Space. Centre.

BESOM, *n.* Sax. Used by

analogy of a natural hollow, as, 'the bosom of the ocean,' and, metaphorically, of the seat of feeling.

SYN. Hollow. Deep. Bed. Valley. Centre. Heart. Mind. Soul. Will.

ANT. Surface. Exterior. Manner. Disposition. Demeanour.

BORCH, *v. tr.* Conn. with Boss and Patch. Something between marring and mending.

SYN. Patch. Cobble. Clump. Blunder. Disconcert. Spoil. Jumble. Mess. Bungle. Mar.

ANT. Fine-draw. Trim. Harmonize. Mend. Beautify. Embroider. Handle. Manage. Manipulate.

BOTH, *adv.* Sax.

SYN. Twain.

ANT. Neither.

BOTHER, *v. tr.* Another form of Pother, which is supposed to be the Fr. *poudre*, *dust*. Eng. powder, the making a dust—about something or nothing.

SYN. Fuss. Worry. Excitement. Stir. Confusion. Vexation. Flurry. Trouble.

ANT. Calm. Composure. Orderliness. Peace. Quiet.

BOTTOM, *n.* Sax. Said to be allied to the Gr. *πυθμήν*, as that to *πάθος*. Comp. Bathos in Rhetoric.

SYN. Deep. Profound. Floor. Depth. Ground. Foot.

ANT. Top. Summit. Apex. Crown. Brow. Surface.

BOUND, *n.* That which binds, bonds, or bounds, as an external limit.

SYN. Limit. Boundary. Confine. Border. Inclosure.

ANT. See Border.

BOUND, *v.* Fr. *bondir*.

SYN. To Leap. Jump. Frisk. Spring. Skip.

ANT. Hobble. Limp. Crawl. Creep. Shamble.

BOUNDARY. See Bound.

BOUNDLESS, *adj.* See *n.* Bound.

SYN. Infinite. Unlimited. Illimitable. Unmeasurable.

ANT. Narrow. Restricted. Limited. Confined. Circumscribed.

BOUNTIFUL. See Bounty.

BOUNTY, *n.* Fr. *bonté*. Lat. *bonitas*, *goodness*. Conn. Boon, Bonus. Liberality, or its expression; a liberal gift.

SYN. Liberality. Bounteousness. Benevolence. Munificence. Donation. Gift.

ANT. Illiberality. Closeness. Hardness. Niggardiness. Stinginess. Churlishness.

BRACE, *v. tr.* From *brachium*, *an arm*. Comp. Embrace.

SYN. Tie. Fasten. Strap. Bind. Bandage. Strengthen.

ANT. Unfasten. Untie. Loose. Unstrap. Unbind. Relax.

BRACING, *adj.* See Brace.

SYN. Strengthening. Invigorating. Tonic.

ANT. Enervating. Enfeebling. Weakening. Relaxing.

BRAG, *v. int.* Old Eng., meaning brisk, or full of spirits. To vaunt personal strength or prowess is natural to childish characters in high spirits.

SYN. Boast. Vaunt. Swagger. Bully.

ANT. Ginge. Whine. Whimper.

BRAGGART. See Brag.

BRAID, *v. tr.* Sax. *bredan*.

SYN. Bind. Tie. Weave. Plait.

ANT. Unbind. Dishevel.

BRANCH, *n.* Conn. with *brachium*, *an arm of a tree*. Involves the ideas of separation from the line of growth, and connection with the parent stem.

SYN. Member. Bifurcation. Ramification. Offshoot. Scion. Relative.

ANT. Trunk. Stock. Stem. Race. Family. House.

BRAND, *adj.* From Saxon *brinnan*. Comp. Eng. Burn. A torch, stick; hence, by analogy, a flashing sword; thence, the mark of burning, especially for disgrace.

SYN. Stigma. Disgrace. Mark. Infamy. Honour.

ANT. Decoration. Badge. Distinction.

BRANDISH, *v. tr.* See Brand.

To move about rapidly, as a sword.

SYN Flourish Fence. Wield. Wave. Whisk. Shake. Agitate.
ANT Stay. Arrest. Suspend

BRAWL, *v.* and *n.* Old Eng. Conn. with Broil.

SYN. Wrangle. Broil. Scold. Roar. Shout. Vociferate
ANT to *noun* Whisper. Softness. Mel-
lowness. Melodiousness Intonation

BRAWNY, *adj.* Old Fr. *braon*, the flesh or muscles.

SYN. Muscular. Powerful. Strong. Athletic. Sinewy. Herculean. Stout. Robust
ANT. Lean. Weak. Fragile. Delicate Effeminate. Feeble.

BRAY, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *brayer*, to pound. Of different origin from bray as an ass.

SYN Pound. Bruise. Beat. Pulverize.
ANT. Compact. Compound. Amalgamate. Conglomerate

BREACH, *n.* Same as Break. A physical or social rupture or division. Used peculiarly of breaking the vow or promise.

SYN. Rupture. Gap. Divulsion. Quarrel. Violation. Non-performance
ANT. Integrity. Conservation. Healing. Reconciliation. Inviolateness. Fulfilment

BREAK, *v.* Sax. *brecan*. Used of the forcible divulsion of hard material substances, and metaphorically expresses the ideas of mastery and infringement.

SYN. Fracture. Rupture. Shatter. Shiver. Destroy. Tame. Curb. Subdue. Violate. Infringe.

ANT. Heal. Piece. Conjoin. Protect. Conserve. Encourage. Rally. Observe. Obey

BREAST, *n.* Sax. For metaphorical use, see Bosom.

BREATH, *n.* Germ. *broden*, steam, vapour. Comp. Broth.

SYN. Respiration. Inspiration. Expiration. Inhalation. Exhalation. Met. Life.
ANT to latter. Cessation. Passing. Departure. Perishing. Dying. Death.

BREATHE, *v.* See Breath.

BREATHLESS, *adj.* Deprived of breath by rapid exertion, interest, astonishment, or surprise.

SYN Exhausted Eager Absorbed Fascinated. Attentive. Astounded. Bewildered.

ANT. Cool. Calm. Collected. Fresh. Unexcited. Indifferent. Inattentive. Unastonished

BREED, *v. tr.* Sax.

SYN Generate. Procreate. Engender. Propagate. Met. Produce. Evolve. Cause.
ANT Destroy. Eradicate. Extinguish. Extirpate. Stifle.

BREVITY, *n.* Lat. *brevis*, short. Not used commonly of physical subjects.

SYN Shortness. Closeness. Conciseness. Compensiousness. Pointedness. Abbreviation. Abridgment

ANT. Length. Protraction. Elongation. Extension. Prolivity. Diffusiveness. Interminableness. Tediousness

BREW, *v. tr.* and *int.* Sax. *breovan*. To expose to the action of heat. Used metaphorically.

SYN Concoct. Compound. Hatch. Mix. Prepare. Season. Impend. Threaten. Increase. Collect. Form. Grow. Gather.

ANT. Pass. Disperse. Break. Mar. Spoil. Miscompound

BRIDLE, *v. tr.* To hold as with a bridle. Sax. *bridil*.

SYN Curb. Restrain. Govern. Control. Master. Moderate. Compress.
ANT. Loosen. Liberate. Relax. Discharge. Vent.

BRIEF. See Brevity.

BRIGHT, *adj.* Sax. Applied to nature, art, mind, and temper.

SYN. Shining. Luminous. Lucid. Brilliant. Burnished. Radiant. Sparking. Limpid. Met. Clever. Happy. Witty. Joyous. Cheerful.

ANT. Opaque. Dull. Dead. Muddy. Stupid. Slow. Sullen. Dejected. Cheerless. Joyless. Imbecile.

BRILLIANT, *adj.* From the precious stone called the beryl. Brilliance is more powerful brightness. A thing is bright, as reflecting light; brilliant, as seeming to give forth light.

SHIN. Sparkling Flashing. Radiant
Shining. Lustrous Glorious. Luminous.
EFFULGENT. Beaming
ANT. See Bright

BRING, v. tr. *Sax. bringan.*
Implies conveyance in the direction of one's self or one's own mind as the point.

SIN. Fetch Procure Adduce Import.
Cause. Produce. Induce
ANT. Export. Remove. Abstract Subtract Prevent. Exclude. Debar. Transport.

BRISK, adj. Celtic. Used only of visible effects, as, 'brisk movements,' 'a brisk fire.'

SIN. Quick Lively Vivacious Active.
Alert Nimble. Sprightly. Effervescent.
ANT. Slow. Heavy. Dull. Inactive Sluggish. Indolent Unenergetic. Stagnant

BRISTLING, adj. From bristle.
Sax. Conspicuously full.

SIN. Stocked. Full. Multitudinous.
Multifarious. Swarming. Crowded.
ANT. Bare. Nude. Scant Devoid Vacant

BROACH, v. tr. See Abroach.
SIN. Start Moot. Launch. Originate.
Suggest. Exhibit. Propound.
ANT. Seal Secrete. Reserve Repress. Cork. Bottle.

BROAD, adj. *Sax. (Met., comprehensive and indelicate.)*

SIN. Wide. Extensive. Expansive.
Ample. Liberal. Comprehensive Unreserved. Indelicate. Course Generic

ANT. Narrow Restricted. Limited
Confined Bigoted Prejudiced Illiberal.
Narrow-minded. Reserved Veiled. Shrouded
Shaded. Sketchy. Enigmatical. Refined.
Delicate. Specific. Pointed.

BROADCAST, adj. Thrown abroad.

SIN. Scattered. Dispersed. Profusely.
Unsparringly. Indiscriminately. Injudiciously. Abroad Extensively.

ANT. Collectedly. Concentratively.
Sparingly. Reservedly. Locally. Partially.
Discreetly. Charily.

BROOK, v. tr. *Sax. brucan, to eat, enjoy, or digest.*

SIN. Bear. Tolerate. Endure. Permit.
ANT. Resist. Resent. Reject.

BROWBEAT, v. tr. *Sax. brav, the brow.* To beat down by the expression of the countenance.

SIN. Intimidate. Bully. Overbear
Cow Overawe
ANT. Encourage Rally. Support. Countenance

BRUISE, v. tr. Old Fr. *bruiser, to break.* See Break and Bray.

BRUNT, n. *Sax. bront.* Conn. with Burn. A hot raging violence.

SIN. Impulse. Attack. Onslaught. Aggression
ANT. Resistance. Endurance. Repulsion.

BRUSH, v. act. and neuter. Old Fr. *brosse.* Conn. with Bristle. 1. The rapid motion of cleansing. 2. Rapid motion in close proximity 3. Rapid motion in the abstract.

SIN. Wipe. Cleanse. Sweep Dust. Scrub Scrape. Graze Touch. Justle Scud Stir Scamper Hasten Bolt
ANT. Befoul Begrimed Soil Avoid Clear. Recede Dawdle. Lag.

BRUTAL, adj. *Brutum.* Having any of the qualities or the character of a brute or brutes.

SIN. Savage Inhuman. Rude. Stolid. Ignorant. Dense. Cruel. Violent. Vindictive. Bloodthirsty. Intemperate
ANT. Humane Civilized. Generous Intelligent. Polished Chivalrous. Conscientious. Self-controlled.

BUBBLE, n. Germ. *poppeln, to bubble.* Used metaphorically for almost anything wanting solidity.

SIN. Trifle. Toy. Conceit. Fancy. Vision. Dream. Froth. Trash
ANT. Acquisition. Prize Treasure. Reality Substance. Verity. Jewel. Good. Advantage.

BUFFOON, n. It. *buffa, joke.*
SIN. Wag. Clown. Jester

The characteristic quality of the buffoon is, that he makes himself a fool for the amusement of others; that his jokes depend not so much on wit as on tricks, pranks, postures, and external drolleries

ANT. Wit Genius Philosopher Pedant Visionary Dissembler Hypocrite. Enthusiast Prig.

BUILDING, n. Build. Old Eng *bulde, building*.

SYN Edifice Architecture Construction Structure Erection Fabric

ANT Ruin Dilapidation. Dismantlement. Demolition.

BUILDER. See Building.

BULK, n. Northern word, meaning swelling. Taken to express the quantity of space occupied by a substance, or its quality of entrenchment. Sometimes, however, used like mass, as equivalent to the greater part.

SYN Mass. Whole Entirety Integrity Majority. Size. Magnitude. Body Extension.

ANT Tenuity Minority Dismemberment. Disintegration Diminution. Portion. Contraction Section. Particle Atom

BULKY, adj. See Bulk.

SYN Huge. Unwieldy Heavy. Large Ample Ponderous. Gigantic. Bulky Drabny. Cumbersome Massive

ANT Small. Light Slight Any Delicate Nimble. Thin. Attenuated. Sylphlike. Slender Pungy Tiny

BULLY, n. Der. uncertain. Variously derived from Burly, Boil, and the assumed arrogance of popes' bulls. See Blusterer.

BUNGLER, n. From Bungle. Der. quite unknown.

SYN Butcher. Clown Fumbler. Lubber Novice.

ANT Adept Adroit Master. Artist Workman. Proficient Professor.

BUOY, v. tr. Low Lat. *bojia*. A log or clog of wood bound with metal. Used metaphorically.

SYN Float Support Sustain. Elevate Elate Assure. Animate Cheer Inspire

ANT Sink Drown Depress. Swamp. Overcome. Defect. Crush Fail. Betray

BUOYANT, adj. See Buoy

SYN Light Floating. Hopdful. Cheerful Elastic Joyous

ANT Heavy. Depressed Cheerless Joyless. Dejected. Moody Desponding

BURDEN, n. Northern word, with the root Bear. Anything borne, being weighty. Physically or metaphorically, or the effect

of it, as, labour, difficulty, or grief.

SYN Load. Weight. Incubus. Obstruction Oppression. Difficulty. Grief. Affliction.

ANT Ease Lightness Airiness Facility Expedition Acceleration Abjuration. Liberation. Light-heartedness. Cor-solation. Alleviation Assuagement. Mitigation. Disburdenment.

BURKE, v. From an Irish murderer, who suffocated his victims with pitch plaster; hence, to remove with as little noise and violence as possible.

SYN Stifle Shelve Snangle. Smother.

ANT Enucleate Propound Pronounce. Publish. Promote Foster Eliminate. Ventilate. Reanimate. Suscite. Bunt.

BURLESQUE, n. and adj. It. and Sp. *burlesco, mockery*. The word is restricted by usage to the ludicrous exhibition of matter which is in itself not of that character. It is synonymous with Satire, only so far as that it is in itself satirical; not that it has the object of satire—to ridicule persons or vices. It is generally literary.

SYN Parody Satire Travesty. Caricature Grotesque

ANT to adj Classic Pure. Severe. Tragic Historic Grave Truthful.

BURLY, adj. Der. uncertain. *Boilu, a tassel*, in Span. Thick. See Bulky.

BURN, v. Sax. *brennan, to burn*. Act. and neut. Used in the neut. metaph., to be under the influence of desire.

SYN Ignite Kindle Brand. Cauterize. Consume Rage. Glow. Blaze Flash Smoulder

ANT Extinguish Stifle Subside Cool. Glimmer. Lower. Wane Pale.

BURNISH, v. tr. Fr. *brunir*. Sax. *brun, brown*. It seems hard to connect the ideas of brownness and brightness. Probably, however, the metals at the first burn-

ished were the less precious. So a bar of iron would be burnished; but the more attractive idea of burnishing gold has given to the term a lighter lustre than what originally belonged to it.

SYN. Polish. Brighten. Glaze. Gloze.
ANT. Scratch. Dull. Abrade. Bedim.
Cloud. Frost. Matt.

BURST, *v. int.* Sax. *berstan*.
Act. and neut.

SYN. Displode. Extravasate. Discharge.
Shiver. Shatter. Explode.
ANT. Hold. Cohere. Stand.

BURST, *n.* See *v.*

BURY, *v. tr.* Sax. Conn. with
Burrow. Used often in a meta-
phorical sense.

SYN. Inter. Inbume. Conceal. Repress.
Suppress. Obliterate. Cancel. Compose.
Hush.

ANT. Disinter. Exhume. Bruit. Ex-
pose. Resuscitate. Publicate. Aggravate.
Excavate.

BUSINESS, *n.* Germ. *besig, busy*.

1. 'That about which one is busy.
2. That which has been brought
about by any means.

SYN. Occupation. Profession. Trade.
Calling. Office. Employment. Interest.
Duty. Affair. Matter. Concern.

ANT. Stagnation. Leisure. Inactivity.

BUSTLE, *n.* Der. uncertain;
but probably same as Busy, of
which it expresses the weak side.
It expresses the condition of per-
sons and places, that is, persons
collectively.

SYN. Business. Stir. Activity. Com-
motion. Energy. Excitement. Haste.
Hurry. Eagerness. Flurry.

ANT. Idleness. Vacation. Inactivity.
Indolence. Indifference. Unconcernedness.
Coolness. Calm. Stagnation. Quiet. De-
sertion.

BUT, *adv. and prep.* Sax. *butan*,
to be without. So, about, on the
outer side; hence, the force of
But is limitation or exception.
'None but he' would mean none
put him out or except him.

SYN. Save. Except. Barring. Beside.
Yet. Excluding.

ANT. With. Including. Inclusive. Not-
withstanding. Nevertheless. However.

BUXOM, *adj.* Germ. *biegsam*,
compliant. The other ideas at-
tached to the word, hence, are
accretive, such as—

SYN. Bonny. Blithe. Shapely, &c., for
which see Bonny.

BUY, *v. tr.* Sax. To procure
anything for money, not only
materials but indirect advan-
tages.

SYN. Purchase. Bribe. Subsidize. Suborn.

The three latter are applied to
persons, not possessions.

ANT. Sell. Vend. Hawk. Retail.

BUYER, *n.* See BUY.

C.

CABAL, *n.* Fr. *cabale*. Heb.
gabbala, mystic tradition.

A cabal, as the word is com-
monly used, is a company united
in a close design. The Hebrew
element of handing down the
traditions of the association being
lost sight of. By a quaint co-
incidence, in 1671, the initial
letters of the British cabinet
ministers formed the word cabal.

SYN. Confederacy. Conspiracy. Combi-
nation. Coterie. Gang. Faction. League.
Conclave. Clique.

ANT. Parliament. Legislation. Govern-
ment. Empire. Council. Synod.

CABALISTIC, *adj.* See Cabal.
In this word there is no political
tinge, but only that of mystic
interpretation.

SYN. Mystic. Symbolical. Fanciful.
Occult.

ANT. Patent. Practical. Instructive.
Lucid. Simple.

CABBAGE, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *choux*
cabus. Headed cole, from *caynet*.
Comp. the heraldic term, Ca-
boshed, beheaded.

To cabbage is to filch, as tailors are said to snip cloth to their own advantage. The idea seems to be that of snipping off. But comp. Du. *habassen*.

SYN Rob. Steal. Filch. Pocket. Shnk. Curb. Pillage. Abstract. Pilfer. Purloin. ANT. See Purloin.

CACHINATION. *n.* *Cachinnare*. A monkey's grin; the lowest aspect of laughter.

SYN. Chin. Chuckle. Giggle. Snigger. Titter. Cackle. ANT. Long-facedness. Whine. Whimper.

CAKLE, *n.* A term formed in imitation of the noise of a hen, and bearing the twofold sense of laughter and tale-bearing—pointing the moral that slander commonly comes of silliness. See Cachinnation, and Blab, Babler, Babbler.

CADAVEROUS, *adj.* *Cadaver*, *a corpse*, from *cado*, *I fall*. Like a corpse.

SYN. Pale. Exsanguineous. Bloodless. Hueless. Pallid. Ashy. Ghastly. ANT. Rosy. Lucarnadine. Sanguine. Chubby. Brawny.

CADUCITY, *n.* *Caducus*, *given to falling*. *Cado*, *I fall*.

SYN. Decline. Infirmary. Decrepitude. Senility. Decadence. Transience. Delicacy. ANT. Youth. Freshness. Vigour. Vitality. Renovation. Permanence.

CAGE, *v. tr.* Norm. *cage*. SYN. Imprison. Immure. Incarcerate. Confine. Cabin. Curb. ANT. Liberate. Free. Dismiss. Untar.

CAITIFF, *n.* *Ceptivus*. It. *cattivo*, *bad*. As if servitude and oppression tended, as they certainly do, to the moral deterioration of men.

SYN. Rascal. Miscreant. Rogue. Churl. Villain. Ruffian. ANT. Worthy. Gentleman. Philanthropist. Patriot.

CAJOLE, *v. tr.* Fr. *cajoler*. To flatter, from Norman *cage*. Either to allure into a cage, and so to

entrap; or to keep up a chattering, wheedling talk, like a bird in a cage.

SYN. Tempt. Lure. Wheedle. Coax. Flatter. Inveigle. Dupe. ANT. Chide. Rate. Scold. Warn.

CALAMITOUS, CALAMITY. *Calamus*, *a stalk*. A blasting or blighting influence on the grain. An influence of ill personally or collectively. *Adj.* and *n.* Doubtful.

SYN. Disaster. Misfortune. Misadventure. Trouble. Visitation. Affliction. Reverse. Blight.

ANT. Blessing. Boon. God-send. SYN. to Calamitous, *adj.* Disastrous. Unfortunate. Troublous. Ill-starred. Inauspicious. Ill-omened.

ANT. Felicitous. Fortunate. Auspicious. Favourable. Propitious. Advantageous.

CALCULATE, *v. tr.* *Calculus*, *a pebble used in primitive apparatus for counting*.

SYN. Consider. Estimate. Weigh. Apportion. Proportion. Investigate. Reckon. Compute.

ANT. Conjecture. Guess. Hit. Chance. Risk. Stake. Miscalculate.

CALCULATED, *adj.* See Calculate.

SYN. Fitted. Adapted. Congenial. Conducive.

ANT. Unfitted. Unadapted. Uncongenial. Unconducive. Adverse. Unqualified. Unsited. Miscalculated. Ill-adapted.

CALCULATING, *adj.* See Calculate.

SYN. Wary. Cautious. Circumspect. Sagacious. Farsighted. Careful. Guarded.

ANT. Shortsighted. Dull. Obtuse. Improvident. Incautious. Rash. Careless.

CALCULATION. See Calculate. The fact and the quality.

SYN. Consideration. Estimation. Balance. Apportionment. Investigation. Reckoning. Computation. Anticipation. Caution. Care.

ANT. Inconsiderateness. Inconsideration. Incaution. Indiscretion. Miscalculation. Misconception. Exclusion. Omission. Sepposition. Exception. Carelessness.

CALIBRE, *n.* Said to be *qua libra*. With what weight of ball; or, possibly, a corruption of equilibrium, that is, proportion of

bore to ball. The extent or force of mind. Derivation doubtful

SYN. Gauge. Diameter. Capacity. Ability. Force. Strength. Power.

ANT. Its correlative, as, character, mind, &c.

CALM, v. tr. It. and Span. *calma*. Possibly connected with Gr. *καῦμα*, heat. The heat of the day; a dead calm

SYN. Smooth. Pacify. Allay. Compose. Still.

ANT. Stir. Agitate. Excite. Lash. Ruffle. Heat. Discompose. Disconcert.

CALUMNIATOR, n. Lat. *calumniari*.

SYN. See Backbiter.

CALUMNY, n. See above.

SYN. Slander. Defamation. Detraction. Libel. Flaimment.

ANT. Vindication. Clearance. Eulogy. Panegyric.

CANCEL, v. tr. *Cancelli, bars* or *grating*. Comp. Chancel, a railed portion of a church; Chancellor, the judge within the rails. To obliterate a document by lines crossing and recrossing, like a grating. The annulling of a deed, obligation, or circumstance.

SYN. Obliterate. Erase. Abolish. Counter-veil. Discharge.

ANT. Enforce. Enact. Re-enact. Confirm. Perpetuate. Contract.

CANDID, adj. *Candidus*. Of a shining, as distinct from a dead whiteness. Of transparent disposition, from *candere*, to burn. Comp. Candle. Used metaphorically of transparency of disposition.

SYN. Fair. Honest. Open. Transparent. Unreserved. Ingenious. Sincere.

ANT. Unfair. Close. Mysterious. Reserved. Shuffling. Disingenuous. Insincere. Jesuitical.

CANDIDATE, n. *Candidata toga*, the robe of a more shining white, worn by those who sought offices in ancient Rome.

SYN. Aspirant. Canvasser. Applicant. Petitioner. Solicitor. Claimant.

ANT. Waiver. Decliner. Abandoner. Resigner. Abjurer. Noncompetitor.

CANDOUR, n. See Candid.

CANON, n. Gr. A hollow cane, used as a rule or measure. The qualities of length and hollowness survived in the word cannon, which is the same word. (Technically, in the Church, a dignitary.)

SYN. Rule. Measure. Test. Law. Regulation.

ANT. Misguidance. Antinomy. Irregularity. Misrule.

CANVASS, v. tr. *Cannabis, hemp*.

This, made into coarse cloth, would be the material of ships' sails or the painter's canvas. The same kind of cloth might be used as a strainer; hence, to canvass would literally be to strain off minute particles of sediment; or, metaphorically, to inspect details, as, of a statement. Afterwards, a careful application to every individual of a constituency for his votes, in order to be returned to office.

SYN. Question. Investigate. Challenge. Test. Dispute. Solicit.

ANT. Pretermitt. Allow. Ignore. Disregard. Admit. Pass. Misexamine. Misinvestigate.

CAPABILITY, n. *Capio, I take or hold*.

Capability is, strictly speaking, undeveloped capacity, and bears reference to matters of action, as capacity to matters of mind and understanding.

SYN. Cleverness. Aptitude. Talent. Capacity. Power. Facility. Faculty.

ANT. Dulness. Inaptitude. Awkwardness. Difficulty.

CAPACITY, n. *Capax, capere*. The power of holding, grasping, or comprehending. See Capability. It is technically used for character or part.

SYN Space Size Volume Tonnage.
Calibre Comprehensiveness Accommoda-
tion

ANT Narrowness Restriction Incapa-
city. Constriction. Contractedness.

CAPACIOUS, adj. See Capacity.

SYN Spacious. Voluminous. Compre-
hensive. Ample. Accommodative. Exten-
sive. Wide

ANT Narrow. Restricted. Limited.
Confined. Shallow. Contracted. Petty.

CAPITAL, adj. *Caput, the head.*

SYN Chief. Excellent. Important. Car-
dinal. Principal. Consummate. High.

ANT. Inferior. Unimportant. Subordi-
nate. Minor. Defective. Mean.

CAPITULATE, v. int. *Caput, ca-
pitulare.* A heading, chapter, or
clause, especially the conditions
of a treaty of surrender.

SYN. Suppliate. Surrender. Yield. Sub-
mit

ANT. Resist. Struggle. Contend.

CAPRICE, n. See Capricious.

CAPRICIOUS, adj. *Capere, a goat.*
Like the friskiness or wantonness
of a goat.

SYN Wayward. Uncertain. Changeful.
Whimsical. Humorous. Crotchety.
Fickle. Inconstant

ANT Firm. Unchanging. Inflexible.
Decided. Unswerving. Constant.

CAPTIOUS, adj. *Captare, capere,*
to catch. Given to catching at
defects or objections.

SYN Carping. Caviling. Censorious.
Hypercritical.

ANT. Appreciative. Commendatory. En-
couraging. Complimentary. Approving.
Laudatory. Flattering.

CAPTIVATED, part. See above.

SYN Taken. Charmed. Smitten. Fas-
cinated. Enslaved. Captured. Enthralled

ANT. Free. Unaffected. Uninfluenced.
Unscathed. Insensible. Insensitive.

CAPTIVATING, adj. See above

SYN Charming. Fascinating. Bewitch-
ing. Alluring. Seductive. Attractive

ANT. Hideous. Loathsome. Repulsive.
Uncaptivating. Uninteresting.

CARDINAL, adj. *cardo, a hinge.*
Important enough to be that on
which a thing turns or hinges.
As important as the hinge to the

door by which it stands and
moves; hence, chief, important.
See Capital.

CARE, n. *Curu, care.* Is used
of attentive anxiety of mind, and
also the exhibition of it, as, cau-
tion or custody

SYN. Attention. Pains. Anxiety. Soli-
citude. Caution. Prevention. Custody.
Preservation. Thrift. Foresight. Wainness.
Prudence. Economy. Heed

ANT. Inattention. Neglect. Indifference.
Carelessness. Disregard. Temerity. Re-
cklessness. Improvidence. Unguardedness.
Incaution

CAREER, n. *Carrus, a waggon*
or cart. Comp. Cart, Carry, Car-
riage, Charge. Cargo, &c. A
road. A way of progress or suc-
cess in life.

SYN. Course. Success. Walk. Line.
Progress.

ANT. Misproceeding. Unsuccess. Mis-
deportment. Miscarriage.

CAREFUL, adj. See Care.

CARELESS, adj. See Care.

CARESS, n. *Caritia, endear-
ment, from carus, dear.*

SYN Endearment. Blandishment. Stroking.
Wheeling. Fondling

ANT. Vexation. Irritation. Annoyance.
Teasing. Persecution. Provocation.

CARGO. See Career.

SYN Freight. Burden. Load. Con-
signment

ANT Conveyance. Bearer. Carrier

CARICATURE, n. *Carrus.* See
Career. *Caricare, to carry about.*
Either, therefore, absurd charac-
ters going about in carts, as at
fairs, or an overcharged, over-
loaded description or delineation.
It is used broadly of all exag-
gerated or ludicrous descriptions.

SYN. Mimicry. Travesty. Parody. Bur-
lesque. Extravagance. Exaggeration. Hy-
perbole. Monstrosity.

ANT. Portraiture. Representation. Re-
semblance. Justice. Fidelity. Truth-
fulness.

CARNAGE, n. See Carnal. A
mass of massacred remains.

SYN. Massacre. Slaughter. Bloodshed.
Butchery.

ANT. Ransom. Delivrance. Quarter.

CARNAL, *adj.* *Caro, carnis,*
flesh

SYN. Fleshly. Sensual. Licentious.
Self-indulgent. Animal. Rasc. Coarse.

ANT. Spiritual. Ethereal. Pure. Self-
controlled. Temperate. Exalted. Refined.

CARNIVAL, *n.* *Carne vale,* fare-
well to the flesh. The last days
of festivity before Lent: used of
rollicking festivities in general.

SYN. Revel. Route. Masquerade. Festi-
vity.

ANT. Fast. Mortification. Retirement.
Lent.

CAROL, *v. int.* Low Lat.,
Carola. Formed, perhaps, from
chorus; originally a combination
of song and dance; afterwards,
song of more than one without
the dancing; lastly, the cheerful
notes of a solitary singer.

SYN. Sing. Warble. Climp. Whistle.
Chirrup. Chant. Hum.

ANT. Whine. Croak. Cry. Dirge.
Lament.

CAROUSE, *n.* Old Fr. *Carousse.*

SYN. Festivity. Feast. Banquet. Revel.
Debauch.

ANT. Fast. Starvation. Macciation.
Abstinence.

CARP, *v. int.* *Carpere, to pluck*
or pick. To pick holes, more
especially in statements of others,
and for the sake of fault-finding.
As a *transitive verb* it is followed
by the *preposition at*.

SYN. Cavi. Censure. Challenge. Over-
haul. Canvass. Hypercriticism. Catch.
Object.

ANT. Allow. Concede. Admit. Com-
piment. Encourage. Approve. Applaud.
Endorse. Acquiesce. Assent.

CARPET, *n.* Said to be from
tapis and *caire* or *cairo*, as we say
a Turkey carpet. Of old, the
word was used for a covering of
the table as well as the floor;
hence to be on the tapis, or car-
pet, was to be not on the floor,

but the table, as matter of con-
sultation.

SYN. Board. Table. Consideration.
Consultation.

ANT. Shelf. Rejection. Disposal. Ob-
livion.

CARRIAGE, *n.* *Carrus.* See
Caricature. Has not only the
direct active physical sense of
transportation, as well as the
neuter sense of movement or
bearing, but the moral and re-
flexive sense of demeanour or
conduct. It is also used of the
thing on which we carry.

SYN. Transportation. Conveyance. Bear-
ing. Manner. Conduct. Demeanour.

ANT. Misconveyance. Miscarriage. Mis-
conduct. Miscongruent.

CASE, *n.* The multiplicity of
meanings belonging to this word
springs partly from its broad
and generic character, but partly
also from the fact that it is in-
deed two words in one, being
derived in one sense from *casus*,
a befalling, from *cadere, to fall*,
and in others from *capsa, a chest*
or box. For instance, the medical
man uses one word when he
speaks of a case of fever, the
other, when he speaks of his
case of instruments. Both words
have suggested metaphorical
meanings. Such are the fol-
lowing.

SYN. Occurrence. Circumstance. Fact.
Subject. Condition. Instance.

ANT. Hypothesis. Supposition. Theory.
Fancy. Conjecture.

CAST, *v.* Of Northern origin.
The root idea is, to throw. The
kind or direction of throwing
determines the character of the
metaphor.

SYN. So, to throw down, as the wrestler;
aside, to reject; into condemnation, as a
lawsuit; before the mind's eye, so to project
or forecast, abroad, and so spread; into
shape, and so mould, stamp, or characterize.

ANT. Raise. Elevate. Recover. Erect.

Accept. Approve. Retain. Carry. Ignore. Miscalculate. Misprovide. Break. Dissipate. Dismember. Dislocate.

CAST, n.

SYN. Mould. Stamp. Kind. Character. ANT. Malformation. Deformity. Abnormality.

CASTE, n. *Castus, pure.* Pure or unmixed lineage, as the hereditary castes of India. As the Indian term is colour, the sense of colour has imperceptibly attached itself to the word caste. It is taken to signify the class of the reputable and honoured

SYN. Class. Order. Rank. Lineage. Race. Blood. Dignity. Respect. ANT. Degradation. Taboo. Disrepute. Abasement. Reproach.

CASTIGATE, v. tr. *Custus, pure.* To purify or correct by personal discipline or punishment.

SYN. Whip. Flagellate. Cane. ANT. Reward. Encourage. Decorate. Caress.

CASUAL, adj. *Casus, a befalling.* *Carere, to fall.*

SYN. Accidental. Occasional. Incidental. Fortuitous. Contingent. ANT. Regular. Ordinary. Systematic. Periodic. Certain. Fixed. See Casualty.

CASUALTY, n. See Casual. Chance or liability, with a leaning to the unfavourable.

SYN. Accident. Contingency. Chance. Mischance. See Accident. ANT. Appointment. Assignment. Provision. Ordinance. Enactment.

CASUISTRY, n. See Casual. The science of treating cases of conscience.

As this is popularly considered to result in unnecessary and unedifying refinements, the term has acquired the popular acceptance of straw-splitting.

SYN. Sophistry. Jesuitry. Fallacy. Refinement. Quibble. Straw-splitting. ANT. Reason. Conscience. Commonsense.

CATASTROPHE, n. *κατὰ, and στροφή, a turn.* A sudden down-

ward or unfavourable turn of things.

SYN. Revolution. Disaster. Calamity. Misfortune. Misadventure. Reverse. Blow. Visitation.

ANT. Blessing. Victory. Triumph. Achievement. Felicitation. Ovation. Success. Godsend.

CATCH, v. tr. See Captious. Physical and mental.

SYN. Take. Siege. Arrest. Comprehend. Hit. Overtake. Apprehend. ANT. Lose. Miss. Misapprehend. Escape.

CATECHISM, n. *κατὰ, and ἥχος, sound.* Oral instruction or examination by question and answer. Hence a collection of items of belief or persuasion.

SYN. Erotics. Socratics. Interrogation. Creed. System. Compendium. ANT. Reading. Excoigation. Elaboration.

CATECHUMEN, n. See Catechism. One under process of preparatory instruction.

SYN. Tyro. Learner. Pupil. Novice. Scholar. ANT. Master. Doctor. Professor. Teacher. Savant.

CATEGORICAL, adj. *κατὰ, and ἀγορεύω, I state.* Appertaining to directness of statement.

SYN. Plain. Positive. Declaratory. Demonstrative. Affirmative. Distinct. ANT. Obscure. Uncertain. Dubious. Contingent. Hypothetical. Ambiguous. Oracular. Enigmatical. Mystical. Hazy.

CATEGORY, n. See Categorical. Used in its Aristotelian sense of abstract classification, and thence of classification generally.

SYN. State. Kind. Condition. Nature. Order. Sort. Class. Predicament. Mode. ANT. Essence. Truth. Being.

CAUSALITY, n. *Causa, a cause.* The property of producing effects, sometimes used of the faculty of tracing them.

SYN. Eventuality. Potentiality. Effectuality. Productiveness. Operativeness. Conduciveness. ANT. Preventiveness. Obstructiveness. Retardativeness. Counteractivity. Unpro-

ductiveness. Ineffectiveness. Barrenness. Inoperativeness.

CAUSATION, n. See Causality.

Causation is the process, as causality is the property, of producing effects.

CAUSE, n. *Causa*. That by force or reason of which something else is brought about. Aristotle's causes were efficient, final, material, and formal, nearly answering to the agent, or origin, the purpose, the logical definition, and the creation. Of these, only the first was a cause, in the modern sense; the rest were scientific views and philosophical accounts and modes of conception. It is popularly used in the sense of a common purpose which men have at heart.

SYN. Source. Origin. Agent. Producer. Creator. Purpose. Inducement. Reason. Account. Principle. Motive.

ANT. Effect. Result. Accomplishment. End. Production. Issue. Preventive.

CAUSTIC, adj. *καλῶ, fut. καύσω, I burn*. Used physically and metaphorically of style, of remark, or expression.

SYN. Burning. Mordant. Pungent. Irritating. Biting. Pointed. Sarcastic. Trenchant. Severe.

ANT. Pointless. Mild. Soothing. Conchaining. Vapid. Flat. Tame.

CAUTION, n. *Cavere, to beware*. Prudential foresight.

SYN. See Care and Calculation.

CAVIL, v. int. *Cavum, a hollow; cavellum, a little hole*. The picking holes needlessly—the making empty and hollow criticism. See Carp.

CAVILLER. See Cavil.

CELEBRATION, n. *Celeber, frequent*. The frequent or periodic keeping up of the public or domestic remembrance of events

or persons, by ceremonies; afterwards admitting of this without the idea of repetition.

SYN. Commemoration. Solemnization. Observance.

ANT. Obhivion. Inobservance. Desuetude. Obsolescence.

CELEBRATED, adj. See Celebration.

SYN. Famed. Renowned. Illustrious. Famous. Noted. Distinguished. Notable. Exalted.

ANT. Unrenowned. Obscure. Undistinguished. Unknown. Mean. Disgraced.

CELEBRITY, n. See above. The quality of being celebrated. Also sometimes signifying an illustrious person.

SYN. Fame. Honour. Glory. Reputation. Distinction. Renown. Star. Notability.

ANT. Obscurity. Meanness. Ingloriousness. Ignominy. Disgrace. Contempt. Cypher. Nobody.

CCELERITY, n. *Celer, quick*.

SYN. Rapidity. Velocity. Speed. Despatch. Haste.

ANT. Slowness. Inertness. Sluggishness. Tardiness. Cumbrousness.

CELESTIAL, adj. *Cælum*. Belonging to the heavens, or heaven; that is, either the visible or spiritual heaven.

SYN. Heavenly. Atmospheric. Ethereal. Supernal. Angelic. Radiant. Eternal. Immortal.

ANT. Earthly. Terrestrial. Terrene. Sublunary. Human. Mortal. Hellish. Infernal.

CEMENT, n. and v. *Fr. Cement. Cœdimentum. Cœdere, to cut or chip*, because made of chips of stone or marble bruised. Metaphorically used for unitive or consolidating power.

SYN. To v. Bind. Bond. Unite. Perpetuate. Consolidate.

ANT. Detach. Dissolve. Dissociate. Disintegrate. Divorce.

CENSORIOUS, adj. *Censeo, I estimate*. Censor, the ancient Roman state-officer of morals. Its present acceptance implies

being somewhat unduly given to criticism, and especially expression of blame towards individuals. *See* Cavil and Carp.

CENSURE, n. *See* Censorious. The expression of opinion about others, partly from their fault and partly from our own, is most likely to turn to blame. Hence,

SYN. Blame. Stricture. Disapproval. Remonstrance. Rebuke. Reprimand. Dispraise.

ANT. Praise. Eulogy. Approbation. Encouragement. Commendation.

CENTRAL, adj. Gr. *κέντρον*, a prick, thorn, a sharp point. The point round which the circle is drawn. Used of localities near the centre of a district, and so, generally accessible.

SYN. Mediate. Accessible. Convenient.

ANT. Remote. Inaccessible. Inconvenient.

CENTRALIZE, v. tr. *See* Central. To draw to a point or centre.

SYN. Concentrate. Localize. Fix. Collect.

ANT. Disperse. Disseminate. Distribute. Apportion. Divide. Delocalize.

CEREMONIAL, adj. Appertaining to ceremony. Also used as a noun for a ceremony regarded more in detail. A public and prolonged ceremony.

SYN. Official. Ministerial. Functional. Pompous. Imposing. Sumptuous. Scenic.

ANT. Ordinary. Private. Unimposing. Unostentatious. Undramatic.

CEREMONIOUS, adj. Unduly given to form and ceremony. The noun is derived from *Cære*, a city of ancient Etruria, from which country Rome derived its ancient religious ceremonies, offices, forms of state, and the like.

SYN. Punctilious. Formal.

ANT. Brusque. Blunt. Supercilious. Bluff. Unceremonious.

CERTAIN, adj. *Certus*, orig. part., from *Cerno*, I discern.

The original idea, therefore, is that sureness which is assurance. Truth, not in the abstract, but as ascertained or verified, now used to indicate absolute certainty, irrespective, that is, of ourselves. It is not confined to present or past facts, but relates to the future when regarded as being as sure as if it were present. Thus, 'the rising of to-morrow's sun is certain.' It has also an apparently and separate force, as in the phrase 'a certain man.' The meaning here seems to be an assurance on the part of the narrator, that such a man is or was implying that this, without detail of name or description, is sufficient for the purposes of the story.

SYN. True. Fixed. Established. Regular. Incontrovertible. Undoubtful. Undeniable. Positive. Convicted. Assured.

ANT. Uncertain. Dubious. Exceptional. Irregular. Casual. Occasional. Questionable. Doubtful. Uncertain. Vacillating. Undecided.

CERTAINLY, adv. *See* Certain. SYN. Surely. Positively. Unquestionably.

ANT. Possibly. Probably. Perhaps. Contingently. Occasionally. Doubtfully.

CERTAINTY, n. *See* Certain. Is used objectively and subjectively, that is, of fixity of facts, and of confidence in the observer or speaker.

SYN. Assurance. Demonstrableness. Positiveness. Unquestionableness. Confidence. Conviction.

ANT. Dubiousness. Precariousness. Casualty. Vicissitude. Uncertainty. Irregularity. Hesitation. Doubt. Misgiving. Conjecture. Indecision.

CERTIFY, v. tr. *See* above. To declare or prove certain, is used of things and of persons in

the sense of convince or make certain.

SYN. Acknowledge. Aver. Avow. Avouch. Testify. Protest. Declare. Demonstrate. Prove. Evidence. Inform. Assure.

ANT. Disprove. Disavow. Misinform. Misadvise.

CESSATION, n. *Cessare*, from *cedere*, to cease.

SYN. Stopping. Halt. Discontinuance. Quiescence. Suspension. Intermission. Abeyance. Pause. Rest.

ANT. Continuance. Uninterruptedness. Unintermission. Incessancy.

CESSION, n. *Cedere*, to grant.

SYN. Concession. Yielding. Surrender. Abandonment. Relinquishment. Grant.

ANT. Retention. Claimance. Maintenance. Appropriation. Usurpation. Vindication. Assumption.

CHAFE, v. tr. and int. *Calefacere*, to make hot.

SYN. Gall. Vex. Irritate. Chagrin. Tease. Harass. Disappoint. Grieve. Annoy. Worry. n. Calcitate. Resent. Resist. Fret. Fidget. Withe.

ANT. Soothe. Smooth. Coax. Calm. Humour. Console. n. Submit. Endure. Crouch. Truckle. Succumb.

CHAFF, n. and v. Saxon *ceaf*, a *poil* or *haik*.

SYN. Banter. Bidinage. Nonsense. Filivoly. Tish. Chaffer.

ANT. Emphasis. Seriousness. Sense. Substance. Reason. Argument. Path. Marrow. Gist.

CHAFFER, v. int. Conn. with Cheap, an old word for market.

SYN. Haggle. Bazaar. Stickle. Higgle. Bogale.

ANT. Close. Conclude. Agree. Negotiate.

CHAGRIN, n. and v. A galling vexation. Chagrin or Chagreen, a hard granulated leather (used also of a certain tough fish-skin, which might be supposed to chafe the limbs). See Chafe.

CHALLENGE, v. tr. *Calumniari*. To impeach, and so force a man to clear himself. To summon to account for himself, as the chal-

lenge of a sentinel. As applied to statements, to dispute, or, at least, call in question.

SYN. Defy. Dare. Summon. Question. Investigate. Canvass.

ANT. Pass. Allow. Grant. Concede.

CHAMPION, n. *Campio*, *campus*. A man of the field or lists. A man of battle, especially on behalf of some person or cause. Also an acknowledged chief in some department of competition.

SYN. Hero. Combatant. Warrior. Victor. Challenger. Protector. Defender.

ANT. Renegade. Deserter. Poltroon. Miscreant. Traitor. Coward. Adversary. Opponent.

CHANCE, n. *Cadentia*, *cadere*, to fall. A befallment. It has been said that chance flows, 1, from absence of assignable cause; 2, absence of aim or design. There is no essential difference between these, as the design would be the cause.

SYN. Accident. Fortuity. Hazard. Random. Casualty. Befallment. Luck.

ANT. Law. Rule. Sequence. Consequence. Causation. Effectuation. Intention. Purpose. Design. Certainty.

CHANGE, n. and v. *Cambire*, whence *cambist*, one learned in the theory of exchange. Has the threefold meaning of, 1, alteration; 2, substitution; 3, vicissitude. Fr. *changer*.

SYN. Alter. Vary. Modify. Diversify. Qualify. Transmute. Substitute. Fluctuate. Shift. Veer. Exchange.

ANT. Conserve. Retain. Stabilize. Fix. Clinch. Stand. Endure. Last. Hold.

CHANGEABLE, adj., **CHANGEFUL, adj.** See Change.

It were well to keep up the distinction between these words, so as to use the former for such vicissitude as comes of human will or caprice, and the latter of the variableness of incidents and natural influences. So, change-

fulness of weather or life; changeableness of disposition.

SYN. Regular. Settled. Steady. Firm. Stationary. Consistent. Resolute. Reliable. Undeviating. Uniform. Immutable. Immoveable.

ANT. Irregular. Unsettled. Unsteady. Wavering. Fluctuating. Capricious. Inconsistent. Vacillating. Variable. Mutable. Plastic.

CHARACTER, *n.* Gr. *χαρακτῶρ*, *I groove or engrave.* A sculptured symbol, as an alphabetical character. Taken for the aggregate of the mental and moral qualities. The social personality of the man; hence, also, the estimation in which he is held by society, which is repute, or his fixed place in it, sometimes called capacity; of things without life, the stamp or order.

SYN. Symbol. Type. Letter. Nature. Disposition. Genus. Temperament. Cast. Estimation. Repute. Reputation. Office. Part. Capacity. Class. Order. Sort. Stamp. Kind.

ANT. Vagueness. Anonymity. Non-description. Dispute.

CHARACTERISTIC, *n.* and *adj.* See Character. Stamping with a distinctive character, or peculiarly appertaining.

SYN. to *adj.* Distinctive. Specific. Peculiar. Diagnostic. Idiosyncratic.

ANT. Common. Generic. Indistinctive. General. Unspecial. Impersonal.

SYN. to *noun.* Distinction. Peculiarity. Diagnosis. Idiosyncrasy. Speciality. Individuality. Personality. Singularity.

ANT. Abstractedness. Nondescription. Generality. Miscellany.

CHARACTERIZE, *v. tr.* See Character.

SYN. Mark. Distinguish. Describe. Individualize. Specify. Identify.

ANT. Hint. Insinuate. Suggest. Sketch. Ambulate.

CHARGE, *v. tr.* See Career.

The rudimental notion is that of purposely placing something upon another person, or place, or thing, as the depository of it, or

that to which it is consigned. Hence such various meanings as the following, involving, injunction, trust, accusation, assault, valuation, liability.

SYN. Direct. Enjoin. Advise. Admonish. Entrust. Commit. Load. Accuse. Impeach. Attack. Assault. Impute. Carry.

ANT. Clear. Free. Discharge. Acquit. Liberate.

The noun follows these significations.

CHARITABLE, *adj.* Charity. *Caritas.* The Christian grace of love to God and man.

SYN. Kind. Benign. Benevolent. Beneficent. Liberal. Considerate. Forgiving. Compassionate. Placable. Inexact. Inextreme.

ANT. Uncharitable. Unkind. Harsh. Selfish. Churlish. Illiberal. Censorious. Unforgiving. Uncompassionate. Implacable. Extreme. Exacting. Retaliative. Revengeful.

CHARM, *v.* and *n.* *Carmen*, a song or magical incantation.

To charm is to affect, as if magically, like bewitch. Charms are those objects or personal attractions, which have such an effect, either in enslaving the affections or subduing the fierceness or hostility of persons or influences.

SYN. Bewitch. Enchant. Fascinate. Lay. Soothe. Mesmerize. Delight. Enamance. Captivate. Subdue.

ANT. Disenchant. Disillusionize. Excite. Rouse. Disturb. Annoy. Irritate. Alarm. Terrify. Repel. Disgust.

CHARY, *adj.* From Care. Taking care of a thing, so as to be unwilling to part with it; hence, also, slow to enter on a given line of action.

SYN. Careful. Cautious. Calculating. Sparing. Saving. Reluctant. Slow.

ANT. Liberal. Lavish. Profuse. Eager.

CHASE, *v. tr.* Fr. *chasse*. *Cyp-ture*, from *capto*, to catch after. To follow eagerly an object of desire or aim.

SYN. Pursue. Hunt. Follow. Drive Prosecute.

ANT. Abandon. Relinquish. Discard Dismiss. Avoid. Elude. Evade.

CHASTE, adj. *Castus*. Pure, as a matter of nature or taste. Purity in nature, and simplicity in art, being analogous.

SYN. Pure. Modest. Uncontaminated. Incorrupt. Simple. Unaffected. Nice.

ANT. Impure. Meretricious. Corrupt. Gaudy. Flashy. Over-decorated.

CHASTEN, v. CHASTISE, v. Both from the same root as Chaste; but chasten bears the sense of suffering administered with the purpose of purification, and in some degree effecting its purpose; Chastise, of personal discipline, for the sake of correction of past offences, and implying nothing necessarily of any moral improvement.

SYN. Purify. Discipline. Spiritualize. Improve. Reine. Afflict.

ANT. Indulge. Sensualize. Brutalize. Degradate. Corrupt. Pamper. Canalize. Spoil. Demoralize.

CHATELS, n. Chattel is the same word as cattle, primitive property consisting in heads of cattle. Hence the word capital (commercially), from *caput*, the head, expressing no longer live stock, but stock in trade. Compare the word Pecuniary, from *pecunia*, money, which comes from *pecus*, cattle, being at first stamped with the heads or forms of cattle, as the transition to a more refined system of currency. Chattels are strictly all goods which are not the freehold; but, in common parlance, the word is used in a wider sense.

SYN. Goods. Effects. Movables.

ANT. Freehold.

CHATTER, n. and v. Fr. *caqueter*. Comp. Chat and Cackle.

A light rattling talk about one's own affairs or one's neighbours'.

SYN. to *noun*. Rattle. Jabber. Cackle. Prattle. Twaddle.

ANT. (To talk well or not at all). Reason. Sense. Argument. Philosophy. Conversation. Reticence.

CHEAP, adj. From an Old Eng. word, meaning market. So cheap would at first mean belonging to market, and then, easily, marketable or common. It sometimes descends lower.

SYN. Common. Inexpensive. Uncostly. Mean. Vile. Worthless.

ANT. Rare. Costly. Expensive. Worthly. Honourable. Noble. High.

CHEAT, v. and n.

Cheat is probably the same word as escheat, which again was from *scutum*, a shield, indicative of feudal tenure of rights or property. To escheat, then, was to lapse to a superior, under certain conditions of forfeiture. In days of lawlessness the lords would make and seize opportunities of escheat; hence, to cheat is to do a person out of a thing, and generally to deceive him.

SYN. Beguile. Deceive. Dupe. Deprive. Hoodwink. Prevaricate. Shuffle. Dissemble. Juggle. Inveigle.

ANT. Enlighten. Guide. Remunerate. Compensate. Undecieve. Disabuse.

SYN. to *noun*. Deception. Fraud. Imposition. Trick. Artifice. Illusion. Lie. Fiction.

ANT. Truth. Reality. Verity. Certainty. Fact. Genuineness. Verification. Honesty. Authenticity.

CHEAT, n. Of the person.

SYN. Deceiver. Impostor. Trickster. Juggler. Dissembler. Hypocrite. Liar. Rogue. Deceit.

ANT. Guadian. Undeceiver. Dupe. Gull. Victim.

CHECK, v. tr. Fr. *echec*; in plural, *echecs*, chess. The etymology of this word is difficult. Comp. Chess, Cheek, Checkmate. It is sometimes said that

Checkmate is Persian. *Shah mat*, the king is dead, meaning the conclusion of the game. However this may be, from the French certainly come Chess and Check and Exchequer. The latter would be a checkered or parti-coloured board. Hence check gained a two-sided meaning; one branched off into such words as Chequered; the other retaining the idea of restraining or stopping, derived, not from the board, but the game, then these two streams converge and meet in the banker's cheque, which is at once a bill of exchequer and a stop or check upon the account.

Syn. Curb. Restrain. Stop. Stay. Impede. Inhibit. Cohibit.

Ant. Loose. Liberate. Instigate. Accelerate. License. Indulge. Allow. Abet.

CHEER, *n.* Old Fr. *chere*, the face or countenance. So 'Be of good cheer.' Afterwards it was restricted to the more favourable or pleasing expressions of it, and transferred to those things which peculiarly make men of 'cheerful countenance,' namely, food or provisions.

Syn. Hope. Happiness. Comfort. Hospitality. Plenty. Conviviality.

Ant. Dejection, Sullenness. Gloom. Starvation. Niggardiness. Dearth. Inhospitableness. Churchshness. Unsociableness.

CHEERFUL, *adj.* See Cheer. Applied to persons and things.

Syn. Lively. Gay. Bright. Happy. Bonny. Merry. Joyful. Pleasant. Enlivening.

Ant. Lifeless. Dull. Gloomy. Unhappy. Dejected. Depressed. Sullen. Joyless. Melancholy. Depressing. Dispiriting.

CHEERLESS. See Cheerful.

CHERISH, *v. tr.* *Carus*, *deur*. Comp. Caress. To hold as dear.

To hold close or warm, and so foster the life and growth. Used metaphorically, also, for the retention of any kind of belief or feeling.

Syn. Foster. Nurse. Promote. Entertain. Value. Encourage.

Ant. Sufe. Abandon. Discard. Discourage. Check.

CHICANERY, *n.* Old Fr. *Chic*, a small piece of anything. Especially to play tricks with; hence minuteness of dealing or speaking running into subterfuge and finesse.

Syn. Artifice. Subtlety. Sophistry. Subterfuge. Prevarication. Shift. Trickery. Dodge. Quibble. Mystification. Petticoating. Underhandedness.

Ant. Openness. Candour. Fairness. Cogency. Demonstrativeness. Soundness.

CHIDE, *v. tr.* Sax. To reprove angrily.

Syn. Rate. Scold. Trounce.

Ant. Applaud. Flatter. Compliment

CHIEF, *adj.* Same as Capital. Fr *chef*, the head. Lat. *caput*.

Syn. See Cardinal and Capital

Ant.

CHIEFTAIN. See Chief. Comp. Captain from the Lat. *caput*, as Chieftain is from the Fr. *chef*.

Syn. Captain. General. Commander. Leader.

Ant. Follower. Attendant. Retainer. Subaltern. Vassal. Satellite. Mimic. Adherent.

CHILDISH, *adj.* Child. Goth. Resembling the weakness as childlike is used for resembling the virtues of childhood. Said of character and action.

Syn. Weak. Silly. Puerile. Infantane. Imbecile. Foolish. Trifling. Palty. Trivial

Ant. Strong. Resolute. Manly. Wise. Judicious. Sagacious. Chivalrous. Profound. Politic

CHIVALROUS, *adj.* *Cheval*, a horse. Chevalier, one who was

sufficiently noble to serve in the wars on horseback.

The term is therefore formed to express that combination of qualities such as bravery and generosity, which befitted the knight or gentleman; chivalry being that system of knightly state and manners which was represented in the character and conduct of the chevalier.

SYN. Courageous. Generous. Knightly. Gallant. Heroic. Adventurous. Valiant. Spirited. Handsome. Highminded.

ANT. Unhandsome. Dirty. Sneaking. Pettifogging. Scrubby. Dastardly. Recreant. Ungenerous. Ungentlemanly

CHOICE, n. Old Eng. *choose*. Also *chese*. Hence the phrase 'quite the cheese' A preference made from two or more things. Also the thing chosen or preferred

SYN. Option. Adoption. Election. Selection. Preference. Alternative

ANT. Compulsion. Necessity. Rejection. Refusal. Unimportance. Indifference. Refuse

CHOICE, adj. See Choice, *n*.

SYN. Select. Exquisite. Dainty. Precious. Cherished. Valuable

ANT. Common. Ordinary. Inferior. Cheap. Valueless. Despicable. Trumpery.

CHOKE, v. tr. Used metaphorically of stifling statements or proposals.

SYN. Throttle. Burke. Suffocate. Gag. Stifle.

ANT. Eliminate. Educate. Promote. Demonstrate. Discuss. Disseminate. Moot. Bruit. Ventilate

CHOLER. See Anger.

CHOLERIC, adj. See Cholera.

SYN. Hasty. Testy. Impetuous. Irrascible.

ANT. Cool. Phlegmatic. Serene. Placid. Dispassionate. Stoical.

CHOOSE, v. tr. See Choice.

SYN. Select. Elect. Prefer. Adopt. Appropriate.

ANT. Leave. Dismiss. Reject. Refuse. Decline. Disclaim. Repudiate. Ignore.

CHUCKLE, v. int. Comp. Cackle. To laugh with satisfaction half-concealed. To harbour such feeling.

SYN. Grin. Crow. Cackle
ANT. Cry. Wail. Grumble. Whine
Whimper

CHURLISH, adj. From *ceorl*, the lowest class of Saxon freeman. The word in the character which has attached to it seems to indicate how naturally such qualities are induced in times when nominal liberty was not free from oppression, and the defects were imputed to the lower, as the virtues of human character to the aristocratic orders.

SYN. Illiberal. Niggardly. Inhospitable. Unsociable. Unneighbourly

ANT. Liberal. Bountiful. Hospitable. Neighbourly. Sociable

CIPHER, n. The system of numerals being Arabic, meant the symbol of the absence of enumeration; which, however, being placed after the number, increases its value tenfold.

Hence it has the various meanings of a nonentity—a symbol, and a peculiar system of writing, either as a monogram or of secret correspondence.

SYN. Nonentity. Dot. Nothing. Trifle. Button. Fig. Suaw. Pin. Rush. Molehill.

ANT. Somebody. Dig-wig. Something. Notability. Celebrity. Triton. Colossus. Star.

CIRCLE, n. Lat. *circulus*. The mathematical circle is a plane figure bounded by a curved line at all points equidistant from the centre. But as centre is used in exactly (see Centre), so circle is used of a region or assembly of persons socially united.

SYN. Region. Neighbourhood. Assembly. Intercourse. Family. Acquaintance-ship. Society. Cotene.

ANT Estrangement Distance Non-communicative Exclusion.

CIRCUIT, *n.* *Circuitus.* *Circum* and *ire*, to go. Distinguished from circumference as being not mathematical, but a sort of irregular circumference.

SYN. Tour. Circumference.
ANT. Line. Straightness. Directness.

CIRCUITOUS, *adj.* See **Circuit**.

SYN. Indirect. Tortuous. Devious
ANT. Direct. Linear. Straight

CIRCULAR, *adj.* See **Circle**.

SYN. Round. Spherical
ANT. Linear. Direct.

CIRCULATE. See **Circle**, *act. n.* Either to send or move through a circuit

SYN. Disseminate. Publish. Notify. Travel. Spread
ANT. Suppress. Avoid. Stagnate. Cease. Hush

CIRCUMFERENCE, *n.* *Circum* and *ferre*, to bear. The line which bounds the mathematical circle is one which might be drawn round a globe; or, vaguely, an outer enclosure or irregular circuit.

SYN. Periphery. Enclosure. Circuit. Outline. Boundary.
ANT. Diameter. Crossing. Bi-section. Transection. Transversion.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, *n.* *Circum* and *loqui*. The voluntary or involuntary use of roundabout expressions; that is, either as explanatory or from want of skill in speech.

SYN. Periphrasis. Verbosity. Inconciseness. Insuccinctness. Ambiguousness. Infractuousity.
ANT. Terseness. Point. Conciseness. Succinctness. Condensation. Directness. Plainness. Simplicity. Coherence.

CIRCUMSCRIBE, *v. tr.* *Circum*, around, and *scribere*, to write.

SYN. Define. Designate. Delineate. Limit. Enclose. Confine. Restrict. Fence.
ANT. Expand. Dilate. Dissipate. Dis-enclose. Distend.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, *adj.* See **Circumscribe**.

SYN. Limited. Narrow. Restricted.
ANT. Limitless. Ample. Unconfined.

CIRCUMSPECT, *adj.* *Circumspicere*, to look round, as if on the look out for danger.

SYN. Cautious. Wary. Careful. Watchful. Scrupulous. Vigilant
ANT. Heedless. Incautious. Careless. Reckless. Invigilant. Incircumspect

CIRCUMSTANCE, *n.* *Circumstare*, to stand around, i. e., the surroundings of a case; thence, an event or attendant condition.

SYN. Detail. Feature. Point. Topic. Condition. Particular. Specialty.
ANT. Deed. Case. Occurrence. Transaction.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, *adj.* See **Circumstance**. 1. Proving not directly but by attendant conditions or facts; also, 2, entering into circumstances or details.

SYN. Inferential. Constructive. Minute. Detailed. Elaborate. Specific.
ANT. 1. Jocular. Positive. 2. Loose. General. Inaccurate

CIRCUMVENT, *v. tr.* *Circumvenire*. To come round or fetch or compass, so as to take by surprise.

SYN. Ensnare. Entrap. Outwit. Diplommatize
ANT. Force. Subjugate. Reduce. Compel.

CIRCUMVENTION. See **Circumvent**.

CITE, *v. tr.* *Ciere*, to call. Freq. *citare*, to call up. To cite persons authoritatively or quote as from authority.

SYN. Summon. Call. Quote. Adduce.
ANT. Discard. Dismiss. Canvass. Dispute. Reject. Contradict. Disprove. Challenge. Discredit.

CITIZEN, *n.* *Civitas*. One who resides in a city, or one who has the rights of a free political community. **Fr.** *citoyen*.

SYN. Townsman. Inhabitant. Burgess. Subject. Demizen.
ANT. Alien. Foreigner. Visitor. Exile.

CIVIC, adj. See Citizen. Belonging to the administration, as civil to the manners of the city.

SYN. Municipal. Corporate. Urbane. Oppidan.

ANT. Suburban. Provincial. Rural. Cosmopolitan.

CIVIL, adj. See Civic

SYN. Urbane. Polite. Obliging. Accommodating. Respectful

ANT. Disobliging. Unaccommodating. Disrespectful. Boorish. Clownish. Churlish. Uncivil.

CIVIL, n. See Civil.

CIVILIZATION, n. See Civil.

SYN. Amelioration. Humanization. Refinement

ANT. Demoralization. Savagery. Barbarism. Brutality. Rudeness.

CLAIM, v. tr. *Clamare, to call out.* The public assertion of a right. The word seems to carry back the mind to times when writing was rare, and matters of right were determined orally before witnesses.

SYN. Demand. Ask. Require. Insist. **ANT.** Forgo. Waive. Disclaim. Abjure. Disavow. Abandon. Concede. Surrender. Repudiate.

CLAIM, n. See verb.

SYN. Assertion. Vindication. Arrogation. Demand

ANT. Waiving. Abjuration. Disclaimer. Surrender.

CLAIMANT, n. See Claim.

SYN. Assessor. Vindicator. Appellant. Litigant

ANT. Relinquisher. Resigner. Waiver. Conceder. Renouncer. Abjurer.

CLAMOUR, n. See Claim. A loud contentious cry; a noisy claiming or asking. It has also by usage a repudiative force, as in the phrase, 'a clamour against a person.'

SYN. Contention. Contentiousness. Squabble. Uproar. Outcry. Obloquy.

ANT. Silence. Acquiescence. Reticence

CLANDESTINE, adj. *Clam, secretly.*

SYN. Furtive. Secret. Sly. Stealthy. Surreptitious.

ANT. Open. Unreserved. Unconcealed. Announced. Advertised. Public

CLARIFY, v. tr. *Clarus, clear, and fucere, to make.*

SYN. Purify. Strain. Defecate. Precipitate. Infiltrate.

ANT. Trouble. Foul. Thicken. Contaminate. Pollute. Muddle.

CLASH, n. and v. Germ. To meet in many collisions. Metaphorically, to be signally discordant.

SYN. Differ. Disagree. Interfere. Jar. **ANT.** Agree. Harmonize. Accord. Comport. Chime.

CLASP, n. and v. Germ. To surround so as to embrace tightly.

SYN. Grasp. Connect. Unite. Bracket. Concatenate. Embrace

ANT. Relax. Sever. Unclasp. Disconnect. Detach. Exclude.

CLASSICAL, adj. The word refers to the original division of the Roman citizens or subjects into political classes or ranks; thence, the admission of books as belonging to the purer ages and styles of Greek and Roman literature. Hence, again used of the purity of any sample or stage of literature or art.

SYN. Pure. Refined. Elegant. Polished. Chaste. Augustan.

ANT. Corrupt. Debased. Inelegant. Harsh. Barbarous. Uncouth. Unclassical

CLASSIFICATION, CLASS. Originally the calling (*κλάσις*, from *κλέειν, to call*) together of the primitive Roman subjects; the grouping of a number of things or persons under some principle of classification.

SYN. Order. Genus. Species. Nature. Character. Cast. Stamp. Group. Kind. Section. Sect. Category. Assortment. Designation. Description.

ANT. Individuality. Speciality. Isolation. Alienation. Division. Distinction. Singularity. Exclusion. Heterogeneity.

CLASSIFY. See Class.

SYN. Arrange. Systematize. Tabulate. Dispose. Collocate. Assort.

ANT. Derange. Confound. Disorder. Disorganize. Intermix.

CLAUSE, n. *Claudere, Clausus, to shut.* A paragraph or grammatical sentence complete in itself, and shut off.

SYN. Portion. Paragraph. Chapter. Section. Passage.

ANT. Document. Instrument. Monument.

CLEAN, adj. Celtic. Pure from defilement or entanglement. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Pure. Neat. Cleanly. Clear. Unclogged. Upright.

ANT. Impure. Untidy. Dirty. Entangled. Hampered. Unclean.

CLEAR, v. tr. *Clarus, clear as the light.* To free physically; also morally, as from imputation; or, mentally, from ideas which require to be dissociated.

SYN. Clarify. Disencumber. Disentangle. Disembarrass. Vindicate. Liberate. Extricate. Elucidate.

ANT. Befoul. Contaminate. Pollute. Clog. Encumber. Embarrass. Involve. Implicate.

CLEAR, adj. Physically and metaphorically. See above.

SYN. Open. Pure. Bright. Transparent. Free. Disencumbered. Disentangled. Disengaged. Absolved. Acquitted. Plain. Obvious. Intelligible. Lucid.

ANT. Thick. Muddy. Foul. Opaque. Encumbered. Entangled. Condemned. Convicted. Turbid. Dubious. Indistinct. Unintelligible.

CLEAVE, v. Two Saxon words in one, meaning, the one actively to sunder, the other neutrally to adhere.

SYN. Sunder. Split. Divide. Rend. Dissever. Adhere. Stick.

ANT. Conserve. Unite. Splice. Bond. Cement. Agglutinate. Consolidate. Desert. Depart. Separate. Apostatize. Secede.

CLEVER, adj. Saxon. Able to adapt means to a proposed end. Applied also to the work or result so contrived; said of the mind and the hand.

SYN. Able. Ready. Talented. Quick. Ingenious. Dexterous. Adroit. Well-contrived.

ANT. Weak. Dull. Stupid. Slow. Doltish. Uninventive. Awkward. Clumsy. Ill-contrived. Bungling. Botched.

CLIMATE, n. *Klîweu, to incline.* The supposed inclination of the earth from the equator to the poles, which was imagined to account for the variation of temperature in different localities. The word is used of variation in these two respects.

SYN. Air. Atmosphere. Temperature. Weather. Clime. Sky. Region. Sphere. Latitude.

ANT. Earth. Globe. World. Sphere.

CLIMAX, n. Gr. A ladder. The highest point. As a figure of rhetoric, the culminating or most forcible expression.

SYN. Summit. Height. Consummation. Acme. Point. Head. Meridian. Culmination. Zenith.

ANT. Base. Floor. Bathos. Anticlimax. Depth. Gulf. Nadir.

CLIMB, v. int. Sometimes used actively. *Sax. climbān.*

SYN. Ascend. Mount. Clamber. Swarm. Summit. Scale. Escalade.

ANT. Descend. Drop. Fall. Slip. Tumble. Swoop.

CLING, v. int. *Sax. clîngan.* Used actively with the *prep.* to. Used metaphorically, as, to cling to principles or determination.

SYN. Fasten. Hold. Adhere. Suck. Cleave. Hang. Twine. Hug. Embrace.

ANT. Drop. Recede. Secede. Apostatize. Abandon. Relax. Forego. Surrender. Swerve.

CLIP, v. tr. *Sax.*

SYN. Curtail. Prune. Contract. Abridge. **ANT.** Elongate. Cherish. Grow. Nourish.

CLOAK, v. tr. Old Fr. *cloche.* To throw a cloak over. *Comp.* Palliate, from *pallium*, a cloak. To hide wholly or in part.

SYN. Conceal. Disguise. Palliate. Screen. Mitigate. Extenuate.

ANT. Exhibit. Propound. Promulge. Portray. Aggravate. Expose. Demonstrate. Reveal.

CLOSE, adj. *Claudere, to shut.*

Part. clausus. Used physically and metaphorically.

SYN Narrow Limited Restricted.
Condensed. Packed Secret. Reserved.
Niggardly Shut Fast

ANT. Wide Open Ample. Spacious
Airy Unconfined. Dispersed Rarified.
Subtle Vaporous. Patent Public Ad-
vised. Open-handed Liberal Frank

CLOSE, *v. tr.* See *adj.*

SYN Shut Conclude Complete. Stop.
ANT. Open. Inmate Conduct Pro-
tract

CLOTHE. Sax. Used meta-
phorically of ideas and associa-
tions.

SYN Invest Robe Drape
ANT. Denude. Strip. Divest.

CLOWNISH, *adj.* From Clown.

Colonus, a husbandman.

SYN Rustic Boorish. Bucolic Brottian
Awkward. Clumsy. Cloddish Untutored
Rude.

ANT Polite Civil Urbane Affable
Graceful Polished. Refined. Courly
High-bred. Intelligent Educated

CLUMSY, *adj.* Clump, an old
verb. To benumb. Using the
hands as if they were benumbed
with cold. Used of persons and
contrivances or productions.

SYN Awkward. Inexpert Maladroit.
Botching. Bungling. Unskilful.

ANT. Neat Workmanlike. Artistic
Handy. Skilful. Clever Expert. Adroit
Dexterous.

CLUSTER, *n.* and *v. int.*

SYN Group. Bunch. Gathering. Muster.
Throng

ANT. Scattering Sprinkling Disper-
sion.

CLUTCH, *v. tr.* and *int.* with
the *prep.* at.

SYN Grasp. Grab. Seize. Snatch.
Pounce.

ANT Liberate. Release Emancipate.

COADJUTOR, *n.* *Con* and *adju-
vare*, to assist.

SYN Assistant. Co-operator. Accessory.
Ally.

ANT. Acromplice. Accessory. Opponent.
Counteractor. Baffler. Adversary. Anta-
gonist.

COAGULATE, *v. int.* *Coagulum*,
curd. *Con* and *agere*, to work.

SYN Mix Blend. Fuse. Coalesce.
Amalgamate Condense
ANT Rarefy Expand Dissipate. Sub-
tilize. Discombine

COALESCE, *v. int.* *Con* and
alescere, to grow, from *alere*, to
nourish. Expresses harmony of
consent.

SYN Harmonize. Blend. Mix. Amal-
gamate. Colicte.
ANT Disagree. Discomport

COALITION, *n.* See *Coalesce*.

SYN Combination. Consentaneity. Com-
promise Concocation Amalgamation
Composition

ANT Dissociation Disruption Dis-
agreement Dissentience

COARSE, *adj.* Anciently written
Course—as if in the common
course; and so, metaphorically,
exhibiting characteristics of the
natural or common, not the po-
lished or refined.

SYN Common Ordinary Rough. Rude.
Unpolished. Immodest

ANT Fine Refined Gentle. Polished.
Delicate. Choice.

COAX, *v. tr.* *Coquus, a cook.*

To hash up a little savory dish
of wheedling. It implies also
persuasion against inclination,
and sometimes to the detriment
of the person coaxed.

SYN Wheedle Fawn. Flatter. Cajole.
Overcome. Seduce. Allure Circumvent

ANT. Intimidate. Coerce. Impel. In-
stigate Drive.

COBBLE, *v. tr.* Germ. *koppeln*,
like Lat. *copulare*, to couple. To
join work clumsily.

SYN Patch Botch Clout. Bungle.
ANT. Repair Manipulate Fine-draw.

COBWEB, *n.* Used metaphori-
cally for that which wants im-
portance or solidity; also for
that which still hangs together,
as—a prejudice, though it is high
time to sweep it away.

SYN Trifle Unheer. Moonshine. Pre-
judice Gibeable Phantasy. Caprice.

ANT Substance Verily. Axiom. Law
Reality Perpetuity. Institution. Truth.

COCKNEY, *n.* and *adj.* An inhabitant of Cocagne, a French word, meaning a country of imaginary luxuries and delicacies, in which the houses are tiled with sweetmeats, from Old Fr. *couque*, It. *cucca*, a cake or dainty. Applied to the citizens of London by their simple or jealous fellow-countrymen.

SYN Londoner Citizen Swell
ANT Clodhopper. Bumpkin Lout.

CODDLE, *v. tr.* From *coquere*, *coctus*. To parboil, as it were, with kindness; to make a little too much of: to keep warm.

SYN Spoil. Humour Pumper Nurse. Caress

ANT. Try Expose Inure Harden

CODGER, *n.* Thought to be *cottier*. Comp. Cot, Cotter, Cottage, Cottager. An outlandish old fellow. Associating also, like Churl, the notion of niggardliness.

SYN Gaffer. Churl. Curmudgeon
ANT Swell Fop. Spendthrift. Scapegrace Puppy.

CODIFY, *v. tr.* *Codex* and *facere*. To reduce a multiplicity of laws, or, more generally, a number of opinions or statements, to a more compendious form.

SYN Summarize. Digest. Incorporate Embody. Condense

ANT Expunge Abrogate Disembody. Annul. Disincorporate. Rescind.

COERCE, *v. tr.* *Coercere*. To use force upon another, especially metaphorically, as distinguished from persuasion; and is used of compulsion, prohibition, and contravention.

SYN Restrain. Inhibit. Impel. Compel. Drive Counteract. Confine. Intimidate.

ANT Permit Persuade. Urge. Instigate. Encourage. Liberate. Induce. Seduce. Tempt

COETANEOUS, *adj.* *Con* and *ætas* (*æram*, *ævitas*).

SYN Coeval Contemporary. Synchronous
ANT Inconcurrent. Incontemporaneous.
Anachronistic Asynchronous.

COEVAL. See Coetaneous.

COEXIST, *v. int.* *Con* and *existere* (*ex* and *sistere*, to stand out). To be, or continue to be, together.

SYN Concur Comport. Coalesce. A company. Coincide.

ANT Disconcur. Discomport

COEXISTENT, *adj.* See Coexist.

SYN Concurrent Coetaneous. Contemporary. Coincident. Compatible. Corresponder Correlative.

ANT Discurrent. Incontemporaneous. Incompatible. Adverse. Repugnant. Antagonistic.

COEXTENSION, *n.* *Con* and *extendere*, to reach. Equal in length or space, physically or metaphorically.

SYN Commensurateness Equality Parallelism. Conterminousness.

ANT Incommensurateness Inadequacy Inconterminousness Divergency. Inequality. Disparity.

COEXTENSIVE. See Coextension.

COGENT, *adj.* *Cogere*, to compel. Used, not of physical, but moral or logical force.

SYN Forceful Powerful. Potent. Strong Persuasive Influential

ANT Weak Ineffectual. Powerless. Feeble

COGITATE, *v. int.* *Cogitare*, *coagitare*. To turn over and over with one's self. Used in a *neuter* sense, and in no specific reference to any one line of thought or subject.

SYN Think. Ruminare. Meditate. Reflect. Brood. Contemplate. Speculate. Ponder. Muse

ANT Idle Maunder. Dream

COGITATION, *n.* See Cogitate.

SYN Reflection. Thought. Meditation
ANT Incogitancy Vacuity. Dreaminess.

COGNIZANCE, n. *Cognoscere, to note.* Recognition or knowledge. Also used, technically, of that which is a distinctive emblem or badge, by which the bearer may be recognized.

SYN. Notice. Observation. Recognition. Knowledge. Experience.

ANT. Inadvertence. Neglect. Ignorance. Inexperience. Oversight. Connivance.

COGNIZANT, adj. See **Cognizance**.

SYN. Aware. Informed.

ANT. Unaware. Uninformed. Ignorant.

COHERE, v. int. *Con and hære, to stick.* To stick together. Used physically and metaphorically.

SYN. Stick. Adhere. Conform. Unite. Coalesce.

ANT. Sever. Separate. Disunite. Disintegrate.

COHERENT, adj. See **Cohere**. Used especially of logical or rhetorical coherence.

SYN. Consecutive. Consistent. Complete. Compact. Sensible. Logical. Close.

ANT. Inconsecutive. Rambling. Disunited. Inconsistent. Discursive. Loose. Silly. Illogical. Aberrant.

COHIBIT, v. tr. *Cohibere, to hold in.* Restrain.

SYN. Prevent. Hinder. Restrain. Curb. Inhibit.

ANT. Indulge. Permit. Incite. Instigate. Encourage. Urge.

COIN, v. tr. *Cuneus, a wedge or die for stamping,* transferred to the thing stamped. Used metaphorically for the invention of new forms, as of words, and of false allegations.

SYN. Fabricate. Counterfeit. Invent.

ANT. Misform. Miscontrive.

COINCIDENCE, n. *Con and incidere, to fall upon or out.* Used of the fortuitous meeting of two things bearing relation or propriety; also in its etymological sense of agreement in time, place, or opinion.

SYN. Chance. Fortuity. Casualty. Contemporaneousness. Commensurateness. Harmony. Consent. Agreement.

ANT. Design. Purpose. Adaptation. Asynchronism. Anachronism. Disharmony. Incommensurateness. Discordance. Variation. Difference.

COLLAPSE, n. *Con and lapsus.* A falling in, or general giving way of the parts, either of that which is materially coherent only, or of the vital faculties and powers.

SYN. Subsidence. Coma. Faint. Exhaustion. Slurveling. Settlement. Downfall.

ANT. Stability. Integrity. Vitality. Vigour. Renovation. Redintegration. Recovery. Re-erection. Resuscitation. Reanimation.

COLLATE, v. tr. *Con and ferre, part. latus.* To bring together, in a mental sense, ideas or passages of writing, generally with a view of comparison or classification; and not unfrequently as tending to establish a view or particular interpretation.

SYN. Adduce. Collect. Compare. Gather. Induct. Extract. Cite.

ANT. Verify. Identify. Recognize. Authenticate.

COLLATERAL, adj. *Latus, the side.* Applied to relationship and evidence or argument.

SYN. Indirect. Related. Connected. Parallel.

ANT. Direct. Linear. Essential. Integral.

COLLATION, n. See **Collate**. Used technically of repasts and of episcopal patronage.

COLLEAGUE, n. *Con and legere, to choose.* One chosen or appointed to the same office with another.

SYN. Coadjutor. Partner. Assistant. Adjutant. Assessor.

ANT. Co-opponent. Co-rival. Counter-agent. Co-antagonist. Competitor. Col-luctator.

COLLECT, v. tr. *Colligere, part.*

collectus. Used physically and analogously.

SYN Collate. Gather. Glean. Sum. Infer. Learn.

ANT. Classify. Arrange. Distribute. Dispose. Divide. Sort. Deal.

COLLECTED, *adj.* See Collect. Said of the faculties.

SYN Calm. Composed. Cool. Attentive. Self-possessed.

ANT Excited. Distracted. Wandering. Dazed. Scared. Bewildered.

COLLECTION, *n.* See above. Said of persons and things.

SYN Assembly. Assemblage. Store. Gathering. Collation.

ANT Dispersion. Distribution. Dispensation. Division. Arrangement. Classification. Disposal.

COLLIQUATE, *v. act. and neut.* *Con* and *liquare*. To melt away by instillments.

SYN Melt. Dissolve. Drizzle. Drain. ANR Replenish. Fill. Overflow. Abound.

COLLISION, *n.* *Collidere*, to strike together. The violent meeting of hard substances. Metaphorically used of hostile encounters in conflict.

SYN Encounter. Crash. Conflict. Opposition. Impact.

ANT Interswerving. Interdivergence. Shave.

COLLOCATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *locus*, a place. To place one or more things in proper or close proximity.

SYN Place. Locate. Arrange. Classify. Tabulate. Allocate.

ANT Move. Dislocate. Distribute. Dispense. Disturb. Disperse. Confound. Confuse. Displace. Misplace.

COLLOCATION. See Collocate.

COLLOQUY, *n.* *Con* and *loqui*, to speak. A formal meeting in conversation.

SYN Conference. Consultation. Conversation. Council. Confabulation.

ANT Clamour. Outcry. Tumult. Babel.

COLLUTATION, *n.* A struggle. From *con* and *luctus*, striving.

SYN Wrestling. Contention. Competition.

ANT Coadjutorship. Assistance. Support. Backing.

COLLUSION, *n.* *Con* and *ludere*, to sport or play. A conspiracy for purposes of trickery.

SYN Connivance. Accompliceship. Confederacy.

ANT Baffling. Frustration. Counteraction. Defeat. Discomfiture. Discontentment. Betrayal. Exposure. Informership. Treasonship.

COLOUR, *n.* Lat. *color*. Used metaphorically for tinging statements or cases.

SYN Hue. Tint. Complexion. Speciousness. Garb. Falsification. Distortion. Perversion. Varnish.

ANT Achromatism. Paleness. Nakedness. Openness. Gentleness. Transparency. Truthfulness.

COLOURABLE, *adj.* See Colour. A word not formed with strict propriety.

SYN Specious. Ostensible. Deceptive. Warped. Dressed. Tinted.

ANT Genuine. Candid. Open. Naked. Transparent.

COMBAT, *n.* *Combattere*, to beat together.

SYN Encounter. Conflict. Engagement. Arms. Battle.

ANT Surrender. Submission. Mediation. Reconciliation. Truce. Arbitration.

COMBINATION, *n.* *Con* and *binus*, two each, or two. Extended to more than two.

SYN Union. Association. Consortium. Concert. Confederacy. Synthesis. Cooperation.

ANT Division. Disunion. Disruption. Dissolution. Dispersion. Analysis. Opposition. Resistance. Inter-repelling.

COMELY, *adj.* That which comes well or becomes.

SYN Seemly. Graceful. Shapely. Elegant.

ANT Unseemly. Ungraceful. Unshapely. Inelegant.

COMFORT, **COMFORTABLE**. *Con* and *fortis*, strong.

The first notion of comfort must have been the supply of

such things as fortified a man's position, making him self-sufficient, so as to bear up against trouble, want, and the like. It has assumed a meaning, in reference to every-day circumstances, which it is a familiar boast of Englishmen that no other language has a word to express. It applies to mind, body, and circumstances.

SYN Sangu. Satisfied. Consolated.
ANT. Uncomfortable. Dissatisfied. Troubled.

COMITY, *n.* *Comitas, comis, bland, pleasant.*

SYN Urbanity. Pleasantness. Affability. Blandness.

ANT. Rudeness. Distantness. Roughness. Churlishness.

COMMAND, *v. tr.* *Con* and *mandare, to order.*

SYN Order. Direct. Instruct. Enjoin.
ANT Supplicate. Entreat. Persuade. Beg. Petition. Suggest. Represent.

COMMEMORATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *memor, mindful.* To keep up, either for once or periodically, the remembrance of past events or persons by more or less public transactions.

SYN Perpetuate. Celebrate. Solemnize. Keep.

ANT Ignore. Drop. Abolish. Forget. Obliviate.

COMMENCE, *v. act. and neut.* Corrupted from *con* and *initiare, to begin.* *Fr. commencer.*

SYN Begin. Start. Initiate. Open. Inaugurate.

ANT. Finish. Terminate. Conclude. Consummate. Complete.

COMMEND, *v. tr.*

SYN. Praise. Laud. Approve. Encourage. Applaud. eulogize.

ANT. Blame. Censure. Disapprove. Discourage. Denounce. Condemn. Discommend.

COMMENDATION. *See* Commend.

COMMENSURATE, *adj.* *Con* and

mensura, a measure. Strictly applicable only to cases in which two or more things have either physically or metaphorically the same outlines, and so are co-extensive. Usage, however, applies it, as it does the term adequate, to number as well as size.

SYN. Equal. Adequate. Sufficient. Co-extensive. Conterminous.

ANT. Unequal. Short. Scant. Inadequate. Insufficient. Incommensurate.

COMMENT, *n. and v.* *Commen-tari, a form of comminisci; root, mens, the mind.* The gathering of a meaning into such a shape as may expound it; followed by the *prep.* upon.

SYN. Note. Observe. Interpret. Illustrate. Expound. Explain. Dilate. Ex-patiate. Criticise.

ANT. Confound. Confuse. Obscure. Mystify. Misinterpret. Misapprehend. Misconceive. Misrepresent.

COMMENT, *n.* Follows the same meanings.

COMMENTATOR, *n.* *See* Comment.

SYN. Interpreter. Explainer. Note-maker. Expositor. Scholast. Glossarist. Elucidator.

ANT. Mystifier. Misinterpreter. Puzzler. Enigmatist. Edipus.

COMMERCE, *n.* *Con* and *merx.* Merchandize.

SYN. Trade. Traffic. Barter. Merchandize. Exchange. Business. Dealing. Intercourse.

ANT. Stagnation. Exclusion. Dulness. Inactivity. Interdict. Embargo.

COMMISERATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *miser, miserable.* This word has the two meanings of despise and pity. For it is plain that the miserable condition of another, according to the disposition of the beholder and the circumstances of the case, may raise on one occasion pity, on another contempt.

SYN. Despise. Contemn. Pity. Com-passionate. Sympathize. Condole.

ANT. Admire Envy Disregard Mal-
treat Molest Ignore. Condemn

COMMISERATION, n. Follows
the same meanings.

COMMIT, v. tr. *Con* and *mittere*,
to put or place. Said of deeds
generally, and of the specific
consignment also, both of things
and persons, as, to commit to
paper or to prison.

SYN. Perpetrate Execute Relegate
Intrust Assign. Allocate Consign

ANT. Omit. Miscommit. Misconsign
Mistrust.

COMMODIOUS, adj. See Accom-
modate

SYN. Convenient. Spacious. Ample.
Easy

ANT. Inconvenient Incommodious Nar-
row. Ill-convened Incommensurate. Dis-
commodious

COMMODITY, n. A convenient
article of commerce having a
market value.

SYN. Article. Stock Ware Staple
ANT. Refuse. Garbage Offal Diug

COMMON, adj. *Communis*.
Either that which belongs to
many, or that which belongs to
all, or which all have in com-
mon.

SYN. Ordinary Familiar. Frequent
Coarse Vulgar Universal

ANT. Unusual Exceptional. Rare
Scarce Uncommon Refined. Partial
Sporadic. Infrequent Excellent Egre-
gious

COMMOTION, n. *Con* and *mo-
vere*. An agitation of, first, the
inherent particles of a body; and,
secondly, any agitation, however
wide, which produces a single
and uniform impression.

SYN. Agitation Disturbance. Tumult.
Excitement Perturbation Turmoil.

ANT. Quiescence. Calm. Subsidence.
Pacification Tranquility. Appeasement.
Mitigation. Soothing. Allaying Mode-
rating

COMMUNICATE, v. *Communis*.
Is used actively and neutrally.

SYN. Adjoin. Touch. Join. Attach.

Co-operate Unite. Impart. Tell. An-
nounce Declare

ANT. Separate Disjoin Recede Stop
Suppress Conceal. Secrete. Reserve
Withhold.

COMMUNION, n. See Communi-
cate. Used for the process of
participation and the aggregate
of the participants

SYN. Share. Participation Partnership
Comportionment. Fellowship. Association
Intercourse.

ANT. Exclusion Deprivation Non-
participation. Disqualification. Alienation
Disconnection Disruption

COMMUNITY, n. See Commu-
nion. Natural likeness; or, ob-
jectively, an association of per-
sons, political or voluntary, as
based upon the feelings or ideas
which bind them together.

SYN. Aggregation Association Co-
ordination Society. Sympathy Order
Class Brotherhood Fraternity Polity.
Nationality. Unity Similarity. Homo-
geneity.

ANT. Segregation Secession. Inde-
pendence Dissociation Disconnection
Rivalry. Hostility. Amosity Estrangement
Dissimilarity. Contrariance Hete-
rogenicity

COMMUTE, v. tr. *Commutare*.
Has this difference from trans-
mute, that whereas the latter is
to change, in the sense of, to alter
into another shape abstractedly,
Commute is to alter into some
equivalent or correspondent form.

SYN. Substitute Exchange Compensate
Equalize. Barter Balance. Modify.

ANT. Misappropriation Misconvert
Misappropriate. Disallow Stabilitate. Perpetuate. Stereotype

COMPACT, adj. *Con* and *pan-
gere, pactus, to strike*. Beaten
close. Used physically and meta-
phorically.

SYN. Dense. Close. Hard. Condensed.
Contracted. Compendious. Convenient.
Concentrated Consolidated Concrete.

ANT. Ductile Brittle. Friable. Diffuse
Unshapely. Straggling. Broadcast Sparse.
Dispread

COMPANION, n. Der. either
from *con* and *panis, bread*; and

so, primarily, a messmate; or from *comprago-aginis*, a belt or fastening. One fastened to another on terms of habitual equal friendship.

Syn. Associate. Mate. Comrade.

Ant. Rival. Foe. Antagonist. Adversary.

COMPANIONABLE, *adj.* See Companion. Having the qualities for constituting a good companion.

Syn. Pleasant. Affable. Sociable. Conversible. Easy. Friendly. Agreeable. Gregarious.

Ant. Disagreeable. Churlish. Unsocial. Distant. Reserved. Ungenial. Cold. Inaccessible. Unneighborly. Solitary.

COMPANIONSHIP, *n.* See above.

Syn. Acquaintance. Converse. Familiarity. Intimacy. Friendliness. Association.

Ant. Ignorance. Distance. Avoidance. Estrangement. Alienation. Unfamiliarity. Solitude. Isolation.

COMPANY, *n.* See above.

Syn. Aggregation. Association. Union. Sodality. Order. Fraternity. Guild.

The characteristic of an order seems to be that it is constituted by external authority, or, at least, depends upon it for its existence. So of orders of knighthood and religious orders, which could not be without the sovereign and the pope, when regarded irrespectively of such essential authority, they may be spoken of as purely voluntary or independent associations, sodalities, fraternities, or societies.

Ant. Rivalry. Opposition. Disqualification. Antagonism. Competition. Counter-agency. Counter-association.

COMPARE, *v. tr.* *Comparare*. To place together for the sake of observing likeness.

Syn. Assimilate. Collate. Parallel.

Ant. Contrast. Oppose. Dissociate. Disconnect. Pit. Distinguish.

COMPARABLE, *adj.* See Compare.

Syn. Resembling. Approximate. Similar.

Ant. Dissimilar. Unlike. Remote. Inferior.

COMPARATIVE, *adj.*, **COMPARATIVELY**. See above. Said of persons and things which, without equalling others, or some abstract standard, absolutely, do so with reference to due proportion of circumstances, and in their measure.

Syn. Relatively. Proportionately.

Ant. Absolutely. Actually. Positively. Superlatively.

COMPARTMENT, *n.* *Con* and *partiri*, to divide; from *pars*, part, or lot.

Syn. Division. Partition. Allotment. Sphere. Space.

Ant. Its correlative, viz. anything of which it is a compartment.

COMPASS, *n.* *Con* and *passus* a pace. A space enclosed by a walker; a region; generally, the circuit or circumference of it.

Syn. Area. Inclosure. Circuit. Circumference. Horizon.

Ant. Space. Common. Tract. Expanse. Boundlessness. Limitlessness. Indefiniteness.

COMPASS, *v. tr.* See above. Has, in addition to the literal sense of encircling, the metaphorical meanings of embracing and completing a design. 'He compassed the other's ruin.'

Syn. Surround. Encompass. Enclose. Environ. Circumscribe. Embrace. Achieve. Effect. Effectuate. Consummate. Complete. Circumvent.

Ant. Expand. Dispend. Unfold. Amplify. Display. Dismiss. Liberate. Discard. Fail. Bungle. Botch. Misconceive. Mismanage. Miscontrive.

COMPASSION, *n.* *Con* and *pati*, *passio*, to suffer, or be in a state of feeling.

Syn. Pity. Sympathy. Commiseration. Pardon.

Ant. Hard-heartedness. Unforgiveness.

Crue *7* Antipathy Denunciation Condemnation Vindictiveness Retaliation.

COMPATIBLE, *adj.* *See* above
Said of that which may coexist in the same state of circumstances, or those things of which a person or a thing may be collectively, at one time, the recipient Also coincident with external circumstances that are possible or consistent

Syn Consistent Consentaneous Harmonious Coexistent Correspondent Congruous

Ant Incompatible Impossible Insupportable Inconsistent Discordant Hostile Adverse Antagonistic Incongruous Destructive Interrepugnant Contradictory

COMPEER, *n.* *Compar, equal.*
Equal, in the first instance, politically or in social rank; hence, generally, on terms of equality or companionship.

Syn Equal Co-ordinate Peer Fellow Mate Colleague Comrade.
Ant Superior Inferior Solitary

COMPEL, *v. tr.* *Con and pellere, to drive.* Used of promotive not restrictive force.

Syn Force Oblige Drive Coerce Bind

Ant Persuade Convince Coax Allure Egg Induce Tempt Seduce Cozen Liberate Acquit Release

COMPENDIOUS, *adj.* Of the nature of compendium, from *con* and *pender, to weigh*. A collection of chief elements, such that the subject or work may be weighed in a convenient form.

Syn Condensed Concentrated Abridged Compendious Convenient Useful Handy Comprehensive Compact

Ant Diffuse Vague Prolux Shapeless Cumbersome Undigested

COMPENDIUM, *n.* *See* Compendious and Abridgment.

COMPENSATE, *v.* *Con and pensare, to pay.* Used actively and intransitively, the latter with the prep. for.

Syn Satisfy Atone Remunerate Indemnify Reimburse
Ant Defraud Deprive Cheat Dissatisfy Injure Damage

COMPENSATION, *n.* *See* Compensate. Is given to individuals and to the state

Syn Remuneration Equivalent Wages Pay Allowance Restoration Restitution Satisfaction Atonement Expiation Indemnification Amelioration Damages

Ant Deprivation Injury Non-payment Gratuity Donation Fraudulence Damage

COMPETE, *v. int.* *Con and petere, to seek.* To aim at the same object with another.

Syn Contend Rival Emulate.
Ant Share Participate

COMPETENCE, *n.* *See* Compete. *Competentia*, from *competere*, in the sense of to be suitable or sufficient. The convergence of many requisites in one person; hence, such as the following:

Syn Power Adequacy Sufficiency Wealth Ability
Ant Weakness Incompetence Inability In-sufficiency Want Poverty Impecuniosity Indigence

COMPETITION, *n.* *See* Compete.

COMPETITOR, *n.* *See* Compete.
Syn Rival Emulator Opponent Adversary Antagonist
Ant Participant Partner Auxiliary Colleague

COMPILATION, *n.* *Compile, in Lat. to put together*, afterwards used for to stow or pack together

Syn Collation Composition Patchwork
Ant Effusion Creation

COMPLACENT, *adj.* *Con and placere, to please.* Applied to that state of pleasure which leads to acquiescence, and which may be natural or habitual.

Syn Pleased Satisfied Content Pleasant Affable Kind Mannerly Acquiescent Amiable

Ant Dissatisfied Irritated Churlish Unmannerly Morose Austere Grudging

COMPLAINT, *n.* *Con and plan-*

gere, to weep. Used for the feeling, the subject, and the expression of pain, annoyance, or discontent, also, technically, in the sense of the physical cause of such expression, namely, disease.

SYN. Murmur. Discontent. Repining. Grievance. Annoyance. Remonstrance. Expostulation. Lamentation. Sickness. Disease.

ANT. Congratulation. Rejoicing. Complacency. Boon. Benefit. Approbation. Applause. Jubilee. Health. Sanity.

COMPLEMENT, n. *Complere, to fill.* Is used both of quantity and number; 1, as filling up of the whole to its proper measure; and, 2, the supply of what is wanted to the completion or perfection of it. In the first sense, so many men are the complement of a ship's crew; in the second, the wife is the complement of the husband, or *vice versa*.

SYN. Completion. Fulfilment. Totality. Supply. Counterpart. Correlative.

ANT. Deficiency. Defect. Insufficiency. Abatement. Detraction. Defalcation. Diminution. Drawback.

COMPLETE, adj. *See* Completion.

SYN. Full. Perfect. Finished. Adequate. Entire. Consummate.

ANT. Incomplete. Partial. Imperfect. Unfinished. Inadequate.

COMPLETELY, adv. *See* Complete.

COMPLETION, n. *See* Complete.

COMPLEX, adj. *Con and plicare, to fold.* Folded thickly or intricately. Said of intricacy of movement, plan, proceeding, or argument.

SYN. Intricate. Multifarious. Multifold. Involved. Deep. Many-sided. Abstruse. Close. Tangled. Obscure.

ANT. Obvious. Plain. Simple. Direct. Inobscure. Superficial. Unravelling. Vague. Loose.

COMPLEXION, n. Same root.

The latter is used metaphorically or analogously for—

SYN. Face. Aspect. Colour. Appearance. Character. Hue. Interpretation. Indication.

ANT. Unindicativeness. Concealment. Reticence. Inexpression. Heart. Core.

COMPLEXITY, n. *See* Complex.

COMPLIANCE, n. Either from *complere*, to fill up the measure of another's requirements, or *com-plicare*, to enfold one's self with them and his designs. *Comp. Accomplice.*

SYN. Yielding. Submission. Obedience. Acquiescence. Consent. Ductility. Docility.

ANT. Resistance. Repulsion. Disobedience. Refusal. Non-compliance.

COMPLIANT, adj. *See* Compliance.

COMPLICATED, adj. Same derivation as Complex.

SYN. Confused. Intricate. Involved. Perplexed. Entangled.

ANT. Clear. Simple. Uninvolved. Lucid. Unravelling.

COMPLIMENT, n. Same word as Complement; but with the French form, *compliment*, from *complier*. A compliment is therefore the expression of the sum total of regard and duty. As this is likely to become merely ceremonious, the word has attached to it very often the notion of insincerity.

SYN. Homage. Courtesy. Flattery.

ANT. Insult. Discourtesy. Contempt.

COMPLIMENTARY, adj. *See* Compliment.

COMPLY, v. int. *See* Compliance.

COMPONENT, n. *Con and ponere, to put.* Those things which, put together, make a compound whole.

SYN. Ingredient. Element. Constituent. Content. Rudiment.

ANT. To *n.* Aggregate. Sum. Entirety. Compound. To *adj.* Non-constituent. Foreign. Adventitious. Heterogeneous.

COMPORT, *v. tr. and int.* *Con* and *porture*, to carry. To carry one's self—in the phrase, comport one's self. Also used in the sense of agreeing with something else.

SYN Demean Conduct Carry Behave. Tally Consist. Harmonize. Match Agree Suit Coincide.

ANT Misdemean Misconduct Forget. Vary. Differ. Disagree. Contrast. Miltate.

COMPOSE, *v. tr.* *Componere*. To put together in the way of collocation merely; or also for the further purpose of pacification.

SYN Construct. Compile. Write Form. Pacify. Mitigate Settle Adjust.

ANT Analyze. Dissect. Criticise. Irritate. Excite. Awaken. Stir.

COMPOSED, *adj.* See Compose, and Collected.

COMPOSITION, *n.* See Compose. Used of matters mental and material.

SYN Compound. Conformation Structure Mixture Combination. Compromise. Adjustment. Settlement Commutation.

ANT Analysis. Segregation Criticism Examination. Discussion. Disturbance. Aggravation Perpetuation.

COMPOSURE, *n.* See Compose, and Collected.

COMPOUND, *v. tr.* See Compose. Its application is commonly physical, yet also verbal and ideal.

SYN Concoct. Mix Amalgamate. Fuse.

ANT Analyze. Resolve.

COMPREHEND, *v. tr.* *Con* and *prehendere*. To grasp materially, or with the mind; also, metaphorically, to contain.

SYN Comprise. Grasp. Understand. Enclose. Include. Involve. Embrace.

ANT Exclude Except. Misunderstand.

COMPREHENSION, *n.* See Comprehend.

SYN Understanding. Conception.

ANT Misunderstanding. Misconception.

COMPREHENSIVE, *adj.* See Comprehend. Wide enough to include many things or ideas.

SYN Wide Ample General. Generic Significant. Capacious Inclusive. Compendious. Pregnant.

ANT Narrow. Restricted Shallow. Exclusive Adversative Exceptive.

COMPRESS, *v. tr.* *Con* and *primere*, to press. To make to occupy less space by making the parts of elements closer.

SYN Condense Compact. Contract. Abridge. Epitomize. Summarize.

ANT Expand. Dilate. Diffuse. Colliquate.

COMPRESSION, *n.* See Compress.

COMPRISE, *v. tr.* Same as comprehend, through the *Fr. compris, part. of comprendre.*

SYN Embrace Include Involve Contain Comprehend Imply.

ANT Exclude. Except Discard. Bar. Omit Reject.

COMPROBATION, *n.* *Con* and *probare*, to prove. Proof, but especially joint proof.

SYN Induction. Co-evidence. Co-testimony.

ANT Disproof. Counter-evidence. Refutation Rejoinder. Intercontrariance.

COMPROMISE, *v. tr.* *Con* *promittere*. A joint promise, implying its fulfilment to settle matters of dispute by arbitration. Used also to signify the drawing of another into risk, by involving him in the responsibilities of your own position.

SYN Arbitrate Compose. Adjust. Settle. Endanger. Implicate. Involve.

ANT Aggravate. Excite. Foster. Perpetuate. Exempt Enfranchise. Disengage. Extricate Exonerate.

COMPULSION, *n.* See Compel.

COMPUNCTION, *n.* *Con* and *pungere, punctus*, to prick. The pricking of the conscience.

SYN Mngiving Remorse. Regret. Sorrow.

ANT Satisfaction. Self-complacency Assurance.

COMPUTE, *v. tr.* *Computare*. To reckon.

SYN. Calculate Reckon Count Rate
ANT. Conjecture. Guess. Surmise

COMRADE, n. *Camera, a chamber.* A chamber fellow, afterwards a companion generally. See Compeer.

CONCATENATE, v. tr. See Concatenation

CONCATENATION, n. *Con and catena, a chain.* Linking together either.

SYN. Linking Stringing. Connection Continuity

ANT. Disconnection Unlinking. Unchanging. Severance Intermission. Disconnection.

CONCAVE, adj. *Concavus.* Hollow.

SYN. Hollow. Scooped. Pitted. Excavated. Retreating Alveolar

ANT. Convex. Tumular. Protuberant Relievable Embossed Intumescent.

CONCEAL, v. tr. *Con celare, to hide.*

SYN. Hide Secrete Disguise. Dissemble Screen Suppress.

ANT. Reveal Manifest. Exhibit Avow Confess Expose. Promulgate. Publish. Divulge.

CONCEDE, v. tr. *Con and cedere, to yield.*

SYN. Grant Yield. Allow. Admit. Resign.

ANT. Refuse. Withhold Deny Conqu Coast. Contest. Contend. Claim.

CONCEIT, n. *Concipere, to conceive.* The invention or entertainment of an idea or project; thence the entertainment of undue ideas respecting self; hence vanity and the like.

SYN. Idea. Notion. Thought Affectation. Vanity. Abstraction Imagination.

ANT. Substance Reality Verity. Body Concretion. Fact Naturalness. Unaffectedness Simplicity. Humility

CONCEIVE, v. tr. See Conceit.

SYN. Imagine. Apprehend. Believe Suppose. Design

ANT. Produce Express. Propound Declare Execute. Misconceive.

CONCEPTION, n. See Conceive, whose meanings it follows.

CONCENTRATE, v. tr. *Con and centrum, a centre.* To bring to an actual centre, or generally to gather into a closer combination. *Act and neut.*

SYN. Assemble Converge. Muster Congregate Convene Draw. Conglomerate Condense Localize Centralize. ANT. Disperse Scatter. Dismiss Decentralize.

CONCENTRATION, n. See Concentrate, whose meanings it follows.

CONCERN, n. *Con andcernere, to look.* With fixed look upon an object of interest. So where an undertaking, too, is a matter of interest on which the eyes of partners and subordinates may be supposed to look with a common interest, it is called, commercially, a concern. It is used also of cases where the feeling of interest has suffered disappointment; hence sympathy and sorrow.

SYN. Interest. Regard. Anxiety Regret Sympathy Sorrow

ANT. Indifference Disregard Carelessness. Congratulation Chuckling.

CONCERNING, prep.

SYN. About. Of. Relating. Regarding. Touching

ANT. Omitting. Disregarding.

CONCERT, n. See Concern. Is the practical aspect of concern, an acting in common.

SYN. Union Combination. Association. Co-operation

ANT. Dissociation. Counteraction. Opposition.

CONCESSION, n. See Concede.

CONCILIATE, v. tr. *Lat concilium, a council.* To combine into a party with a common interest or purpose; thence applied to such treatment from individuals. Used in a special force of bringing back those who have taken offence.

SYN Win Gam Enlist Pacify. Pro-
pituate.

ANT. Lose. Estrange Excommunicate
Eject. Alienate Irritate. Displease

CONCINNITY, *n.* *Concinnitas*.
Cinnus, a mixed drink of spelt-
grain and wine Used of style

SYN Harmony Nicety Neatness Bal-
ance Admixture Temper Taste Grace

ANT Harshness Abiuptness Rugged-
ness Angularity Disharmony

CONCISE, *adj.* *Con and cœdere*,
to cut. Cut short. Used of style
in a favourable sense.

SYN Condensed. Terse Pregnant Ex-
pressive Pointed Neat Compendious

ANT Diffuse Prolix. Verbosc. Cir-
cumlocutory Rambling. Discursive.

CONCLAVE, *n.* *Con and clavis*,
a key. A council held with
closed doors.

SYN Council Assembly. Bureau Synod.
Cabinet. Caucus.

ANT Crowd Multitude Assemblage
Population Throng Populace. Mob.
Concourse.

CONCLUDE, *v. tr. and int.* *Con*
and claudere, *to shut*. As a pro-
ceeding or a process of reasoning
especially.

SYN Close Terminate Complete. Fi-
nish. Infer Deduce. Determine. Argue

ANT Begin. Initiate Start Open. Pro-
long. Protract. Perpetuate Doubt Dispute.

CONCLUSION, *n.* *See* Conclude

CONCLUSIVE, *adj.* *See* Above.

SYN Definitive. Indi-putable. Positive.

ANT Uncertain. Dubious. Question-
able. Hypothetical. Supposititious Pro-
blematical Theoretical Vague Indeter-
minate. Inconclusive.

CONCOCT, *v. tr.* *Con and co-*
quere, *to cook*.

SYN Compound. Prepare Mix. Hatch
Brew.

ANT Spoil Upset. Disconcoct Dis-
concert. Mar. Misprepare

CONCOCTION, *n.* *See* Concoct.

SYN Brew. Mixture. Compound

ANT Cruelty. Rawness. Ingredient.

CONCOMITANT, *adj.* *Con and*
comes, *a compunction*.

SYN Accompanying. Attending. At-
tendant. Synchronous.

ANT. Precedent. Subsequent. Diverse.
Unconnected. Independent. Irrelative.

CONCOMITANT, *n.* *See adj.*

SYN Accompaniment. Accessary. Ad-
junct

ANT Intrusion. Discrepancy. Incon-
gruity

CONCORD, *n.* *Con and cor*, *the*
heart. *See* Accord.

SYN Harmony. Accordance Unani-
mity Amity

ANT. Discord. Disagreement Variance.
Animosity

CONCORDANCE, *n.* *See* Con-
cord.

CONCOURSE, *n.* *Con cursu*.
cunere, *to run*.

SYN Assembly. Assemblage Crowd.
Mob. Throng. Convergence

ANT Cabinet Conclave Cabal. Dis-
persion Desertion Solitude

CONCRETE, *adj.* *Con and crescere*,
cretus, *to grow*. From Compact.
Used technically of binding ma-
terials for foundations, and
walks, or floors, and in logic for
the union of the idea with the
subject in which it resides.

SYN Firm. Compact Consolidated.
Indurated Embodied. Particularized.

ANT Loose Sloppy. Luteous Shift-
ing Buggy. Swampy. Yielding Unre-
sisting. Abstract. Generalized.

CONCUR, *v. int.* *See* Con-
course. To meet in one point.
Used analogously.

SYN Meet. Converge. Concentrate.
Agree

ANT Diverge Radicate. Disagree Dis-
sent Part. Differ.

CONCUSSION, *n.* *Concutere*, *to*
shake together. A violent meeting
of two physical objects. *See* Col-
lision and Commotion.

CONDEMN, *v. tr.* *Con and*
dammum. Loss or penalty.

SYN Convict. Cast. Censure. Denounce.
Doom. Sentence

ANT. Absolve Acquit. Exonerate.
Pardon. Justify. Approve.

CONDENSE, *v. tr.* *Con and*
densus, *dense*. To make compact
by a compression of particles.

Used metaphorically. *See* Compress.

CONDESCEND, *v. int.* *Condescendere.* To come down from one's own level to that of another.

Syn. Stoop Descend Deign. Vouchsafe

Ant. Disdain. Scorn Spurn

CONDESCENSION, *n.* *See* Condescend.

Syn. Affability. Graciousness Favour. Stoooping

Ant. Haughtiness. Arrogance Superciliousness. Pride Disdain Scorn.

CONDIGN, *adj.* *Con* and *dignus*, *worthy.* Used commonly of ill-deserving.

Syn. Deserved Merited Meet Just
Ant. Undeserved Unmerited. Scant Excessive

CONDIMENT, *n.* *Condire, to preserve.* A choice, sweet, or savoury compound

Syn. Sauce. Pickle. Preserve. Seasoning

Ant. Gall. Wormwood. Ashes - Aloes

CONDITION, *n.* *Condere, to build.* The aggregate of circumstances which make up a state of mind or matter. Any one of them being regarded as necessary, the word is used of that which must enter into another thing, in order rightly to constitute it, naturally or conventionally.

Syn. State. Case. Mood. Term Mode Qualification. Requisite. Stipulation.

Ant. Relation. Dependence Situation Circumstance. Concession. Fulfilment Adaptation.

CONDITIONALLY, *adv.* *See* Condition.

Syn. Relatively. Provisionally. Provided Hypothetically Conjunctively.

Ant. Absolutely. Unconditionally Categorically. Positively.

CONDOLE, *v. int.* *Con* and *dolere, dolor, to grieve.* It is followed by the *prep.* with.

Syn. Sympathize. Console. Commiserate.

Ant. Congratulate. Exhilarate. Rally Disregard. Discompassionate. Discommiserate.

CONDOLENCE, *n.* *See* Condole

CONDONATION, *n.* *Condonare, donum, a grant.* A granting of pardon.

Syn. Pardon Forgiveness. Amnesty Excuse. Indulgence.

Ant. Retaliation Punishment. Atonement Satisfaction. Expiation

CONDUCE, *v. int.* *Con* and *ducere, to lead.*

Syn. Concur Contribute. Avail Aid Tend. Coincide. Converge Conspire. Subserve. Lead.

Ant. Indispose. Counteract. Defeat. Neutralize.

CONDUCTIVE, *adj.* *See* Conduce.

Syn. Contributive. Subsidiary. Promotive Causative. Effective. Productive.

Ant. Preventative. Counteractive. Contrariant. Repugnant. Destructive.

CONDUCT, *v. tr.* *See* Conduce.

Syn. Lead. Bring. Transfer. Carry Guide. Control. Manage Administer.

Ant. Mislead. Miscarry. Mismanage. Misconduct Misadminister

CONFABULATION, *n.* *Con* and *fabula, from furi, to speak.* A consultation on a not very important matter. *See* Colloquy.

CONFECTION, *n.* *Conficere, to compound.* *See* Concoction, Conditment, and Compound. Used of sweet compounds.

Syn. Sweetmeat. Sugarplum. Cake. Conditment.

Ant. *See* Conditment

CONFEDERACY, *n.*, **CONFEDERATION.** *Con* and *fœdus eris, a treaty.* By usage, spoken not only of national but also personal alliances; and used of the relationship and of the states related.

Syn. Alliance. Treaty. League. Union. *Ant.* Disruption. Secession. Disunion.

CONFEDERATE, *adj.* *See* Confederacy.

Syn. Leagued. Allied.

Ant. Disunited. Dissolved.

CONFEDERATE, *n.* See Companion.

CONFER, *v. tr.* *Con* and *ferre*, to bring. Used of bringing things together for consideration or comparison; and also for carrying to another for presentation. Also used, *intransitively*, for deliberate.

SYN Compare. Collate. Deliberate. Consult. Give Present
ANT Dissociate Contrast. Hazard Conjecture Withhold Withdraw.

CONFESS, *v. tr.* *Confiteor*. Is used of the avowal of faults or offences; or, sometimes, of that which the speaker does not feel to be such, but treats as such ironically.

SYN Avow. Avow. Reveal. Disclose Acknowledge
ANT Disavow. Disavow. Suppress. Silhouette. Deny.

CONFESSION, *n.* See Confess. It has also the technical sense of a creed, or the declaration of it.

SYN Creed. Catechism Articles Doctrines Tenets. Profession Declaration. Subscription

ANT Heresy. Apostacy. Protest. Condemnation Refutation. Index Renunciation Abjuration

CONFIDANT, *n.* *Con* and *fides*, faith. One to whom we confide our secrets.

SYN Confessor. Adviser. Confederate. **ANT** Traitor. Betrayer Rival.

CONFIDE, *v. int.* See Confidant.

SYN Trust. Lean. Hope Believe. Depend. Rely.
ANT Doubt. Distrust. Disbelieve.

CONFIDENCE, *n.* See above.

SYN Trust. Faith. Belief. Assurance. Dependence. Reliance.
ANT Distrust. Mistrust. Doubt. Misgiving.

CONFIDENTIAL, *adj.* See above. Trusted and trustworthy, or regarded as such. Used also of matters requiring secrecy or confidence.

SYN Private. Secret Trustworthy. Intimate.
ANT Public Open Patent. Official Treacherous. Insidious.

CONFIGURATION, *n.* *Con* and *figura*. Figure.

SYN Shape. Outline Delineation. Form Figure. Conformation. Contour.
ANT Shapelessness Amorphousness. Formlessness. Inclination Contortion. Distortion. Deformity.

CONFINE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *finis*, a boundary.

SYN Circumscribe Restrict Narrow. Enclose. Imprison Incarcerate Bind
ANT Dilate. Expand Extend Widen. Unfasten. Liberate Loosen. Disenclose.

CONFINED, *adj.* See Confine and Circumscribe.

CONFIRM, *v. tr.* *Confirmare*. To make firm or firmer. Not used of things material, but moral and mental.

SYN Strengthen. Stabilitate. Establish. Prove. Perpetuate. Sanction Corroborate. Ratify.

ANT Weaken. Shake. Upset. Cancel Abrogate. Repeal. Annul. Confute Refute.

CONFIRMATION, *n.* See Confirm.

CONFISCATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *fiscus*, the treasury. To seize goods on the part of the State. In parlance used of common transactions, not gravely political.

SYN Seize. Escheat. Dispossess. Sequesterate. Distrain
ANT Restore. Release Refund.

CONFLAGRATION, *n.* *Con* and *flagrare*, to burn. Comp. a flagrant or burning shame or deed.

SYN Ignition Combustion. Fire. Arson. Incendiarism.
ANT Extinction. Quenching. Smoulder.

CONFLICT, *n.* *Confligere*, ictus, to strike.

SYN Encounter. Engagement. Contest. Battle.
ANT Reconciliation. Pacification. Amity. Arbitration.

CONFLICTING, *adj.* See **Conflict**. Said of interests, opinions, and statements

SYN. Adverse Opposed. Inreconcilable Contradictory.

ANT. Harmonizing. Consistent Consentaneous Congruous.

CONFLUENCE, *n.* *Con* and *fluere*, to flow. The meeting of waters, as of a tributary with its river. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Conflux Meeting. Concourse Convergence Confluence

ANT. Reflex Refluence. Dispersion. Overflow. Diffluence

CONFORM, *v. int. and tr.* *Con* and *forma*, a form. To agree, or cause to agree, in forms of custom, belief, or procedure.

SYN. Agree. Consent Unite. Harmonize Adapt. Fit Tally Suit.

ANT. Disagree Dissent. Vary Dissociate Secede Misfit Dissimilate. Misadapt

CONFORMATION, *n.* See **Conform** and **Configuration**.

CONFORMITY, *n.* See **Conform**.

CONFOUND, *v. tr.* *Con* and *fundere*, part. *fusus*, to pour. To pour into a mixed and troubled mass. To mix one thing with another in ignorance. To throw the senses of another into confusion.

SYN. Confuse. Disorder Trouble. Disarrange. Intermix. Astound Abash. Mysterify Obscure.

ANT. Arrange Classify Order Allocate Distribute Dispense. Unravel Enucleate. Eliminate. Elucidate. Enlighten Rally.

CONFRATERNITY, *n.* *Con* and *frater*, a brother. See **Company**.

CONFRONT, *v. tr.* *Con* and *frons*, the face.

SYN. Oppose Face. Resist Intimidate. Menace.

ANT. Rally. Encourage. Abet. Countenance.

CONFUSE, *v. tr.* See **Confound**. It is the same word, but not so weighty in its application.

CONFUSION, *n.* See **Confuse**.

CONFUTATION, *n.* *Confutare* to confute. Comp. **Futile**. *Futuro* is from *fundere*, to pour. **Confutation** is the complete drowning or quenching of the statement. See **Confirmation**

CONGEAL, *v. tr.* *Con* and *gelu*, cold.

SYN. Freeze. Benumb Congelate
ANT. Thaw Relax Melt. Dissolve Chafe

CONGENIAL, *adj.* *Con* and *genius*, the spirit or nature. Suited by nature.

SYN. Natural Concordant Consonant Grateful. Sympathetic Kindred

ANT. Unnatural Abhorrent Discordant Dissonant Disagreeable Ungratulal Antagonistic Alien. Dissimilar. Uncongenial.

CONGENITAL, *adj.* *Con* and *gignere*, *genitus*, to beget. Is used of equality of age in persons, and also of things inherent from birth, especially as naturally inherent in the individual.

SYN. Coeval Coetaneous (see **Coeval**) Natural Inherent Innate. Immanent Ingrained. Incarnate Connate Ingentiate

ANT. Unnatural. Uncongenial Habitua Acquired Extraneous Ascription. Adventitious Artificial Assumed.

CONGESTION, *n.* *Con* and *gerere*, to carry. An undue and obstructive collection of matter.

SYN. Congeries Accumulation Glomeration Redundancy. Plthora.

ANT. Dissipation Infusion Clearance. Evacuation Colliquation

CONGLOMERATE, *v. tr.* See **Agglomerate**.

CONGLUTINATE, *v. tr.* See **Agglutinate**.

CONGRATULATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *gratular*, from *gratus*, pleasant. To say or wish pleasant things.

SYN. Felicitate.

ANT. See **Condole**

CONGREGATE, *v. tr.* See **Aggregate**.

CONGREGATION, *n.* See Aggregation.

CONGRESS, *n.* *Congredior*, from *gradus*, to step into one. An open and lawful assembly.

Syn. Parliament Council Conclave Assembly. Synod. Legislature Convention

Ant. Cabal Conclave Mob

CONGRUOUS, *adj.* *Congruere*. Said to be from *grus*, a crane; in which case the original meaning of Congruous must have been gregarious or collective. Such a meaning it has entirely lost.

Syn. Agreeing Harmonious Consonant Accordant Cohescent Homogeneous

Ant. Discordant. Dissonant. Incongruous Heterogeneous

CONJECTURE, *n.* *Conjicere*, to cast together.

Syn. Guess. Divination. Surmise. Supposition

Ant. Computation Calculation. Reckoning. Inference Proof Deduction

CONJECTURE, *n.* See verb.

CONJOIN, *v. tr.* See Concenate. Lat. *conjungere*.

CONJUNCTURE, *n.* *Conjungere*, to join together. An important joining or meeting of circumstances.

Syn. Crisis Turning-point Contingency Occasion Emergency Opportunity

Ant. Arrangement Provision. Preparation Ordainment Course

CONJURE, *v. tr.* *Conjurare*. To call upon by force of oath.

Syn. Implore. Importune. Crave. Entreat

Ant. Deprecate Protest. Remonstrate Expostulate

CONNATE, *adj.* *Con* and *nasci*, to be born, *natus*. See Congenital.

CONNATURAL. *Con*, with, and *natura*, nature. See Connate.

CONNECT, *v. tr.* *Con* and *nectere*, to weave. See Concenate.

CONNECTION, *n.* See Connect.

Syn. Conjunction Junction. Union. Association Concatenation. Relation Affinity Relevance

Ant. Disconnection. Disjunction. Disunion. Dissociation. Independence. Irrelevance.

CONNIVE, *v. int.* *Con* and *nivere*, conn. with *nicare* and *nectere*, to wink. To wink at a thing, and so avoid observing it. Followed by the *prep.* at.

Syn. Wink Pietermit Pass Overlook

Ant. Notice. Visit. Censure Investigate

CONNUBIAL, *adj.* *Con* and *nubere*, to marry

Syn. Conjugal Matrimonial Nuptial.

Ant. Single Celibate Illicit. Adulterous.

CONQUER, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Con* and *querere*, to seek. To gain for one's self by force. To exert superior force over another. Applied to the persons and the territory of the enemy.

Syn. Subdue Vanquish. Overcome Overpower Overthrow. Defeat. Crush. Master Subjugate

Ant. Fail. Fall Retreat Succumb. Fly Submit Surrender Lose Forfeit Sacrifice Resign. Cede.

CONQUEST, *n.* See Conquer

Syn. Victory Triumph Overthrow. Discomfiture Subjugation

Ant. Failure Defeat Retreat. Surrender. Fortitude. Submission. Discomfiture. Resignation Cession.

CONSANGUINITY, *n.* *Con* and *sanguis*, blood. Blood relationship.

Syn. Kindred Blood Lineage

Ant. Disconnection Dissociation.

CONSCIENCE, *n.* *Con* and *scire*, to know. The innate knowledge of right and wrong; and sometimes used for its right exercise.

Syn. Sense. Intuition Integrity. Principle

Ant. Irresponsibility. License.

CONSCIENTIOUS, *adj.* See Conscience.

SYN. Scrupulous. Strict. Upright. High-principled.
ANT. Unscrupulous. Lax. Unprincipled. Reprobate. Unconscientious.

CONSCIOUSNESS, *n.* See Conscience.

SYN. Sense. Sensation. Intelligence. Perception.

ANT. Insensibility. Unconsciousness.

CONSCRIPTION, *n.* *Con* and *scribere*. The forcible levying of soldiers.

SYN. Impressment.

ANT. Enlistment. Volunteering.

CONSECRATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *sacer*, *sacerd.*

SYN. Dedicate. Devote. Enshrine. Hallow. Sanctify.

ANT. Desecrate. Secularize. Profane.

CONSECRATION, *n.* See Consecrate.

CONSECUTIVE, *adj.* *Con* and *sequi*, *secutus*, *to follow*. Said of speech and style, following in due order.

SYN. Orderly. Arranged. Coherent. Continuous.

ANT. Disordered. Undigested. Incoherent. Rambling. Inconsequent. Inconsecutive. Discursive.

CONSENT, *v. int.* *Consentire*. To think or feel together with a proposal or proposition, followed grammatically by the *prep.* *to*.

SYN. Submit. Agree. Acquiesce.

ANT. Resist. Disagree. Dissent. Decline. Refuse.

CONSENTANEOUS, *ad.* CONSENTIENT. See Consent.

CONSEQUENCE, *n.* *Consequentia*. *Con* and *sequi*, *to follow*. The process of following from a cause or reason, and the result so ensuing. Used also for the importance which is implied in such an idea.

SYN. Effect. Issue. Result. Inference. Coherence. Deduction. Conclusion. Importance. Note. Moment. Dignity.

ANT. Cause. Causation. Antecedence. Premiss. Origin. Datum. Postulate. Axiom.

Unimportance. Insignificance. Inconsequence. Inconsecutiveness. Inconvenience. Meanness. Paltriness.

CONSEQUENT, *adj.* See Consequence.

SYN. Inferred. Deduced. Resultant. Accruing. Attendant.

ANT. Assumed. Conjectured. Antecedent. Conductive. Productive. Inconsequent.

CONSEQUENTIAL, *adj.* See above. Has both senses of Consequence.

SYN. Coherent. Connected. Cogent. Logical. Punguous. Arrogant.

ANT. Incoherent. Disconnected. Invalid. Illogical. Inconsequential. Affable. Convertible. Accessible. Easy. Humble-minded.

CONSEQUENTLY, *adv.* See above.

SYN. Accordingly. Therefore. See According.

ANT. Irrelevantly. Inconsequently.

CONSERVATION, *n.* *Con servare*, *to keep*.

SYN. Preservation. Keeping. Protection. Guardianship. Maintenance. Stabilization. Perpetuation.

ANT. Neglect. Exposure. Abrogation. Destruction. Abolition.

CONSERVATIVE, *adj.*, CONSERVE, *v. tr.* See Conservation.

CONSIDER, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Considerare*. Der. uncertain.

Either *con* and *sedere*, *to sit*; to sit close to a subject; or *sidus*, *a star*. To form, as it were, astrological observations and inferences. *Neut.* and *act.*

SYN. Attend. Revolve. Meditate. Think. Reflect. Investigate. Regard. Observe.

Judge. Opine. Infer. Deduce. Deem.

ANT. Disregard. Ignore. Pretermitt. Despise. Guess. Conjecture. Hazard.

CONSIDERABLE, *adj.* See above.

SYN. Important. Large. Extensive.

ANT. Unimportant. Trifling. Inconsiderable.

CONSIDERATE, *adj.* See above.

Given to consider the position or requirements of others, or one's own.

SYN. Thoughtful. Attentive. Forbearing. Unselfish. Judicious. Careful. Cautious.

ANT. Thoughtless. Inconsiderate. Inattentive. Rude. Overbearing. Selfish. Injudicious. Rash. Careless.

CONSIDERATION, n. See Consider. Add.

SYN. Importance. Respect. Consequence. Motive. Inducement. Compensation. Subsidy. Remuneration.

ANT. Meanness. Insignificance. Unimportance.

CONSIDERING. See above. Used adverbially.

SYN. Because. Regarding.

ANT. Irrespectively. Independently.

CONSIGN, v. tr. *Con* and *signum*, the sign or signature of a document of trust. See Assign.

The difference between Assign and Consign is that the former locates, without implying custody or moral responsibility, which are implied by the latter.

CONSIGNMENT, n. See Consign.

SYN. Custody. Commission. Delegation.

ANT. Miscommitment. Misconsignment.

CONSIST, v. n. *Con* and *sistere*, to stand. Is the neuter form of Constitute, and is equivalent 'to be constituted,' and is followed by *of*, except where it is equivalent to Cohere. See Constitute.

CONSISTENCY, n. See Consist. Physical, moral, and mental coherence or constitution of parts, with the additional idea, in the latter cases, of propriety in such coherence.

SYN. Consistence. Composition. Substance. Maternal. Amalgamation. Compound. Mass. Density. Solidity. Closeness. Compactness. Coherence. Uniformity. Harmony. Analogy. Proportion. Congruity.

ANT. Volatility. Vaporousness. Subtlety. Tenuity. Sublimation. Incoherence. Inconsistency. Incongruity. Disproportion. Contrariety. Contradiction.

CONSISTENT, adj. See Consistence.

CONSOCIATION, n. See Association and Company.

CONSOLE, v. tr. *Con* and *solus*. Is to relieve a person of the feeling of solitude under trouble. Sometimes applied directly to the feeling consoled.

SYN. Relieve. Soothe. Solace. Comfort. Assuage.

ANT. Congratulate. Felicitate. Aggravate. Oppress. Disturb. Trouble. Annoy. Irritate. Disreconcile. Dissatisfy.

CONSOLIDATE, v. tr. *Con* and *solidus*, solid. To make firm or firmer by increased closeness of parts, or to unite firmly two things in one.

SYN. Condense. Incorporate. Conglutinate. Cement. Solder. Bond. Weld. Thicken. Strengthen. Fuse.

ANT. Weaken. Dissipate. Disunite. Dismember. Disintegrate. Colliquate. Dissolve. Melt. Vaporize. Sublimate. Attenuate. Triturate. Pulverize.

CONSONANT, adj. *Con* and *sonare*, to sound. Harmonious. See Congruous and Consistent.

CONSORT, v. n. *Con* and *sors*, a part or lot. Followed by the *prep.* with.

SYN. Associate. Herd. Company. Flatterize.

ANT. Avoid. Abandon. Excommunicate. Black-ball. Banish. Exclude.

CONSPICUOUS, adj. *Conspicere*, to behold. Easily seen.

SYN. Visible. Manifest. Prominent. Salient. Observable. Noticeable. Magnified.

ANT. Invisible. Inconspicuous. Inobservable. Unnoticeable. Microscopic.

CONSPIRACY, n. *Con* and *spirare*, to breathe. A union for a common purpose—by usage, applied unfavourably—so close that the members mingle their aspirations in secret.

SYN. Intrigue. Cabal. Plot. Treason. Treachery.

ANT. Legislation. Parliament. Congress. Synod. Comp. Conclave and Cabal.

CONSPIRE, *v. int.* See **Conspiracy**.

CONSTANT, *adj.* *Con* and *stare*, to stand. Standing firm, regular, or true

SYN. Uniform Regular Invariable Perpetual Continuous Firm Faithful True Trustworthy

ANT. Irregular Exceptional Variable Casual Accidental Incidental Broken Interrupted Inconstant Fickle Untrustworthy Faithless Treacherous False.

CONSTERNATION. *Con* and *sternere*, to strew or throw down. A knock-down blow of astonishment.

SYN. Amazement Bewilderment Astonishment Astounding Horror Terror Dismay

ANT. Encouragement Boldness Fearlessness Assurance Anticipation Welcome Expectation Greeting Congratulation.

CONSTITUENT, *n.* *Con* and *stituo*, from *sisto*, to place or stand. Used of persons politically, and of things as parts of a compound whole

SYN. Voter. Returner. Sender Deputé. Appointer. Patron Ingredient Element Component.

ANT. Representative Nominee Committee Constitution System Whole.

CONSTITUTE, *v. tr.* See **Constituent**.

SYN. Form Make Compose Organize Institute.

ANT. Dissolve Destroy Discompose Decompose Disorganize Abrogate Annul Unmake

CONSTITUTION, *n.* See above. Applied to the human temperament of body, forms of government, and to compound condition generally; sometimes to such laws or regulations as conserve social organizations.

SYN. Temperament Habit Nature Government Polity State Consistence Composition Substance Organization Structure Regulation Law.

ANT. Accident Habituation Modification Interference Anarchy Despotism Tyranny Rebellion Revolution Diss-

ipation Disorganization Demolition Destruction.

CONSTRAIN, *v. tr.* *Constringere*. See **Coerce**.

CONSTRUCT, *v. tr.* *Con* and *struere*, to lay.

SYN. Compose Build Fabricate Form **ANT.** Debase Destroy Overthrow Demolish.

CONSTRUCTION, *n.* See **Construct** Used also for the specific formation of statements, or the shape which facts may take in the mind

SYN. Composition Fabrication Erection Fabric Edifice Reading Understanding Interpretation View.

ANT. Dislocation Dismemberment Demolition Displacement Misplacement Misconstruction Misunderstanding Misconception Misinterpretation

CONSTRUE, *v. tr.* Same word as **Construct**; but, for the sake of marking a difference, it retains its present form. **Construct** being used of the process of putting together things physical or analogous; **Construe**, of the resolution of sentences or statements into their grammatical force and meaning.

SYN. Parse Resolve Analyze Interpret Understand Render

ANT. Nullify Neutralize Mystify Distort Falsify Misconstrue Misinterpret Misconceive Mistranslate.

CONSULT, *v. tr. and int.* *Consultare*, *part. consultus*. *Act.* and *neut.* To consult together, or to consult another. Also used in the sense of promote, the end being taken for the process.

SYN. Interrogate Canvass Question Deliberate Confer Promote

ANT. Resolve Explain Expound Direct Instruct Dictate Counteract Contravene.

CONSUME, *v. tr. and int.* *Consumere* To take up and altogether, so as to leave nothing behind. This may be done with

economical purpose, or from wantonness or purpose of destruction. It has the *int.* sense of, to waste away.

Syn. Use. Appropriate. Assimilate. Occupy. Absorb. Employ. Utilize. Waste. Destroy. Spoil. Ravage. Expand. Pine. Witnel. Decay.

Ant. Reject. Supersede. Disuse. Discard.

CONSUMMATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *summus*, *topmost*; *summa*, *a sum*. To bring to a point or head.

Syn. Complete. Perfect. Execute. Conclude. Seal. End.

Ant. Neglect. Drop. Interrupt. Nullify. Undo. Baffle. Frustrate. Mar. Spoil. Defeat.

CONSUMMATE, *adj.* See *verb.*

Syn. Perfect. Egregious. Excellent. Complete. Firm-hed.

Ant. Imperfect. Rude. Common. Medioc. Faulty. Defective. Ordinary.

CONSUMMATION, *n.* See *Consummato, v.*

CONSUMPTION, *n.* See *Consume.*

CONTACT, *n.* *Contingere*, *contactus*. To come close enough to touch.

Syn. Touch. Contiguity. Continuity. Apposition. Adjunction.

Ant. Proximity. Adjacence. Interval. Interruption. Disconnection. Separation. Distance. Isolation. Non contact.

CONTAGIOUS, *adj.* See *Contact*. Produced by, or as if by, the influence of contact.

Syn. Catching. Communicated. Transferred. Transmitted.

Ant. Infectious. Sporadic. Endemic. Antipathetic. Preventative.

CONTAIN, *v. tr.* *Continere*. To hold together or inside.

Syn. Hold. Include. Comprise. Inclose. Ant. Drop. Exclude. Extrude. Emit. Discharge. Afford. Yield. Produce.

CONTAMINATE, *v. tr.* *Contaminare*, *tumiture*, probably connected with *tangere*. Implying a defiling touch. Used physically and morally.

Syn. Defile. Taint. Corrupt. Sully. Befoul. Soil.
Ant. Purify. Cleanse. Lave. Clarify. Sanctify. Chasten.

CONTEMN, *v. tr.* Lat. *contemnere*.

Syn. Despise. Disdain. Deride. Scorn. Slight. Disregard.

Ant. Respect. Revere. Venerate. Regard.

CONTEMPLATE, *v. tr.* From *templum*, a space of the heavens marked out for augury. Comp. one of the derivations given for *Consider*. It is used both as *act.* and *neut*.

Syn. Meditate. Behold. Observe. Ponder. Study. Purpose. Design. Intend. Project.

Ant. Ignore. Overlook. Waive. Abandon.

CONTEMPORARY, *adj.* *Con* and *tempus*, *time*. See *Coetaneous* and *Coeval*.

CONTEMPT, *n.* See *Contemn*.

CONTEMPTIBLE, *adj.* See *Contemn*.

Syn. Despicable. Mean. Disreputable. Paltry. Trifling. Trivial.

Ant. Important. Grave. Weighty. Honourable. Respectable. Venerable.

CONTEND, *v. int.* *Con* and *tendere*. To stretch or strive for an object, with one's self or against another.

Syn. Strive. Compete. Cope. Contest. Struggle. Grapple. Argue. Maintain. Disagree. Wrangle.

Ant. Resign. Concede. Allow. Relinquish. Forego. Surrender. Waive.

CONTENT, *adj.* See *Contain*. In the state of containing enough, or being full.

Syn. Full. Satisfied. Willing. Resigned.

Ant. Unsatisfied. Dissatisfied. Unwilling. Reluctant. Discontented.

CONTENTED, *adj.* See *Content*.

CONTENTION, *n.* See *Contend*.

CONTENTIOUS, *adj.* See *Contend*. Given to contention.

SYN. Litigious Perverse Wayward
Splenetic Cantankerous Exasperating
ANT. Pacific Obliging Considerate
Obsequious Accommodating Easy.

CONTERMINOUS, adj. *Con* and *terminus*, a boundary. Having the same or equal limits, also has the boundaries contiguous.

SYN. Commensurate. Adjoining Contiguous. Abutting.

ANT. Unequal. Inconformable. Adjacent. Proximate. Remote. Inconterminous.

CONTEST, n. and v. *Contestari*. A struggle before witnesses. *See* Contention.

CONTEXT, n. *Con* and *terere*, to weave. That into which a particular passage is, as it were, inwoven.

SYN. Tenor. Treatment. Texture. Composition. Matter.

ANT. Text. Quotation. Citation. Passage. Extract.

TEXTURE, n. *See* Texture.

CONTIGUOUS, adj. *See* Contagious, Adjacent, and Conterminous.

CONTINENCE, n. *See* Contain. Self-containment.

SYN. Abstinence. Self-control. Refrain. *n.* Chastity. Sobriety. Temperance.

ANT. Licentiousness. Self-indulgence. Incontinence. Dissoluteness. Intemperance.

CONTINGENT, adj. *Contingere*, to touch. Touching upon another thing, so as to move with and depend upon it. Used abstractedly, in the sense of hypothetical.

SYN. Dependent. Incidental. Resultant. Coefficient. Hypothetical. Uncertain. Conditional.

ANT. Positive. Absolute. Independent. Unmodified. Unaffected. Uncontrolled. Irrespective.

CONTINGENT, n. *See* adj.

SYN. Contribution. Subsidy. Supply. Succour. Reinforcement. Auxiliaries. Donation. Subscription.

ANT. Army. Sum. Host. Campaign. Fund. Capital.

CONTINUALLY, adv. *Continuare*, from *continere*. To hold together over successive periods of time.

SYN. Constantly Persistently Repeatedly. Frequently Continuously.

ANT. Casually. Occasionally. Contingently. Sometimes. Rarely. Fitfully. Intermittently.

CONTINUATION, n. *See* Continually. It is applied to moral or mental continuity. Where applied to external action, it involves also sustained action of the will, as, 'the continuation of a walk.' Physical sequence of matter is called continuity; the unbroken operation of physical influences, continuance, as, 'a continuance of fine weather.' Continuance is also sometimes used for continuation. Succession implies series, not uniformity; so, 'a succession of fine days,' or, 'a continuance of fine weather.'

SYN. Sequence. Continuance. Succession. Connection. Extension. Prolongation. Perpetuation. Concatenation.

ANT. Interruption. Cessation. Discontinuance. Break. Gap.

CONTINUE, v. int. *See* above.

SYN. Last. Persist. Endure. Persevere. Proceed.

ANT. Cease. Fail. Stop. Pause. Break. Discontinue.

CONTINUITY, n. *See* Continuation.

CONTORTION, n. *Con* and *torquere*, part. *tortus*, to twist.

SYN. Twisting. Wringing. Wrestling. Distortion. Deformity. Convolution.

ANT. Symmetry. Uniformity. Shapeliness. Configuration. Contour.

CONTOUR, n. *Con* and *lat*, tornus, a lathe, in reference to its power of producing a round and smoothness of surface. *See* Configuration.

CONTRABAND, adj. *Contra*,

against, and *bannum*, or *bandum*, a proclamation. See *Abandon*.

Syn. Illicit Interdicted. Smuggled.
Ant. Licit Uninterdicted Free

CONTRACT, *v. tr.* *Contrahere*. To draw together. First, into narrower limits than formerly; hence applied, analogously, to the gathering into a document of the conditions of an agreement; and, lastly, the informal act, or the feeling, of agreement, as, to contract a friendship, acquaintance, or a feeling of friendship.

Syn. Abridge Abbreviate. Retrench
Curial Form. Agree.

Ant. Expand Amplify Dilate.
Elongate. Reverse Cancel. Abandon.

CONTRACT, *n.* See *verb*

Syn. Covenant. Agreement Bond.
Ant. Promise. Assurance. Parole.

CONTRADICTION, *v. tr.* *Contra*, *against*, and *dicere*, to speak. To speak or argue in opposition or confutation. Applicable to persons, statements, and evidence

Syn. Oppose. Dissent Negative. Deny
Disprove Confute. Refute. Gainsay
Contravene

Ant. State. Propound Maintain
Argue. Confirm Affirm Endorse.

CONTRADICTION, *n.* See *Contradict*. Used of mutual repugnance of terms or statements.

Syn. Repugnance Contrariety Inconsistency Incompatibility.

Ant. Harmony Coincidence
Consentaneity Concurrence. Convergence
Statement. Affirmation. Proof.

CONTRADISTINCTION, *n.* A distinction amounting to opposition; or distinction of a marked kind.

CONTRAPOSITION, *n.* *Contra*, and *positio*, from *ponere*, to place. Opposite location. Placing.

Syn. Oppositeness Confrontment.
Facing.

Ant. Side. Flank Collateralness.

CONTRARIOUS, *adj.* Said of disposition. See *Contentious*.

CONTRARY, *adj.* *Contrarius*, *contra*, *against*.

Syn. Opposed Opposite. Repugnant.
Advise. Incompatible. Inconsistent

Ant. Agreeing. Consentaneous Com-
patible Kindred. Coincident. Consistent.

CONTRAST, *n.* *Contra* and *sistere*, to place.

Syn. Opposition. Contrariety Dissimi-
larity.

Ant. Harmony. Similarity Comparison
Similitude

CONTRAVENE, *v. tr.* *Contra* and *venire*, to come. To come in opposition to the statements or judgments of another. See *Contradict*.

CONTRIBUTE, *v.* *Contribuere*. To give or tend to a common fund, or for a common purpose. *Act.* and *neut*; as the latter, it has the force of conduce.

Syn. Conduce. Add. Subscribe. Give
Tend Supply.

Ant. Refuse Withhold. Misconduce.
Misapply. Contravene

CONTRIBUTION, *n.* See *Contri-
bute*.

Syn. Donation Oblation Offering Sub-
scription Subsidy Aid. Assistance.

Ant. Withholding. Retention. Disal-
lowance Misappropriation. Misapplica-
tion. Contravention.

CONTRITION, *n.* *Conterere*, *trit*, *trit*. See *Attrition*.

CONTRIVANCE, *n.* See *Con-
trive*

CONTRIVE, *v. tr.* Fr. *trouver*, to find. Conn. Treasure-trove. To find out ways in general, and the right way in particular, as the result of research and skill.

Syn. Plan. Design. Arrange Fabri-
cate Adapt Manage Scheme Devise

Ant. Hit Hazard Run Chance.
Venture Bungle. Over-vault. Over-do.

CONTRIVING, *adj.* See *Con-
trive*.

Syn. Scheming. Artful. Designing. Deep. Cunning. Ingenious. Clever. Inventive.

Ant. Stolid. Inapt. Resourceless. Unready. Artless. Uninventive.

CONTROL, v. tr. Fr. *contrôler*. The roll was *rotulus*, a parchment wound on a cylinder of wood, and used as a register of deeds and accounts.

Syn. Check. Curb. Moderate. Regulate. Restrain. Coerce. Manage. Administer. Govern.

Ant. Neglect. Abandon. Licence. Liberate. Free. Mismanage. Misconduct.

CONTROL, n. See *verb*.

CONTROVERSY, n. *Contra*, against, and *vertere*, to turn. The turning of one against another in debate.

Syn. Dispute. Disagreement. Disputation. Wangle. Bickering. Question.

Ant. Agreement. Unanimity. Concurrence.

CONTROVERTIBLE, adj. See *Controversy*. That may be made matter of controversy.

Syn. Questionable. Dubious.

Ant. Unquestionable. Incontrovertible.

CONTUMACY, n. *Contumacia*, from *temnere*, to despise authority, or *tumere*, to swell against it.

Syn. Rebelliousness. Stubbornness. Restiveness. Waywardness. Self-will. Untractableness.

Ant. Submissiveness. Docility. Tractableness. Servility. Cringing. Fawning. Flattery.

CONTUMELY, n. See *Contumacy*.

Syn. Contemptuousness. Scornfulness. Arrogance. Disrespect. Obloquy.

Ant. Respect. Regard. Obligingness. Accommodation. Considerateness. Fawning. Flattery. Adulation. Obsequiousness.

CONTUSION, n. *Con* and *tundere*, *tusus*, to beat or knock.

Syn. Bruise. Knock. Blow.

Ant. Soothing. Smoothing. Stroking. Caress. Pat.

CONVALESCENCE, n. *Convalescere*, from *vulere*, to be strong. The state of health, especially in reference to previous sickness.

Syn. Health. Sanity. Vigour. Robustness. Hardiness. Haleness. Recovery. Cure.

Ant. Infirmary. Weakness. Unhealthiness. Sickness. Complaint. Disease. Malady. Ailment. Prostration. Sinking. Relapse.

CONVENE, act. and int. *Con* and *venire*, to come. Used only of persons.

Syn. Assemble. Collect. Gather. Summon. Muster. Levy. Convoke.

Ant. Disperse. Dismiss. Disband.

CONVENIENT, adj. See *Convene*. Coming opportunely or conduively. The older sense was, fitting, decent, becoming.

Syn. Handy. Apt. Helpful. Commodious. Useful. Timely. Seasonable. Opportune.

Ant. Inconvenient. Awkward. Obstructive. Useless. Superfluous. Unseasonable. Untimely. Inopportune.

CONVENTION, n. See *Convene*. Has the sense of an assembly for a common purpose, and the result of deliberation, in the shape of compact. It differs from compact as being to nations or societies what compacts are to individuals.

Syn. Assemblage. Meeting. Gathering. Conference. Cabinet. Convocation. Congress. Session. Synod. Treaty. Compact.

Ant. Recess. Non-convention. Dissolution. Prorogation. Promise. Understanding. Word. Parole.

CONVENTIONAL, adj. See *Convene*. Based upon social custom.

Syn. Customary. Usual. Prevalent. Social.

Ant. Unusual. Unsocial. Legal. Compulsory. Statutable. Immutable. Natural. Invariable.

CONVENTUAL, adj. See *Convene*. Belonging to the convent.

Syn. Monastic. Regular. Conobitual.

Ant. Laic. Secular. Social.

CONVERGE, v. int. *Con* and *vergere*, to tend or slope. Used of things among themselves, or one to another, or a common point.

SYN. Tend Bear Incline Lead Coincide. Conduce Contribute. Meet. Concentrate Coriariate

ANT. Diverge Deviate Radiate. Mix Foul. Entangle

CONVERSANT, adj. *Con* and *versari*, to be versed. Having the knowledge of experience.

SYN. Familiar. Acquainted Experienced. Versed Learned

ANT. Unfamiliar. Unacquainted Ignorant. Unversed Unlearned Strange Inconversant

CONVERSATION, n. See Conversant. Applied by usage to community of speech, though, in old times, the word was equivalent to mode of life.

SYN. Converse Dialogue. Colloquy. Confabulation Chat.

ANT. Speech Oration Harangue. Babel Jabber Babble Prattle Dribble Mutter Soliloquy. Apostrophe. Monologue Interpellation Interruption Silence. Taciturnity.

CONVERSE, v. See Conversation.

CONVERSE, adj. See above. Denotes duality of opposition

SYN. Opposite Reverse Contrary. Opposed. Contradictory. Counter. Correlative. Relative

ANT. Identical Same. One Inseparable. Indistinguishable. Conmate Uniform. Direct Primary. Uninverted.

CONVERSIBLE, adj. See above. Comp. Affable.

CONVERSION, n. *Con* and *vertere*, to turn. Implies the changed state of the whole person or thing; also the relative change of two things.

SYN. Change Alteration. Transmutation. Transformation. Interchange.

ANT. Persistence. Permanence. Conservation. Retention. Identity.

CONVERT, v. int. See Conversion. With the additional sense of apply.

SYN. Change. Alter. Transmute. Transform. Apply. Appropriate.

ANT. Conserve Perpetuate. Stabilize. Stereotype Clinch Alienate. Divert

CONVERTIBLE, adj. See above. In strict logic, said of terms which may interchangeably form the subject or predicate of a proposition; as, the aggregate of the English letters is the English alphabet; or, the English alphabet is the aggregate of the English letters; so, the terms are convertible. All trees are vegetables; here the terms are not convertible, for there are vegetables which are not trees. But, in usage, the word has extended to mean words or terms which, generally speaking, may be used interchangeably.

SYN. Identical. Commensurate. Continuous. Equivalent Equipollent.

ANT. Variant. Incommensurate. Unequivalent Contrary. Contradictory. Contrariant.

CONVEY, v. tr. *Con* and *vehere*, to carry. To carry bodily; implying, however, some definite direction and end. Used also metaphorically, as, to convey an impression.

SYN. Take Carry. Transfer. Transport. Remove

ANT. Bring Adduce. Fetch. Drop House. Slow. Deposit.

CONVEYANCE, n. See Convey. Used loosely for carriage, as a means of personal conveyance.

CONVICT, v. tr. See Convince. Used of legal conviction of crime or misdemeanour.

SYN. Sentence. Condemn.

ANT. Acquit. Discharge.

CONVICTION, n. See Convict. Used also for assurance.

SYN. Assurance. Persuasion Belief

ANT. Doubt. Misgiving. Disbelief.

CONVINCE, v. tr. *Con* and *vincere*, to overcome. To overcome objections of the intellect, as to persuade is to overcome

it does not necessarily imply previous resistance, but only ignorance of mind. It is followed by the *prep.* of.

SYN. Persuade Enlighten. Inoculate Indoctinate
ANT. Misguide Mislead. Misadvise Mystify Puzzle. Perplex. Misperuade Unsettle.

CONVIVIAL, adj. *Convivium, a repast.* Said of meetings and persons; the idea of feasting, as in the term Festive, being not rigidly present.

SYN. Hospitable. Social Festive Jovial. Jolly
ANT. Inhospitable Unsocial. Un-neighbourly. Churlish Abstemious. Austere. Ascetic

CONVOKE, CONVOCATE, CONVOCATION. *Con and vocare, to call.* See Convene and Convention.

CONVOLUTION, n. *Con and volvere, to roll, volutus.* A coiling inwards.

SYN. Coil. Involution. Implication. Spiral. Twist. Contortion
ANT. Unravelling. Explication. Evolution. Enucleation.

CONVOY, n. and v. *Con and via, a way (viagium, whence voyage).* Is to the sea what Escort is on land.

SYN. Escort. Guard. Protection. Conduct.

ANT. Loss Betrayal. Capture. Interception.

CONVULSE, v. tr. *Con and vellere, to tear or pull, part. vulsus.* To produce internal agitation.

SYN. Agitate Shake. Perturb
ANT. Soothe. Collocate. Compose. Assuage.

CONVULSION, n. See Convulse.
SYN. Agitation. Commotion. Perturbation. Tumult. Turmoil.

ANT. Quiescence. Subsidence. Soothing. Pacification. Arrangement. Composure.

COOL, v. tr. *Germ.* Used physically and analogously.

SYN. Ventilate. Refrigerate. Allay.

ANT. Warm Heat Chafe. Irritate. Excite Inflame

COOL, adj. See Cool, *n.*
SYN. Cold Calm Indifferent. Self-possessed

ANT. Warm Hot Ardent Eager.

COOLNESS, n. See above.
SYN. Coldness Calmness. Indifference. Self-possession Distance.
ANT. Heat Ardour. Eagerness Passion Excitement Warmth Heatiness.

COOP, v. tr. Of Northern origin. Conn. with Cup. See Confine.

CO-OPERATE, v. int. *Con and opus, a work.* Followed by the *prep.* with.

SYN. Assist Abet Conspire.
ANT. Thwart Oppose. Counteract Rival

CO-OPERATION, n. See Co-operate.

CO-ORDINATE, adj. *Con and ordo, a rank.* Either belonging to the same order or class; or, more correctly, belonging to the same rank or degree.

SYN. Conassociate Coincident. Equal. Coequal. Equivalent. Tantamount. Equipollent Interequivalent

ANT. Extraneous. Diverse Alien. Unequal. Unequivalent. Inco-ordinate. Disparate.

COPARTNER, n. See Partner.

COPE, v. int. *Fr. couper, to cut. Coup, a blow.* Conn. Copse or Coppice, where the wood is frequently cut for fuel. It is followed by the *prep.* with.

SYN. Contend Vie. Struggle. Strive. Compete.

ANT. Negotiate. Arbitrate. Compromise Surrender.

COPIOUS, adj. *Copia.* Plenty. See Abundant.

COPY, n. See Copious. A contrivance for multiplying an original.

SYN. Imitation. Portraiture. Likeness. Transcript.

ANT. Original. Prototype. Model. Ex-

CORDIAL, *adj.* *Cor, the heart.*

SYN. Warm. Earnest Affectionate
Hearty.
ANT. Cold. Distant. Formal. Cere-
monious.

CORE, *n.* *See Cordial.*

SYN. Heart. Kernel. Nucleus. Centre.
ANT. Face. Exterior. Aspect. Ap-
pearance. Complexion. Ostensibility. Pic-
ture

CORNER, *n.* *Cornu, a horn.*

The angle made by the horns,
the head being the point of meet-
ing. By usage, any locality of a
hollow or secluded kind.

SYN. Cavity. Hole. Nook. Recess.
Retreat.

ANT. Corn. Abutment. Prominence.
Salience. Angle. Protrusion. Elbow Pro-
jection. Convexity.

CORNICE, *n.* *Fr. Comp. with*
CROWN. A moulded projection.

SYN. Beading. Moulding. Projection.
ANT. Entablature. Fluting. Corrugation.
Cavity. Groove

COROLLARY, *n.* *Corolla, a*
chaplet, from corona, corollarium.
A gift of elegance, as, a chaplet
or bouquet of flowers, crowning,
or superadded to the due wages.
Hence, an additament of an in-
ferential nature.

SYN. Inference. Deduction. Additament
Superaddition.

ANT. Problem. Proposition.

CORPORAL, **CORPOREAL**, *adj.*
Corpus oris, the body.

SYN. Bodily. Fleshly. Physical.
ANT. Mental. Moral. Spiritual

CORPS, *n.* *Corpus, a body.* Or-
ganized more especially for mili-
tary purposes.

SYN. Body. Regiment. Band. Squadron
Troop. Company.

ANT. Army. Host. Force. Mass. Or-
ganization. Aggregate.

CORPSE, *n.* *See Corps.* By
usage restricted to dead bodies.

SYN. Carcase. Remains. Dust. Clay.
ANT. Soul. Person. Individual.

CORPULENT, *adj.* *See Corps.*

SYN. Stout. Portly. Burly. Fat.
ANT. Lean. Thin. Attenuated. Slight.
Emaciated.

CORPUSCLE, *n.* *See above.*

SYN. Atom. Particle. Monad. Jot.
Molecule
ANT. Mass. Body. Aggregate. Or-
ganization. Matter.

CORPUSCULAR, *adj.* *See Cor-
puscle.*

CORRADIATE, *v.*, **CORRADIATION**, *n.* *See Converge.*

CORRECT, *adj.* *Con and regere,*
to rule Whence Regular or
Rule. True to a given standard
of morals, mathematics, logic,
art, &c. *See Accurate.*

SYN. True. Exact. Faultless. Right.
ANT. False. Untrue. Incorrect. Faulty.
Wrong

CORRECT, *v.* *See adj.*

SYN. Chasten. Punish. Rectify. Amend.
ANT. Spare. Falsify. Corrupt.

CORRECTIVE, *adj. and n.*

SYN. Regulative. Alternative. Preventa-
tive. Restorative.

ANT. Confirmative. Conductive. Provo-
cative. Stimulative. Intensitive.

CORRELATION, *n.* *Con and*
referre, relatus, to refer.

SYN. Correspondence. Interrelation.
Interdependence. Mutuality. Apposition.
ANT. Contradiction. Independence. In-
ter-impugnance

CORRELATIVE, *adj.* *See Cor-
relation*

CORRESPOND, *v. int.* *Con and*
respondere, to respond.

SYN. Match. Tally. Fit. Answer.
Agree. Suit. Harmonize.

ANT. Vary. Differ. Disagree. Jar.
Clash.

CORRESPONDENCE, *n.* *See*
Correspond. It has also the tech-
nical sense of correspondence by
letter.

SYN. Fitness. Agreement. Answerable-
ness. Match. Congeniality. Communica-
tion. Letter. Writing. Despatches

ANT. Conversation. Colloquy. Con-
fabulation. Reservation. Withdrawal.
Withholding. Non-intercourse. Difference.
Repugnance.

CORRIGIBLE, *adj.* *See Correct.*

SYN. Amenable. Docile. Tractable.
ANT. Intractable. Stubborn. Incorrige-
ble.

CORROBORATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *robur*, strength. Whence Robust. To strengthen evidence, statement, or opinion.

Syn Strengthen Confirm. Fortify Support.

Ant Weaken. Invalidate. Shake. Confute. Rebut. Enfeeble.

CORROBORATION, *n.* See Corroborate.

Syn Confirmation. Fortification. Strengthening.

Ant Counterevidence. Contradiction. Invalidation. Shaking. Refutation.

CORRODE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *ro-lere*, to gnaw. Used physically and metaphorically, as, corroding care.

Syn Eat. Rust. Gnaw. Canker. Wear. Crumble.

Ant Repair. Renew. Furbish. Consolidate.

CORROSION, *n.* See Corrode.

CORROSIVE, *adj.* See Corrode.

CORRUGATE, *v. tr.* *Rugis*, a wrinkle.

Syn Furrow. Groove. Rumble. Crumple. Wrinkle. Ruffle. Crease.

Ant Plane. Flatten. Roll.

CORRUGATION, *n.* See Corrugate.

CORRUPT, *v. tr.* *Con* and *rumpere*. To break up the elements of an organized body; hence, morally, to taint, and also to spoil mental matter, as, the views of truth, or the text of a book, by false rendering.

Syn Spoil. Deteriorate. Impair. Debase. Defile. Contaminate. Pollute. Deprave.

Ant Mend. Repair. Purify. Cleanse. Correct. Ameliorate. Better.

CORRUPT, *adj.* See *v-rb*.

Syn Defiled. Polluted. Vitiated. Contaminated.

Ant Pure. Uncorrupt. Undeified.

CORRUPTION, *n.* See Corrupt. Physical and moral.

Syn Decomposition. Decay. Defilement. Deterioration. Taint. Contamination. Putrefaction.

Ant Vitality. Organization. Purity. Purification. Amelioration.

CORUSCATE, *v. int.* *Coruscare*. To shine with a flashing light, as distinguished from a steady burning.

Syn Blaze. Flame. Flash. Scintillate. Glisten.

Ant Pale. Smoulder. Darken. Loom. Lower. Glimmer. Glean. Glare. Beam. Shimmer.

CORUSCATION, *n.* See Coruscate.

COSMICAL, *adj.* Gr. *κόσμος*, the world.

Syn Universal. General.

Ant Local. Topical. National. Personal.

COST, *n.* Germ. *kosten*. Lat. *constare*. To stand at a price. The price at which a thing stands.

Syn to *v*. Require. Consume. Absorb.

Ant Bring. Produce. Yield. Afford. Fetch. Return.

Syn to *n*. Expenditure. Outlay. Disbursement. Payment. Compensation. Outgoings.

Ant to *n*. Receipt. Income. Emolument. Return. Profit. Perquisite. Revenue.

COSTLY, *adj.* See Cost.

Syn Valuable. Expensive. High-priced. Rich. Precious. Sumptuous.

Ant Valueless. Cheap. Low-priced. Mean. Worthless. Beggarily. Paltry.

COSTUME, *n.* Same word as Custom, from the Lat. *consuetudo*. Custom or way of living; but by usage restricted to distinctive dress.

Syn Uniform. Livery. Robes.

Ant Disguise. Transformation. Incognito.

COSY, *adj.* Fr. *causer*, to chat.

Syn Snug. Comfortable. Chatty.

Ant Bare. Comfortless. Cross.

COTEMPORARY, *adj.* See Coetaneous and Coeval.

COUCH *v* Fr. *coucher*, to lie.

Syn Lie. Bend. Stoop. Squat.

Ant Rise. Stand. Spring. Dart. Stat.

COUCHANT, *adj.* See **Couch**.
Used heraldically.

COUNCIL, *n.* Lat. *concilium*.
A lawful or standing combination for purposes of consultation.

Syn. Cabinet. Bureau. Chamber. Consultation. Conclave. Parliament. Congress. Synod.

Ant. League. Conspiracy. Cabal. Intrigue. Mob. Multitude. Crowd.

COUNSEL, *n.* The French form of **Council**.

Syn. Advice. Instruction. Monition. Ant. Misguidance. Misinstruction. Betrayal.

COUNSEL, *v.* See *noun*.

COUNSELLOR, *n.* See **Counsel**, *n.*

COUNT, *v. tr.* Lat. *computare*, to compute; of which **Count** is a shorter form.

Syn. Compute. Reckon. Enumerate. Estimate. Number. Sum.

Ant. Hazard. Conjecture. Guess. Lump. Confound.

COUNTENANCE, *v.* *Continentia vultus*. The general pose, aspect, or expression of the features; or the component parts of the face itself, irrespective of such expression. Used metaphorically for aid, being the result of a favourable expression of countenance.

Syn. Help. Aid. Abet. Encourage. Ant. Oppose. Confront. Discourage. Discourtenance. Bowbeat.

COUNTENANCE, *n.* See *verb*.

Syn. Aid. Abet. Encourage. Support. Ant. Discourtenance.

COUNTER. Lat. *contra*, against. It is used as an *adverb*, *preposition*, and *prefix*.

Syn. Opposed. Contrary. Against. Ant. According. Coincident.

COUNTERACT, *v. tr.* *Contra*, against, and *agere*, to do or act, so as strongly to oppose, or effectually to neutralize.

Syn. Counterinfluence. Counterfoil. Foil. Baffle. Neutralize. Oppose. Rival. Thwart. Hinder.

Ant. Aid. Help. Abet. Promote. Conserve. Co-operate. Subserve.

COUNTEREVIDENCE, *n.* *Contra*, *evidentia*, *evidere*, to look out, or manifest itself. Evidence in an opposite direction.

Syn. Contradiction. Confliction. Ant. Corroboration. Confirmation.

COUNTERFEIT, *v.* *Contra* and *falsus*, *factus*, to do or make. A thing done falsely, that is, against truth or justice or actual fact.

Syn. Simulate. Misrepresent. Impersonate. Ant. Expose. Unmask. Detect.

COUNTERFEIT, *n.* See *verb*.

Syn. Cheat. Trick. Juggle. Fraud. Artifice. Fabrication. Pretence. Ruse. Sham.

Ant. Exposure. Detection. Unmasking. Unveiling. Reality. Verity. Fact. Truth.

COUNTERFOIL, *v. tr.* *Contra*, against, and *folium*, a leaf, or thin plate of metal (as tin-foil), placed at the end of fencing-swords for purposes of safety. Hence to foil may be to baffle or blunt the edge of an attack. But comp. Fr. *fouler*. See **Baffle**.

COUNTERMAND, *v. tr.* See **Command**.

COUNTERPART, *n.* *Contra* and *pars*, a part, lot, or place. That which is placed opposite to a thing to match it, as each gatepost is the counterpart of the other. From the usual similarity of counterparts, the word has come strongly to express the idea of resemblance, which is not its primary force. Physical counterparts may be opposite in situation, but cannot be opposed.

Syn. Match. Fellow. Tally. Brother. Twin. Copy.

Ant. Correlative. Complement. Supplement. Opponent. Counteragent. Reverse. Obverse. Opposite. Antithesis. Contrast. Contradiction.

COUNTERPOISE, *v. tr.* Fr. *contre poids, pondus, weight.*

SYN. Balance. Equalize.

ANT. Overbalance. Aggravate.

COUNTERPOISE, *n.* See *verb.*

SYN. Makeweight. Equilibrium.

ANT. Preponderance.

COUNTERPRESSURE, *n.* *Contra* and *primere, pressus, to press.*

SYN. Resistance. Stubboiness. Remitancy.

ANT. Yielding. Giving. Resilience.

COUNTERVAIL, *v. int.* *Contra* and *valere, to be of force.* Counter-vail is to the notion of influence what Counterpoise is to that of weight.

SYN. Counteract. Oppose. Withstand.

ANT. Aggravate. Intensify. Subserve.

COUNTLESS, *adj.* See *Court.*

SYN. Innumerable. Numberless.

ANT. Few. Scant. Sparse.

COUNTRYMAN, *n.* One of the country. Also one of a country, and one of the same country. Country is from It. *contradito*, from the Lat. *contra*, a tract lying opposite to the spectator.

SYN. Rustic. Clown. Boor. Agriculturist. Labourer. Peasant. Fellow-countryman. Fellow-subject. Fellow-citizen. Subject. Citizen. Inhabitant. Native.

ANT. Oppidan. Townsman. Cockney. Foreigner. Alien. Stranger.

COUPLE, *v. tr.* *Copulare, copulus, a link.* Used of fastening two things to each other.

SYN. Bracket. Link. Conjoin. Unite. Splice. Buckle. Button. Clasp. Tie. Brace.

ANT. Loose. Part. Isolate. Separate. Detach. Divorce. Uncouple. Unclass. Untie.

COURAGE, *n.* Fr. *cour, the heart.*

SYN. Bravery. Boldness. Valour. Gallantry. Fearlessness. Intrepidity.

ANT. Timidity. Cowardice. Pusillanimity. Poltroonery. Dastardliness.

COURSE, *n.* *Cursus, from currere, to run.*

SYN. Order. Sequence. Continuity. Direction. Progress. Line. Way. Mode. Plan. Conduct.

ANT. Disorder. Discussion. Solution. Interruption. Deviation. Hindrance. Error. Conjecture. Hazard. Speculation. Caprice.

COURT, *v.* Fr. *com.* A court. To seek to gain, as it were, by courtly address.

SYN. Woo. Seek. Affect. Flatter. Pursue.

ANT. Repel. Alyure. Disaffect. Insult. Avoid. Shun. Repudiate.

COURTESY, *n.* See *Court.*

SYN. Politeness. Urbanity. Civility. Affability. Graciousness.

ANT. Churlishness. Rudeness. Arrogance. Ingraciousness. Incivility.

COURTLY, *adj.* See *Court.* Having the manners of the court.

SYN. Dignified. Polished. Refined. Aristocratic. High-bred. Mannerly.

ANT. Undignified. Rough. Unpolished. Coarse. Unrefined. Plebeian. Awkward. Boorish. Rustic. Unmannerly.

COURTSHIP, *n.* See *Court.*

COVENANT, *n.* Fr. *convenance*, from *convenire, to come together.* It is used of formal and ratified agreements.

SYN. Agreement. Bond. Stipulation. Compact. Contract.

ANT. Promise. Intimation. Assurance. Parole. Understanding.

COVER, *v. tr.* Fr. *couvrir.* Lat. *coopere, to cover.* To be so placed over a thing as to conceal it, protect it, or be coexpansive with it.

SYN. Hide. Conceal. Cloke. Screen. Secrete. Protect. Meet. Seem.

ANT. Expose. Reveal. Betray. Exhibit. Produce. Mis-suffice.

COVERT, *adj.* *Coopertus.* See *Cover.*

COVERTURE, *n.* See *Cover.*

SYN. Marriage. Matrimony. Wedlock. ANT. Celibacy. Virginity.

COVET, *v. tr.* *Con* and *cupidus*, from *cupere, to desire.* Covetousness and Concupiscence are the same word, with difference of usage. Eagerly to desire, especially the possessions of others.

SYN. Desire Long for. Yearn for.
Hanker after
ANT Despise. Dishke. Mishke. Undervalue

COVETOUS, adj. See Covet.
SYN. Acquisitive. Avaricious. Greedy
Grasping. Rapacious
ANT. Unselfish. Liberal. Self-sacrificing. Profuse. Bountiful. Charitable.

COVETOUSNESS, n. See Covetous.

Cow, v. tr. Der. uncertain; conn. either with Cover or Coward.

SYN. Frighten. Abash. Intimidate
Oppress. Browbeat.
ANT. Countenance. Rally. Encourage. Inspire

COWARD, n. Der. uncertain.
Low Lat. *codardus*. Said to be from *cauda*, a tail. One who turns tail.

SYN. Craven. Dastard. Recreant. Poltroon. Renegade
ANT. Champion. Hero. Daredevil. Desperado.

COWER, v. int. Germ. *kauern*. To stoop from fear.

SYN. Shrink. Stoop. Crouch.
ANT Rise. Stand. Dare. Face. Confront

COXCOMB, n. From a strip of red cloth notched like a cock's comb, which the old jesters wore on their heads. The coxcomb is a man of folly, forwardness, and affectation.

SYN. Pop. Dandy. Pappy. Prig. Pedant

ANT Genius. Savant. Authority. Celebrity. Philosopher. Sage.

COXCOMBICAL, adj. See Coxcomb.

SYN. Vain. Affected. Conceited. Dandified. Pedantic. Priggish
ANT. Unaffected. Unconceited. Sensible.

Cox, adj. Lat. *quietus*. Quiet or loving retirement.

SYN Shy. Reserved. Bashful. Shrink- ing. Retreating. Modest.
ANT. Bold. Forward. Rompish. Hoydenish.

COZEN, v. tr. To cheat. Der.

uncertain. Germ. *lieblosen*, to wheedle; or to deceive under pretence of cousinship or consanguinity.

SYN. Circumvent. Wheedle. Coax. Seduce. Deceive

ANT. Enlighten. Undeceive. Disabuse.

CRABBED, adj. From crab, sour. Of Northern origin, akin to the Latin *acerbus*.

SYN Sour. Morose. Churlish. Crusty. Cross-grained

ANT. Pleasant. Open. Easy. Genial. Conversible. Warm. Cordial. Hearty

CRACK, v. tr. and int. Germ. *krachen*.

SYN Split. Break. Splinter. Chip. Snap
ANT. Mend. Repair. Unite. Piece. Splice

CREAKY, CRACKED. See Crack. Used metaphorically of the brain.

SYN. Crazy. Flighty. Queer. Deranged. Touched. Cranky. Chunky.

ANT Sound. Sensible. Clear-headed. Shrewd. Strong-minded. Sane.

CRAFT, n. Saxon. Originally meant no more than skill, especially in handiwork; so handicraft. It has dropped into an unfavourable meaning—naturally, for man tends ever to the misuse of knowledge, and of all his gifts.

SYN Art. Artifice. Cunning. Guile. Stratagem. Manoeuvre. Wile. Trickery. Duplicitv. Chicanery. Intrigue. Underhandedness. Dodge

ANT. Openness. Fairness. Candour. Honesty. Frankness. Sincerity. Artlessness. Ingenuousness. Straightforwardness.

CRAFTY, adj. See Craft.

CRAM, v. tr. Saxon

SYN. Stuff. Choke. Squeeze. Ram. Pack. Gorge.

ANT Disgorge. Vent. Discharge. Unload. Unpack. Eviscerate. Empty. Eliminate.

CRAMP, v. tr. Germ. *krampf*. Fr. *crampe*. A clamp.

SYN. Bind. Narrow. Restrict. Confine. Clog. Hamper. Fetter. Cripple.

ANT. Free. Liberate. Loose. Relieve.
Extricate. Enlarge. Widen. Expand. Ease.
Unfetter.

CRANKY, *adj.* Germ. *krank*.
Said of sailing-vessels liable to
upset. Metaphorically, in the
sense of Creaky, which see.

CRAPULENCE, *n.* Lat. *crapula*.
The sickness which follows a
debauch.

SYN. Suffert. Headache. Dissipation.
Debauchery. Excess. Muddiness.
ANT. Temperance. Sobriety. Clearness.
Freshness.

CRASH, *n.* Gothic. Comp.
Crash. The sound of collision
as well as the collision itself.
Sharp and short, as distinguished
from prolonged sound, however
violent.

SYN. Jar. Clang. Clash. Resonance.
ANT. Murmur. Whisper. Babble.
Rumbling. Reverberation. Din.

CRASSITUDE, *n.* *Crassus*.
Thickness of habit, suggestive of
thickness or density of mind.

SYN. Density. Thickness. Corpulence.
Obesity. Buitness. Brawniness. Ani-
malism. Pinguitude. Lumpishness. Be-
sottedness.

ANT. Tenuity. Spateness. Slighness.
Agility. Activity. Spirituality. Intellec-
tualty.

CRAVE, *v. tr.* Sax. To intreat.
SYN. Intreat. Implore. Beg. Beseech.
Supplicate. Ciy.

ANT. Demand. Insist. Requite. Seize.

CRAVEN, *n.* Probably one
who craves or cries off battle.
See Coward.

CRAZY, *adj.* Fr. *écraiser*, to
crush or crush. Hence, broken,
impaired in mind; peculiarly
applicable to those crazed by
age, misery, or disappointment.

SYN. Idiotic. Broken-down. Lunatic.
Demented. Daff. Insane. Aberrant.
ANT. Sound. Robust. Vigorous. Un-
impaired.

CREAM, *n.* Fr. *crème*. Lat.
cremor, thick juice. Used, meta-

phorically, for the choice part of
a thing, or the upper stratum of
a society.

SYN. Marrow. Pith. Grail. Acme.
ANT. Refuse. Offal. Dregs. Dross.
Garbage.

CREASE, *v. and n.* Germ.
krausen, to crisp. See Corrugate.

CREATE, *v. tr.* *Creare*, to
create.

SYN. Form. Produce. Make. Fashion.
Originate. Educate. Invent. Imagine.
Cause.

ANT. Annihilate. Destroy. Demolish.

CREATOR, *n.* See Create.

CREATURE, *n.* See Create. Ori-
ginally anything created. Now
restricted to living beings.

SYN. Being. Animal. Brute.
ANT. Chimera. Ghost. Bugbear.

CREDENCE, *n.* *Credere*, to be-
lieve or intrust.

SYN. Belief. Faith. Confidence.
ANT. Disbelief. Distrust. Denial.

CREDENTIAL, *n.* See Credence.
A document empowering one to
hold an office of trust, or any
particular office.

SYN. Missive. Diploma. Title. Testa-
ment. Seal. Warrant. Letter.

ANT. Self-license. Self-constitution.
Self-appointment. Autocracy.

CREDIBLE, *adj.* See Credence.
Worthy of credit. Said both of
persons and things.

SYN. Probable. Likely. Trustworthy.
ANT. Improbable. Incredible. Unlikely.
Untrustworthy.

CREDIT, *n.* See Credence. Is
trust or confidence shown to an-
other, on grounds of trustworthi-
ness; hence reputation.

SYN. Belief. Trustworthiness. Reputa-
tion. Security. Honour. Praise.
ANT. Disbelief. Distrust. Untrust-
worthiness. Shame. Insecurity. Censure.
Disgrace.

CREDITOR, *n.* See above. He
who has advanced money or
goods on the credit of another.

SYN. Claimant. Lender. Mortgagee.
ANT. Debtor. Borrower. Mortgagee.

CREDULITY, *n.* See above. A tendency to give credence too easily.

Syn Gullibility Simplicity. Acceptativeness Open-mindedness
Ant. Incredulity Scepticism Suspiciousness Shrewdness

CREED, *n.* See above. A system of articles of belief for a religious or political party.

Syn. Belief Catechism. Articles Confession. Subscription
Ant. Protest. Apylation Recantation Retraction Disbelief. Non-subscription

CREST, *n.* Lat. *crista*.

Syn Top. Summit Apex Head. Crown
Ant. Base Foot Bottom. Sole

CRESTFALLEN, *adj.* See Crest

Syn Cast-down Humiliated Abashed.
Ant. Inspired. Elated. Confident.

CREW, *n.* From an old word, *crepe*, from Lat. *crecere*, to grow, which appears in the word Accrue. The full complement of a ship's company. Used also in a depreciatory way.

Syn. Complement Company. Gang. Herd Set Miscellany Hoide. Swarm
Ant. Supercargo Bevy. Galaxy Constellation. Picking Cream. Elite

CRIME, *n.* Lat. *crimen*. A charge of offence.

Syn. Offence. Misdeed. Misdemeanour. Felony Enormity
Ant. Good deed. Well-doing Duty Obligation. Exploit Achievement

CRIMINAL, *adj.* See Crime.

Syn. Illegal. Felonious Vicious Iniquitous. Sinful Immoral Guilty. Notorious. Flagitious

Ant. Lawful Virtuous Right Just Innocent Moral Meritorious Creditable Honourable Praiseworthy Laudable

CRIMINALITY, *n.* See Criminal

CRIMINATE, *v. tr.* See above.

Syn Charge Implicate. Accuse.
Ant. Acquit. Extricate. Absolve.

CRIMP, *v. tr.* Connected with Crumple. See Corrugate.

CRIMP, *adj.*

Syn Brittle. Friable. Crisp
Ant. Tough. Stubborn. Viscous. Pasty. Lentous.

CRIMPLE, *v. tr.* See Crumple.

CRINGE, *v. neut.* Conn. with Crank and Crinkle, to draw together. To draw one's self together into an attitude of submissiveness. Used metaphorically.

Syn Crouch Bend. Bow. Fawn. Grapple Giub
Ant. Face. Confront Defy Dare.

CRINKLE, *v. tr.* See Crumple.

CRIPPLE, *v. and n.* Originally a cripple was a creeple—one who crawled on hands and knees, not having the use of his limbs. Hence, metaphorically, to cripple is to weaken or deprive of strength or amplitude.

Syn Weaken Impair. Curtail Clamp.
Ant. Strengthen Renovate Augment. Liberate. Free. Ease Enlarge. Expedite

CRISIS, *n.* Gr. *kpiōis*, from *kpiwō*, I determine. The point at which a course of affairs seems to halt, before decision one way or the other. See Conjunction.

CRISP Lat. *crispus*. Formed into curls or ringlets. Said of friable and corrugated substances. See Crimp, *adj.*

CRITERION, *n.* See Crisis. That, the use of which enables one to form a judgment.

Syn. Test. Touchstone. Proof
Ant. Eye. Glance Intention Conjecture. Scan.

CRITIC, *n.* See Crisis. A judge, or presumed to be so, in a department of literature or art.

Syn Judge Censor Arbitrator Savant.
Ant. Author. Writer Performer. Artist.

CRITICAL, *adj.* See Crisis. Has the sense of exercising the functions of a critic; and also betokening a crisis.

Syn. Nice. Exact Fastidious Dubious. Precarious. Ticklish. Crucial. Important Hazardous.

ANT. Inexact Popular Loose Easy
Undiscriminating Safe Determined De-
cided Settled Retrieved Redressed

CRITICISE, v. tr. See above.
To examine as a critic.

SYN. Examine Scan. Perpend. Analyze.
Discuss Anatomize

ANT. Slur Survey Overlook Skim

CRITICISM, n. See Criticise.

CROAK, v. int. A word formed
in imitation of the note of a
raven. Used metaphorically for
complaining

SYN. Complain. Mourn Grumble
ANT. Crow. Whistle Sing Chirp
Chuckle. Cackle Rejoice

CRONE, n. Sax. for an old
ewe. Used metaphorically and
disrespectfully.

SYN. Hag. Witch. Beldame.
ANT. Lass Damsel. Maiden. Belle.

CRONY, n. The same word as
the former; but, in usage, the
elements of sex (though Crone
was sometimes masculine) and
age have been forgotten, and
that of intimacy alone remem-
bered.

SYN. Ally Chum. Mate
ANT. Foe. Rival. Back-friend.

CROOKED, adj. Crook. *croche*.
Conn. Crochet, Crocket. Used
metaphorically of plans or policy.

SYN. Bent Incurved. Angular. An-
fractuous Tortuous. Undeighted.

ANT. Straight. Linear Direct. Honest.
Straightforward.

CROP, v. tr. Sax. Crop was
the neck or upper part of any-
thing; as the crop or craw, the
throat or first stomach of a fowl.
Hence, to crop was to cut off the
head, or to cut short.

SYN. Mow. Reap Reduce Shave.
Shorten Curtail
ANT. Elongate Grow. Foster Raise
Trail Train.

CROP, n. See verb.

SYN. Leaping. Harvest. In-gathering
ANT. Produce. Yield Abundance.
Growth Fruit.

CROSS, adj. From cross, *crux*,
crucis. Exhibiting a feeling of
being thwarted, or fancy of it.

SYN. Ill-tempered. Fretful. Ill-hu-
moured. Crusty. Peevish Petush Frac-
tious

ANT. Amiable Good-tempered Good-
humoured. Blithesome Genial.

CROSS-GRAINED, adj. As if
the disposition found adversity
and opposition in every circum-
stance and person.

SYN. Perverse. Wayward Peevish.
Morose. Cantankerous Ill-conditioned.

ANT. Genial. Pleasant. Agreeable.
Jolly Obliging Accommodating

CROUCH, v. int. See Crooked.
To bend or couch from servility
or fear. See Cringe and Cower.

CROW, v. To make a noise like
a cock. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Exult. Rejoice. Cackle. Chuckle.
Boast
ANT. Whine. Howl. Grumble. Croak.
Cry Whimper.

CROWD, n. Saxon.
SYN. Throng. Mob. Swarm. Pack
Heid
ANT. Cream Elite. Bevy. Galaxy.
Constellation. Cabinet

CROWN, n. *Corona*. Used
literally and metaphorically.

SYN. Top. Crest. Summit. Head
Brow Apex.
ANT. Basement Base Bottom. Floor.
Pavement. Pedestal. Foundation. Foot.
Sole

CROWN, v. See noun.
SYN. Complete Consummate. Seal.
Conclude.

ANT. Mar. Spoil. Frustrate

CRUCIAL, adj. *Crux*, *crucis*.
Searching, as if bringing to the
test of the Cross.

SYN. Searching. Probing Severe. Dis-
criminating Sharp. Crucial Piercing
ANT. Superficial. Indifferent. Mild.
Uncritical. Lenient Lax

CRUDE, adj. Lat. *crudus*, un-
ripe. Said of ideas and style of
composition.

SYN. Raw. Undigested. Unconsidered.
Half-studied. Half-sh. Unshaped. Un-
chastened. Unfinished. Unrefined. Ill-
prepared.

ANT. Well-prepared. Well-digested.
Well considered. Well-studied. Ripe.
Well-adapted. Well-proportioned. Well-
expressed. Classical. Finished. Refined.
Artistic. Elaborate. Highly-wrought.

CRUEL, adj. Lat. *crudelis*. It were well to abandon an unreflecting use of this word, as simply equivalent to severe, as, 'a cruel disappointment,' and adhere to the notion of violation of principles of mercy and humanity.

SYN. Savage. Barbarous. Inhuman.
Maleficent. Malignant.
ANT. Humane. Forbearing. Generous.
Merciful. Forgiving. Benevolent. Beneficent.

CRUMBLE, v. act. and neut. To bruise or fall into crumbs or particles. Sax. *crumb*, written also *Crum*.

SYN. Disintegrate. Pulverize. Triturate.
ANT. Consolidate. Conglutinate. Bond.
Amalgamate.

CRUMPLE, v. tr. See *Crumple*, *Crinkle*, and *Corrugate*.

CRUSH, v. tr. In etymology connected with *Crash* and *Craze*.

SYN. Pulverize. Triturate. Pound.
Bray. Crumble. Overpower. Demolish.
ANT. Consolidate. Compact. Cake.
Solidify. Compress. Amalgamate. Up-
raise. Stabilize. Aggrandize.

CRUSTY, adj. Lat. *crusta*, a *crumb* or *paste*. Having a somewhat rough and impracticable exterior, without badness at heart. See *Cross*.

CUDGEL, v. tr. Comp. Scotch *cud*, a short thick stick. To beat. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Pound. Bruise. Buffet. Batter.
ANT. Stroke. Pat. Clap. Tickle.

CUE, n. Fr. *queue*, a tail. The knot of a periwig. Used of old for the last word of an actor's

speech, which was the signal for the next speaker; hence, to take the cue from a person.

SYN. Sign. Hint. Wink. Catch-word.
Signal. Prompting. Suggestion. Insinua-
tion. Implication.

ANT. Response. Recognition. Repeti-
tion. Part. Echo.

CUFF, v. tr. Of Northern origin. To strike with the palm of the hand, as distinguished from the use of any implement beside the hand.

SYN. Slap. Box. Smack. Punch.
Pommel. Hustle. Buffet.

ANT. Cudgel. Flagellate. Thrash. Cane.
Stup. Lash. Whip.

CULL, v. tr. *Colligere*. To collect. Comp. Fr. *cueillir*, a spoon.

SYN. Bunch. Gather. Pick. Collect.
ANT. Scatter. Drop. Throw. Disseminate.

CULMINATION, n. The growing to a head. *Culmen*, *avis*, a top. The reaching of the final point of perfection.

SYN. Consummation. Zenith. Acme.
Meridian. Apex. Success. Completion.
ANT. Fall. De-cent. Decline. Failure.
Downfall. Degradation. Defeat. Abortion.

CULPABILITY, n. See *Culpable*.

CULPABLE, adj. *Culpa*, a fault.

SYN. Blameable. Blameworthy. Guilty.
ANT. Blameless. Innocent. Excusable.
Laudable. Praiseworthy.

CULPRIT, n. See *Culpable*.

SYN. Offender. Criminal. Delinquent.
Malefactor.
ANT. Example. Pattern. Model. Hero.
Sant.

CULTIVATE, v. tr. *Colere*, *cultus*, to cultivate. Applied physically, and also metaphorically, to the fostering of the growth of qualities.

SYN. Promote. Foster. Study. Im-
prove. Fertilize. Nourish. Cherish.

ANT. Neglect. Desert. Abandon. Stifle.
Prevent. Discourage. Abolish. Blight.
Blast. Paralyze. Eradicate. Extirpate.
Uproot.

CUMBER, *v. tr.* Lat. *cumulus*. To oppress, as with the weight of a heavy heap.

Syn. Clog. Impede. Oppress. Load.

Incommode. Obstruct.

ANT. Liberate. Expedite. Alleviate. Extricate. Lighten. Relieve. Support. Free. Rid.

CUNNING, *n.* Sax. Originally meaning no more than knowledge. Comp. Ken. For its usage see Craft.

CUPIDITY, *n.* Cupidus, from *cupere*, to desire.

Syn. Avarice. Acquisitiveness. Stinginess.

ANT. Prodigality. Extravagance. Liberality.

CURB, *v. tr.* Curvus. Incurved. Said of reining horses. Comp. Curvet.

Syn. Restrain. Cohibit. Hold. Check. Moderate.

ANT. Indulge. Liberate. Release. Emancipate. Loose. Uige. Free. Inerte. Instigate. Impel.

CURDLE, *v. tr. and int.* Curd. Gaelic.

Syn. Coagulate. Condense. Thicken.

ANT. Colligify. Diffuse. Circulate.

CURE, *n.* Cura, care. The successful issue of careful treatment, with some degree of success, or with complete success.

Syn. Remedy. Alleviation. Amelioration. Reinstatement. Restoration. Renovation. Convalescence.

ANT. Aggravation. Confirmation. Complaint. Disease. Ailment. Inoculation. Contagion. Corruption.

CURE, *v.* See noun.

CURIOSITY, *n.* Curiosus. See Cure. Having a care, often an undue care, to make inquiries. Also used for a thing of a curious or rare kind.

Syn. Inquisitiveness. Interest. Interrogativeness. Rarity. Phenomenon. Celebrity. Oddity. Lion.

ANT. Indifference. Heedlessness. Disregard. Abstraction. Absence. Weed. Drug. Dirt. Cipher. Bagatelle. Song.

CURIOS, *adj.* See Curiosity. Used in the sense of possessing curiosity, and also rare, or worthy of curiosity.

Syn. Inquiring. Inquisitive. Searching. Interrogative. Prying. Prying. Peering. Rare. Odd. Reccondite.

ANT. Indifferent. Uninquiring. Incurious. Uninterested. True. Common. Superficial.

CURMUDGEON, *n.* Cur, *mur-* *ch* *nt*, or *corn-mudgin*. Ill-conditioned fellow. Churl.

Syn. Curmudgeon. Wretch. Rascal.

ANT. Jerry. Good fellow. Brick.

CURRENCY, *n.* See Current.

Used technically for money, and generally for the prevalence of a matter of estimation or credence.

Syn. Circulation. Vogue. Publicity. Prevalence.

ANT. Suppression. Repression. Recall. Stagnation. Rejection. Disbelief. Withdrawal.

CURRENT, *adj.* Currere, to run. See Currency.

Syn. Running. Prevalent. Ordinary. Present. Popular. General. Floating. Exoteric. Vulgar.

ANT. Rejected. Obsolete. Exploded. Confined. Private. Secret. Esoteric.

CURSE, *n.* Conn. with Cross. That which, being evil, comes under the ban of the Cross. Used for malediction, literally and metaphorically, for that which is bad enough to have been the result of curse.

Syn. Malediction. Expiration. Anathema. Ban. Blight.

ANT. Blessing. Benediction. Joy. Crown. Glory.

CURSE, *v. tr.* See noun.

Syn. Exccrate. Anathematize. ANT. Bless. Felicitate. Welcome.

CURSOXY, *adj.* Currere, cursus, to run. Running or skimming over the surface, rather than stopping to investigate. Used also of works or proceedings in

which this quality has been shown.

SYN. Summary. Rapid. Superficial.
ANT. Searching. Minute. Elaborate. Profound.

CURTAIL, *v. tr.* Fr. *court*, short, and *tailler*, to cut. To shorten, by lopping one or other of the extremities. See Abbreviate.

CURVE, *v. tr.* *Curvus*. In-curved.

SYN. Incurve. Bend. In^{flex} P^{aleate}. Arcuate.

ANT. Straighten. Unb^{end}ed. ^{or} ⁱⁿ ^{flex} ^{ile} ^{neate}.

CURVE, *n.* See *verv*.

SYN. Incurvation. Flexion. Deflexion.

ANT. Rigidity. Inelasticity. Inflexibility. Rectilinearity.

CUSTODY, *n.* Lat. *custodia*.

SYN. Keeping. Guardianship. Conservation. Care.

ANT. Neglect. Betrayal. Exposure. Abandonment. Desertion. Jeopardy. Liberation. Discharge.

CUSTOM, *n.* Lat. *consuetudo*. Way of living.

SYN. Manner. Habit. Use. Prescription.

ANT. Law. Regulation. Dictate. Command. Rule. Disuse. Non-obse^{rv}ance. Desuetude.

CUT, *v. tr.* Old Eng. *kit*. To divide with a sharp instrument. Used also of cutting, that is, avoiding, an acquaintance.

SYN. Sever. Slice. Sunder. Avoid. Elude.

ANT. Unite. Splice. Accost. Approach. Court. Address. Salute.

D.

DABBLE. Dab. Conn. with Daub.

SYN. Meddle. Mix. Trifle. Skim.
ANT. Study. Elaborate. Investigate. Delve. Dig. Fathom. Gauge.

DAFT. Norwegian.

SYN. Silly. Innocent. Idiotic. Lunatic. Light-headed. Cracked.

ANT. Sane. Sound. Sensible. Practical. Rational. Shrewd. Deft.

DAINTY. Old Fr. *dain*. Probably from *dignus*, worthy, choice. Used also of the quality which seeks for such things. Fastidious.

SYN. Choice. Rare. Refined. Tasty. Exquisite. Luxurious. Epicurean. Fastidious.

ANT. Common. Coarse. Unrelishing. Nasty. Dirty. Omnivorous. Greedy. Gluttonous.

DALLY, *v. int.* Germ. *dahlen*.

SYN. Trifle. Play. Wanton. Sport. Fondle. Delay. Dawdle.

ANT. Toil. Labour. Work. Study. Fag. Stir. Bustle. Hasten.

DAMAGE, *n.* Fr. *domage*, Lat. *damnum*. Any injury to person, property, or reputation.

SYN. Injury. Hurt. Loss. Detriment. Impairment.

ANT. Compensation. Recovery. Restatement. Advantage. Benefit. Reparation. Blessing.

DAMP, *n.* Germ. *dampf*, steam. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Cool. Blunt. Discourage. Discouragement. Repress.

another into which at one time it settled largely was, showy.

SYN Spruce. Neat. Natty. Smart
ANT. Slovenly. Awkward. Unwieldy
Untidy.

DARE, *v. tr. and int.* SAX.
Allied to Gr. *θάρρειν*, to be strong.

SYN Venture. Face. Brave. Hazard
Risk. Defy.

ANT. Shrink. Shun. Dread. Cower.

DARING. *See* Dare.

SYN. Adventurous. Dashing. Bold.
ANT. Cautious. Timid. Inadvertent.

DARK, *adj.* Saxon. Applies to physical substances or conditions, matters of statement, human character, and human condition.

SYN. Black. Dusky. Sable. Swarthy. Opaque. Obscure. Enigmatical. Recondite. Abstruse. Unintelligible. Blind. Ignorant. Besotted. Benighted. Dim. Shadowy. Sombre. Joyless. Mournful. Sorrowful.

ANT. White. Fair. Light. Radiant. Bright. Lucid. Crystalline. Transparent. Brilliant. Plain. Intelligible. Enlightened. Glaring. Dazzling. Illumined. Festive. Luminous.

DARLING, *n.* Dearling. Little dear one.

SYN Pet. Love. Sweet. Pretty. Dear. Favourite. Delight.

ANT. Antipathy. Abomination. Horror.

DART, *v. tr.* Low Lat. *dardus*. In Swed. dart means dagger. To hurl or shoot forward with violence or velocity.

SYN. Hurl. Propel. Throw. Fling. Project.

ANT. Fix. Place. Insert. Hand. Present.

tally, but never upwards. It is used in common parlance for rapid movement.

SYN. Hurl. Cast. Throw. Subvert. Detrude. Drive. Rush. Send. Fly. Speed. Course.

ANT. Raise. Reinstate. Erect. Creep. Crawl. Lag. Hobble.

DASHING, *adj.* *See* Dash.

SYN. Adventurous. Showy. Brave.
ANT. Shrinking. Dowdy. Timid.

DASTARD, *n.* SAX. *dustriġan*, to frighten. *See* Coward.

DATA, *pl.* *Dare*, to give; *dutum*, a thing given. Certain granted points, the ground of after-reasoning.

SYN. Facts. Grounds. Basis. Axioms. Postulates.

ANT. Conjecture. Assumption. Problem. Proposition. Inference. Deduction.

DAUB. *See* Bedaub.

DAUNT, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *damter*, Lat. *domitare*, to tame. Subdue with fear.

SYN. Terrify. Scare. Intimidate. Confront.

ANT. Countenance. Encourage. Rally. Inspirit.

DAUNTLESS, *adj.* *See* Daunt.

SYN. Valiant. Gallant. Fearless. Intrepid.

ANT. Cautious. Cowardly. Timid.

DAWDLE, *v. int.* Allied to Daddle and Dandle.

SYN. Lag. Dally. Idle.

ANT. Haste. Speed. Dash. Rush. Work. Fag.

DEAD. A form of the *part.* died. Used not only of animals or plants defunct, but also metaphorically of anything that may be supposed to have the attribute of lifelessness.

Syn. Defunct. Deceased. Departed. Gone. Inanimate. Lifeless. Insensible. Heavy. Unconscious. Dull. Spintless. Cheerless. Deserted.

Ant. Vital. Living. Animate. Vivacious. Susceptible. Alive. Joyous. Starring. Thronged. Bustling.

DEADEN, v. tr. See Dead.

Syn. Benumb. Paralyze. Blunt. Damp. Subdue.

Ant. Sharpen. Quicken. Enliven.

DEADLY, adj. See Dead. Said of qualities as well as substances. Syn. Mortal. Fatal. Malignant. Baleful. Pernicious. Noxious. Venomous.

Ant. Vital. Life-giving. Healthful. Wholesome. Nutritious.

DEADNESS, n. See Dead.

Syn. Torpor. Flatness. Inertness. Heaviness.

Ant. Quickness. Vitality. Life. Vivacity.

DEAF, adj. Sax. Physically wanting the sense of hearing, or having it impaired. Metaphorically, averse, that is, not inclined, to hear. Sometimes, also, applied to express a certain character of sound.

Syn. Sord. Hard of (hearing). Disinclined. Averse. Inexorable. Insensible. Rumbling. Inaudible. Heedless. Dead.

Ant. Acute. Listening. Disposed. Interested. Attentive. Willing. Susceptible. Sensible. Alive.

DEAL, v. tr. and int. Sax.

Syn. Bargain. Chaffer. Trade. Dispense. Market. Communicate. Negotiate. Traffic.

Ant. Hold. Close. Stop. Fail.

DEALING. See Deal.

Syn. Intercourse. Communication. Trade. Traffic. Negotiation.

Ant. Lack. Failure. Closing. Bankruptcy. Stagnation. Withdrawal. Non-communication.

DEAR. SAXON.

Syn. Costly. Expensive. Beloved. Precious.

Ant. Cheap. Inexpensive. Mishked. Vile.

DEARTH, n. Same origin as Dear. See Abundance.

DEATH, n. Sax. From Die. Used metaphorically.

Syn. Departure. Demise. Decease. Dissolution. Mortality. Fall. Failure. Termination. Cessation. Expiration.

Ant. Birth. Rise. Life. Growth. Vigour. Animation. Spirit. Activity. Operation. Action. Commencement. Vitality. Auspices. Inauguration.

DEATHLESS, adj. See Death.

Syn. Undying. Immortal. Unfading. Everlasting.

Ant. Mortal. Ephemeral. Fragile. Fugitive. Momentary. Transient. Fleeting.

DEBAR, v. tr. Welsh *bar*, a stake or branch of a tree.

Syn. Exclude. Stop. Thwart. Obstruct. Hinder. Prevent. Deprive. Disqualify. Deny. Prohibit.

Ant. Inclose. Embrace. Admit. Permit. Aid. Allow. Indulge. Qualify. Entitle.

DEBASE, v. tr. See Abase. To lower the intrinsic goodness or value of a thing or person.

Syn. Degrade. Lower. Depress. Deprave. Deteriorate. Corrupt. Allov.

Ant. Raise. Enhance. Exalt. Honour. Promote. Ameliorate. Purify. Improve.

DEBASED, adj. See Debase.

DEBATE, v. Fr. *battre*. Conn. Beat and Abate. To combat; but by usage restricted to deliberation, and used transitively, as, to debate a point; or intransitively.

Syn. Contend. Dispute. Argue. Discuss. Deliberate. Question. Ventilate.

Ant. Yield. Concede. Surrender. Admit. Allow.

DEBATEABLE, adj. See Debate.

Syn. Dubious. Doubtful. Inestimable. Uncertain. Problematical. Floating. Unsettled.

Ant. Certain. Sure. Unquestionable. Indisputable. Self-evident. Incontestable.

DEBAUCH, DEBAUCHERY, n. Old Fr. *bauche*, a workshop. To debauch was, therefore, origi-

nally to seduce from work into idleness. An idle, dissolute enjoyment.

SYN. Riot. Revel. Excess. Orgies Gluttony.

ANT. Meal. Moderation. Frugality. Asceticism. Abstinence. Fast. Maceration.

DEBAUCH, *v. tr.* See noun. To lead another into debauchery.

SYN. Seduce. Coirrupt.

ANT. Purify. Enhighten. Ameliorate. Elevate.

DEBILITY, *n.* Lat. *debilis*, *weak*.

SYN. Weakness. Feebleness. Enervation. Lassitude. Languor.

ANT. Strength. Vigour. Robustness. Energy. Tone. Nerve. Muscularity.

DEBT, *n.* *Debere, to owe; debitum, a thing owed.*

SYN. Debit. Liability. Default. Obligation.

ANT. Liquidation. Assets. Credit. Trust. Grace. Favour. Obligation. Accommodation. Gift. Gratuity.

DEBTOR, *n.* See Creditor and Debt.

DECADENCE, *n.* See Decay.

DECAMP, *v. int.* Camp. From *campus, a field*. To break up a camp. Hence said also of individuals. To make a hasty retreat, especially for the purpose of getting out of sight.

SYN. Start. Fly. Bolt. Abscond.

ANT. Appear. Answer. Show.

DECAY, *v. int.* *De* and *cadere*, *to fall*.

SYN. Decline. Wane. Sink. Dwindle. Waste. Ebb. Decrease.

ANT. Rise. Grow. Increase. Flourish. Luxuriate. Vegetate. Expand. Enlarge.

DECAY, *n.* See verb.

SYN. Declension. Waning. Sinking. Wasting. Decrease. Corruption.

ANT. Rise. Growth. Birth. Increase. Fertility. Exuberance. Luxuriance. Prosperity.

DECAYED, *adj.* See Decay. Fallen as to physical or social

SYN. Rotten. Corrupt. Unsound. Decomposed. Declined. Faded. Sunken. Unprosperous. Impoverished.

ANT. Sound. Wholesome. Healthful. Fresh. Prosperous. Flourishing. Wealthy.

DECEASE, *n.* Lat. *decessus, decedere, to depart*. See Death.

DECEIT, *n.* Lat. *decipere, deceptus*. Used of the character, the process, and the result of deceit.

SYN. Cheat. Imposition. Trick. Delusion. Circumvention. Guile. Beguilement. Treachery. Sham. Insidiousness.

ANT. Enlightenment. Instruction. Guidance. Reality. Verity. Fair dealing. Honesty. Openness.

DECEIVE, *v. tr.* See Deceit.

SYN. Trick. Cheat. Beguile. Delude. Mislead. Betray. Ensnare. Entrap. Circumvent.

ANT. Enlighten. Advise. Illuminate. Guide. Disabuse. Undecieve. Deliver.

DECEIVER, *n.* See Deceive.

DECENT, *adj.* *Decere, to become*. See Becoming.

DECEPTION, *n.* See Deceit.

DECIDE, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Decidere. Cedere, to cut*. To cut off. Separate the issue of a case.

SYN. Determine. Settle. Adjudicate. Terminate. Resolve.

ANT. Waver. Raise. Moot. Drop. Doubt. Waive. Suspend. Misjudge. Misdetermine.

DECIDED, *adj.* See Decide.

SYN. Determined. Ruled. Resolute. Firm. Unwavering.

ANT. Undecided. Unsettled. Irresolute. Vacillating.

DECIDUOUS. *Decidere, to fall*. Properly said of trees which shed their leaves simultaneously and renew them immediately; but by usage sometimes meaning Ephemeral, which see.

DECIPHER, *v. tr.* See Cipher. Said of letters or symbols of any kind.

DECISION, n. *See* Decide.
 SYN. Determination. Conclusion. Resolution. Firmness.
 ANT. Inresolution. Vagueness. Indecision. Uncertainty. Unsettlement.

DECK, v. tr. *Lat. tegere, to cover.* With ornament to embellish. *See* Adorn.

DECLAIM, v. *Declamare.* To hold forth.

SYN. Harangue. Recite. Apostrophize. Speak. Debate.
 ANT. Read. Study. Compose. Elaborate.

DECLAMATION, n. *See* Declamatory.

SYN. Oration. Elocution. Harangue. Effusion. Debate.
 ANT. Stammering. Titubancy. Hesitation. Tardiloquence.

DECLAMATORY, adj. Having the faults incidental to declamation.

SYN. Loud. Noisy. Incoherent. Discursive. Loose. Inconsecutive.
 ANT. Close. Connected. Logical. Studied. Exact. Quiet. Consecutive.

DECLARATION, n. *Declarare, clarus, clear.* A clear statement or announcement.

SYN. Avowal. Exhibition. Manifestation. Statement. Profession.
 ANT. Denial. Concealment. Suppression.

DECLARE, v. tr. *See* Declaration.

DECLENSION, n. *Declinare.* Gr. *κλίειν, to slope.*

SYN. Decay. Decadence. Degeneration. Deterioration. Fall.
 ANT. Rise. Improvement. Advancement. Culmination.

DECLINE, v. act. and neut. *See* Declension and Accept.

DECLIVITY, n. *De and clivus, a slope; declivis, steep.*

SYN. Descent. Fall. Slope. Incline. Devexity.
 ANT. Ascent. Rise. Verticality.

DECOCTION, n. *De and coquere, to cook.* Food usually of a liquid kind prepared by heat.

SYN. Concoction. Dish. Compound. Plate. Platter. Mess. Extract.
 ANT. Crudity. Infusion. Rawness. Greenness. Maceration.

DECOMPOSE, v. tr. *De and componere.* To resolve into its elements organized or compounded matter.

SYN. Analyze. Segregate. Individualize. Resolve. Dissolve.
 ANT. Compound. Concoct. Mix. Organize. Compose.

DECOMPOSITION, n. *See* Decompose.

DECORATE, v. tr. *Decus, an ornament.* *See* Adorn.

DECORUM, n. *Lat.*
 SYN. Seemliness. Propriety. Dignity. Order.

ANT. Unseemliness. Impropriety. Disturbance. Disorder.

DECOY, v. tr. *See* Coy. Quietly to entice into a snare.

SYN. Allure. Entice. Ensnare. Entrap. Seduce. Mislead. Inveigle.
 ANT. Guide. Instruct. Warn. Conduct. Disabuse. Extricate.

DECREASE, v. act. and neut. *De and crescere, to grow.* Said of size, numbers, and degree.

SYN. Diminish. Lessen. Wane. Decline. Retrench. Curtail. Reduce.
 ANT. Increase. Grow. Amplify. Expand. Augment. Extend. Enlarge.

DECREASE, n. *See* verb.

DECREE, n. *Lat. decretum, decernere, to decide.*

SYN. Decision. Determination. Mandate. Law. Edict. Manifesto. Rule. Verdict.
 ANT. Cue. Hint. Suggestion. Intimation. Request.

DECREMENT, n. *Decreascere.* *See* Augmentation.

DECREPIT, adj. *De and crepare, to make a noise.* Having dropped into the infirm noiselessness of age, or a kind of creaking infirmity, as of worn machinery.

SYN. Infirm. Weak. Crippled. Tottering. Aged.
 ANT. Strong. Robust. Agile. Youthful. Active.

DECREPITUDE, *n.* See *Decrepit*.

DECRY, *v. tr.* To cry down.

SYN. Depreciate. Traduce. Vituperate.
Disparage. Defame. Vilify. Censure.
Abase. Denounce.
ANT. Extol. Laud. Praise. Eulogize.
Panegyrize.

DEDICATE, *v. tr.* *Dedicare.*
To place a thing or person under the auspices or service of another; also to apply to a purpose.

SYN. Devote. Consecrate. Offer. Set
Apportion. Assign. Apply. Separate.
ANT. Alienate. Misapply. Desecrate.
Misappropriate. Misconvert. Misuse.

DEDUCE, *v. tr.* *Deducere.* To draw from another thing, especially in the way of inference.

SYN. Draw. Infer. Conclude. Gather.
ANT. State. Premise. Hazard. Conjecture. Guess. Induce. Anticipate. Foresee. Predict. Induct.

DEDUCIBLE, *adj.* See *Deduce*.

DEDUCT, *v. tr.* *De and ducere,* to take or draw. To remove a portion from a whole.

SYN. Subtract. Bate. Remove.
ANT. Add. Annex. Subjoin.

DEED, *n.* From *Do*. A thing done, or a record of it. See *Act*.

SYN. Act. Action. Commission.
Achievement. Perpetration. Instrument.
Document. Monument.

ANT. Omission. Failure. Abortion. Falsewitness. Innocence. Canceling. Disproof. Invalidation. Retraction. Impossibility. Non-performance. Recall. Reversion. Undoing.

DEEM, *v. tr.* Saxon *deman*, to estimate. To pass an act of judgment. Conn. with doom, sentence, or judgment.

SYN. Judge. Estimate. Consider. Think. Suppose. Conceive.

ANT. Misjudge. Misestimate. Misconsider.

DEEP, *adj.* Saxon and Gothic. Connected with *Dip*, a hollow, and the *verb* to immerse. Used physically and metaphorically of

character, design, or mode of thought.

SYN. Profound. Subterranean. Submerged. Designing. Abstruse. Recondite. Learned.

ANT. Shallow. Superficial. Artless. Undesigning. Familiar. Commonplace.

DEEPLY, *adv.* See *Deep*.

DEFACE, *v. tr.* *Face, facies.*
To spoil the face or external appearance.

SYN. Mar. Spoil. Injure. Disfigure.
ANT. Decorate. Adorn. Embellish.

DEFALCATION, *n.* *De and falc,* a sickle. A pruning or deduction. By present usage confined to non-payment of dues.

SYN. Failure. Non-payment. Arrears. Defect.
ANT. Payment. Acquittal. Balance. Satisfaction. Assets.

DEFAME, *v. tr.* *Defumare,* fuma, reputation. See *Decry*.

DEFAMER, *n.* See *Defame*.

DEFAULT, *n.* Fault. *Fullere,* to fail.

SYN. Lapse. Forfeit. Omission. Absence. Want. Failure.

ANT. Maintenance. Appearance. Plea. Satisfaction. Forthcoming. Supply. Presence.

DEFAULTER, *n.* See *Default*.

SYN. Debtor. Insolvent. Bankrupt.
ANT. Defrayer. Liquidator.

DEFEAT, *n.* *Deficere, defectus,* to fail. Used actively for failure, in competition with a superior in strength or skill.

SYN. Frustration. Overthrow. Discomfiture.

ANT. Victory. Triumph. Success.

DEFEAT, *v. tr.* See *noun*. Used of persons and plans.

SYN. Conquer. Overcome. Worst. Frustrate.

ANT. Baffle. Disconcert. Beat. Foil. Aid. Secure. Promote. Insure. Speed. Advance. Establish.

DEFECT, *n.* See *Defeat*.

SYN. Shortcoming. Omission. Fault.
ANT. Supply. Sufficiency. Emendation. Compensation. Virtue. Ornament. Complement.

Synonyms and Antonyms.

DEFECTION. *See* Defect. A moral failing or falling off, the result of estrangement of will.

Syn. Failure. Detraction. Abandonment. Relinquishment. Desertion.
Ant. Substitution. Supply. Superabundance. Adherence.

DEFECTIVE, adj. *See* Defect.

Syn. Faulty. Imperfect. Insufficient. Deficient. Wanting. Short.

Ant. Correct. Complete. Sufficient. Full. Ample. Abundant. Satisfactory.

DEFENCE, n. *Defendere, defensio.*

Syn. Resistance. Protection. Shelter. Guard.

Ant. Abandonment. Surrender. Betrayal. Exposure.

DEFENCELESS, n. *See* Defence.

Syn. Unsheltered. Exposed. Unguarded. Unprotected. Unarmed.

Ant. Sheltered. Guarded. Fortified. Defended. Protected. Aimed.

DEFENDANT, n. *See* Defend. One who in a court of law has a case of his own to defend.

Syn. Accused. Prisoner.

Ant. Prosecutor. Accuser. Plaintiff.

DEFENSIBLE, adj. *See* Defence. That may be defended in argument as true or right.

Syn. Vindicable. Justifiable. Tenable.

Ant. Unjustifiable. Untenable. Unwarrantable. Indefensible.

DEFER, v. tr. *Deferre, delatus,* whence Delay. To put off; also to waive, in deference to another.

Syn. Delay. Postpone. Waive. Adjourn. Prorogue.

Ant. Expedite. Hasten. Quicken. Press. Urge. Hury. Overhurry. Despatch.

DEFERENCE, n. *See* Defer.

Syn. Respect. Consideration. Reverence. Obedience. Homage. Allegiance.

Ant. Disrespect. Contumely. Contumacy. Disregard. Slight. Impudence. Disobedience. Non-allegiance. Defiance.

DEFIANCE, n. *De* and *fides*. Literally, the breach of faith; more particularly, of the relation between a vassal and his superior; hence, setting at naught.

Syn. *See* Deference.

DEFICIENT, adj. *Deficere,* to fail. *See* Defective. It differs from Defective, in that Deficient is wanting as regards a duty or a requirement, Defective as regards a state or standard.

DEFILE, v. tr. An old English word, *file, to pollute.* Conn. with Foul. *See* Contaminate.

DEFINE, v. tr. *Definire, finis,* a boundary. To set limits to space, signification, rights, &c., for the sake of clearness.

Syn. Mark out. Limit. Designate. Specify. Eliminate. Elucidate. Explain.

Ant. Confound. Confuse. Obscure. Mystify. Misstate. Misconceive. Misconstruct. Misdefine.

DEFINITE, adj. *See verb.*

Syn. Clear. Specified. Determined. Definitive. Restricted. Specific. Certain. Ascertained.

The difference between Definite and Definitive is that the former refers to the condition of things objectively, the latter subjectively, as, matters of men's action. Thus, a definite idea, and, a definitive arrangement.

Ant. Vague. Unspecified. Undetermined. Indefinite. Obscure. Confused. Intermingled.

DEFINITION, n. *See* above.

Syn. Determination. Limitation. Specification. Restriction.

Ant. Confusion. Vagueness. Acceptation. Description. Explanation. Misconception. Misstatement.

DEFLECT, v. tr. and int. *De* and *flectere,* to turn or bend. To turn off from a given line.

Syn. Turn. Deviate. Diverge. Swerve. Divert. Recurve.

Ant. Continue. Proceed. Straighten. Unbend. Prolong. Produce.

DEFLECTION, n. *See* Deflect.

Syn. Deviation. Divergence. Alienation. Swerving. Incurvation. Curvity. Fallocation.

Ant. Straightness. Directness. Rectilinearity. Inflexibility. Prolongation. Prosecution. Undeviatingness.

DEFORM, *v. tr.* *Forma.* To mar the shape or appearance. *See* Adorn.

DEFORMITY, *n.* *See* Deform. The quality of ugliness; and also that which exemplifies it.

Syn. Ugliness. Disfigurement. Hideousness. Abnormality. Monstrosity.
Ant. Grace. Beauty. Decoration. Ornament.

DEFRAUD, *v. tr.* *De* and *fraus*, *fraud.* *See* Cheat.

DEFRAY, *v. tr.* Through the French *defrayer*, *frais.* *Lat. fredum, a penalty for breach of the peace.* Payment of expenses, but in reference to a specific object.

Syn. Meet. Liquidate. Pay. Discharge. Quit.
Ant. Dishonour. Repudiate. Dissatisfy. Misappropriate. Embezzle. Repudiate.

DEFRAYMENT, *n.* *See* Defray. *Syn.* Payment. Quittance. Liquidation. Compensation. Discharge.

Ant. Non-payment. Failure. Insolvency. Appropriation. Misappropriation. Embezzlement. Repudiation.

DEFT, *adj.* Saxon. *See* Clever.

DEFUNCT, *adj.* *De* and *fungi*, *to discharge.* One who has discharged his allotted part in life. *See* Dead.

DEFY, *v. tr.* *See* Defiance and Dare.

DEGENERATE, *adj.* *See* verb. *Syn.* Worse. Fallen. Debased. Impaired. Vitiated. Decayed.
Ant. Improved. Ameliorated. Advanced. Regenerated.

DEGENERATE, *v. int.* *De* and *genus, a kind or stock.* To exemplify in one's self a deterioration of stock; also said of the stock itself.

Syn. Deteriorate. Decline. Retrograde.
Ant. Recover. Improve. Mend. Advance.

DEGLUTITION, *n.* *Deglutire, to swallow down.*

Syn. Swallowing. Gorging. Gluttony Absorption.
Ant. Disgorgement. Vomit.

DEGRADATION, *n.* *De* and *gradus, a step.* To lower from the step or rank of society or office. *See* Debase.

DEGRADE, *v. tr.* *See* Degradation and Debase.

DEGREE, *n.* *See* Degradation. Degree is the indication of relative quantity, as distinct from absolute or unmeasured quantity.

Syn. Grade. Extent. Measure. Mark. Range. Quantity. Amount. Limit.
Ant. Space. Mass. Magnitude. Size. Numbers.

DEHORTATION, *n.* *De* and *hortare, to exhort.* To exhort from, or dissuade. *See* Dissuade.

DEIGN, *v. tr.* *Dignus.* To condescend to think one's self worthy. *See* Condescend.

DEJECTED, *adj.* *De* and *jucere, to cast, dejectus.* Cast down. Used only metaphorically.

Syn. Dispirited. Gloomy. Melancholy. Desponding.
Ant. Elated. Inspirited. Blithe. Gay. Cheerful.

DELAY, *n.* and *v.* From *dilatatus, past part. of differre.* *See* Defer.

DELECTABLE, *adj.* *Delectare, to delight.*

Syn. Pleasant. Amiable. Agreeable. Enjoyable.
Ant. Unpleasant. Unamiable. Disagreeable. Unenjoyable.

DELEGATE, *v. tr.* *Delegare.* To appoint to an office or mission.

Syn. Appoint. Depute. Commission.
Ant. Recall. Supersede. Relegate. Discommission.

DELETERIOUS, *adj.* *Lat. delere, to wipe out or destroy.*

Syn. Destructive. Noxious. Injurious. Poisonous. Pernicious.

ANT. Wholesome. Nutritious. Esculent.
Conservative. Beneficial.

DELIBERATE, *v. int.* *De* and *librare*, to weigh; *libra*, a balance. To weigh a subject carefully, for a practical purpose. Both assemblies and individuals are said to deliberate.

SYN. Consider. Meditate. Consult. Ponder. Debate. Perpend.

ANT. Shelve. Burke. Discard. Hazard. Chance. Risk.

DELIBERATE, *adj.* *See verb.* Exhibiting the quality of deliberation. Applied to persons and their acts.

SYN. Grave. Purposed. Intentional. Designed. Determined. Resolute. Earnest. Unbiased. Unprejudiced.

ANT. Playful. Jocose. Facetious. Irresolute. Unresolved. Undetermined. Dubious. Compulsory. Suggested. Dictated. Instigated. Biassed. Prejudiced.

DELIBERATION, *n.* *See* Deliberate, *v.*

DELIBERATELY, *adv.* *See* Deliberate, *adj.*

DELICACY, *n.* *Deliciæ*, *delight*. That quality which pleases the senses of the refined. Applied also to such objects of taste as have this quality. In an exaggerated sense, used of organic delicacy or weakness. It is also used of mind and feeling.

SYN. Nicety. Dainty. Morsel. Refinement. Tact. Softness. Luxury. Modesty. Scruple. Sensitiveness. Fragility.

ANT. Coarseness. Rudeness. Rawsness. Roughness. Indelicacy. Commons. Necessaries. Fare. Physic. Vigour. Robustness.

DELICATE, *adj.* *See* Delicacy.

DELICIOUS, *adj.* *See* Delicacy.

SYN. Exquisite. Luxurious. Delightful. Dainty. Choice.

ANT. Coarse. Common. Unsavoury. Unpalatable. Nauseous. Loathsome.

DELIGHT, *n.* *Delectare*. Comp. Delectable. A high-wrought state of pleasurable feeling.

SYN. Enjoyment. Pleasure. Happiness. Transport. Ecstasy. Gladness. Rapture. Bliss.

ANT. Pain. Suffering. Sorrow. Trouble. Misery. Displeasure. Dissatisfaction. Disappointment. Discomfort. Dejection. Depression. Distress. Melancholy. Discontent.

DELIGHTFUL, *adj.* *See* Delight.

DELINEATE, *v. tr.* *De* and *linea*, a line. To draw a line, or lines, so as to mark out.

SYN. Describe. Figure. Sketch. Portray.

ANT. Misrepresent. Caricature. Exaggerate. Misportray.

DELINQUENCY, *n.* *De* and *linquere*, to leave. The leaving, omission, or failure of duty, and, more positively, the actual commission of crime, to which it is now, by usage, restricted.

SYN. Crime. Offence. Guilt. Culpability. Criminality.

ANT. Innocence. Blamelessness.

DELINQUENT, *n.* *See* Delinquency.

SYN. Criminal. Culprit.

ANT. Worthy. Paragon. Pattern.

DELITESCENCE, *n.* *Delitescere*, *lateo*. To be hid.

SYN. Concealment. Hiding. Skulking. Shirking.

ANT. Appearance. Publicity. Forwardness. Self-presentation. Openness.

DELIVER, *v. tr.* *Deliberare*, *liber*, *free*. To set free from previous confinement; also, from the confinement of one's own mind, so as to utter; also, to hand over.

SYN. Liberate. Free. Rescue. Pronounce. Hand. Give. Intrust. Consign.

ANT. Confine. Capture. Suppress. Retain. Betray. Withdraw. Assume. Appropriate. Misdeliver.

DELUDE, *v. tr.* *Deludere*, *ludus*, *sport*. To cheat a man into something disappointing or injurious to him. *See* Deceive.

DELUGE, *n.* *Diluvium*. A great wash of water.

SYN. Inundation. Rush. Flood. Redundance.

ANT. Mist. Moisture. Dearth. Drought. Aridity. Subsidence. Exsiccation.

DELUSION, *n.* See Deceit.

DELVE, *v. int. and tr.* Sax *delfan*. To dig. Used metaphorically also.

SYN Dig. Penetrate. Dive. Investigate. Search.

ANT Scratch. Rake. Slur. Dabble Daily. Skim.

DEMAND, *v. tr.* *Demandare*. Demand is the forcible injunction of a right as towards one's self, as command of an action in another.

SYN Claim. Require. Insist.

ANT Disclaim. Waive. Forego. Petition. Request. Supplicate.

DEMARICATION, *n.* *De* and *marca*, Fr. *demarquer*. Is to territorial, what definition is to ideal, limits. Conn. with Mark and Marches on border-countries, and Marquis, the holder of such marches.

SYN Definition. Limitation. Configuration. Outline. Sketch. Delineation. Bounding. Inclosure. Plan.

ANT Indefiniteness. Openness. Space. Waste. Plain. Void.

DEMEAN, *v. tr.* *De* and *minari*, *to threaten*, as a driver of cattle; hence, It. *menare*, *to conduct*; so, demeanour, conduct. In later times the word became confounded with the *adj.* mean, which had acquired the sense of low. So, demean one's self has the double sense of behave and condescend. See Behave and Condescend.

DEMERIT, *n.* See Merit and Fault.

DEMESNE, *n.* See Domain.

DEMISE, *v. tr.* Fr. *demettre*, Lat. *demittere*. To lay down, first, the life, and then the will, as to the disposal of the property.

SYN Bequeath. Leave. Will.

ANT Alienate. Divert.

DEMISE, *n.* See Death.

DEMOCRATIC, *adj.* *Δῆμος*, the people, and *κρατεῖν*, to rule. Belonging to a state of things in which the people, as such, bear rule. Belonging to, or akin to, democracy. Extended to the extreme issues of democracy, from which it were better to keep it distinct.

SYN Popular. Levelling. Radical. Subversive. Unlicensed. Anarchical. Destructive. Republican.

ANT Regal. Imperial. Aristocratic. Oligarchical. Constitutional. Conservative. Tyrannical. Despotic. Autocratic.

DEMOLISH, *v. tr.* *De* and *moles*, a mass or structure. To destroy utterly a compound or constructed mass. See Destroy.

DEMONIACAL, *adj.* Gr. *dæmon*.

SYN Fiendish. Hellish. Diabolical. ANT. Angelic. Seraphic. Heavenly.

DEMONSTRATE, *v. tr.* *Demonstrare*. To show by external proof, and, secondly, to prove as conclusively, as if by external proof.

SYN Prove. Show. Exhibit. Illustrate.

ANT Disprove. Conceal. Misdemonstrate. Misexemplify.

DEMORALIZE, *v. tr.* *De* and *mores*, manners or morals. See Ameliorate. For a technical sense in military matters, see Dishearten.

DEMULCENT, *adj.* *Demulcere*, to soothe.

SYN Soothing. Softening. Allaying. Lenitive.

ANT Irritating. Chafing. Blistering.

DEMUR, *v. int.* Through the Fear, from the Lat. *morā*, delay. To demur to a thing is to delay, from reasons of your own, in giving assent or consent to it.

SYN Dubitate. Hesitate. Halt. Object.

ANT Approve. Acquiesce. Agree. Assent. Consent.

DEMURE, adj. Old Fr. *murs*, Lat. *mores*, *morals* or *manners*. Exhibiting refrain of manners and expression, sometimes to an unnecessary extent.

SYN Sedate. Staid. Grave. Sober. Dispassionate. Prudish. Discreet. ANT. Lively. Vivacious. Facetious. Wanton. Wild. Noisy. Boisterous. Rompish. Hoydenish. Indiscreet.

DENIAL, n. See Deny.

DENTZEN, n. One who had the privileges of a subject by the king's 'donatio,' or grant.

SYN Citizen. Subject. Inhabitant. Freed-man. Sojourner. Dweller. ANT. Foreigner. Alien. Stranger. Exile. Traveller.

DENOMINATE, v. tr. *De* and *nomen*, a name. To give a name.

SYN Name. Call. Designate. Specify. Denote. ANT. Misname. Miscall. Describe. Suggest. Delineate.

DENOMINATION, n. See Denominate. A class or order having a common name.

SYN Name. Designation. Description. Kind. Class. Order. Appellation. ANT Non-description. Misnomer.

DENOTE, v. tr. *De notare*, *nota*, a mark; *notus*, *known*. To point out, so as to set a note upon, or make known specifically. See Denominate.

DENOUNCE, v. tr. *Denuntiare*. To declare publicly as worthy of reprobation. Distinguished from renounce, which is, to make the same declaration, but in connection with one's own resolve to forego or abandon it.

SYN. Reprobate. Decry. Proscribe. Brand. Stigmatize. Vituperate. Defame. ANT. Applaud. Eulogize. Vindicate. Panegyryze. Uphold.

DENSE, adj. *Densus*, *thick*. With particles closely consolidated. Used metaphorically for stupid.

SYN. Slow. Thick. Stupid. Stolid. Solid. Stout. Compact. Consolidated. ANT. Quick. Clever. Intelligent. Rare. Rarefied. Uncompacted. Sparse.

DENT, n. *Dens*, a tooth. Conn. with Dint.

SYN. Indentation. Notch. Cavity. ANT. Tumour. Protuberance. Button. Knob. Tooth.

DENTICULATED, adj. See Dent. SYN. Notched. Crenellated. Indented. ANT. Toothed. Serrated.

DENTICULATION, n. See adj.

DENUDE, v. tr. *De* and *nudus* bare.

SYN Strip. Divest. Bare. Spoil. ANT. Invest. Drape. Decorate. Enrich. Ornament.

DENUNCIATION, n. See Denounce.

DENY. *Denegare*. To withhold consent to a proposal, assent to a proposition or request, and assent to a statement of fact.

SYN. Refuse. Reject. Withhold. Negative. Contradict.

ANT. Grant. Accept. Concede. Admit. Affirm. Confirm. Afford. Yield. Indulge.

DEPART, v. int. Fr. *partir*, Lat. *pars*. To quit a certain part or locality, in any one of many ways. Also, to leave a given place, or deviate from a given line.

SYN. Leave. Quit. Go. Decamp. Start. Sally. Retire. Withdraw. Remove. Vanish.

ANT. Stay. Cling. Remain. Come. Arrive. Alight. Used also for Die.

DEPARTED, adj. See Depart and Defunct.

DEPARTMENT, n. *De pars*, a part or division. Fr. *department*. A branch or part of an official or scientific institution, or a country so arranged.

SYN. Section. Division. Office. Branch. Province.

ANT. Institution. Establishment. Art. Science. Literature. Service. State. Whole. Organization. Community. Society. Body.

DEPENDENCE, n. See *Dependent*.

DEPENDENT, adj. *Dependere*. To hang, both merely physically and also consciously; hanging on another thing.

SYN. Hanging. Resting. Contingent. Trusting. Relying. Subject. Relative.
ANT. Independent. Irrelative. Irrespective. Absolute. Free.

DEPICT, v. tr. *Depingere*. To paint.

SYN. Portray. Colour. Paint. Draw. Delineate.
ANT. Misrepresent. Exaggerate. Deform. Caricature.

DEPLORABLE, adj. *De and plorare, to lament*.

SYN. Lamentable. Miserable. Pitiable. Sad. Calamitous. Disastrous.
ANT. Welcome. Glad. Acceptable. Felicitous. Beneficial. Joyous.

DEPLORE, v. tr. See *Deplorable*.

SYN. Regret. Lament. Mourn.
ANT. Welcome. Hail.

DEPOPULATE, v. tr. *De and populus*. To deprive a country of its population.

SYN. Waste. Dispeople. Unpeople. Desert. Abandon.
ANT. Occupy. Tenant. Colonize. Inhabit. Settle. Replenish. Stock. Fill.

DEPORTATION, n. *Deportare*. To carry home or to its place.

SYN. Arrival. Importation. Placement. Reconquest.
ANT. Exportation. Emigration. Displacement.

DEPARTMENT, n. Same root as *Deportation*. Used of bodily and moral carriage.

SYN. Behaviour. Carriage. Movement.
ANT. Misbehaviour. Misdepartment.

DEPOSE, v. tr. *Deponere*. To lay down on evidence, or as strongly. See *Avouch*. Used in the peculiar sense of dethronement. See *Enthronement*.

DEPOSITION, n. See *Depose*.

DEPRAVE, v. tr. *De and pravus, bad*. To corrupt the moral nature. See *Debase*.

DEPRAVED, adj. See *Deprave*.

DEPRECATE, v. tr. *Deprecor, ari. De and prex, a prayer*. To beg off a thing. Also used, in a more positive sense, for disavow, as, to deprecate all knowledge of a thing, which really is to deprecate another's supposition that one has such a knowledge.

SYN. Disavow. Inscalam. Expostulate. Intercede.

ANT. Beg. Supplicate. Ask. Entreat. Request. Imprecate. Invoke.

DEPRECIATE, v. tr. *De and pretium, price*. To cry down the value of an article or a character.

SYN. Disparage. Undervalue. Decry.
ANT. Appreciate. Extol. Enhance.
Value. Over-value.

DEPREDAATION, n. *De and praeda, a prey*. A coming down upon a place, and carrying off something by force. Usage has softened the word into meaning an unauthorized encroachment.

SYN. Havoc. Robbery. Spoliation. Plunder. Trespass. Invasion. Encroachment.

ANT. Pilfering. Perquisite. Abstraction. Pocketing. Restitution. Compensation.

DEPREDATOR, n. See *Depredation*.

DEPRESSION, n. *Deprimere, depressus*. Used both physically, mentally, and analogously.

SYN. Lowering. Degradation. Debasement. Dejection. Discouragement. Hollow Valley. Dip.

ANT. Raising. Elevation. Exaltation. Promotion. Preferment. Amelioration. Encouragement. Rallying. Rising. Mound. Prominence. Eminence.

DEPRIVE, v. tr. *Deprivare*, from *privus, one's own*. Conn. with *Private*. To take away a man's own.

STRIP Bereave. Despoil. Rob.
DIVEST.
ANT. Invest Endow. Compensate.
ENRICH Supply. Present Reinstale In-
 demnify.

DEPTH, n. See Deep.

SYN. Profundity Chasm Abyss
 Bottom.
ANT. Surface. Shallowness. Super-
 ficiality

DEPUTE, v. tr. *Deputare.* To
 appoint a person to a specific
 charge.

SYN. Appoint. Commission. Charge.
 Entrust. Delegate. Authorize Accredi-
ANT. Recall. Discard. Dismiss. Dis-
 commission. Supercede

DEPUTY, n. See Depute.

SYN. Viceagent Lieutenant. Repre-
 sentative Agent Commissioner. Legate.
 Proxy Substitute.

SYN. Principal Master. Chief. Go-
 vernor Sovereign. Ruler. Head.

DERANGE, v. tr. *Fr. deranger.*
 From Range. Conn. with Ring
 and Rank, from arena. See Ar-
 range.

DERANGEMENT, n. See Derange
 and Aberration.

DERELICTION, n. *De* and *re-
 linquere, relictus, to leave.* A
 leaving off, or failure in, a
 point or course of duty.

SYN. Abandonment. Failure. Short-
 coming Desertion Relinquishment. Neg-
 lect

ANT. Performance. Observance. Ad-
 herence. Attention.

DERIDE, v. tr. See Derision.

DERISION, n. *De* and *ridere, to
 laugh; risus, laughter.* Contemp-
 tuous laughter.

SYN. Scorn. Contempt. Contumely.
 Disrespect.

ANT. Respect. Regard. Admiration.
 Reverence.

DERISIVE, adj. See Deride.

DERIVATION, n. *De* and *rivus,
 a stream.* The flow of a thing
 from its source.

SYN. Origin. Source Beginning. Cause.
 Etymology Root. Spring Analysis.

ANT. Result. Issue. Formation. Ap-
 plication Use.

DERIVE, v. tr. See Derivation.

SYN. Deduce. Trace. Follow. Track.
 Draw Resolve
ANT. Misdeduce. Misattribute. Mis-
 tiace

DEROGATE, v. int. *Derogare.*
 To ask the votes of the Roman
 people concerning the modifica-
 tion of a law. Hence, to detract
 from a thing, and, specifically,
 from the value of it. Followed
 by the *prep.* from.

SYN. Detract. Disparage. Depreciate.
 Decriy Deteriorate

ANT. Esteem Value Laud. Enhance
 Extol. Exaggerate. Over-estimate. Over-
 value.

DEROGATION, n. See Derogate.

DESCANT, v. int. *Dis* and
cantus, a song. A variation from
 or in a given melody. Diffusely
 to talk.

SYN. Dissert. Discuss Expatriate En-
 large Talk. Dwell. Amplify

ANT. Condense Abridge Abbreviate
 Curtail Confine. Clip Delmeate.

DESCEND, v. int. *Descendere,
 scandere, to climb.* See Ascend.

DESCENDANT, n. See Descend.

SYN. Offspring Progeny. Stock. Scion.
 Seed Branch Issue. House. Family.
 Lineage.

ANT. Author. Founder. Parent. An-
 cestor. Progenitor Stock Root. Source.
 Origin

DESCENT, n. See Descend and
 Ascend.

DESCRIBE, v. tr. *De* and *scri-
 bere, to write or draw.* To draw
 a line round a space, or, men-
 tally, round an idea, for sake of
 explanation.

SYN. Draw. Delmeate. Portray Ex-
 piam. Illustrate. Define. Picture.

ANT. Confound Confuse. Mystify.
 Misrepresent. Caricature Distort.

DESCRIPTION, n. See Describe
 and Denomination.

DESCRY, v. tr. *Discernere, dis-
 cretus.* To discern. Comp. Dis-
 cretion. To see an object or
 subject not distinctly manifest.

SYN. Discern Recognize Discover.
Distinguish. Espy Detect Observe
Mark

ANT. Miss Overlook Misobserve

DESECRATE, v. tr. *De* and *sacer, sacred*. To violate the sanctity of a thing or place, or to put it to an unworthy use.

SYN. Profane. Secularize Misuse.
Abuse Prostitute. Pollute

ANT. Use. Employ. Devote Dedicate
Consecrate Solemnize Sanctify. Purify.
Reconcile.

DESERT, n. *Deserere*. To disconnect, *i. e.* abandon; hence the *noun*, a place abandoned.

SYN. Wild. Waste Wilderness. Solitude. Void

ANT. Inclosure Field. Pasture. Garden Oasis

DESERT, v. tr. *See noun* and *Abandon*

DESERTER, n. *See Desert*. One who forsakes a person or a cause, dereliction of duty being implied.

SYN. Renegade Runaway. Recanter. Abjurer. Apostate. Traitor. Forsaker.

ANT. Adherent Supporter. Ally. Befriender Disciple. Bigot. Slave.

DESERVE, v. tr. *De* and *servire*, *to serve*. To earn by service, or, generally, to merit.

SYN. Merit. Earn. Justify. Win.

ANT. Forfeit Misdeserve Lose.

DESIDERATE, v. tr. *Desiderium*. Desire of the lost or absent. Sometimes used vaguely for desire, as a matter, not of passion, but requirement.

SYN. Desire. Want. Need. Require.

ANT. Disregard. Forget. Supersede. Discard.

DESIDERATUM, n. *See Desiderate*.

SYN. Requisite. Complement. Essential. Want.

ANT. Surplusage. Superfluity Incumbrance. Draw back.

DESIGN, v. tr. *De* and *signare*, *to mark out*. To mark out a plan of mental or physical construction or proceeding.

SYN. Contemplate Purpose Intend
Plan Prepare. Project

ANT. Hit. Risk. Guess. Conjecture.
Chance. Fluke. Misconceive. Miscontrive

DESIGN, n. *See verb*. Is used in the senses of the verb, and also in the degenerate sense of artifice and cunning; that is, design unworthily employed.

SYN. Contemplation. Purpose. Intention. Plan. Preparation. Draft. Delination. Sketch. Drawing. Artifice. Cunning. Artfulness. Guile. Contivance.

ANT. Execution. Performance. Result. Issue. Construction. Structure. Candour. Fanness. Openness. Artlessness. Sincerity. Simplicity. Chance. Accident.

DESIGNATE, v. tr. *De* and *signum*, *a mark or sign*; *signare*, *to draw a line*. To attribute a descriptive name. *See Denominate*.

DESIGNATION, n. *See Designate*.

DESIGNED, part. *See Design*.

SYN. Intended. Prepared. Purposed. Adapted. Calculated. Planned. Contrived. Intentional.

ANT. Fortuitous. Casual. Accidental. Miscalculated. Miscontrived. Unintended.

DESIGNING, adj. *See Design* and *Artful*.

DESINENCE, n. *Disinere*. To leave off.

SYN. Termination. Conclusion. Cessation. Discontinuance. Cadence. Period. Finality.

ANT. Origination. Initiation. Inauguration. Continuance. Progression. Commencement. Inception

DESIRABLE, adj. *See Desiderate*. To be desired, either for itself or for some end beyond it.

SYN. Expedient. Advisable. Valuable. Acceptable. Proper. Judicious. Beneficial. Profitable. Good.

ANT. Undesirable. Unadvisable. Inexpedient. Objectionable. Improper. Injudicious. Unprofitable. Evil

DESIRE, n. *See Desiderate*.

SYN. Longing. Affection. Propension. Craving. Concupiscence. Appetency.

ANT. Loathing. Hate. Repugnance. Disgust. Aversion. Abomination. Horror

DESIRE, v. *See noun*.

DESIST. *De* and *sistere*, to stand. To stand off from continuing a process. Followed by *prep.* from.

SYN Cease Stop. Discontinue. Drop Abstain. Forbear

ANT Continue Proceed. Persist. Persevere.

DESOLATE, *adj.* *De* and *solus*, alone. Lonely. Said of condition and localities.

SYN Bereaved. Forlorn Forsaken. Deserted Wild Waste Bare. Bleak Lonely.

ANT Cheered. Cheerful. Consolated. Attended Cultivated Sheltered. Fertile. Luxuriant. Animated Lively. Gay. Frequented

DESOLATE, *v.* See adjective.

SYN Waste Spoil Sack. Plunder Pillage Ravage. Devastate.

ANT People. Colonize Plant Develop Fertilize. Cultivate. Enrich. Enliven.

DESOLATION, *n.* See Desolate, verb.

DESPAIR, *n.* *Desperare*, *sperare*, to hope; *spes*, hope.

SYN Hopelessness. Despondency. Desperation

ANT Hopefulness Elation. Confidence. Sanguineness. Expectation. Anticipation. Hilarity.

DESPAIR, *v.* See noun. Followed by *prep.* of.

SYN Despond Faint.

ANT Hope Trust. Confide. Rely. Presume. Rally.

DESPERATE, *adj.* See Despair. Showing in action the condition of despair, or, analogously, wild, as if desperate. Also used of the aspects of affairs.

SYN Wild Daring. Audacious Determined Reckless. Abandoned. Hopeless. Inextinguishable. Irremediable.

ANT Cool. Calm. Cautious. Timid. Shy. Irresolute. Remediable. Hopeful. Promising. Propitious.

DESPICABLE, *adj.* *Despicari*. A form of *despicere*, to look down upon.

SYN See Contemptible.

DESPISE, *v. tr.* See Despicable and Contemn.

DESPITE, *prep.* Formed from *de* and *spite*, which is from *despicere*. Spite is spise or contempt, but not inactive, but malicious despisement or contempt. In spite of.

SYN Notwithstanding. Opposing Resisting

ANT Concurrently. Consentaneously. Aiding Abetting.

DESPITE, *n.* See *prep.* and Spite.

DESPOIL, *v. tr.* *Despoliare*, *spolia*, spoils taken in war or combat. Used generally of divesting, and so spoiling.

SYN Strip. Denude. Ravage Devastate. Rob Havoc. Spoilate

ANT Decorate. Adorn Embellish. Enrich Reinstatate Rehabilitate.

DESPOND, *v. int.*, **DESPONDENCY**, *n.* *Despondere*, to promise away, especially in marriage. Hence, to abandon and give up as lost. See Despair.

DESPOT, *n.* Gr. *δεσπότης*. An irresponsible head of a state, not necessarily cruel in character. Yet irresponsible power in human hands so naturally leads to it, that cruelty has become associated with despot and tyrant.

SYN Tyrant. Autocrat.

ANT Slave. Subject.

DESPOTIC, *adj.* See Despot.

SYN Autocratic. Irresponsible. Absolute. Cruel. Tyrannical.

ANT Limited Constitutional. Humane. Merciful.

DESTINE, *v. tr.* *Destinare*. An old and obsolete verb, *stino*, connected with *sto*, to place down firmly, as intended for a certain use or purpose.

SYN Purpose. Intend Design. Devote.

ANT Alienate. Divorce. Misapply. Divert.

DESTINATION, n. *See* **Destine**.
 SYN. Purpose. Intention. Design. Con-
 signment. Object. End. Fate. Doom.
 Arrival. Application. Use. Scope. Goal.
 Aim.

ANT. Operation. Tendency. Exercise.
 Action. Movement. Design. Intuition.
 Project. Effort. Purpose.

DESTINY, n. *See* **Destine**. The
 fixed decree of fate in general, or
 one's own fate in particular.

SYN. Fate. Decree. Predestination.
 Necessity. Doom. End.
 ANT. Will. Volition. Choice. Deliberation.
 Freedom. Freewill.

DESTITUTE, adj. *Destitutus*.
See **Deprive**.

DESTROY, v. tr. *Destruere*.
 Comp. Eng. Strew, to throw
 down.

SYN. Demolish. Annihilate. Subvert.
 ANT. Restore. Reinstate. Repair. Fabri-
 cate. Make. Create. Construct.

DESTRUCTIVE, adj. *See* **De-
 stroy**.

SYN. Detrimental. Hurtful. Noxious.
 Injurious. Deleterious. Baleful. Baneful.
 Subversive.

ANT. Wholesome. Conservative. Pre-
 servative. Beneficial. Reparatory. Sub-
 stitutive. Restorative.

DESUETUDE, n. *Desuetudo, de
 and suocere, to be accustomed.*

SYN. Disuse. Obsolescence. Non-ob-
 servance.

ANT. Use. Vogue. Custom. Practice.
 Observance. Exercise. Operation. Perma-
 nence. Perpetuation.

DESULTORY, adj. *De and
 sulire, to leap.* Literally, jumping
 about. Not steady to a line of
 thought or conduct.

SYN. Rambling. Discursive. Loose.
 Unmethodical. Superficial. Unsettled.
 Erratic. Inexact. Spasmodic. Fitful.
 Freakish. Aherent.

ANT. Settled. Consecutive. Earnest.
 Serious. Persevering. Continuous. Me-
 thodical. Exact. Diligent. Untiring. Re-
 current. Periodical. Systematic.

DETACH, v. tr. *See* **Attach**.

DETAIL, v. tr. *De and Fr.
 tailler, to cut., It. tagliare.* Conn.
 with Intaglio. Literally, a cutting.

Metaphorically, a minute portion
 of a subject or work. To give
 the component parts in enumerative
 statement.

SYN. Particularize. Enumerate. Indi-
 vidualize. Split. Analyze. Specify.

ANT. Generalize. Condense. Conglome-
 rate. Gather. Sketch. Suggest. Abstract.
 Classify. Amalgamate.

DETAIL, n. *See verb.*
 SYN. Element. Component. Particular.
 Specialty. Point.
 ANT. Account. Statement. Recital.
 Totality. Representation.

DETAIN, v. tr. *Detinere.* To
 hold back.

SYN. Stay. Keep. Stop. Arrest. Em-
 bargo.

ANT. Liberate. Expedite. Accelerate.
 Dismiss. Loose. Disembargo.

DETECT, v. tr. *De and tegere,
 to cover.* To uncover that which
 has been concealed.

SYN. Discover. Desery. Unmask. Ex-
 pose.

ANT. Miss. Lose. Misobserve. Ignore.
 Connive.

DETENTION, n. *See* **Detain**.

DETER, v. tr. *De and terreo, I
 frighten.* To warn by the decla-
 ration or the suspicion of ill con-
 sequences.

SYN. Warn. Stop. Dissuade. Disin-
 cine. Indispose. Dispirit. Discourage.
 Dishearten. Terrify. Scare.

ANT. Encourage. Incite. Provoke.
 Move. Allure. Prompt. Tempt. Seduce.
 Persuade.

DETERGE, DETERGENT. *See*
Absterge.

DETERIORATE, v. tr. *Deterior,
 worse.* To make or grow worse.
See **Ameliorate**.

DETERMINE, adj. *De and
 terminus, a limit.* Having the
 limits well defined. *See* **Definite**.

DETERMINATION, n. *See* **De-
 termine, Definition, and Decision.**
 It expresses that quality of mind
 and character which, having first
 delineated a course of conduct

and aim, resolutely strives to realize it.

DETERMINE, *v. tr. and int.* See *Determinate*, *Define*, *Decide*.

DETERSION. See *Deterge*.

DETEST, *v. tr.* *De* and *testis*, a witness. To call, as it were, witnesses, before whom to make an expression of abjuration. Generally, to hate. See *Abominate*.

DETESTABLE, *adj.* See *Detest* and *Abominable*.

DETHRONE, *v. tr.* *De* and *thronos* (θρόνος), a throne.

SYN. Depose. Uncrown.

ANT. Crown. Anoint. Enthrone.

DETHRONEMENT, *n.* See *Dethrone*.

DETONATE, *v. int.* *De* and *tonitus*, thunder. To go off with a sharp report.

SYN. Explode. Pop.

ANT. Smoulder. Hang. Puff

DETORTION, *n.* *De* and *torquere*, *tortus*, to twist back or down. To turn from the original meaning. To twist out of right shape generally, as *Distortion* is with a specific object.

SYN. Wreslung. Violation. Twisting. Distortion. Perversion. Decurvity. Devexity. Recurvation.

ANT. Direction. Aim. Rectilinearity. Rectification

DETRACT, *v. tr.* *Detrahere*, *tractus*. To take or draw away. In usage, applied to value and reputation. Used with the *prep.* from.

SYN. Lessen. Deteriorate. Depreciate. Diminish

ANT. Augment. Enhance. Raise. Increase.

DETRACTION, *n.* See *Detract* and *Detriment*. Used peculiarly of derogation from the social value of character.

SYN. Diminution. Deterioration. Depreciation. Slander. Backbiting. Derogation.

ANT. Augmentation. Improvement. Enhancement. Eulogy. Compliment. Flattery.

DETRACTOR, *n.* See *Detraction*.

SYN. Slanderer. Cynic. Backbiter.

ANT. Flatterer. Sycophant. Eulogist.

DETRIMENT, *n.* *Detrimentum*, *terere*, to rub or wear. The wearing off or away of a substance, so as to diminish its value or usefulness.

SYN. Loss. Harm. Hurt. Injury. Deterioration. Impairment

ANT. Enhancement. Improvement. Remedy. Restatement. Repair. Augmentation.

DETRIMENTAL, *adj.* See *Detriment*.

SYN. Injurious. Hurtful. Pernicious.

ANT. Beneficial. Profitable. Augmentative.

DETRUDE, *v. tr.* *De* and *trudere*, to thrust. To throw down. See *Dash*.

DETRUNCATION, *n.* *De* and *truncus*, the trunk or body. The separation, from the main body of the limbs or branches.

SYN. Lopping. Disramification. Pollarding. Dismemberment. Discorporation. Amputation. Stripping

ANT. Training. Trailing. Grafting. Inoculation. Luxuriance.

DEVASTATE, *v. tr.* *De* and *vastus*, vast. Conn. with Eng. Waste. To lay a place waste. See *Despoil*.

DEVELOPE, *v. tr.* *De* and *volutas* (doubtful). To envelope being to make comfortable by wrapping. Used of unfolding a thing, and also of unfolding one thing out of another, envelope representing the contrary process.

SYN. Educate. Enucleate. Eliminate. Enunciate. Amplify. Expand. Enlarge.

ANT. Envelope Wrap. Obscure Mysterify. Conceal. Narrow. Restrict. Contract Condense Complicate Involve.

DEVELOPMENT, *n.* See Develop.

DEVEXITY, *n.* *De* and *vohere*, *vexus*, to carry. See Detortion.

DEVIATE, *v. int.* *De* and *via*, a road. To strike off from a road or line of thought or speech.

SYN. Digress. Wander. Depart. Deviate. Diverge.

ANT. Continue. Advance.

DEVICE, *n.* It. *divisare*, from *dividere*, to divide. First, a divided, coloured, peculiar, or personal badge or cognizance; thence a private scheme or mode of action, implying privacy to the extent of secretiveness. For the latter, *deviser* (*videre*).

SYN. Artifice. Expedient. Continuance. Cognizance.

ANT. Fair-dealing. Openness. Miscontinuance. Abortion. Fortune. Luck. Hazard. Hit. Incognito.

DEVILISH, *adj.* *Διάβολος*, the devil or accuser. See Angelic.

DEVIOUS, *adj.* *De* and *via*, a road. Wanting in the directness and plainness of a road.

SYN. Tortuous. Circuitous. Untracked. Trackless. Pathless. Ambiguous. Roundabout. Distorted.

ANT. Direct. Plain. Trodden. Frequented. Straightforward.

DEVISE, *v. tr.* See Device.

SYN. Contrive. Plan. Manage. Manœuvre. Concoct.

ANT. Miscontinue. Mismanage.

DEVOID, *adj.* A stronger form of Void, which is connected with *vitium*, empty or deserted. Hence, widow.

SYN. Void. Wanting. Destitute. Unendowed. Unprovided.

ANT. Furnished. Supplied. Replete. Provided. Gifted.

DEVOLVE, *v. act. and neut.* *De* and *volvere*, to roll. To accrue

or come to another in the way of office or duty, usually in the absence or failure of another. Followed by the *prep.* upon.

SYN. Impose. Place. Charge. Commission. Depute. Accrue. Attach. Be-fall. Fall.

ANT. Deprive. Withhold. Recall. Cancel. Alienate. Miss. Pretermitt. Pass. Lapse. Skip.

DEVOTE, *v. tr.* *De* and *votum*, a vow. To dedicate by vow. More generally, in a weaker sense, to assign. See Dedicate.

DEVOTED, *adj.* See Devote. Used in the sense of self-devoted.

SYN. Attached. Fond. Absorbed. Dedicated. Given. Abandoned.

ANT. Alienated. Estranged. Averse.

DEVOTION, *n.* See Devote. It has the sense of strong attachment generally, and religious attachment in particular.

SYN. Piety. Devoutness. Religiousness. Dedication. Self-abandonment. Self-surrender. Self-sacrifice. Love. Attachment.

ANT. Impiety. Profanity. Selfishness. Aversion. Alienation. Antipathy. Indifference. Apathy.

DEVOUR, *v. tr.* *Devorare*.

SYN. Eat. Consume. Swallow. Gorge. Gobble. Bolt. Absorb.

ANT. Disgorge. Vomit.

DEVOUT, *adj.* See Devotion.

DEVOUTLESS, *adj.* See ANT. to Devotion.

DEXTEROUS, *adj.* Dexter, the right hand. Skilful in manual things. See Awkward.

DIABOLICAL, *adj.* See Devilish.

DIADEM, *n.* *Διάδημα*. An ornament 'bound round' the head as a symbol of imperial, princely, or noble rank, or as an ornament of beauty.

SYN. Crown. Coronet. Coronal. Chaplet. Wreath. Fillet. Tiaa. Circlet.

ANT. Liberty-cap. Fool's-cap. Daisy-chain.

DIAGNOSTIC. *Διά* and *γινώσκειν*, to know. Something whereby

we know or distinguish a case, especially in cases of disease.

Syn. Symptom. Indication. Feature. Sign. Cue.

Ant. Development. Crisis. Formation. Consummation. Head. Deception. Illusion. Misindication.

DIALECT. *Διαλέγειν*, to speak or converse. It is better to use Dialect in the sense of distinctive and local speech.

Syn. Provincialism. Accent. Idiom. Ant. Tongue. Language. Speech.

DIALECTIC, *adj.* See Dialect. Belonging to the dialectical science or rhetoric.

Syn. Rhetorical. Logical. Argumentative.

Ant. Conversational. Colloquial. Commonplace.

DIALOGUE, *n.* See Dialect. Conversation confined to two persons, or also general.

Syn. Tête-à-Tête. Conversation. Discourse. Colloquy. Confabulation.

Ant. Monologue. Oration. Soliloquy. Apostrophe.

DIAPHANOUS, *adj.* *Δία*, through, and *φάνειν*, to show. Said of that which the light shines through.

Syn. Transparent. Translucent. Crystalline. Pellucid. Limpid.

Ant. Muddy. Opaque. Turbid.

DIATRIBE, *n.* *Διατρίβειν*, to wear, waste, or spend time, especially in pointless or abusive talk. The moral to be drawn from the word seems to be that men are far more eloquent in abuse than in praise.

Syn. Tirade. Effusion. Yarn. Invective. Abuse.

Ant. Pith. Epigram. Point. Concinnity. Eulogy. Panegyric. Discussion. Disquisition. Treatise. Essay.

DICTATE, *v. tr.* *Dictare*, to pronounce for repetition, also for purposes of instruction or command.

Syn. Prompt. Suggest. Enjoin. Command.

Ant. Follow. Repeat. Obey. Echo. Answer.

DICTATION, *n.* See Dictate.

Syn. Imperative. Imperious. Domineering. Arbitrary.

Ant. Condescending. Affable. Indulgent. Modest. Unassuming. Suppliant. Supplicatory. Precatory. Persuasive. Insinuating.

DICTATORIAL, *adj.* See Dictate.

DICTION, *n.* *Dictio*. *Dicere*, to say or speak. Correct style in writing and speaking.

Syn. Style. Expression. Rhetoric. Grammar.

Ant. Solecism. Provincialism. Mispronunciation.

DIDACTIC. *Διδάσκειν*, to teach.

Syn. Instructive. Injunctive. Moral.

Ant. Unsound. Misinstructive. Erroneous. Pernicious. Misleading.

DIE *Scandin.* Used physically and analogously of the process of tending to extinction.

Syn. Expire. Depart. Perish. Decline. Languish. Wane. Sink. Fade. Decay. Cease.

Ant. Begin. Originate. Rise. Live. Develop. Grow. Strengthen. Flourish. Luxuriate. Vegetate.

DIET, *n.* *Δίαιτα*. A way of living, especially with reference to food. Hence food itself, involving, however, the notion of choice or prescribed food. It has the technical sense of parliamentary assembly.

Syn. Food. Victuals. Nourishment. Nourishment. Sustenance. Fare. Cheer. Regimen.

Ant. Starvation. Fasting. Abstinence. Gluttony. Omnivorousness.

DIFFERENCE, *n.* *Differentia*. *Dis* and *ferre*, to bear, to bear off in contrariant directions. The word is used to express partial and total unlikeness or separation in kind and character.

Syn. Separation. Destruction. Dissimilarity. Unlikeness. Disagreement. Dissonance. Discord. Contrariety. Dissent. Estrangement. Variety.

Ant. Community. Consociation. Condonation. Similarity. Likeness. Agreement. Sympathy. Consonance. Harmony. Consensus. Reconciliation. Uniformity. Identity.

DIFFERENTIATE, *v. tr.* See Difference. To enumerate the differentiae or properties whereby one thing is differenced from another of the same class.

SYN. Particularize Individualize. Distinguish. Identify. Verify. Specify Segregate. Disseminate. Fuse. Lump Mass.

ANT. Generalize. Classify. Confound. Amalgamate. Confuse.

DIFFERENTIATION, *n.* See Differentiate.

DIFFICULT, *adj.* *Difficilis. Dis* and *facere*, to do or make. Unmanageable, or hard to put together in the structure of thought, language, or operation.

SYN. Hard. Intricate. Involved. Perplexing. Enigmatical. Obscure. Unmanageable. Unamenable. Reserved. Opposed.

ANT. Easy. Plain. Straight. Simple. Lucid. Categorical. Tractable. Amenable. Unreserved. Favourable.

DIFFICULTY, *n.* See Difficult.

DIFFIDENT, *adj.* *Dis* and *fides*, distrustful of one's own merits or powers. See Modest.

DIFFUSE, *adj.* *Diffundere. Diffusus*, to pour abroad. Said of style of speech. Copious to a fault, and without energy.

SYN. Discursive. Prolix. Diluted. Copious.

ANT. Laconic. Epigrammatic. Terse. Condensed.

DIG, *v. tr. and int.* *Sax.* See Delve.

DIGEST, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *gerere*, to bear or carry. To separate carefully into portions, for purposes of nutrition, thought, or design.

SYN. Sort. Arrange. Dispose. Order. Prepare. Assimilate. Incorporate. Convert. Methodise. Tabulate.

ANT. Displace. Confound. Complicate. Derange. Disorder. Discompose. Eject. Refuse. Reject. Disturb.

DIGNIFY, *v. tr.* *Dignus*, worthy.

To treat as worthy of honour or exaltation.

SYN. Aggrandize. Elevate. Invest. Exalt. Advance. Promote. Honour.

ANT. Degradate. Disinvest. Humiliate. Disgrace.

DIGRESS, *v. int.* *Dis* and *gradior*, gressus, I walk. To deviate from the line of treatment. See Deviate.

DILACERATION. A tearing asunder. See Laceration.

DILAPIDATION, *n.* *Dis* and *lapis*, a stone. The crumbling or falling of a tenement or edifice, even though it be not constructed of stone.

SYN. Ruin. Decay. Disintegration. Crumbling. Demolition. Dismantlement.

ANT. Solidity. Reparation. Integrity. Soundness. Construction. Fabric. Structure.

DILATE, *v. tr. and int.* *Dis* and *latius*, broad. To stretch into broader dimensions; also to enlarge, rhetorically, upon a point or subject.

SYN. Stretch. Widen. Expand. Swell. Distend. Enlarge. Descant. Expatriate.

ANT. Narrow. Contract. Restrict. Constrict. Particularize. Dissect. Anatomize. Concentrate. Epitomize. Condense.

DILATORY, *adj.* *Differre*, dilatus. To put off.

SYN. Tardy. Procrastinating. Behind-hand. Laggard. Dawdling.

ANT. Quick. Prompt. Beforehand. Vigilant. Eager. Alert. Ardent. Hasty. Precipitate. Rash.

DILEMMA, *n.* *Dis* and *λέμμα*, a lemma or thing taken. An argument equally conclusive against the opponent on either of two suppositions. Popularly used for difficulty.

SYN. Fix. Huddle. Quandary. Doubt. Difficulty. Scrape.

ANT. Extinction. Rebutment. Freedom. Advantage. Superiority. Escape. Solution. Retort.

DILIGENCE, *n.* *Diligentia*, diligere, to love. That activity or

assiduity which springs from the love of work or a particular task, hence industry generally.

SYN. Care. Assiduity. Attention. Heed. Industry.

ANT. Indifference. Carelessness. Neglect. Inattention. Heedlessness. Desultoriness. Inertness. Idleness.

DIM, *adj.* Word of Northern origin. See *Obscure*.

DIMENSION, *n.* *Dis* and *metiri*, to measure. Commonly used in the plural.

SYN. Measurement. Size. Configuration. Delineation.

ANT. Mismeasurement. Segment.

DIMIDIATE, *v. tr.* *Dimidium*, half.

SYN. Halve. Bisect.

ANT. Unite. Integrate.

DIMINISH, *v. tr.* *Diminuere*, minus. To lessen in size or quantity.

SYN. Lessen. Reduce. Contract. Curtail. Retrench.

ANT. Increase. Enlarge. Expand. Extend. Amplify. Magnify.

DIMINUTIVE, *adj.* See *Diminish* and *Small*.

DIMNESS, *n.* See *Dim* and *Obscure*.

DIN, *n.* Iceland, *dyn*, thunder. Noise, harsh, confused, and continuous.

SYN. Racket. Clamour. Rattle. Resonance. Clangour. Reverberation.

ANT. Crash. Report. Burst. Explosion. Pop. Bang.

DINGY, *adj.* Allied to *Dim* and *Dun*.

SYN. Dull. Dusky. Rusty. Dim. Colourless. Obscure. Dead. Sombre.

ANT. Bright. Burnished. Glossy. High-coloured. Radiant. Luminous. Gleaming. Lustrous.

DINT, *n.* Saxon, *dynt*, a stroke.

SYN. Agency. Instrumentality. Force. Power. Efficacy.

ANT. Weakness. Inoperativeness. Inefficiency. Uselessness. Helplessness. Opposition. Counterforce.

DIP, *v. tr.* Gothic. See *Immerse*.

DIP, *n.* The angle of declination below the horizon or any given level.

SYN. Declination. Depression. Develocity. Slope.

ANT. Elevation. Ascent. Acclivity. Gradient.

DIPLOMACY, *n.* *Diploma*, credentials, διπλούς, double or folded letters of trust, as distinct from letters patent. The science of international communication. It has degenerated into a lower meaning, representing the arts of diplomacy as merely prudential.

SYN. Embassy. Ministry. Ambassadorship. Representation. Tact. Contrivance. Management. Negotiation. Outwitting. Circumvention.

ANT. Cancel. Recal. Congé. Miscontrivance. Mismanagement. Mal-administration. Over-vauling. Self-entanglement. Self-defeat. Self-stultification.

DIPLOMATIC, *adj.* See *Diplomacy*.

SYN. Judicious. Knowing. Wise. Prudent. Well-managed. Well-contrived.

Well-planned. Well-conceived. Sagacious. ANT. Injudicious. Bungling. Stultifying. Ill-managed. Undiplomatic.

DIRE, *adj.* *Dirus*. See *Dreadful*.

DIRECT, *v.* *Dirigere*, directus. To rule so as to keep or send on a given line of conduct or duty. See *Guide*, *Command*, *Instruct*.

DIRECT, *adj.* See *verb* and *Straight*.

DIRECTION, *n.* See *Direct*, *v.*

SYN. Course. Tendency. Inclination. Line. Control. Command. Bearing.

ANT. Misdirection. Deviation. Miscontrol. Misinstruction. Aberration.

DIRECTLY, *adv.* of motion and time.

SYN. Straightly. Straightway. Immediately. Undeviatingly.

ANT. Indirectly. By-and-by. Intervently.

DIRECTOR, *n.* See *Direct*. Used

the technical sense of a commercial director.

Syn. Ruler. Controller. Manager. Master. Leader. Guide.
Ant. Body Company. Institution. Inferior. Subordinate. Follower.

DIRGE, n. A funeral hymn. Said to be from the first word of Latin psalm, 'Dirige gressus meos,' 'Direct my steps.' It may have been some forgotten hymn.

Syn. Requiem Lament. Threnody. Lament. Wake Coronach.
Ant. Anthem. Te Deum Jubilate.

DIRT, Iceland, *drit*. Used also metaphorically.

Syn. Foulness. Dung. Filth. Uncleaness. Meanness. Sordidness.

Ant. Cleanliness. Purity. Ablution Integrity.

DIRTY, *adj*. See Dirt.

DISABILITY, n. The deprivation of ability (which *see*), as inability is simply the want of it.

Syn. Disqualification. Impotency. Unfitness. Incapacity. Forfeiture.
Ant. Qualification. Recommendation. Fitness. Deserving Merit.

DISABLED, *adj*. See Disability.

DISABUSE, v. tr. *Dis* and *abuti*, to abuse. To rescue a man's mind from that false use of things which comes from false views of them.

Syn. Undecieve. Inform. Correct. Enlighten. Rectify.

Ant. Deceive. Mislead. Prejudice. Prepossess. Hoodwink. Inveigle. Stultify. Baffle. Bozzle.

DISADVANTAGE, n. See Advantage.

DISAFFECTION, n. See Affection.

DISAGREEABLE, *adj*. See Agreeable.

DISAGREEMENT, n. See Quarrel.

DISALLOW, v. tr. See Allow.

DISANNUL, v. tr. A stronger form of Annul.

DISAPPEAR, v. int. See Vanish.

DISAPPOINT, v. tr. See Ap-
point. To cause one to fail of reaching the point at issue, or the point of expectation. This may be done purposely or indirectly. Expectations themselves and plans are said to be disappointed.

Syn. Betray. Deceive. Frustrate. Baffle. Delude. Vex. Mortify.

Ant. Realize. Justify. Verify. Fulfil. Encourage. Satisfy. Gratify.

DISAPPROBATION, n. See Approbation.

DISARM, v. tr. See Arm.

DISARRANGE, v. tr. See Arrange.

DISARRAY, v. tr. See Array.

DISASTER, n. *Dis* and *astrum*, a star. A misfortune, as of the baleful influence of an evil star. See Calamity, from which it differs, as being more immediately connected with man's agency.

DISAVOW, v. tr. See Avow and Acknowledge.

DISBAND, v. tr. See Muster.

DISBELIEF, n. See Belief.

DISBURDEN, v. tr. See Burden and Load.

DISBURSE, v. tr. *Dis* and *bursa*, a purse. See Expend.

DISCARD, v. tr. *Dis* and *carta*, a playing card. To throw out of the hand as useless. See Abandon.

DISCERN, v. tr. *Discernere*, to discern. To see, generally, and, particularly, to see distinctions.

Syn. Descry. Observe. Recognize. See. Discriminate. Differentiate. Separate. Perceive.

Ant. Overlook. Confound. Misdiscern.

DISCERNIBLE, *adj.* See Discern.

SYN. Visible. Conspicuous. Manifest. Palpable.

ANT. Invisible. Inconspicuous. Obscure. Indiscernible. Impalpable. Microscopic. Minute.

DISCERNMENT, *n.* See Discern. Is used of the moral, not of the physical faculty.

SYN. Discrimination. Farsightedness. Clear-sightedness. Penetration. Observation. Sagacity.

ANT. Heedlessness. Blindness. Inobservance. Shortsightedness. Dulness. Density. Hebetude.

DISCHARGE, *v. tr.* See Charge.

SYN. Liberate. Empty. Dismiss.

ANT. Confine. Charge. Detain.

DISCIPLE, *Discere, to learn.*

SYN. Follower. Student. Believer. Votary.

ANT. Master. Teacher. Leader. Professor.

DISCIPLINARIAN, *n.* See Disciple and Discipline.

SYN. Martinet. Tight hand.

ANT. Sloven. Kingdog.

DISCIPLINE, *n.* See Disciple. The strict state of a disciple, and the personal coercion to which he is subject.

SYN. Order. Strictness. Training. Coercion. Punishment. Organization.

ANT. Disorder. Confusion. Rebellion. Mutiny. Encouragement. Reward. Disorganization.

DISCLAIM, *v. tr.* See Claim.

DISCLOSE, *v. tr.* *Discludere, disclusus, claudere, to shut.*

SYN. Discover. Reveal. Confess. Detect.

ANT. Cover. Conceal. Lock. Suppress.

DISCOLOUR, *v. tr.* *Color, colour.*

SYN. Daub. Stain. Taint. Disfigure.

ANT. Paint. Colour. Embellish. Tint. Decorate. Illuminate.

DISCOMFIT, *v. tr.* *Disconficere.* To upset or disconcert a plan, or those who had made it or put it together. See Disconcert.

DISCOMFITURE, *n.* See Discomfit.

DISCOMFORT, *n.* See Comfort.

SYN. Disquiet. Vexation. Annoyance. Trouble. Unpleasantness. Disagreeableness.

ANT. Comfort. Ease. Pleasantness. Agreeableness.

DISCOMMENDATION, *n.* See Commendation.

DISCOMPOSE, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *componere, to put together.* See Derange.

DISCONCERT. *Fr. concert, agreement, or harmony of parts or faculties.* So, to disconcert is to throw into confusion a person's faculties, or the details of his plan.

SYN. Abash. Confuse. Confound. Upset. Baffle. Derange. Discompose. Frustrate. Discomfit.

ANT. Encourage. Rally. Countenance. Aid. Concert. Concoct. Arrange. Order. Prepare. Schema. Contrive. Hatch. Design.

DISCONCERTED, *adj.* See Disconcert.

DISCONFORMITY, *n.* See Conformity.

DISCONGRUITY, *n.* See Congruous.

DISCONNECT, DISCONNECTED, DISCONNECTION. See Connection.

DISCONSOLATE, *adj.* See Console and Forlorn.

SYN. Sad. Forlorn. Melancholy. Unhappy. Desolate. Woful.

ANT. Joyous. Cheerful. Merry. Happy. Gay. Jovial. Gladsome. Blithe.

DISCONTENT, *n.* See Content.

DISCONTENTED, *adj.* See Contented.

DISCONTINUANCE, *n.* See Continuance.

DISCONTINUITY, *n.* See Continuation.

DISCORD, *n.* See Concord.

DISCORDANCE, *n.* See Accord.

DISCOURTEANANJE, *v. tr.* See Countenance.

DISENTHRONE, *v. tr.* See Enthroned.

DISCOURAGE, *v. tr.* See Encourage.

DISCOURAGEMENT, *n.* See Encourage.

DISCOURSE, *n.* *Discursus, currere, to run.* The running from point to point of conversation or argument, either ad libitum or under rule. Conversation or reasoning. See Conversation.

DISCOURTESY. See Courtesy.

DISCOVER, *v. tr.* *De couvrir, dis cooperire.* To open so as to reveal. It is used actively both of persons and things.

SYN. Find. Invent. Descry. Detect. Betray. Indicate. Manifest.
ANT. Conceal. Suppress. Repress. Miss. Lose. Overlook. Mask. Cover. Screen.

DISCREDIT, *n.* See Credit.

DISCREDITABLE, *adj.* See Disreputable.

DISCREET, *adj.* See Discern. One who by tact discerns the right from the wrong and the prudent from the imprudent.

SYN. Discerning. Wise. Prudent. Regulative. Sensible. Judicious.
ANT. Undiscerning. Blind. Foolish. Imprudent. Indiscreet. Unrestrained. Reckless. Injudicious. Silly.

DISCREPANCY, *n.* *Dis and crepare, to sound.* To sound out of tune with something else.

SYN. Dissonance. Disharmony. Discord. Contrariety. Disagreement.
ANT. Consonance. Harmony. Accordance. Agreement. Correspondence.

DISCRETION, *n.* See Discreet.

DISCRETIONAL, *adj.* See Discreet.

SYN. Optional.
ANT. Compulsory. Obligatory.

DISCRIMINATION, *n.* *Discrimen, a difference.* The faculty of distinguishing difference, with a view to practical knowledge, as Discretion turns upon such matters as involve questions of personal interest and conduct.

SYN. Penetration. Sagacity. Acuteness. Nicety. Shrewdness. Discernment.
ANT. Dulness. Confusedness. Indiscriminateness. Shortightedness. Hebetude. Indiscernment.

DISCURSIVE, *adj.* See Discourse. Having a tendency to run away from the line of argument. See Consecutive.

DISCUSS, *v. tr.* *Discutere, discussus.* To shake apart the elements of a thing, so as to sift and investigate them.

SYN. Debate. Argue. Sift.
ANT. Mystify. Confound. Obscure.

DISDAIN, *n.* *Dis and dignus, worthy.* A feeling of another's unworthiness in comparison with one's self.

SYN. Contempt. Scorn. Superciliousness.

ANT. Respect. Reverence. Admiration. Respectfulness. Considerateness. Humility.

DISDAIN, *v. tr.* See noun.

DISDAINFUL, *adj.* See Disdain.

DISEASE, *n.* *Dis and aise, glad, easy.*

SYN. Complaint. Ailment. Malady. Sickness.

ANT. Health. Convalescence. Sanity. Salubrity.

DISEMBOODY, *v. tr.* See Embody.

DISENABLE, *v. tr.* See Enable.

DISENCHANT, *v. tr.* See Enchant.

DISENCUMBER, *v. tr.* See Encumber.

DISENGAGE, *v. tr.* See Engage.

DISENTANGLE, *v. tr.* See Entangle.

DISENTITLED, *adj.* See Entitle.

DISESTEEM, *n.* See Esteem.

DISFAVOUR, *n.* See Favour.

DISFIGURE, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *figura*, *shape* or *figure*. See Adorn.

DISFRANCHISE, *v. tr.* See Enfranchise.

DISGORGE, *v. tr.* See Gorge.

DISGRACE, *v. tr.* See Dishonour.

DISGRACE, *n.* See verb.

DISGUISE, *n.* See Guise.

DISGUISED, *adj.* See Guise.

DISGUST, *n.* *Dis* and *gustare*, *to taste*. A consciousness of contrariety to one's taste. It is used of moral things rather than physical.

SYN. Nausea. Loathing. Abomination. Aversion.

ANT. Desire. Liking. Partiality. Predilection. Relish. Fondness. Longing. Avidity.

DISHEARTEN, *v. tr.* The English form of the French derivative discourage. See Encourage.

DISHEVEL, *v. tr.* Fr. *cheveux*, *hair*, Lat. *capillus*. To entangle the hair.

SYN. Disorder. Entangle. Disarrange. ANT. Tire Dress. Plait. Bind. Weave. Braid.

DISHONEST, *adj.* See Honest.

DISHONOUR, *n.* See Honour.

DISHONOUR, *v.* See noun.

DISHONOURABLE, *adj.* See Honourable.

DISINCLINE, *v. tr.*, DISINCLINED, *adj.* See Incline.

DISINFECT, *v. tr.*, DISINFECTANT, *n.* See Infect.

DISINGENUOUS, *adj.* See Ingenuous.

DISINHERIT, *v. tr.* See Inherit and Disown.

DISINTEGRATE, *v. tr.* See Integrate.

DISINTER, *v. tr.* See Inter.

DISINTERESTED, *adj.* See Interested and Selfish.

DISENTHRAL, *v. tr.* See Enthral.

DISJOIN, *v.*, DISJOINTED, *adj.* See Join and Desultory.

DISLIKE, *v. tr.* See Like.

DISLOCATE, *v. tr.* See Locate.

DISLODGE, *v. tr.* See Lodge.

DISLOYAL, *adj.* See Loyal.

DISMAL, *adj.* Originally a noun. 'The dismal,' from the Lat. *dies malus*, *evil day*. Uncert.

SYN. Dreary. Ominous. Foreboding. Lonesome. Cheerless. Gloomy. Sad. Depressed. Lugubrious. Funereal. Tragic. Blank.

ANT. Gay. Propitious. Promising. Cheerful. Lively. Elated. Joyous. Laughable. Ridiculous. Comic.

DISMANTLE, *v. tr.* To deprive of the cloak. Thence, generally, of customary furniture, ornaments, or accompaniments. The name mantle is derived from Mantua, as millinery from Milan, and perpetuates the memory of the towns of North Italy, as at one time famous for their fabrics.

SYN. Disrobe. Divest. Denude. Despoil. Disarm. Strip.

ANT. Robe. Invest. Drape. Adorn. Arrange. Equip. Endue.

DISMAY, *v. tr.* Goth. *magan*, *to be strong*. Comp. Might and Mighty. To disable by fear.

SYN. Affright. Astonish. Appal. Terrify. Dishearten. Daunt.

ANT. Encourage. Rally. Inspirit. Assure. Allure.

DISMAY, *n.* See verb.

DISMEMBER, *v. tr.* *Membrum*,

a limb. To separate one or more limbs or portions from the trunk or body. The body may be a physical or social body.

SYN. Disintegrate. Disincorporate. D-truncate.

ANT. Integrate. Incorporate. Organize. Reorganize. Engraft.

DISMISS, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *mittere*, *missus*, to send.

SYN. Banish. Discard. Abandon.

ANT. Retain. Detain. Keep. Maintain.

DISMOUNT, *v. int.* Fr. *monter*, to rise. From *mons*, mountain.

SYN. Alight. Descend.

ANT. Mount. Start.

DISOBEY, *v. tr.* See Obey.

DISOBLIGE, DISOBLIGED, DISOBLIGING. See Oblige.

DISORDER, *n.* See Order.

DISORDERLY, *adj.* See Orderly.

DISORGANIZE, *v. tr.* See Organize.

DISOWN, *v. tr.* See Own.

DISPARAGE, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *par*, equal. Comp. Eng. Peer. To dishonour by comparison with an inferior; hence, to depreciate.

SYN. Depreciate. Decry. Underestimate.

ANT. Extol. Laud. Panegyrize. Overestimate. Exaggerate.

DISPARATE, *adj.* See Disparage.

SYN. Unequal. Different. Ill-assorted. Ill-matched.

ANT. Equal. Co-ordinate. Well-assorted. Well-matched.

DISPASSION, *n.* See Passion.

DISPATCH, *v.* *Dis* and *pingere*.

SYN. Expedite. Send. Accelerate. Hasten. Execute. Conclude. (Used also in the sense of Kill.)

ANT. Retard. Detain. Obstruct. Impede.

DISPEL, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *pellere*, to drive.

SYN. Disperse. Scatter. Drive away. Dismiss.

ANT. Collect. Recal. Summon. Convene. Congregate. Conglomerate. Mass. Accumulate.

DISPENSATION, *n.* See Dispense. A paying out or distribution. Applied to the ways and dealings of Providence with the world. It is used of signal stages of the world's religious history, and of the history of individuals. It is also used of granting licence of exemption, and of foregoing, when followed by *with*.

SYN. Economy. Dealing. Revelation. Distribution. Arrangement. Visitation. Exemption. Immunity. Privilege. Abandonment. Dismissal. Disuse. Indulgence.

ANT. Reservation. Injunction. Prohibition. Enforcement. Retention. Restriction.

DISPEOPLE, *v. tr.* See People.

DISPERSE, *v. act.* and *neut.* *Dispergere*, *spargere*, *sparsus*. To scatter.

SYN. Dispel. Scatter. Disseminate. Separate. Break up. Spread abroad.

ANT. Collect. Summon. Recal. Gather. Concentrate. Meet.

DISPIRIT, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *spiritus*, the spirit, from *spirare*, to breathe. See Encourage.

DISPLACE, *v. tr.* See Place.

DISPLANT, *v. tr.* See Plant.

DISPLAY, *v. tr.* *Displacere*. To unfold.

SYN. Show. Exhibit. Unfold. Evidence. Evince. Flaunt. Vaunt. Expose.

ANT. Hide. Conceal. Dissemble. Simulate. Suppress. Wrap. Cloke.

DISPLEASE, DISPLEASED, DISPLEASURE. See Please and Pleasure.

DISPORT, *v.* See Sport.

DISPOSE, *v. tr.* *Disponere*, *positus*. To place about in order. See Arrange and Incline.

DISPOSITION, *n.* See Dispose, Arrange, and Character.

DISPOSSESS, *v. tr.* See Possess.

DISPRAISE, *n.* See Praise.

DISPREAD, *adj.* See Spread.

DISPRIZE, *v. tr.* See Prize.

DISPROVE, *v.*, DISPROOF, *n.*
See Prove and Proof.

DISPROPORTION, *n.* See Proportion.

DISPUTANT, *n.* *Disputare, to dispute.*

SYN. Litigant. Competitor. Claimant.
ANT. Partner. Auxiliary Advocate.

DISPUTATIOUS, *adj.* See Disputant.

SYN. Litigious. Argumentative. Cantankerous. Quarrelsome. Querulous.
ANT. Conciliatory. Unquarrelsome. Inquisulous.

DISPUTE, *v. tr. and int.* See Disputant.

SYN. Argue. Question. Canvass. Contest. Contend. Challenge.
ANT. Waive. Concede. Allow. Forego.

DISQUALIFY, *v. tr.* See Qualify.

DISQUIET, *n.* See Quiet.

DISQUIETUDE, *n.* See Quiet.

SYN. Anxiety. Solicitude. Uneasiness. Embarrassment. Apprehension. Agitation. Disturbance. Commotion. Dissatisfaction.
ANT. Peace. Pacification. Assurance. Calmness. Confidence. Contentment. Acquiescence.

DISQUISITION, *n.* *Disquirere.*
A sifting examination of a subject in words.

SYN. Essay. Treatise. Discussion. Dissertation.
ANT. Effusion. Tirade. Diatribe. Rhodomontade. Blarney.

DISREGARD, *n.* See Regard.

DISRELISH, *n.* See Relish.

DISREPUTABLE, *adj.*, DISREPUTE, *n.* See Reputable.

DISRESPECT, *n.* See Respect.

DISROBE, *v. tr.* See Dis-mantle.

DISRUPTION, *n.* *Disrumpere, ruptus.* A breaking up.

SYN. Disintegration. Discord. Separation. Alienation. Hostility.
ANT. Union. Amalgamation. Reconciliation.

DISSATISFACTION, *n.* See Satisfaction.

DISSECT, *v. tr.* *Dissecare, part. sectus.* Comp. Section. To cut up into pieces, with the implied object of investigation.

SYN. Anatomize. Scrutinize. Investigate.

ANT. Grasp. Comprehend. Stur. Skim. Unite. Integrate. Organize. Compound. Collocate. Conjoin. Confound.

DISSEMBLE, *v. tr.* *Dissimulare.*
To conceal, as Simulate is to assume a character or feelings.

SYN. Disguise. Conceal. Repress. Smother. Restrain. Cloke.

ANT. Exhibit. Manifest. Protrude. Vaunt. Pretend. Simulate. Feign. Assume. Expose. Profess. Proclaim.

DISSEMBLER, *n.* See Dissemble.

SYN. Feigner. Hypocrite. Disguiser. Suppressor. Concealer.

ANT. Exhibitor. Vaunter. Pretender. Simulator.

DISSEMINATE, *v. tr.* *Dis and semen, seed.* To throw about like seed, in order that it may take root.

SYN. Spread. Propagate. Preach. Proclaim. Publish. Promulgate.

ANT. Repress. Suppress. Stifle. Discountenance. Extirpate. Eradicate.

DISSENT, *v. int.* See Assent and Consent.

DISSENT, *n.* See verb.

DISSERTATION, *n.* *Dis and serere, to weave, sertum, a wreath.*
A woven, that is, carefully prepared discourse on a given subject. See Disquisition.

DISSERVICE, *n.* See Service.

DISSEVER, *v. tr.* See Sever.

DISSIDENCE, *n.* *Dissidere.* To sit apart or differ. See Agree.

DISSILIENCE, *n.* *Dis* and *salire*, to leap. A tendency to jump apart, from physical or moral repugnance.

SYN. Avoidance. Repulsion. Aversion. Dislike. Interrepugnance. Antipathy.
ANT. Approach. Attraction. Appetency. Desire. Affection. Sympathy. Interest.

DISSIMILAR, *adj.* See *Similar*.

DISSIMILITUDE, *n.* See *Similitude*.

DISSIMULATE, *v. tr.* See *Dissemble*.

DISSIPATE, *v. tr.* *Dissipare*, from an obsolete verb, *sipare*, or *supare*, to throw. To throw about.

SYN. Scatter. Squander.
ANT. Collect. Hoard.

DISSOCIAL, *adj.* See *Social*.

DISSOCIATE, *v. tr.*, **DISSOCIATION**, *n.* See *Associate* and *Sever*.

DISSOLUTE, *adj.* *Solutus*. Loosed from restraint.

SYN. Abandoned. Profligate. Loose. Licentious.
ANT. Upright. Conscientious. Strict. Self-controlled. Correct.

DISSOLUTENESS, *n.* See *Disolute*.

DISSOLUTION, *n.* See *Dissolute*. The natural decay and decomposition of bodies. See *Decomposition*.

DISSOLVE, *v. tr.* *Dissolvere*. To melt. See *Melt* and *Consolidate*.

DISSONANCE, *n.* *Dis* and *sonus*, a sound. See *Consonance*.

DISSUADE, *v. tr.* See *Persuade*.

DISTANCE, *n.* *Distantia*, *distare*, to stand apart.

SYN. Interval. Removal. Separation. Interspace. Remoteness. Absence.

ANT. Proximity. Nearness. Adjacency. Contiguity. Neighbourhood. Propinquity. Contact. Presence.

DISTANT, *adj.* See *Distance*.
SYN. Far. Remote. Aloof. Apart. Asunder.
ANT. Close. Near. Adjacent. Contiguous.

DISTASTE, *n.* See *Taste*.

DISTASTEFUL, *adj.* See *Taste*.

DISTEMPER, *n.* *Dis* and *temperare*, to moderate. An irregular or disordered state of body. It has also the peculiar meaning of fresco colouring.

SYN. Disorder. Disease. Ailment.
ANT. Health. Sanity. Vigour. Convalescence.

DISTEND, *v. tr.* *Distendere*. To stretch. See *Dilate*.

DISTIL, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Distillare*, *stillare*, a drop.

SYN. Drop. Emanate. Drip. Percolate.
ANT. Absorb. Condense. Retain. Suck. Hold.

DISTINCT, *adj.* See *Distinct*.

SYN. Separate. Independent. Unconnected. Detached. Disjoined. Clear. Conspicuous. Plain. Perspicuous.
ANT. United. Consolidated. Conjoined. One. Obscure. Dim. Confused. Indistinct.

DISTINCTION, *n.* See *Distinct*.

SYN. Difference. Separation. Dignity. Eminence.
ANT. Unity. Identity. Debasement. Insignificance. Degradation.

DISTINCTNESS, *n.* See *Distinct*.

SYN. Clearness. Plainness. Conspicuousness. Perspicuity.
ANT. Confusion. Indistinctness. Haze. Hazy.

DISTINGUISH, *v. tr.* *Distinquere*, *stinctus*, to distinguish.

SYN. Discern. Descry. Discover. Separate. Divide. Dissimulate. Differentiate.
ANT. Miss. Overlook. Confound. Confuse.

DISTINGUISHABLE, *adj.* See *Distinguish*.

DISTORTION, *n.* *Distorquere*, *distortus*. To twist out of shape. See *Detortion* and *Perversion*.

DISTRACT, *v. tr.* *Distrahere*, *tractus*. To draw in different directions. Commonly used metaphorically of the senses or mind.

SYN. Divide. Dissipate. Dissever. Disconcert. Discompose. Perplex. Bewilder. Convulse.

ANT. Unite. Fix. Concentrate. Collect. Compose.

DISTRACTION, *n.* See **Distract**.

SYN. Inattention. Madness. Absence.

ANT. Attention. Composure.

DISTRESS, *v. tr.* *Distringere*. To pull or pluck different ways.

SYN. Harass. Embarrass. Trouble. Grieve. Annoy. Vex. Mortify. Afflict. Worry.

ANT. Soothe. Compose. Please. Gratify. Gladden. Console. Elate. Comfort.

DISTRESS, *n.* See *verb*.

DISTRIBUTE, *v. tr.* *Distribuere*, *tributus*, to distribute. See **Disperse**.

DISTRUST, *n.* See **Trust**.

DISTURB, *v. tr.* *Disturbare*, *turba*, a crowd. Comp. **Turbulent**.

SYN. Derange. Discompose. Disorder. Confuse. Rouse. Agitate. Annoy. Trouble. Interrupt. Incommode. Worry. Vex. Molest. Disquiet.

ANT. Order. Collocate. Arrange. Pacify. Soothe. Quiet. Compose. Leave.

DISUNION, *n.* See **Union**.

DISUSE, *n.* See **Use** and **Disuse**.

DIVARICATION, *n.* *Dis* and *varus*, bow-legged.

SYN. Deviation. Divergence. Digression. Diversion.

ANT. Continuity. Rectilinearity. Directness. Prolongation.

DIVERSION, *n.* *Dis* and *vertere*. A turning away from a given line of movement or occupation, especially for amusement's sake.

SYN. Detour. Divergence. Deviation. Recreation. Amusement. Pastime.

ANT. Continuity. Directness. Procedure. Business. Task. Work. Study. Labour. Avocation.

DIVERSIFY, *v. tr.* *Diversus*, *different*, and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Vary. Alter. Change. Modify. Varygate.

ANT. Conserve. Prosecute. Stabilize. Settle. Fix. Stereotype. Crystallize. Arrest.

DIVERSITY, *n.* See **Diversify**.

SYN. Difference. Dissimilarity. Variation. Multiformity. Heterogeneousness. Dissonance.

ANT. Similarity. Identity. Uniformity. Homogeneousness. Co-ordination. Coincidence. Consonance.

DIVERT, *v. tr.* See **Diversion**.

SYN. Alter. Change. Deflect. Alienate. ANT. Continue. Prosecute. Prolong.

Produce. Restrict. Confine.

DIVEST, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *vestire*, *vestis*, to clothe. Comp. **Vest**, **Vestment**, and **Vesture**. Used literally and metaphorically.

SYN. Dismantle. Denude. Strip. Disrobe. Unclothe. Disencumber. Deprive.

ANT. Clothe. Robe. Invest. Shroud. Envelope. Encumber. Indue.

DIVIDE, *v. tr.* *Dividere*. To separate into two or more equal or unequal parts.

SYN. Separate. Dissect. Bisect. Portion. Part. Divorce. Segregate. Multiply.

ANT. Unite. Collocate. Classify. Convene. Congregate. Conglomerate. Conglutinate. Commingle. Join. Consociate. Co-ordinate.

DIVINATION, *n.* *Divinus*, *divine*. To foretell the future by the aid of things considered divine, such as auguries, &c., or to arrive at knowledge by such means.

SYN. Prediction. Sorcery. Magic. Witchcraft. Augury. Omens.

ANT. Instruction. Information. Study. Investigation. Learning.

DIVISION, *n.* See **Divide**.

DIVORCE, *v. tr.* *Divortium*, from *divertere*. To tear away or alienate from a certain connection or use.

SYN. Separate. Disconnect. Dissever. Divert. Alienate.

ANT. Conjoin. Unite. Connect. Apply. Reconcile. Reunite.

DIVORCE, *n.* See *verb*.

DIVULGE, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *vulgus*, the people. To make matter of public knowledge. By usage employed, not as promulge, but of something which had been hitherto kept secret. *See* Conceal.

DO, *v. tr.* and *int.* Saxon. In the sense of fare.

Syn. Work. Act. Enact. Perform. Produce. Complete.

Ant. Undo. Mar. Neglect. Omit.

DOCILE, *adj.* *Docilis*, *docere*, to teach. Easily taught or persuaded.

Syn. Compliant. Amenable. Tractable. Teachable. Tame.

Ant. Intractable. Stubborn. Obstinate. Self-willed. Dogged.

DOCK. Der. uncertain.

Syn. Curtail. Lop. Abbreviate. Prune. *Ant.* Grow. Elongate. Nounish. Prolong. Train. Coax.

DOCKED, *adj.* *See* Dock.

DOCTRINAL, *adj.* *See* Doctrine.

Syn. Didactic. Catechetical. Theological.

Ant. Practical. Operative

DOCTRINE, *n.* *Doctrina*, *docere*, to teach. Something systematically held or taught as true.

Syn. Tenet. Article. Belief. Creed. Dogma. Teaching.

Ant. Practice. Operation. Duty. Conduct. Action.

DODGE, *v.* Possibly a form of to dog, as, to dog the steps. *See* Baffle.

DODGE, *n.* *See verb* and Artifice.

DOER, *n.* *See* Do.

Syn. Agent. Actor. Performer. Originator. Perpetrator. Maker.

Ant. Undoer. Preventer. Hinderer. Baffler. Neutralizer. Marrer.

DOG, *v. tr.* From the habit of a dog to follow.

Syn. Follow. Trace. Track. Pursue. Haunt.

Ant. Elude. Baffle. Avoid. Escape. Shun.

DOGGED, *adj.* *See* above.

Syn. Obstinate. Morose. Sullen. Impracticable. Prejudiced.

Ant. Docile. Genial. Agreeable. Conciliatory. Easy. Indulgent. Liberal. Compliant.

DOGMA. *Δοκεῖν*, to seem fit. That which has seemed fit to authorities to propound as truth. *See* Doctrine.

DOGMATIC, *adj.* *See* Dogma. Used to express not only the promulgation of doctrine or dogma, but the imperious way of doing it.

Syn. Doctrinal. Theological. Imperious. Dictatorial. Self-opinioned. Positive.

Ant. Practical. Active. Moderate. Modest. Diffident. Vacillating.

DOLE, *v. tr.* Conn. with Deal. Used sometimes of scanty distribution in particular.

Syn. Deal. Distribute. Dispense. Eke. *Ant.* Withhold. Refuse. Four forth. Lavish.

DOLE, *n.* *See verb.*

Syn. Pittance. Alms. Charity.

Ant. Profusion. Bounty. Benefaction.

DOLEFUL, *adj.* *Dole*, from *dolere*, to grieve.

Syn. Dolorous. Rueful. Woebegone. Dismal.

Ant. Merry. Joyful. Gay. Blithe. Beaming.

DOLOROUS, *adj.* *See* Doleful.

DOLT, *n.* Sax.

Syn. Numskull. Ignoramus. Dunce. Dullard. Ass.

Ant. Savant. Genius. Philosopher. Scholar. Luminary.

DOLTISH, *adj.* *See* Dolt.

Syn. Stolid. Jolterheaded. Thick-skulled.

Ant. Quick. Sharp. Acute. Long-headed.

DOMAIN, *n.* Lat. *dominio*, *dominus*. Comp. Dominion. An estate of a lord of the soil.

Syn. Estate. Lordship. Territory. Inclosure.

Ant. Waste. Wilderness. Wild.

DOMESTIC, *adj.* *Domus*, a

house. Attached to home or a house.

SYN Domiciliary Private.
ANT. Foreign. Public.

DOMESTICATE, *v. tr.* See Domestication.

DOMESTICATION, *n.* See Domestic. The settlement in a home; or, actively, the placing in a home.

SYN Settlement. Colonization Localiza-
tion. Taming
ANT. Dissettlement Displacement Dis-
lodgment Ejection. Deportation. Exile
Dispeoplement

DOMICILE, *n.* *Domus, a house, domicilium.* A place of settle-
ment or residence.

SYN. Residence Abode. Settlement
Home

ANT. Estrangement Migration Home-
lessness Houselessness. Wilderness Wild
World.

DOMICILIARY, *adj.* See Domicile and Domestic.

DOMINANCE, *n.* See Domain.

SYN. Lordship Mastery Superiority.
Preponderance. Prevalence.

ANT. Inferiority. Subjection. Servi-
tude. Weakness. Inprevalence. Minority.

DOMINANT, *adj.* See Domi-
nance.

DOMINATION, *n.* See Domi-
nance. The manifestation of
dominance.

DOMINEER, *v. int.* See Domi-
nance. Followed by *over*, and
referring to persons.

SYN. Lord. Tyrannize. Assume Usurp
ANT. Submit. Succumb Defer. Yield.
Bow. Patronize.

DOMINION, *n.* See Domain.
Used for the power, exercise, and
possession of lordship.

SYN Power. Authority Rule. Tyranny
Despotism. Government Control Empire.
Territory Jurisdiction

ANT Weakness Submmission. Subjuga-
tion Inferiority. Servitude.

DON, *v. tr.* Do on.

SYN. Assume Wear
ANT. Doff. Cast.

DONATION, *n.* *Donare, to give.*
See Presentation and Gift.

DOOM, *n.* From deem, to
judge. The passing of judgment.
The judgment or fate that awaits
one, with an implied unfavour-
able or condemnatory issue.

SYN Judgment. Fate. Sentence. Ver-
dict Condemnation.

ANT. Liberation Respite. Escape.
Pardon. Acquittal. Approval.

DORMANT, *adj.* *Dormire, to
sleep.*

SYN. Sleeping Slumbering. Latent
Undeveloped. Quiescent Inert

ANT Vigilant. Wakeful Active. Opera-
tive. Developed. Energetic.

DOTAGE, *n.* *Dotc, written also
Doat. Dutch, dutten.*

SYN Imbecility. Senility. Fatuity
Dementedness.

ANT. Intelligence Acuteness. Judg-
ment. Penetration. Vigour

DOUBT, *n.* *Dubietas, dubius, duo, two.* Uncertainty of judg-
ment; that is, as to the negative
or affirmative proposition. It
applies both to the feeling of
doubt and the matter of doubt.

SYN. Dubiousness. Dubitation. Uncer-
tainty Ambiguity. Difficulty Indecision.

ANT. Certainty. Clearness. Precision.
Determination Decision. Conviction.
Satisfaction.

DOUBT, *v.* See noun.

SYN Dubitate Hesitate. Vacillate.
Waver Demur

ANT Decide. Determine Resolve.
Assent.

DOUBTFUL, *adj.* See Doubt.

DOUBTLESS, *adv.* See Doubt

SYN. Certainly. Clearly. Precisely. In-
disputably

ANT. Perhaps. Probably. Possibly.

DOUGHTY, *adj.* Sax *dohtrq.*
Brave or useful. Seldom now
used but in burlesque.

SYN Redoubted Redoubtable.

ANT. Craven Puny.

DOWDY, *adj.* Prov. Eng. *dowl,*
flat. Conn. probably with Dead.

SYN. Dull. Shabby. Common. Plain. Homely. Dingy. Scrubby.
ANT. Stylish. Dressy. Gay. Modish. Gorgeous. Dandified. Tawdry

DOWNFALL, *n.* See Fall.

DOWNRIGHT, *adj.* See Absolute.

DOWNWARDS, *adv.* Down. Sax. *dune.* Comp. English Downs, undulating declivities.

SYN. Below. Beneath. Adown.
ANT. Upwards. Aloft.

DRAFT, *n.* From *trahere*, to draw. A thing drawn.

SYN. Copy. Transfer. Transcript. Sketch. Abstract. Order. Check.
ANT. Original. Deed. Cash.

DRAFT, *v.* See noun.

SYN. Draw. Drain. Exhaust.
ANT. Supply. Replenish. Import.

DRAG. See Draft.

SYN. Draw. Pull. Haul.
ANT. Carry. Convey. Push. Propel. Raize. Heave

DRAIN, *act. and neut.* Saxon. To draw off or drop away by slow degrees.

SYN. Draw. Strain. Drip. Percolate. Drop. Exhaust. Empty. Dry.
ANT. Replenish. Fill. Supply. Pour. Moist. Drown. Inundate. Drench. Swill.

DRAUGHT, *n.* *Trahere*, to draw, whence draw. See Drag. A word of many applications.

SYN. Drink. Traction. Breeze. Check.
ANT. Drought. Burden. Non-ventilation. Deposit.

DRAW, *v. tr.* See Drag.

SYN. Drag. Pull. Attract. Induce.
ANT. Push. Carry. Propel. Throw. Repel. Drive. Compel. Impel. Thrust.

DRAWBACK, *n.* See Detriment.

DRAWL, *v. int.* Dutch, *dralen*, to linger. To speak with a tedious mode of utterance from want of interest or from affectation.

SYN. Drag. Lag. Drone.
ANT. Gabble. Rattle. Prattle.

DREAD, *n.* Sax. *dreadan*, to fear greatly.

SYN. Fear. Shuddering. Terror. Horror. Alarm. Intimidation.
ANT. Courage. Confidence. Welcome Assurance.

DREADFUL, *adj.* See Dread.

SYN. Fearful. Terrific. Horrible. Alarming. Awful.

ANT. Encouraging. Inspiring. Assuring. Promising. Hopeful.

DREAM, *n.* Probably conn. with *dormire*, to sleep. Used analogously in the wider sense of the following—

SYN. Trance. Vision. Fancy. Reverie. Hallucination. Romance

ANT. Fact. Reality. Substance. Verity. Realization.

DREAMY, *adj.* See Dream.

SYN. Fanciful. Visionary. Speculative. Abstracted. Absent. Foggy.

ANT. Collected. Earnest. Attentive. Awake. Active. Energetic. Practical.

DREARY, *adj.* Germ. *traurig*, sad. See Dismal.

DREGS, *n.* Germ. *dreck*, dirt.

SYN. Refuse. Sediment. Offal. Lees. Offscouring. Dross. Trash.
ANT. Cream. Flower. Pink. Pickings. Bouquet. Sample.

DRENCH, *v. tr.* Conn. with Drink.

SYN. Wash. Inundate. Soak. Shower. Drown.

ANT. Drain. Strain. Sponge. Mop. Dry. Esiccate.

DRENCHED, *adj.* See Drench.

DRESS, *n.* Fr. *dresser*. It. *drizzare*, to make straight. Comp. Direct and Address.

SYN. Garniture. Preparation. Arrangement. Clothing. Habillments. Accoutrements. Vestments. Uniform. Livery. Costume. Garb. Investiture.

ANT. Nudity. Disorder. Disarrangement. Undress. Deshabille

DRIBLET, *n.* Dribble. Conn. with Drip and Drop. A scanty instalment of a forthcoming portion.

SYN. Drop. Dole. Instalment. Scrap. Morsel. Bit. Particle.

ANT. Total. Whole. Aggregate. Mass. Body. Bulk. Entirety. Sum.

DRIFT, *v. int.* Sax. *drif*. Ex-

presses the process of uniform motion, but not the effect of volition.

SYN. Drive. Bear. Wander. Edge. Float.

ANT. Steer. Speed. Course. Make. Aim

DRIFT, *n.* See *verb.* Used metaphorically.

SYN. Tendency. Direction. Motion. Tenour. Meaning. Purport. Object. Intention. Purpose. Scope. Aim. Result. Issue. Inference. Conclusion. End.

ANT. Aimlessness. Pointlessness. Vagueness. Unmeaningness. Indefiniteness. Confusedness. Aberrancy.

DRILL, *v. tr.* SAX. Conn. with Through and Thrill. To pierce a hole or run a groove; from the latter, to arrange in lines for exercise.

SYN. Teach. Exercise. Train. Ordinate. Discipline.

ANT. Confuse. Disarrange. Disorder. Misinstruct. Miseducate. Dishabituate.

DRINK, *v. tr.* SAX. *drincan*.

SYN. Imbibe. Swallow. Absorb. Drain. Draught.

ANT. Disgorge. Replenish. Pour. Exude. Water. Moisten.

DRIP. SAX. *dripan*.

SYN. Drop. Ooze. Percolate.

ANT. Imbibe. Swallow. Absorb. Suck. Dry. Retain. Hold.

DRIVE. SAX. *drifun*.

SYN. See Draw.

DRIVEL, *n.* Form of Dribble. Saliva flowing from the mouth, as in dotage or idiotcy. Applied to fatuitous speech.

SYN. Fatuity. Nonsense. Trifling. Snivel. Babble.

ANT. Soundness. Coherence. Substance. Solidity.

DRIVELLER, *n.* See Drivel.

SYN. Idiot. Babbler. Dotard.

ANT. Speaker. Debater. Logician. Orator

DROLL, *adj.* Fr. *drôle*, a short fat man. One whimsically punchy.

SYN. Whimsical. Comical. Funny. Comic. Fantastic. Farcical.

ANT. Sad. Lamentable. Tragic. Lugubrious. Funereal

DROLLERY, *n.* See Droll.

SYN. Fun. Whimsicality. Comicality. Trickery. Buffoonery.

ANT. Gravity. Dismality. Ruefulness. Pnggishness. Starch. Lugubriousness.

DRONE, *v. int.* See Drawl.

DROOP, *v. tr. and int.* Scand.

SYN. Sink. Flag. Decline. Pine. Languish. Drop. Bend. Incurve.

ANT. Revive. Flourish. Luxuriate. Prosper. Rally. Raise

DROP, *v. int.* Conn. with Drip and Droop.

SYN. Ooze. Emanate. Distil. Percolate. Fall. Decline. Descend. Faint. Droop.

ANT. Evaporate. Rally. Rise. Soar. Ascend. Recover

DROSS. A. SAX. *dreosan*, to fall. That which falls away, as the refuse. Comp. Trash.

SYN. See Cream.

DROUGHT, *n.* Spelt also Drouth. Conn. with Dry.

SYN. Dryness. Aridity. Parching. Thirst.

ANT. Moisture. Refreshment. Dew. Deluge. Slaking. Quenching. Watering. Irrigation.

DROWN. SAX. Conn. with Drink and Drench.

SYN. Sink. Immerse. Swamp. Submerge.

ANT. Dry. Drain. Expose. Air. Ventilate.

DROWSY. SAX. *drusian*, to fall. SYN. Heavy. Drooping. Sleepy. Somnolent

ANT. Light. Vigilant. Alert. Awake.

DRUDGE Conn. with Drag. To drag through low or menial work, or any work with difficulty.

SYN. Slave. Labour. Plod

ANT. Bask. Luxuriate. Hit off. Play. Dally.

DRUG. Conn. with Dry. A dried substance for medicine. Metaphorically, a valueless thing, like a dead leaf. See Cipher.

DRY, *v.* SAX. *drygan*.

SYN. Drain. Parch.

ANT. Drench. Moisten. Wet.

DRY, *adj.* See *verb.* Used also metaphorically, as, wanting life or interest.

SYN. Arid. Parched. Moistureless. Juiceless. Lifeless. Dull. Tedious. Uninteresting. Monotonous.

ANT. Moist. Fresh. Juicy. Lively. Entertaining.

It has also the peculiar sense of humorous. See *Humour*.

DUBIOUS, *adj.*, **DUBITATION**, *n.* See *Doubt*.

DUCTILE, *adj.* *Ductilis*, from *duco*, to lead or draw. Physically, that may be easily drawn out; morally, one who may be easily persuaded.

SYN. Malleable. Extensible. Tractile. Tractable. Docile. Irresolute. Ductile.

ANT. Inelastic. Inflexible. Tough. Obdurate. Resolute. Firm. Obstinate.

DUDGEON, *n.* Welsh, *dygen*, *anger*.

SYN. Indignation. Spleen. Resentment. Umbrage.

ANT. Complacency. Contentment. Serenity. Satisfaction.

DUE, *adj.* *Debitus*, *debere*, to owe.

SYN. Owning. Attributable. Just. Fair. Proper. Obligatory.

ANT. Irrelative. Unattributable. Independent. Undue. Unfair. Improper. Extravagant. Deficient.

DULCET, *adj.* *Dulcis*, *sweet*. Especially used of sound.

SYN. Sweet. Soothing. Melodious. Soft. Warbling. Euphonious.

ANT. Harsh. Grating. Discordant. Noisy. Clamorous. Dissonant. Rancour. Cacophonous.

DULCIFY, *v.*, **DULCORATE**, *v.* See *Sweeten*.

DULL, *adj.* Sax. *dol*, *foolish*. Comp. *Dolt*. Used first of the mind, and thence transferred to sensible objects.

SYN. Stupid. Stolid. Doltish. Insensible. Callous. Heavy. Gloomy. Dismal. Cloudy. Turbid. Opaque. Dowdy. commonplace. Dead. Matt.

ANT. Sharp. Clever. Lively. Animated. Sensible. Cheerful. Exhilarating. Bright. Transparent. Brilliant. Burnished.

DULLARD, *n.* See *Dull* and *Blockhead*.

DUMBFOUNDER, *v. tr.* Sax. *dumb*, and *funder*, to sink, from *fundus*, the deep. Comp. *Profound*. To sink into speechless astonishment. See *Astomish*.

DUNCE, *n.* From *Duns Scotus*, a learned schoolman, whose name became a byword when scholastic learning fell into disrepute.

SYN. See *Blockhead*.

DUPE, *n.* Fr. *dupe*, a foolish bird. Comp. *Gull* and *Booby*. To cheat. See *Cheat*.

DUPLICITY, *n.* *Duplex*, *double*. Double-dealing. See *Artful*.

DURABLE, *adj.* *Durare*, to last; *durus*, *hard*.

SYN. Lasting. Permanent. Stable. Persistent.

ANT. Evanescent. Transient. Impermanent. Unstable.

DURANCE, *n.* See *Endure*.

SYN. Confinement. Incarceration. Imprisonment.

ANT. Liberty. Largeness.

DURATION, *n.* See *Durable*. Applied to time, to express a portion of it, in reference to an event or series of events.

SYN. Period. Continuance. Term. Space. Protraction. Prolongation.

ANT. Momentariness. Instantaneousness. Infinity. Eternity.

DURING. Used as a *prep.* See *Durable*.

SYN. Pending. Throughout.

ANT. Barring. Excluding. Omitting. Excepting.

DUTIFUL, *adj.* Ready to perform acts, as *duteous* is ready to feel the sentiments, due to others.

SYN. Obedient. Submissive. Docile. Deferential. Duteous.

ANT. Disobedient. Intractable. Rebellious. Undutiful.

DUTY, n. *Debitas, debere, to owe.* That which is owed on grounds of moral obligation.

Syn. Obligation. Part. Business Responsibility. Allegiance. Function. Office. Province. Calling. Trust. Commission.

Ant. Freedom. Exemption. Immunity. Licence. Dispensation. Desertion. Dereliction.

The word is used in the technical senses of tax, or what is due to the Crown, and ritual, as due from the clergy or the military, &c.

DWARF, v. tr. Low Germ. *dwarf.*

Syn. Lower. Stunt. Depress.
Ant. Heighten. Elevate. Raise.

DWARF, n. See *verb.*

Syn. Pigmy. Imp. Abortion. Puck.
Ant. Giant. Monster. Hercules.

DWELL, v. int. Scand. Conn. with Dull. Implying to be slow or linger; thence, to tarry as in a fixed abode.

Syn. Stop. Stay. Rest. Linger. Tarry. Live. Reside. Abide.

Ant. Move. Travel. Hasten. Speed. Migrate. Wander. Depart. Fht. Roam.

DWELLER, n. See Dwell and Denizen.

DWELLING, n. See Dwell and Abode.

DWINDLE, v. int. Sax, *drinan, to pine.*

Syn. Pine. Waste. Diminish. Decrease. Decline. Melt.

Ant. Expand. Enlarge. Increase. Grow. Flourish. Augment. Develop.

E.

EAGER. From Lat. *acer*, but unlike *acer*, applied only to disposition and feelings, not physical qualities.

Syn. Ardent. Earnest. Active. Interested. Anxious. Keen. Hot.

Ant. Cool. Indifferent. Inactive. Sluggish. Listless. Unsolicitous. Dull.

EARLY, adj. and adv. Comp. Ere or Ever. In advance of time.

Syn. Soon. Betimes. Forward. Matutinal. Beforehand.

Ant. Late. Tardily. Backward. Vespertinal. Belated.

EARN, v. tr. Germ. *aran, to plough.* Comp. ear of wheat, and earth or land ploughed. Sax. *earnian.*

Syn. Merit. Win. Gain. Deserve. Realize.

Ant. Forfeit. Forego. Waste. Lose. Spend. Squander.

EARNEST, adj. Earn. Conn. with yearn.

Syn. Eager. Serious. Intent. Determined. Strenuous. Intent.

Ant. Indifferent. Playful. Idle. Desultory. Irresolute. Uncarnest. Sportive. Jestful. Flippant.

EASE, n. Fr. *aise.* Is used of condition or circumstances and efforts.

Syn. Comfort. Enjoyment. Rest. Refreshment. Quiet. Contentment. Satisfaction. Facility. Readiness.

Ant. Trouble. Annoyance. Vexation. Disquiet. Difficulty. Awkwardness.

EASY, adj. See Ease. In addition to the foregoing has also the sense of indulgent.

Syn. Quiet. Comfortable. Manageable. Indulgent. Facile. Lenient. Unconcerned. Selfpossessed.

Ant. Uneasy. Disturbed. Uncomfortable. Difficult. Unmanageable. Hard. Exacting. Anxious. Awkward. Embarrassed.

EBB, v. Sax. *ebbian, to ebb.*

Syn. Retire. Recede. Decrease. Sink. Decline. Decay. Wane.

Ant. Flow. Increase. Abound. Swell.

EBRIETY, n. Lat. *Ebrietas, ebrius, sober.*

Syn. Soberness. Freshness. Temperance.

Ant. Inebriety. Intoxication. Crapulence.

EBULLITION, n. *Ebullire, to boil out.* Used of feeling.

Syn. Boiling. Effervescence. Outburst. Paroxysm. Eruption.

Ant. Cooling. Refrigeration. Subsidence. Composure.

ECCENTRIC, *adj.* *Ex* and *cen-*
trum. Gr. *κέντρον*. The centre
point of a circle or circulation.
Deviating from a fixed and cus-
tomary line of conduct, character,
or appearance.

SYN Peculiar. Singular. Idiosyncratic.
Flighty. Aberrant. Abnormal. Odd.
Whimsical. Erratic.

ANT Regular. Ordinary. Customary.
Normal. Common. Usual. Unnoticeable.
Unremarkable.

ECHO, *n.* Gr. *ἠχώ*, the *nymph*
of sound; *ἦχος*, sound. Of rever-
beration. Used metaphorically
with the force of mechanical or
servile repetition of the senti-
ments of others.

SYN Reverberation. Resonance. Re-
petition. Imitation. Answer.

ANT Sound. Voice. Original. Ques-
tion. Proposition. Statement. Opinion.

ECCLECTIC. *Ἐκλέγειν*, to choose.
Given to choosing rather than fol-
lowing, and that from all sources,
with a simple view to the true
and right, irrespectively of
party.

SYN Exceptive. Selective. Broad.

ANT Narrow. Prejudiced. Petty. Par-
tial. Intolerant. Biassed. Warped. Dog-
matic.

ECLIPSE, *n.* *Ἐκλείπειν*, a failure.
As in the sun or moon, of a por-
tion of their obscured aspect.
Used metaphorically to express
the overshadowing of superior
excellence.

SYN Failure. Obscuration. Over-
shadowing. Shading. Diminution. Out-
shining. Outdoing. Outrivaling.

ANT Illumination. Effulgence. Bright-
ness. Reappearance. Lustre. Renown.
Reillumination. Re-effulgence. Foil.

ECLIPSE, *v.* See *noun*.

SYN Obscure. Overshadow. Outdo.
Outshine. Outvie. Outrival.

ANT Recommend. Brighten. Enhance.
Illustrate. Heighten.

ECONOMY, *n.* *Οικονομία*, *oikos*,
a house, and *vómos*, distribution,
management. Domestic manage-

ment, thence management or dis-
pensation generally.

SYN Administration. Management.
Dispensation. Rule. Arrangement. Dis-
tribution. Husbanding.

ANT Maladministration. Mismanage-
ment. Waste. Misrule. Disorder. Pro-
digality.

ECONOMIZE, *v. tr.* See *Economy*.

SYN Husband. Develop. Utilize.

ANT Waste. Misuse. Sacrifice.

ECSTASY, *n.* *Εκ, out*, and *στάσις*,
a standing. A standing out or
departure from the ordinary state
of the mind under conditions of
peculiar excitement.

SYN Rapture. Inspiration. Fervour.
Phrenzy. Transport.

ANT Coolness. Indifference. Dulness.
Weariness. Tedium. Bore. Fidget. Misery.

ECUMENICAL, *adj.* *Οικουμενή*
(*γῆ*, understood). The whole in-
habited earth.

SYN Catholic. Universal.

ANT Partial. National. Private. Do-
mestic. Local.

EDIBLE, *adj.* *Edibilis*, *edere*,
to eat.

SYN Esculent. Wholesome. Culinary.
Eatable.

ANT Noxious. Poisonous. Deleterious.
Uneatable.

EDIFICE, *n.* *Ædificium*, *ædi-*
ficare, to build.

SYN Structure. Building. Tenement.
Fabric.

ANT Ruin. Heap. Demolition. Dis-
mantlement.

EDIFY, *v. tr.* See *Edifice*. To
build up in an opinion or know-
ledge, and so instruct and im-
prove.

SYN Enlighten. Instruct. Improve.

ANT Misguide. Mislead. Misinform.

EDUCATE, *v. tr.* *Educare*, to
bring up.

SYN Instruct. Nurture. Train. Ground.
School. Initiate.

ANT Miseducate. Misinstruct. Mis-
nurture.

EDUCE, *v. tr.* *Educere*, to bring
out.

SYN Draw. Eliminate. Produce. Elicit.

ANT Adduce. Apply. Insert. De-
posit. Bestow.

EFFACE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *facies*, a face or appearance. To do away with a representation, colouring, or delineation upon a surface.

SYN. Erase. Obliterate. Expunge.
ANT. Restore. Revive. Delineate. Imprint. Portray.

EFFECT, *v. tr.* *Efficere*, to effect. To work out an end proposed.

SYN. Cause. Produce. Achieve. Complete.

ANT. Prevent. Obviate. Frustrate. Mar.

EFFECT, *n.* See *verb.* Used also in the sense of the striking or efficient in appearance.

EFFECTIVE, *adj.*, **EFFECTUAL**, *adj.*, **EFFICIENT**, *adj.* See *Effect*. Tending to produce an effect. The three words are somewhat differently applied.

Effective refers to effect in the sense of impression upon the senses, as an effective picture. Effectual is practically conducive to bringing about a specific end, as an effectual remedy. Efficient, having the quality of effectiveness, ready to be exerted whenever occasion may arise, as, an efficient man.

SYN. Powerful. Conducive. Operative. Cogent. Telling. Able. Talented.

ANT. Weak. Ineffective. Inconducive. Inoperative. Futile. Negatory.

EFFECTUATE, *v. tr.* See *Effect*.

SYN. Produce. Ensure. Secure. Stabilize. Compass. Complete. Establish.

ANT. Prevent. Hinder. Nullify. Defeat. Nip. Blight. Strangle. Stifle. Abolish.

EFFEMINATE, *adj.* *Femina*, a woman. Having acquired the character or manner of a woman.

SYN. Feminine. Delicate. Womanly. Womanish. Unmanly. Weak. Enervated. Emasculated.

The epithet is commonly, though not always, used reproachfully. In that case it were better to use *Effeminate*

and *Womanish* of men, and apply to women, as epithets of propriety, *Feminine* and *Womanly*.

ANT. Manly. Robust. Vigorous. Manly. Virile.

EFFERVESCE, *v. int.* *Fervescere*, freq. of *fervere*, to boil. Strictly with heat, but also used of cold liquids, as the words boil and seethe are used of the foaming sea or the bubbling torrent. It is also used metaphorically of excitement of feeling.

SYN. Boil. Bubble. Foam. Mantle. Froth. Ferment. Sparkle. Bluster. Explode.

ANT. Subside. Bear. Brook. Ligate. Acquiesce. Refrain. Flatten.

EFFETE, *adj.* *Ex* and *fetus*, the young. No longer capable of bearing, hence generally worn out.

SYN. Worn. Exhausted. Barren. Decrepit.

ANT. Productive. Vigorous. Fertile. Prolific. Exuberant.

EFFICACY, *n.* *Efficax*, efficacious, *efficere*, to produce. Better used of things, as efficiency of persons.

SYN. Efficiency. Usefulness. Productiveness. Effectiveness.

ANT. Inefficiency. Inutility. Ineffectiveness.

EFFICIENCY, *n.* See *Efficacy*.

EFFIGY, *n.* *Effigies*, a statue. Properly a true likeness.

SYN. Statue. Figure. Representation. Image.

ANT. Caricature. Misrepresentation. Distortion. Daub.

EFFLORESCENCE, *n.* *Ex* and *flos*, oris, a flower.

SYN. Budding. Luxuriance. Outburst. Crystallization. Granulation.

ANT. Nudity. Bareness. Denudation. Deflorescence. Absorption. Desiccation.

EFFLUENCE, *n.* *Ex* and *fluere*, to flow.

SYN. Outpouring. Emission. Discharge. Abundance. Overflow.

ANT. Refluence. Infusion. Absorption. Retention. Exhaustion.

EFFLUVIUM, n. See Effluence. Exhalation by usage, restricted to such as are of noxious or unpleasant character.

SYN. Exhalation. Emanation. Malaria. Miasma. Stunk.
ANT. Ventilation. Scent. Disinfectant. Zephyr. Balm.

EFFORT, n. *Ex* and *fortis*. A putting forth of the strength for a specific purpose.

SYN. Trial. Attempt. Endeavour. Exertion.

ANT. Failure. Misadventure. Unsuccess. Frustration. Futility. Inactivity. Ease. Facility. Spontaneity.

EFFRONTERY, n. *Ex*, *out*, and *frons*, the forehead or face.

SYN. Barefacedness. Impudence. Brass. ANT. Modesty. Timidity. Bashfulness. Coyness.

EFFULGENCE, n. *Ex* and *fulgere*, to shine.

SYN. Splendour. Lustre. Brilliancy. Luminosity.

ANT. Darkness. Obscurity. Tenebrosity.

EFFUSE, adj. *Effundere*, *fusus*, to pour out.

SYN. Copious. Effluent. Abundant. ANT. Dry. Scanty. Sparing. Jeune.

EFFUSION, n. See Effuse. Used literally of the pouring out of liquid, and metaphorically of the pouring out of speech.

SYN. Pouring. Discharge. Emission. Effluence. Oration. Speech. Address.

ANT. Infusion. Refluence. Absorption. Essay. Document. Instrument. Reading.

EGOTISM, n. Lat. *ego*, I. A tendency to undue thought and speech about one's self.

SYN. Conceit. Vanity. Self-assertion.

ANT. Considerateness. Deference. Self-abnegation.

EGREGIOUS, adj. *E*, *out*, and *grex*, the flock or common herd.

Applied to persons or personal qualities. Often used ironically.

SYN. Remarkable. Peculiar. Excellent. Consummate.

ANT. Ordinary. Commonplace. Everyday. Mediocre.

Far less in *Exaggerated expression*

to step out. Used of the act and the passage of coming out.

SYN. Exit. Departure. Sally. Outlet. ANT. Adit. Inlet. Approach. Avenue. Entrance.

EITHER, adj. Sax. *au*, ever, (Germ. *ewig*), *hvädher*, whether of two. Whichever of the two you please.

ANT. Neither (ne being the negative prefix).

EJACULATE, v. tr. See Ejaculation.

EJACULATION, n. *Ejaculari*, *jaculum*, a javelin. Used formerly of throwing, in its ordinary sense. Now only used of the casting forth of words in a sudden way.

SYN. Exclamation. Utterance. Cry. ANT. Obmutescence. Silence. Speechlessness. Dumbfoundedness. Oration. Speech. Drawl.

EJECT, v. tr. *Ejicere*, *jactus*, to cast out.

SYN. Cast. Throw. Discharge. Expel. Extrude. Evert.

ANT. Accept. Receive. Retain. House. Store. Lodge. Accommodate. Admit. Welcome. Introduce. Inject.

EJECTION, n. See Eject.

EKE, v. tr. Sax. *Conn*. with *augere*, and commonly used with the *prep.* *out*. To eke out, to add to what is scanty, often by only a scanty and barely sufficient addition.

SYN. Help. Increase. Augment. Raise. ANT. Stop. Diminish. Stunt. Withhold. Drain. Exhaust.

ELABORATE, v. tr. *E* and *labor*. To work out a conception or design.

SYN. Execute. Forge. Prepare. Construct. Mature.

ANT. Misconceive. Mismanage. Miscontrive. Hit. Conjecture. Guess. Chance. Extemporize.

ELAPSE, v. int. *E* and *labi*, *lapsus*, to slip.

SYN. Pass. Slip. Intervene. ANT. Wait. Abide. Hold. Continue. Halt. Endure.

ELASTIC, *adj.* Lat. *Elasticus*, from Gr. *ἐλάυνω*, to drive or drum. Having a tendency to spring back, when stretched, to its original dimensions. The ideas suggested by the word are therefore of two kinds; the one the capability of stretching, the other the tendency to recurrence. In metaphorical language the former is the more prevalent idea.

SYN. Ductile. Extensile. Alterable. Resilient. Modifiable. Flexible. Buoyant. Springy.

ANT. Tough. Unchangeable. Rigid. Inflexible. Inelastic. Crystallized. Dull. Inert.

ELATED, *adj.* *Ex* and *ferre*. To carry out, of himself, with joy or pride.

SYN. Cheered. Joyed. Inspired. Overjoyed. Proud. Inflated.

ANT. Depressed. Dispirited. Disappointed. Abashed. Confounded. Humiliated. Disconcerted. Dejected.

ELDER, *n.* Sax. *eld*. Eng. *old*. Comparative, elder.

SYN. Senior. Father.

ANT. Junior. Son.

ELECT, *adj.* *Eligere*, *lectus*, to choose.

SYN. Elite. Choice. Accepted. Chosen.

ANT. Rejected. Reprobate.

ELECT, *v.* See *Elect*, *adj.*

ELECTED, *part.* See *Election*.

ELECTION, *n.* See *Elect*.

SYN. Choice. Acceptance. Selection. Preference.

ANT. Postponement. Rejection. Reprobation.

ELECTRIFY, *v. tr.* From *Electricity*, which is from the Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, Lat. *electrum*, amber. As being produced by the friction of amber.

SYN. Astonish. Astound. Thrill. Amaze. Dumbfounder. Appal.

ANT. Soothe. Compose. Calm. Mesmerize.

ELEGANCE, *n.* *Elegantia*, *eligere*, to choose. Primarily that

kind of beauty in art or composition which is the result of choice selection, and the omission of everything offensive to rule or taste. The word has acquired a wider meaning in usage.

SYN. Beauty. Grace. Refinement. Symmetry. Gracefulness. Taste.

ANT. Deformity. Awkwardness. Inelegance. Disproportion. Ungracefulness. Coarseness. Rudeness.

ELEGY, *n.* A poem consisting of hexameters and pentameters alternately. A metre employed in grave and mournful subjects. From *ἐ* & *λέγειν*, to cry; *ἐ*, in wailing.

SYN. Dirge. Threnody. Lament. Jeremiade.

ANT. Pean. Jubilee.

ELEMENT, *n.* Der. uncertain. Possibly from *eleo* for *oleo* (*I grow*), because out of the elements all things grow. Used also for the primary or constituent parts of compound things.

SYN. Component.

ELEMENTARY, *adj.* Belonging to the elements, physically, but more frequently employed in reference to elements as component parts, elemental being reserved for the former.

SYN. Physical. Material. Natural. Elementary. Primary. Rudimental. Inchoate. Component. Constituent. Ultimate.

ANT. Immaterial. Incorporeal. Impalpable. Compound. Collective. Aggregate. Developed. Organized.

ELEVATE. See *Elevation*.

SYN. Raise. Dignify. Ennoble.

ANT. Lower. Degrade. Debase.

ELEVATION, *n.* *Elevare*, to raise; *levis*, light.

SYN. Height. Rise. Raising. Altitude. Loftiness. Tallness. Improvement. Amelioration. Refinement. Superiority. Eminence.

ANT. Depth. Fall. Decline. Depression. Shortness. Stuntedness. Deterioration. Debasement. Degradation. Inferiority.

ELICIT, *v. tr.* Lat. *Elicere*, to entice out.

SYN. Draw. Evoke. Educe. Eliminate. Enucleate. Express. Extract. Worm Evolve.

ANT. Insect. Implant. Introduce. Inoculate. Insinuate. Infuse. Instil. Incorporate. Suggest. Extort.

ELIGIBLE, *adj.* See Elect. Worthy of being chosen.

SYN. Desirable. Preferable. Choice Prime.

ANT. Undesirable. Worthless. Unprofitable. Ordinary. Indifferent. Ineligible.

ELIMINATE, *v. tr.* *E* and *limen*, a threshold. To bring out from the recesses of private concealment into the public light of day. Hence, 1, to explain; 2, to extract; and 3, to extract what is superfluous or objectionable.

SYN. Elucidate. Explain. Enucleate. Segregate.

ANT. Mystify. Obscure. Involve. Smuggle. Foist. Import. Confound.

ELISION, *n.* *Elidere*, to strike out. In grammar, the omission of a syllable, and the consequent shortening of the word.

SYN. Omission. Ejection. Excerption. Abridgment. Ellipse.

ANT. Insertion. Introduction. Implantation. Augmentation. Elongation. Inoculation.

ELLIPSE, *n.* *ἐν*, and *λείπειν*, to leave or fail. An omission of something which may be understood without being expressed, as, 'the man I saw,' for 'whom I saw.' The *adj.* Elliptical is sometimes used of style which leaves much to be understood which is not expressed. In this sense it would have such synonyms and antonyms as the following:—

SYN. Suggestive. Latent. Pregnant. Significant. Allusive. Subauditive.

ANT. Categorical. Full. Expository. Explanatory. Declaratory. Enunciative.

ELOCUTION, *n.* *Ex* and *logui*

to speak. The act and the process of public speaking.

SYN. Oratory. Declamation. Eloquence. ANT. Reading. Lecture. Balbutiation.

ELONGATION, *n.* *E* and *longus*, long. The addition of length.

SYN. Production. Extension. ANT. Apocope. Curtailment.

ELOQUENCE, *n.* See Elocution.

ELSE. Sax. *el*, other. Like *alius*, in Latin.

SYN. Besides. Otherwise. ANT. So. Also. Likewise.

ELSEWHERE, *adv.* See Else. Add Sax. *hwær*.

SYN. Otherwise. Away. ANT. So. Here.

ELUCIDATE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *lucidus*, lux, light, lucid.

SYN. Explain. Clear. Illustrate. ANT. Mystify. Obscure. Confuse.

ELUDE, *v. tr.* *E* and *ludere*, ludus, to mock.

SYN. Escape. Avoid. Baffle. Evade. Parry. Fence. Mock. Frustrate.

ANT. Encounter. Meet. Confront. Court. Dare. Defy.

ELUSORY, *adj.* See Elude.

SYN. Slippery. Intangible. Indetachable. Fugitive. Shadowy. Unsubstantial. ANT. Persistent. Stable. Solid.

EMACIATION, *n.* *E* and *macies*, leanness.

SYN. Leanness. Attenuation. Wasting. ANT. Fatness. Obesity. Corpulence.

EMANATE, *v. tr.* *E* and *manare*, to drop.

SYN. Originate. Flow. Spring. Rise. ANT. Terminate. Culminate. End. Evene. Issue. Arrive. Eventuate.

EMANATION, *n.* See Emanate.

EMANCIPATE, *v. tr.* *E* and *mancipium*, a laying of the hand on a thing, as on the head of a slave, to betoken a formal purchase. Used in various metaphorical applications.

SYN. Liberate. Enfranchise. Rescue. ANT. Enthrall. Subjugate. Enslave. Bind. Disqualify.

EMBALM, *v. tr.* *Balsamum*, *balsam* or *balum*. To preserve in spices. To lay up carefully.

SYN. Conserve Preserve. Treasure. Store Enshrine Consecrate.
ANT. Expose. Desecrate. Abandon Vulgarize

EMBARGO, *n.* Spanish, *barra*, *a bar*. A restraint laid upon vessels in port. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Restraint Detention Prohibition. Stoppage.
ANT. Permit Permission Discharge Liberation. Dismissal Conge.

EMBARK, *v. int.* *Barca*, *a ship*. Comp. Eng. Bark. Used metaphorically of embarking in a project.

SYN. Launch. Enter. Start.
ANT. Arrive. Anchor. Land.

EMBARRASS, *v. tr.* Same der. as Embargo.

SYN. Entangle. Disconcert. Trouble. Perplex. Confuse. Hamper Clog. Encumber
ANT. Extricate. Liberate. Expedite. Facilitate. Accelerate. Assist. Disencumber

EMBELLISH, *v. tr.* *Dellus*, *neat*, *pretty*. See Adorn.

EMBEZZLE, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *besiler*. Celt. *bes*, *without*, and *loi*, *law*. To come unlawfully by. Applied to money and accounts.

SYN. Appropriate. Confuse. Falsify. Peculate Misappropriate.
ANT. Square. Balance. Clear.

EMBITTER, *v. tr.* To make bitter. Sax. *biter*. From bite. Mordant. Acrid.

SYN. Aggravate. Molest.
ANT. Alleviate Soothe. Sweeten.

EMBLAZON, *v. tr.* See Blazon.

EMBLEM, *n.* *εμβάλλειν*, *to cast* or *throw in*, as, a device into tapestry or mosaic work. A pattern; and, thence, a device taken as a distinctive mark.

SYN. Device. Cognizance. Sign. Symbol Representation. Type. Badge. Mark.
ANT. Disguise. Decoy. Incognito. Domino. Blind. Ruse.

EMBODY, *v. tr.* Body. Sax. *bodig*. To put into tangible shape, or to attach or insert into another body.

SYN. Express. Methodize. Systematize. Codify. Incorporate. Aggregate. Integrate. Compact. Introduce. Enlist. Combue.
ANT. Eliminate. Segregate. Analyze. Dissipate. Disintegrate Dismember. Colliquate. Disband. Disembody

EMBOLDEN, *v. tr.* Bold. Sax. See Encourage.

EMBOSOMED, *adj.* Bosom. Sax. **SYN.** Concealed. Enfolded. Wrapt. Enveloped. Surrounded. Begirt. Encircled
ANT. Exposed. Unfolded. Open. Unencircled.

EMBRACE, *v. tr.* *In* and *brachium*, *the arm*.

SYN. Clasp. Comprehend. Include.
ANT. Exclude. Reject. Except.

EMBROIDER, *v. tr.* Fr. *broder*. To cover with ornamental needlework. Comp. Braid.

SYN. Emboss. Enrich. Emblazon. Embellish.
ANT. Botch Patch Cobble. Darn.

EMBROIL, *v. tr.* See Brawl. Has the double sense of to make confused, and to implicate in confusion.

SYN. Implicate. Commingle. Entangle (in quarrel). Disturb. Distract. Trouble.
ANT. Extricate. Separate. Remove. Arrange. Compose. Pacify.

EMBRYO, *n.* *έν*, and *βρύειν*, *to conceive*.

SYN. Germ. Nucleus Rudiment. Origin.
ANT. Development Shape. Completion. Maturity.

EMENDATION, *n.* *E*, *out*, and *menda*, *a fault*.

SYN. Correction. Amendment. Rectification. Reformation.
ANT. Error. Defect. Incorrectness. Fault. Corruption.

EMERGE, *v. int.* *E*, *out*, and *mergere*, *to dip or plunge*. To rise out of a fluid. Metaphorically, to escape out of a difficulty.

SYN. Escape Issue Evene Appear.
ANT. Enter Incur. Retreat. Recede.
Abscond.

EMERGENCY, n. See *Emerge*.
A crisis, like that of rescue from drowning, or else the sudden appearing of a crisis, as if it had risen out of the course of events.

SYN. Crisis. Conjuncture. Pinch. Embarrassment. Strait. Necessity. Difficulty.
ANT. Rescue. Deliverance. Solution. Subsidence. Provision. Anticipation. Arrangement.

EMERSION, n. See *Immersion*.

EMIGRATION, n. *Emigrare, to migrate.*

SYN. Exodus. Colonization. Flit.
ANT. Abode. Sojourn. Settlement.
Stay. Domiciliation. Immigration.

EMINENCE, n. *Eminere, to stand out or rise.* Used of physical height and moral or social loftiness.

SYN. See *Height*.

EMINENT, adj. See *High*.

EMINENTLY, adv. See *Highly*.

EMISSION, n. *Emittere, to send forth.* See *Discharge*.

EMOLLIENT, adj. *E and mollis, soft.*

SYN. Softening. Laxative. Balsamic.
ANT. Astringent. Irritant. Galling.

EMOLUMENT, n. *Emolui, to work out or move out, from moles, a heavy mass.* The result of labour. See *Profit*.

EMOTION, n. *E and movere, to move.*

SYN. Passion. Feeling. Excitement.
ANT. Indifference. Insensibility. Impassiveness. Imperturbability. Stoicism.

EMPHATIC, adj. *Gr. emphasis, accent or stress.* Laying stress, or deserving to have stress laid upon it.

SYN. Earnest. Positive. Important. Special. Egregious. Consummate.

ANT. Mild. Unemphatic. Cool. Unimpassioned. Unimportant. Ordinary. Unnoticeable. Commonplace.

EMPIRECE, v. tr. See *Pierce*.

EMPIRE, n. *Imperium, imperare, to command.*

SYN. Dominion. Sovereignty. Rule.
ANT. Independence. Insurrection. Anarchy.

EMPIRICAL, adj. *ἐμπειρία.*
Experience or experiment, as distinguished from science.

SYN. Experimental. Tentative. Quackish.
ANT. Scientific. Regular. Inductive. Uniform. Constant.

EMPIRICISM, n. See *Empirical*.

EMPLOY, v. tr. *Implicare, to enfold into one's plan.*

SYN. Use. Apply. Economize.
ANT. Discard. Dismiss. Misuse. Misemploy.

EMPOWER, v. tr. *Fr. pouvoir. Lat. potestas, from posse, to be able.*

SYN. Enable. Commission. Encourage. Qualify.
ANT. Hinder. Prevent. Discourage. Disable. Disqualify.

EMPTY, adj. *Sax. emtig.* Containing nothing.

SYN. Vacant. Void. Clear. Unencumbered. Unobstructed. Unoccupied. Waste. Uninhabited. Unfrequented. Deficient. Weak. Silly. Idle. Senseless.

ANT. Full. Occupied. Encumbered. Obstructed. Cultivated. Colonized. Inhabited. Informed. Well-instructed. Sensible. Experienced. Significant. Forceful. Important. Substantial.

EMULATE, v. tr. *Æmulari, to strive to excel.*

SYN. Rival. Vie. Compete. Aspire.
ANT. Disaffect. Shun. Forego. Abandon. Despise. Contemn. Waive.

ENABLE, v. tr. See *Able*.

SYN. Empower. Qualify. Strengthen.
ANT. Disqualify. Hinder. Disable.

ENACT, v. tr. See *Act* and *Abrogate*.

ENAMOUR, v. tr. *In and amor, love.*

SYN. Captivate. Fascinate. Enslave. Charm. Endear. Bewitch. Enchant.
ANT. Repel. Disgust. Estrange. Disenchant. Horrify.

ENCAMP, *v. int.* In and campus, a field; whence camp.

SYN. Settle Pitch. Quarter. Bivouac.
ANT. March. Decamp. Retire. Retreat

ENCHAIN, *v. tr.* In and chain, from catena, a chain.

SYN. Bind. Fetter. Manacle. Enslave.
ANT. Loose. Liberate. Extricate. Manumit. Disenthrall

ENCHANT, *v. tr.* In and cantare, to sing; cantus, a song or incantation. See Enamour.

ENCIRCLE, *v. tr.* See Circle.

SYN. Surround. Environ. Include. Hem. Circumscribe. Encompass.
ANT. Disinclose. Disencircle. Disencompass

ENCLOSE, *v. tr.* In and claudere, clausus, to shut.

SYN. Shut. Encircle. Environ. Include. Circumscribe. Envelope. Wrap. Afforest
ANT. Open. Disclose. Exclude. Disenclose. Disencircle. Bare. Expose. Develop. Disafforest.

ENCLOSURE, *n.* See Enclose. Applied both to that which incloses, and that which is inclosed.

SYN. Fence. Ring. Limit. Boundary. Park. Close. Circle. Field. Precinct.
ANT. Space. Common. Waste. Wild. Desert. Wilderness. Void.

ENCOMIUM, *n.* *κῶμος*, a revel. A song in honour of Bacchus, sung at the Bacchic festival. Thence, a speech in public praise.

SYN. Panegyric. Laudation. Compliment. Commendation. Eulogy.
ANT. Vituperation. Vilification. Taunt. Obloquy. Inveective.

ENCOMPASS, *v. tr.* In, con, and passus, a step. Comp. Pace. To encircle by walking round, or in any other way. See Encircle.

ENCOUNTER, *v. tr.* In and contra, against. To come against something, or some other, suddenly, or in opposition.

SYN. Meet. Confront. Face. Withstand
ANT. Elude. Avoid. Escape. Miss. Shun

ENCOURAGE, *v. tr.* Fr. *cœur*, the heart.

SYN. Embolden. Rally. Reassure. Animate. Inspirit. Prompt. Abet.
ANT. Deter. Discourage. Dissuade. Dispirit.

ENCROACH, *v. tr.* Fr. *croc*, *crochet*, a hook. To hook up what does not belong to you. To approach the property or rights of another for such a purpose. Followed by the *prep.* upon.

SYN. Invade. Trespass. Transgress. Infringe.

ANT. Respect. Recognize. Observe.

ENCRUST, *v. tr.* See Crusty.

SYN. Coat. Line. Plaster. Face.
ANT. Scrape. Abrade. Expose.

ENCRUSTATION, *n.* See Encrust.

SYN. Plaster. Coating. Lining. Integument

ANT. Abrasion. Exfoliation. Peeling.

ENCUMBER, *v. tr.* Lat. *incumbrare*, *cumulus*, a heap.

SYN. Oppress. Obstruct. Clog. Impede.
ANT. Disencumber. Free. Disburden

END, *n.* Sax. *ende*. See Termination, Object, and Aim, according as the word is used in the sense of natural termination, purpose, or result.

ENDANGER, *v. tr.* *Dangerium*, a Low Latin word of Feudal law. Penal liability.

SYN. Imperil. Expose. Jeopardize.
ANT. Cover. Defend. Protect. Shield. Screen.

ENDEAR, *v. tr.* See Dear.

SYN. Attach. Conciliate. Gain.
ANT. Estrange. Alienate. Embitter.

ENDEARNMENT, *n.* See Endear and Blandishment.

ENDEAVOUR, *n.* and *v.* En and Fr. *devoir*, duty. To make an effort on behalf of duty; thence, an effort generally. See Attempt and Effort.

ENDLESS, *adj.* See **End**.
Having no end in time and space.

Syn. Intermittent. Illimitable. Perpetual. Eternal. Infinite.

Ant. Terminable. Limited. Temporary. Brief. Transient. Periodic. Ephemeral. Fugitive. Finite.

ENDOW, *v. tr.* In and *dotare*, from *dos*, a dowry.

Syn. Present. Enrich. Furnish. Qualify. Adorn. Invest. Supply.

Ant. Denude. Spoliate. Strip. Disendow. Deprive. Divest.

ENDOWMENT, *n.* See **Endow**. Applies to the gifts of nature, art, and social provision.

Syn. Gift. Provision. Benefit. Benefaction. Talent. Capacity. Attainment. Qualification.

Ant. Impoverishment. Spoliation. Disendowment. Incapacity. Poverty. Lack.

ENDUE, *v. tr.* *Induere*, to clothe. See **Clothe** and **Endow**.

ENDURE, *v. int.* In and *durare*, *durus*, hard. To last. See **Last** and **Tolerate**.

ENEMY, *n.* *Inimicus*, in, not, and *amicus*, friend. See **Friend**.

ENERGY, *n.* *ἐνεργεία*, *ἐργον*, a work. Active power. See **Activity**.

ENERVATE, *v. tr.* *E* and *nervus*, the nerve.

Syn. Weaken. Enfeeble. Unnerve. Debilitate. Relax. Unstring. Unhinge.

Ant. Strengthen. Brace. Invigorate. Harden. Nerve.

ENFEEBLE, *v. tr.* Feeble. Lat. *flexibilis*, *flexere*, to be lamented, wretched, sad. Hence weak. See **Enervate**.

ENFOLD, *v. tr.* Sax. *fealdan*, to fold.

Syn. Wrap. Envelope. Enclose. Embrace. Comprise.

Ant. Unwrap. Develop. Disclose.

ENFORCE, *v. tr.* In and *Fr.* force, from Lat. *fortis*, strong.

Syn. Urge. Compel. Require. Exact. Exert. Strain.

Ant. Relax. Waive. Forego. Remit. Abandon.

ENFRANCHISE, *v. tr.* See **Franchise**.

Syn. Liberate. Qualify.

Ant. Disfranchise. Disqualify.

ENGAGE, *v. tr.* In and *gage*, a pledge. To give a pledge. To pledge one's self to do a thing; also, to pledge another to do it, or employ him in doing it.

Syn. Promise. Undertake. Vouch. Employ. Occupy. Hire. Adopt. Involve.

Ant. Decline. Refuse. Withdraw. Dismiss. Discard. Extricate. Disengage.

ENGAGEMENT, *n.* See **Engage**. (For military sense, see **Battle**.)

ENGAGING, *adj.* See **Engage**. With the metaphorical sense of occupying or enlisting regard or love.

Syn. Attractive. Interesting. Winning. **Ant.** Unattractive. Uninteresting. Repulsive.

ENGENDER, *v. tr.* *Ingenerare*, to generate. Used metaphorically, as, 'to engender strife.'

Syn. Generate. Produce. Create. Breed. Propagate.

Ant. Suffice. Destroy. Extinguish. Neutralize. Blight. Prevent.

ENGIRD, *v. tr.* See **Gird**.

ENGORGE, *v. tr.*, **ENGORGE-MENT**, *n.* See **Gorge**.

ENGRAVE, *v. tr.* Sax. *grafan*. Conn. with *γράφειν*.

Syn. Print. Imprint. Sculpture. Stereotype.

Ant. Obliterate. Erase. Levigate.

ENGROSS, *v. tr.* In and *Fr.* *gros*, conn. with Lat. *crassus*, the main bulk or body. To absorb, as it were, in the gross, or bodily.

Syn. See **Absorb**.

ENGULPH, *v. tr.* *Gulph*. Gr. *κόλπος*, the bosom of the sea. See **Absorb**.

ENHANCE, *v. tr.* *Enhausser*, *haut*, high. To heighten the value of a thing. See **Depriciate**.

ENIGMATICAL, *adj.* **Enigma**. Gr. *αἰνιγματικός*.

Syn. Puzzling. Perplexing. Obscure. Mystic.

ANT Lucid Explanatory. Plain Self-evident.

ENJOIN, *v. tr.* *In* and *ungere*, *to join*. To fasten strongly and permanently upon a person. Said both of the thing and the person.

SYN. Impress. Command. Commission. Oblige. Prescribe.

ANT. Recal. Dispense. Remit Absolve. Release. Exonerate. Inssuade.

ENJOY, *v. tr.* Fr. *joue*. Eng. *joy*. To derive pleasure from the use or possession of a thing.

SYN. Like. Relish. Possess.

ANT. Dislike. Disrelish. Suffer. Loathe. Forfeit. Lose. Tolerate. Endure.

ENKINDLE, *v. tr.* See *Kindle*.

ENLARGE, *v. tr.* Large, larger.

SYN. Amplify. Expand. Extend. Stretch. Dilate. Increase.

ANT. Narrow. Lessen. Contract. Restrict. Diminish. Curtail. Reduce.

ENLIGHTEN, *v. tr.* Light. Sax. *leoht*—not to be confounded with *lht*, *light*, not heavy—the former being connected with *lucidus*, the latter with *levis*.

SYN. Illumine. Edify. Instruct. Inform. Teach.

ANT. Mislead. Darken. Confound. Obscure. Mystify. Perplex.

ENLIGHTENED, *adj.* See *Enlighten* and *Wise*.

ENLIST, *v. tr.* *In* and Sax. *list*, a strip of cloth. A roll of names. *Act.* and *neut.*

SYN. Enter. Register. Enroll Incorporate. Embody.

ANT. Withdraw. Erase. Expunge. Dismiss. Disband. Disembody.

ENLIVEN, *v. tr.* *In* and *life*. Sax. *lif*, Germ. *leben*.

SYN. Wake. Rouse. Inspirit. Amuse. Excite. Animate.

ANT. Oppress. Depress. Stupefy. Weary. Tire. Paralyze. Deaden.

ENMITY, *n.* See *Enemy*.

SYN. Discord. Hate. Animosity. Opposition. Bitterness. Acrimony. Asperity.

ANT. Friendship. Love. Affection. Esteem. Friendliness. Cordiality.

ENNOBLE, *v. tr.* *In* and *nobilis*.

To raise to noble rank, and to raise morally.

SYN. Exalt. Dignify. Elevate. Ameliorate. Aggrandize.

ANT. Debase. Degrade. Deprave. Detenorate. Depress.

ENORMITY, *n.* *E* and *norma*, a rule. By usage restricted to flagrant deviations from law or right.

SYN. Atrocity. Crime. Perpetration. Abomination. Sin.

ANT. Achievement. Exploit. Charity.

ENORMOUS, *adj.* See *Enormity*. Of extraordinary size or extent.

SYN. Huge. Immense. Gross. Monstrous. Prodigious.

ANT. Diminutive. Insignificant. Trivial. Venial. Average. Ordinary. Regular.

ENOUGH, *adj.* and *adv.* Sax. *genóg*.

SYN. Sufficient. Ample.

ANT. Bare. Scant. Insufficient. Inadequate. Short.

ENRAGE, *v. tr.* Fr. *rage*, Lat. *rabies*.

SYN. Provoke. Incite. Madden. Inflame. Embitter. Infuriate. Exasperate.

ANT. Soothe. Conciliate. Pacify. Tame. Mollify. Allay. Quiet.

ENRAPTURE, *v. tr.* *Raptura*, a snatching; *rapere*, to snatch. To be snatched out of one's self by enjoyment.

SYN. Beatify. Entrance. Ravish.

ANT. Disgust. Nauseate. Torture. Horrify. Torment.

ENRICH, *v. tr.* Fr. *riche*. Said of wealth and decoration; and, metaphorically, of endowments of nature or character.

SYN. Aggrandize. Endow. Store. Augment. Fertilize. Decorate. Enhance.

ANT. Impoverish. Reduce. Rob. Beggar. Fleece. Denude. Disfigure.

ENROBE, *v. tr.* See *Robe*.

SYN. Drape. Invest.

ANT. Disrobe. Divest.

ENROLL, *v. tr.* *In* and *rotulus*, a wooden cylinder, round which was wound the parchment list or register. See *Enlist*.

ENROLMENT, *n.* See Enroll.

ENSCONCE, *v. tr.* Germ. *schanz*, a fortification. Used as *neut.*, and also followed by *me* or *himself*. To hide behind a place of defence. See Hide.

ENSHRINE, *v. tr.* Shrine. Lat. *scrinium*, a desk, box, or sacred ark.

SYN. Consecrate. Treasure. Embalm. Cherish.

ANT. Expose. Desecrate. Forget.

ENSLAVE, *v. tr.* In and *slave*. Slave originally meant a Slavonian, of whom the Germans made slaves. It is now, happily, only a metaphorical term, as relates to the English tongue.

SYN. Captivate. Charm. Subjugate. Enthrall.

ANT. Repel. Disgust. Alienate. Estrange. Liberate. Manumit. Disenthrall.

ENSUE, *v. int.* In and *sequi*, *secutus*, to follow.

SYN. Follow. Accrue. Supervene. Be-fall.

ANT. Precede. Threaten. Premonish. Forewarn.

ENSURE, *v. tr.* Sure. Lat. *securus*.

SYN. Fix. Determine. Secure. Seal. ANT. Imperil. Hazard. Jeopardize. Forfeit.

ENTAIL, *v. tr.* In *tailler*, to cut, curtail, or limit. To limit a line of succession to property. Used generally for bequeath; or draw, as an effect after a cause, as, 'learning entails industry.'

SYN. Bequeath. Leave. Devolve. Demise. Involve. Necessitate. Induce.

ANT. Alienate. Supersede. Nullify. Prevent. Obviate.

ENTANGLE, *v. tr.* For Tangle. Probably from Goth. *tagl*, hair, conn. with tail.

SYN. Knot. Mat. Ravel. Implicate.

ANT. Disentangle. Unravel. Extricate.

ENTER, *v. int.* *Intra*, within.

SYN. Invade. Penetrate. ANT. Issue. Depart. Leave. Quit. Vacate.

ENTERPRISE, *n.* *Entrepriser*, to take in hand. See Adventure.

ENTERPRISING, *adj.* See Enterpriser.

SYN. Active. Bold. Daring. Adventurous. Speculative.

ANT. Inactive. Timid. Inadventurous. Cautious.

ENTERTAIN, *v. tr.* *Entretener*, from *tenere*, to hold. To hold, as an idea or project; or, in a peculiar sense, in one's house, as guests; or keep persons going in the way of amusement.

SYN. Harbour. Maintain. Conceive. Foster. Receive. Recreate. Amuse.

ANT. Eject. Exclude. Deny. Debar. Annoy. Weary. Bore. Tire.

ENTHRALL, *v. tr.* Thrall. Sax. Slave or Bondman. See Enslave.

ENTHRONE, *v. tr.* In and *θρόνος*, *thronos*, a throne.

SYN. Crown. Install. ANT. Depose. Dethrone. Debase. Degrade.

ENTHUSIASM, *n.* *ἐν θεός*, a divinity. The feeling of inspiration imparted by a deity. Generally, strong excitement of feeling on behalf of an object.

SYN. Excitement. Frenzy. Sensation. Inspiration. Transport. Rapture. Ardour. Vehemence. Passion. Devotion.

ANT. Coldness. Callousness. Indifference. Disaffection. Repugnance. Alienation. Contempt.

ENTHUSIASTIC, *adj.* See Enthusiasm.

ENTICE, *v. tr.* Prefix *en* and Sax. *stecan*, to stick, prick, or goad. Conn. with Gr. *στίγμα*. Its more violent has given way to a milder force.

SYN. Allure. Seduce. Attract. Decoy. ANT. Deter. Warn. Hinder. Repel.

ENTICING, *adj.* See Entice.

ENTIRE, *adj.* *Integer*.

SYN. Whole. Complete. Unpaired. Undiminished.

ANT. Partial. Broken. Impaired. Incomplete.

ENTIRELY, *adv.* See **Entire**.

ENTITLE, *v. tr.* *In* and *titulus*, a *title*.

SYN Qualify Empower Fit Enable.
ANT Disqualify. Disentitle. Disable.

ENTITY, *n.* *Ens*, *being*, from *esse*, to *be*.

SYN Existence Being.
ANT Nonentity. Chimera.

ENTOMB, *v. tr.* *Tumba*, a *tomb*.

SYN Bury. Inter. Inhume.
ANT Disinter. Exhume.

ENTRAMMEL, *v. tr.* *Tremaculum*, a *net*, *tres maculae*, *three spots or marks*, to show its position, and serve as bait.

SYN Entangle Impede. Obstruct.
Hamper Decoy Entrap.
ANT Disentangle. Liberate Extricate.
Expedite Disentrammel Disenthrall.

ENTRANCE, *n.* See **Enter**. The act and way of entering.

SYN Introduction Penetration. Avenue.
Portal Ingress. Adit.
ANT Exit. Egress Departure. Débouchure

ENTRANCE, *v. tr.* *Transitus*, a *going off*. See **Entrapture**.

ENTRAP, *v. tr.* *In* and *trap*. See **Entrammel**.

ENTREAT, *v. tr.* *Entraiter*, to *humble*. To clasp the hands upon another in entreaty.

SYN Implore. Obsecrate. Beg Petition.
ANT Command. Insist Bid. Enjoin.

ENTRY, *n.* See **Enter**. Has the sense of a formal or official introduction or insertion.

SYN Entrance. Initiation. Beginning.
Record Note. Minute. Register. Memorandum.

ANT Conclusion Quittance. Disposal.
Blank Omission. Falsification. Misentry.
Misrecord.

ENTWINE, *v. tr.* and *int.* *En* and *twine*. Conn. with **Two**.

SYN Lace Convolve. Interlace.
Weave.

ANT Disentwine. Dissever.

ENUMERATE, *v. tr.* *Enumerare*, to count; *numerus*, *number*.

SYN Specify. Name Number. Re-count Detail Reckon.

ANT Confound Miscount. Misreckon

ENUNCIATE, *v. tr.* *E* and *nuntius*, a *messenger*. To proclaim; thence, to state distinctly.

SYN State. Propound. Pronounce Syllable.
ANT Mutter Babble Balbuniate. Stammer.

ENVELOPE, *v. tr.* *In* and *voluptas*, *pleasure*. To wrap up, as if warmly and comfortably. See **Develope**.

SYN Wrap Enfold Encase. Cover.
ANT Unwrap Develope Reveal.
Expose. Unfold. Extract.

ENVELOPE, *n.* See **verb**.

ENVENOM, *v. tr.* *In* and *venenum*, *poison*. See **Poison**.

ENVIRON, *v. tr.* *Fr.*
SYN Surround Hem. Inclose. Encircle Enfold.

ANT Disinclose. Disenfold.

EPIHEMERAL, *adj.* *ἐπὶ*, and *ἡμερα*, a *day*. Lasting but for a day, or, generally, for a short while.

SYN Transient Evanescent Fleeting. Fugacious. Fugitive. Momentary.
ANT Abiding Persistent. Permanent Perpetual. Eternal Perennial. Immortal.

EPIGRAMMATIC, *adj.* *ἐπίγραμμα*, an *epigram*. Applied to style.

SYN Pointed. Terse. Graphic. Concise. Laconic

ANT Diffuse Circumlocutory. Pointless.

EPITOME, *n.* *ἐπὶ τέμνειν*. To cut or prune upon the surface, so as to leave only the salient points, doing away with intervening matter. See **Abbreviation**.

EQUABLE, *adj.* See **Equal**. Of uniform movement, that is, equal to itself at all times.

SYN Uniform. Regular. Proportionate. Even. Smooth. Easy

ANT Irregular Desultory Variable. Fitful Disjointed. Uneasy.

EQUAL, *adj.* Lat. *æqualis*. Refers to every thing that can be tested by a standard of degrees.

SYN. Uniform. Commensurate. Co-ordinate. Adequate. Coextensive. Smooth. **ANT.** Unequal. Incommensurate. Inco-ordinate. Inadequate. Disparate. Variable.

EQUALITY, *n.* See **Equal**.

EQUANIMITY, *n.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *animus*, *the mind*. Steadiness of mind under fluctuating circumstances.

SYN. Calmness. Composure. Tranquility. Collectedness. Even-mindedness.

ANT. Restlessness. Disquiet. Perturbation. Impatience.

EQUIP, *v. tr.* To fit out. **Conn.** not with *equus*, but with skiff and ship. To rig or furnish, as a ship.

SYN. Accoutre. Garnish. Invest. Prepare. Furnish. Arrange.

ANT. Divest. Dismantle. Denude. Despoil. Derange.

EQUIPAGE, *n.* See **Equip**. Used, primarily, for the apparatus of horses and carriage; and also, generally and loosely, for almost any apparatus. Not connected with *equus*.

SYN. Accoutrements. Trappings. Furniture. Habilitments. Apparatus. Carriage. Attendance. Retinue.

ANT. Dismantlement. Unstatehness.

EQUIPMENT, *n.* See **Equip**.

EQUIPOISE, *n.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *pondus*. *Fr. poids*, *a weight*. See **Balance**.

EQUIPOLLENT, *adj.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *pollere*, *to be of force*. Of equal force. See **Equivalent**.

EQUIPONDERANT, *adj.* See **Equipoise** and **Equivalent**.

EQUITABLE, *adj.* *Æquitas*, *equus*. **Equity**.

SYN. Fair. Just. Proportionate. Impartial.

ANT. Unfair. Unjust. Disproportionate. Partial.

EQUITY, *n.* See **Equitable**.

EQUIVALENCE, *n.* See **Equivalent**.

EQUIVALENT, *adj.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *valere*, *to avail or be of force*.

SYN. Equiponderant. Equipollent.

ANT. Unequal. Unequivalent.

EQUIVOCAL, *adj.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *vox*, *a word*. Producing ambiguity, from the circumstance of the same word being equally applicable to different things.

SYN. Dubious. Ambiguous. Doublesided.

ANT. Univocal. Plain. Direct. Clear.

ERADICATE, *v. tr.* *Eradicare radix*, *a root*. To root out.

SYN. Extirpate. Abolish. Extinguish. Exterminate. Excise.

ANT. Implant. Import. Instil. Foster. Propagate. Cherish. Encourage.

ERADICATION, *n.* See **Eradicate**.

ERASE, *v. tr.* *Eradere*, *rasus*. To scrape out.

SYN. Obliterate. Efface. Expunge. Blot. Cancel.

ANT. Mark. Write. Delincate.

ERASURE, *n.* See **Erase**.

ERECT, *v. tr.* *Erigere*, *erectus*, *to erect*.

SYN. Elevate. Raise. Establish. Plant. Uplift. Construct. Build.

ANT. Lower. Supplant. Subvert. Depress. Remove. Destroy. Demolish.

ERECTION, *n.* See **Erect**.

ERODE, *v. tr.* See **Corrode**.

ERR, *v. int.* *Errare*. To wander from the right line of physical or mental movement.

SYN. Deviate. Wander. Mistake. Blunder. Misjudge. Stumble. Misapprehend.

ANT. Succeed. Prosper. Correct. Rectify.

ERRAND, *n.* **Sax.**

SYN. Message. Commission. Mission. Delegation. Charge.

ANT. Misdelivery. Misannouncement.

ERRATIC, *adj.* *Errare*. Given to wandering, or having wandered from form or rule.

Syn. Desultory. Abernant. Abnormal. Flighty. Changeful. Capricious.
ANT. Regular. Normal. Methodical. Calculable. Unalterable. Steady. Undeviating.

ERROR, n. See Err.

Syn. Fault. Mistake. Blunder. Falsity. Deception. Fallacy. Untruth.
ANT. Correction. Correctness. Truth. Accuracy. Soundness. Rectification.

ERUDITION, n. *E, out of, and rudis, rude or unlettered.*

Syn. Learning. Lore. Letters. Scholarship.
ANT. Illiterateness. Duncedom. Sciolism.

ERUPTION, n. *E and rumpere, ruptus, to break or burst.*

Syn. Outburst. Explosion. Discharge. Eruption. Easuffianon.
ANT. Absorption. Engulfing. Engrossment. Swallowing. Irruption. Inburst. Devourment.

ESCAPE, v. tr. and int. Fr. *échapper*, perhaps from Germ. *kampf, battle*. Comp. Camp, Decamp.

Syn. Elude. Decamp. Abscond. Fly. Flee. Evade.
ANT. Incur. Confront. Encounter. Meet. Suffer.

ESCHEAT, v. int. See Cheat.

ESCHEW, v. tr. Old Germ. *scheu*. Eng. shy. See Avoid.

ESCORT, v. tr. Fr. *It. scorta*, a guard or guide. See Convoy.

ESCULENT, adj. *Esca, a morsel*. See Edible.

ESOTERIC, adj. *ἔσω, ἐσώτερος, in, inner*. Belonging to the learning more privately. Communicated to more privileged pupils or members.

Syn. Private. Special. Exacter. Advanced.
ANT. Public. Popular. Rudimentary. Esoteric.

ESPECIAL, adj. See Special.

ESPOUSAL, n. *Sponsus, spondere, to betroth*. See Marriage.

ESPY, v. tr. See Spy.

ESSAY, v. int. and tr. See Assay.

ESSAY, n. See Assay and Disquisition.

ESSENCE, n. *Essentia, esse, to be*. That which makes a thing to be what it is.

Syn. Being. Life. Entity. Nature. Substance.
ANT. Accident. Property. Additament. Garb. Clothing. Surroundings.

ESSENTIAL, adj. That without which a thing cannot be or be conceived. It is taken out of the sphere of thought and imported into that of action, and then becomes a synonym of Requisite.

Syn. Innate. Inherent. Requisite. Necessary. Vital. Immanent.
ANT. Accidental. Qualitative. Quantitative. Promotive. Regulative. Induced. Imported. Adventitious. Asceticious. Redundant. Superfluous.

ESTABLISH, v. tr. Fr. *établir*. Lat. *stabilire, stabilis*. Comp. Stable, from *Stare*, to stand. Applied to things social and logical.

Syn. Plant. Fix. Settle. Found. Demonstrate. Prove. Substantiate.
ANT. Supplant. Unsettle. Break-up. Disestablish. Misstate. Confute. Refute. Upset. Subvert. Presume. Suppose. Guess. Conjecture. Surmise.

ESTABLISHED, adj. See Establish.

ESTATE, n. *Status, a standing*. Used for a fixed condition and property.

Syn. Order. Rank. Condition. Freehold. Domain.
ANT. State. Community. Country. Waste. Chattels. Goods. Effects.

ESTEEM, v. tr. *Estimare*, from *æs, brass or money*. To value or price with an implied meaning that the person or object is more or less worthy of favourable regard.

Syn. Price. Value. Consider. Deem. Judge. Believe. Estimate. Think. Regard. Affect. Love. Like.

ANT. Disregard. Disconsider. Disaffect. Dishike. Undervalue. Underrate. Decry. Depreciate.

ESTIMABLE, *adj.* In addition to the sense of capable or valuation, has acquired the commoner meaning of worthy of regard.

Syn. Amable. Delectable. Worthy. Good.

Ant. Unamable. Indelectable. Unworthy. Bad.

ESTIMATE, *v. tr.* See Esteem. Has the same sense as esteem, with a more distinct reference to the social or commercial than to the essential or intrinsic value.

ESTIMATION, *n.* See Esteem.

ESTRANGE, *v. tr.* To make strange, from extra, extraneous. See Alienate.

ESURIENT, *adj.* *Esurire*, to desire to eat. From *edere*, to eat. See Starved.

ETERNAL, *adj.* *Eternus, ævum, ævitus, ætus*, an age. From age to age.

Syn. Infinite. Endless. Perpetual. Undying. Unceasing.

Ant. Ephemeral. Transient. Temporal. Fleeting. Evanescent. Sublunary.

ETIQUETTE, *n.* Fr. *for ticket* or *label*. A passport into good society, thence the form of such society.

Syn. Manners. Breeding. Fashion. Conventionality.

Ant. Boorishness. Rudeness. Misobsequance. Singularity. Nonconformance.

EULOGY, *n.* *êv*, well, and *lôgein*, to speak. A set speech in one's praise. See Praise.

EUPHUISM, *n.* From *Lyly's Euphuus*, a work which gave rise to an affected style of talk at one time fashionable in the Court of Elizabeth.

Syn. Affectation. Pedantry. Purism. Highflying. Fincality. Factiousness.

Ant. Simplicity. Rusticity. Bluntness. Naturalness. Mother-tongue. Vernacular.

EUPHUISTIC, *adj.* See Euphuism.

EVACUATE, *v. tr.* *z* and *vacuus*, to discharge so as to leave empty. Especially used as a military term.

Syn. Void. Abandon. Desert.

Ant. Occupy. Seize. Fill. Hold.

EVADE, *v. tr.* *E* and *vadere*, to go. To get out of the way. See Elude.

EVANESCENT, *adj.* *E* and *vanescere*, *vanus*, to become vain or void. See Ephemeral.

EVAPORATE, *v. int.* *E* and *vapor*, *vapour*, or *steam*. To go off in steam, to disappear as if in vapour.

Syn. Melt. Colliquate. Liquefy. Vaporize. Disappear. Dissolve. Exhale. Distil.

Ant. Consolidate. Compact. Solidify. Indurate. Crystallize.

EVAPORATION, *n.* See Evaporate.

EVASION, *n.* See Evade. Has a sense peculiar to it, that of eluding the statement, question, or charge of another.

Syn. Prevarication. Shuffle. Fencing.

Ant. Answer. Counter-argument. Grappling.

EVEN, *adj.* *Sax.* Used physically and metaphorically.

Syn. Level. Smooth. Uniform. Equable.

Ant. Inclined. Abrupt. Rugged. Variable. Uneven.

EVENT, *n.* *Evenire*, *ventus*, to come forth or happen.

Syn. Occurrence. Circumstance. Issue. Result. Fact. Incident.

Ant. Cause. Antecedent. Operation. Inducement. Contribution. Convergence. Predisposition. Tendency.

EVENTFUL, *adj.* See Event. Full of remarkable events.

Syn. Remarkable. Memorable. Signal. Important. Marked. Noted. Critical. Stirring. Notable.

Ant. Ordinary. Unmarked. Unimportant. Eventless. Uninteresting. Characterless. Trivial.

EVER, *adv.* Sax.

Syn Always Continually.

Ant. Never

EVERSION, *n.* *E* out, and *vertere*, to turn. A turning inside out.

Syn. Evolution Explication.

Ant. Inversion. Involution. Implication.

EVERY, *adj.* *Ever*, each. An expression for regarding all individual parts or persons in the aggregate to which they belong. See Ever. Each is ilk.

Syn All.

Ant. None.

EVICT, *v. tr.* *Evincere*, to dispossess by force.

Syn. Dispossess Eject.

Ant. Reinstatement. Admit Settle. Locate. Lodge.

EVICTIION, *n.* See Evict.

EVIDENCE, *n.* *Evidentia*, evidence. The manifestation of that which goes to establish a charge or question.

Syn. Manifestation. Appearance. Sign. Token. Proof. Indication. Exemplification. Illustration.

Ant. Surmise. Conjecture. Counter-evidence. Disproof. Refutation. Concealment. Suppression. Misindication. Fallacy.

EVIDENT, *adj.* See Evidence.

Syn Plain. Visible. Conspicuous. Manifest. Indisputable. Incontrovertible.

Ant. Doubtful. Obscure. Questionable. Uncertain. Dubious.

EVIL, *adj.* Sax. *Efel*, having what is physically deleterious. Morally wrong, circumstantially adverse.

Syn Ill. Noxious. Deleterious. Wrong. Bad. Mischievous. Hurtful. Sinful. Unhappy. Adverse. Unpropitious. Miserable. Sorrowful.

Ant. Wholesome. Beneficial. Right. Virtuous. Holy. Pure. Happy. Fortunate. Felicitous. Joyous. Welcome. Grateful. Good.

EVINCE, *v. tr.* See Evict. To show in a forcible way.

Syn. Exhibit Evidence. Show. Prove. Ant. Suppress. Disprove. Negative. Conceal.

EVISCERATE, *v. tr.* *E* and *viscera*, the bowels. To take out the inside.

Syn. Disembowel Draw.

Ant. Stuff. Cram. Pad.

EVOKE, *v. tr.* *Evocare*, to call forth.

Syn. Excite. Educe. Provoke. Elicit.

Produce. Eliminate. Extract.

Ant. Allay. Shuffle. Stop. Silence.

Prevent. Seal.

EVOLUTION, *n.* *E* and *volvere*, to turn or roll. Applied to studied exercises of the body. See Altitude.

EXACERBATE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *acerbus*, sour. See Exasperate.

EXACT, *adj.* *Exigere*, to exact, exactus. See Accurate.

EXACTLY, *adv.* See Exact.

Syn. Precisely. Accurately. Correspondently.

Ant. Loosely. Inadequately. Incorrectly. Differently. Otherwise.

EXAGGERATE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *agger*, a heap or mound of earth thrown up by digging. To amplify beyond the strict bounds of truth and justice.

Syn. Magnify. Overstate. Overdraw. Strain. Overpaint. Overestimate.

Ant. Disparage. Attenuate. Palliate. Understate. Underestimate. Lenify. Mitigate. Soften. Qualify. Modify.

EXALT, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *altus*, high. See Elevate.

EXALTED, *adj.* See Exalt.

EXAMINE, *v. tr.* *Examinare*, *examen*, a balance. Properly the tongue of the balance.

Syn. Weigh. Ponder. Investigate. Perpend. Test. Scrutinize. Criticise. Prove. Study. Discuss. Inquire. Search.

Ant. Discard. Conjecture. Guess. Slur. Misconsider. Misinvestigate.

EXAMPLE, *n.* *Exemplum*, *exi-*
nere, to take out from a larger

quantity as a sample. Comp. Sample. Its meaning has been widened so as to express the application of that idea in such ways as the following.

Syn. Sample Specimen. Pattern Model. Illustration Instance Issue. Development.

Ant. Stock. Material. Substance Law Rule. Character. Principle. System Quality. Case.

With any other correlatives, that is, things of which examples are given.

EXANIMATE, *adj.* See Inanimate and Dead.

EXASPERATE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *asper*, to draw out the rough qualities. See Aggravate.

EXCAVATE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *caus*, hollow. To dig out.

Syn. Dig. Hollow. Trench. Discover. Disinter.

Ant. Bury. Fill. Level. Conceal. Inter. Inhum.

EXCEED, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *cedere*, to go. To surpass generally. To surpass in what is good, being expressed by excel. Sometimes used intransitively for, to be excessive. See Surpass.

EXCEEDING, *adj.* See Exceed.

EXCEEDINGLY, *adv.* See Exceeding.

EXCEL, *v. tr. and int.* *Excel-lere*. Has the same sense as Exceed, but confined to cases of merit and superiority. See Surpass.

EXCELLENCE, *n.*, **EXCELLENT**, *adj.* See Excel.

EXCEPT, *prep.* *Excipere*. To take out of a common statement, class, or rule.

Syn. Exclude. Save. Bar. Segregate. Negative.

Ant. Count. Include. Reckon. State. Classify. Propound. Affirm. Admit.

EXCEPTION, *n.* See Except.

Syn. Qualification. Separation. Exclusion.

Ant. Statement. Rule. Class Proposition.

EXCEPTIONABLE, *adj.* From Exception in the sense of objection, as to take exception to a thing, that is, to place it out of the category of things one approves.

Syn. Objectionable. Undesirable.

Ant. Unobjectionable. Desirable. Unexceptionable. Exemplary.

EXCEPTIONAL. See Exception.

Syn. Rare. Peculiar. Uncommon. Irregular. Unusual. Abnormal.

Ant. Common. Regular. Normal Usual. Ordinary.

EXCEPTIOUS, *adj.* See Contentious.

EXCESS, *n.* See Exceed. Used for a mere physical or numerical balance, or, morally, for the absence of self-control.

Syn. Advance. Increase. Abundance. Redundancy. Superfluity. Extravagance. Debauchery. Intemperance.

Ant. Deficiency. Failure. Shortcoming. Insufficiency. Temperance. Sobriety.

EXCESSIVE, *adj.* See Excess.

Syn. Enormous. Undue. Exorbitant. Overmuch.

Ant. Insufficient. Scant. Inadequate.

EXCHANGE, *v. tr.* See Change.

EXCISION, *n.* *Excidere*, to cut out. See Eradication.

EXCITABILITY, *n.* *Exc* and *citare*, intense form of *ciere*, to rouse.

Syn. Sensibility. Sensitiveness. Irrascibility. Irritability.

Ant. Immobility. Imperturbability. Insensitiveness. Composure. Hebetude.

EXCITATION, *n.* See Rouse.

EXCITE, *v. tr.* See Excitability.

Syn. See Allay.

EXCLAIM, *v. int.* *Ex* and *clamare*, to call. See Ejaculate.

EXCLUDE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *cludere*, to shut. See Admit.

EXCLUSIVE, *adj.* See Exclude and Comprehensive.

EXCOGITATION, *n.* A complete cogitation, which see.

SYN. Elaboration Deduction

ANT. Guess Surmise.

EXCOMMUNICATE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *communis*, common. To put out of the society and privileges of the common body.

SYN. Exclude. Banish. Bar. Eject Black-ball.

ANT. Admit. Readmit Inaugurate Enrol

EXCRESCENCE, *n.* *Ex* and *crecere*, to grow.

SYN. Superfluity. Redundancy Imposthume Tumour.

ANT. Eradication Extirpation. Excision Levigation Exsection.

EXCRUCIATE, *v. tr.* *Ex*, out, and *cruciare*, *crux*, to take out the life by crucifixion. Used metaphorically and exaggeratively.

SYN. Agonize Torture Torment. Rack.

ANT. Soothe. Please. Tranquillize.

EXCRUCIATING, *adj.* See Excruciate.

EXCULPATE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *culpa*, a fault. To free from a charge, or endeavour to do so.

SYN. Defend. Vindicate. Exonerate. Acquit. Release

ANT. Charge. Inculpate. Implicate

EXCURSIVE, *adj.* See Discursive.

EXCUSE, *v. tr.* *Excusare*, *crusa*, a cause. To rid of accusation.

SYN. Exculpate. Absolve. Pardon. Forgive. Overlook. Condone. Remit. Indulge. Justify. Vindicate. Defend. Exonerate.

ANT. Charge. Inculpate. Condemn. Sentence. Exact. Strain. Accuse.

EXECRABLE, *adj.* *Exsecrari*, *sacer*. To condemn or protest against, as unholy.

SYN. Detestable. Loathsome. Hateful. Bominable. Damnable.

ANT. Desirable Eligible. Respectable. Udaible.

EXECRATE, *v. tr.* See Execrable and Abominate.

EXECUTE, *v. tr.* *Ex* sequi, *sequor*, to follow out to the end. See Consummate.

EXEMPLARY, *adj.* *Exemplum*, a model. Said of character and conduct.

SYN. Laudable. Praiseworthy. Conspicuous Honourable.

ANT. Detestable. Objectionable. Exceptionable

EXEMPLIFY, *v. tr.* See Example.

SYN. Illustrate. Manifest. Embody Exhibit. Represent

ANT. Betray. Falsify. Misrepresent. Belie.

EXEMPT, *adj.* *Eximere*, *emere*, to buy. Bought off. Generally applied to immunity.

SYN. Free. Irresponsible Unamenable

ANT. Subject. Responsible. Liable

Amenable.

EXEMPTION, *n.*
SYN. Freedom Immunity. Dispensation Privilege License.

ANT. Liability. Amenableness. Subjection. Responsibility.

EXERCISE, *v. tr.* *Exercere*, to practise. Originally a military phrase; whence *exercitus*, an army. Afterwards applied to the systematic use of bodily and mental faculties, or training.

SYN. Practise Train. Cultivate. Develop.

ANT. Rest. Ease. Disuse. Respite Relax. Recreate

EXERCISE, *n.* See verb.

EXERTION, *n.* *Ex* and *serere*, to join or bind together. To put forth strenuously.

SYN. Effort Labour. Toil.

ANT. Relaxation. Recreation. Rest

EXHALATION, *n.* *Ex* and *halare*, to breathe.

SYN. Mist. Damp Effluvium.

ANT. Absorption. Exsiccation. Inhalation.

EXHAUST, *v. tr.* *Ex* and

haurire, to draw. To draw; to drain off liquid; or, metaphorically, strength, resources, &c.

Syn. Empty. Void. Drain. Weaken. Weary.
Ant. Fill. Replenish. Augment. Invigorate. Refresh.

EXHAUSTION, n. See Exhaust.

EXHIBIT, v. tr. *Exhibere.* To hold forth or show.

Syn. Show. Manifest. Evidence. Evince. Betray. Demonstrate. Illustrate.
Ant. Suppress. Conceal. Secrete. Mask. Hide.

EXHILARATE, v. tr. *Iularis, joyous.* To make joyous.

Syn. Gladden. Rejoice. Inspirit. Elate.
Ant. Depress. Dispirit. Unnerve. Unhinge.

EXHORT, v. tr. *Ex and hortari.* To advise.

Syn. Urge. Advise. Counsel. Enjoin.
Ant. Deprecate. Dissuade. Warn. Remonstrate.

EXHUME, v. tr. *Ex and humus, the ground.* See Inter.

EXIGENCY, n. *Exigere, to exact.* An urgent or exacting case of want; or a state of things pressing hard upon a person.

Syn. Urgency. Pressure. Emergency. Conjunction. Crisis.
Ant. Provision. Preparation. Supply. Rule. Course.

EXILE, v. *Exilium, exile.*

Syn. Banish. Relegate.
Ant. Welcome. Reinstate. Domesticate. Domesticate.

EXISTENCE, n. *Existentia, existere, to exist.*

Syn. Being. Entity. Creature.
Ant. Nonentity. Non-existence. Chimera.

EXIT, n. *Exitus, exire, to go out.* See Approach and Egress.

EXONERATE, v. tr. To relieve of the burden. *Onus, eris, a burden of a charge or accusation.* See Exculpate.

EXORBITANT, adj. *Ex and*

orbita, an orbit. Out of the usual way. See Excessive.

EXOTERIC, adj. *ἐξω, ἐξώτερος.* Outer. See Esoteric.

EXOTIC, adj. See Foreign.

EXPAND, v. tr. and int. *Ex and pandere, to open.*

Syn. Swell. Dilate. Spread. Extend. Amplify.
Ant. Contract. Curtail. Attenuate. Restrict. Condense.

EXPANSE, n.

Syn. Vast. Void. Space. Breadth.
Ant. Limit. Enclosure. Confine. Bound.

EXPATRIATE, v. int. *Ex and spatiari, to walk.* To traverse the length and breadth of a subject. Followed by the prep. upon.

Syn. Amplify. Enlarge. Dilate.
Ant. Contract. Condense. Epitomize. Summarize.

EXPATRIATE, v. tr. *Ex, out, and patria, one's native country.* See Banish.

EXPECT, v. tr. *Expectare, e and spicere.* To look out for.

Syn. Anticipate. Await. Forecast. Forebode.
Ant. Welcome. Hail. Recognize. Greet. Realize.

EXPEDIENCY, n. *Expedire, to expedite, or be expedient.*

Syn. Utility. Advantage. Interest.
Ant. Inexpediency. Disadvantage. Inutility. Detriment.

EXPEDIENT, adj. See Expediency.

EXPEDITE, v. tr. See Expediency and Accelerate.

EXPEDITION, n. See Expediency. Technically used of a military movement, or an exploring movement.

Syn. Haste. Speed. Despatch.
Ant. Delay. Tardiness. Procrastination.

EXPEL, v. tr. *Ex and pellere, to drive.* See Eject.

EXPEND, v. tr. *Ex* and *pendere*, to pay.

SYN. Spend. Lay out. Waste. Consume. Use.

ANT. Save. Husband. Economize.

EXPENSE, n. *See* **Expend.**

SYN. Price. Cost. Payment. Expenditure. Outlay.

ANT. Income. Profit. Receipt.

EXPENSIVE, adj. *See* **Expend.**

SYN. Costly. Valuable. Rich. Extravagant.

ANT. Cheap. Worthless. Poor. Economical.

EXPERIENCE, v. *Experientia*, *experiri*, to try.

SYN. Try. Feel. Undergo. Encounter. Endure.

ANT. Evade. Escape. Miss. Lose.

EXPERIENCE, n. *See verb.*

EXPERIENCED, adj. *See* **Experience.**

SYN. Skilled. Practised. Familiar. Accustomed. Conversant.

ANT. Inexperienced. Strange. Unpractised.

EXPERIMENT, n. *See* above.

SYN. Trial. Illustration. Test. Exemplification.

ANT. Conjecture. Assumption. Hypothesis.

EXPERT, adj. *See* above. One who has experienced or tried, till he has become ready at the art. *See* **Clever.**

EXPIATE, v. tr. *Ex* and *piare*, to appease. *See* **Atonement.**

EXPIRE, v. int. *Ex*, out, and *spirare*, to breathe. *See* **Die** and **Terminate.** Used also as a synonym for exhale, as opposed to inspire.

EXPLAIN, v. tr. *Ex* and *planus*, plain or smooth. To make smooth.

SYN. Expound. Teach. Illustrate.

ANT. Mystify. Obscure. Misinterpret.

EXPLANATION, n. *See* **Explain.**

EXPLANATORY, adj. *See* **Explain.**

EXPLICATION, n. *Ex* and *plicare*, to fold. *See* **Explanation.**

EXPLICIT, adj. *See* **Explanation.**

SYN. Plain. Detailed. Inobscure. Declaratory. Categorical. Stated.

ANT. Implicit. Implied. Hinted. Suggestive. Obscure.

EXPLODE, v. int. *Explodere*, from *plaudere*, to clap. **Conn.** **Applaud.** *See* **Burst.**

EXPLOIT, n. *Explicare*, to unfold. *See* **Achievement.**

EXPLORE, v. tr. *Explorare.* *See* **Examine.**

EXPLOSION, n. *See* **Explode.**

EXPONENT, n. *Exponere*, to put forth or expound.

SYN. Interpreter. Propounder. Advocate. Representative.

ANT. System. Opinion. Creed. Principle.

EXPORT, v. tr. *Exportare.* To carry out.

SYN. Ship. Produce.

ANT. Import. Consume.

EXPOSE, v. tr. *See* **Exponent.** To lay bare of covering; and, metaphorically, so to treat character or motives. *See* **Conceal.**

EXPOSITION, n. *See* **Exponent** and **Explanation.**

EXPOSITOR, n. *See* **Exponent.**

EXPOSITORY, adj. *See* **Explanatory.**

EXPOSTULATE, v. int. *Ex*, out, and *postulare*, to ask. To ask or require a person to leave or forego a certain course of action.

SYN. Object. Remonstrate.

ANT. Concede. Abet.

EXPOUND, v. tr. Same word as **Expose**, having come to us through the French *espondre*. *See* **Explain.**

EXPRESS, *v. tr.* *Exprimere, pressus.* To press out. Used in a physical or literal sense also.

SYN. See Enunciate and State.

EXPRESS, *adj.* *See verb.*

SYN. Specific. Pointed. Direct.

ANT. General. Vague. Leisurely.

EXPRESSION, *n.* Applied to the character of the countenance, and the use or collocation of words.

SYN. Countenance. Look. Indication. Phrase. Term.

ANT. Face. Features. Lineament. Falsification. Misstatement. Solecism. Enigma. Suppression.

EXPULSION, *n.* *See* Expel.

EXPUNGE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *pungere*, to prick. To prick or rub out with something pointed, as a pen.

SYN. Efface. Obliterate. Erase. Cancel.

ANT. Write. Delineate. Mark. Trace.

EXPURGATION, *n.* *Expurgare*, to cleanse. A cleansing. *See* Absterge.

EXQUISITE, *adj.* *Exquirere*, to seek out; *exquisitus*. That which is sought or chosen out of a number for its superiority.

SYN. Choice. Rare. Refined.

ANT. Common. Coarse. Ordinary.

EXQUISITELY, *adv.* *See* Exquisite.

EXSUFFLATION, *n.* *Ex* and *sufflare*, to blow upwards. *Comp.* *Fr. souffler.*

SYN. Ebullition. Eruption. Eructation. *ANT.* Absorption. Inhalation. Gorge-ment. Deglutition.

EXSUSCITATE, *v. tr.* *See* Suscite.

EXTANT, *adj.* *Ex* and *stare*, to stand or exist.

SYN. Existent. Surviving. Current. Forthcoming. Present.

ANT. Defunct. Lost. Obsolete. Past.

EXTEMPORE, *adj.* and *adv.* *Ex*, out of, and *tempus*, the occasion

SYN. Offhand. Unpremeditated.

ANT. Studied. Prepared. Premeditated.

EXTEND, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Ex* and *tendere*, to stretch. *Act.* and *neut.*

SYN. Prolong. Stretch. Expand. Enlarge. Increase. Augment. Reach. Avail. Apply.

ANT. Curtail. Contract. Restrict. Narrow. Limit. Recur. Return. Miss. Fail.

EXTENSILE, *adj.* *See* Extend and Ductile.

EXTENSION, *n.* *See* Extend and Space.

EXTENSIVE, *adj.* *See* above and Spacious.

EXTENT, *n.* *See* above.

SYN. Degree. Distance. Quantity. Space. Size.

ANT. Diminution. Restriction. Limitation.

EXTENUATE, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *tenuis*, small. Used only of the mitigation of unfavourable statements or appearances

SYN. Mitigate. Qualify. Palliate.

ANT. Aggravate. Heighten. Enhance.

EXTERIOR, *n.* *Lat.*

SYN. Outside. Surface. Face. Aspect. Phase.

ANT. Interior. Heart. Core.

EXTERMINATE, *v. tr.* *See* Extermination.

EXTERMINATION, *n.* *Ex* and *terminus*, the boundary of a country. To utterly destroy, and so take away from the place of occupation. Etymologically, the word might mean expulsion, but, as a fact, is never so used.

SYN. Eradication. Extirpation. Abolition. Destruction.

ANT. Settlement. Replenishment. Augmentation. Colonization. Population. Propagation. Increase.

EXTERNAL, *adj.* *Externus*, extra. Outside.

SYN. Outer. Apparent. Manifest. Superficial. Visible. Palpable.
ANT. Inner. Internal. Inapparent. Hidden. Inmost. Intestine.

EXTINGUISH, n. *Exstinguere*, to put out. To destroy the life of a person or body. Applied also metaphorically, as, for instance, to customs.

SYN. Destruction. Stifling. Suffocation. Death. Cessation. Annihilation. Obsolescence.

ANT. Origination. Inception. Planting. Birth. Life. Course. Operation. Action. Exercise. Prosperity. Continuance. Survival.

EXTINGUISH, v. tr. See **EXTINGUISH**.

SYN. Abolish. Destroy. Extripate. Eradicate. Kill. Quench. Annihilate.

ANT. Implant. Replenish. Cherish. Promote. Invigorate. Propagate. Establish. Confirm. Secure.

EXTIRPATE, v. tr. *Ex, out*, and *stirps, a stem*. To pull up by the stem. See **ERADICATE**.

EXTOL, v. tr. *Ex* and *tollere*, to raise. To raise in laudation. To exalt in praise. See **PRaise**.

EXTORT, v. tr. *Ex* and *torquere, to twist or wring*, *tortus*. Comp. Torture.

SYN. Wring. Express. Squeeze out. Wrench. Wrest. Extract.

ANT. Coax. Wheedle. Cajole. Cheat.

EXTORTIONATE, adj. Given to extorting. See **EXTORT**. Also applied to the thing which is the subject of extortion.

SYN. Hard. Close-fisted. Severe. Rigorous. Exactang. Exorbitant. Preposterous. Monstrous.

ANT. Liberal. Indulgent. Bountiful. Reasonable. Fair. Moderate.

EXTRACT, v. tr. *Ex* and *trahere, tractus, to draw*.

SYN. Draw. Educe. Take out. Gather. Quote. Collect. Extort.

ANT. Replace. Insert. Restore. Impose. Incorporate. Reinsert.

EXTRANEous, adj. Lat. *extraneus, extru*, without. Comp. **Stranger**.

SYN. Extrinsic. External. Foreign. Outside. Alien. Unconnected. Unrelated. Asceticous. Adventitious.

ANT. Intrinsic. Internal. Vital. Connected. Essential.

EXTRAORDINARY, adj. *Extra ordinem*. Beyond or beside the common rank or run of things.

SYN. Unwonted. Uncommon. Peculiar. Unusual. Unprecedented. Wonderful. Marvellous. Prodigious. Monstrous. Preposterous.

ANT. Wonted. Common. Usual. Ordinary. Frequent. Unremarkable. Unimportant.

EXTRAVAGANT, adj. *Extra* and *vagari, to wander*, *vagus*. Comp. Vague. Which wanders from or exceeds the boundaries of propriety or moderation in thought or management.

SYN. Wild. Monstrous. Preposterous. Absurd. Prodigal. Wasteful. Reckless. Abnormal.

ANT. Sound. Sober. Consistent. Rational. Fair. Economical. Frugal. Careful. Regular. Usual.

EXTREME, adj. *Extremus*. Is used of that which is physically or mentally the boundary of a place or subject, and also of that which is morally indicative of excess in thought or opinion.

SYN. Terminal. Final. Remote. Farthest. Last. Extravagant. Immoderate.

ANT. Initial. Primal. Moderate. Judicious.

EXTREMITY, n. See **EXTREME**.

SYN. End. Termination. Close. Conclusion.

ANT. Beginning. Commencement. Opening. Origin. Body. Centre. Bulk.

EXTRICATE, v. tr. *Ex* and *tricae, minute impediments*, as, *the meshes of a net, or the small feathers on the legs of birds, which catch their feet*. See **INVOLVE**.

EXTRINSIC, adj. *Extrinsecus*. See **EXTRANEous**.

EXTRUDE, v. tr. *Ex* and *trudere, to thrust*.

SYN. Thrust out. Eject. Expel.
ANT. Intrude. Inset. Introduce.

EXUBERANT, *adj.* *Exuberare*,
uber, the udder. To teem. See
Abundant.

EXUDATION, *n.* *Ex* and *sudare*,
to sweat.

SYN. Ooze. Drip. Percolation
ANT. Absorption. Aridity. Parching.

EXUDE. See Exudation.

EXUDE, *v. int.* See Exudation.
To drip or percolate.

EXULTANT, *adj.* *Exultare*, from
sulire, to leap (for joy).

SYN. Rejoicing. Elated. Jubilant.
Joyous. Triumphant.

ANT. Mournful. Depressed. Dispirited.

EXULT, *v. int.* See Exultant.

F.

FABLE *n.* *For*, *fari*, to speak.
An instructive mode of speech,
having for its object prudential
morality, and its vehicle an ima-
ginary view of nature. Some-
times used for false representa-
tion. See Parable, Metaphor,
Allegory, Proverb, for the differ-
ences between them.

SYN. Apologue. Fiction. Invention. Fab-
rication.

ANT. History. Narrative. Fact.

FABRIC, *n.* *Fabricare*, to fabri-
cate, *faber*, a worker in hard ma-
terials, a smith, a carpenter. It
has come to be employed also of
lighter work and manufacture,
as silk and muslin.

SYN. Work. Construction. Edifice. Web
Texture.

ANT. Destruction. Dismantlement. De-
molition. Fragment. Wreck. Tatters.
Ruin. Rags. Shreds.

FABRICATE, *v. tr.* See Fabric.
Also used for the work of fic-
titious composition.

SYN. Construct. Make. Form. Forge.
Invent. Falsify. Misrepresent.
ANT. Demolish. Tear. Spoil. Lacerate.
Dismember. Destroy. Narrate. Copy.
Represent. Portray. Repeat.

FABULOUS, *adj.* See Fable.

SYN. Fictitious. Incredible. False. Mon-
strous.

ANT. Actual. Real. Historic. Authentic.
Reasonable. Fair. True.

FACE, *n.* *Facies*. See Aspect.

FACETIOUS, *adj.* *Facetia*, wit.

SYN. Witty. Funny. Humorous. Droll.
Jocose.

ANT. Heavy. Matter-of-fact. Dull. Grave.
Serious. Lugubrious. Sombre. Saturnine.

FACILE, *adj.* *Facilis*. Easy to
perform, and also easy to manage
or influence.

SYN. Docile. Tractable. Manageable. In-
dulgent. Weak. Irresolute. Characterless.
Pliable.

ANT. Sturdy. Obstinate. Determined.
Resolute. Pig-headed. Crusty. Inflexible.
Self-willed. Independent. Self-reliant.

FACILITATE, *v. tr.* See Facile
and Expedite.

FACILITY, *n.* See Facile.

SYN. Ease. Address. Readiness. Quick-
ness. Adroitness.

ANT. Labour. Effort. Awkwardness.
Difficulty.

FACINOROUS, *adj.* *Facinus*, *orís*,
an atrocity. See Atrocious.

FACT, *n.* *Facere*, *factus*, to do.
A thing done.

SYN. Truth. Deed. Occurrence. Circum-
stance. Event. Reality.

ANT. Fiction. Supposition. Falsehood.
Unreality. Lie. Delusion. Chimera. In-
vention. Romance.

FACTION, *n.* *Factio*, *facere*, to
do a work. A party formed for
working out its own interests
as a section of the community.
See Cabal.

FACTIONOUS, *adj.* Given to faction
or opposition.

SYN. Opposition. Exceptions. Litigious.
Crusty. Malcontent. Adversative.

ANT. Agreeable. Genial. Complaisant.
Amenable. Loyal. Public-spirited. Har-
monious. Co-operative. Auxiliary. Sym-
pathetic.

FACTITIOUS, *adj.* See **Factionous**.
Formed by art, and referred to an artificial standard.

SYN. Artificial. Affected Euphuistic. Conventional. Cramped. Fimical. Asceticisms. Spurious.

ANT. Natural Unaffected Genial Truthful Genuine. Pure.

FACULTY, *n.* *Facultas, facere, to do.* A natural power which enables us to do a thing. See **Capability**. Used technically of a branch of science or art.

FACUNDITY, *n.* *Facundus, eloquent.* See **Eloquence**.

FADE, *v. int.* Old Eng. *Vade*, from Lat. *Vadere, to go*.

SYN. Fall. Fail. Decline. Sink. Droop. Dwindle. Vanish. Change. Pale. Bleach. Set. Etiolate.

ANT. Rise. Increase. Grow. Bloom. Flourish. Abide. Stand. Last. Endure.

FADING, **FADED**, *part.* See **Fade**.

FAG, *v.* Sax. *fæge, weak*.
SYN. Work. Toil. Slave. Drudge.
ANT. Bask. Idle. Lounge. Dawdle. Strike

FAIL, *fallere, to decline or fail.*
Used actively with *of* or *in*.

SYN. Fall. Miss. Trip. Lose.
ANT. Succeed. Exceed. Surpass. Excel. Achieve. Abound. Yield.

FAIN, *adj. and adv.* Sax. *fagen, glad*. See **Glad** and **Gladly**.

FAINT. Old Fr., from Lat. *fingere, to feign*. Feigning so as to escape work, thence weary even after work performed. Fr. *se feindre*. Also used of the objects which have been faintly treated, as faint writing, or which have become faint by time or other causes.

SYN. Weak Languid. Fatigued. Unenergetic. Timid. Irresolute. Obscure. Dim. Pale. Faded. Inconspicuous.

ANT. Strong. Vigorous. Energetic. Fresh. Daring. Resolute. Prominent.

FAIR, *adj.* Sax. *fæger*.
SYN. Open. Clear. Spotless. Unblemished. Serene. Beautiful. Just. Honourable. Equitable.

ANT. Lowering. Dull. Foul. Disfigured. Ugly. Unfair. Dishonourable. Fraudulent.

FAIRLY, *adv.* See **Fair**.

FAIRNESS, *n.* See **Fair**.

FAITH, *n.* Lat. *fides*. See **Belief**.

FAITHFUL, *adj.* See **Faith**.

SYN. True. Firm. Attached. Loyal. Accurate. Close. Consistent. Correspondent. Exact. Equivalent.

ANT. False. Pickle. Capricious. Wavering. Inaccurate. Untrue. Faithless. Inexact.

FALCATION, *n.*, **FALCIFORM**, *adj.* *Falk, a reaping-hook*. See **Curve**.

FALL, *v. int.* Sax. *fallan*.
SYN. Drop. Descend. Decline. Gravitata. Sink. Lapse.

ANT. Rise. Ascend. Soar. Mount. Climb. Recover.

FALLACY, *n.* *Fallacia, fallere, to deceive*. A logical error. Used also for error of reasoning or conception generally.

SYN. Sophistry. Error. Blunder. Misconception. Bugbear. Fiction. Delusion. Chimera.

ANT. Truth. Verity. Fact. Logic. Argument. Soundness. Proof. Postulate. Axiom.

FALLIBLE, *adj.* See **Fallacy**.
SYN. Erring. Uncertain. Weak. Ignorant.

ANT. Infallible. Certain. Omniscient. Unerring.

FALLOW, *adj.* Sax. . Conn. with the Lat. *flavus*. Supposed to represent the yellow-brownish colour of some lands when turned up by the plough. Ploughed, but not sown. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Quiescent. Idle. Uncultivated. Unproductive. Untilled.

ANT. Cultivated. Worked. Tilled. Sown.

FALSE, *adj.* *Fallere, falsus, to deceive.*

SYN. Untrue. Erroneous. Fallacious. Sophistical. Spurious. Deceptive. Dishonourable. Faithless.

ANT. True. Correct. Sound. Conclusive. Authentic. Real. Genuine. Candid. Honourable. Faithful.

FALSEHOOD, *n.* *See False.*

SYN. Untruth. Error. Fallacy. Sophistry. Deception. Forgery. Lie. Cheat.

ANT. Truth. Correctness. Verity. Fact. Authenticity. Genuineness. Honesty. Honour. Reality.

FALSIFY, *v. tr.* *See False.*

SYN. Mistake. Misinterpret. Misrepresent. Believe. Betray. Gauble. Cook.

ANT. Verify. Correct. Rectify. Certify. Check. Justify. Exhibit. Publicate. Expose. Declare.

FALTER, *v. int.* Spelt also

Faulter. *See False.*

SYN. Halt. Hesitate. Hobble. Slip. Dubitate. Stammer. Demur. Flinch. Vacillate.

ANT. Proceed. Run. Speed. Flow. Discourse. Determine. Persevere. Resolve. Career.

FAME, *n.* *Fama.* Report, both good and ill, but now used of honourable renown, except when qualified by some additional expression. It is also used of Report, irrespective of persons.

SYN. Report. Rumour. Bruit. News. Tidings. Renown. Glory. Honour. Laurels. Celebrity.

ANT. Silence. Suppression. Hush. Disgrace. Dishonour. Disrepute.

FAMILIAR, *adj.* *Familia, the household, including the famuli, or servants.* Said of things and persons.

SYN. Household. Common. Every-day. Accustomed. Conversant. Intimate.

ANT. Uncommon. Rare. Strange. Extraordinary. Unaccustomed. Unacquainted. New. Inconversant. Unfamiliar.

FAMILY, *n.* *See Familiar.* Used scientifically as a metaphor for class and order.

FAMOUS, *adj.* *See Fame.*

SYN. Renowned. Glorious. Celebrated. Illustrious.

ANT. Inlustrous. Unknown. Obscure. Unrenowned. Unsung.

FAN, *v. tr.* *Lat. vannus, winnowing fan.* Used metaphorically for excite, from fanning a flame. *See Allay.*

FANATIC, *n.* *See Fanaticism.*

SYN. Enthusiast. Bigot.

ANT. Sceptic. Unbeliever. Cynic.

FANATICAL, *adj.* *See Fanaticism.*

FANATICISM, *n.* *Fanaticus, funum, a temple.* Excitement, as by some deity into a state of frenzy.

SYN. Frenzy. Enthusiasm. Superstition. Bigotry.

ANT. Indifference. Latitudinarianism. Disbelief. Profanity. Disregard. Scepticism. Coldness. Cynicism.

FANCIFUL, *adj.* *φαντασία, phantasy.* Fancy.

SYN. Grotesque. Chimerical. Unreal. Imaginary. Quaint. Eccentric. Freakish. Humoursome. Erroneous. Capricious. Whimsical. Erratic. Absurd. Fitful.

ANT. Natural. Literal. Regular. Real. Sober. Ordinary. Truthful. Accurate. Correct. Orderly. Calculable.

FANCY, *n.* *See Fanciful.* A lighter form of the imagination, or the object of it. Used also of cases in which the imagination determines or stimulates a preference.

SYN. Thought. Belief. Idea. Supposition. Imagination. Caprice. Predilection. Desire.

ANT. Object. Subject. Fact. Reality. Order. Law. Truth. System. Verity. Aversion. Horror.

FANTASTIC, *adj.* *See Fanciful.*

FANTASY, *n.* *See Fancy.*

FAR. SAX. *See Distant.*

FARCIOL. *Furcire, to stuff.*

A play stuffed full of nonsense or ludicrous incident is a Farce.

SYN. Ludicrous. Comic. Funny. Nonsensical. Droll. Pantomimic.

ANT. Grave. Serious. Solemn. Dismal. Tragical. Funereal. Ghastly.

FARE, *v.* *Faire, tr. lo.*

SYN Do. Live. Feed. Sustain. Speed.
ANT Toil. Fast. Fail. Droop. Sink
Drop. Faint. Halt. Falter.

FARE, *n.* See Fare, *v.* Means for performing the journey of life generally, or any journey in particular.

SYN Provision. Passage-money.
ANT Starvation. Famine. Abstinence.
Pauperism. Mendicancy.

FASCINATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *fascinare*. Gr. *βασκαλνεν*, to influence by magical arts. See Bewitch.

FASCINATION, *n.* See Fascinate.

FASHION, *n.* Fr. *façon*, Lat. *facere*, to make.

SYN Form. Shape. Guese. Style. Appearance. Character. Figure. Mould. Mode. Custom.

ANT. Person. Work. Dress. Speech. Formlessness. Shapelessness. Derangement. Eccentricity. Strangeness. Outlandishness.

FAST, *adj.* Sax.

It is hard to see how this word could have acquired the meaning of *rapid*, in addition to *fixed* or *sure*. The root idea seems to have been permanence or power shown both in rest and motion. Comp. Restive, which means, first, given to resting, and secondly, to restlessness.

SYN Firm. Secure. Rapid. Accelerated.

ANT Loose. Insecure. Slow. Tardy.

FASTEN, *v. tr.* See Fast.

SYN Secure. Hold. Compact. Grapple. Attach. Fix.

ANT Undo. Loose. Sever. Relax. Detach. Remove. Unfasten.

FASTIDIOUS, *adj.* *Fastidium*, a mitigated disgust or distaste. Squeamishness; hence difficulty to please on the ground of over-nicety.

SYN Critical. Over-nice. Over-refined. Censorious. Punctilious. Squeamish. Dainty.

ANT Easy. Indulgent. Uncritical. Coarse. Omnivorous.

FAT, *adj.* Sax. Applied to the quality of the constitution of animals and of the soil.

SYN Corpulent. Fleeshy. Brawny. Purny. Rich. Luxuriant. Fertile. Unctuous. Obese. Oleaginous.

ANT Lean. Slender. Attenuated. Emaciated. Barren. Poor. Scant. Marrowless. Exsanguineous. Anatomical.

FATAL, *adj.* *Fatum*, fate or death. Ending in, or tending to death.

SYN Deadly. Destructive. Mortal. Lethal. ANT Beneficial. Wholesome. Nutritious. Vitalizing. Salubrious. Restorative. Slight. Superficial. Harmless.

FATE, *n.* See Fatal.

SYN Necessity. Destiny. Lot. End. Doom.

ANT Will. Choice. Decision. Freedom. Independence.

FATHOM, *v. tr.* Sax. *fa lthem*, embrace. As much as a man can measure with his arms extended at right angles to his body, about six feet. Hence to measure.

SYN Gauge. Pierce. Measure. Sound. Probe.

ANT Survey. Glance. Scan. Overlook. Miss. Graze. Skim.

FATHOMLESS, *adj.* See Fathom.

SYN Bottomless. Profound. Abysmal. ANT Superficial. Shallow. Skin-deep.

FATIGUE, *n.* Lat. *fatigare*, from *fatiscor*, to be weary.

SYN Weariness. Exhaustion. Lassitude.

ANT Freshness. Vigour. Activity. Indefatigability.

FATIGUE, *v.* See noun.

SYN Harass. Weary. Tire. Jade. ANT Inspirit. Refresh. Animate.

Enliven.

FATUITY, *n.* *Fatuus*, vain, fatuous.

SYN Folly. Imbecility. Idiocy. Infatuation.

ANT Wisdom. Sense. Soundness. Dis-cernment. Sobriety.

FATUOUS, *adj.* See Fatuity.

FAULT, *n.* *Fallere, to deceive, stumble, or slip.* Used of what is wrong or deficient in matters of construction, arrangement, character, conduct, statement, reasoning, and belief.

SYN Defect Error Omission Blemish. Want Drawback.
ANT Sufficiency. Correctness. Completeness. Perfection.

FAULTLESS, *adj.* *See Fault.*
SYN Complete Perfect Correct. Accurate.

ANT Incomplete Imperfect Incorrect Inaccurate Defective. Corrupt Erroneous Faulty

FAULTY, *adj.* *See Fault.*

FAVOUR, *n.* *Favor, favere, to favour.*

SYN Permission. Grace. Concession Predilection. Gift Condescension. Preference Boon. Countenance. Patronage.
ANT Refusal. Denial. Prohibition. Disfavour Withdrawal Withholding Fawn Disapproval Injury. Discouragement.

FAVOURABLE, *adj.* *See Favour.*
SYN Permissive. Indulgent. Propitious. Concessive. Partial Fond. Liberal.

ANT Reluctant. Unpropitious. Unfavourable. Impartial.

FAVOURITISM, *n.* *See Favourable.*

SYN Partiality. Invidiousness.
ANT Odium. Prejudice. Antipathy.

FAWN, *v. int.* *Sax. Conn.* with Fain. Pretend, followed by the *prop.* Upon.

SYN Flatter Wheedle. Cajole. Cringe. Glavei Slaver.
ANT Insult Dende. Satirize. Censure Rebuke. Reprimand. Defy. Dare.

FEALTY, *n.* *See Fidelity.*

FEAR, *n.* *Sax. fār.*

SYN Apprehension. Solitude. Alarm. Fright. Dread Terror. Misgiving. Horror. Timidity Awe.

ANT Assurance. Confidence. Courage. Fearlessness. Trust. Boldness.

FEARFUL, *adj.* *See Fear.* Influenced by fear, and inspiring fear: the former is becoming obsolete.

SYN Timid Cautious Shrinking Hesitating. Terrible. Awful. Horrible. Dreadful.

ANT Bold Venturesome. Confident. Audacious. Consolatory Inspiring Assuring Alluring Attractive. Hopeful. Inviting.

FEARLESS, *adj.* *See Fear and Courageous.*

FEASIBLE, *adj.* *Fucere, to do.*
SYN Possible Manageable. Contrivable. Permissible.

ANT Impossible Unallowable.

FEAT, *n.* *Fucere, factum.* Emphatically a thing done. *See Achievement.*

FEATLY, *adv.* *See Feat.*
SYN Neatly. Cleverly. Dexterously. Adroitly.

ANT Clumsily. Hardly. Bunglingly.

FEATURE, *n.* *Factura, facere, a making or formation.* Something which belongs to a whole as a part and indication, and goes to make it up

SYN Component. Element Characteristic. Indication. Portion. Mark Lineament Sign

ANT Whole. System Countenance. Case. Arrangement (Here the Antonym is the Correlative) Misindication Falsification. Excrescence. Blind. Mask. Disguise.

FEDERATION, *n.* *See Confederacy.*

FEEBLE, *adj.* *Old Eng. Conn.* with *flebilis, flere, to weep.* Piti-able on account of wretchedness, and thence wretched or weak. Applied to persons, efforts, and the results of efforts.

SYN Wretched. Weak. Poor Faint. Infirm. Incomplete. Vain. Fruitless. Scanty. Piti-able.

ANT Strong Robust. Active. Effective Successful. Abundant.

FEELING, *n.* *Feel. Sax. felan, to touch.* Used both of physical sensation and emotion of mind.

SYN Touch. Sensation. Contact. Emotion. Sentiment Passion Sensitiveness.

ANT Insensibility. Callousness. Imperturbability. Inexcitability. Coldness. Insensateness.

FEIGN, *v. tr.* Fr. *feindre*, Lat. *fingere*. See Pretend.

FEINT, *n.* See Feign and Pre-
vence.

FELICITATE, *v. tr.* *Felix*,
fortunate. To sympathize on
the score of good fortune. See
Congratulate.

FELICITOUS, *adj.* See Felici-
tate.

SYN. Happy. Timely. Successful Op-
portune. Joyous

ANT. Unfortunate. Unhappy. Un-
timely. Unsuccessful. Disastrous. Inop-
portune. Sad.

FELICITY, *n.* See Felicitous.

FELL, *adj.* Celtic, *ful*.

SYN. Cruel. Barbarous. Inhuman.
Savage. Bloody. Direful. Truculent.

ANT. Generous. Chivalrous. Humane.
Lement. Propitious.

FELL, *v. tr.* Sax. *fellan*. Conn.
with Fall. To cut down, as a
tree, or a forest.

SYN. Cut. Level. Prostrate. Demolish
Subvert. Waste. Bare.

ANT. Plant. Elect. Support. Propa-
gate. Stock. Upraise. Rear

FELLOW, *n.* Saxon. Conn.
with Follow. One who follows
another.

SYN. Companion. Adherent. Member
Match. Tally. Correlative. Partner.
Friend. Associate.

ANT. Foe. Opponent. Stranger. Mis-
match. Opposite. Antagonist

FELLOWSHIP, *n.* See Fellow.

SYN. Association. Membership. Com-
pany. Partnership. Socialty

ANT. Severance. Disconnection. Dis-
memberment.

FELONIOUS, *adj.* Of the nature
of felony. *Felo*, Law Lat. for
felon. Felony is, in law, distin-
guished specifically from misde-
meanour, but has a broader
sense popularly. See Criminal.

FEMININE, *adj.* *Femina*, a
woman. Womanly.

SYN. Delicate. Womanly. Tender
Modest. Soft.

ANT. Robust. Manly. Indelicate. Rude.
Rough. Unfeminine.

FENCE, *v. tr.* *Fendere*, to fend.
Comp. Defence. Has the double
sense of fencing in and fencing
off.

SYN. Circumscribe. Enclose. Protect.
Elude. Parry. Stave

ANT. Open. Disenclose. Catch. Receive.
Suffer

FERINE, *adj.*, **FERITY**, *n.* *Fera*,
a wild beast. See Savage.

FERMENT, *v. int.* *Fervimentum*,
fermentum, from *fervere*, to be hot,
or seethe. Used metaphorically
of feelings and designs.

SYN. Seethe. Concoct. Brew. Warm.
Chafe. Effervesce. Fester. Rankle

ANT. Damp. Cool. Dissipate. Subside.
Disperse. Evaporate. Heal

FEROCITY, *n.* *Ferox*, ferocious.
See Fierceness.

FERTILE, *adj.* *Fertilis*, from
ferre, to bear or produce. Used
of natural productiveness and
moral causativeness, also of the
power of imagination and inven-
tion.

SYN. Rich. Luxuriant. Productive.
Exuberant. Causative. Conducive. Pieg-
nant. Fraught. Prolific. Ingenious. In-
ventive

ANT. Poor. Sterile. Barren. Unpro-
ductive. Ineffective. Inconducive. Fruit-
less. Inoperative. Uninventive. Unima-
ginative

FERVOUR, *n.* See Ferment
and Ardour.

FESTER, *v. int.* See Ferment.

FESTIVE, *adj.* *Festivus*, *festum*,
a feast or holiday.

SYN. Convivial. Jovial. Gay. Merry.
ANT. Solitary. Deserted. Ascetic.
Gloomy.

FESTIVITY, *n.* See Festive.

FETCH, *v. tr.* *Fetian*. To
bring. See Bring.

FETID, *adj.* *Fetidus*. Stink-
ing.

SYN Stinking Corrupt. Foul.
ANT. Inodorous Fresh Perfumed
Scented. Balmey.

FETTER, *v. tr.* Conn. with Feet, as manacle with *manus*, the *hand*.

SYN. Manacle. Restrain. Hinder. Clog. Impede. Shackle
ANT. Free. Liberate. Expedite. Accelerate.

FEUD, *n.* SAX. Conn. with Foe and Fiend. An enmity, but especially of a domestic or social character, and perpetuated.

SYN. Enmity. Antipathy. Animosity. Quarrel. Strife. Bitterness. Dissension. Hostility.

ANT. Friendliness. Sympathy. Congeniality. Clanship. Pacification. Reconciliation. Sociality. Neighbourliness.

FEVER, *n.* *Febris*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Heat. Ardour. Fervour. Broil. Flush. Ferment. Passion.

ANT. Coolness. Composure. Frigidity. Iciness. Indifference.

FEW, *SAX. fea*. Scand. word, conn. with Lat. *paucus*.

SYN. Scant. Rare. Lacking.
ANT. Many. Abundant. Numerous.

FIBRE, *n.* Fr *fibra*, Lat. *fibra*. Used metaphorically for strength.

SYN. Strength. Sinews. Thews. Toughness

ANT. Laxity. Debility. Flabbiness

FICKLE, *adj.* SAX. *ficol*. Light of touch; crafty. The mobility of the word survives the craftiness which produced it; the lighthandedness having died out of the expression.

SYN. Fanciful. Fitful. Capricious. Irresolute. Changeable. Vacillating. Mutable. Unreliable. Veering. Shifting.

ANT. Sober. Orderly. Reliable. Well-regulated. Calculable. Trustworthy. Steady. Uniform.

FICTION, *n.* *Fingere, fictus*, to *feign*.

SYN. Invention. Fabrication. Creation. Figment. Fable

ANT. Fact. Truth. Verity. Reality.

FICTITIOUS, *adj.* See Fiction.

SYN Unreal. Supposititious. Spurious. Imaginary.

ANT Real. True. Historical. Genuine. Authentic. Veritable.

FIDELITY, *n.* *Fidelis, faithful, fides, faith*. Expresses regard to an object of allegiance, which is fealty; and of imitation or reproduction, which is accuracy.

SYN Fealty. Attachment. Truthfulness. Allegiance. Accuracy. Closeness. Exactness.

ANT Treachery. Disloyalty. Disaffection. Untruthfulness. Inaccuracy. Inexactness. Infidelity.

FIELD, *n.* SAX. *feld*. Ground that has been felled or cleared of timber for cultivation. The word is used metaphorically, as a space or basis of delineation, or a ground of thought or action.

SYN Ground. Scope. Province. Arena. Scene. Opportunity. Room.

ANT Circumscription. Constraint. Exclusion. Debarment. Interdiction.

FIENDISH, *adj.* Fiend. SAX. *fiæn*, to hate. See Angelic.

FIERCE, *adj.* Lat. *ferus*.

SYN. Wild. Savage. Violent. Raging. Fiery.

ANT. Mild. Tame. Docile. Harmless. Calm. Gentle.

FIERCENESS, *n.* See Fierce.

FIERY, *adj.* Fire. SAX. *fyr*. Conn. with Gr. *πῦρ fire*.

SYN. Hot. Vehement. Ardent. Fervent. Fierce. Passionate. Irascible. Choleric. Excited. Enkindled.

ANT. Cold. Icy. Indifferent. Phlegmatic. Passionless. Unpassioned. Mild. Quenched. Extinguished. Tame.

FIGHT, *n.* SAX. *fecht*.

SYN. Battle. Contention. Struggle.

ANT. Pacification. Reconciliation.

FIGURATIVE, *adj.* *Figura, a figure*. In the sense of a figure of speech, a metaphorical form of words.

SYN. Metaphorical. Tropical. Poetical. Rhetorical.

ANT. Literal. Prosaic. Unpoetical. Unmetaphorical.

FIGURE, *n.* See Figurative.

Technically, the delineation of an arithmetical symbol or numeral.

SYN. Aspect. Condition. Appearance. Form. Symbol. Metaphor. Delineation. Illustration.
ANT. Misrepresentation. Deformity. Disfigurement

FILCH, v. tr. Goth. *filhan*, to hide or bury. To take furtively. See Cabbage.

FILE, v. Sax. To use the file or rasp for the purpose of smoothing; hence, to improve by imparting a polish and finish. To file, in the sense of foul, as in the word defile, is also Saxon, but of different etymology. To file, as soldiers do, is the Latin *filum*, a thread. To move off in a line or series.

SYN. Rasp. Polish. Smooth. Finish. Perfect. Improve. Refine.
ANT. Roughen. Jag. Denticulate. Acuminate. Barb. Cusp. Notch.

FILIATION, n. See Affiliation.

FILL, Sax. *fyllan*, act. and neut.

SYN. Replenish. Supply. Satisfy. Gorge. Glut. Occupy. Appoint. Rise. Swell. Grow. Expand. Increase.
ANT. Exhaust. Deprive. Drain. Dissatisfy. Starve. Vacate. Misappoint. Subside. Shrink. Ebb. Evaporate. Diminish.

FILTER, v. tr. and int. Lat. *filtrum*, or *feltrum*, felt, a woollen cloth used as a strainer.

SYN. Strain. Percolate. Refine. Distil. Ooze. Exude. Leak. Depurate. Defecate. Clarify.

ANT. Befoul. Muddle. Disturb. Thicken.

FILTH, n. Sax. Conn. with Foul and File, as in Defile.

FILTHY, adj. See Filth.

SYN. Dirty. Nasty. Foul.
ANT. Pure. Sweet. Clean.

FILTRATION, n. See Filter.

FIMBRIATED, adj. *Fimbria*, a fringe.

SYN. Fringed. Tasselled. Filame tout.
ANT. Bound. Hemmed. Unfringed. Selvedged.

FINAL, adj. *Finis*, the end.

SYN. Terminal. Conclusive. Definitive. Developed. Ultimate.
ANT. Initiative. Open. Unconcluded. Progressive. Continuous. Current. Incomplete. Inaugural. Inchoate. Rudimental. Nascent.

FINALITY, n. See Final.

FIND, v. tr. Sax. *findan*.

SYN. Meet. Confront. Perceive. Discover. Furnish. Invent.
ANT. Miss. Elude. Overlook. Lose. Withhold. Withdraw. Miscontinue.

FINE, adj. A Northern word; but conn. with the Lat. *finis*. Having the fineness of finish; but applied from that point very widely, so as to express artistic, moral, social, and intellectual refinement. The term is also used disparagingly, in the sense of over-fine, or affecting undue fineness.

SYN. Thin. Minute. Smooth. Filmy. Gauzy. Keen. Artistic. Choice. Finished. High. Grand. Noble. Sensitive. Refined. Generous. Honourable. Pretentious. Ostentatious. Presumptuous. Nice. Casuistical. Subtle.

ANT. Coarse. Large. Rough. Blunt. Rude. Unfinished. Mean. Petty. Il-liberal. Unimposing. Paltry. Modest. Unaffected. Affable. Categorical. Plain-spoken. Unanalytical. Unreflective. Indissective.

FINERY, n. See Fine. Used disparagingly of over-ornamentation in dress or furniture.

SYN. Over-ornament. Tawdriness. Tinsel. Gewgaw. Trinkets. Trash. Dressiness. Bedizement.

ANT. Ornament. Dress. Decoration. Adornment. Chastity. Simplicity. Sobriety.

FINICAL, adj. See Fine. Affecting refinement on a small scale and unsuccessfully.

SYN. Affecting. Dallying. Factitious. Euphuistic.

ANT. Unaffected. Effective. Practical. Energetic. Real. Genuine. Natural. Ontspoken. Blunt. Coarse. Rude.

FINISH, v. tr. and int. *Finis.*
To bring to an end.

SYN. Complete. Conclude. Achieve.
End. Shape. Terminate.

ANT. Begin. Commence. Start. Undertake. Fail. Miscontrive. Mismanage. Botch. Mar.

FINISHED, adj. See *Finish*.
Add.

SYN. Artistic. Perfect. High. Refined.
ANT. Inartistic. Incomplete. Rude.
Poor. Coarse. Unfinished.

FINITE, adj. See *Finish*.

SYN. Limited. Bounded. Restricted.
ANT. Unlimited. Unbounded. Infinite.

FIRE, n. See *Fiery*. Used metaphorically.

FIRM, adj. *Firmus.* Used physically and morally.

SYN. Fast. Secure. Strong. Established. Rooted. Immovable. Resolute. Determined. Fixed. Attached.

ANT. Loose. Insecure. Weak. Ill-rooted. Tottering. Vacillating. Inresolute. Ductile. Easable. Indulgent. Wavering. Disaffected. Unreliable.

FIRST, ordinal adj. *Sax. Conn.* with *For*, *Forward*, and *pro*, as in the word *Promote*. It indicates primacy of position, rank, and importance.

SYN. Leading. Foremost. Principal. Highest. Chief. Earliest. Onmost.

ANT. Subsequent. Secondary. Subordinate. Subservient. Lowest. Unimportant. Last. Hindmost.

FIT, adj. *Comp.* *Featly.* Made with adaptation, but as an *adjective*, rather used of moral than material adaptation, except when followed by *for*.

SYN. Right. Decent. Fitting. Adapted. Seemly. Appropriate. Suitable. Prepared. Adequate. Calculated. Contrived. Expedient. Proper. Ripe.

ANT. Awkward. Ungainly. Misfitting. Ill-suited. Unseemly. Inappropriate. Unsuitable. Unprepared. Inadequate. Miscalculated. Miscontrived. Inexpedient. Improper. Unfit.

FITFUL, adj. Not to be confounded with *Fit*, as above. *Fit*, the *noun*, is connected with

Fight, *Struggle*, *Convulsion*. So, *Fitful* is showing itself in desultory effort.

SYN. Capricious. Desultory. Fanciful. Unequal. Irregular.

ANT. Regular. Equable. Systematic. Orderly. Calculable.

FITNESS, n. See *Fit*.

FITTING, adj. See *Fit*.

FIX, v. tr. *Figere, firmus.* Used physically and metaphysically, as, to fix in the memory.

SYN. Place. Settle. Locate. Plant. Root. Establish. Secure. Determine. Decide.

ANT. Displace. Unsettle. Disarrange. Remove. Uproot. Transfer. Transplant. Disestablish. Weaken. Shake. Reverse. Disturb. Change. Unfix.

FLACCID, adj. *Lat. flaccidus*, another form of *flaccus*, *drooping*.

SYN. Flabby. Lumber. Lax. Tabid.
ANT. Firm. Muscular. Braced. Plump. Chubby. Brawny.

FLAG, v. int. See *Flaccid*. To grow weary; become flaccid in the muscles, and generally to droop.

SYN. Droop. Pine. Weary. Tire. Give in. Faint. Succumb.

ANT. Hold. Freshen. Flourish. Persevere. Battle. Struggle. Persist. Recruit. Recover.

FLAGITIOUS, adj. *Flagitium*, a *disgraceful act*.

SYN. Facinorous. Atrocious. Enormous. Monstrous. Disgraceful. nefarious. Scandalous. Flagrant. Heinous. Aggravated.

ANT. Noble. Creditable. Honourable. Meritorious. Distinguished. Pardonable. Justifiable. Excusable. Extenuated.

FLAGRANT, adj. *Flagrase*, to burn. *Comp.* *Conflagration*. Said of acts done in the heat of excessive passion, which is also the derivation of flagitious. See *Flagitious*.

FLAME, n. *Flamma.* Used metaphorically. See *Fire*.

FLAMING, adj. See *Flame*.

FLARING, adj. *Flare*, from

flare, to blow into a flame : or to blow as a flame or furnace
Comp Blast. Used metaphorically of undue conspicuousness.

SYN Flaming. Glaring Conspicuous
Gaudy Bright Over-coloured Flaming
Flashy.

ANT Toned Subdued. Harmonized
Dull Dim. Dowdy. Dingy Neutral
Colourless

FLASHY, adj. From Flash, which was from Fr. *flèche à feu*, a lighted arrow, shot from the walls, to light up the doings of the besieging party See Flaring.

FLAT, adj. Comp. Germ. *plat*, and Gr. *πλατύς*. Used metaphorically.

SYN Dull Tame Insipid Vapid.
Spiritless

ANT Exciting Animated Interesting.
Thrilling. Sensational.

FLATTER, v. tr. Conn. with Flat. To make flat. To smoothe down.

SYN See Fawn.

FLATTERER, n. See Flatter.

FLAUNT, v. tr. and int. Celtic.

SYN Boast Vaunt. Flutter. Flounce
Display Flourish. Parade. Figure.
Flout.

ANT Suppress. Conceal Retire. Recede
Skulk. Hide. Shrink. Collapse
Furl.

FLAVOUR, n. Der. uncertain. *Frugare, for flagrare, to emit a smell or fragrance.* Applied sometimes to objects of smell, but commonly to those of taste.

SYN Taste Savour Smack. Odour.
ANT Insipidity Tastelessness. Mawkishness. Inodorousness Scentlessness.

FLAW, n. Sax. *flöh, fragment or chip.* See Blemish.

FLEE, v. int. Sax. *fleon.* See Escape. Act. and neut.

FLEECE, v. tr. Sax. *flys.* Used analogously for strip.

SYN Strip Despoil Shear.
ANT Invest. Endow Endue

FLEET, adj. See Fleet and Swift.

FLEETING, adj. See Fleet and Ephemeral.

FLESHY, adj. Sax. *flasc, lard.* Fat. See Fat.

FLEXIBLE, adj. *Flectere, to bend, flexus.* Easily bent. Used metaphorically of character.

SYN Pliant. Lithe Supple Elastic
Easy Indulgent Ductile.

ANT Tough Rigid Inelastic. Inflexible Hard Inexorable

FLEXION, n. See Flexible and Curve.

FLEXURE, n. See Flexion.

Flicker, v. int. Sax. Conn. with Fly, Flutter, and Fledge.

SYN Flutter Quiver. Bicker Falter.
Waver. Glimmer. Shimmer. Scintillate.

ANT Stream. Blaze Gleam Shine
Beam.

FLIGHT, n. See Flee.

SYN Volitation Departure Escape.
Evasion. Disappearance.

ANT Recurrence. Return. Reappearance.
Perching. Alighting. Repose

FLIGHTY, adj. See Flight and Eccentric.

FLIMSY, adj. Supposed to be conn. with Limp. So being originally lumpy. Used metaphorically for that kind of pretext which is so thin that it may be seen through.

SYN Gauzy. Poor. Thin. Transparent.
Trifling Trivial. Puerile. Inane.

ANT Solid. Sound Irrefragable. Substantial Cogent.

FLINCH, v. int. Probably corrupt. from Blench.

SYN Blench. Swerve Wince. Recoil
ANT Dare. Face. Beat. Meet. Endure.

FLING, v. tr. Allied to *figere*. To strike or cast.

SYN Cast. Throw. Emit Hurl
Ejaculate

ANT Snatch. Grasp. Hold. Keep.
Retain Arrest

FLIPPANT, *adj.* From *flip*, as to flip about a whip. Dealing with words easily, playfully, and thoughtlessly, commonly with satire or disrespect intermixed.

SYN. Peit. Saucy. Malapert.

ANT. Flattering. Servile. Obscure. Accurate. Considerate. Deferential. Complimentary. Respectful.

FLIT, *v. int.* Conn. with Flee, Flutter, and Fleet. See Flutter.

FLITTING, *adj.* See Flutter.

FLOAT, *v. int.* Sax. *fleotan*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Swim. Spread. Prevail.

ANT. Sink. Drown. Die. Vanish. Founder.

FLOCK, *v.* Sax. *flocc*, a flock of sheep; *flocus*, wool. Comp. Flake, a piece of knotted wool.

SYN. Herd. Congregate. Assemble. Crowd.

ANT. Disperse. Scatter. Separate. Segregate.

FLOCK, *n.* See Flock, *verb*.

FLOOD, *n.* Sax. *flod*. Conn. with Float.

SYN. Deluge. Inundation. Abundance.

ANT. Drought. Drain. Ebb. Scarcity. Subsidence.

FLORID, *adj.* *Floridus*, *flos*, *oris*, a flower. Having the bright colour of a flower, or over-ornamented.

SYN. Rubicund. Sanguine. Ornate. Overwrought. Meretricious.

ANT. Pallid. Exsanguineous. Bare. Unadorned. Nude. Sober. Chaste.

FLOUNCE, *v. int.* Northern word. Conn. with Plunge. See Flout.

FLOUNDER, *v. int.* Allied to Flounce.

SYN. Roll. Blunder. Bungle. Boggle. Wallow. Tumble.

ANT. Emerge. Flow. Course. Career. Speed. Rise. Flourish. Skim.

FLOURISH, *v. tr. and int.* *Florescere*, *flos*, a flower.

SYN. Prosper. Thrive. Speed. Triumph. Brandish.

ANT. Fail. Fade. Decline. Miscarry. Founder. Arrest. Sheath. Ground.

FLOUT, *v. int.* See Flaunt.

FLOW, *v. int.* Lat. *fluere*.

SYN. Stream. Issue. Progress. Glide. Course. Career. Run.

ANT. Halt. Stick. Stickle. Stop. Hesitate. Fail. Stunt. Beat. Recoil. Regurgitate. Ebb.

FLOWER, *n.* *Flos*, *floris*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Perfection. Acme. Pride. Ornament. Gem. Cream.

ANT. Disappointment. Deformity. Blot. Abortion. Scum. Dregs. Blight.

FLOWING, *adj.* See Flow. Used literally and metaphorically.

SYN. Copious. Abundant. Fluent. Exuberant. Easy. Eloquent.

ANT. Dribbling. Dry. Strained. Meagre. Laboured. Unready. Difficult.

FLUCTUATE, *v. int.* *Fluctus*, a wave. To move backwards and forwards.

SYN. Waver. Oscillate. Vary. Veer. ANT. Persist. Abide. Stay. Stick. Adhere.

FLUENT, *adj.* See Flowing.

FLUMMERY, *n.* A Welsh compound of sour oatmeal and milk. Poor stuff, and frothy.

SYN. Nonsense. Trash. Emptiness. Froth.

ANT. Sense. Nourishment. Satisfaction. Solidity. Reason.

FLURRY, *v. tr.* Prov. Eng. To blow as with a sudden breeze. *Flare*, to blow.

SYN. Agitate. Excite. Worry. Ruffle. Fluster.

ANT. Soothe. Compose. Quiet. Calm. Mesmerize.

FLURRY, *n.* See *verb*.

FLUSTER. *Flustrum*, a swell of the sea. See Flurry, *noun* and *verb*.

FLUTED, *adj.* Flute, from *flare*, to blow. Shaped like a flute, having a long groove. See Corrugate.

FLUTTER, v. int. Low Germ. *fluttern*, to move the wings rapidly.

SYN. Vibrate. Quiver. Palpitate.
Flicker. Flit.
ANT. Perch. Roost. Nestle. Settle.
Subside. Collapse. Rest. Lull. Pause.
Repose. Sink.

FLUX, n. *Fluere*, to flow. Especially the departure of existent particles to be renewed by fresh ones.

SYN. Flow. Motion. Progression.
Change. Substitution. Transmutation.

ANT. Stagnation. Stillness. Invariableness. Identity. Immutability. Crystallization. Arrestation.

FLY, v. int. SAX. *fleogan*. See Flee.

FOCUS, n. Lat. *focus*, a hearth. In optics the point of meeting for reflected or refracted rays of light. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Centre. Stand-point. Rendezvous. Convergence. Nucleus.

ANT. Circle. Dispersion. Dissipation. Divergence.

FOE, n. SAX. *feon*, to hate. Conn. with Friend. See Friend.

FOGGY, adj. Dan. *fog*, a thick fall as of snow. Used metaphorically of the senses and ideas.

SYN. Confused. Dazed. Absent. Stupid. Hazy. Obscure. Misty.

ANT. Clear. Alive. Alert. Awake. Luminous. Lucid. Bright. Shrewd. Sharp.

FOIBLE, n. See Feeble.

SYN. Peccadillo. Weakness. Infirmary.
ANT. Crime. Atrocity. Enormity. Sin.

FOIL, v. Fr. *fouler*, to trample with the feet, beat down and disarm, or render nugatory. See Baffle and Counterfoil, which partakes of the two senses of *fouler* and *folium*.

FOIL, n. From *folium*, a leaf. As tinfoil plated by jewellers behind precious stones to enhance their colour.

SYN. Set-off. Background. Contrast.
Enhancement. Setting. Elucidation.
ANT. Eclipse. Outshining. Extinction.
Overshadowing.

FOIST, v. tr. Fr. *fausser*, to falsify. To pass off surreptitiously or unfairly upon another.

SYN. Falsify. Counterfeit. Palm Pass.
ANT. Expose. Detect. Verify. Authenticate.

FOLD, v. tr. SAX. *fealdan*.

SYN. Double. Enfold. Embrace. Inclose. Wrap.

ANT. Unfold. Disengage. Expose.

FOLLOW, v. tr. and int. SAX. *folgum*. Act. and neut.

SYN. Pursue. Chase. Accompany. Obey. Imitate. Succeed. Result. Ensue. Attend.

ANT. Avoid. Elude. Quit. Disobey. Precede. Cause. Produce. Abandon. Shun.

FOLLOWER, n. See Follow.

SYN. Partisan. Adherent. Disciple.
ANT. Leader. Teacher. Antagonist.
Opponent. Rival.

FOLLY, n. Fr. *fou*, a fool.

SYN. Madness. Nonsense. Misconduct. Imprudence. Silliness.

ANT. Sense. Wisdom. Sanity. Judgment. Prudence. Sobriety.

FOMENT, v. tr. *Fovimentum*, fomentum, fovere, to cherish.

SYN. Excite. Fan. Cherish. Propagate. Encourage.

ANT. Allay. Extinguish. Discourage. Extirpate. Quench.

FOND, Part. formed of an old Eng. verb, *fonne*, to be foolish. To be foolishly loving. It still retains in one of its uses this force.

SYN. Loving. Attached. Affectionate. Foolish. Silly. Weak. Doting. Empty.

ANT. Unloving. Unaffectionate. Averse. Strong-minded. Austere. Rational. Well-grounded. Sensible. Undemonstrative.

FONDLE, v. tr. *Se Fond*.

SYN. Dandle. Pet. Caress.

ANT. Tease. Worry. Annoy. Chafe. Irritate. Ruffle.

FONDNESS, n. See Fond.

FOOLISH, adj. See Folly.

SYN. Senseless. Idiotic. Crazy. Shallow. Weak. Silly. Injudicious. Irrational. Absurd. Contempuble. Objectionable.

ANT. Sensible. Sane. Deep. Clear-sighted. Sound. Sagacious. Strong-minded. Wise. Prudent. Judicious. Calculating. Advisable. Eligible.

FOOTING, *n.* Sax. *foet*.

SYN. Standing. Status.

ANT. Dislodgement. Ousting.

FOPFISH, *adj.* *Fop*. Germ. *foppen*, to jeer. A supercilious coxcomb.

SYN. Fincal. Coxcombical. Dandified. Dressy.

ANT. Modest. Unassuming. Unaffected. Dowdy. Slovenly. Clownish.

FORAY, *n.* Fr. *fourage*, Low Lat. *fodrum*, fodder. A border invasion for the sake of plunder.

SYN. Raid. Sally. Inroad. Dragoonade. Escapade.

ANT. Flight. Retreat. Recall. Decampment. Stampede.

FORBEAR, *v. int.* For, implying negation, and Bear, which see.

SYN. Abstain. Refrain. Withhold.

ANT. Seek. Indulge.

FORBID, *v. tr.* See Bid.

FORBIDDING, *adj.* See Forbid.

SYN. Repulsive. Deterrent. Prohibitory.

ANT. Attractive. Encouraging. Alluring. Seductive. Permissive.

FORCE, *n.* Fr. *force*, Lat. *fortis*, strong.

SYN. Power. Strength. Agency. Instrumentality. Compulsion. Cogency. Vigour.

ANT. Feebleness. Weakness. Counteraction. Neutralization. Inefficiency. Inconclusiveness. Debility. Pointlessness.

FOREGO, *v. tr.* Go. Germ. *gehen*. Fore, for expressive of negation.

SYN. Waive. Drop. Abandon. Abjure. Renounce.

ANT. Claim. Assume. Vindicate. Seize. Grasp. Retain.

FOREIGN, *adj.* *Foraneus*, *foris*, out of doors. Used metaphorically in the sense of uncongenial or unconnected.

SYN. Strange. Exotic. Outlandish. Alien. Irrelevant.

ANT. Domestic. Native. Congenial. Pertinent. Germane.

FORERUNNER, *n.* Fore, afore, and run. Goth. *runnan*, to run.

SYN. Predecessor. Precursor. Harbinger. Herald. Avant-courier.

ANT. Successor. Follower.

FORESEE, *v. tr.* Fore, for, before, and see. Sax. *seon*.

SYN. Predict. Anticipate. Foretell. Forecast.

ANT. Reflect. Remember. Recollect. Recall.

FORESTALL, *v. tr.* Sax. *stall*, a stand or station. To place before another; to be beforehand in doing something. See Anticipation.

FORESTALMENT, *n.* See Fore-stall.

FORETELL, *v. tr.* Fore, for before, and tellan, Sax. to tell.

SYN. Predict. Preindicate. Prognosticate. Forebode.

ANT. Recite. Narrate. Detail.

FOREWARN, *v. tr.* See Warn.

FORFEIT, *n.* *Foris*, *factum*, a thing done beyond the bounds of right, a transgression. Now the effect of such transgression.

SYN. Fine. Penalty. Mult. Amercement. Damages. Loss.

ANT. Premium. Bribe. Douceur. Remuneration. Compensation. Reward. Gratuity.

FOREFEND, *v. tr.* Fore and fendere, to guard. Comp. Defend.

SYN. Stave. Obviate. Prevent.

ANT. Rectify. Mend. Cure. Redress. Remedy.

FORGE, *v. tr.* *Fabrica*, the workshop of the faber or smith. To make by a forge. Used in the primary sense of fabricate, and like fabricate in the sense also of false fabrication.

SYN. Work. Frame. Produce. Elaborate. Fabricate. Counterfeit. Feign. Falsify.

ANT. Shatter. Batter. Shiver. Blast. Fuse. Detect. Expose. Verify. Misconstrue. Misfabricate. Misshape.

FORGERY, *n.* Used in the secondary sense of Forge. *See* Forge.

SYN. Falsification. Counterfeit.

ANT. Signature. Veribation. Attestation.

FORGET, *v. tr.* For, with the sense of negation, and Get; Sax. *getan*. To let go from the memory or the attention, sometimes involuntarily, and sometimes voluntarily.

SYN. Lose. Pretermit. Unlearn. Obliviate. Overlook.

ANT. Acquire. Learn. Remember. Recollect. Mind. Retain. Treasure.

FORGIVE, *v. tr.* For, negative, and Sax. *gifan*, to give. To give up. Specifically, a claim for compensation, or a feeling of wrong. *See* Pardon.

FORGOTTEN, *adj.* *See* Forget.

SYN. Unremembered. Bygone. Slighted. Overlooked. Obsolete.

ANT. Remembered. Present. Treasured. Guarded. Regarded. Cherished.

FORLORN. Sax. *forloren*, part. of *forleosan*, to for-loose. Cast away, or apparently abandoned.

SYN. Abandoned. Deserted. Forsaken. Solitary. Destitute. Desolate. Hapless. Luckless. Helpless. Disconsolate.

ANT. Supported. Attended. Cherished. Protected. Befriended. Cheered.

FORM, *v. tr.* *Formare*, *forma*. To shape.

SYN. Shape. Mould. Fashion. Constitute. Arrange. Frame. Construct. Conceive.

ANT. Deform. Dislocate. Distort. Dissipate. Derange. Dismember. Disintegrate. Analyze. Disorganize.

FORMAL, *adj.* *See* Form. Applied to both persons and things, and in each case meaning either, according to form, or with a strong or an undue attention to form.

SYN. Regular. Complete. Shapely. Sufficient. Correct. Stately. Dignified. Ceremonious. Pompous. Stiff.

ANT. Irregular. Incomplete. Informal. Inadequate. Incorrect. Easy. Unassuming. Unceremonious.

FORMALISM, *n.* *See* Form.

SYN. Rigidity. Ceremoniousness. Pomposity. Externalism. Parade. Punctilio.

ANT. Simplicity. Unostentatiousness. Unaffectedness. Unceremoniousness.

FORMALITY, *n.* *See* Form.

SYN. Ceremony. Parade. Affection. Stateliness. Punctiliousness. Etiquette.

ANT. *See* Formalism.

FORMATION, *n.* *See* Form.

SYN. Shape. Structure. Construction.

ANT. Deformity. Malformation. Mislocation. Distortion.

FORMER, *adj.* Sax. *forma*. Meaning the same thing.

SYN. Preceding. Antecedent. Previous. Prior. Earlier. Ancient. Bygone.

ANT. Succeeding. Subsequent. Posterior. Latter. Modern. Coming. Future.

FORMIDABLE, *adj.* *Formido*, terror. Calculated to inspire terror, especially by a display of superior strength.

SYN. Awful. Terrible. Alarming. Terrifying. Discouraging. Serious.

ANT. Despicable. Weak. Contemptible. Light. Trivial.

FORMLESS, *adj.* *See* Form.

FORSAKE, *v. tr.* For and Seek. To give up. *See* Abandon.

FORSWEAR, *v. tr.* For and Swear. Sax. *swerian*, to swear. *See* Abjure.

FORTHWITH, *adv.* Forth and With. Attendant upon something done or produced as its immediate consequence.

SYN. Immediately. Directly.

ANT. By-and-by. Hereafter. Soon. Presently.

FORTIFY, *v. tr.* *Fortis*, strong, and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Strengthen. Confirm. Corroborate. Garrison.

ANT. Weaken. Invalidate. Dismantle.

FORTITUDE, *n.* *See* Fortify.

SYN. Courage. Endurance. Bravery. Calmness. Resignation. Hardihood. Composure.

ANT. Timidity. Flinching. Impatience. Irritation. Faintness. Delicacy. Effeminacy. Womanishness. Childishness.

FORTUITOUS, *adj.* *Fortuitus*, *accidental*, from *fors*, chance.

SYN. Accidental Undesigned.
ANT. Designed Purposed.

FORTUNATE, *adj.* *Fortuna*, *fortune*.

SYN. Lucky. Propitious. Happy. Felicitous.
ANT. Unlucky. Unfortunate. Unhappy. Infelicitous

FORTUNE, *n.* See *Fortunate* and *Chance*.

FORWARD, *adj.* Fore, in front, and the termination, Ward. Conn. with *guarder*, to look, indicative of direction. In addition to the meaning of advancement, it bears the moral signification of being too much given to advancing one's self as a matter of demeanour.

SYN. Advanced. Ready. Eager. Anxious. Obtrusive. Self-assertive. Impetuous.

ANT. Tardy. Backward. Reluctant. Indifferent. Slow. Retiring. Modest.

FOSTER, *v. tr.* SAX. *fostre*, a nurse, from *fedan*, to feed. See *Cherish*.

FOUL, *adj.* *Fal*. Conn. with the *File* in *Defile*. See *Corrupt*.

FOUND, *v. tr.* *Fundare*, to found, *fundus*, a bottom.

SYN. Establish. Institute. Ground. Plant. Root.

ANT. Disestablish. Subvert. Supplant. Uproot.

FOUNDATION. See *Found*.

SYN. Institution. Establishment. Fording. Base.

ANT. Disestablishment. Superstructure.

FOUNDER, *n.* See *Found*.

SYN. Author. Instituter. Establisher. Originator. Planter.

ANT. Subverter. Destroyer.

FOUNDER, *v. int.* See *Found* and *Sink*.

FRACTIOUS, *adj.* *Fringere*,

of whose demeanour breaks up easily into opposition.

SYN. Snappish. Peevish. Cross. Petulish. Fretful.

ANT. Good-humoured. Blithesome. Genial. Agreeable. Complaisant.

FRAGILE, *adj.* *Frangere*, to break, *fragilis*, easily broken.

SYN. Delicate. Frail. Brittle. Weak.

ANT. Tough. Hardy. Stout. Strong.

FRAGMENT, *n.* See *Fragile*.

SYN. Piece. Bit. Chip. Morsel. Driblet. Scrap.

ANT. Bulk. Body. Mass. Whole.

FRAGRANT, *adj.* See *Flagrant*.

SYN. Odorous. Scented. Perfumed. Balmy.

ANT. Inodorous. Scentless. Fetid.

FRAIL, *adj.* See *Fragile*, of which it is a contraction. It has a more direct application to things moral than has *Fragile*, which is used rather of things material.

SYN. See *Fragile*. Add. Irresolute. Erring. Mutable.

ANT. Resolute. Virtuous. Lasting.

FRAME, *v. tr.* SAX. *fremman*. See *Form*.

FRANCHISE, *n.* Fr. *franc*, free. Comp. *Frank*.

SYN. Freedom. Liberty. Immunity. Exemption. Right.

ANT. Obligation. Disability. Jurisdiction. Liability. Disqualification.

FRANGIBLE, *adj.* See *Fragile*.

FRANK, *adj.* See *Franchise*.

SYN. Ingenuous. Candid. Open. Unreserved.

ANT. Disingenuous. Close. Reserved.

FRANTIC, *adj.* For *Frantic*, which from *Phrenetic*, which from *φρην*, the mind.

SYN. Mad. Raving. Furious. Distracted. Wild. Frenzied. Maniacal.

ANT. Sane. Sober. Calm. Collected. Cool. Unruffled. Composed.

FRATERNITY, *n.* *Frater*, a brother. See *Brotherhood*.

FRATERNIZE, *v. int.* See *Fraternity*, followed by *prep.* with.

SYN. Sympathize. Consort. Co-operate.

FRAUD, *n.* *Fraus, fraudis.*
Deception generally, with a view to one's own advantage and the disadvantage of another. *See* Cheat.

FRAUGHT, *adj.* Goth. Allied to Freight. More frequently used of unfavourable things, as 'fraught with perils.'

Syn. Loaded. Full. Pregnant. Teeming. Abounding. Charged.
Ant. Devoid. Divested. Exempt. Empty. Wanting. Poor. Scant.

FREAKISH, *adj.* Freak. Goth.
Syn. Sportful. Frisky. Whimsical. Fanciful. Capricious. Eriatic.
Ant. Steady. Sober. Demure. Unwhimsical. Unfanciful. Reliable. Consistent. Uniform. Equable.

FREE, *adj.* Saxon.
Syn. Detached. Playing. Operating. Open. Unoccupied. Unobstructed. Unimpeded. Permitted. Unbindered. Exempt. Gratuitous. Unconditional.

Ant. Subservient. Bound. Shackled. Restricted. Clogged. Occupied. Obstructed. Impeded. Compulsory. Unlawful. Biassed. Subject. Liable. Amenable. Conditional. Qualified.

FREIGHT, *n.* A later form of Fraught. *See* Cargo.

FRENZY, *n.* *See* Frantic.
Syn. Fanaticism. Madness. Raving. Fury. Fire.
Ant. Calm. Composure. Collectedness. Coolness. Sanity. Sobriety. Equanimity.

FREQUENT, *adj.* *Frequens.*
Syn. Many. Repeated. Numerous. Recurrent.
Ant. Few. Solitary. Rare. Scanty. Casual.

FRESH, *adj.* Fr. *fraiche.*
Syn. New. Young. Vigorous. Cool. Recent. Renewed. Unimpaired. Untarnished. Unfaded. Blooming. Ruddy.
Ant. Old. Stale. Jaded. Weary. Former. Stagnant. Ordinary. Original. Impaired. Tarnished. Faded. Decayed. Pallid. Sickly. Putrid. Mouldy. Musty. Fusty.

FRET, *v. int. and tr.* *Fricare, frictus, to rub.* Comp. Friction. *See* Chafe.

FRETFUL, *adj.* *See* Fret.

Syn. Irritable. Fractious. Peevish. Impatient.
Ant. Patient. Forbearing. Meek. Contented. Resigned. Unmurmuring.

FRIABLE, *adj.* Lat. *friare, to crumble.* *See* Fragile.

FRIBBLE, *v. int.* Conn. with Frivolous. *See* Trifle.

FRICTION, *n.* *Fricare, frictus, to rub.*

Syn. Rubbing. Grating. Attrition. Abrasion. Contact.
Ant. Lubrication. Detachment. Isolation. Non-contact.

FRIEND, *n.* Sax. *freogan, to love.* It expresses every degree of acquaintance short of enmity.

Syn. Associate. Companion. Acquaintance. Familiar. Ally. Coadjutor. Confidant. Adherent.
Ant. Opponent. Foe. Adversary. Antagonist. Enemy.

FRIENDLESS, *adj.* *See* Friend and Forlorn.

FRIENDLY, *adj.* *See* Friend.
Syn. Well-inclined. Well-disposed. Amicable. Kindly.
Ant. Ill-inclined. Ill-disposed. Hostile. Inimical. Adverse. Antagonistic.

FRIENDSHIP, *n.* *See* Friend.

FRIGHT, *n.* Sax. *fyrhtu.* Fear. *See* Alarm.

FRIGHTFUL, *adj.* *See* Fright.
Syn. Terrible. Horrible. Alarming. Ugly. Hideous. Monstrous. Dreadful.
Ant. Pleasing. Attractive. Fair. Beautiful. Encouraging. Lovely.

FRIGID, *adj.* *Frigidus, frigus, cold.*

Syn. Cold. Inanimate. Lifeless. Passionless.
Ant. Warm. Ardent. Impassioned.

FRINGE, *v. tr.* Lat. *fimbria.* *See* Fimbriated.

FRIPPERY, *n.* Fr. *friper, to rumple or waste.* Frillery, therefore, is primarily cast-off finery, and thence finery in general.

Syn. Trumpery. Finery. Tawdriness.
Ant. Apparel. Costume. Uniform. Dress. Decoration. Ornament.

FRISK, *v. int.* Old Fr. *frisque*, *fresh*. Comp. *Fresh*.

SYN. Sport. Leap Jump. Play Dance. Wanton.

ANT. Lie Ruminant. Rest. Repose. Roost. Mope. Sulk.

FRISKY, *adj.* See *Frisk*.

SYN. Sportive. Playful. Wanton.

ANT. Demure. Sedate. Meditative. Pensive.

FRITTER, *v. tr.* *Frigere, frictum*, *to fry*. To fritter or to break into small pieces as if for frying. Metaphorically, to trifle, or waste.

SYN. Dribble. Waste. Idle. Dissipate.

ANT. Economize. Husband. Cultivate.

FRIVOLOUS, *adj.* *Frivolus*. Applied to character and pursuits, or objects.

SYN. Trifling. Silly. Trivial. Petty.

ANT. Serious. Earnest. Important. Grave

FROLIC, *n.* Old Sax. *frāh*, *glad*.

SYN. Play. Game. Sport. Festivity. Entertainment. Gambol

ANT. Study. Undertaking. Purpose. Engagement. Occupation.

FROLICSOME, *adj.* See *Frolic*.

SYN. Playful. Gamesome. Sportive. Wanton. Festive.

ANT. Serious. Grave. Studious. Laborious. Earnest.

FRONT, *n.* *Frons, frontis*, *face or forehead*. See *Face*.

FROTH, *n.* Sax. *freodhan*, *to rub or lather*. Used metaphorically. See *Balderdash*.

FLOWARD, *adj.* A contraction of *Fromward*, that is, pulling in a contrary direction.

SYN. Contrary. Perverse. Untoward. Wayward. Refractory.

ANT. Favourable. Docile. Amenable. Ductile. Agreeable. Obedient.

FROWN, *v. int.* Fr. *se refrogner*. Used metaphorically for Disapprove, with the *prep.* upon. See *Favour*.

FRUCTIFY, *v. int.* *Fructus*,

SYN. Produce. Teem. Bear. Abound. Multiply.

ANT. Wither. Waste. Pine. Droop. Die

FRUGAL, *adj.* *Fruges, fruit*, *frugi, fit for food*. First, simple in diet, and thence economical generally.

SYN. Sparing. Economical. Parsimonious. Abstemious. Abstemious. Temperate.

ANT. Profuse. Luxurious. Extravagant. Prodigious. Self-indulgent. Intemperate.

FRUIT, *n.* *Fructus*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Production. Outcome. Outgrowth. Result. Consequence. Produce. Reward.

ANT. Seed. Origin. Cause. Growth. Operation.

FRUITFUL, *adj.* See *Fruit*.

SYN. Productive. Prolific. Pregnant. Fraught. Causative. Effectual. Useful. Successful

ANT. Unproductive. Sterile. Barren. Fruitless. Ineffectual. Useless. Abortive.

FRUITION, *n.* *Frui, to enjoy*, whence *Fruit*.

SYN. Reaping. Attainment. Enjoyment. Use. Possession. ANT. Disappointment. Loss. Non-attainment.

FRUITLESS, *adj.* See *Fruitful*.

FRUSTRATE, *v. tr.* *Frustru*, *in vain*. To cause to be in vain. See *Baffle*.

FRUSTRATION, *n.* See *Frustrate* and *Disappointment*.

FUGACIOUS, *adj.* *Fugax*, from *fugere, to fly*.

SYN. Ephemeral. Fugitive. Fleeting. Transient.

ANT. Persistent. Perennial. Perpetual. Permanent.

FUGITIVE, *adj.* See *Fugacious*.

FULFIL, *v. tr.* A tautological or repetitive compound of *full* and *fill*. To fill to the full.

SYN. Fill. Complete. Discharge. Verify. ANT. Neglect. Ignore. Disappoint. Falsify.

FULL, *adj.* *Part. adj.* from *Fill* Sax *fullan*

SYN. Replete Stocked. Furnished. Satisfied Complete.
ANT. Wanting Unprovided Devoid Destitute. Unfurnished. Unsatisfied Empty. Incomplete

FULMINATE. *Fulmen, thunder-bolt.* To cast as it were the thunder of denunciation, followed by *prep.* against.

SYN. Thunder. Clamour. Roar. Vexate Denounce
ANT. Laud. Panegyrize. Eulogize.

FULSOME, adj. *Sax. ful Foul,* and the termination of quality, Some.

SYN. Excessive Gross. Loathsome. Nauseous

ANT. Chaste Sober. Nice Delicate.

FUMBLE, v. int. *Prov. Eng.* Fumble, to do imperfectly. *See* Bungle.

FUMBLER, n. *See* Fumble.

FUME, v. int. *Lat. fumus, smoke.*

SYN. Vapour. Chafe. Frown.

ANT. Acquiesce. Smile.

FUMIGATE. *See* Fume and Smoke.

FUNCTION, n. *Fungi, to discharge.*

SYN. Office Part Character. Capacity. Business Administration. Discharge. Operation Exercise.

ANT. Usurpation. Maladministration. Misconduct Misdemeanour.

FUNCTIONARY, n. *See* Function.

SYN. Official. Officer. Servant. Personage.

ANT. *See* Function.

FUND, n. *Lat. fundus, bottom or foundation.* A stock which shall be the basis of operations.

SYN. Stock. Capital. Investment

ANT. Expenditure. Outlay. Disbursement.

FUNDAMENTAL, adj. *Fundamentum, a foundation.* Appertaining to the foundation, and hence important.

SYN. Primary. Important. Indispensable. Essential.

ANT. Secondary Unimportant. Adventitious Ascititious Non-essential

FUNERIAL, adj. *Funus, eris, a funeral.*

SYN. Lugubrious Dismal. Woeful. Sombre. Mournful. Plaintive Deathlike.
ANT. Joyous. Festive Ridiculous. Funny Stirring Lively. Farcical.

FUNNY, adj. *Sax. Fean, joys.* Applied to objects and persons.

SYN. Sportive. Droll. Comical Laughable Humorous. Jocose Ridiculous.
ANT. Dull Tedious. Mournful. Lugubrious. Dismal. Grave Serious Sad. Lamentable

FURBISH, v. tr. *Fr. fourbir.*

SYN. Brighten. Polish. Burnish.

ANT. Dull. Cloud. Tarnish.

FURIOUS, adj. *Furor, madness.* *See* Frantic.

FURNISH, v. tr. *Fr. fournir.*

SYN. Supply. Provide. Equip. Afford.

ANT. Withhold. Withdraw. Dismantle.

FURTHER, v. *Sax. forðh, forth.* To move forth. *See* Advance.

FURTIVE, adj. *Furtivus, fur, a thief.*

SYN. Stealthy. Clandestine. Secretive. Secret. Sly.

ANT. Open. Public. Undisguised. Unreserved. Unconcealed.

FURY, n. *See* Furious.

FUSE, v. tr. *Fundere, fusus, to pour.* Liquefy by heat.

SYN. Liquefy. Melt. Smelt. Amalgamate Commingle. Consolidate.

ANT. Disunite. Disincorporate. Diffuse. Disamalgamate.

FUSION, n. *See* Fuse.

FUSS, n. *Sax. füs, ready, quick.*

SYN. Stir Excitement Tumult. Worry. Ado. Bustle. Flurry Fidget.

ANT. Quiet. Peace. Sedateness. Tranquility Composure. Calm.

FUSTIAN, n. A coarse twilled cotton stuff. So called from *Fostat*, or *Fossat*, Cairo, where it was made. Used metaphorically for inflated, empty talk. *See* Bombast.

FUSTY, *adj.* Old Fr. *fust*, a cask. Smelling of the cask. See Fresh.

FUTILE, *adj.* *Futilis*, easily poured out. From *fundere*, to pour; hence weak, as wanting solidity.

SYN. Weak. Ineffective. Useless. Nugatory. Unavailing.

ANT. Powerful. Effective. Cogent. Useful. Solid. Substantial.

FUTURE, *adj.* *Futurus*, part. of *esse*, to be. About to be.

SYN. Forthcoming. Coming. Advenient.

ANT. Gone. Bygone. Past.

G.

GABBLE, *n.* Sax. *gabban*, to scoff. Originally, therefore, derisive talk. Now idle and rapid talk with little sense or meaning.

SYN. Prate. Jabber. Jargon. Stuff. Babble. Rattle. Twaddle. Gibber. Chatter. Gibberish.

ANT. Conversation. Speech. Eloquence. Reticence. Taciturnity. Mincing. Mouthiness. Grandiloquence. Euphuism.

GABBLE, *v. int.* See noun.

GAFFER, *n.* Contraction of goodfather, as Gammer of good-mother. Comp. Goody. Afterwards used disrespectfully. See Codger.

GAG, *v.* Sax. *cāg*, a key. To lock up a person's talk. Applied to the person himself.

SYN. Silence. Stifle. Burke. Muzzle. Hush.

ANT. Evoke. Provoke. Inspire. Animate.

GAGE, *v. tr.* Low. Lat. *gadium*, vadium, Gothic, *vadi*, a pledge, from *vidan*, to bind.

SYN. Engage. Bind. Pledge. Secure. Pawn. Deposit.

ANT. Intimate. Promise. Acquit. Release. Redeem.

GAITY, *n.* See Gay.

GAIN, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *gagner*.

SYN. Acquire. Get. Win. Procure. Obtain. Profit. Benefit.

ANT. Lose. Forfeit. Suffer.

GAIN, *n.* See verb.

GAINFUL, *adj.* See Gain.

SYN. Profitable. Beneficial. Advantageous. Winning.

ANT. Unprofitable. Detrimental. Injurious. Disadvantageous. Gainless. Losing.

GAINLESS, *adj.* See Gainful.

GAINSAY, *v. tr.* Sax. *gean*, against, and *say*. It is applied to persons and their statements. See Affirm.

GALAXY, *n.* γαλα, milk. The assemblage of stars called the Milky Way. Used metaphorically for an illustrious or fair assembly. See Bevy.

GALLANT, *adj.* Fr. *gala*, show. Like the word Brave, courageous and showy in dress. Also courteous to the fair sex, in which case, for distinction sake, the accent is thrown on the latter syllable. The noun keeps up the old combination of knightly qualities, not excluding the vicious excess of gallantry.

SYN. Brave. Chivalrous. Courteous.

ANT. Cowardly. Churlish. Discourteous.

GAMBOL, *v. int.* Old English.

SYN. Frolic. Sport. Frisk. Play. Caper.

ANT. Tire. Weary. Droop. Flag.

GAMBOL, *n.* See verb.

GAME, *n.* Sax. *gamen*, sport.

SYN. Sport. Recreation. Pastime. Amusement. Frolic.

ANT. Study. Toil. Labour. Business. Duty. Weariness. Flagging.

GAMESOME, *adj.* See Game and Merry.

GANG, *n.* Sax. Meaning a going. A number going together. Never used in an honourable sense. See Crew.

GAP, *n.* Conn. with Gab and Gape. An opening or break. *See* Continuance.

GARB, *n.* Norm. Fr. *garbs*. Clothes or dress; more especially an official, national, or in some way peculiar dress.

SYN. Dress. Uniform. Clothing. Costume. Vestments. Apparel.

ANT. Undress. Tatters. Rags. Shreds. Nudity.

GARBAGE, *n.* Old Fr. *garber*, to make clean. That which is thrown away, especially in preparing animals for food. Used metaphorically for offscourings and refuse of anything. *See* Cream.

GARBLE. Lat. *garbellare*, for *cribellare*, from *cribellum*, dim. of *cribrum*, a sieve, or the Low Lat. *garbellare*, to sift corn. The term was originally used of cleansing impurities from valuable spices. Hence, to select such passages from writings or statements as may suit one's own purpose.

SYN. Misrepresent. Misquote. Mutilate. Cook. Dress. Colour.

ANT. Quote. Cite. Extract. Recite.

GARBLED, *adj.* *See* Garble.

GARNISH, *v. tr.* Fr. *garnir*, to protect. Conn. with Warn. Originally, to bind or secure with ornamental work.

SYN. Deck. Furnish. Adorn. Dress. Furbish. Beautify. Embellish.

ANT. Denude. Strip. Dismantle.

GARNITURE, *n.* *See* Garnish.

GARRULITY, *n.* *Garrulus*, talkative.

SYN. Verbosity. Loquacity. Talkativeness. Chatter.

ANT. Reticence. Taciturnity. Laconism.

GARRULOUS, *adj.* *See* Garrulity.

GATHER, *v. tr.* Sax. *gathrian*, to gather. *See* Collect, whose meanings it follows.

GAUD, *n.* *Gaudium*, joy. A paltry piece of ornament.

SYN. Trinket. Trumpery. Finery. Giggaw. Bauble. Kickshaw. Gimcrack. Whim.

ANT. Decoration. Ornament. Gem. Jewel. Valuable.

GAUDY, *adj.* *See* Gaud.

SYN. Lawdry. Fine. Meretricious.

ANT. Rich. Simple. Handsome. Chaste.

GUAGE, *v.* Old Fr. *gauge*, a liquid measure.

SYN. Measure. Fathom. Probe.

ANT. Salvay. Conjecture. View. Scan. Guess. Observe. Mismeasure.

GAUNT, *adj.* Der. uncertain.

SYN. Grim. Savage. Lean. Hungry.

ANT. Docile. Tractable. Tame. Sleek. Well-fed.

GAWKY, *adj.* Sax. *geac*, a cuckoo, some silly ungainly bird.

SYN. Awkward. Ungainly.

ANT. Neat. Handy. Graceful. Handsome.

GAY, *adj.* Fr. *gai*. Used as an epithet of character or disposition, and of scenes or objects.

SYN. Merry. Blithe. Lovely. Sprightly. Sportive. Smart. Festive. Gladsome. Pleasuresome.

ANT. Heavy. Melancholy. Grave. Sombre. Dull. Dowdy. Sad.

GAZE, *v. int.* Sax. *gasan*, to smite. To stare, being smitten with interest or wonder.

SYN. Stare. Contemplate. Scan. Behold. Regard. View.

ANT. Wink. Ignore. Overlook. Ogle. Disregard. Glance.

GEAR, *n.* Sax. *geara*, provision, furniture.

SYN. Harness. Furniture. Accoutrements. Trappings. Tackle. Appurtenance. Rigging. Paraphernalia.

ANT. Dismantlement. Unrig. Untrim. Unharness. Undress. Divestment. Stripping. Disarray.

GELATINOUS, *adj.* Fr. *gelatine*, from *gelare*, to congeal, which from *gelu*, cold. Conn. with Jelly.

SYN. Viscous. Albuminous. Mucilaginous. Gummy. Glairy. Glutinous. Semifluid. Lentous.

ANT. Limpid. Sparkling. Crystalline.

GELID, *adj.* See Gelatinous.

SYN. Frigid. Cold. Icy.

ANT. Warm. Genial.

GEM, *n.* *Gemma*, a bud or signet. A valuable of small size. A precious stone. See Gaud.

GENERALITY, *n.* *Genus*, kind or class. That which includes many species and individuals.

SYN. Mass. Bulk. Body. Majority.

ANT. Section. Minority. Exception. Individuality.

GENERALIZATION, *n.* The reducing of individual objects or terms to genera or classes. See Abstraction.

GENERATE, *v. tr.* *Genus*, a race; *generare*, to propagate.

SYN. Engender. Produce. Propagate. Originate.

ANT. Suffe. Extinguish. Terminate.

GENERATION, *n.* See Generate. Used also in the sense of so many individuals of a race as may be at a given time co-existent.

SYN. Age. Period. Era. Epoch. Lifetime.

ANT. Perpetuity. Eternity. Immortality.

GENERIC, *adj.* See Generate. Belonging to the class, as distinguished from the peculiarities of individuals.

SYN. General. Common. Collective.

ANT. Particular. Personal. Specific.

GENEROUS, *adj.* Generous meant of good genus or birth; and when the virtues were attributed to such, as it was once the tendency to do, the word Generous was formed to express one of their imputed characteristics.

SYN. Noble. Chivalrous. Liberal. Disinterested.

ANT. Mean. Ignoble. Illiberal. Selfish. Churlish.

GENIAL, *adj.* Genius was, properly, the tutelar deity of each person; hence, the life. So Genial, that which tended to promote or preserve life.

SYN. Warm. Cordial. Balmy. Revivifying. Restorative.

ANT. Cold. Cutting. Harsh. Deleterious. Noxious. Deadly. Blighting. Destructive. Ungenial. Lethal.

GENIUS, *n.* See Genial. Used also for that peculiar gift which shows itself in inventive or creative power, or the discovery of new combinations. Talent, on the other hand, is the adapting, measuring, and weighing faculty. Talent shows itself in operation or action; Genius, in discovery and creation. It is laxly used in the sense of the following.

SYN. Talent. Cleverness. Inventiveness. Creativeness. Intellect. Skill. Giftedness. Ideality.

ANT. Stolidity. Stupidity. Inanity. Imbecility.

GENTEEL, *adj.* *Gentilis*, belonging to a gens, or family, especially to high family. The word is fast growing into disfavour.

SYN. Polite. Well-bred. Refined. Courteous. Fashionable. Elegant. Aristocratic.

ANT. Rude. Boorish. Ill-bred. Clownish. Unfashionable. Unpolished. Inelegant. Plebeian.

GENTILITY, *n.* See Genteel.

GENTLE, *adj.* See Genteel for derivation, and remarks on Generous.

SYN. Courteous. Polite. High-bred. Mild. Bland. Tame. Docile.

ANT. Rough. Rude. Coarse. Fierce. Savage.

GENTLEMANLIKE, *adj.* See Gentle and Genteel.

GENTLY, *adv.* See Gentle.

GENUINE, *adj.* *Genuinus*, *genus*. Belonging to the true source or stock.

SYN. Authentic True. Sound. Unadulterated Veritable.

ANT. Spurious Fictitious. Adulterated Apocryphal.

GERM, *n.* Lat. *germen*, from *gerere*, to bear.

SYN. Seed Nucleus. Embryo Origin.

ANT. Fruit. Development Result.

GERMANE, *adj.* *German*, a Celtic word, meaning neighbour, that is, to the Gaul.

SYN. Allied Kindred Related Homogeneous. Appropriate.

ANT. Unconnected. Foreign. Alien. Irrelevant

GERMINATE, *v. int.* See *Germ*.

SYN. Sprout Shoot. Bud

ANT. Rot Decay.

GESTICULATE, *v.*, **GESTICULATION**, *n.* *Gesticulari*, from *gerere*, to bear (one's self). See *Attitude*.

GESTURE, *n.* *Gestura*, *gerere*, to bear (one's self). A significant, or in some way appropriate or illustrative movement. See *Attitude*.

GET, *v. tr.* Sax. *getan*.

SYN. Gain Procure. Acquire Earn

ANT. Lose. Forfeit Surrender. Forego.

GEWGAW, *n.* Fr. *joujou*, Eng. *gawd*. See *Gaud*.

GHOSTLY, *adj.* Sax. *gäst*, *ghost* or *spirit*.

SYN. Deathlike Spectral. Pallid. Hideos Shocking

ANT. Blooming Fresh Comely. Seemly. Buxom. Ruddy.

GHOST, *n.* See *Ghostly*.

SYN. Spectre Apparition Spirit

ANT. Body. Animal Organism.

GIANT, *n.* Fr. *géant*, Lat. *gigas*, Gr. *γίγας*, *carlinborn*, or *spring from the earth*.

SYN. Monster. Cyclops. Colossus

ANT. Dwarf Pigmy. Elf. Sylph.

GIBBER, *v. int.* Allied to *Jabber* and *Gabble*. See *Gabble*.

GIBBERISH, *n.* See *Gibber* and *Gabble*.

GIBBOUS, *adj.* *Gibbosus*, from *gibbus*, *a hump*.

SYN. Convex. Protuberant. Hunch-backed

ANT. Plane Flat Linear. Concave. Depressed

GIBE, *v. int.* Fr. *giber*. To deride.

SYN. Sneeer Scoff Rudele. Taunt.

ANT. Salute Compliment

GIDDY, *adj.* Sax. *gutig*. Having the feeling of giddiness, or the character of giddiness, or tendency to produce giddiness, as, a giddy height

SYN. Whirling Vertiginous. Thoughtless Inconstant. Unsteady. Lofty. Beeting

ANT. Stationary Slow Ponderous. Thoughtful Earnest Steady. Low. Unelevated Wary. Circumspect

GIFT, *n.* Sax. *gifu*, to give. Something given.

SYN. Donation. Present Grant. Boon. Gratuity. Benefaction Endowment Talent. Faculty.

ANT. Re-ervation. Refusal Wages. Purchase. Earnings Compensation. Remuneration Inanity Stupidity. Forfeit. Penalty. Fine. Surrender

GIGANTIC, *adj.* See *Giant*. Like the appearance or the strength of a giant.

SYN. Colossal. Huge Enormous Herculean.

ANT. Puny. Dwarfish Feeble.

GIGGLE, *n.* Lat. *cachinnure*. Silly laughter.

SYN. Cachinnation Gm Titter

ANT. Sob. Whimper Whine. Blubber.

GIGGLE, *v. int.* See *noun*.

GILD, *v. tr.* Sax *gold*. To overlay with gold. Used metaphorically for to embellish. See *Adorn*.

GILDING, *n.* See *Gild*.

GIMCRACK, *n.* An Old Eng. word, apparently employed at

first of weak and pert characters. Transferred to objects of cheap pretentiousness. *See* Gewgaw.

GIRD, *v. tr.* Sax. *gyrdan*.

Syn Surround Encircle Hem. Environ Belt. Enclose. Engirdle.

Ant. Dis-close. Open. Expand. Disencircle. Disengirdle Ungird

GIRDLE, *v. tr.* *See* Gird.

GIRTH, *n.* *See* Gird. The measure of the girding in band or outline.

GIST, *n.* Fr. *giste*, a lying. That in which the force of a thing emphatically lies.

Syn. Essence. Pith. Marrow. Substance. Kernel. Force

Ant. Superfluous. Redundancy. Additament. Environment. Accessories. Garb. Clothing.

GIVE, *v. tr.* *See* Gift.

Syn. Bestow. Grant. Confer. Impart. Yield. Produce. Surrender. Concede.

Present. Afford. Communicate. Ant. Withhold. Withdraw. Refuse. Return. Grasp. Fail. Restrain. Deny.

GLABROUS, *adj.* Lat. *glaber*. Having a surface free of hairs or such like small excrescences.

Syn. Smooth. Polished. Bald. Shiny. Sleek. Glacial. Glassy.

Ant. Rough. Hairy. Bristly. Wrinkled. Hank. Shaggy. Hirsute.

GLAD, *adj.* Sax. *glad*. Used both of persons possessing, and objects or occurrences producing, gladness.

Syn. Happy. Joyous. Pleased. Gratified. Blissesome. Gleeful.

Ant. Unhappy. Sorrowful. Disastrous. Sorry. Disappointed. Dismal.

GLADDEN, *v. tr.* *See* Glad.

Syn. Rejoice. Cheer. Gratify. Exhilarate

Ant. Grieve. Dispirit. Disappoint. Depress. Afflict. Trouble. Wound.

GLADNESS, *n.* *See* Glad.

GLADSOME, *adj.* *See* Glad. Conducive to gladness, or of a glad nature.

GLAIRY, *adj.* Fr. *glaire*, the white of an egg. *See* Gelatinous.

GLAMOUR, *n.* Perhaps *γλαυκῶμα*, a white secretion of the eyes, accompanied by indistinctness of vision. Metaphorically, a distorted or deceptive vision.

Syn. Hallucination. Visionariness. Distortion. Blindness

Ant. Clear-sightedness. Observation. Penetration.

GLANCE, *v. int.* Germ. *glanz*, flash. Followed by *prep.* at. *See* Gaze.

GLARE, *v. int.* Allied to Lat. *clarus*. To shine with a strong and steady brightness, to which has been added the idea of excessive or un subdued brightness.

Syn. Beam. Shine. Gleam. Ray. Radiate

Ant. Shimmer. Scintillate. Glisten. Smoulder. Glummer. Glisten. Glisten. Sparkle. Flash. Flicker.

GLARE, *n.* *See* verb.

GLARINGLY, *adv.* *See* Glare.

Syn. Broadly. Obviously. Manifestly. Conspicuously.

Ant. covertly. Doubtfully. Obscurely. Suggestively. Suspiciously.

GLASSY, *adj.* Having any one or more of the properties of glass. Sax. *glas*.

Syn. Vitreous. Smooth. Polished. Glacial. Glabrous. Brittle. Transparent. Crystalline. Pellucid. Lapid. Glossy. Silken.

Ant. Rough. Uneven. Rugged. Pliant. Tough. Opaque. Luteous. Muddy. Turbid. Scabrous.

GLAVER, *v. tr.* and *int.* To flatter. *See* Glabrous and Flatter. To smoothe down with words.

GLAZE, *v. tr.* *See* Glassy. To make glassy.

Syn. Vitrefy. Gloss. Polish. Burnish. Furbish.

Ant. Roughen. Corrugate. Rump. Crumple.

GLEAM, *v. int.* Sax. *glāwan*, to shine. *See* Glare.

GLEAN, *v. tr.* Fr. *glaner*. The word is probably connected with clean. To collect, so as to leave clean; to clear off. See Collect, whose meanings it largely follows, meaning, like it, to gather together, to sum up, and to learn or infer.

GLEE, *n.* Old English. Comp. Glad.

GLIB, *adj.* Dutch *glippen*, to slide. Allowing a body to slip easily over its surface. Metaphorically applied to ease of speech.

SYN Slippery Voluble. Smooth Fluent.

ANT Rough. Abrupt. Hesitating Stammering.

GLIMMER, *v. int.* Germ. *glimmern*, to glimmer. See Glare.

GLIMPSE, *n.* See Glimmer.

SYN Sight. Inking. Glance. Glimmering. Suivey.

ANT Observation. Scrutiny. Investigation. Inspection. Analysis. Examination. Exposure.

GLISTEN, *v. int.* Sax. *glesian*. See Glare.

GLISTER, *v. int.* Germ. *glistern*. See Glare.

GLITTER, *v. int.* Germ. *glittern*. See Glare.

GLOAT, *v. int.* Germ. *glotzen*, to look. Used in an unfavourable sense, and followed by the *prep.* over.

SYN Revel. Glut. Feast.

ANT Avoid. Shun. Loathe. Abominate.

GLOMERATION, *n.* See Conglomeration.

GLOOM, *n.* Old Eng. Comp. Glum and Gloam.

SYN Gloaming. Twilight. Obscurity. Shadow. Obscuration.

ANT Light. Radiance. Clearness. Brightness. Daylight.

GLORIFY, *v. tr.* *Gloria, glory*, and *facere*, to make. To make subject of praise, or illustrious.

SYN Exalt. Honour. Elevate. Laud. Praise. Signalize. Magnify. Aggrandize.

ANT Depress. Debase. Abuse. Ceasure. Degrade. Decry. Abase. Defame.

GLORY, *n.* See Glorify.

SYN Brightness. Radiance. Effulgence. Honour. Fame. Celebrity.

ANT Obscurity. Ignominy. Cloud. Dishonour. Degradation.

GLOSS, *n.* The meanings of this word seem to flow from two sources. Germ. *gleissen*, to glisten, gives it that of brightness or polish; the Gr. *γλῶσσα* (whence Glossary), that of interpretation, but with a bias to a particular meaning. *γλῶσσω*, to polish, has been suggested as an obsolete root of *γλῶσσα*, the tongue.

SYN Polish. Lustre. Misinterpretation. Distortion. Perversion. Twist. Plea. Pretence. Speciousness.

ANT Nebulousness. Haze. Literalness. Truth Representation. Interpretation. Reality. Verity.

GLOSS, *v. tr.* See Gloss, *n.*

GLOW, *v. int.* Sax. *glōwan*. See Glare.

GLOZE, *v. tr.* See Gloss.

GLUT, *v. tr.* Lat. *glutire*. Comp. Deglutition.

SYN Gorge. Fill. Stuff. Cram.

ANT Disgorge. Empty. Void.

GLUT, *n.* See verb. Add.

SYN Surplus. Redundancy. Superfluity. Overstock.

ANT Scarcity. Scantiness. Drainage. Exhaustion. Dearth. Failure.

GLUTINOUS, *adj.* *Gluten, glue*. See Gelatinous.

GLUTTONY, *n.* *Glutton*. See Glut.

SYN Greed. Gormandizement. Voracity. Deglutition.

ANT Abstinence. Frugality. Abstemiousness. Temperance. Vegetarianism.

GNAW, *v. tr.* Sax. *gnagan*, to bite. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Bite. Corrode. Canker. Vex. Nibble.

ANT. Soothe. Gladden. Soften. Ease. Comfort. Refresh.

GO, *v. int.* Sax. *gangan*, Germ. *gehen*. Comp. Gang, a number going together.

SYN. Move. Depart. Pass. Travel. Vanish. Reach. Extend.

ANT. Stand. Stay. Come. Remain. Abide. Rest. Persist. Endure. Lack. Fail.

GOAL, *n.* Fr. *gaule*, a pole or winning-post.

SYN. End. Scope. Aim. Termination. Close. Attainment. Consummation. Arrival.

ANT. Commencement. Starting-point. Course. Effort. Appetition.

GOBBLE, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *gob*, a morsel.

SYN. Swallow. Gorge. Bolt.

ANT. Disgorge. Vomit.

GODLESS, *adj.* Without God. See Wicked.

GODLINESS, *n.* See Piety.

GOOD, *adj.* Sax. *god*, good.

SYN. Right. Complete. Sound. Virtuous. Pious. Benevolent. Propitious. Serviceable. Suitable. Efficient. Sufficient. Competent. Valid. Real. Actual. Considerable. Honourable. Reputable.

ANT. Wrong. Imperfect. Unsound. Vicious. Profane. Niggardly. Unpropitious. Unserviceable. Unsuitable. Inefficient. Inadequate. Incompetent. Invalid. Fictitious. Supposititious. Inconsiderable. Mean. Disgraceful. Disreputable. Bad. Evil.

GOOD, *n.* See *adj.*

SYN. Boon. Benefit. Advantage. Gain. Blessing. Mercy.

ANT. Hurt. Injury. Loss. Detriment. Evil. Disadvantage. Ill. Calamity. Infliction. Curse.

GOODLY, *adj.* See above.

SYN. Pleasant. Desirable. Fair. Comely. Considerable.

ANT. Unpleasant. Undesirable. Uncomely. Inconsiderable.

GORGE, *v. tr.* To swallow greedily, and in large quantities.

Fr. *gorge*, the throat. See Swallow.

GORGEOUS, *adj.* Old Fr. *gor-glas*, a ruff or neckerchief. Comp. Gorge and Gorget, neck armour, thence applied to highly ornamental array in general, and also to decorations.

SYN. Magnificent. Splendid. Costly. Rich. Superb.

ANT. Poor. Naked. Base. Cheap. Threadbare. Dowdy. Dingy.

GORMANDIZE, *v. tr.* and *int.* Fr. *gourmand*, a glutton. See Gobble.

GOSSIP, *n.* and *v. int.* Sax. *God sib*, relation in God. Godfather or godmother. The relationship giving an opportunity of discussing domestic matters, the word Gossip came to mean a babbler about the private affairs of others. See Babble and Babble.

GOVERN, *v. tr.* *Gubernare*, to rule or steer.

SYN. Rule. Direct. Control. Moderate. Guide. Sway.

ANT. Misrule. Misdirect. Miscontrol.

GOVERNOR, *n.* See Govern.

GRAB, *v. tr.* Conn. with Grapple, Grapple, and Gripe. See Snatch.

GRABBLE, *v. int.* Frequent; of Grab. See Grovel.

GRACE, *n.* *Gratia*. Physical and moral gracefulness, the latter being shown in condescension and benevolence. Grace has sometimes the sense of endowment as the result of kindness or love, as in theology.

SYN. Favour. Beauty. Condescension. Kindness. Elegance.

ANT. Disfavour. Deformity. Pride. Unkindness. Inelegance. Awkwardness. Gawkiness.

GRACELESS, adj. *See* Grace. Commonly used to mean wanting grace in its moral or religious sense.

SYN Ungraceful. Vicious Scampish. Reprobate. Abandoned Worthless

ANT Graceful. Virtuous Conscientious Upright. Worthly.

GRACIOUS, adj. *See* Grace.

SYN Affable. Courteous. Benignant. Kind.

ANT Haughty. Discourteous. Ill-disposed. Ungacious. Churlish

GRADATION, n. *Gradus, a step.* Used for the point and the process of it.

SYN Stage. Tier. Degree. Rank. Graduation. Ordination. Arrangement. Precedency.

ANT Equality. Uniformity. Fraternity. Abruptness. Saltation.

GRADE, n. Degree. *See* Gradation.

GRADUAL, adj. *See* Gradation. Step by step.

SYN Slow. Continuous. Unintermittent. Gradational.

ANT Sudden. Momentary. Instantaneous. Periodic. Recurrent. Intermittent. Discontinuous. Broken. Disconnected.

GRADUATE, v. tr. *See* Gradation. To arrange in rank. *See* Classify.

GRAFT, v. tr. Old Eng. *graff*.

SYN Bud. Insert. Incorporate. Inoculate.

ANT. *See* Integrate.

GRAIN, n. *Granum, a seed.* Conn. with corn and kernel. Used metaphorically in the sense of—

SYN Essence. Nature. Will. Texture. Disposition. Affection. Inducement. Treatment.

ANT. Influence. Circumstance.

GRAND, adj. *Grandis.*

SYN Large. Dignified. Imposing. Important. Eventful. Magnificent

ANT. Little. Undignified. Unimposing. Secondary. Inferior. Unimportant. Petty. Paltry. Beggary. Mean. Common. Insignificant.

GRANDEUR, n. *See* Grand.

SYN Dignity. Magnificence.

ANT. Meanness. Paltriness.

GRANDILOQUENCE, n. *Grandis, grand, and loqui, to speak.*

SYN Verbosity. Pomposity. Mouthiness. Grandiosity. Attiloquence. Saltedness. Euphuism. Turgidity. Fustian. Bombast.

ANT Simplicity. Plain-spokenness. Naïveté. Unaffectedness. Vernacular

GRANDIOSE, adj. *See* Grand. Used in an unfavourable sense of the affectation of impressiveness in style of speech and manners.

SYN *See* Grandiloquence.

GRANT, v. tr. Old Eng. *graunt*. Supposed to be from *credentia*, which from *credere, to believe or trust*.

SYN Give. Allot. Bestow. Confer. Transfer. Admit. Allow. Concede.

ANT. Withhold. Withdraw. Reserve. Resume. Deny.

GRAPHIC, adj. *γράφειν, to write or describe.*

SYN Picturesque. Illustrative. Descriptive. Pictorial.

ANT Unpicturesque. Unillustrative. Undescriptive

GRAPPLE, v. int. Conn. with Grab. *See* Contend.

GRASP, v. tr. Old Germ. *grubben*. Used physically and intellectually. *See* Grab.

SYN Seize. Hold. Clasp. Retain. Comprehend.

ANT Loose. Lose. Abandon. Relinquish. Surrender. Release. Miss. Misunderstand.

GRATE, v. tr. and int. Fr. *gratter*.

SYN Rub. Scrape. Jar. Scratch.

ANT Glide. Slip. Slide. Lubricate

GRATEFUL, adj. *Gratus, pleasant, grateful.*

SYN Pleasant. Acceptable. Agreeable. Thankful. Obligated. Welcome.

ANT Unpleasant. Unacceptable. Disagreeable. Ungrateful. Disobliged.

GRATIFICATION, n. *Gratus, pleasant, facere, to make.*

SYN. Pleasure. Enjoyment. Satisfaction. Indulgence.

ANT. Pain. Dislike. Disappointment. Abstinence. Abnegation. Stinting. Discipline. Inurement.

GRATIFY, v. tr. See Gratification.

SYN. Please. Satisfy. Indulge. Humour.

ANT. Displease. Dissatisfy. Disappoint. Stunt. Discipline. Inure. Harden. Deprive. Deny.

GRATITUDE, n. See Gratification.

SYN. Thankfulness.

ANT. Unthankfulness. Ingratitude. Thanklessness. Oblivion. Resentment. Indignation.

GRATUITOUS, adj. Lat. *gratis*. Has the twofold meaning of without equivalent and without propriety; that is, uncalled for by circumstances.

SYN. Free. Uncompensated. Voluntary. Unwarranted. Groundless. Wanton.

ANT. Compulsory. Involuntary. Obligatory. Necessitated. Warranted. Well-founded.

GRATUITY, n. See Gratuitous.

SYN. See Bonus.

GRATULATION, n. See Congratulation.

GRAVE, adj. *Gravis, heavy*. The word is not used of physical things, but events, considerations, circumstances, character, and demeanour.

SYN. Sad. Serious. Demure. Solemn. Important. Aggravated. Heavy. Cogent.

ANT. Joyous. Merry. Facetious. Ridiculous. Unimportant. Trivial. Light. Frivolous. Futile.

GRAVELY, n. See Grave.

GRAZE, v. tr. Sax. *gräs, grass*. To shave or pass lightly over.

SYN. Shave. Scrape. Skim. Abrade. Shear.

ANT. Strike. Impinge. Collide. Encounter.

GREAT, adj. Sax. *great*.

SYN. Big. Wide. Huge. Numerous. Protracted. Excellent. Magnanimous. Noble. Powerful. Exalted. Noticeable.

ANT. Little. Narrow. Puny. Few. Scanty. Short. Mean. Ignoble. Weak. Unimportant.

GREEDY, adj. *Greedy, Goth. grēdus, hunger*.

SYN. Gluttonous. Voracious. Hungry. Desirous. Avaricious.

ANT. Abstemious. Abstinent. Indifferent. Contented.

GREET, v. tr. Sax. *grētan*. To address. See Address.

GREGARIOUS, adj. *Grex, gregis, a flock*. Formed of society, or living in communities.

SYN. Social. Sociable. Consociative.

ANT. Unsocial. Unsociable. Solitary.

GRIEF, n. Lat. *gravis, heavy*. That which weighs heavily upon the mind.

SYN. Trouble. Tribulation. Affliction. Sorrow. Sadness.

ANT. Joy. Exultation. Delight. Elation. Hilarity.

GRIEVANCE, n. *Gravamen, a burden*. See Grief.

SYN. Burden. Injury. Complaint. Trouble.

ANT. Congratulation. Rejoicing. Boon. Benefit. Alleviation. Disburdenment. Ridance. Privilege.

GRIEVE, v. tr. and int. See Grief, *act. and neut.*

SYN. Trouble. Burden. Annoy. Afflict. Mourn. Lament. Complain. Deplore.

ANT. Ease. Console. Soothe. Please. Rejoice. Exult. Gratify. Alleviate.

GRIEVOUS. See Grief.

SYN. Sad. Heavy. Afflictive. Lamentable. Deplorable. Sorrowful.

ANT. Joyous. Delightful. Pleasant. Glad. Consolatory. Grateful. Welcome. Acceptable. Trifling. Light. Trivial.

GRIEVOUSLY, adv. See Grievous.

GRIM, adj. Sax. *grimman, to rage*.

SYN. Fierce. Ferocious. Terrible. Hideous.

ANT. Mild. Docile. Attractive. Placid. Benign.

GRIMACE, n. Sax. *grima, a mask*.

SYN Contortion Taunt. Sneer. Scoff.
ANT Countenance Admiration. Ob-
servance. Respect. Regard. Gaze

GRIME, *v. tr.* **Sax.** *hrum, soot, hrin.* **Comp.** Rime, Hoar-frost. To sully with particles of dirt.

SYN. Smear. Sully. Dirt. Smudge.
ANT. Cleanse. Purify. Lave. Wash. Absterge. Beautify.

GRIN, *n.* and *v.* **Sax.** *See* Cachinnation.

GRIND, *v.* **Sax.** *grindan, to grind.* Used metaphorically. *See* Oppress.

GRIPE. **Sax.** *gripan.* **Comp.** Grab and Grip. To seize tightly; to produce pain as if so seized.

SYN. Grasp. Seize. Clutch. Gnaw. Pain. Squeeze. Screw.
ANT. Abandon. Relax. Soothe. Ease. Relieve.

GRIPING, *adj.* *See* Gripe. Used metaphorically; also in the sense of Avaricious, which see.

GROAN, *v. int.* **Old Eng.**

SYN. Moan. Whine. Growl. Grumble. Grope. Grope. Cackle. Chuckle. Titter.

GROPE, *v. int.* **Sax.** *grapian.* Allied to Gripe, and used in the sense of feeling after an object, and in the dark.

SYN. Feel. Search. Grabble. Fumble.
ANT. Grasp. Seize. Hold. Expose. Discover. Attain. Manipulate.

GROSS, *adj.* **Fr.** *gros, great.* Implies, 1, size, and 2, a coarse degree of it.

SYN. Entire. Vulgar. Vicious. Impure. Coarse. Bloated. Sensual. Animal.
ANT. Partial. Nett. Pure. Refined.

GROTESQUE, *adj.* **Grotto.** **Gr.** *κρυπτός, hidden.* **Comp.** Crypt. Like the whimsical figures found in grottoes.

SYN. Whimsical. Odd. Quaint. Burlesque. Archaic. Caricatured. Distorted.
ANT. Classic. Chaste. Fine. Fashionable. Graceful. Severe.

GROUND, *n.* **Sax.** *grund,*

ground, earth, gravel. **Comp.** Grind. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Basis. Foundation. Premiss. Reason. Cause. Account. Plea.

ANT. Superstructure. Statement. Argument. Inference. Deduction.

GROUND, *adj.* *See* Ground. Applied to persons and ideas, or opinions.

SYN. Rooted. Established. Initiated. Inaugurated. Prepared. Indoctinated. Trained.

ANT. Ungrounded. Untangled. Unprepared. Uninitiated. Unfounded. Baseless. Unauthorized. Groundless.

GROUNDLESS, *adj.* *See* Ground.

SYN. Vain. Supposititious. Unfounded. Baseless. Fanciful. Gratuitous. Chimerical.

ANT. Well-founded. Substantial. Authoritative. Actual. Authentic.

GROUP, *n.* **Fr.** *groupe.* A collection, with an implied idea of purposed arrangement, or at least orderliness.

SYN. Cluster. Bunch. Knot. Assemblage. Collocation. Class. Collection.

ANT. Isolation. Individual. Crowd. Confusion. Medley.

GROVEL, *v. int.* **Germ.** *krabbeln, to crawl.* Used always unfavourably, in the sense of actions of a base or sensual description.

SYN. Crawl. Cringe. Wallow. Grabble. Grub.

ANT. Soar. Aspire. Mount. Rise.

GROW, *v. int.* **Sax.** *growan.* **Conn.** with *crescere.* **Comp.** Accrue.

SYN. Increase. Advance. Extend. Accrue. Become. Develop. Amplify.

ANT. Diminish. Recede. Contract. Fail. Stop. Die. Wane.

GROWL, *v. int.* **Old Germ.** *grullen, to be angry.*

SYN. Snarl. Grumble. Complain. Remonstrate. Murmur. Grunt.

ANT. Chuckle. Cackle. Grin. Purr. Acquiesce.

GROWTH, *n.* *See* Grow.

GRUB, *v. int.* *See* Grovel.

GRUDGE, *v. tr.* Old English. To look upon, with desire to appropriate or retain. Followed grammatically by the object, or by the object and person, but not by the person alone.

SYN. Spare. Retain. Covet. Envy. Withhold.
ANT. Spend. Impart. Welcome. Satisfy. Gratify.

GRUDGE, *n.* See *verb*.

SYN. Spite. Grievance. Dissatisfaction. Discontent. Refusal.

ANT. Welcome. Satisfaction. Approval. Contentment. Complacency. Bestowal. Benefaction.

GRUFF, *adj.* Dan. *grof*.

SYN. Rough. Surly. Harsh. Bearish.
ANT. Smooth. Mild. Affable. Courteous.

GRUMBLE, *v. int.* Low. Germ. *grummeln*. See *Growl*.

GRUMPY, *adj.* See *Grumble* and *Surly*.

GRUNT, *v. int.* Lat. *grunnire*. See *Growl*.

GUARD, *v. tr.* Fr. *garder*. Compare *Guard* and *Ward*, *Guardian* and *Warden*. See *Protect*.

GUARDED, *adj.* See *Guard*. Said of disposition and demeanour. See *Calculating*.

GUARDIAN, *n.* See *Guard*.

SYN. Keeper. Protector. Conservator. Custodian.

ANT. Traitor. Betrayer. Pupil. Ward.

GUESS, *v. tr.* Old Eng. Allied to Sax. *gitan*, to *get*.

SYN. Conjecture. Surmise. Divine. Suppose. Suspect.

ANT. Examine. Prove. Investigate. Establish. Demonstrate. Elaborate. Deduce.

GUEST, *n.* Lat. *hostis*, first, *a stranger*, afterwards, *an enemy*; as in Gr. *ξένος*, first, *a stranger*, afterwards *a friend*.

SYN. Visitor.

ANT. Entertainer. Host.

GUIDANCE, *n.* See *Guide*.

GUIDE, *v. tr.* Fr. *guider*.

SYN. Lead. Direct. Conduct. Pilot. Regulate. Superintend. Influence. Train.

ANT. Mislead. Misdirect. Misconduct. Mismanage. Misregulate. Misguide. Miseducate. Betray. Deceive.

GUILE, *n.* Sax. and Modern Eng. *wile*.

SYN. Craft. Treachery. Deceit. Cunning. Insidiousness. Artifice.

ANT. Honesty. Simplicity. Frankness. Generosity. Candour. Sincerity.

GUILELESS, *adj.* See *Guile* and *Craft*.

GUILT, *n.* See *Guile* and *Crime*.

GUILTLESS, *adj.* See *Guile* and *Innocent*.

GUISE, *n.* Fr. *guise*. General appearance.

SYN. Aspect. Garb. Semblance. Plea. Demeanour.

ANT. Character. Person. Individual. Sentiment. Disposition. Opinion. Life. Mind. Soul. Self.

GULL, *n.* From the bird—said to be foolish. Comp the use of the following names of birds—*Dupe*, *Booby*, *Goose*.

SYN. See *Cheat*.

GULP, *v. tr.* Dutch *golpe*, *a whirlpool or gulf*. See *Swallow*.

GUSH, *v. int.* Low Germ. *gudsen*.

SYN. Burst. Stream. Flow. Gush. Spout.

ANT. Drip. Drop. Dribble. Trickle. Strain. Drain. Ooze. Filter. Percolate.

GUST, *n.*, **GUSTABLE**, *adj.*; **GUSTATION**, *n.*; **GUSTFUL**, *adj.*; **GUSTLESS**, *adj.* Lat. *gustus*, *taste*. See *Taste*.

GUST, *n.* Iceland. *gustr*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Squall. Blast. Puff. Fit. Outburst.

ANT. Calm. Tranquillity. Subsidence. Restraint. Composure. Zephyr.

GUZZLE, *v. int.* A modification of *Guttle*. See *Gorge*.

H.

HABILIMENT, *n.* Fr. *habilliment*, Lat. *habere*, *habitus*, Eng. *habit*, in the sense of dress. Used also, in the plural, of official or state dress.

SYN Dress Vestments. Robes Uniform.

ANT Deshabille Undress.

HABILITATE, *v. tr.* See *noun*.

HABILITATION, *n.* Lat. *habilis*, *habere*, from which is derived ability. An old word extensively revived

SYN Qualification. Entitlement. Empowerment

ANT Disqualification Depression Debasement. Dishabilitation.

HABIT, *n.* See *Habiliment*. That which is constantly associated with the individual, in dress or demeanour. The word illustrates the double sense of custom and costume, from *consuetudo*.

SYN Habituation. Custom Familiarity. Association. Inurement

ANT Dishabituation. Inexperience Inconsequence. Desuetude. See *Habiliment*.

HABITATION, *n.* *Habitare*, *habere*. Where one has one's self, or abides continually. See *Abode*.

HABITUAL, *adj.* See *Habit*.

SYN Regular Ordinary. Perpetual Customary Usual.

ANT Irregular Extraordinary. Occasional Unusual. Exceptional. Rare

HABITUATE, *v. tr.* See *Habit* and *Accustom*.

HABITUDE, *n.* See *Habit*. An habitual state.

SYN State. Fixity. Condition. Attitude.

ANT Action. Exercise. Operation. Energy

HACK, *v. tr.* Sax. *haccan*.

SYN Chop Notch. Curtail. Indent.
ANT. Smoothe Plane. Polish Glaze.
Varnish. Gloss. Repair. Turn Carve.

HACKNEYED, *adj.* Old Fr. *haque*, whence *hackney*, a horse for hire. Used of ideas and expressions.

SYN Trite Worn Stale Threadbare
ANT Novel Bright. Original. Recent. Fresh

HAGGARD, *adj.* Conn. with Hawk. The original meaning of this term was wild, and inclined to behave like a refractory hawk; hence, wild in appearance, especially with a wild, worn, anxious expression of the features.

SYN Wild. Wasted. Worn. Attenuated. Wrinkled

ANT Sierk Smug. Chubby Plump.

HAGGLE, *v. int.* Scotch, *hog* for *hack*, to cut into small pieces. To be hard at bargaining.

SYN Higgie Chaffer Bargain. Stickle.
ANT Yield. Deduct. Abate. Reduce. Discount.

HAIL, *v. tr.* Der. uncertain. Perhaps, *heil*, *health*, answering to the Latin *saluto*, from *salus*, meaning the same thing.

SYN Accost. Address. Salute. Call. Welcome. Greet

ANT Ignore. Pass. Cut Avoid

HALCYON, *HALCYONIC*, *adj.* The bird *halcyon* was said to lay her eggs close to the sea, during the calm of the winter solstice. This was taken to prognosticate the absence of stormy weather.

SYN Calm Serene Balmly. Unruffled.
ANT Stormy Troublous. Tempestuous. Blustering. Boisterous

HALF, *n.* Sax. *healf*.

SYN Moiety Bisection. Dimidiation.
ANT. Integrity. Entirety. Totality. Whole.

HALLOW, *v. tr.* Sax. *halig*, *holy*.

SYN Consecrate. Venerate. Reverence
ANT Desecrate. Profane. Blaspheme. Abominate. Execrate.

HALLUCINATION, *n.* Lat. *hallucinari*, to see disordered visions.

SYN. Delirium. Delusion. Phantasm. Dream.

ANT. Perception. Observation. Sight.

Hallucination is the result of a disordered constitution, as phantasm of a disordered mind.

HALT, *v. int.* Sax. *healtian*, to limp.

SYN. Stop. Rest. Limp. Falter. Hesitate. Hammer. Stammer. Demur. Dubitate.

ANT. Advance. Decide. Determine. Speed. Flow. Career.

HANDLE, *v. tr.* Hand.

SYN. Feel. Treat. Use. Manage. Manipulate.

ANT. Drop. Mismanage. Bungle.

HANDMAID, *n.* A maid at hand or in service. The word is used, metaphorically, of that which is ancillary to another thing, from *ancilla*, a *handmaid*: as, 'music, the handmaid of religion.'

SYN. Servant. Auxiliary. Supporter.

ANT. Antagonist. Opponent.

HANDSOME, *adj.* Hand. The old meaning of the word was handy, adroit, dexterous. Thence applied, as still in Scotland, to the figure and limbs in which appear that moulded and well-turned character which accompany agility; and thence transferred again, as in England, to the contour and moulding of the features. It is used, metaphorically, of graceful deeds and character.

SYN. Comely. Good-looking. Generous. Liberal.

ANT. Uncomely. Ill-looking. Ungenerous. Illiberal. Unhandsome.

HANDY, *adj.* See Handsome. Coming well to hand.

SYN. Near. Convenient. Useful. Helpful. Manageable.

ANT. Remote. Inconvenient. Awkward. Useless. Cumbersome. Unwieldy. 'Unhandy.

HANG, *v. int. and tr.* Sax. *hangun*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Rest. Lean. Depend. Suspend.

ANT. Stand.

HANKER. Allied either to Hang or Hunger. To hang about a thing in desire, and so to feel appetite. Used with the *prep.* After.

SYN. Long. Yearn. Crave. Hunger.

ANT. Dislike. Shun. Loathe. Abominate. Detest. Abhor. Avoid.

HAP, *n.* Welsh. Luck or chance. See Luck.

HAPLESS, *adj.* See Luckless.

HAPLY, *adv.* See Perhaps.

HAPPEN, *v. int.* See **Hap** and **Befall**.

HAPPY, *adj.* See **Hap**. According to hap or luck.

SYN. Lucky. Fortunate. Felicitous. Successful. Delighted. Joyous. Merry. Blithesome.

ANT. Unlucky. Unfortunate. Infelicitous. Unsuccessful. Sorrowful. Sorry. Disappointed. Dull. Lugubrious. Desponding. Unhappy.

HARANGUE, *n.* Arena. Comp. Ring. A speech made to a number of persons. As speech is generic, so oration is an elaborate and prepared speech. Harangue, a speech, appeals not to the taste, but the passions.

SYN. Speech. Oration. Effusion. Declamation. Rant.

ANT. Stammer. Stutter. Mutter. Mumble. Drawl. Insinuation. Suggestion. Reasoning. Blandiloquence.

HARASS, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *harasse*, a large heavy shield, which fatigued and galled the wearer.

SYN. Weary. Annoy. Fatigue. Jade. Tease. Irritate. Chafe. Molest. Worry. Vex. Harrow.

ANT. Refresh. Comfort. Solace. Relieve. Soothe. Animate. Inspirit.

HARBINGER, *n.* Germ. *herberger*. Conn. with Harbour. One who finds rest or lodging.

Secondly, one who, to find lodging, goes before a great personage to announce his coming; hence, thirdly, one who announces a person or event.

SYN. Announcer. Herald. Precursor. Forerunner.

ANT. Reporter. Narrator. Relater. Historian. Follower. Attendant.

HARBOUR, n. *See* Harbinger.

SYN. Haven. Rest. Refuge. Shelter. Anchorage. Home.

ANT. Labour. Toil. Peril. Exposure. Voyage. Roving. Roaming. Wandering. Pilgrimage. Tossing.

HARBOUR, v. tr. *See* Harbour, *n.* Used in the senses of giving accommodation, and finding a place in the mind for certain thoughts or sentiments.

SYN. Accommodate. Cherish. Entertain. Encourage.

ANT. Eject. Expel. Discard. Discourage. Stifle. Exclude. Banish. Dismiss.

HARD, adj. **Sax.** *heard*, **Gr.** *κράτος*, *strength*.

SYN. Firm. Dense. Solid. Compact. Unyielding. Impenetrable. Arduous. Difficult. Grievous. Distressing. Rigorous. Oppressive. Exacting. Unfeeling. Stubborn. Harsh. Forced. Constrained. Inexplicable.

ANT. Soft. Fluid. Liquid. Elastic. Brittle. Penetrable. Easy. Mild. Lament. Tender. Ductile. Uninvolved. Simple. Intelligible. Perspicuous.

HARDEN, v. tr. *See* Hard.

SYN. Inure. Train. Habituate. Confirm. Indurate. Consolidate. Compact.

ANT. Disinure. Relax. Enervate. Debliterate. Dishabituate. Soften. Melt. Mollify. Colliquate. Vaporize.

HARDHOOD, n. *See* Hardy and Audacity.

HARDLY, adv. *See* Hard.

SYN. Barely. Just. Scarcely. Narrowly.

ANT. Fully. Amply. Easily. Largely. Abundantly.

HARDSHIP, n. *See* Hard.

SYN. Trouble. Burden. Annoyance. Grievance. Calamity. Infliction. Endurance.

ANT. Pleasure. Amusement. Alleviation. Recreation. Gratification. Relief. Assuagement. Facilitation. Boon. Treat.

HARDY, adj. *See* Hard.

SYN. Inured. Robust. Strong. Resolute.

ANT. Weak. Uninured. Delicate. Irresolute. Enervated. Debliterated. Fragile. Tender.

HARM, n. **Sax.**

SYN. Hurt. Mischief. Injury. Detriment. Damage.

ANT. Benefit. Boon. Amelioration. Improvement. Reparation. Compensation. Healing. Remedy.

HARMLESS, adj. *See* Harm.

SYN. Innocuous. Innoxious. Inoffensive. Innocent. Gentle.

ANT. Noxious. Noxious. Hurtful. Savage. Cruel. Deadly. Violent. Destructive. Mischievous. Pernicious.

HARMONIOUS. **Harmony.** **Gr.** *ἀρμονία*, *a joint joining or compacting*; *ἄρῳ*, *I join*.

SYN. Congruous. Accordant. Proportioned. Uniform. Melodious. Musical. Dulcet. Tuneful. Peaceful. Agreeable. Amicable. Friendly.

ANT. Incongruous. Discordant. Disproportioned. Unshapely. Harsh. Grating. Unmelodious. Unfriendly. Riotous. Unpeaceful. Quarrelsome.

As at present used, harmony, in music, is the relation of single notes to chords, melody, the ascent, dwelling, or descent of single notes.

HARMONY, n. *See* Harmonious.

HARNESS, n. **Old Fr.** Used formerly of the accoutrements of man, horse, and equipage. *See* Accoutrements.

HARP, v. **Sax.** *hearpe*, *a harp*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Peg. Strum. Hammer. Drum. **ANT.** Touch. Handle. Treat. Manage. Illustrate.

HARROW, v. tr. **Lat.** *hirpex*, **Low Lat.** *hercia*, *a harrow*. Used metaphorically. *See* Harass.

HARSH, adj. **Germ.** *harsch*. Expresses what is uncongenial, more especially, in the first instance, to the hearing and the

touch, and is used, analogously, of disposition, language, and demeanour.

SYN. Rough. Gating. Severe. Sharp.
ANT. Smooth. Melodious. Lament.
Suave. Bland. Gentle. Genial. Kindly.

HARSHLY, *adv.* See **Harsh**.

HARVEST, *n.* Sax. As it were, herb-feast, or time of carrying the grain. It is used, metaphorically, of abundance of things profitable.

SYN. Growth. Produce. Abundance. Profit. Gain. Influx. Accession. Augmentation. Crop.

ANT. Diminution. Failure. Scarcity. Loss. Famine. Waste. Damage. Calamity. Ruination. Reverse. Blight.

HASTE, *n.* Old Fr. *haste*.

SYN. Speed. Celerty. Expedition. Hurry. Despatch. Excitement. Heedlessness.

ANT. Slowness. Tardiness. Delay. Coolness. Reflection. Moderation. Steadiness.

HASTEN, *v. tr. and int.* See **Haste**.

SYN. Accelerate. Urge. Expedite. Speed. Press. Hurry.

ANT. Retard. Impede. Obstruct. Demur. Hesitate. Halt.

HASTY, *adj.* See **Haste**.

SYN. Speedy. Rapid. Superficial. Hurred. Hascible. Impetuous. Reckless. Headlong. Crude. Incomplete. Undeveloped. Immature.

ANT. Slow. Leisurely. Careful. Close. Reflective. Developed. Matured. Complete. Elaborate. Thoughtful. Deliberate.

HATCH, *v. tr.* Germ. *hecken*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Prepare. Concoct. Devise. Scheme. Brew. Plot. Contrive. Incubate.

ANT. Disconcert. Upset. Expose. Dissipate. Counteract. Baffle. Mar. Spoil. Frustrate. Neutralize.

HATE, *v. tr.* Sax. *hatian*, to hate. See **Abhor**.

HATEFUL, *adj.* See **Hate**.

SYN. Abominable. Detestable. Vile. Odious. Heinous. Execrable.

ANT. Loveable. Lovely. Desirable. Delightful. Attractive. Enticing. Tempting. Pleasant. Enjoyable.

HAUGHTY, *adj.* Fr. *haut*, high. See **Affable**.

HAUL, *v. tr.* Dan. *halen*. Same as *hale*, to drag. See **Drag**.

HAUNT, *v. tr.* Sax. *hentan*, to pursue, go after. In English, to frequent. See **Abandon**.

HAVE, *v. tr.* Lat. *habere*, to have.

SYN. Own. Possess. Feel. Entertain. Accept. Bear. Enjoy. Keep.

ANT. Want. Need. Lose. Forego. Discard. Reject. Miss. Desiderate. Covet. Desire.

HAVEN, *n.* Sax. *hafen*. See **Harbour**.

HAVOC, *n.* Welsh, *hafog*.

SYN. Desolation. Ruin. Waste. Wreck. Ravage. Demolition. Destruction. Devastation.

ANT. Conservation. Enhancement. Enrichment. Augmentation. Development. Productiveness. Luxuriance. Prosperity.

HAWK, *v. tr.* Germ. *hoken*, to higgie. To sell by outcry, or in different places, as a pedler.

SYN. Sell. Peddle. Retail.

ANT. Reserve. Store. Suppress. Withhold. House. Bond. Store.

HAWKER, *n.* See **Hawk**.

HAZARD, *v. tr.* Fr. An unforeseen disaster, or hidden danger.

SYN. Peril. Risk. Jeopardy. Danger. Chance.

ANT. Safety. Security. Protection. Warrant. Certainty. Calculation. Law.

HAZY, *adj.* Haze. Armoric, *acz*, warm vapour.

SYN. Foggy. Nebulous. Misty. Filmy. Gauzy. Cloudy. Caliginous. Murky.

ANT. Diaphanous. Clear. Crystalline. Transparent.

HEAD, *n.* Germ. *haupt*. Allied to Lat. *caput*. Used metaphorically or analogously.

SYN. Top. Crown. Chief. Leader. Ruler. Mind. Source. Section. Division. Topic. Gathering. Culmination. Crisis. Leadership.

ANT Tail. Bottom. Foot Follower. Servant. Retainer. Subordinate Subordination Inferiority. Body. Bulk. Subject Continuation

HEADING, n. See Head and Title

HEADLONG, adj. See Hasty.

HEADSTRONG, adj. See Head and Obstinate.

HEAL, v. tr. SAX. *hulan*. From *hal*, *hale* or *sound*. To make sound after injury. Applied both to wounds and the wounded.

SYN Cure Repair Restore Remedy Assuage. Cicatrize.

ANT. Harm. Hurt Wound Pierce. Ulcerate.

HEALTHY, adj. Health. See Heal. Having or imparting health.

SYN Vigorous Sound Robust. Strong. Hale. Salubrious. Wholesome.

ANT. Unhealthy Unsound Weak. Delicate. Fragile. Noxious. Pernicious. Insalubrious.

HEALTH, n. See Healthy.

HEAP, v. tr. SAX. See Accumulate.

HEART, n. SAX. *heorte*, Germ. *herz*, Gr. *κῆρ*, Lat. *cor*. Regarded as the centre of life and the seat of courage and benevolence.

SYN Core. Nucleus Kernel. Interior. Centre. Character. Disposition Courage. Hardhood. Nature. Life. Feeling. Benevolence.

ANT Exterior. Hand. Action Aspect Manifestation. Conduct. Deed. Timidity.

HEARTINESS. See Hearty.

HEARTY, adj. See Heart. Exhibiting heart in the two senses, of the centre of vitality and the centre of feeling.

SYN Healthy. Robust. Sound. Cordial. Warm. Honest.

ANT Unhealthy. Delicate Infirm. Cold. Insincere.

HEAT. Sax. *hite*. Comp. Hot. Used metaphorically of excitement of passion or feeling.

SYN Warmth. Ardour. Passion Excitement Fever Ebullition. Intensity.

ANT Coolness. Indifference Subdence. Calmness Composure Reflection.

HEATHEN, HEATHENISH, adj. Either from *ἔθνη*, *nations*, meaning the unconverted world, or *heide*, Germ. *heath*, or open country, as distinguished from the towns, in which the first conversions took place. So Pagans were rustics, inhabitants of pagi or villages

SYN Unconverted. Unchristian. Pagan. Uncivilized Unbelieving.

ANT Christian Believing. Refined. Civilized. Polished.

HEAVE, v. tr. SAX. *hefan*. Allied to *capere*, Lat. *to take*. To raise, as a weight, upwards.

SYN Lift Raise. Uplift. Upraise. Sublevate Hoist

ANT. Dash. Sink. Lower. Detrude. Precipitate.

HEAVENLY, adj. Belonging to heaven, which is of the same derivation as Heave, meaning the elevated or uplifted place; after the analogy of Loft from Lift. See Celestial and Angelic.

HEAVINESS, n. See Heavy.

HEAVY, adj. See Heave. Hard to heave. Used also metaphorically of feelings and circumstances

SYN Weighty Ponderous. Inert. Slow. Stupid. Dull. Impenetrable. Stolid. Cumbersome. Grievous. Afflictive Oppressive.

ANT. Light. Trifling. Trivial. Agile. Active. Quick. Brisk. Joyous. Alleviative. Consolatory. Inspiring. Animating. Buoyant.

HEBETUDE, n. Lat. *hebes*, *etis*, blunt. Moral or intellectual bluntness.

SYN Dulness. Heaviness. Insensibility. Stupidity. Numbness. Insensateness. Flatness

ANT. Brightness. Animation. Sensibility. Cleverness. Acuteness.

HECTOR, *v. int.* From Hector, son of Priam, whose name has met with unmerited disparagement, and stands as a proverb for a bully.

SYN. Bully. Swagger. Bluster. Boast. Vaunt.

ANT. Cower. Shrink. Hide. Skulk. Abscond.

HECTOR, *n.* See verb.

HEED, *v. tr.* Sax. *hedan*, to heed.

SYN. Mind. Regard. Notice. Attend.

ANT. Disregard. Slight. Ignore.

HEED, *n.* See verb.

HEEDFUL, *adj.* See Heed.

SYN. Mindful. Careful. Cautious. Considerate. Vary. Circumspect.

ANT. Unmindful. Careless. Heedless. Reckless. Unheedful.

HEEDLESS, *adj.* See Heedful.

HEIGHT, *n.* Sax.

SYN. Altitude. Elevation. Tallness. Summit. Exaltation. Culmination.

ANT. Depth. Lowness. Depression. Littleness. Base. Abasement.

HEIGHTEN, *v. tr.* See Height.

SYN. Exalt. Increase. Enhance. Intensify. Colour. Vivify. Aggravate.

ANT. Lower. Depress. Diminish. Deteriorate. Abase. Temper. Tone. Extenuate. Modify. Qualify.

HEINOUS, *adj.* Fr. *haïr*, to hate.

SYN. Hateful. Flagrant. Flagitious. Atrocious. Odious. Abominable. Execrable. Detestable.

ANT. Excellent. Laudable. Meritorious. Praiseworthy. Distinguished. Justifiable. Excusable. Pardonable.

HELLISH, *adj.* Sax. Belonging to hell. See Angelic.

HELP, *v. tr.* Sax. *helpan*, to assist.

SYN. Aid. Succour. Remedy. Prevent. Avoid.

ANT. Oppose. Obstruct. Aggravate. Incur.

HELP, *n.* See verb.

HELPLESS, *adj.* See Help and Forlorn.

HEM, *v. tr.* Sax. See Border.

HEM, *n.* See verb.

HERALD, *n.* Old Fr. An officer whose business it was to proclaim war, peace, &c. See Harbinger. Old Germ. *haren*, to shout.

HERALD, *v. tr.* See noun.

HERCULEAN, *adj.* Hercules.

SYN. Gigantic.

HERD, *v. int.* Sax. See Congregate.

HEREDITARY, *adj.* *Hæres, edis*, an heir.

SYN. Inherited. Ancestral. Lineal.

ANT. Conferred. Acquired. Won.

HERESY, *n.* *aipeōis, choice*. A wrong choice in religion.

SYN. Schism. Unorthodoxy.

ANT. Orthodoxy. Catholicity.

Schism, or properly a breach of discipline by secession or disunion, as Heresy is error in doctrine.

HERITAGE, *n.* See Hereditary.

SYN. Inheritance. Entailment. Legacy. Bequest.

ANT. Acquisition. Merit. Wages. Compensation.

HERMETICALLY, *adv.* Hermes Trismegistus, the fabled inventor of alchemy or chemistry. Hermetically sealed, is sealed as tightly as chemistry could seal it.

SYN. Air-tight. Closely.

ANT. Loosely. Misfittingly.

HERO, *n.* Gr. *ἥρως*. Champion of the present or the heroic age. A character of daring, or one of romantic superiority. See Champion.

HEROIC, *adj.* See Hero.

SYN. Brave. Undaunted. Chivalrous. Daring. Romantic.

ANT. Dastardly. Cowardly. Cravenly. Poltroonish.

HESTATE, *v. int.* *Hesitare*, *prep.* of *hære*re. to stick.

SYN. Dubitate. Waver. Scruple. De-
mar. Falter. Stammer.
ANT. Decide. Determine. Run. Flow.
Career.

HETERODOX, *adj.* ἑτερος, *an-*
other, and δόξα, *opinion*. Hold-
ing a wrong belief.

SYN. Unsound. Heretical.
ANT. Sound. Orthodox.

HETEROGENEOUS, *adj.* ἑτερος,
other or *strange*, and γένος,
genus or *kind*. The word is used
of strong dissimilarity, either in
one object to another, or in the
parts of the same among them-
selves.

SYN. Strange. Alien. Dissimilar. Dis-
cordant

ANT. Accordant. Congruous. Homo-
geneous. Similar.

HEW, *v. tr.* Sax. *heawan*. To
cut broadly or roughly.

SYN. Cut. Hack. Chop. Fall.
ANT. Mould. Model. Form. Carve.
Sculpture. Engrave. Levigate. Turn.

HIBERNAL, *adj.* Hiems, *hiber-*
nus. Belonging to winter.

SYN. Wintry. Arctic. Brumal. Glacial.
ANT. Summerly. Zephyrous. Balmly.
Halcyonic.

HIDE. *Act. and neut.* Sax.
nydan.

SYN. Conceal. Secrete. Mask. Dis-
semble. Store. Protect. Disguise. Ensnare.
Screen

ANT. Expose. Discover. Exhibit. Man-
ifest. Betray. Strip.

HIDEOUS, *adj.* Old Fr. *hide*,
fright.

SYN. Frightful. Unshapely. Monstrous.
Horrid.

ANT. Graceful. Beautiful. Captivating.
Attractive.

HIE, *v. tr.* Sax. *higan*. To
make haste.

SYN. Fly. Haste. Speed.
ANT. Falter. Stop. Stay. Lag. Stick

HIGGLE, *v. int.* See *Haggle*
and *Hawk*.

HIGH, *adj.* Sax. *heah*, Germ.
hoch.

SYN. Elevated. Lofty. Tall. Emfrent
Excellent. Noble. Haughty.

ANT. Depressed. Low. Stunted. Ig-
noble. Mean. Base. Affable.

HIGHLY, *adv.* See *High*.

HILARITY, *n.* Hilaritas, *hilaris*,
merry, in high spirits. See *De-*
spair.

HINDER, *v. tr.* Sax. *hind*, *back*.
As *Prevent* is to stop by going
before, so *Hinder* is to stop by
pulling from behind.

SYN. Prevent. Interrupt. Obstruct
Retard. Debar. Embarrass.

ANT. Accelerate. Expedite. Enable.
Promote. Facilitate.

HINDRANCE, *n.* See *Hinder*.

HINGE, *v. int.* Old Eng. Conn.
with *Hang*.

SYN. Move. Turn. Hang. Depend.
Work. Rotate. Circulate.

ANT. Halt. Crepitate. Jar. Grate

HINT, *n.* Hentan, *to pursue*
or seize, with the implied pur-
pose of warning or suggesting.
See *Cue*.

HINT, *v.* See *n.* and *Suggest*.

HIRE, *v.* Sax. *hyrian*. To
procure by compensation for
temporary use.

SYN. Engage. Commission. Employ.
Rent.

ANT. Buy. Purchase.

HIRSUTE, *adj.* Hirsutus, *hirtus*,
shaggy.

SYN. Hairy. Shaggy. Hispid. Downy.
Bristly

ANT. Smooth. Glabrous. Bald.

HISPID, *adj.* Hispidus. See
Hirsute.

HISTORIC, *adj.* Historia, *his-*
tory, Gr. ἱστορέω, *I inquire*.

SYN. Genuine. Authentic. Authent-
icated

ANT. Prehistoric. Fabulous. Legen-
dary. Unhistoric

HISTORY, *n.* See *Historic* and
Annals.

HISTRIONIC, *adj.* Histrio, *an*
actor.

SYN. Dramatic. Pantomimic. Theatri-
cal.

ANT. Undramatic. Untheatrical

HIT, *v. tr.* Sax. *hettan*, to pursue or drive.

Syn. Strike. Succeed. Chance. Reach. Hazard. Mistake.

Ant. Fail. Mischance. Err. Miss.

HITCH, *v. int.* Scotch. Means to jerk or to move by jerks.

Syn. Suck. Stickle. Bar. Jam. Catch. Hang.

Ant. Run. Glide. Slide. Rotate. Flow.

HOARD, *v. tr.* Sax. *hordan*. To lay up in store.

Syn. Treasure. Accumulate. Husband.

Ant. Waste. Squander. Dissipate.

HOARSE, *adj.* See Harsh.

Syn. Harsh. Grating. Raucous. Husky. Atr. Melhfluos. Mellow. Rich. Sweet Melodious.

HOARY, *adj.* Sax. *har*, gray.

Syn. White. Gray. Silvery. Frosty.

Ant. Dark. Raven. Jet.

HOAX, *v. tr.* Sax. *hucs*, mockery, or possibly a form of *hocus* in *hocus pocus*—‘*Hoc est corpus*,’ in derision of transubstantiation, but not probably.

Syn. Befool. Gammon. Bamboozle. Dupe. Trick. Tiepan.

Ant. Guide. Enlighten. Undecieve. Inform. Direct. Correct. Regulate.

HOBBLE, *v. int.* Hop. To walk with a hitch or hop. To hopple.

Syn. Limp. Falter.

Ant. Run. Course. Speed. Leap.

HOBBY, *n.* Dan. *huppe*, a mare. A strong cob; a child's toy in the figure of a horse; hence a favourite pursuit.

Syn. Pursuit. Whim. Amusement. Speciality. Idiosyncrasy.

Ant. Nuisance. Horror. Aversion. Bugbear. Scarecrow. Incubus.

HOYDEN, *n.* Heude, a heath. A bouncing rustic.

Syn. Romp. Tomboy.

Ant. Prude.

HOLD, *v. tr. and int.* Sax. *headan*.

Syn. Keep. Grasp. Retain. Support. Restrain. Defend. Maintain. Occupy. Possess. Sustain. Regard. Consider. Cohere. Continue.

Ant. Drop. Abandon. Surrender. Fail. Release. Desert. Forgo. Vacate. Concede. Break. Cause.

HOLLOW, *adj.* Used metaphorically. Sax. *hol*. Comp. Hole.

Syn. Empty. Concave. Foolish. Weak. Faithless. Insincere. Artificial. Unsubstantial. Flimsy. Transparent. Senseless. Ant. Full. Solid. Well-stored. Strong. Firm. Sincere. True. Genuine. Substantial. Sound.

HOLY, *adj.* Sax. *hâlig*.

Syn. Sacred. Reverend. Pure. Consecrated. Religious.

Ant. Profane. Evil. Impure. Unholy.

HOMAGE, *n.* *Homagium*, *homo*, a man. An acknowledgment made to the liege lord by the man or vassal.

Syn. Fealty. Allegiance. Submission. Worship. Deference. Affiance.

Ant. Treason. Rebellion. Disaffection. Insubordination. Defiance.

HOME, *n.* Sax. *hdm*, Germ. *heim*. A settled abode. See Abode.

HOMOGENEOUS, *adj.* *ὁμός*, the like, and *γένος*, kind. See Heterogeneous.

HONESTY. *Honestus* was in Latin *high-born*, and the word has come to mean Probity, by the general tendency of language in past times to make all good qualities aristocratic, and mean qualities plebeian. The classic sense of *honestus* was not honest, but honourable.

Syn. Integrity. Probity. Uprightness. Straightforwardness. Fairness. Sincerity. Honour.

Ant. Dishonesty. Chicanery. Trickery. Insincerity. Deception. Fraud. Unfairness. Guile.

HONOUR, *n.* Lat. *honor*. Objectively the deference paid by others. Subjectively the sense of the honourable.

Syn. Respect. Reverence. Nobility. Dignity. Eminence. Reputation. Fame. High-mindedness. Spirit. Self-respect.

ANT. Disrespect Contempt. Irreverence. Slight Obscurity Degradation Disgrace. Abasement. Demoralization Cowardice. Dishonour Infamy.

HONORARY, adj. *Honorarium*, a fee. An office held unofficially, as distinct from such as have attached to them a specific authority and specific claims.

SYN. Gratuitous Unofficial. Unremunerative Nominal. Titular.

ANT. Official Remunerative. Professional. Jurisdictional.

HOOT, v. int. To cry as an owl, with a cry of contempt, followed by the *prep.* at

SYN. Hiss Execrate. Denounce. Sibillate Decry.

ANT. Cheer Honour Acclaim. Eulogize Salute. Welcome.

HOPE, n. Sax. *hopa*, *hope*. Desire and expectation combined.

SYN. Anticipation. Prospect. Vision Longing. Confidence. Desire.

ANT. Despair. Despondency Distrust. Disbelief. Abandonment. Abjuration.

HOPEFUL, adj. See Hope. Said subjectively of the disposition or mind, and objectively of the event or circumstance.

SYN. Eager Ardent Longing. Confident. Promising Propitious. Auspicious.

ANT. Indifferent. Distrustful. Unpromising. Unpropitious. Improbable Hopeless. Desperate Irreparable Ill-omened. Discouraging. Inauspicious.

HOPELESS, adj. See Hopeful.

HORIZON. *ὁρίζων*, *part. bounding*, *κύκλος*, a circle, being understood. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Limit. Periphery. Circle. Boundary.

ANT. Space. Boundlessness. Infinity

HORRIBLE, adj. *Horribilis*, *horrere*, to shudder.

SYN. Abominable. Detestable. Dreadful. Fearful. Hideous. Ghastly. Terrific. Hateful.

ANT. Lovely. Desirable. Enjoyable Attractive. Beautiful. Fair. Pleasant Amiable

HORRID, adj. *Horridus*. See Horrible.

HORROR, n. *Horrere*, to grow stiff with dread. It has come to be used of strong dislike.

SYN. Fear Dread Shunning Loathing Detestation.

ANT. Love Attraction. Allurement. Enticement

HOSPITABLE, adj. *Hospes*, a guest

SYN. Sociable. Neighbourly. Charitable

ANT. Unsociable Exclusive Retired Unneighbourly Churlish. Recluse.

HOST, n. *Hostis*, an enemy. As it were, an army of the enemy. A multitude.

SYN. Multitude Number Assemblage Army

ANT. Handful Sprinkling Knot. Group. Corps. Section

HOSTAGE, n. Said to be, not *hostium*, from *hostis*, as given to the enemy in pledge, but from *obses*, *vilis*, Lat. a *hostage*.

SYN. Sponsor Bail Surety.

ANT. Dictator. Conqueror.

HOSTILITY, n. *Hostis*, an enemy. See Animosity.

HOUND, v. tr. Sax. and Germ. *hund*, Gr. *κύων*, Lat. *canis*. Used analogously.

SYN. Pursue Hunt Prosecute.

ANT. Liberate. Discard. Abandon. Spare

HOUSE, n. and v. Germ. *haus*. See Abode and Store.

HUBBUB, n. Comp. Whoop. A confused sound of voices. See Babel.

HUDDLE, act. and neut. Germ. *hudehn*. To do a thing hurriedly, and so bunglingly; expresses also the idea of joint movement in confusion.

SYN. Mix. Confuse. Derange. Heap.

ANT. Assort Arrange. Adjust. Classify.

HUGE, adj. Conn. with High, through the Germ. *hoch*.

SYN. Enormous. Monstrous. Colossal.
ANT. Petty. Undersized. Puny. Pigmy

HUMAN, *adj.* *Homo, humanus.*
Belonging to man in nature and sympathy.

SYN. Ethnical. Cosmical. Anthropological. Rational. Civilized.
ANT. Inhuman. Beastly. Irrational.

HUMANE, *adj.* *See Human.*
More distinctly expressive of what ought to be regarded as human in sentiment and character.

SYN. Benign. Kind. Tender. Merciful.
ANT. Unkind. Cruel. Unmerciful Inhuman.

HUMANITY, *n.* Like **Human**, expresses the existence of the human race, and what ought to be its moral characteristic.

SYN. Man Mankind. Kindness. Tenderness Compassion.
ANT. Unkindness Cruelty. Inhumanity. Bestiality. Irrationality. Barbarity.

HUMANIZE, *v. tr.* *See Humanity.*

SYN. Civilize Ameliorate. Enlighten. Christianize Refine.
ANT. Barbarize. Degrade Debase Depress. Brutalize.

HUMBLE, *adj.* *Lat. humilis.*
Low in station; or, morally, in self-estimation.

SYN. Low. Lowly. Obscure. Meek. Modest. Unassuming Unpretending.
ANT. High. Lofty. Eminent. Proud. Boastful. Arrogant. Assuming. Pretentious.

HUMID, *adj.* *Lat. humidus.*
SYN. Moist Wet. Vaporous. Spongy. Damp

ANT. Dry. Arid. Moistureless Parched

HUMILIATE, *v. tr.* *See Humble* and *Elevate.*

HUMILITY, *n.* *See Humble.*

HUMOUR, *n.* *Lat. humor, from humere, to be moist.* Of old, the proportion of humours which entered into the constitution were believed to make the disposition. It now stands for the

disposition of the moment, and for that which is especially momentary—the exhibition of the ludicrous or jocose.

SYN. Disposition. Temper. Mood. Caprice. Jocoseness. Pleasantry.
ANT. Nature. Personality Mind. Will. Purpose Seriousness.

HUMOURSOME, *adj.* *See Humour* and *Fanciful.*

HUNT, *v. tr.* *Sax. hentan, pursue. See Hound.*

HURL, *v. tr.* *Old Eng. See Dart.*

HURRY, *act. and neut.* *Germ. hurren, to haste. See Speed* and *Accelerate.*

HURT, *v.* *Sax. hyrt, hurt or wounded.*

SYN. Wound Bruise. Harm. Injure. Damage.
ANT. Heal Soothe Console. Repair. Reinstate. Compensate. Benefit.

HUSBAND, *v. tr.* Formed from the *noun*, and used in the sense of economize. *See Economize.*

HUSH, *v. tr.* Formed from the sound. *See Silence.*

HUSKY, *adj.* *Husk. Germ. hulsche, Sax. helan, to cover. A husk. Used of the voice, as if the throat were dry as a husk. See Hoarse.*

HUSTLE, *v. tr.* *Dan. hutsen, to shake. See Jostle.*

HYBRID, *n.* *Lat. hybrida.*
SYN. Mixed. Impure. Mongrel. Mule.
ANT. Pure Unmixed Thoroughbred.

HYPOCRISY, *n.* *See Hypocrite.*

HYPOCRITE, *n.* *ἵποκριτής, the Greek masked actor. Used for one who masks his real nature or motive under a contrary demeanour.*

SYN. Feigner. Pretender. Dissembler. Impostor.

The hypocrite feigns to be what he is not, the dissembler to be not what he is

ANT. Saint Believer Christian Simp-
leton Dupe Deist Fanatic

HYPOCRITICAL, *adj.* See Hy-
pocrite.

SYN. Pharisaical. Sanctimonious Smug.
Smooth. Mealy. Uctuous. Mincing
ANT. Plain-spoken. Candid. Truthful.
Sincere. Genuine. Transparent

I.

IDEA, *n.* Gr. Was of old a term of the Platonic philosophy. In modern parlance we mean by an idea, a mental image of an object of the senses, as a notion is the impression of a quality. So the 'Idea of a Man,' the 'No-
tion of Humanity.' This is not strictly adhered to.

SYN. Image. Notion. Conception. Be-
lief. Doctrine. Supposition. Understand-
ing. Fiction. Fancy.

ANT. Object. Form. Subject. Thing.
Reality.

IDEAL, *adj.* See Idea. Used also as a noun with the definite article prefixed—"the ideal"—and in the two senses of creation and fiction of the mind.

SYN. Mental. Notional. Conceptual.
Intellectual. Creative. Spiritual. Poetical.
Suppositions. Fictitious. Unreal. Im-
aginary. Chimerical.

ANT. Physical. Visible. Material. Tan-
gible. Historical. Real. Actual. Palpa-
ble. Substantial.

IDEALITY, *n.* See Ideal. The faculty of forming ideal concep-
tion, especially of the beautiful.

SYN. Fancy. Creativeness. Genius
ANT. Imitation. Uninventiveness. Un-
imaginativeness. Copyism.

IDENTIFY, *v. tr.* *Idem*, the same, and *facere*, to make. Means both to make into one and the same, and also to recognize as being one and the same.

SYN. Unite. Integrate. Recognize. Ve-
rify. Incorporate.

ANT. Divide. Disunite. Confound. Con-
fuse. Overlook. Mistake.

IDENTITY, *n.* See Identify.

SYN. Oneness. Unity. Sameness. Per-
sonality. Individuality. Convertibility
ANT. Difference. Distinctness. Sepa-
rateness. Plurality. Contrariety.

IDIOCY, *n.* Gr. *ιδιωτης*, a per-
son in private life uneducated to
bear office in the state or academy.
Hence mental deficiency.

SYN. Imbecility. Aberration. Insanity.
Fatuity.

ANT. Sanity. Sagacity. Intelligence.
Sense. Judgment

IDIOM. *Idios*, private or pecu-
liar; *ιδιωμα*, a peculiarity. A
term of expression peculiar to a
language.

SYN. Specialty. Peculiarity. Charac-
teristic. Phrase. Turn.

ANT. Solecism. Barbarism

IDIOSYNCRACY, *n.* *ιδιος σιν*
κρâsis. The peculiar commix-
ture or composition which makes
up the taste and temper of a per-
son, or anything peculiarly illus-
trative of it

SYN. Peculiarity. Constitution. Temper-
ament. Specialty. Characteristic. Indi-
viduality. Singularity. Eccentricity.

ANT. Community. Universality. Gener-
ality

IDIOT, *n.* See Idiocy.

SYN. Imbecile. Fool

ANT. Luminary. Sage. Authority

IDLE, *adj.* Sax. *idel*, vain,
empty.

SYN. Void. Unoccupied. Waste. Vain.
Empty. Unemployed.

ANT. Tilled. Occupied. Populated. Filled.
Employed. Assiduous. Industrious.

IDOLIZE, *v. tr.* *ειδωλον*, an
idol or image made to be wor-
shipped

SYN. Worship. Venerate. Adore.

ANT. Loathe. Execrate. Abominate.

IGNITE, *v. tr.* *Ignis*, fire. See
Kindle.

IGNOBLE, *adj.* *In*, not, and *no-
bilis*, noble. Used of social and
moral character or condition.

SYN. Mean. Base. Dishonourable. Humble. Plebeian. Lowly.

ANT. Honourable. Noble. Eminent. Exalted. Lordly. Grand. Notable. Illustrious.

IGNOMINY, n. *In, not, and no-men, a name.* A deprivation of a good name.

SYN. Disgrace. Reprobation. Shame. Reproach. Contempt. Dishonour. Infamy. **ANT.** Credit. Reputation. Honour. Glory. Distinction. Lustre. Renown.

IGNORAMUS, n. *Lat. we are ignorant.*

SYN. Duncie. Dullard. **ANT.** Savant. Luminary.

IGNORANCE, n. *In, not, and noscere, to know.* See Knowledge.

IGNORE, v. tr. See Ignorance. **SYN.** Disown. Repudiate. Overlook. **ANT.** Own. Notice. Mark. Visit. Recognize.

ILLEGAL, adj. See Legal.

ILLEGIBLE, adj. See Legible.

ILLEGITIMATE, adj. See Legal.

ILLIBERAL, adj. See Liberal.

ILLICIT, adj. See Licit.

ILLITERATE, adj. See Literary.

ILLOGICAL, adj. See Logical.

ILLUMINATE, v. tr. *In and lu-men, a light.* Used physically and mentally.

SYN. Lighten. Enliven. Emblazon. Irradiate.

ANT. Darken. Obscure. Bedim.

ILLUSION, n. *Illudere, to mock.* A mocking or unreal vision.

SYN. Dream. Mockery. Deception. Delusion. Hallucination. Vision. Phantasm.

Illusion is used of the senses. **Delusion** of the mind.

ANT. Form. Reality. Body. Substance.

ILLUSIVE, adj. See Illusion.

SYN. Deceptive. Visionary. Unreal. Disappointing. Fugitive. Erroneous. False. Imaginary.

ANT. Substantial. Satisfactory. Real. True. Solid. Permanent.

ILLUSTRATE, v. tr. *Illustris, bright.*

SYN. Elucidate. Interpret. Exemplify. Demonstrate. Explain. Embody. Represent. Paint. Image.

ANT. Obscure. Misinterpret. Mystify. Confuse. Misrepresent. Darken.

ILLUSTRATIVE. See Illustrate.

ILLUSTRIOUS, adj. See Illustrate.

SYN. Renowned. Glorious. Brilliant. Deathless.

ANT. Ignominious. Disgraceful. Disreputable. Inglorious. Infamous.

IMAGE, n. *Imago, an image or representation.* A similitude of any kind, as in language of an illustrative character.

SYN. Statue. Likeness. Representation. Effigy. Copy. Metaphor. Idea. Conception. Fiction. Shadow.

ANT. Person. Original. Substance. Subject. Object. Reality. Truth. Verity.

IMAGERY, n. See Image.

SYN. Poetry. Fancy. Illustration. Metaphor. Similitude.

ANT. Prose. Statement. Fact.

IMAGINARY, adj. See Image and Illusive.

IMAGINATIVE, adj. See Image. Having the power of exciting the imagination, or having a quick imagination.

SYN. Creative. Conceptive. Ideal. Poetical. Romantic. Original. Inventive.

ANT. Unimaginative. Unpoetical. Urromanic. Prosaic. Matter-of-fact. Literal. Uninventive.

IMAGINE, v. tr. See Image.

SYN. Conceive. Suppose. Surmise. Understand. Fancy. Fabricate.

ANT. Represent. Exhibit. Demonstrate. Prove. Substantiate. Verify. Depict.

IMBECILE, adj. *Lat. imbecillis.*

Weak. In, on, and baculus, a staff.

SYN. Foolish. Fatuous. Idiotic.

ANT. Shrewd. Sagacious. Clever.

IMBIBE, v. tr. As to imbibe opinions. *In and bibere, to drink.* Used metaphorically.

SYN. Acquire. Learn. Assimilate. Absorb.

ANT. Discard. Reject. Renounce. Disavow. Abjure. Repudiate.

IMBUE, *v. tr.* *In* and *Old* Eng. *brue*, allied to *brew*.

SYN. Wet. Moisten. Soak. Drench.

ANT. Wring. Dry. Wipe. Drain.

IMBUE, *v. tr.* *Imbuere*. *Conn.* with *bibere*, to *drink*, to *stain*. Used metaphorically for to affect.

SYN. Tinge. Dye. Stain. Impregnate. Inoculate. Ingrain. Affect. Infect.

ANT. Disimbuere. Disinoculate. Disabuse. Cleanse. Clear. Disinfect. Purge.

IMITATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *imitari*, to *imitate*.

SYN. Represent. Copy. Follow. Resemble. Portray. Depict. Repeat.

ANT. Misrepresent. Caricature. Alter. Vary. Dissimilate. Differentiate. Modify. Remodel. Distort.

IMITATION, *n.* See *Imitate*.

IMITATIVE, *adj.* See *Imitate*.

SYN. Mimicking. Caricaturing. Copying. Unoriginal. Seivile. Apish.

ANT. Original. Creative. Inventive.

IMMACULATE, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *macula*, a *spot* or *stain*. Used of character.

SYN. Pure. Sinless. Spotless. Stainless. Virgin. Unpolluted. Undeiled.

ANT. Impure. Corrupt. Sinful. Contaminated. Deiled. Tainted. Polluted. Spotted.

IMMANENT, *adj.* *Immanere*, to *remain in*.

SYN. Inherent. Innate. Subjective. Indwelling. Internal. Intinsic. Congenital. Ingrained. Implicit. Natural.

ANT. Emanant. Transitive. Projective. Developed. Exsiliant. Phenomenal. Explicit. Accidental. Accutious.

IMMANITY, *n.* *Immanis*, *savage*.

SYN. Cruelty. Atrocity. Savagery. Ferocity. Truculence.

ANT. Mildness. Gentleness. Docility. Mansuetude. Tenderness.

IMMATERIAL, *adj.* *In* and *materies*, *matter*. Has the two-fold sense of non-material and unimportant.

SYN. Spiritual. Incorporeal. Unimportant. Insignificant. Trivial. Trifling.

ANT. Material. Physical. Corporeal. Essential. Important.

IMMATURE, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *maturus*, *ripe*.

SYN. Unripe. Green. Crude. Unfinished. Undeveloped.

ANT. Ripe. Complete. Finished. Mature. Developed.

IMMEASURABLE, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *mensura*, a *measure*.

SYN. Vast. Boundless. Ilimitable. Immense. Unfathomable. Infinite.

ANT. Finite. Bounded. Limited. Circumscribed. Shallow. Restricted.

IMMEDIATE, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *medius*, *middle*. Not separated by anything else between.

SYN. Proximate. Contiguous. Present. Direct.

ANT. Distant. Remote. Future. Mediate.

IMMEMORIAL, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *memoria*, *memory*. That which is so ancient as to pass beyond human memory or tradition.

SYN. Primitive. Ancient. Archaic. Pre-mordial. Time-honoured. Remote.

ANT. Recent. Modern. Late. Upstart. Fresh.

IMMENSE, *adj.* *Immensus*. *In*, and *metiri*, to *measure*. See *Immeasurable*.

IMMERSE, *v.* *In*, and *mergere*, *mersus*.

SYN. Dip. Plunge. Sink. Soak. Steep. Macerate. Duck. Submerge. Drown. Inundate.

ANT. Dry. Drain. Parch. Air. Ventilate.

IMMERSION, *n.* See *Immerse*.

IMMETHODICAL, *adj.* See *Methodical*.

IMMIGRATION, *n.* *In*, and *migrare*, to *migrate*.

SYN. Migration. Colonization. Settlement.

ANT. Emigration. Exodus.

IMMINENT, *adj.* *Imminere*, to *hang over*. Hanging over one's head as if ready to fall.

SYN. Impending. Threatening. Hovering.

ANT. Warded. Staved. Escaped.

IMMISCIBILITY, *n.* See *Miscible*.

IMMISSION, n. *In, and mittere, to send.*

SYN. Introduction. Injection. Insertion.

ANT. Ejection. Emission. Discharge.

IMMITIGABLE, adj. *See Mitigate.*

IMMOBILITY, n. *See Mobile.*

IMMODERATE, adj. *See Moderate.*

IMMODEST, adj. *See Modesty.*

IMMOLATE, v. tr. *Mola, a salt cake or grains placed on the victim. Hence to offer in sacrifice. Used metaphorically.*

SYN. Sacrifice. Victimize.

ANT. Spoil. Humour. Indulge. Feed. Pamper.

IMMORAL, adj. *See Moral.*

IMMORTAL, adj. *See Mortal.*

IMMOVEABLE, adj. *See Moveable.*

IMMUNDICITY, n. *See Mundicity.*

IMMUNITY, n. *Immunis. In, not, and munus, a public service. Exemption from service. Hence, exemption from liability generally.*

SYN. Exemption. Dispensation. Freedom.

ANT. Liability. Obligation. Jurisdiction. Impost. Burden. Amenability.

IMMURE, v. tr. *In, and murus, a wall. See Incarcerate.*

IMMUTABLE, adj. *See Mutable.*

IMP, n. *Swed. Ymp, a bud or graft. Hence progeny, then mischievous child.*

SYN. Brat. Scamp. Devil. Demon.

ANT. Cherub. Angel.

IMPACT, n. *Impingere, pactum, to strike against.*

SYN. Contact. Application. Impression. Collision.

ANT. Isolation. Separation. Removal. Avoidance. Non-contact. Interval. Space.

IMPAIR, v. tr. *Said to be from impejorare. Pejus, worse. To make worse.*

SYN. Deteriorate. Injure. Damage. Reduce. Enteeble.

ANT. Enhance. Improve. Augment. Repair.

IMPALPABLE, adj. *See Palpable.*

IMPARITY, n. *In, not, and par, equal. See Parity.*

IMPART, v. tr. *In, and partiri, to allot, pars, a lot. See Give.*

IMPARTIAL, adj. *See Partial.*

IMPASSABLE, adj. *See Passable.*

IMPASSIBLE, adj. *See Impassioned.*

SYN. Immaterial. Immortal.

ANT. Passible. Mortal.

IMPASSIONED, adj. *In, and patior, passus, to suffer or be affected.*

SYN. Excited. Fervid.

ANT. Unimpassioned. Cool. Impassive.

IMPASSIVE, adj. *See Impassioned.*

IMPATIENT, adj. *See Patient.*

IMPAWN, v. tr. *See Pawn.*

IMPEACH, v. tr. *Impingere, to thrust or drive against. So to stop or pull up for a charge or offence.*

SYN. Accuse. Arraign. Criminate. Indict.

ANT. Acquit. Absolve. Vindicate.

IMPECCABILITY, n. *See Peccability.*

IMPEDE, v. tr. *In, and pes, pedis, a foot. To throw something in the way of the feet of the walker. See Accelerate.*

IMPEL, v. tr. *Impellere, to drive forward. See Urge.*

IMPEND, *v. int.* *In, on, or over,*
and *pendere, to hang.*

SYN Hover. Threaten.

ANT. Pass. Spare.

IMPENETRABLE, *adj.* See Penetrable.

IMPENITENT, *adj.* **IMPENITENCE**, *n.* See Penitent.

IMPERATIVE, *adj.* *Imperare, to command.*

SYN. Urgent Irresistible Dictatorial Inexorable Peremptory. Compulsory.

ANT. Indulgent. Lement Mild Entreative. Supplicatory. Optional Discretionary.

IMPERCEPTIBLE, *adj.* See Perceptible.

IMPERCIPIENT, *adj.* See Percipient.

IMPERFECT, *adj.* See Perfect.

IMPERFORATE, *adj.* See Perforate.

IMPERIAL, *adj.* *Imperium, empire.*

SYN. Majestic. Royal. Supreme. Magnificent. Superb.

ANT. Ignoble. Servile. Slavish. Mean Faltry. Beggary.

IMPERIL, *v. tr.* *In, and periculum, danger.* See Endanger.

IMPERIOUS, *adj.* See Imperial.

SYN. Arogant. Exacting. Dictatorial. Authoritative.

ANT. Yielding. Submissive. Compliant Docile. Ductile. Lement. Gentle. Mild.

IMPERISHABLE, *adj.* See Perishable.

IMPERMANENCE, *n.* See Permanence.

IMPERMEABLE, *adj.* See Permeable.

IMPERSONAL, *adj.* See Personal.

IMPERSONATE, *v. tr.* *In, and persona, a mask (from per and sonare, to sound, through which the voice sounded) or sustained character.* Used for the legitimate

sustainment of character, as on the stage, and also for the fraudulent passing of one's self off for another person.

SYN. Act. Enact. Represent.

ANT. Detect. Unmask. Expose.

IMPERTINENT, *adj.* See Pertinent.

IMPETURBABLE, *adj.* See Perturb and Stoical.

IMPERVIOUS, *adj.* See Pervious.

IMPETRATE, *v. tr.* *Impetrare, to entreat.*

SYN. Entreat. Implore. Absecrete. Pity. Imprecate.

ANT. Demand. Command. Claim. Insist. Deprecate. Dehort. Dissuade. Expostulate. Remonstrate.

IMPETUOUS, *adj.* *Impetus, haste, speed.* See Hasty.

IMPIETY, *n.* See Piety.

IMPIGNORATE, *v. tr.* See Pawn.

IMPINGE, *v. int.* *Impingere, to strike upon.* See Impact.

IMPLACABLE, *adj.* See Placable.

IMPLANT, *v. tr.* *In, and plantare. Plantu, the sole.* Hence to plant one's steps. The plant was the slip footed or planted in the soil. See Plant.

IMPLEMENT, *n.* *Implementum, a filling up, implere, to fill.* Comp. Complement.

SYN. Instrument. Utensil. Tool. Appliance.

ANT. Labour. Work. Science. Art. Manufacture. Agriculture.

IMPLETION, *n.* See Implement. A filling.

SYN. Filling. Satisfaction. Supply. ANT. Failure. Exhaustion. Deprivation. Disappointment.

IMPLICATE, *v. tr.* *In, and plicare, to fold.* To fold into a difficulty or charge by argument or example.

SYN. Connect. Associate. Charge. Criminal.
ANT. Disconnect. Dissociate. Acquit. Extricate.

IMPLICATION, n. See *Implicate*.

IMPLICIT, adj. *In, and plicare, to fold.* Folded up inside but not brought to light. Also used in the sense of intimate, close, as 'implicit trust.'

SYN. Implied. Involved. Indicated.
ANT. Expressed. Explicit. Developed.

IMPLIED, part. See *Implicit*.

IMPLORE, v. tr. *In, and plorare, to weep.* To beseech earnestly, and, as it were, with tears. See *Entreat*.

IMPLY, v. tr. *In, and plicare, to fold.* To signify in a suggestive way, not expressly.

SYN. Involve. Mean. Indicate. Suggest. Hint.
ANT. Express. Declare. State. Pronounce.

IMPOLITE, adj. See *Polite*.

IMPOLITIC, adj. See *Politico*.

IMPONDERABLE, adj. See *Ponderable*.

IMPONDEROUS, adj. See *Ponderous*.

IMPOROUS, adj. See *Porous*.

IMPORT, v. tr. *Importare, to carry into.*

SYN. Introduce. Bring.
ANT. Export. Banish.

IMPORT, n. See *Import, v.* That which is brought to bear upon a point.

SYN. Purport. Meaning. Drift. Tenor. Significance.

ANT. Statement. Proceeding.

IMPORTANT, adj. See *Import v.* Said of that which brings in something materially affecting a state or question. Applied also to persons and objects of importance.

SYN. Significant. Expressive. Relevant. Main. Leading. Considerable. Great. Dignified. Influential.

ANT. Insignificant. Trivial. Inexpressive. Irrelevant. Inconsiderable. Petty. Mean. Uninfluential. Secondary. Unimportant. Minor.

IMPORTATION, n. See *Import, v.*

IMPORTUNATE, adj. *Importunare. In, not, and portare, to bear, or be relevant.* To come in obtrusively, to ask with great if not excessive eagerness.

SYN. Over-urgent. Over-entative. Pressing.
ANT. Modest. Diffident.

IMPOTUNE, v. tr. See *Importunate*.

SYN. Pester. Solicit. Press.
ANT. Surrender. Abandon. Sacrifice.

IMPOSE, v. tr. *Imponere, positus, to place upon.*

SYN. Lay. Inflict.
ANT. Remove. Disburden.

The word has also the peculiar sense of Cheat.

IMPOSING, adj. See *Impose*.

SYN. Striking. Effective. Dignified. Grand.
ANT. Ineffective. Undignified. Petty.

IMPOSSIBLE, adv. See *Possible*.

IMPOST, n. See *Imposo*.

SYN. Imposition. Tax. Burden.
ANT. Exemption. Immunity. Proceeds. Revenue.

IMPOSTOR, n. See *Impose*. One who imposes in the sense of Cheat.

SYN. Cheat. Deceiver. Dissembler. Charlatan.
ANT. Detector. Undeceiver. Enlightener. Guide.

IMPOSTURE, n. See *Impostor*.

IMPOTENCE, n. *In, not, and potis, capable.*

SYN. Incapacity. Weakness. Disqualification. Disability.
ANT. Capacity. Vigour. Ability. Qualification.

IMPOUND, v. tr. See *Pound*.

IMPOVERISH, *v. tr.* *In, and pauper, poor.* To make poor. *See Enrich.*

IMPRACTICABLE, *adj.* *See Practicable.*

IMPRECATE, *v. tr.* *In, and precari, to pray.* *See Impetrate.*

IMPROPER, *adj.* *See Proper.*

IMPREGNABLE, *adj.* *See Pregnable.*

IMPURE, *adj.* *In, not, and purus, pure.* *See Pure.*

IMPUTE, *v. tr.* *Lat. Imputare.*

SYN. Ascribe. Refer. Charge.

ANT. Withdraw. Retract.

INABILITY, *n.* *See Ability.*

INACCESSIBLE, *adj.* *See Accessible.*

INACCURATE, *adj.* *See Accurate.*

INACTION, *n.* *See Action.*

INACTIVITY, *n.* *See Activity.*

INADEQUATE, *adj.* *See Adequate.*

INADMISSIBLE, *adj.* *See Admissible.*

INADVERTENCE, *n.* *See Advert.*

SYN. Oversight.

ANT. Correction. Attention.

INADVERTENT, *adj.* *See Inadvertence.*

SYN. Inobservant. Careless. Heedless.

ANT. Careful. Observant. Accurate.

INALIENABLE, *adj.*

SYN. Alien. Intransferable. Entailed.

ANT. Unentailed. Transferable.

INANE, *adj.* *Lat. Inanis, empty.*

SYN. Empty. Pointless. Characterless. Vapid. Feeble.

ANT. Significant. Pointed. Powerful. Sensible. Forceful.

INANIMATE, *adj.* *See Animate.*

INANITION, *n.* *See Inane.*

SYN. Emptiness. Exhaustion. Starvation.

ANT. Fullness. Plethora. Repletion.

INANITY, *n.* *See Inanition.*

SYN. *See Inane.*

INAPPETENCY, *n.* *See Appetite.*

INAPPLICABLE, *adj.* *See Applicable.*

INAPPOSITE, *adj.* *See Apposite.*

INAPPRECIABLE, *adj.* *See Appreciate.*

SYN. Infinitesimal. Minute. Imperceptible.

ANT. Perceptible. Ponderable. Appreciable. Calculable.

INAPPROPRIATE, *adj.* *See Proper.*

INAPT, *adj.* *See Apt.*

INARTICULATE, *adj.* *In, not, and articulus, a joint or division.*

SYN. Dumb. Mute. Confused. Inorganic.

ANT. Articulated. Enunited. Organic Compound.

INARTIFICIAL, *adj.* *See Artificial.*

INATTENTION, *n.* *See Attention.*

INAUDIBLE, *adj.* *In, not, audible, to hear.*

SYN. Low. Inarticulate. Suppressed. Muttering. Mumbling. Stifled. Muffled.

ANT. Audible. Outspoken. Sonorous. Articulate. Clear. Ringing. Loud.

INAUGURATE, *v. tr.* *In, and augur, the Roman officer whose duty it was to watch and consult omens on the appointment of state officers and the undertaking of military expeditions.* Hence to go through a ceremony at the commencement or introduction of something.

SYN. Initiate. Commence. Install.

ANT. Deprive. Divert. Conclude. Terminate.

INAUGURATION, n. See *Inaugurate*.

INAUSPICIOUS, adj. See *Auspicious*.

INBORN, adj. *In*, and *borne* or *born*. See *Congenital*.

INBRED, adj. *In* and *bred*. See *Inborn*.

INCALCULABLE, adj. See *Calculate*.

INCANDESCENCE, n. *In*, and *candescere*, *to be of a white heat*.

SYN. Incandescence. Glow. White heat.
ANT. Iciness. Congelation. Refrigeration. Crystalization.

INCANTATION, n. *incantare*, *to recite or chant a magical form of words*.

SYN. Recitation. Spell. Charm. Invocation.
ANT. Evorcism. Evocation.

INCAPABLE, adj. See *Capability*.

SYN. Qualified. Able. Fitted. Strong. Clever.

ANT. Unqualified. Unable. Incapable. Unfitted. Weak. Incompetent. Feeble.

INCAPACIOUS, adj. See *Capacity*.

INCAPACITY, n. See *Capacity*.

INCARCERATE, v. tr. *In*, and *carcer*, *eris*, *a prison*.

SYN. Immure. Imprison.
ANT. Liberate. Release.

INCARCERATION, n. See *Incarcerate*.

INCARNADINE, v. tr. *Caro*, *carnis*, *flesh*. *To dye carnation colour*.

SYN. Redden. Rubricate. Crimson.
ANT. Whiten. Pale. Etioiate.

INCARNATION, n. See *Incarnadine*. The condition of a being clothed in human flesh; applied also to the manifestation of ideas or sentiments in living persons,

as 'the incarnation of selfishness.'

SYN. Embodiment. Impersonation.
ANT. Disembodiment. Spiritualization. Abstraction.

INCASE, v. tr. See *Case*.

SYN. Inclose. Enshrine. Impannel. Board. Batten.
ANT. Unpack. Extract. Expose. Disclose.

INCAUTIOUS, adj. See *Cautious*.

INCENDIARISM, n. *Incendere*, *to burn*. Used of malicious destruction of property by fire.

SYN. Arson. Conflagration.
ANT. Extinction. Annihilation. Quenching.

INCENDIARY, n. See *Incendiarism*.

INCENSE, v. See *Incendiarism*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Inflame. Irritate. Provoke. Sting. Nettle. Exasperate. Gall. Chafe.
ANT. Allay. Soothe. Pacify. Appease. Mollify. Conciliate.

INCEPTION, n. *Incipere*, *to begin*. See *Beginning*.

INCENTIVE, n. *Incitare*, *to strike up a tune*. A stirring up by note or sound.

SYN. Inducement. Excitation. Rousing. Motive. Stimulus.
ANT. Discouragement. Warning. Dissuasive. Prohibition. Deterrent.

INCEPTOR, n. See *Inception*.

INCERTITUDE, n. See *Certainty*.

INCESSANT, adj. *In*, *not*, and *cessare*, *to cease*.

SYN. Continual. Uninterrupted. Uninterrupted. Perpetual.
ANT. Periodic. Occasional. Interrupted. Intermittent.

INCHOATION, n. *Inchoare*, *to begin*. See *Inception*.

INCIDENCE, n. *Incidere*, *to fall*. The falling or striking at a given point or angle.

SYN. Impingement. Impact. Stroke.
ANT. Reflection. Resilience. Rebound.

INCIDENT, n. See Incidence and Event.

INCIDENTAL, adj. See Incident. Used of that which regularly, and that which casually, befalls a thing, without being absolutely essential to it.

SYN. Casual. Occasional. Appertinent. Concomitant. Concurrent. Accidental.

ANT. Systematic. Regular. Independent. Disconnected. Irrelative. Essential. Immanent. Inherent. Uniform. Invariable.

INCIPIENCE, n. See Inception.

INCIPIENT, adj. See Inception and Beginning.

INCIRCUMSPECT, adj. See Circumspect.

INCITE, v. tr. Incitare. See Urge.

INCIVILITY, n. See Civil.

INCLEMENT, adj. In, not, and clemens, clement.

SYN. Harsh. Tyrannical. Cruel. Unmerciful.

ANT. Mild. Benign. Clement. Genial. Merciful.

INCLINE, v. tr. and int. Inclinare.

SYN. Slope. Bear. Lean. Point. Tend. Dispose. Induce. Dip. Bias. Prompt.

ANT. Trend. Diverge. Ascend. Deter. Rise. Indispose. Disincline.

INCLINE, n. See verb.

INCLINATION, n. See Incline.

INCLUSIVE, adj. Includere, to include.

SYN. Comprehensive. Additive. Embracing. Implied.

ANT. Exclusive. Excepted. Renunative. Adversative.

INCOGNIZABLE, adj. See Cognizance.

INCOHERENCE, n. See Coherence.

SYN. Disunion. Disruption. Inconsecutiveness. Solution. Disconnection.

ANT. Coherence. Continuity. Closeness.

INCOMBUSTIBLE, adj. In, not, and comburo, ustus, to burn.

SYN. Uninflammable. Apathistic.

ANT. Inflammable. Combustible.

INCOMBUSTIBILITY, n. See Combustibility.

INCOME, n. In and come.

SYN. Proceeds. Pay. Allowance.

ANT. Disbursement. Expenditure.

INCOMMENSURABLE, adj. See Commensurate.

INCOMMODE, v. tr. See Accommodate.

INCOMMUNICABLE, adj. See Communicable.

SYN. Intransferable. Inalienable.

ANT. Transferable. Alienable. Communicable.

INCOMPARABLE, adj. See Comparable.

SYN. Matchless. Unique. Consummate.

ANT. Transcendent.

ANT. Common. Ordinary. Average.

INCOMPASSIONATE, adj. See Compassion.

SYN. Hardhearted. Unmerciful.

ANT. Clement. Benignant. Compassionate. Merciful.

INCOMPATIBLE, adj. See Compatible.

INCOMPETENCE, n. See Competence.

INCOMPLETE, adj. See Complete.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, adj. See Comprehend.

SYN. Mysterious. Unfathomable. Enigmatical.

ANT. Comprehensible. Cognizable. Plain.

INCOMPREHENSION, n. See Comprehension.

INCOMPRESSIBLE, adj. See Compress.

INCONCEIVABLE, adj. See Conceive.

INCONCINNITY, n. See Concinnity.

INCONCLUSIVE, adj. See Conclusive.

INCONGRUOUS, *adj.* See **CONGRUOUS**.

INCONSIDERABLE, *adj.* See **CONSIDERABLE**.

INCONSIDERATE, *adj.* See **CONSIDERATE**.

INCONSISTENT, *adj.* See **CONSISTENT**.

INCONSOLABLE, *adj.* See **CONSOLE**.

INCONSONANT, *adj.* See **CONSONANT**.

INCONTESTABLE, *adj.* See **CONTEST**.

SYN Indisputable Unquestionable. Unassailable Impregnable.

ANT. Dubious Questionable. Problematical. Suppositions. Arbitrary. Assumptive Hypothetical.

INCONTIGUOUS, *adj.* See **CONTIGUOUS**.

INCONTINENT, *adj.* See **CONTINENCE**.

INCONTINENTLY, *adv.* See **INCONTINENT**. Used also in the sense of immediately, *i. e.*, without holding in for a moment.

INCONTROVERTIBLE, *adj.* See **CONTROVERTIBLE**.

INCONTROVERTIBILITY, *n.* See **CONTROVERTIBILITY**.

INCONVENIENT, *adj.* See **CONVENIENT**.

INCONVERSIBLE, *adj.* *In, not, and conversari, to hold conversation.* See **AFFABLE**.

INCONVERTIBLE, *adj.* See **CONVERTIBLE**.

INCORPOREAL, *adj.* See **CORPOREAL**.

INCORPORATE, *v. tr.* See **CORPOREAL** and **DISINTEGRATE**.

INCORRECT, *adj.* See **CORRECT**.

INCORRIGIBLE, *adj.* See **CORRIGIBLE**.

INCORRUPTIBLE, *adj.* See **CORRUPT**.

INCORRUPTION, *n.* See **CORRUPTION**.

INCRASSATE, *v. tr.* *In and crassus, thick.* See **THICKEN**.

INCREASE, *v. tr. and int.* *In and crescere, to grow.* See **DECREASE**.

INCREDIBLE, *adj.* See **CREDIBLE**.

INCREDULITY, *n.* See **CREDULITY**.

INCREMENT, *n.* See **DECREMENT**.

INCRUST, *v. tr.* *Crusta, a crust.* To cover with a coat or crust.

SYN. Coat Overlay. Plaster.

ANT. Scrape. Abrade. Levigate. Exfoliate.

INCUCLATE, *v. tr.* *In and calx, the heel.* To impress, and, as it were, stamp in.

SYN. Impress. Urge. Enforce. Press. Teach.

ANT. Insinuate. Suggest. Disavow. Abjure. Denounce.

INCUCLPATE, *v. tr.* *In and culpu, a fault.* See **IMPLICATE**.

INCUMBENT, *adj.* *Incumbere, to lie upon.*

SYN. Pressing. Urgent. Devolvent. Obligatory.

ANT. Optional. Discretionary.

INCUR, *v. tr.* *Incurrere, to run into.*

SYN. Meet. Run.

ANT. Avoid. Shun. Elude. Escape.

INCURABLE, *adj.* See **CURE**.

SYN. Irremediable. Irredeemable.

ANT. Tractable. Removable. Remediable.

INCURIOSITY, *n.* See **CURIOSITY**.

INCURSION, n. *See* Incur.
 SYN Invasion Encroachment. Raid.
 Dragonnade Sally
 ANT. Encampment. Settlement. Abode.
 Retreat.

INCURVATION, n. *In and cur-
 vare, curvus, to bend. See* Bend.

INDAGATION, n. *Indagari, to
 track or trace. See* Examine.

INDEBTED, adj. *In and debere,
 to owe. Debitum, a debt.*
 SYN. Obligated. Beholden.
 ANT. Disobliged. Unbeholden.

INDECENT, adj. *See* Decent.

INDECISION, n. *See* Decision.

INDECISIVE, adj. *See* Decision

INDECORUM, n. *In, not, and
 decor, grace or propriety.*

SYN. Impropriety. Coarseness. Incor-
 rectness.

ANT. Propriety. Decorum. Correctness.

INDEFATIGABLE, adj. *In, not,
 defatigare, to wear out by fatigue.*
 SYN. Unwearied. Incessant. Persistent.
 Indomitable.

ANT. Indolent. Indifferent. Idle.

INDEFEASIBLE, adj. *See* Fea-
 sible. Not to be undone.
 SYN. Irreversible. Unalterable. Immu-
 table.

ANT. Reversible. Alterable. Mutable.

INDEFENSIBLE, adj. *See* De-
 fensible.

INDEFINITE, adj. *See* Definite.

INDELIBLE, adj. *In, not, de-
 lere, to wipe out.*

SYN. Indestructible. Indefeasible. In-
 effaceable. Persistent. Irreversible.

ANT. Mutable. Evanescent. Transient
 Effaceable.

INDELICATE, adj. *In, not, and
 delicatus, nice.*

SYN. Coarse. Broad. Indecent.

ANT. Nice. Refined. Modest. Delicate.

INDEMNIFY, v. tr. *In, not, and
 damnum, loss or damage. To
 rescue or secure from loss or
 damage.*

SYN. Compensate. Secure. Satisfy. Re-
 imburse.

ANT. Fine. Mulct. Amerce.

INDEPENDENCE, n. *See* De-
 pendence.

INDESCRIBABLE, adj. *See* De-
 scribe.

SYN. Unaccountable. Inexpressible. In-
 effable. Unutterable

ANT. Familiar. Ordinary.

INDESTRUCTIBLE, adj. *See* De-
 stroy.

SYN. Imperishable. Indiscrutable

ANT. Perishable. Destructible. Dis-
 soluble

INDETERMINATE, adj. *See* De-
 terminate.

INDICATE, v. tr. *Indicare, to
 point out.*

SYN. Show. Evidence. Betray. Evince.
 Manifest. Declare. Specify.

ANT. Conceal. Contradict. Negative.
 Misindicate. Misdirect. Falsify.

INDICATION, n. *See* Indicate.

SYN. Mark. Sign. Token. Manifesta-
 tion. Evidence. Demonstration. Proof.
 Prognostic

ANT. Silence. Undemonstrativeness. Sur-
 mise. Misdirection. Misindication. Mis-
 guidance.

INDICT, v. tr. *Indictare, from
 dicere, to charge. See* Charge.

INDIFFERENCE, n. *In, not,
 and differentia, a difference. The
 want of sufficient importance to
 constitute a difference, and con-
 sequently, in a secondary sense,
 the careless feeling about such
 cases.*

SYN. Triviality. Unimportance. Insig-
 nificance. Coolness. Carelessness. Com-
 posure

ANT. Importance. Significance. Weight.
 Gravity. Eagerness. Interest. Affection.
 Ardour.

INDIGENT, adj. *In and egere,
 to want.*

SYN. Poor. Straitened. Impecunious.

ANT. Wealthy. Rich. Monied

INDIGESTIBLE, adj. *See* Digest.

SYN. Crude. Raw. Heavy.

ANT. Digestible. Nutritive. Light.

INDIGNATION, n. *In, not, and
 dignus. Comp. Dignity. Worthy*

the feeling roused by an unworthy act.

SYN. Resentment. Denunciation. Protestation.

ANT. Gratification. Admiration. Applause. Approval. Complacency.

INDIGNITY, n. See *Indignation*. An offence against personal dignity.

SYN. Insult. Outrage. Affront. Disrespect.

ANT. Deference. Compliment. Homage. Respect.

INDILIGENCE, n. See *Diligence*.

INDIRECT, adj. See *Direct*.

INDISCOVERABLE, adj. See *Indiscernible*.

INDISCERNIBLE, adj. See *Indiscernible*. Lat. *dis* and *carpere*, to pluck or pull. See *Indestructible*.

INDISCOVERABLE, adj. See *Indiscoverable*.

SYN. Untraceable. Incognizable.

ANT. Cognizable. Traceable. Discoverable.

INDISCREET, adj. See *Discreet*.

INDISCRETION, n. See *Discretion*.

INDISCRIMINATE, adj. See *Discriminate*. Used both of objects and actively of character.

SYN. Mixed. Confused. Medley. Promiscuous. Ill-assorted. Undiscerning.

ANT. Careful. Sorted. Select. Discerning.

INDISCRIMINATION, n. See *Indiscriminate*.

INDISPENSABLE, adj. See *Indispensable*.

INDISOPOSED, adj. See *Disposed*.

SYN. Disinclined. Unwilling. Reluctant. Sick. Ailing.

ANT. Inclined. Prompt. Ready. Willing. Eager. Desirous. Sound. Healthful.

INDISPUTABLE, adj. See *Disputant* and *Incontestable*.

INDISSOLUBLE, adj. See *Dis-solute*.

SYN. Inviolable. Inseparable. Indis-cerptible. Indestructible.

ANT. Separable. Terminable. Discerptible. Dissoluble.

INDISTINCT, adj. See *Distinct*.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, adj. See *Distinguish*.

SYN. Indiscernible. Inappreciable. Minute. Confused.

ANT. Distinguishable. Conspicuous.

INDITE, v. tr. Same word as *Indict*, but differently employed.

SYN. Prompt. Suggest. Dictate. Word.

ANT. Write. Transcribe. Pen.

INDIVIDUAL, adj. *In, not, and dividuus, divided or divisible.*

SYN. Personal. Specific. Peculiar. Indivisible. Identical. Singular. Idiosyncratic.

ANT. General. Common. Collective. Plural.

INDIVISIBLE, adj. See *Divide*.

SYN. Minute. Atomic. Ultimate.

ANT. Divisible. Discerptible. Separable.

INDOCILITY, n. See *Docile*.

INDOCTRINATE, v. tr. *In and doctrina, doctrine.* *Docere, to teach.* See *Instruct*.

INDOLENCE, n. *In, not, and dolere, to feel pain.* A state of painless inactivity; the tendency on the part of persons to desire such a state.

SYN. See *Activity*.

INDOMITABLE, adj. *Domitare, to tame.*

SYN. Invincible. Untameable. Irrepressible. Indefatigable.

ANT. Effortless. Feeble. Languid.

INDORSE, v. tr. *In and dor-sum, a back.* To write a signature of approval or confirmation at the back of a document. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Sanction. Approve. Subscribe. Accept.

ANT. Protest. Repudiate. Cancel. Abjure. Renounce.

INDUBITABLE, *adj.* See Doubt and Incontestable.

INDUBIOUS, *adj.* See Dubious and Doubt.

INDUCE, *v. tr.* In and *ducere*, to bring or draw on. Used of natural agency, a power, influence, and also of the exercise of will.

SYN Produce. Cause. Prompt. Persuade. Instigate.
ANT. Slave. Prevent. Disincline. Dissuade.

INDUCTION, *n.* See Induce. Used in the sense of bringing a number of individuals or instances together; to make a class or principle.

SYN Collection. Collation. Gathering. Application, as correlative to it.

ANT Statement. Generalization. Proposition. Class Principle. Law. Deduction. Inference. Argumentation. Discourse.

INDUE, *v. tr.* *Induere*, to put on. See Divert.

INDULGE, *v. tr.* *Indulgere*, from *indoles*, the nature or temperament. *Act.* and *neut.* To grant what is pleasing to another and also to one's self. Used grammatically as governing both persons and objects.

SYN Spoil. Pamper. Humour. Gratify. Cherish. Bask. Revel. Grovel.

ANT Thwart. Deny. Contradict. Disappoint. Discard. Abjure. Counteract. Renounce. Mortify. Discipline.

INDULGENCE, *n.* See Indulge.

INDURATION, *n.* In and *durus*, hard. See Harden.

INDUSTRY, *n.* Industry.

SYN Activity. Toil. Assiduity. Diligence. Perseverance.

ANT. Inactivity. Ease. Indiligence. Indolence.

INEBRIETY, *n.* See Ebriety.

INEFFABLE, *In, not, and effabilis.* *Effari*, to speak.

SYN Inexpressible. Inconceivable. In-

supassable. Indeclorable. Indescribable. Exquisite. Perfect.

ANT Common. Trivial. Superficial. Vulgar. Conversational. Colloquial. Obvious. Commonplace.

INEFFABLY, *adv.* See Ineffable.

INEFFECTUAL, *adv.* See Effectual.

INELASTIC, *adj.* See Elastic.

INELEGANT, *adj.* See Elegance.

INELIGIBLE, *adj.* See Eligible.

INEPT, *adj.* See Apt.

INEQUALITY, *n.* See Equality.

INEQUITABLE, *adj.* See Equitable.

INERT, *adj.* Lat. *iners*. Comp. of *in*, not, and *ars*, art. Incapable of skilful employment; hence disinclined to employment generally.

SYN Indolent. Slothful. Lazy. Sluggish. Heavy.

ANT Active. Energetic. Alert. Brisk.

INERTNESS, *n.* *Inertia*. See Inert.

INESTIMABLE, *adj.* See Estimable. It has also the sense of priceless; that is, 1, not to be esteemed; 2, not to be sufficiently estimated.

INEVITABLE, *adj.* In, not, *evitare*, to escape.

SYN Unavoidable. Infallible.

ANT. Avoidable. Uncertain. Indeterminate.

INEXACT, *adj.* See Exact.

INEXCITABLE, *adj.* See Excitability.

INEXCUSABLE, *adj.* See Excuse.

SYN Unmitigated. Unpardonable. Indefensible.

ANT Mitigable. Pallable. Justifiable. Vindicable. Defensible. Pardonable.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, *adj.* See Exhaust.

SYN. Incessant. Unwearied. Indefatigable. Perennial. Illimitable.
ANT. Limited. Scant. Poor.

INEXISTENCE, *n.* See Existence.

INEXORABLE, *adj.* *In, not, exorare, to entreat.*

SYN. Merciless. Unrelenting.
ANT. Lenient. Exorable. Indulgent. Benignant. Clement.

INEXPEDIENT, *adj.* See Expediency.

SYN. Undesirable. Inadvisable. *Disadvantageous.
ANT. Advisable. Profitable. Expedient.

INEXPENSIVE, *adj.* See Expensive.

INEXPERIENCE, *adj.* See Experience.

SYN. Ignorance. Inconversance. Unfamiliarity. Strangeness.
ANT. Experience. Familiarity.

INEXPERT, *adj.* See Expert.

INEXPIABLE, *adj.* See Expiate.

SYN. Unatoneable. Unpardonable.
ANT. Expiable. Redeemable. Pardonable. Atoneable.

INEXPLICABLE, *adj.* See Explicate.

SYN. Mysterious. Enigmatical.
ANT. Obvious. Plain. Easy.

INEXPRESSIBLE, *adj.* See Express and Indescribable.

INEXPRESSIVE, *adj.* See Express.

SYN. Characterless. Blank.
ANT. Expressive. Telling. Speaking.

INEXTENSIVE, *adj.* See Extensive.

INEXTENSION, *n.* See Extension.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, *adj.* See Extinguish.

INEXTRICABLE, *adj.* See Extricate.

SYN. Overwhelming. Irredeemable. Fatal.
ANT. Remediable. Redeemable.

INFALLIBLE, *adj.* See Fallible.

INFAMY, *n.* *In, not, and fama, fame.*

SYN. Despair. Degradation. Dishonour.
ANT. Honour. Reputation. Celebrity. Glory. Renown.

INFANTILE, *adj.* *Infans, an infant; in, not, and fari, to speak.* Like an infant or child.

SYN. Puerile. Childish. Imbecile.
ANT. Manly. Mature. Vigorous. Robust.

INFATUATION, *n.* *In and fatuus, silly.* Fatuous.

SYN. Fatuity. Hallucination. Madness. Self-deception.

ANT. Clear-sightedness. Sagacity. Wisdom. Sanity. Soundness.

INFEASIBLE, *adj.* See Feasible.

INFECT, *v. tr.* See noun.

INFECTION, *n.* *Inficere, to infect.* Infectus.

SYN. Taint. Poison. Contamination. Corruption. Contagion.

ANT. Purification. Disinfection. Antidote.

INFECTIOUS, *adj.* See Infection.

INFELICITY, *n.* See Felicity.

INFER, *v. tr.* *Inferre, to bring to.* Used in the restricted sense of logical inference.

SYN. Gather. Collect. Deduce. Argue.
ANT. State. Enunciate. Propound. Anticipate. Prognosticate. Conjecture. Assume. Guess.

INFERENCE, *n.* See Infer.

INFERIORITY, *n.* Inferior, lower. The state of being lower than some other thing or person, station, degree, or amount.

SYN. Subordination. Minority. Poverty. Mediocrity. Subjection. Servitude. Depression.

ANT. Superiority. Majority. Excellence. Eminence. Independence. Mastery. Exaltation. Elevation.

INFERNAL, *adj.* *Infernus, lower.* Belonging to the realms

below or the character of their inhabitants. See Fiendish.

INFERTILITY, *n.* See Fertile.

SYN. Barrenness. Poverty. Sterility. Unproductiveness. Waste.
ANT. Richness. Exuberance. Fruitfulness. Productiveness.

INFEST, *v. tr.* Lat. *infestus*, hostile.

SYN. Trouble. Harass. Teaze. Annoy. Pester.

ANT. Comfort. Gratify. Regale. Refresh.

INFIDELITY. See Fidelity.

INFILTRATE, *v. tr.* and *int.* See Filter. To pour or sink into the pores of a substance. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Instil. Inoculate. Permeate. Saturate. Soak.

ANT. Suck. Draw off. Defiltrate.

INFINITE, *adj.* *In*, not, and *finis*, an end or limit.

SYN. See Immeasurable.

INFINTESIMAL, *adj.* See Infmite. Used of infinite minuteness.

SYN. Inappreciable. Inconspicuous. Minute. Microscopic. Indiscernible. Atomic.

ANT. Enormous. Immeasurable. Vast.

INFIRM, *adj.* *In*, not, and *firmus*, strong. Used of the bodily constitution, and occasionally of weakness in argument or statement.

SYN. Weak. Decrepit. Lame. Inforcible. Unsound. Failing.

ANT. Firm. Strong. Sure. Cogent. Forcible. Sound.

INFIRMITY, *n.* See Infirm.

INFIX, *v. tr.* See Fix.

INFLAME, *v. tr.* *Inflammaré*, *flamma*, a flame.

SYN. Fire. Kindle. Excite. Rouse. Fan. Incense. Madden. Infuriate. Exasperate.

ANT. Quench. Extinguish. Allay. Cool. Pacify. Quiet.

INFLATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *flare*, to blow.

SYN. Distend. Expand.
ANT. Exhaust. Empty. Flatten. Squeeze. Compress.

INFLATED, *adj.* See Inflate. Used metaphorically of style of speech.

SYN. Pompous. Turgid. Bombastic.
ANT. Plain. Unaffected. Simple.

INFLECT, *v. tr.* *Inflectere*. See Bend.

INFLEXIBLE, *adj.* See Flexible.

INFLEXION, *n.* See Inflect.

INFLICT, *v. tr.* *In* and *figere*, to strike or cast.

SYN. Impose. Put.
ANT. Remove. Alleviate. Suspend. Spare.

INFLICTION, *n.* See Inflict. Used also in the sense of

SYN. Grievance. Trouble. Nuisance.
ANT. Gratification. Pleasure. Accommodation. Sparring. Remission. Condonation.

INFLUENCE, *n.* *In*, on, and *fluere*, to flow. That which takes effect upon another less palpably than by mechanical action. Used of moral and the subtler physical causes.

SYN. Effect. Control. Causation. Affection. Impulse.

ANT. Inefficiency. Ineffectiveness. Inoperativeness. Nullity. Neutrality. Inefficacy.

INFLUENTIAL, *adj.* See Influence. Used of things and persons.

SYN. Potent. Powerful. Efficacious. Forcible. Persuasive. Controlling. Guiding. Considerable.

ANT. Weak. Ineffective. Inoperative. Unpersuasive. Inconsiderable.

INFLUX, *n.* From *Influere*, to flow in. See Accession.

INFOLD, *v. tr.* See Enfold.

INFORM, *v. tr.* *Informare*, *forma*, a shape. To give life or shape to, as 'the informing soul,' hence its common accep-

lation of imparting knowledge as the life of the spirit, and finally imparting specific knowledge.

Forma, the essence of a thing.

SYN. Enlighten Instruct. Edify. Educate. Acquaint Apprise

ANT. Misjudge. Misinstruct. Mislead. Deceive Hoodwink Mystify. Misinform

INFORMAL, *adj.* See Formal.

INFORMATION, *n.* See Inform.

INFACTION, *n.* *Infringere, to break.* Used of laws, rules, and obligations.

SYN. Violation. Infringement. Breaking Disturbance.

ANT. Observance. Maintenance. Conservation. Respect. Integrity.

INFRANGIBLE, *adj.* See Frangible.

INFREQUENCY, *n.* See Frequent.

SYN. Scanty Fewness. Paucity. Dearth. Scantiness

ANT. Multitude Abundance Frequency. Recurrence.

INFRIGIDATION, *n.* *In and frigidus, frigus, cold.* The placing or being placed in a condition of cold. See Incandescence.

INFRINGE, *v. tr.* See Infract.

INFURIATE, *v. tr.* *In and furor, rage.* See Inflame.

INFUSE, *v. tr.* *Infundere, fusus, to pour in.* Used metaphorically, as to infuse a spirit into a meeting.

SYN. Steep Soak. Water. Instil. Infiltrate Insinuate

ANT. Stun. Dry. Drain. Unteach Retract. Divert.

INGENIOUS, *adj.* *Ingenium, the genius or natural capacity.* Used of cleverness in finding forms of expression or contrivance.

SYN. Skilful. Adept. Clever. Inventive. Ready.

ANT. Unskilful. Slow. Uninventive. Unready

INGENUOUS, *adj.* Lat. *Ingenuus, genus.* Having the quality of honour and candour which befits and was at one time, like many other virtues, assumed to belong peculiarly to high birth. Comp. Generosity.

SYN. Noble Candid. Generous. Frank. Sincere.

ANT. Mean. Reserved. Sly. Disingenuous. Insincere.

INGLORIOUS, *adj.* See Glorify.

SYN. Shameful. Disgraceful. Unrenowned.

ANT. Illustrious. Glorious Renowned

INGRAFT, *v. tr.* See Graft, verb.

INGRAINED, *adj.* *In and grannum, a seed or grain.* Also the internal texture of a substance which might be conceived as minutely granulated. See Congenital.

INGRATiate, *v. tr.* *In and gratia.* In the sense of favour; to place in a state of favour.

SYN. Recommend. Insinuate.

ANT. Discommend. Alienate. Estrange.

INGRATITUDE, *n.* See Gratitude.

INGREDIENT, *n.* *Ingrediri, gradus, a step.* Stepping or entering into a composition.

SYN. Element. Ingredient Component. Constituent

ANT. Non-ingredient. Refuse. Residium. Counter-agent. Incongruity.

INGRESS, *n.* See Ingredient and Egress.

INGULP, *v. tr.* See Gulp.

INGURGitate, *v. tr.* *Ingurgitare, gurgis, a whirlpool.* To swallow greedily like a whirlpool. See Swallow.

INHABILE, *adj.* See Ability and Awkward.

INHABIT, *v. tr. and int.* *Inhabitare, habitus, a fixed state*

on habit. To occupy permanently.

SYN Occupy Tenant Colonize Settle.
ANT. Abandon Forsake Migrate

INHABITANT, n. *See* Inhabit.

SYN Occupant. Tenant Resident Native Inmate.

ANT. Stranger Traveller Foreigner. Visitor. Intruder.

INHALE, v. tr. and int. *See* Exhalation.

SYN. Inspire. Snuff. Absorb.
ANT. Exhale.

INHARMONIOUS, adj. *See* Harmonious.

INHERENT, adj. *In and hæere, to stick.*

SYN. Innate. Congenital. Immanent Ingrained.

ANT. Foreign Acstitious Separable Temporary Extraneous.

INHERIT, v. tr. *In and hæres, edis, an heir.* To come in for, as the heir, or analogously.

SYN Occupy Possess Enjoy.

ANT. Acquire Earn Gain. Squander Alienate Dissipate Bequeath. Leave Demise. Devise

INHERITANCE, n. *See* Inherit.

SYN Bequest Legacy. Heritage. Hereditament

ANT. Purchase. Donation Acquisition Dissipation Alienation Forfeiture. Lapse. Escheatment

INHERITOR, n. *See* Inherit.

SYN Heir. Successor. Legatee Devisee.

ANT. Devisee Testator

INHESION, n. *See* Inhere.

SYN Intro-usception Innateness. Inherence Indwelling Ingrainedness Immanence

ANT. Emanence. Emission. Ejection Extrusion Extrusion

INHIBIT, v. tr. *Inhibere.* To hold in, and so restrain.

SYN. Prevent. Hinder. Prohibit. Restrain. Debar.

ANT. Urge Incite. Permit Encourage. Impel.

INHOSPITABLE, adj. *See* Hospitable.

INHUMAN, adj. *See* Human.

INHUME, v. tr. *See* Exhume.

INIMICAL, adj. *In, not, and amicus, a friend.* *See* Hostility and Friendly.

INIMITABLE, adj. *See* Imitate

SYN Transcendent. Matchless Incomparable

ANT Ordinary Mediocre.

INIQUITY, n. *In, not, and æquitas, from æquus, just.*

SYN Injustice Wrong. Evil-doing.

Sin
ANT Justice. Integrity. Virtue Holiness.

INITIATE, v. tr. *Initium, inire, an entrance or beginning.* Applied, in the sense of commence, to undertakings, and inaugurate, to persons. *See* Commence and Inaugurate. Used in the technical sense of initiate or introduce to mysteries or ceremonies.

INITIATED, adj. *See* Initiate.

INITIATIVE, n. *See* Initiate. Used for the first step in a course of action.

SYN. Start Leadership Commencement Example.

ANT. Wake Rear. Prosecution. Termination.

INJECT, v. tr. *See* Eject.

INJUDICIOUS, adj. *See* Judicious.

INJUNCTION, n. *See* Enjoin.

INJURE, v. tr. *Injuria. In, not, and jus, right.* A wrong or hurt. When things without life are said to be injured, they are regarded as valuables or possessions. The term is often used loosely of persons, as, 'he injured (meaning he hurt) 'his hand.'

SYN. Damage Wound. Hurt. Wrong. Impair. Maltreat

ANT. Benefit Profit. Repair. Advance Advantage.

INJURY, n. *See* Injure.

INJUSTICE, *n.* See Justice.

INLET. *In* and *let*. Used sometimes in the sense of opening or commencement.

SYN. Opening. Ingress. Commencement.

ANT. Outlet. Egress. Debouchure.

INMATE. *In* and *Icel. matí*, *equil* or *companion*. See Inhabitant.

INNATE. *In* and *natus, born*. Born in a person, or so habitual as to seem so. See Congenital.

INNER, INMOST. *In, prep.*; comparative and superlative.

SYN. Interior. Vital Secret. Close.

ANT. Exterior. Outer. Outermost. Open.

INNOCENCE, *n.* *Innocentia*. *In, not, and nocere, to hurt*. Specific, or generally of character and disposition.

SYN. Innocuoness. Inoffensiveness. Guilelessness. Guiltlessness. Simplicity. Purity. Sinlessness.

ANT. Huitfulness. Offensiveness. Guile. Guilt. Contamination. Corruption. Impurity. Sinfulness.

INNOCENT, *adj.* See Innocence.

INNOCUOUS, *adj.* See Innocent. Used rather of physical, as innocent of moral properties.

SYN. Inoffensive. Harmless. Wholesome.

ANT. Obnoxious. Huitful. Deleterious. Insidious.

INNOVATION, *n.* *In* and *novus, new*. An introduction, commonly implying a want of reason or authority, of something new into a previously existing system.

SYN. Alteration. Reversal. Novelty. Newfangledness.

ANT. Conservation. Maintenance. Archaism. Old-fashion. Obsolescence.

INNOXIOUS, *adj.* See Noxious.

INNUMERABLE, *adj.* See Numberless.

INNUTRITIOUS, *adj.* See Nutrition.

INOBSERVANCE, *n.* See Observance.

INOCULATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *oculus, an eye*. Used here for the eye or slit into which the graft is inserted. It is applied both to persons inoculated and the subjects of the inoculation.

SYN. Impregnate. Indocuminate. Tinge. Inset. Imbue. Inshl. Ingram. Ingraft. ANT. Disabuse. Unteach. Prune. Divest.

INODOROUS, *adj.* See Odorous.

INOFFENSIVE, *adj.* See Offensive.

INOFFICIOUS, *adj.* See Officious.

INOPERATIVE, *adj.* See Operative.

INOPPORTUNE, *adj.* See Opportune.

INORDINATE, *adj.* *In, not, and ordo, order*.

SYN. Extravagant. Disproportionate. Unregulated. Exorbitant.

ANT. Regular. Just. Moderate.

INORGANIC, *adj.* See Organic.

INOSCULATE, *v. int.* *In* and *osculum*. Used in a *neut.* and *act. sense*.

SYN. Blend. Unite. Intertwine. Solidify. Anastomose. Intersect. Interpenetrate.

ANT. Separate. Diverge. Bifurcate. Disunite. Divorce.

INQUIETUDE, *n.* See Quiet.

INQUINATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *inquinare*. See Contaminate.

INQUIRY, *n.* *In* and *querere, to seek*.

SYN. Interrogation. Question. Asking. Investigation. Search. Examination.

ANT. Conjecture. Guess. Intuition. Hypothesis. Assumption. Supposition.

INQUISITORIAL, *adj.* See In-

quity Having the character of arrogant inquisitiveness.

SYN Minute. Arbitrary. Over-curious. Scrutinizing.

ANT. Superficial. Perfunctory. Uninquisitive. Incurious. Inobservant. Unscrutinizing.

INROAD, *n.* *In and road.*

SYN. Invasion. Raid. Incursion. Dragonnade. Inruption. Trespass. Infingement.

ANT. Occupation. Settlement. Evacuation. Retreat. Sally. Outbreak. Excursion. Egress.

INSALUBRITY, *n.* *See* Salubrity.

INSANE, *adj.* *In, not, and sanus, sound.* *See* Mad.

INSANITY, *n.* *See* Madness.

INSATIABLE, *adj.* *See* Satisfy.

SYN Voracious. Unappeasable. Omnivorous. Ravenous.

ANT. Moderate. Delicate. Fastidious. Dainty. Squeamish.

INSCRIBE, *v. tr.* *In and scribere, to write.* To write upon.

SYN. Letter. Write. Label. Designate. Delineate. Mark. Imprint.

ANT. Erase. Efface. Cancel. Obliterate. Expunge.

INSCROLL, *v. tr.* *In and scroll.* To write the name or thing on a scroll, or to ornament with scrollwork. Scroll, from Fr. *escroler*, which from *corrotulare*, *rotulus*, a roll.

SYN. Enlist. Register. Enroll. Pattern. Flourish. Record. Calendar.

ANT. Erase. Disenroll. Cashier. Expunge. Obliterate. Efface. Detace.

INSCRUTABLE, *adj.* *In, not, and scrutari, to investigate.* The positive has dropped out of use.

SYN. Unintelligible. Untraceable. Mysterious. Unfathomable. Profound. Insolvable.

ANT. Obvious. Self-evident. Familiar. Intelligible. Explainable.

INSECURE, *adj.* *See* Secure.

INSENSATE, *adj.* *In, not, and sensus, feeling or perception.*

SYN. Brute. Insensitive. Insensible.

Unfeeling. Stolid. Insusceptible. Unimpressible.

ANT. Sensitive. Feeling. Quick. Sensitive. Discriminating. Observing. Acute. Susceptible. Impressible.

INSENSIBILITY, *n.* *See* Sensibility.

INSENSIBLE, *adj.* *See* Sensible.

INSEPARABLE, *adj.* *See* Separable.

INSERT, *v. tr.* *In and servare, to plant.* *See* Introduce.

INSIDE, *prep. and adv.* *In and sub.*

SYN. Within. Internally.

ANT. Without. Outside. Extraneously. Externally.

INSIDIOUS, *adj.* *Insidiosus, insidiari, to sit or lie in wait.*

SYN. Wily. Treacherous. Deceitful. Dangerous.

ANT. Straightforward. Sincere. Undesigning. Innocuous.

INSIGNIFICANT, *adj.* *See* Significant.

INSINCERE, *adj.* *See* Sincere.

INSINUATE, *v. tr.* *In and sinus, the fold or bosom of a robe.* To insert, as it were, into the bosom. Used both of persons and subjects.

SYN. Introduce. Insert. Worm. Ingatuate.

ANT. Withdraw. Retract. Alienate. Extract.

INSIPID, *adj.* *See* Sapid.

SYN. Tasteless. Vapid. Uninteresting. Characterless. Flavourless. Flat. In-use.

ANT. Tasty. Sapid. Relishing. Racy. Interesting. Engaging.

INSIST, *v. int.* *In, on, and sistere, to stand.* To stand on a thing as necessary or right. Followed by *prep. on*.

SYN. Stand. Demand. Maintain. Contend.

ANT. Abandon. Waive. Concede. Yield. Surrender. Forego.

INSNARE, *v. tr.* *In and snare.*

SYN. Intrap. Cajole. Decoy. Allure. Catch. Inveigle.

ANT. Enliven. Warn. Deter. Dissuade. Rescue. Liberate. Release. Extricate.

INSOBRIETY, *n.* See Sobriety.

INSOLENCE, *n.* *In, not, and solere, to be accustomed, solita, customs of society.* The arrogance which overrides the customary restraints of society.

SYN. Arrogance. Assumption. Impudence.

ANT. Deference. Consideration. Politeness. Modesty. Bashfulness.

INSOLUBLE, *adj.* See Soluble.

INSOLVABLE, *adj.* See Solve and Inscrutable.

INSOLVENT, *adj.* *In, not, and solvere, to pay.* Having not the means of paying his debts.

SYN. Bankrupt. Ruined. Penniless. Reggared.

ANT. Flusu. Flourishing. Monied Thriving.

INSPECT, *v. tr.* *Inspicere, to look into.*

SYN. Scrutinize. Examine. Investigate. Search. Overhaul.

ANT. Overlook. Connive. Dismiss. Glance. Misobserve. Misinvestigate. Pretermitt.

INSPECTOR, *n.* See Inspect.

INSPIRATION, *n.* *In and spirare, to breathe.* That which is breathed into the soul or mind, as it were, by Divine influence.

SYN. Poesy. Prezny. Impulse. Revelation. Intuition. Afflatus.

ANT. Study. Elaboration. Learning. Acqurement. Observation. Education.

INSPIRE, *v. tr.* See Inspira-tion.

SYN. Animate. Inspirit. Inflame. Im-bue. Impel. Encourage.

ANT. Depress. Dispirit. Discourage. Deter.

INSPIRIT, *v. tr.* See Inspire.

INSPISSATION, *n.* *In and spissus, thick.* A thickening of the particles, especially of liquids.

SYN. Thickening. Turbidity. Incrassation. Densification.

ANT. Refining. Straining. Percolation. Precipitation. Clarification. Tenuity.

INSTABILITY, *n.* See Stability.

INSTAL, *v. tr.* *In and stabulum, a fixed standing place;* from *stare, to stand.* Comp. Stall and Stable.

SYN. Establish. Institute. Induct. Invest.

ANT. Deprive. Disinstal. Strip. De-grade. Disinvest. Eject.

INSTALMENT, *n.* See Instal.

A security by periodical repayment. Used in the wider sense of a portion of a larger quantity.

SYN. First-fruits. Part-payment. Drib-let.

ANT. Payment. Reimbursement. Ac-quitall. Liquidation. Cancellation.

INSTANCE, *n.* *Instantia. In and stare.* Has the twofold sense of insistence, but in a milder form, and case or circumstance illustrative of a rule or state-ment.

SYN. Entreaty. Request. Prompting. Persuasion. Example. Solicitation. Case. Illustration. Exemplification.

ANT. Dissuasion. Deprecation. Warn-ing. Rule. Statement. Principle. Mis-exemplification.

INSTANT, *n.* See Instance.

The moment of time present now or at a given period.

SYN. Moment. Second. Minute. Twink-ling. Trice.

ANT. Period. Duration. Cycle. Time. Permanence. Perpetuity. Eternity.

INSTAURATION, *n.* *In and obsolete staurare, to establish.* Comp. Store and Restore. See Establish.

INSTIGATE, *v. tr.* *Instigare, to urge on with a goad or spur;* from Gr. *στίχειν, στίγμα.* Comp. Stigma. See Urge.

INSTIL, *v. tr.* *Instillare, stilla, a drop.* To pour or soak drop by drop.

SYN. Pour. Infuse. Introduce. Im-port. Implant. Insinuate.

ANT Drain. Strain. Extract. Eradicate. Extirpate. Eliminate. Remove.

INSTINCT, *n.* *Instinguere*, to prick in, or impuncture. A sense of practical expedients, as it were, impunctured in the nature.

SYN Piomping. Impulse. Intuition. Inclination.

ANT Reason. Reasoning. Abstraction. Deliberation. Experience. Experiment. Elaboration. Judgment.

INSTITUTE, *v. tr.* *Instituere*, to institute. Applied to the institution and the person instituted.

SYN Found. Establish. Erect. Invest. Instal. Appoint. Induct.

ANT Disestablish. Subvert. Disinvest. Degrade. Deprive.

INSTITUTOR, *n.* See Institute.

INSTRUCT, *v. tr.* *Instruere*, *structus*, to lay a foundation (of knowledge).

SYN Enlighten. Educate. Inform. Indoctinate. Acquaint. Teach. Edify.

ANT Misinform. Miseducate. Misinstruct. Misguide. Mislead. Misacquaint. Deceive. Neglect. Barbarize. Brutalize.

INSTRUCTION, *n.* See Instruct.

INSTRUCTOR, *n.* See Instruct.

INSTRUMENT, *n.* See Instruct. That which is employed as the floor, basis, pivot, or hinge of action or proceeding. Applied to things mechanical and legal.

SYN Implement. Utensil. Tool. Document. Deed. Record. Monument. Means.

ANT Misapplication. Counteraction. Counteragent. Neutralizer. Opponent. Bar. Obstruction. Preventive. Stop.

INSTRUMENTALITY, *n.* See Instrument.

SYN Agency. Intervention. Medium. Use. Employment. Means.

ANT Non-intervention. Spontaneity. Efficacy. Virtue. Property. Quality. Force. Counteragency. Neutralization.

INSUAVITY, *n.* See Suavity.

INSUBORDINATE, *adj.* See Subordinate.

SYN Resistent. Recalcitrant. Rebelious. Undutiful. Refractory.

ANT Submissive. Dutiful. Docile. Obedient.

INSUBSTANTIAL, *adj.* See Substantial.

INSUBSTANTIALITY, *n.* See Substantial.

INSUFFERABLE, *adj.* See Suffer.

SYN Intolerable. Unpermissible. Unallowable.

ANT Tolerable. Allowable. Endurable. Supportable.

INSUFFICIENT, *adj.* See Sufficient.

INSULSE, *adj.* *In*, not, and *salsus*, salt—in flavour or in wit. See Insipid.

INSULT, *v. tr.* *Insilire*, *sultus*, to leap upon in assault. Metaphorically, to trample on a person's self-respect.

SYN Affront. Outrage. Dishonour. Provoke. Mock. Ridicule.

ANT Respect. Salute. Honour. Praise. Flatter. Compliment. Gratify.

INSULT, *n.* See Insult, *verb.*

INSUPERABLE, *adj.* See Superable.

INSUPPORTABLE, *adj.* See Supportable.

INSUPPRESSIBLE, *adj.* See Suppressible.

INSURE, *v. tr.* *In* and *sure*, from *securus*, secure.

SYN Provide. Stabilitate. Guarantee. Secure. Warrant.

ANT Imperil. Jeopardize. Shake. Stake.

INSURGENT, *n.* *In*, on or against, and *surgere*, to rise. One who rises up in rebellion.

SYN Malcontent. Rebel. Traitor. Mutineer. Rioter.

ANT Patriot. Adherent. Supporter. Constabulary. Executive. Ruler. Magistrate.

INSURMOUNTABLE, *adj.* See Surmountable.

INSURRECTION, n. *See* Insurgent.

SYN. Rebellion Rising Riot Anarchy. Tumult. Mutiny. Emeute Pronouncement.

ANT. Law. Peace. Order Obedience Government Submission. Subjection. Servitude Bondage Subsidence. Pacification Acquiescence.

INSUSCEPTIBLE, adj. *See* Susceptible.

INTACT, adj. *In, not, and tactus, from tangere, touched.*

SYN. Pure. Undeified. Uncontaminated. Uncorrupted. Safe. Uninjured. Unhurt Scatheless. Inviolable Sacred

ANT. Foul. Dehiled Contaminated. Corrupt Hurt. Injured Affected Touched.

INTANGIBLE, adj. *See* Tangible.

INTEGRATE, v. tr. *Integrer, whole.* Comp. Entire. To make whole, or into a whole.

SYN. Sum Complete Solidify. Consolidate.

ANT. Disintegrate. Discompound. Analyze Dismember. Amputate. Disunite Detach. Remove.

INTEGRATION, n. *See* Integrate.

INTEGRITY, n. *See* Integrate. That entireness of character which tends to preserve man's relations to his fellows.

SYN. Uprightness. Honour. Honesty. Probity. Truthfulness. Candour. Single-mindedness Conscientiousness

ANT. Unfairness. Sleight. Underhandedness. Meanness Chicanery. Fraud. Duplicity. Roguery. Rascality.

INTEGUMENT, n. *In and tegere, to cover.* Used of such coverings as are afforded not by art, but nature.

SYN. Covering. Protection. Envelope. Crust.

ANT. Nudity Bareness. Callowness. Abrasion. Exposure.

INTELLECT, n. *Intellectus, intelligere, to understand.*

SYN. Understanding. Mind. Reason. Instinct. Consciousness.

ANT. Matter Mechanism. Organization Force. Growth. Propension. Passion.

INTELLIGENCE, n. *See* Intellect. Used in the twofold sense of the faculty of understanding, and that which is submitted to it in the way of tidings.

SYN. Understanding Apprehension. Comprehension. Conception Announcement. Report. Rumour. Tidings. News. Information. Publication.

ANT. Misunderstanding Misinformation. Misapprehension Misconception. Stupidity. Dulness Suppression. Ignorance. Darkness Concealment Silence Non-publication Misguidance. Misintelligence. Mistreport.

INTELLIGIBLE, adj. *See* Intellect. That may be easily understood. *See* Inscrutable.

INTEMPERATE, adj. *See* Temperate.

INTEND, v. tr. *Intendere.* To stretch towards an object mentally, with the purpose of action. *See* Purpose.

INTENSITY, n. *See* Intend.

SYN. Tension. Force. Strain. Attention Eagerness. Ardour. Energy. Concentration.

ANT. Laxity. Debility. Relaxation Languor. Indifference. Coolness. Hebetude Diminution.

INTENT, adj. Used in the sense of intending. *See* Intend.

SYN. Eager. Fixed. Bent.

ANT. Indifferent. Distracted. Diverted

INTENTION, n. *See* Intend and Purpose.

INTENTIONAL, adj. *See* Intend.

SYN. Purposed. Designed Deliberate.

ANT. Undesigned. Casual. Unintentional. Accidental. Fortuitous.

INTER. In and terra, the earth.

SYN. Bury. Inhume.

ANT. Exhume. Disinter.

INTERCEDE, v. tr. *Intercedere.* To go between, for the implied purpose of making some petition

on behalf of another. To go between the stronger and the weaker party. Followed by the *prep* for.

Syn. Mediate. Interpose Interfere
Advocate Plead.

Ant. Abandon. Incriminate. Charge.
Inculcate Accuse.

INTERCEPT, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *capere*, to take or catch. To catch a thing or person on a certain course.

Syn. Arrest. Stop. Catch Seize. Neutralize.

Ant. Send. Despatch. Forward Depute. Commission Delegate. Exchange Interchange. Intercommunicate.

INTERCESSION, *n.* See Intercede.

INTERCHANGE, *n.* See Change. A giving and taking between two parties.

Syn. Barter. Reciprocation. Reciprocity Intercommunication. Correspondence. Intercourse. Mutuality.

Ant See Intercept.

INTERCHANGE, *v.* See noun.

INTERCOMMUNICATION, *n.* See Interchange.

INTERCOURSE, *n.* *Inter*, between, and *cursus*, a course (of dealing). Used of two parties.

Syn Correspondence. Dealing. Intercommunication

Ant. Reticence. Suspension. Cessation Disconnection. Interception. Interpellation.

INTERCURRENCE, *n.* See Inter-course.

Syn Intervention. Intrusion. Intervention Interception.

Ant Non-intervention. Unobstructedness Non-interception.

INTERDICT, *v. tr.* *Inter*, *dicere*, *dictus*. To come authoritatively with prohibition between a party and the thing prohibited. Used actively of things and persons.

Syn. Prohibit. Restrain. Estop. Disallow.

Ant. Concede. Indulge. Grant. Allow.

INTEREST. *Interesse*. To come between, so as to make or show a difference. As in the phrase, 'It makes a great difference to me,' meaning, my interest is much affected. Hence the natural feeling about such cases, namely, anxiety or attention. Used technically for the aggregation of persons commonly concerned, as, 'the agricultural interest,' and other technical senses.

Syn. Concern Business Advantage. Profit Attention. Curiosity. Behalf Cause.

Ant. Unconcern. Disconnection. Repudiation Disadvantage. Loss Inattention. Incuriosity Indifference

INTERFERE, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *ferre*, to strike. To strike in between two contending parties to stop them. The word still retains the element of opposition, but is sometimes used in no sense of opposition. In these cases there is commonly a qualification, as, 'he interfered to save him'

Syn. See Interpose.

INTERIOR, *adj.* Lat.

Syn Inside Inner.

Ant. Exterior Outside.

INTERJACENT, *adj.* *Inter* and *jacere*, to br. Lying between. See Intermediate.

INTERJECT. *Interjicere*, to throw between. See Inject.

INTERLACE, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Inter* and *lace*. Lat. *laqueus*.

Syn Cross. Reticulate. Intertwine. Interweave.

Ant. Radiate. Diverge. Unravel. Disconnect.

INTERLOCUTION, *n.* *Inter* and *loqui*, to speak.

Syn. Interruption. Interpellation.

Ant. Speech. Oration. Flow. Uninterruptedness.

INTERLOPER, *n.* *Inter* and Dutch *loopen*, to run.

SYN. Intruder. Supernumerary.
ANT. Member Constituent.

INTERMEDDLE, *v. int.* See Meddle.

INTERMEDIATE, *adj.* *Inter* and *medius*, *middle*. Coming between. Used physically and metaphysically.

SYN. Intervening. Included. Interposed. Middle. Compromised. Moderate.
ANT. Circumjacent. Surrounding. Enclosing. Embracing. Outside. Extreme. Excluded. Exclusive.

INTERMENT, *n.* See Inter.

INTERMINABLE, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *terminus*, *an end or limit*.

SYN. Unending. Everlasting. Perpetual. Endless. Infinite.
ANT. Terminable. Brief. Moderate. Curt. Short. Momentary.

INTERMINGLE, *v. int.* See Mingle.

INTERMISSION, *n.* *Inter* and *mittere*, *to send or place*. Periodical delay or cessation.

SYN. Cessation. Interruption. Discontinuance. Suspension. Recurrence.
ANT. Continuity. Continuance. Permanence. Perpetuity. Constancy. Uninterruptedness.

INTERMIT, *v. tr.* See Intermission.

SYN. Suspend. Relax. Break. Discontinue.
ANT. Continue. Prosecute. Urge. Dispatch.

INTERMIX, *v. tr.* See Mix.

INTERMUTATION, *n.* *Inter* and *mutare*, *to change*. A mutual variation.

SYN. Intervariation. Interdiscrepancy. Interreciprocity. Interchange. Mutuality.
ANT. Unity. Uniformity. Interresistance. Interdependence.

INTERNAL, *adj.* Lat. *internus*.

SYN. Inner. Interior. Inside.
ANT. Outer. Exterior. Outside.

INTERNATIONAL, *adj.* *Inter* and *natio*, *a nation*.

SYN. Interpolitical. Interdiplomatic.
ANT. Independent. Non-interventive. Intostine. Domestic.

INTERNECINE, *adj.* *Inter* and *necinus*, *near*, *necis*, *death*, *deadly*. Commonly used as an epithet of war, hatred, or hostility.

SYN. Exterminating. Deadly. Irreconcilable. Inexaminable.

ANT. Desultory. Incursive. Marauding. Buccaneering. Freebooting. Filibustering. Skirmishing. Guerilla.

INTERPELLATION, *n.* *Interpellare*, *to interrupt*.

SYN. Interlocution. Suspension. Interference.
ANT. Promotion. Prosecution. Conduct. Flow. Uninterruptedness.

INTERPENETRATION, *n.* *Interpenetrare*. The mutual penetration of two things.

SYN. Interinvasion. Intadigitation. Dovetail. Inoculation.

ANT. Inteseperation. Interrecurrence. Interdivergence.

INTERPOLATE, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *polare*, *to furbish*.

SYN. Interlard. Interweave. Import. Garble. Gloss. Intersperse. Furbish. Introduce.

ANT. Expunge. Elide. Erase. Verify. Authenticate. Expurgate.

INTERPOSE, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Inter* and *ponere*, *to place*. Used as *act.* and *neut.*

SYN. Introduce. Insert. Intervene. Interfere. Meddle.

ANT. Withdraw. Retract. Retire. Recede. Remove. Extract.

INTERPRET, *v. tr.* *Interpretari*, *interpretes*, *an interpreter*.

SYN. Translate. Render. Construe. Explain. Expound. Expone. Represent. Declare. Understand.

ANT. Misinterpret. Misunderstand. Mistake. Misconceive. Falsify. Distort. Misdeclare. Misrepresent.

INTERPRETER, *n.* See Interpreter.

INTERROGATE, *v. tr.* *Interrogare*. See Question.

INTERRUPT, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *rumpere*; *ruptus*, *to break*.

SYN. Break. Disconnect. Discontinue. Intersect. Disturb.

ANT. Continue. Prosecute. Expedite.

INTERSECT, *v. tr. and int.* *Inter* and *secure*, *sectus*, *to cut*. See **Interlace**.

INTERSPERSE, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *spurgere*, *sparsus*, *to scatter*.

SYN. Interlard Powder Scatter.

ANT. Expunge.

INTERSTICE, *n.* *Inter* and *sistere*, *to stand*.

SYN. Chink Interval. Cleft. Cranny.

Fissure Gap. Interspace. Chack.

ANT. Seam. Suture Stop-gap.

INTERTWINE. *Inter* and *twine*. Conn. with **Two** and **Twain**. See **Interlace**.

INTERVAL, *n.* *Inter* and *valulus*, *a stake or palisade*. A mediate portion of time or space, or a selected portion.

SYN. Interim. Meantime. Period. Gap. Intermission Interspace. Cessation.

ANT. Continuity Simultaneousness. Uninterruptedness

INTERVENTION. *Inter* and *venire*, *to come*. Used of space, order, and time.

SYN. Intrusion Insinuation. Interference. Intercession. Mediation.

ANT. Continuance. Non-intervention. Uninterruptedness. Non-interference.

INTERVIEW, *n.* *Inter* and *view*, from *videre*, *to see*. A formal meeting between two persons.

SYN. Colloquy. Confabulation. Consultation. Conference. Meeting

ANT. Isolation. Independence. Exclusion. Avoidance.

INTERWEAVE. Lat. *prep. inter*, and *verb* to weave. See **Interlace**.

INTESTATE, *adj.* *Intestatus*. Without a will. Applied to persons and property. *In*, *not*, and *testari*, *to make a will*, from *testis*, *a witness*.

SYN. Unwilled. Undevised. Unbequeathed

ANT. Willed. Bequeathed. Devised.

INTESTINE, *adj.* *Intestinus*, from *intus*, *within*.

SYN. Interior Civil. Domestic
ANT. External. Foreign. International.

INTHALL, *v.* To keep in thrall, or bring into thralldom.

SYN. Confine. Cage. Imprison. Incarcerate Intomb. Enslave

ANT. Liberate Release. Disengage. Free Unletter.

INTIMATE, *v. tr.* *Intimus*, *inmost*. To give, first, confidential, and, secondarily, as now used, ordinary information.

SYN. Impart. Communicate. Announce. Declare. Tell.

ANT. Reserve Repress. Conceal. Withhold

INTIMATE, *adj.* *Intimus*, *inmost*.

SYN. Close. Familiar. Exact. Nice.

ANT. Distant Unfamiliar. Superficial.

INTIMIDATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *timidus*, *timid* or *frightened*. Especially with some purpose of causing to act, or to deter.

SYN. Frighten. Alarm. Threaten. Deter.

ANT. Encourage. Inspirit. Animate. Reassure.

INTOLERABLE, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *tolerare*, *to bear*. See **Insufferable**.

INTOLERANT, *adj.* See **Tolerant**.

INTOMB, *v. tr.* *In* and **Low** Lat. *tumba*, *a tomb*. Used literally and metaphorically.

SYN. Inter. Bury. Inhume. Incarcerate. Imprison. Immure.

ANT. Exhume Disinter. Disentomb. Liberate. Release.

INTONATION, *n.* *In* and *tonus*, *a tone or note*. A sound, by use restricted to the voice, though tone is used of musical instruments also, which can be reduced to a musical note.

SYN. Melody. Accentuation. Resonance Ring.

ANT. Jar Jabber. Gabble. Babel. Gibber. Rattle.

INTOXICATION, *n.* *In* and

toxicum, poison. To poison or to affect, as by the fumes of such herbs, and so impart a sensation of drowsiness, on the one hand, or delicious pleasure, on the other.

SYN. Poison. Venom. Obfuscation. Bewilderment. Delirium. Hallucination. Ravishment. Ecstasy. Inebriation.

ANT. Antidote. Clarification. Sobriety. Sanity. Ebriety. Melancholy. Depression.

INTRACTABLE, *adj.* See **TRACTABLE**.

INTRANSIENT, *adj.* See **TRANSIENT**.

INTRENCHMENT, *n.* *In* and *trench*. The word is used for that which is trenched, for the purpose of trenching, and also in a peculiar sense for the undue carrying on of the process of trenching, so as to encroach, as it were, on land not your own.

SYN. Ditch. Dyke. Moat. Circumvallation. Encroachment. Infringement. Trespas.

ANT. Wall. Rampart. Mound. Mule. Embankment. Glacis. Bastion. Forbearance. Defeience. Respect.

INTREPID, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *trepidus*, *afraid*. See **Courage**.

INTRICATE, *adj.* See **EXTRICATE**, *verb*.

SYN. Complicated. Involved. Mazy. Labyrinthine. Entangled. Tortuous.

ANT. Simple. Uninvolved. Plain. Direct. Obvious.

INTRIGUE, *n.* See **INTRICATE**.

SYN. Cabal. Plot. Conspiracy. Machination. Artifice. Design. Manœuvres. Cunning. Duplicity. Trickery. Chicanery.

ANT. Insurrection. Rebellion. Congress. Assembly. Force. Violence. Assault. Openness. Candour. Sincerity. Honesty. Probity. Straight-forwardness.

INTRINSIC, *adj.* *Intrinsicus*, *intra*, *within*.

SYN. Native. Inherent. Innate. Gen. *us*. Immanent.

ANT. Extrinsic. Acquired. Adventitious. Borrowed. Pretended. Ascetic. External. Added. Assumed.

INTRODUCE, *v. tr.* See **INTRODUCTION**.

INTRODUCTION, *n.* *Intro*, *within*, and *ducere*, *to bring*.

SYN. Induction. Importation. Leading. Taking. Presentation. Insertion. Commencement. Preliminary. Preface. Initiative. Portico. Vestibule. Entrance. Gate.

ANT. Education. Extraction. Exportation. Elimination. Ejection. Encirculation. Estrangement. Conclusion. Completion. End. Egress.

INTRODUCTORY, *adj.* See **INTRODUCTION**.

SYN. Prefatory. Initiatory. Commendatory. Precursory. Preliminary. Preparatory.

ANT. Compleitive. Final. Conclusive. Alternative. Supplemental. Terminal. Valedictory.

INTROVERT. *Intro*, *inwards*, and *vertere*, *to turn*. To turn the outside inwards.

SYN. Involve. Invert. Replicate.

ANT. Explicate. Evolve. Enucleate. Eliminate.

INTRUDE, *v. tr.* and *int.* *In* and *trudere*, *to thrust or tread*. See **Interpose** and **Interfere**.

INTRUSION, *n.* See **Intrude**.

INTUITION, *n.* *Intutio*, *tuere*, *to look or see*. The faculty of directly apprehending, without the medium of any information or learning.

SYN. Instinct. Apprehension. Recognition. Insight.

ANT. Information. Instruction. Learning. Elaboration. Acquisition. Induction. Experience.

INTUITIVE, *adj.* See **Intuition**.

INTUMESCENCE, *n.* *In* and *tumescere*, *to swell*.

SYN. Swelling. Protuberance. Turgescence.

ANT. Subsidence. Evenness. Attenuation. Concavity.

INTWINE, *v. tr.* See **Intertwine**.

SYN. Twist. Wreath. Plant. Interlace. Braid. Bind.
ANT. Untwist. Disengage. Untie. Unlace. Unravel. Unbind.

INUNDATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *unda*, *wave*.

SYN. Overflow. Submerge. Deluge. Flood.
ANT. Drain. Reclaim. Dry. Desiccate. Parch.

INURBANITY, *n.* *See* Urbanity.

INURE, *v. tr.* *In* and *urare*, *to give extreme effects of heat and cold.* *See* Accustom.

INUSITATION, *n.* *See* Use.

INUTILITY, *n.* *See* Utility.

INVADE, *v. tr.* *In*, *on*, and *vadere*, *to go*. Used of forcible or rude ingress.

SYN. Attack. Assault. Encroach. Occupy.
ANT. Vacate. Abandon. Evacuate. Relinquish.

INVASION, *n.* *See* Invade and Incursion.

INVECTIVE, *n.* *In* and *vehī*, *to be carried*, expresses being carried along the stream of eloquent abuse.

SYN. Obloquy. Denunciation. Castigation. Vituperation. Reprobation. Abuse.
ANT. Commendation. Encomium. Eulogy. Panegyric. Laudation.

INVEIGH, *v. int.* *See* Invective. Used with the *prep.* against.

SYN. Denounce. Reprobate. Attack. Vituperate. Abuse.
ANT. Exculpate. Advocate. Defend. Laud. Eulogize. Panegyricize.

INVEIGLE, *v. tr.* *In* and *Fr. aveugle*, *blind*. To lead astray as if blind. *See* Decoy.

INVENT, *v. tr.* *Invenire*, *inventus*, *to find out*.

SYN. Discover. Contrive. Imagine. Concoct. Elaborate. Conceive. Design. Devise. Fabricate. Originate.
ANT. Imitate. Copy. Execute. Reproduce.

INVENTIVE, *adj.* *See* Invent and Ingenious.

INVERSION, *n.* *In* and *vertere*. Applies to state, relation, and order.

SYN. Reversal. Deflection. Alteration. Permutation. Violation. Transposition.
ANT. Verticality. Erectness. Stability. Permanence. Persistence. Conservation. Sequence. Fidelity. State. Order.

INVEST, *v. tr.* *See* Divest.

INVESTIGATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *vestigium*, *a footprint*. To track closely. *See* Examine.

INVESTITURE, *n.*, INVESTMENT, *n.* *See* Divest. Invest is used in a technical sense when it means, in financial matters, to secure capital, and, in military matters, to lay siege.

INVETERATE, *adj.* *In veterascere*, *to grow old*, and so rooted. It is applied both to persons and habits.

SYN. Confirmed. Ingrained. Incarnate.
ANT. Incipient. Underdeveloped. Unformed.

INVIDIOUS, *adj.* *Invidia*, *envy*. Is now used of such proceedings as shall tend to raise a grudge between the persons who are in any way the subjects of the comparison.

SYN. Unfair. Gratuitous. Partial. Inconsiderate.
ANT. Fair. Impartial. Considerate. Due. Just.

INVIGORATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *vigor*, *oris*, *strength*, *vigour*. *See* Enervate.

INVINCIBLE, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *vincere*, *to conquer*.

SYN. Impregnable. Immoveable. Inexpugnable. Unsubduable. Irresistible. Indomitable.
ANT. Weak. Spiritless. Powerless. Fungy. Effortless.

INVIOABLE, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and

violare, vis, violence, to violate.

That will not yield to force.

Syn. Impregnable. Invincible. Strict Immoveable. Unimpeachable. Unalterable.

Ant. Alterable. Weak. Frail

INVIOULATE, *adj.* See **Invio-**
lable.

Syn. Guarded. Treasured. Close. Virgin. Intact.

Ant. Betrayed. Surrendered. Divulged.

INVISIBLE, *adj.* See **Visible.**

INVITE, *v. tr.* *Invitare.*

Syn. Ask. Summon. Call. Challenge. Attract. Allure. Tempt. Incite.

Ant. Forbid. Exclude. Discard. Deprecate. Repel.

INVITING, *adj.* See **Invite.**

INVOKE, *v. tr.* *Invocare.* To call to one's presence, observation, or protection.

Syn. Summon. Call. Imprecate. Conjure. Invite. Challenge.

Ant. Deprecate. Ignore. Warn. Inhibit. Elude. Defy. Deter.

INVOLUNTARY, *adj.* See **Vol-**
untary.

INVOLUTION. *In and volvere, volutus, to turn or roll.* See **In-**
trovert.

INVOLVE, *v. tr.* See **Involu-**
tion.

Syn. Implicate. Confound. Mingle.

Ant. Separate. Extricate. Disconnect.

INVOLVED, *adj.* See **Involu-**
tion.

Syn. Implicated. Concerned. Complicated. Confused. Compromised.

Ant. Unconnected. Unconcerned. Simple. Lucid. Uncompromised.

INVULNERABLE, *adj.* See **Vul-**
nerable.

IRASCIBLE, *adj.* *Irasci, ira, to be angry.* See **Hasty.**

IRATE, *adj.* See **Irascible** and **Angry.**

IRE, *n.* See above, and **Wrath.**

IRIDESCENT, *adj.* *Iris, the rainbow.*

Syn. Prismatic. Opaline. Polychromaticous. Nacreous.

Ant. Achromatic. Blanched. Neutral. Dimy. Colourless. Etioiated. Monochromatic.

IRK, *n. tr.* Scotch. To weary. Syn. Weary. Tine. Tease. Boie. Oppress. Jade.

Ant. Interest. Rivet. Animate. Refresh. Inspirit.

IRKSOME, *adj.* See **Irk** and **Tedious.**

IRONY, *n.* Gr. *εἰρωνεία*, an understatement of truth. In English it signifies rather a contradiction under a mock acquiescence. The following words are by no means strict synonyms.

Syn. Sature. Banter. Quiz. Rally. Taunt.

Ant. Compliment. Seriousness.

IRONICAL, *adj.* See **Irony.**

IRRADIATE, *v. tr.* *In and radius, a ray of light.* See **Illumi-**
nate.

IRRATIONAL, *adj.* See **Ra-**
tional.

IRRECLAIMABLE, *adj.* See **Re-**
claimable.

IRRECONCILEABLE, *adj.* See **Re-**
concilable.

IRRECOVERABLE, *adj.* See **Re-**
coverable.

IRREDEEMABLE, *adj.* See **Re-**
deemable.

IRREDUCIBLE, *adj.* See **Re-**
ducible.

IRREFRAGABLE, *adj.* See **Re-**
fragable.

IRREFUTABLE, *adj.* See **Re-**
futable.

IRREGULAR, *adj.* See **Regular.**

IRRELEVANT, *adj.* See **Rele-**
vant.

IRRELIGION, *n.* See **Religion.**

IRREMEDIABLE, *adj.* See Remediable.

IRREMISSIBLE, *adj.* See Remissible.

IRREMOVEABLE, *adj.* See Removeable.

IRREPARABLE, *adj.* See Repairable.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, *adj.* See Reprehensible.

IRREPRESSIBLE, *adj.* See Repressible.

IRREPROACHABLE, *adj.* See Reproachable.

IRREPROVEABLE, *adj.* See Reproveable.

IRRESISTIBLE, *adj.* See Resistible.

IRRESOLUTE, *adj.* See Resolute.

IRRESPECTIVE, *adj.* See Respective.

IRRESPONSIBLE, *adj.* See Responsible.

IRRETRIEVABLE, *adj.* See Retrievable.

IRREVERENCE, *adj.* See Reverence.

IRREVERSIBLE, *adj.* See Reversible.

IRREVOCABLE, *adj.* See Revocable.

IRRIGATE, *v. tr.* *Irrigare, to water.*

SYN. Water. Wet. Inundate. Submerge.

ANT. Dry. Drain. Parch.

IRRIGATION, *n.* See Irrigate.

IRRITABLE, *adj.* Lat. *Irritare, to excite.* See Hasty.

IRRITANT, *adj.* See Leniative.

IRRITATE, *v. tr.* See Irritable.

SYN. Tease. Provoke. Annoy.
ANT. Soothe. Caress. Pacify. Tame.
Mollify.

IRRITATION, *n.* See Irritate.

IRRUPTION, *n.* *In and rumpe, ruptus, to burst or break.*

SYN. Incursion. Invasion. Inundation. Inburst.

ANT. Eruption. Excursion. Sally. Retreat. Outburst.

ISOLATION, *n.* *Isolare, for insulare, to part off on all sides like an island.*

SYN. Segregation. Detachment. Disconnection. Insularity. Self-containedness.

ANT. Organization. Co-membership. Community. Connection. Concatenation. Continuity.

ISSUE, *n.* A corruption of the word *exitus, a forthcoming.* It is used in a variety of senses, as—

SYN. Effect. Outcome. Manifestation. End. Result. Progeny. Posterity.

ANT. Cause. Operation. Working. Principle. Law. System. Action. Influence. Origination. Commencement. Paternity. Ancestry.

ITERATION, *n.* *Iterum, again.* See Repetition.

ITINERANT, *adj.* *Iter, itineris, a journey.*

SYN. Wandering. Travelling. Locomotive. Roving. Roaming. Journeying.

ANT. Stationary. Domestic. Fixed. Settled. Allocated. Local.

J.

JABBER, *n.* and *v.* Allied to Gibber and Gabble. See Gabble.

JADE, *v. tr.* From Prov. Eng. *yauel.* Scot. *yade, a sorry nag.*

SYN. Fatigue. Tire. Weary. Oppress. Wear.

ANT. Refresh. Recruit. Bait. Invigorate. Inspirit.

JANGLE, *n.* and *v.* Old Fr. *jangler.*

SYN. Jargon. Babel. Wrangle. Contention. Bickering.

ANT. Argument. Debate. Discourse.

JANTY, *adj.* Old Fr. *jancer*, to jolt or shake. So *jant* or *jaunt*, an excursion. Others from *Gentil*.

SYN Flighty. Airy. Fantastic. Showy. Flaunting.

ANT Staid. Sober. Sedate. Demure. Dignified.

JARGON, *n.* Fr. *jargon*. Used in the twofold sense of gibberish or unintelligible language, and of the cant of system contemptuously treated as unintelligible.

SYN Gibberish. Jangle. Slang. Cant.
ANT Speech. Conversation. Literature. Discourse. Oratorical. Eloquence.

JAUNDICED, *adj.* Jaundice, from Fr. *jaune*, yellow. Metaphorically used to mean seeing through discoloured media.

SYN Biassed. Prejudiced. Warped. Prepossessed.

ANT Unbiassed. Unprejudiced. Unjaundiced.

JEALOUS, *adj.* Is etymologically the same word as zealous, from Gr. *ζήλος*. To be zealous about one's self is often to be jealous of others.

SYN Envious. Self-anxious. Covetous. Invidious.

ANT Unenvious. Liberal. Genial. Self-denying. Indifferent. Unjealous.

JEALOUSY, *n.* See Jealous.

JEER, *v. tr.* Old Eng. Means to deride, but with varying degrees of earnestness; followed by *prep. at*.

SYN Sneer. Scoff. Deide. Scout. Flout. Mock. Rally. Banter.

ANT Flatter. Adulate. Fawn. Cringe. Compliment. Eulogize.

JEJUNE, *adj.* Lat. *jejunos*, hungry. Spare, as from want. Used metaphorically.

SYN Bare. Scant. Poor. Thin. Weak. Barren. Sterile. Poverty-struck. Bald.

ANT Rich. Exuberant. Racy. Abundant. Interesting. Overwrought. Redundant.

JEOPARDY, *n.* Fr. *jeu parti*, a divided or drawn game, or a game in which the chances of

success were nicely balanced. Afterwards, it was confounded with *jeu perdu*, a lost game.

SYN Danger. Peril. Hazard. Risk.
ANT Safety. Security. Provision. Insurance.

JEST, *n.* Old Eng. *jest* and *gest*, from *gestum*, a deed. A recital of deeds, or a story accompanied by illustrative gesture or gesticulation for amusement. Comp. Jester. Hence it came to signify as follows:—

SYN Joke. Raillery. Fun. Sport.
ANT Earnest. Seriousness. Gravity.

JINGLE, *n.* Formed to express a senseless artificial assonance of words.

SYN Rhyme. Chime. Tinkle. Tingle.
ANT Euphony. Consonance. Melody. Harmony.

JOCOSE, *adj.* *Jocosus*, *jocus*, a joke.

SYN Humorous. Funny. Jocular. Waggish.
ANT Melancholy. Serious. Earnest. Grave. Lugubrious. Lackadaisical.

JOCULAR, *adj.* See Jocose.

JOCUND, *adj.* See Jocose.

SYN Merry. Joyous. Jovial. Gay. Gleeful. Blithesome. Careless.

ANT Melancholy. Dull. Grave. Mournful. Sorrowful. Darksome. Cheerless. Woful. Rueful. Doleful. Careworn.

JOIN, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *jun-gere*.

SYN Unite. Adhere. Adjoin. Add. Couple. Connect.

ANT Separate. Disjoin. Subtract. Disconnect.

JOINT, *n.* See Join.

SYN Articulation. Junction. Flexure. Elbow. Knee.

ANT Solution. Disconnection. Disjunction. Uniformity. Continuity.

JOKE, *n.* Lat. *jocus*. See Jest.

JOLLY, *adj.* Old Fr. *joli*. In modern Fr. the word means pretty, and is significant of the combination in the national mind of liveliness with attraction.

Syn Gay. Merry Joyful. Gladsome. Mirthful Genial.

Ant Sad Mournful Jovless Cheerless. Unmirthful. Lugubrious. Morose Gloomy.

JOLLITY, n. See Jolly.

JOSTLE, v. tr. Also written *jusle*, from *joust*, the mock fight of the tournament.

Syn Hustle. Push Thrust. Jog Jolt Incommode.

Ant. Clear Lead Extricate. Convey. Escort Precede Pilot. Attend

JOT, n. Gr. *iota*, letter *I*. Used metaphorically for a very small or insignificant thing or quantity.

Syn. Tittle. Cipher Trifle. Ru-b. Fig Particle. Atom. Thought. Idea Scrap Bit Morsel Fraction

Ant Deal. Power. Would. Mass Light Load. Ocean.

JOVIAL, Jupiter, Jove. Of the temper supposed to belong to those born under the planet Jupiter. Comp. Saturnine.

Syn. Jolly. Genial Convivial.

Ant. Ungenial. Melancholy. Unconvivial Saturnine. Lugubrious. Gloomy.

Joy. Lat. *gaudium*, through Fr. *joie*.

Syn Gladness. Pleasure. Delight. Happiness. Exultation. Transport. Felicity. Ecstasy. Rapture Bliss. Gaiety. Mirth. Merriment. Festivity. Hilarity.

Ant. Sorrow. Pain. Trouble. Misery. Melancholy. Grief Affliction. Tears. Depression. Despondency. Despair.

JOYFUL, adj., JOYLESS, adj., JOYOUS, adj. See Joy.

JUBILANT, adj. Heb. *yôbul*, the blast of a trumpet. Celebration of the year of jubilee, a sabbatical year of every fiftieth anniversary. Seven weeks of seven years making forty-nine, and the fiftieth being the year of jubilee.

Syn. Joyous Triumphant. Festive. Congratulatory. Exultant.

Ant. Doleful. Mournful Sorrowful. Wailing. Penitent. Penitential. Lugubrious. Remorseful.

JUBILEE, n. See Jubilant.

Syn Holiday. Feast. Rejoicing. Merriment Festivity. Revel. Pagan Carnival. High-day

Ant Fast Humiliation. Mourning. Penitence. Lent.

JUDGE, n. Jules. A person officially appointed, or selected by agreement, or naturally competent, to decide on a given question

Syn. Justice Magistrate Arbitrator Umpire. Referee. Critic Connoisseur. Authority.

Ant Criminal. Ignoramus. Tyro. Novice.

JUDGMENT, n. See Judge. Is used in the senses of the process of judging, the faculty of judging, the faculty of judging rightly, and the result of judging.

Syn Decision Determination. Adjudication Sagacity. Judiciousness Penetration. Sense. Intellect. Belief. Estimation. Opinion. Sentence. Verdict.

Ant. Argument. Consideration Speculation. Proposition. Inquiry. Investigation Pleading. Insagacity. Injudiciousness Evidence. Pronunciation.

JUDICIOUS, adj. See Judge. Able to judge rightly concerning the expedient.

Syn Wise. Sagacious. Sensible. Prudent. Discreet Well-judged Well-advised. Polite. Expedient

Ant Foolish. Unwise. Silly Imprudent. Indiscreet Ill-judged Ill-advised. Impolitic. Inexpedient. Rash. Blind. Injurious

JUGGLE, v. tr. and int. Lat. *joculus i*, to joke or deceive. It has come to express underhandedness in word or dealing, and in both act. and neut. senses. The combination of ideas is seen in Juggler, by whom men are both taken in and also amused.

Syn. Conjure Cheat Bamboozle. Shuffle. Trick. Beguile. Circumvent. Swindle. Overreach. Mystify. Mislead

Ant. Expose. Detect Correct. Enlighten. Guide. Lead. Undeceive. Misillusionize.

JUMBLE, v. tr. Fr. *combler*,

Lat. *cumulare*, to throw into confused masses or heaps. See *Arrange*.

JUNCTION, *n.* *Junctio*, *jun-gere*, to join.

SYN. Joining. Connection. Union. Combination. Coalition. Attachment. Fastening. Annexation.

ANT. Separation. Disconnection. Disunion. Division. Segregation. Dispersion. Loosening. Unfastening. Uniformity. Continuity.

JUNCTURE, *n.* Is used distinctively from *Junction* to express a peculiar combination of events, or a crisis. See *Con-juncture*.

JUNIOR, *adj.* Lat. *juvenis*, *junior*. Younger.

SYN. Younger

ANT. Senior. Elder.

JURISDICTION, *n.* *Jus*, *juris*, right or justice, and *dicere*, to declare. The particular province or locality of a judge, magistrate, or court, or the exercise of his office.

SYN. Administration. Cognizance. Government. Control. Power. Legalization. Magistracy. Sway. Liability.

ANT. Freedom. Independence. Exemption. Immunity.

JUST. *Justus*. See *Jurisdiction*. Is used of physical adaptation as well as of conformity to right between man and man, and of things of thought and argument.

SYN. Exact. Fitting. Proportioned. True. Harmonious. Honest. Fair. Reasonable. Sound. Honourable. Impartial. Equitable. Upright. Regular. Normal. Orderly. Lawful.

ANT. Inexact. Misfitted. Disproportioned. Ill-proportioned. Untrue. Inharmonious. Unfair. Unreasonable. Unsound. Dishonourable. Partial. Unequitable. Unjust. Irregular. Abnormal. Disorderly.

JUSTICE, *n.* *Justitia*, *justus*, *just*.

SYN. Equity. Impartiality. Fairness. Right. Reasonableness. Propriety.

ANT. Injustice. Wrong. Partiality. Unfairness. Unreasonableness. Unlawfulness. Inadequateness.

JUSTIFICATION, *n.* *Justus*, *just*, and *facere*, to make. The making or proving right or just. It is applied to persons' conduct, opinions, proceedings, and sentiments.

SYN. Vindication. Apology. Defence. Advocacy. Maintenance. Plea. Exoner-ation. Exculpation.

ANT. Condemnation. Censure. Conviction. Protest. Abandonment. Inculpa-tion. Crimination. Implication. Aggra-vation.

JUSTIFY, *v. tr.* See *Justifica-tion*.

JUSTLE, *v. tr.* See *Jostle*.

JUVENILE, *adj.* Lat. *juvenis*, *young*.

SYN. Youthful. Young. Infantine. Boyish. Girlish. Early. Immature. Adoles-cent. Pubescent.

ANT. Mature. Later. Manly. Wo-manly. Elderly. Aged. Senile. Amlie. Superannuated. Adult.

K.

KEEN, *adj.* Saxon.

SYN. Eager. Vehement. Sharp. Pierc-ing. Penetrating. Acute.

ANT. Indifferent. Languid. Blunt. Dull. Blind.

KEEP, *v. tr.* Saxon.

SYN. Hold. Restrain. Retain. Detain. Guard. Preserve. Suppress. Repress. Conceal. Tend. Support. Maintain. Conduct. Continue. Obey. Observe. Haunt. Frequent. Celebrate.

ANT. Release. Acquit. Liberate. Send. Dismiss. Betray. Neglect. Divulge. Abandon. Discard. Intermit. Disobey. Trans-gress. Disregard. Forsake. Desert. Obliviate.

KEEPER, *n.* See *Keep*.

KEEPING, *n.* Used sometimes in the sense of congruity. See *Congruity*.

KEN, *n.* Old Eng., *kennan*, to know. Comp. Can, Canny, Know, Cunning.

SYN. View. Survey. Knowledge. Cognizance.

ANT. Oversight. Ignorance. Inob-servance. Inexperience. Incognizance. Indiscernibility.

KERNEL, *n.* Sax. *cyrnel*, a little corn or grain. Used sometimes metaphorically. See **CORE**.

KICK, *v. tr.* and *int.* The word is said to be Welsh, and is used both as an *act.* and *neut. verb.*, and in a metaphorical sense.

SYN. Calcitrate. Rebel. Resist. Spurn
ANT. Caress. Soothe. Flatter. Obey
Yield.

KILL, *v. tr.* Sax. Same word as **Quell**.

SYN. Slay. Murder. Assassinate. Destroy. Slaughter. Butcher. Immolate. Massacre. Despatch.

ANT. Revivify. Resuscitate. Vivify. Reanimate.

KIN, *n.* Saxon.

SYN. Race. Kindred. Offspring. Kind. Family. Sort. Ilk. Genus. Kinney. Class. Relationship. Consanguinity. Blood.

ANT. Foreignership. Strangership. Disconnection. Inaffinity. Irrelation.

KIND, *n.* See **Kin**. Add.

SYN. Style. Character. Description. Designation. Denomination. Genus. Species.
ANT. See **Kin**. Dissimilarity.

KIND, *adj.* See **Kind**, *n.* Having such feelings as befit creatures belonging to the same nature.

SYN. Benevolent. Benign. Tender. Indulgent. Humane. Clement. Lenient.

ANT. Unkind. Harsh. Severe. Cruel. Hard. Illiberal.

KINDLE, *v. tr.* Scand. word, allied to Lat. *candere*, in *accendere*, *incendere*. Comp. *Candescent*, *Candid*, *Candle*.

SYN. Light. Ignite. Excite. Inflammate.
ANT. Extinguish. Suppress. Quench. Allay.

KINDNESS, *n.* See **Kind**.

KINDRED, *n.* See **Kin**.

KNAVE, *n.* Sax. *cnapa*, off-spring, Germ. *knabe*. Was not

originally a term of reproach. It meant first a boy, then a servant, and lastly, as now, a rogue.

SYN. Rogue. Cheat. Rascal. Villain.
ANT. True-penny. Gentleman. Innocent. Dupe. Simpleton. Gull. Oaf.

KNAVERY, *n.* See **Knave**.

KNAVISH, *adj.* See **Knave**.

KNIT, *v. tr.* Sax. *cnytan*. Has the twofold sense of **Join** and **Interlace**, which see.

KNOT, *n.* Is really the *part. pass.* of **Knit**, and is used in many senses which are analogous.

SYN. Tie. Bond. Intricacy. Difficulty. Perplexity. Cluster. Collection. Band. Group. Protuberance. Joint.

ANT. Loosening. Unfastening. Dissolution. Solution. Explication. Unravelling. Dispersion. Multitude. Crowd. Evenness. Smoothness. Cavity. Indentation.

KNOTTY, *adj.* See **Knot**. Used metaphorically and analogously.

SYN. Tough. Hard. Difficult. Complicated.

ANT. Plain. Simple. Easy. Obvious.

KNOWING, *adj.* See **Ken**. Possessing practical knowledge of no very high order.

SYN. Shrewd. Astute. Sharp. Discerning. Acute. Sagacious. Penetrating.

ANT. Simple. Dull. Innocent. Gullible. Undiscerning. Stolid. Silly.

KNOWLEDGE. See **Ken**.

SYN. Apprehension. Comprehension. Recognition. Understanding. Convergence. Experience. Acquaintance. Familiarity. Cognizance. Notice. Information. Instruction. Learning.

ANT. Misapprehension. Inob-servance. Incomprehension. Misunderstanding. Misconception. Inconvergence. Inexperience. Ignorance. Unfamiliarity. Incognizance. Misinformation. Deception. Misinstruction. Uneducatedness. Untutoredness. Rudeness. Quaterateness.

L.

LABORIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *labor*. Applied to persons as exhibiting the disposition and productions,

and to operations as indicating the results of labour.

SYN Assiduous. Diligent. Painstaking. Indefatigable. Arduous. Burdensome. Toilsome. Wearisome.

ANT Idle. Indilgent. Lazy. Indolent. Easy. Facile. Light. Simple. Feasible.

LABOUR, *n.* See Laborious.

SYN Work. Toil. Burden. Drudgery. Exertion. Effort. Industry.

ANT. Indolence. Ease. Inactivity. Facility. Skill. Recreation. Rest. Refreshment.

LABYRINTH. *Gr.* λαβύρινθος. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Maze. Complexity. Bewilderment. Involution.

ANT. Clue. Explication. Elimination. Enucleation.

LACE, *v. tr.* Old Eng. *las*, a lace or tie, often netted or inter-twined. Conn. with *liqueus*, a net, noose, or snare. See BIND.

LACERATE. *Lat.* *lacerare*, from *lacer*, torn or mangled. See Tear.

LACONIC, *adj.* Spartan, from Sparta, in the ancient Laconia.

SYN. Terse. Curt. Epigrammatic. ANT. Prolix. Wordy. Tedious. Garrulous. Circumlocutory. Prosy. Loquacious.

LACK, *n.* Old Eng. *lake*, blame, fault.

SYN. Failure. Scarcity. Deficiency. Want. Need. Demand.

ANT. Fulness. Abundance. Sufficiency. Satisfaction. Supply. Competence.

LACK, *v. int.* See noun.

LADE. *Sax.* *hladan*. See Load.

LADEN. See Lade.

LADING. See Load.

LAG, *v. int.* Gael. and Ir. lag, Welsh *llag*, weak, remiss, slack.

SYN. Linger. Ling. Saunter. Dawdle. Dally. Tarry. Idle.

ANT. Press. Hasten. Speed. Rush. Hurry. Stir.

LAGGARD, *n.* See Lag.

LAICAL, *adj.* *Gr.* λαός, the

people. The mass of people, as distinguished from the clergy or the legal profession.

SYN. Secular. Non-legal. Civil. Temporal.

ANT. Clerical. Legal. Ministerial. Ecclesiastical. Sacerdotal. Priestly. Canonical. Spiritual.

LAITY, *n.* See Laical.

LAME, *adj.* *Sax.* *lam*. Used metaphorically, as, a lame excuse, speech, or production.

SYN. Weak. Faltering. Hobbling. Hesitating. Ineffective. Impotent.

ANT. Robust. Agile. Potent. Efficient. Satisfactory. Cogent. Convincing. Telling. Effective.

LAMENT, *v. tr. and int.* *Lat.* *lamentari*.

SYN. Deplore. Mourn. Bewail. Regret.

ANT. Welcome. Hail.

LAND, *v. tr.* *Sax.*, meaning earth. It is used sometimes metaphorically, as, to land one in a conclusion.

SYN. Plant. Place. Fix.

ANT. Extricate. Remove. Disestablish. Upset.

LANGUAGE, *n.* *Lat.* *lingua*, a tongue.

SYN. Speech. Talk. Conversation. Dialogue. Discourse. Tongue. Diction. Phraseology. Articulation. Accents.

ANT. Jargon. Jabber. Gibberish. Babel. Gabble. Cry. Whine. Bark. Howl. Roar, &c. Obmutescence. Dumbness. Muteness. Inarticulateness. Speechlessness.

LANGUID, *adj.* *Lat.* *languidus*, languere, to languish.

SYN. Faint. Weary. Feeble. Unnerved. Unbraced. Pining. Drooping. Enervated.

ANT. Strong. Healthy. Robust. Vigorous. Active. Braced.

LANGUISH, *v. int.* See Languid.

SYN. Pine. Droop. Sink. Faint. Wither. Sigh. Decline.

ANT. Flourish. Luxuriate. Bloom. Thrive. Prosper.

LANGUOR, *n.* See Languid.

LANK, *adj.* *Sax.* *lanc*.

SYN. Lean Loose. Slender. Slim.
Long Lax. Raw-boned
 ANT. Plump. Short. Full. Rounded.
 Crisp. Coiled.

LAPSE, *n.* Lat. *lapsus*, from *labi*, to fall or glide. Commonly used in these two senses, as—

SYN. Gliding. Falling Flow. Onflow.
 Flux. Progress. Escheatment. Devolution. Reversion.

ANT. Stability. Uprightness. Stationariness. Fixture. Arrestation. Stoppage. Retention. Inheritance. Possession.

LARGE, *adj.* Fr. *large*, Lat. *lurgus*.

SYN. Big. Bulky. Extensive. Abundant. Capacious. Ample. Liberal. Comprehensive. Enlightened. Catholic.

ANT. Small. Mean. Narrow. Contracted. Circumscribed. Scanty. Illiberal. Niggardly. Bigotted. Petty. Sordid.

LASH, *v.* Germ. *lasche*, a *latchet of leather*. See **Bind**. It has also the metaphorical sense of censure, or the infliction of castigation by words.

SYN. Censure. Castigate. Satirize.
 ANT. Extol. Compliment. Eulogize.

LASSITUDE, *n.* *Lassitudo*, *lassus*, weary. See **Languor**.

LAST, *v. int.* Sax. *laestan*, to perform or continue.

SYN. Continue. Endure. Remain. Hold. Abide. Live.

ANT. Cease. Fail. Fade. Fly. Wane. Depart. Disappear. Terminate.

LAST, *adj.* Sax. Contraction of latest.

SYN. Latest. Ending. Final. Concluding. Hindmost. Past. Extreme. Lowest. Remotest. Ultimate.

ANT. First. Introductory. Initiatory. Opening. Foremost. Ensuing. Minor. Highest. Next. Nearest.

LATE, *adj.* Sax.

SYN. Slow. Tardy. Delayed. Advanced. Deceased. Past. Recent.

ANT. Early. Present. Existing. Forthcoming. Coming. Future.

LATENT, *adj.* Lat. *latere*, to be hid.

SYN. Invisible. Inapparent. Unobserved. Hidden. Concealed. Undeveloped. Implicit. Potential. Inherent.

ANT. Visible. Apparent. Manifest. Conspicuous. Exposed. Unconcealed. Active. Developed. Explicit.

LATERAL, *adj.* Lat. *latus*, *eris*, the side.

SYN. Indirect. Oblique. Secondary. Resultant. Collateral. Deviative. Adjunctive. Parallel. Adjunctive. Incidental.

ANT. Lineal. Direct. Primary. Immediate.

LATTER, *adj.* See **Last**, for **Later**, comparative of **Late**.

LAUD, *v. tr.* Lat. *laudare*, *laus*, to praise. See **Praise**.

LAUDABLE. See **Laud** and **Praiseworthy**.

LAUDATION, *n.* See **Laud** and **Panegyric**.

LAUGHABLE, *adj.* *Laugh* from Old Eng. *lyghe*. Conn. with **Light**. The lighting up of the countenance with gladness or merriment. See **Ridiculous**.

LAUGHTER, *n.* See **Laughable**.

SYN. Merriment. Glee. Derision. Ridicule. Cachinnation. Contempt.

ANT. Weeping. Tears. Mourning. Sorrow. Admiration. Veneration. Respect. Whimper. Whine.

LAUNCH, *v. act. and neut.* Old Fr. *lancer*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Propel. Hurl. Embark. Expand. Enlarge.

ANT. Repress. Recall. Ignore. Avoid.

LAVE, *v. tr.* Lat. *lavare*. See **Wash**.

LAVISH, *adj.* Old Eng. *lave*, to throw out.

SYN. Profuse. Prodigious. Unsparing. Bountiful. Extravagant. Wasteful.

ANT. Chary. Sparring. Niggardly. Economical. Dainty. Close. Retentive.

LAVISH, *v.* See **Lavish**, *adj.*

SYN. Pour. Heap. Squander. Waste.

ANT. Husband. Store. Keep. Retain. Accumulate. Hoard. Treasure. Spare.

LAW, *n.* Sax. *legan*, to lay down. Comp. Statute, from *statuere*, to establish. Comp. also

the phrase 'to lay down the law.' It is used in the scientific sense of 'a directive rule to goodness of operation.'

SYN. Rule. Edict. Regulation. Command. Order. Decree. Statute. Enactment. Mode. Method. Sequence. Principle. Order. Code. Legislation. Adjudication. Jurisprudence. Jurisdiction.

ANT. Misrule. Disorder. Anarchy. Rebellion. Insubordination. Hazard. Chance. Irregularity. Caprice. Accident. Casualty.

LAWFUL, adj. See Law.

SYN. Legal. Permissible. Right. Orderly. Allowable. Fair.

ANT. Illegal. Impermissible. Unlawful. Wrong. Lawless. Unfair.

LAWLESS, adj. See Lawful.

SYN. Wild. Rebellious. Disorderly. Savage. Marauding. Violent.

ANT. Peaceful. Loyal. Orderly. Civilized. Honest. Tractable. Well-disposed.

LAX, adj. Lat. *laxus*. Used metaphorically of statements and conduct.

SYN. Loose. Vague. Incoherent. Disolute. Licentious. Unprincipled. Remiss.

ANT. Concise. Coherent. Compact. Strict. Rigid. Severe. Principled. Conscientious. Attentive.

LAY, v. tr. Comp. Law.

SYN. Place. Establish. Deposit. Allay. Prostrate. Arrange. Dispose. Spread.

It has other senses, but they are technical or peculiar, as, 'to lay a ghost,' a wager, eggs, a tax, an accusation, an assessment.

ANT. Erect. Raise. Lift. Exalte. Disarrange. Disorder. Scrape. Abrade.

LAYMAN, n. See Laical.

LAZY, adj. Old Eng. See Laborious.

LEAD, v. Sax. *lædan*.

SYN. Conduct. Guide. Precede. Induce. Spend. Pass. Commence. Inaugurate. Convey.

ANT. Misconduct. Mislead. Follow. Dissuade. Abandon. Leave. Misguide.

LEAD, n. See Lead, verb.

SYN. Priority. Pre-eminence. Initiative. Guidance. Control.

ANT. Subordination. Inferiority. Submission.

LEADING, adj. See Lead and Important.

LEAGUE, n. Fr. *ligue*, Lat. *ligare*, to bind.

SYN. Bond. Combination. Alliance. Compact. Confederacy. Union.

ANT. Dissolution. Disconnection. Neutrality. Secession. Disunion. Disruption. Alienation. Divorce.

LEAK, v. neut. Sax. *leccan*, to wet. See Ooze.

LEAN, v. tr. and int. Sax. *hlincian*, allied to Lat. *clinare*, as seen in *inclinare*. Comp. Eng. Incline and Gr. *κλίνειν*.

SYN. Incline. Rest. Support. Tend. Bend. Depend. Hang. Repose. Confide.

ANT. Stabilitate. Erect. Re-erect. Raise. Rise. Straighten.

LEAN, adj. A. S. *læne*.

SYN. Meagre. Lank. Tabid. Emaciated. Shrivelled. Bony.

ANT. Fat. Brawny. Plump. Well-conditioned.

LEANING, n. See Lean, verb.

SYN. Tendency. Inclination. Propensity. Propensity. Partiality. Bias. Liking.

ANT. Avoidance. Aversion. Repugnance. Loathing.

LEARN, v. tr. Sax. *læornian*.

SYN. Acquire. Attain. Imbibe. Collect. Glean. Understand. Gather.

ANT. Lose. Forget. Teach. Instruct.

Of old, the word Learn meant also to teach. It is in this sense that the *participial adj.* Learned is employed.

LEARNED, adj. See Learn.

SYN. Conversant. Read. Erudite. Skilled. Scholarly. Literary.

ANT. Inconversant. Illiterate. Ignorant. Unlearned. Unscholarly.

LEARNER, n. See Learn.

SYN. Tyro. Novice. Pupil. Student. Scholar. Disciple. Catechumen.

ANT. Teacher. Master. Professor. Adept. Authority.

LEARNING, n. See Learn.

SYN. Knowledge. Erudition. Literature. Lore. Letters. Acquirements. Attainments. Scholarship. Education. Tuition.

ANT. Ignorance. Illiterateness. Boorishness. Emptiness. Sciolism. Intuition. Revelation. Inspiration.

LEAST, adj. Superlative of *lytel*. Littlest.

SYN. Smallest. Lowest. Meanest. Last. ANT. Greatest. Highest. First. Principal. Main.

LEAVE, v. SAX. *læfan*. CONN. with Lat. *linguere* and Gr. *λείπειν*. See Abandon and Bequeath.

LEAVE, n. SAX. *leaf*. SYN. Liberty. Permission. License. Concession.

ANT. Restriction. Prohibition. Prevention. Inhibition. Refusal.

LEGAL, adj. *Lex, legis, the law*. Belonging to the profession of the law, and permitted by law. See Laical.

SYN. Legitimate. Lawful. Allowable. Juridical. Constitutional.

ANT. Illegal. Illegitimate. Unlawful. Unallowable. Lay. Unconstitutional.

LEGIBLE, adj. *Legere, to read*. Easy to read.

SYN. Plain. Decipherable. Well-written. Calligraphic.

ANT. Obscure. Undecipherable. Il-written. Illegible. Cabalistic. Cryptographic.

LEGITIMATE, adj. See Legal.

SYN. Allowable. Normal. Fair. Licit. ANT. Illegitimate. Unallowable. Unfair. Illicit.

LEISURE, Fr. *loisir*, permission. CONN. with Lat. *licere, to be lawful or permitted*. Permission or opportunity of ease or recreation.

SYN. Freedom. Vacation. Opportunity. Convenience. Ease. Quiet. Retirement. ANT. Constraint. Employment. Occupation. Distraction. Toll. Labour. Bustle. Business. Absorption. Engagement.

LEISURELY, adj. See Leisure.

SYN. Easy. Deliberate. Sauntering. ANT. Eager. Hurried. Precipitate. Rapid. Expeditious.

LEND, v. act. Old Eng. To grant, for temporary use. Also to afford, as in the phrase, 'to lend a listening ear.'

SYN. Advance. Loan. Afford. Grant. Present.

ANT. Resume. Retract. Appropriate. Retain. Withhold. Refuse.

LENGTHY, adj. SAX. *lang, long*. SYN. Diffuse. Prolix. Tedious. Long-drawn. Verbose.

ANT. Concise. Compendious. Curt. Short. Brief. Laconic. Compact. Condensed. Succinct.

LENIENT, adj. See Lenity and Kind.

LENITIVE, adj. See Lenity.

SYN. Palliative. Mitigative. Soothing. ANT. Inflammatory. Exaggerative. Provocative. Aggravating. Irritant. Exasperating.

LENITY, Lat. *lenitas, lenis, mild*. See Kindness.

LENTOUS, adj. Lat. *lentus, phable*. See Gelatinous.

LESSEN, v. tr. To make less. See Diminish.

LESSON, n. *Legere, to read, lectio, a reading*.

SYN. Precept. Warning. Instruction. Lecture. Information. Homily.

ANT. Misinstruction. Misguidance. Misinstruction. Misinformation.

LET, v. SAX. *lætan, to permit*. See below.

SYN. Permit. Allow. ANT. Prevent. Hinder.

LET, v. SAX. *letian, to hinder*. See above.

LETHAL, adj. *Lethum, death*.

SYN. Deadly. Mortal. Fatal. Poisonous. Venomous.

ANT. Invigorative. Remedial. Sanative. Wholesome. Restorative. Vivifying. Vital. Genial.

LETHARGY, n. Gr. *λήθη, oblivion*, and *ἀργός, idle*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Drowsiness. Torpor. Oblivion. Stupor. Swoon. Trance.

ANT. Vigilance. Alertness. Liveliness. Mindfulness. Wakefulness. Alacrity. Activity. Life.

LETTERED, adj. *Litera, a letter*. See Learned.

LEVEL, n. SAX. *læfel*, Lat.

libella, a water level, from *libra*, a balance.

SYN. Plane. Surface. Floor. Equality. Aim. Platform. Ground. Co-ordinateness. Horizontality.

ANT. Unevenness. Acclivity. Declivity. Inequality. Inco-ordinateness. Verticality.

LEVEL, *v.* See Level, *noun*.

SYN. Plane. Smoothe. Flatten. Equalize. Roll. Raze.

ANT. Roughen. Furrow. Disequalize. Graduate.

LEVEL, *adj.* See Level, *verb*.

LEVIGATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *levis*, light and smooth.

SYN. Comminute. Triturate. Pulverize. Smoothe. Polish. Plane.

ANT. Compound. Amalgamate. Roughen. Batter. Indent.

LEVITY. Lat. *levitas*, *levis*, light. Used commonly, in an unfavourable sense, of character and demeanour.

SYN. Lightness. Frivolity. Inconstancy.

ANT. Earnestness. Seriousness. Gravity.

LEVY, *v.* Fr. *lever*, to raise.

SYN. Impose. Muster. Exact.

ANT. Forego. Surrender. Reimburse. Repay. Liquidate.

LIABLE, *adj.* Lat. *ligare*, to bind. See Amenable.

LIBEL, *n.* *Libellus*, dim. of *liber*—*famosus* understood. A defamatory pamphlet. Also used of defamatory speech.

SYN. Defamation. Detraction. Traduce-ment. Calumny. Slander.

ANT. Retraction. Vindication. Apology. Enlogy. Panegyric. Puff. Advocacy. Encumium.

LIBELLOUS, *adj.* See Libel.

LIBERAL, *adj.* *Liberalis*, from *liber*, free. A person of free birth, manners, and education. Hence the character of such. Applied also to things liberally, *i.e.*, freely forthcoming.

SYN. Free. Gentle. Refined. Polished. Generous. Bountiful. Catholic. Enlarged. Copious. Ample. Profuse. Large. Handsome. Munificent. Abundant.

ANT. Churlish. Low. Mean. Boorish. Ungenerous. Iliberal. Niggardly. Grasp-

ing. Avaricious. Greedy. Gainful. Narrow-minded. Bigoted. Prejudiced. Contracted. Scanty. Inadequate.

LIBERATE, *v. tr.* See Liberal and Confine.

LIBERTINE, *n.* *Libertinus*, a freed-man. The word is used of those who free themselves from wholesome restraint.

SYN. Rake. Debauchee.

ANT. Ascetic. Anchorite. Recluse. Hermit. Puritan. Saint.

LIBERTY, *n.* Lat. *libertas*, *liber*, free.

SYN. Freedom. Independence. Permission. License. Privilege. Franchise. Immunity. Insult. Impropriety. Volition. Voluntariness.

Other senses are technical, as, 'the liberty of a town,' &c.

ANT. Slavery. Servitude. Restraint. Constraint. Submission. Dependence. Obligation. Compulsion. Deference. Respect. Considerateness. Necessity. Fatality. Predetermination.

LIBRATE, *act. and neut.* *Libra*, a scale. To balance. See Balance.

LICENSE, *n.* Lat. *licentia*, *licere*, to be permitted. Has much the same senses as liberty, with a stronger leaning to the sense of the abuse of freedom. See Liberty and Dispensation.

LICENSE, *v.* See noun.

SYN. Permit. Allow. Indulge.

ANT. Restrain. Disallow. Withhold. Forbid. Prohibit.

LICENTIOUS, *adj.* See License, *noun*.

SYN. Voluptuous. Dissolute. Rakish. Debauched. Self-indulgent.

ANT. Temperate. Strict. Sober. Self-controlled. Ascetic. Self-denying. Rigid.

LICIT, *adj.* Lat. *licitus*.

SYN. Lawful. Legal. Allowable. Equitable.

ANT. Illegal. Illicit. Unfair.

LIE, *n.* Sax. *lyge*.

SYN. Falsehood. Untruth. Fabrication. Subterfuge. Evasion.

ANT. Truth. Fact. Veracity.

LIE, *v. int.* Sax. *liegan*.

SYN. Rest. Repose. Be. Remain.

ANT. Rise. Move. Stir.

LIFE, *adv. and adj.* Old Eng. *lefe*, *dear*. Comp. Love.

SYN Gladly. Willingly. Readily.

ANT. Slowly. Unwillingly. Reluctantly Loth.

LIFE, *n.* Sax. *lif*.

SYN. Vitality. Duration. Existence. Condition. Conduct. Animation. Vivacity. Personality. State. Society. Morals.

ANT. Mortality. Decease. Death. Non-existence. Dulness. Torpor. Portraiture. Lethargy. Lifelessness.

LIFELESS, *adj.* See Life and Dead.

LIFT, *v. tr.* Germ. *luften*, to raise into the *luft* or air. Comp. Aloft and Lofly.

SYN Raise. Elevate. Upraise. Upheave. Exalt.

ANT. Lower. Sink. Depress. Crush. Overwhelm. Degrade. Dash. Cast. Hurl.

LIGAMENT, *n.* *Ligamentum*, from *ligare*, to bind.

SYN Bond. Band. Bandage. Ligature. Brace. Strap. Girth.

The difference between Ligament and Ligature is, that the former is generally applied to natural, the latter to artificial bands.

ANT. Divulsion. Disruption. Disconnection. Fracture. Dislocation. Severance. Laceration. Splinter. Breach. Disbandment. Shield. Fender. Disconnecter.

LIGHT, *n.* Sax. *leoht*, *conn.* with *lux*. Used analogously and metaphorically.

SYN Luminosity. Radiance. Beam. Gleam. Phosphorescence. Scintillation. Coruscation. Flash. Brightness. Brillancy. Effulgence. Blaze. Splendour. Candle. Lamp. Lantern. Explanation. Instruction. Illumination. Understanding. Interpretation. Day. Life.

ANT. Darkness. Dimness. Obscurity. Shade. Duskiness. Gloom. Extinction. Misinterpretation. Ignorance. Misunderstanding. Night. Death. Confusion. Mystification. Tenebrosity.

LIGHT, *adj.* Sax. *liht*. *Conn.* with Lat. *levis*. It is used in several analogous and metaphorical senses.

SYN Imponderous. Unweighty. Portable. Buoyant. Volatile. Easy. Digesti-

ble. Scanty. Active. Unencumbered. Empty. Slight. Trifling. Gentle. Unsteady. Capricious. Vain. Frivolous. Characterless. Thoughtless. Unthoughtful. Unconsidered. Inadequate. Incompact.

ANT. Heavy. Ponderous. Weighty. Immoveable. Leaden. Solid. Hard. Indigestible. Full. Lazy. Encumbered. Burdened. Oppressed. Weighed. Loaded. Laden. Ballasted. Grave. Serious. Important. Violent. Steady. Firm. Principled. Cautious. Reflective. Reliable. Sensible. Earnest. Thoughtful. Well-considered. Well-weighed. Adequate. Stiff. Compact.

LIGHTSOME, *adj.* See Light, *noun*, and Cheerful.

LIKE, *adj.* Sax. *lic*, *gelic*. Used also as a *prep.* When the *adj.* is used separately after the *verb*, the form is 'alike'

SYN Equal. Correspondent. Similar. Resembling.

ANT. Unequal. Different. Dissimilar.

LIKE, *v. tr.* Sax. *lician*.

SYN. Love. Approve. Enjoy. Relish. Affect. ANT. Hate. Dislike. Loathe. Mislake. Detest. Abhor. Abominate.

LIKELY. See Like. Probable; like causes producing like effects. See Probable.

LIKELIHOOD. See Likely and Probability.

LIKENESS. See Like.

SYN Similarity. Resemblance. Correspondence. Similitude. Parity. Copy. Imitation. Portraiture.

ANT. Dissimilarity. Dissimilitude. Disparity. Inequality. Unlikeness. Original.

LIKEWISE. In like ways.

SYN. So. Also.

ANT. Nor. Otherwise.

LIKING, *n.* See Like.

SYN Love. Approval. Relish. Affection. Taste. Inclination. Partiality. Fondness.

ANT. Hatred. Dislike. Disrelish. Aversion. Repugnance. Loathing. Disinclination. Abhorrence.

LIMIT, *n.* *Limes*, *itis*. See Bound.

LIMITLESS, *adj.* See Limit and Infinite.

LIMPID. Lat. *limpidus*, clear, from Gr. *ἀμπεῖν*, to shine.

SYN. Transparent. Translucent. Crystalline.

ANT. Opaque Turbid. Luteous. Muddy. Foul.

LINE, n. Lat. *linea*. Used analogously.

SYN. Cord. Thread. Length. Outline. Row. Direction. Verse. Course. Method. Succession. Sequence. Continuity.

ANT. Breadth. Contents. Space. Divergency. Deviation. Fluctuation. Variation. Interruption. Discontinuance. Solution.

LINEAGE, n. See Line.

SYN. Descent. Family. House.

ANT. Ancestor. Founder. Source. Origin.

LINEAMENT, n. See Line.

SYN. Line. Feature. Mark. Form. Profile.

ANT. Face. Countenance. Visage. Aspect.

LINEAR. See Line.

SYN. Direct. Straight. Rectilinear.

ANT. Incurved. Divergent. Collateral. Lateral. Curvilinear. Zigzag.

LINGER, v. int. Sax. *lengra*, comparative of *lang*, long. To remain longer than right or usual.

SYN. Tarry. Loiter. Lag. Saunter.

ANT. Hasten. Speed. Press. Push.

LINK, n. Germ. *lenken*, to bind. See Connection.

LIQUEFACTION, n. *Liquere*, to be liquid, and *facere*, to make. See Melt.

LIQUESCENT, n., LIQUESCENT, adj. *Liquescere*, from *liquere*, to grow or become liquid. See Melt.

LIQUID, adj. Lat. *liquidus*. Used analogously, as, 'liquid sounds.'

SYN. Fluid. Liquescent. Melting. Running. Watery. Fluent. Soft. Melting. Limpid.

ANT. Solid. Solidified. Concrete. Congealed. Hard. Dry. Indissoluble. Insoluble. Harsh. Discordant.

LIQUIDATE, v. tr. See Liquid and Pay.

LISTEN, v. int. Sax. *hlýstan*, followed by *prep.* to.

SYN. Hear. Attend. Harken. Incline.

ANT. Disregard. Ignore. Refuse. Repudiate.

LISTLESS, adj. Sax. *listan*, *listan*, conn. with *lust*, to lean or incline to. Having no inclination or interest.

SYN. Indifferent. Careless. Uninterested. Vacant. Languid. Indolent. Supine. Lackadaisical. Torpid.

ANT. Eager. Interested. Curious. Ardent. Attentive. Absorbed. Active. Engaged. Earnest.

LITERAL, adj. *Litera*, a letter. According to the letter.

SYN. Exact. Grammatical. Verbal. Close.

ANT. General. Substantial. Metaphorical. Free. Spiritual.

LITERARY, adj. See Literal.

SYN. Erudite. Scholarly. Studious. ANT. Illiterate. Unscholarly. Unstudious.

LITERATURE, n. See Literal. Learning, or a certain portion of general learning.

SYN. Lore. Erudition. Reading. Study. Learning. Attainment.

ANT. Genius. Intuition. Inspiration.

LITHE, adj. Sax *lindhe*, tender, mild, gentle. Persuadable, flexible. Transferred from the moral to the physical.

SYN. Pliant. Flexible. Limber. Supple. Elastic. Agile. Pliable.

ANT. Tough. Inflexible. Stiff. Inelastic.

LITIGIOUS, adj. *Lis*, *litis*, a lawsuit. Fond of going to law, or, generally, quarrelsome.

SYN. Quarrelsome. Disputatious. Contentious.

ANT. Complacent. Contented. Acquiescent. Germal. Facile.

LITTER, v. tr. Fr. *litiere*, from *lectus*, a couch. A portable couch. Then a bed made up for cattle, and their being brought to bed of young, as, 'a litter of whelps.'

From the straw bed of cattle the word derives the following meanings:—

SYN. Scatter. Mislaid. Discompose Disorder Derange.

ANT. Clear. Clean. Order Lay. Arrange. Methodize.

LITTLE, *adj.* SAX. *lytle*, *small*.

SYN. Small Tiny. Pigmy. Diminutive. Short Brief. Scanty. Unimportant Insignificant. Slight Weak Inconsiderable. Trivial. Illiberal. Mean. Petty. Palty Dirty. Shabby.

ANT. Big. Bulky Large. Enormous. Huge. Monstrous Full-sized. Developed Long. Full. Much. Important Grave. Serious Momentous. Liberal Generous. Noble. High-minded Handsome.

LIVE, *v.* SAX. *libban*, *lifian*.

SYN. Vegetate Grow. Survive Continue Abide. Dwell. Last. Subsist. Behave Act. Breathe.

ANT. Die Perish. Withers. Demise Migrate. Vanish. Fade. Fail. Languish. Depart Drop. Decease.

LIVE, *adj.* See **Live**, *verb.*

SYN. Animate.

ANT. Inanimate. Defunct.

LIVELIHOOD, *n.* See **Live**.

SYN. Maintenance. Support. Living.

ANT. Privation Starvation. Want. Beggary. Inanition.

LIVELY, *adj.* See **Live**.

SYN. Brisk. Animated. Keen Eager Blithe. Alert.

ANT. Lifeless. Torpid Dull. Indifferent. Listless. Inanimate. Insensate.

LIVERY, *n.* FR. *livrer*, *to deliver*. A gift of a suit from the master to his retainers.

SYN. Uniform Garb Badge. Dependence. Servitude. Retainership. Reimburse. Subservience.

ANT. Freedom. Immunity. Insubservience.

LIVING, *adj.* See **Live**, *adj.*

LIVING, *n.* See **Livelihood**.

LOAD, *n.* SAX. *hlād*.

SYN. Burden. Weight. Lading. Cargo. Oppression. Incubus. Drag.

ANT. Refreshment Support. Solace. Alleviation. Emptiness. Lightness.

LOAD, *v.* See **Load**, *noun*.

SYN. Burden. Charge. Lade. Cargo. Cumber. Oppress

ANT. Disburden Unload Unlade. Disencumber. Lighten. Alleviate. Relieve.

LOAN, *n.* SAX. *lœnan*.

SYN. Advance. Mortgage. Hypothecation

ANT. Recall. Resumption. Foreclosure.

LOATHE, *v. tr.* SAX. *lathian*, *to hate*. See **Abominate**.

LOATHSOME, *adj.* See **Loathe** and **Abominable**.

LOCALITY, *n.* *Locus*, *a place*. See **Place**.

LOCATE, *v. tr.* See **Locality**.

SYN. Place. Establish. Fix Settle. Dispose. Lodge.

ANT. Displace. Disestablish. Remove. Dislodge.

LOCATION, *n.* See **Locality** and **Situation**.

LOCOMOTION, *n.* *locus*, *a place*, and *movere*, *to move*. The movement from place to place.

SYN. Movement. Travel. Migration. Passage.

ANT. Stationariness. Stoppage. Abode. Rest. Remanence. Fixture.

LOCOMOTIVE, *adj.* See **Locomotion**.

SYN. Migratory.

ANT. Stationary.

LODGE, *v. tr.* Germ. *laube*, *foliage*. *Arbour*. See **Locate**.

LOFTY, *adj.* Germ. *luft*, *the air*.

SYN. Elevated. Towering High. Dignified. Eminent. Stately. Haughty. Majestic. Arty.

ANT. Depressed. Low. Stunted. Undignified. Ordinary. Unstately. Mean. Unimposing Unassuming. Affable

LOGICAL, *adj.* GR. *λογική*, *the art of logic*.

SYN. Close. Argumentative. Sound

ANT. Inconclusive. Illogical. Fallacious.

LOGOMACHY, *n.* GR. *λόγος*, *a word*, and *μάχη*, *battle*. A war of words.

SYN. Wrangle. Strife. Contention. Debate.

ANT. Chat. Colloquy. Conversation. Confabulation.

LOITER, *v. int.* Dan. *leuteren*, to delay. See *Lag*.

LOLL, *v. int.* Icel. *lolla*, to be lazy.

SYN. Lounge. Recline.
ANT. Rise. Stir.

LONELY, *adj.* See *Lonesome*.

LONESOME. Lone, abbreviation from Alone.

SYN. Forlorn. Dreary. Forsaken. Wild. Solitary.

ANT. Cheerful. Befriended. Frequented. Populous. Festive. Gay. Animated. Bustling.

LONG, *adj.* Sax. *lang*, Lat. *longus*.

SYN. Protracted. Produced. Dilatory. Lengthy. Tedious. Prolix. Diffuse. Far-reaching. Extensive.

ANT. Short. Curt. Curtailed. Brief. Speedy. Quick. Concise. Condensed.

LONGING, *n.* From *verb* to long, or long for, or stretch the mind after.

SYN. Eagerness. Desire. Craving. Aspiration. Yearning.

ANT. Indifference. Repugnance. Aversion.

LOOK, *v. act. and neut.* Sax. *lōcun*. Used as *act.* with the *prep.* at, and as *neut.* with like, &c.

SYN. See. Behold. Contemplate. Observe. Seem. Appear. Face.

ANT. Overlook. Miss. Misobserve. Misbehave. Lurk. Smoulder.

LOOM, *v. int.* Sax. *leomian*, to shine. To appear indistinctly in an uncertain light.

SYN. Glimmer. Lower. Gloam.

ANT. Dwindle. Pale. Recede. Fade. Vanish. Disappear.

LOOSE, *v.* Sax. *lesan*, *lysan*. See *Tie*.

LOOSE, *adj.* See *Loose*, *v.* Used physically and morally.

SYN. Unbound. Detached. Flowing. Scattered. Sparse. Incompact. Vague. Inexact. Rambling. Dissolute. Licentious.

ANT. Bound. Tied. Fastened. Tight. Moored. Lashed. Secured. Thick. Dense. Compact. Pointed. Accurate. Exact. Consecutive. Close. Strict. Logical. Scientific. Conscientious.

LOP, *v. tr.* Prov. Germ. *luppen*, to cut.

SYN. Prune. Curtail. Shorten. Retrench. Amputate. Truncate.
ANT. Grow. Trail. Train. Elongate. Lead.

LOQUACITY, *n.* *Loquax*, *loqui*, to speak, talkative. See *Taciturnity*.

LORDLY, *adj.* Lord. Sax. *hlaford*, a bread-keeper, a master and distributor of the grain or loaf.

SYN. Lofty. Magnificent. Noble. Majestic. Proud. Imperious.

ANT. Mean. Beggarly. Ignoble. Unimposing. Humble. Servile. Lowly.

LORDSHIP, *n.* See *Lord*.

SYN. Rule. Dominion. Jurisdiction.
ANT. Homage. Subjection. Subservience.

LORE, *n.* Sax. *læran*, to teach. See *Learning* and *Tradition*.

LOSE, *v. tr.* Sax. *leosan*, to part with involuntarily.

SYN. Miss. Drop. Mislay. Forfeit.
ANT. Keep. Retain. Find. Recover. Locate. Earn. Guard. Treasure. Economize. Utilize. Preserve. Abandon. Discard. Reject.

LOSS, *n.* See *Lose*.

SYN. Mislaying. Dropping. Missing. Forfeiture. Privation. Waste. Detriment. Damage.

ANT. Preservation. Recovery. Earning. Satisfaction. Restoration. Economy. Augmentation. Advantage. Gain.

LOT, *n.* Saxon. The word is used in two opposite senses, namely, allotment by design, and by chance.

SYN. Chance. Fortune. Fate. Hazard. Ballot.

ANT. Law. Provision. Arrangement. Disposal. Design. Purpose. Plan. Portion. Allotment.

LOTH, *adj.* See *Loathsome*—the true spelling.

SYN. Reluctant. Unwilling.
ANT. Ready. Willing. Lief.

LOUD, *adj.* Sax. *hlūd*.

SYN. Sounding. Sonorous. Noisy. Resonant. Audible. Vociferous. Clamorous. Obstreperous.

ANT. Soft Gentle. Subdued. Whispering. Rustling. Murmuring. Babbling. Pattering. Tinkling. Dulcet. Inaudible. Quiet.

LOUNGE, *v. int.* Conn. with Long. Either to be a long, or to spend a long time. See Loll and Loiter.

LOUT, *n.* Sax. *lutan*, to bow or bend. Expressive, apparently, of a combination of awkwardness and servility, which make up the clown.

SYN. Clown. Looby. Clodhopper Clod.
ANT. Dandy. Pop. Cockney Png.

LOVE, *n.* Sax. *lufe*, Germ. *liebe*.

SYN. Affection. Attachment Passion. Devotion Benevolence. Kindness. Charity.

ANT. Hatred. Dislike. Disaffection Alienation Estrangement. Bitterness. Coldness. Indifference. Repugnance. Infidelity Desertion. Unkindness. Malice Uncharitableness.

LOVELY, *adj.* See Love. Worthy of love or exciting love.

SYN. Amiable. Loveable Charming Enchanting Beautiful.

ANT. Unamiable. Unloveable. Hateful Hideous. Plain. Homely. Unattractive. Unlovely.

Low, *adj.* Old Eng. Sax. *liegan*, Germ. *liegen*, to lie.

SYN. Abated. Sunk. Depressed. Stunted. Declining. Deep. Subsidied. Cheap. Gentle Inadable. Dejected. Degraded. Mean. Abject. Base. Unworthy. Lowly. Feeble. Moderate. Repressed. Subdued. Reduced Poor. Frugal.

ANT. Elevated. Lofty. Tall. Ascending. Rising. High. Exorbitant. Violent. Loud. Excited. Elated. Eminent. Considerable. Influential High-minded. Honourable. Proud. Strong. Aggravated Intensified. Raised. Wealthy. Rich.

LOWER, *v. tr.* See Low.

SYN. Depress. Decrease. Bate. Abate. Drop Reduce. Humiliate. Sink.

ANT. Hoist. Raise. Heighten. Increase. Exalt. Aggrandize. Elevate.

LOWER, *adj.* See Low.

SYN. Inferior.

ANT. Higher. Superior.

LOWLY, *adj.* See Low.

SYN. Mean. Low. Common. Humble. Meek.

ANT. Lofty. Elevated Eminent. Proud. Lordly.

LOWNESS, *n.* See Low.

LOYAL, *adj.* Fr. *loial*, *loi*, law, legal. Maintaining the authority of the law. Faithful to the monarch as representing the law. Hence, faithful generally where allegiance is due.

SYN. Submissive. Obedient. Faithful. Allegiant True. Constant.

ANT. Insubmissive. Insurgent. Malcontent. Rebellious Disobedient. Unfaithful. Unallegiant Untrue. Inconstant. Disaffected.

LOYALTY, *n.* See Loyal.

LUBRICATE, *v. tr.* *Lubricus*, smooth. To smoothe by the application of oleaginous substances.

SYN. Oil. Ease. Grease. Levigate. Gloze. Glaze.

ANT. Rust. Clog. Indent. Roughen. Corrugate.

LUCENT, *adj.* *Lucere*, *lux*, to shine. See Limpid.

LUCID, *adj.* *Lux*, *lucidus*, light.

SYN. Shining Bright Resplendent. Luculent. Luminous. Clear. Transparent Crystalline Pellucid Distinct Intelligible. Rational. Perspicuous. Orderly.

ANT. Dark Unlustrous. Opaque. Turbid Muddy. Obscure. Unintelligible. Confused. Insolvent. Insane. Mystified.

LUCK, *n.* Icel. *lukka*. See Chance.

LUCKLESS, *adj.* See Luck and Lucky.

LUCKY, *adj.* See Luck.

SYN. Fortunate. Auspicious. Prosperous.

ANT. Unlucky Unfortunate. Inauspicious. Unprosperous. Adverse. Illated. Disastrous.

LUCRATIVE, *adj.* See Lucre.

LUCRE, *n.* Lat. *lucrum*, gain.

SYN. Gain. Profit. Greed. Wealth. ANT. Loss. Poverty. Failure. Privation. Dross. Refuse.

LUCUBRATION, *n.* *Lux.* light, *lucubrare*, to work by lamp-light. Thence, a work of study generally.

Syn. Study. Meditation. Work. Cogitation.
Ant. Idleness. Vacuity. Incogitancy. Torpor.

LUCULENT. See *Lucid*.

LUDICROUS. *Ludus*, play, sport. *Syn.* Ridiculous. Farcical. Laughable. Comic. Diol.

Ant. Serious. Momentous. Grave. Sad. Sorrowful. Mournful. Tragic. Lugubrious. Melancholy. Doleful. Sombre.

LUGUBRIOUS. *Lat.* *lugubris*, sad, melancholy. See *Ludicrous*.

LULL, *v. tr.* and *int.* *It.* *lullare*, to sing lullaby. *Act.* and *neut.* See *Assuage* and *Subside*.

LULL, *n.* See *verb.*
Syn. Quiet. Assuagement. Cessation. Quiescence. Subsidence.
Ant. Tumult. Excitement. Storm. Tempest.

LUMBER, *n.* Lombard. The Lombards being the merchants of the middle ages, a Lombard room was a room for the stocking of commercial documents and valuables. It is used for useless stock.

Syn. Trash. Rubbish. Refuse.
Ant. Valuables. Commodities. Stock.

LUMBER, *v.* See *noun*. To fill with lumber.

Syn. Choke. Crowd. Obstruct. Encumber.
Ant. Clear. Disencumber. Utilize. Economize.

LUMINARY, *n.* *Lumen*, a light. Used metaphorically of persons, as, 'shining lights.'

Syn. Sage. Savant. Celebrity. Light. Genius.
Ant. Fool. Ignoramus. Dunce. Blockhead. Lout.

LUMINOUS, *adj.* See *Luminary* and *Lucid*.

LUMPISH, *adj.* Lump. Conn. with Clump. See *Clumsy*.

Syn. Heavy. Cloddish. Sluggish. Clumsy.
Ant. Light. Airy. Agile. Sylph-like. Nimble. Active.

LUNACY, *n.* *Luna*, the moon. The condition of being moon-struck with madness.

Syn. Madness. Insanity. Derangement. Craziness. Mania. Aberration. Hallucination.

Ant. Sanity. Reason. Intellect. Intelligence. Rationality. Lucidity.

LUNATIC, *n.* See *Lunacy*.

Syn. Madman. Maniac. Monomaniac.
Ant. Solon. Philosopher. Luminary. Genius.

LURE, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *loire*, an artificial hawk used as a decoy. See *Decoy*.

LURID, *adj.* *Lat.* *luridus*.

Syn. Murky. Lowering.
Ant. Bright. Luminous.

LURK, *v. int.* Conn. with *Lurch*.

Syn. Hide. Lie. Skulk. Abscond.
Ant. Rise. Spring. Show. Flash. Emerge.

LUSCIOUS, *adj.* Supposed to be a corruption of *luxurious*.

Syn. Sweet. Delicious. Hopped. Sugary.
Ant. Sour. Sharp. Tart. Bitter.

LUSTRATION, *n.* *Lustrare*, to purify in a sacrificial sense.

Syn. Purification. Expurgation. Expiation.
Ant. Desecration. Defilement. Contamination.

LUSTRE, *n.* *Lustrum*, a sacrifice of purification or cleansing, from *lucere*, to be bright. Comp. *Illustrious*. See *Bright*.

LUSTY, *adj.* Lust, animal vigour.

Syn. Robust. Vigorous. Strong. Stout.
Ant. Infirm. Weak. Disabled. Ailing. Effete. Listless.

LUTOSE, *adj.* *Lutum*, mud. Of muddy appearance. See *Limpid*.

LUXURIANT, *adj.* *Luxuriare* or *ari*, to flourish, *luxuria*, *luxury*.
See *Exuberant*.

LUXURIATE, *v. int.* See *Luxuriant*. See *Bask*.

LUXURIOUS, *adj.* See *Luxuriant*. Applied to circumstances and character.

SYN Voluptuous Self-indulgent. Pleasurable. Sensual. Pampered.

ANT. Hard. Painful. Self-denying. Ascetic. Hardy.

LUXURY, *n.* Lat. *luxuria*.

SYN. Effeminacy. Epicurism. Voluptuousness. Wantonness. Self-indulgence. Softness. Animalism.

ANT. Hardness. Asceticism. Self-denial. Hardship. Stoicism.

M.

MACERATE, *v. tr.* *Macer*, *lean*. To deprive of substance, especially by steeping in water.

SYN. Attenuate. Waste. Withers. Steep. Madefy. Rot.

ANT. Fatten. Replenish. Repair. Pamper. Swell.

MACERATION, *n.* See *Macerate*.

MACHINATION, *n.* *Machina*, a machine or contrivance. Used in an unfavourable sense.

SYN. Contrivance. Design. Plot. Intrigue.

ANT. Detection. Counteraction. Baffling. Defeat. Exposure. Overthrow. Debauch. Challenge. Conflict. Competition.

MACULATED, *adj.* *Macula*, a spot.

SYN. Spotted. Speckled. Mottled. Dotted. ANT. Unspotted. Spotless. Speckless. Immaculate.

MAD, *adj.* Sax. *gemæd*.

SYN. Insane. Demented. Lunatic. Furious. Infuriated. Crazy. Maniacal.

ANT. Sane. Sound. Sensible. Quiet. Composed. Unexcited. Sober.

MADDEN, *v. tr.* See *Mad*.

SYN. Intimate. Enrage. Exasperate. ANT. Calm. Pacify. Assuage. Lay. Mesmerize.

MADEFACTION, *n.* Lat. *madefacere*, to make wet.

SYN. Wetting. Moistening. Moisture. Humectation. Maceration.

ANT. Exsiccation. Drying. Arefaction.

MADMAN, *n.* See *Mad* and *Lunatic*.

MADNESS, *n.* See *Mad*.

MAGISTERIAL, *adj.* *Magister*, a master.

SYN. Dictatorial. Authoritative. Imposing. Consequential.

ANT. Submissive. Docile. Undignified. Unimposing. Modest. Unassuming.

MAGISTRATE, *n.* See *Magisterial* and *Judge*.

MAGNANIMITY, *n.* *Magnus animus*, a great mind.

SYN. High-mindedness. Generosity. Forbearance. Clemency.

ANT. Meanness. Pettiness. Paltriness. Spitefulness. Spleen.

MAGNIFICENT, *adj.* *Magnus*, great, and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Grand. Magnanimous. Noble. Splendid. Superb. Imposing. Gorgeous. Majestic. Dignified. Stately. August. Sublime.

ANT. Petty. Mean. Little. Small-minded. Paltry. Ordinary. Tawdry. Beggarly. Unimposing. Tame. Flat.

MAGNIFY, *v. tr.* See *Magnificent*.

SYN. Enlarge. Amplify. Augment. Exaggerate. Increase. Extol.

ANT. Diminish. Contract. Curtail. Paliate. Extenuate. Decry.

MAGNILOQUENT, *adj.* *Magnus*, great, and *loqui*, to talk. Big or high-sounding in talk.

SYN. High-flown. Altiloquent. Bombastic. Tumid. Turgid. Boastful.

ANT. Simple. Unaffected. Plain-spoken. Vernacular.

MAGNITUDE, *n.* *Magnus*, great. See *Size*.

MAIM, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *mahaigener*, probably of Celtic origin.

SYN. Disable. Cripple. Mutilate. Mar.

ANT. Restore. Reinvigorate. Strengthen.

MAIN, *n.* Sax. *mügen*, strength,

magan, to be able. Comp. *May*, the auxiliary verb.

SYN. Bulk. Majority. Body. Trunk.
ANT. Portion. Section. Minority.
Branch. Limb. Tributary. Member.

MAINLY, *adv.* See *Main*.

SYN. Principally. Largely. Chiefly.
Primarily.

ANT. Somewhat. Partially. Slightly.
Subordinately.

MAINTAIN, *v. tr.* Fr. *maintenir*, Lat. *manus*, the hand, and *tenere*, to hold or support. See *Support*.

MAJESTIC, *adj.* *Majestas*, majesty. See *Magnificent*.

MAJESTY, *n.* See *Majestic* and *Magnificent*.

MAJORITY, *n.* Lat. *major*, greater. Superiority of rank or of numbers.

SYN. Superiority. Eldership. Priority.
Bulk. Preponderance. Seniority.

ANT. Inferiority. Juniority. Minority.

MAKE, *v. tr.* Sax. *macian*.

SYN. Create. Produce. Frame. Fashion.
Fabricate. Construct. Effect. Do. Perform. Execute. Gain. Find. Establish.
Compel. Constitute. Reach.

ANT. Annihilate. Unmake. Undo.
Dismember. Disintegrate. Destroy. Defeat. Miss. Lose. Mar. Disestablish.

MAKER, *n.* See *Make*.

MALADMINISTRATION, *n.* *Male*, badly, and *administrare*, to administer.

SYN. Misrule. Misgovernment. Malversation.

ANT. Rule. Government. Administration.

MALADY, *n.* Lat. *malus*, bad, Fr. *maladie*, It. *malato*, sick.

SYN. Disorder. Distemper. Sickness. Ailment. Disease. Illness. Complaint.

ANT. Health. Sanity. Soundness. Heartiness. Vigour. Bloom.

MALCONTENT, *n.* Fr. One who is ill-contented with the government under which he lives. An incipient traitor or rebel. See *Insurgent*.

MALEDICTION, *n.* *Male dicere*, to speak ill. See *Benediction*.

MALEFACTOR, *n.* *Male facere*, to do ill. See *Culprit*.

MALEFICENT, *adj.* See *Malefactor* and *Beneficent*.

MALEVOLENT, *adj.* *Male volens*. Ill-inclined. See *Benovolent*.

MALFORMATION, *n.* *Male formare*, to form ill. See *Deformity*.

MALICE, *n.* *Malitia*, malus, bad. Bad feeling. See *Spite*.

MALIGN, *v. tr.* Lat. *malignus*, malus and genus, of evil race or nature. See *Traduce*.

MALIGNANT, *adj.* See *Malign* and *Beneficent*.

MALIGNITY, *n.* See *Malign* and *Spite*.

MALLEABLE, *adj.* *Malleus*, a hammer. Easily hammered out. See *Ductile*.

MALTREAT, *v. tr.* *Male tractare*, to treat ill. See *Injure*.

MALVERSATION, *n.* *Male versari*, to behave ill, especially in an official capacity.

SYN. Malpractice. Corruption.
ANT. Integrity. Uncorruptness. Uprightness.

MANAGE, *v. tr.* Fr. *menage*, Low Lat. *mansionaticum*, the administration of a household.

SYN. Handle. Manipulate. Control. Conduct. Administer. Mould. Regulate. Contrive. Train. Husband.

ANT. Mismanage. Misconduct. Upset. Derange. Misuse.

MANAGEABLE, *adj.* See *Manage*. Applied to undertakings and persons.

SYN. Easy. Feasible. Possible. Docile. Tractable. Practicable.

ANT. Difficult. Impracticable. Impossible. Unmanageable. Intractable. Refractory. Untameable.

MANAGEMENT, n. See Manage.

SYN. Treatment Conduct Administration Government Skill Address

ANT. Maltreatment Misconduct Maladministration Misgovernment Maladministration.

MANAGER, n. See Manage.

MANDATE, n. *Mandare-datus*, to command. An official command.

SYN. Command. Order Edict.
ANT. Suggestion. Petition Request. Entreaty.

MANFUL, adj. See Manly.

MANGLE, v. tr. Low. Germ. *man*k, *deficient*, *mutilated*. See Maim and Lacerate.

MANHOOD, n. See Man.

SYN. Humanity Virility. Maturity. Manliness. Manfulness

ANT. Divinity Womanhood Childhood. Childishness

MANIA, n. Gr. See Madness.

MANIAC, n. See Mania and Madman.

MANIFEST, adj. Lat. *manifestus*.

SYN. Visible. Obvious. Distinct. Conspicuous. Indubitable. Evident.

ANT. Invisible. Dubious. Inconspicuous. Indistinct.

MANIFEST, v. tr. See Exhibit.

MANIFOLD, adj. Sax. *maneg*, many, and *fealdan*, to fold.

SYN. Numerous. Multiplied. Diverse. Multigenous. Multifarious. Varied. Various. Multitudinous

ANT. Few. Scant. Rare. Scarce. Limited Uniform.

MANIPULATE, v. tr. *Manipulare*, *manus*, the hand. See Handle and Manage.

MANKIND, n. Man and Kind, meaning kindred or a race.

SYN. Humanity. Man. Men. Society.
ANT. Divinity. Deity. God. Heaven. Nature. Earth. World. Creation. Cattle.

MANLIKE, adj. See Man and Like.

SYN. See Manly, a corruption of Manlike.

MANLY, adj. For Manlike.

SYN. Bold. Courageous. Generous. Open Chivalrous Frank. Firm. Noble. Stately. Fine. Mature

ANT. Womanish. Childish. Timid. Unmanly. Dastardly. Weak. Puny. Ungrown. Boyish

MANNER, n. Fr. *manière*, *manus*, the hand. A way of treatment. Thence, a way of conduct, life, deportment, or proceeding, and fashion of existence.

SYN. Mode. Method. Style. Form. Fashion. Carriage. Behaviour. Deportment. Habit. Sort. Kind

ANT. Work. Project. Design. Performance. Life. Action. Proceeding. Appearance. Being.

MANNERISM, n. See Manner. Is used for such adherence to affected peculiarity of style or expression as is carried to excess, as distinguished from natural characteristics.

SYN. Self-repetition. Affectation. Euphuism. Self-consciousness

ANT. Naturalness. Unaffectedness. Character. Peculiarity. Idiosyncrasy. Genuineness. Specialty.

MANNERLY, adj. See Manner.

SYN. Polite. Well-behaved. Well-bred.
ANT. Unmannerly. Rude. Coarse. Rough.

MANNERS, n. See Manner. The word in the plural, of old, meant moral conduct. It now means social demeanour.

SYN. Deportment. Behaviour. Carriage. Courtesy. Politeness. Intercourse. Demeanour.

ANT. Misdemeanour. Misbehaviour. Unmannerliness.

MANŒUVRE, n. Fr. *main*, hand, and *œuvre*, work.

SYN. Operation. Tactics. Contrivance. Movement.

ANT. Counteraction. Defeat. Baffle-ment. Detection. Countermovement. Check. Neutralization.

MANSUETUDE, n. Lat. *mansuetudo*, *manus*, the hand, and *suescere*, to become accustomed.

SYN. Docility. Mildness. Gentleness. Tameness.

ANT. Ferocity. Wildness. Fierceness. Savageness. Untameableness.

MANUFACTURE, n. Lat. *manus* and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Make. Production. Fabrication. Composition. Construction. Manipulation. Moulding.

ANT. Use. Employment. Consumption. Wear.

MANUMIT, v. Lat. *manus*, a hand, and *mittere*, to send off—referring to the Roman ceremony of giving slaves their freedom. See Enslave.

MANUMISSION, n. See Manumit.

MANY, adj. Sax. *manig*.

SYN. Numerous. Abundant. Frequent. Manifold. Divers. Sundry.

ANT. Few. Scarce. Rare. Infrequent.

MAR, v. tr. Sax. *merran*, to impede or dissipate.

SYN. Spoil. Hurt. Damage. Injure. Defeat. Impair. Maim.

ANT. Make. Restore. Mend. Improve. Reinstate. Promote. Enhance. Conserve.

MARAUDER. Der. uncertain. Perhaps Lat. *morari*, to loiter, hang about.

SYN. Plunderer. Invader. Rover. Freebooter. Moss-trooper. Pillbuster. Pillager.

ANT. Ranger. Guard. Sentry. Keeper.

MARGIN, n. Lat. *margo*, *inis*. Used metaphorically for available contingent space over and above the primary limitations of a thing.

SYN. Edge. Lip. Boundary. Latitude. Room. Loophole.

ANT. Figure. Space. Centre. Limitation. Restriction. Stringency.

MARINE, adj. *Marinus*, *mare*. Belonging to the sea.

SYN. Oceanic. Sea. Neptunian. Maritime. Naval. Salt-water. Nautical.

ANT. Terrestrial. Terrene. Land. Fresh-water.

MARITAL, adj. Of or belonging to the condition of a husband.

SYN. Matrimonial. Conjugal. Connubial. Nuptial. Hymeneal.

ANT. Single. Celibate. Unwedded. Unconnubial.

MARITIME, adj. See Marine.

MARK, n. Sax. *mearc*. Used metaphorically for notability.

SYN. Trace. Token. Sign. Symptom. Impression. Indication. Note.

ANT. Erasure. Obliteration. Effacement. Unindicativeness. Plainness.

MARK, v. See Mark, n. To give heed to a mark, or to make a mark upon.

SYN. Stamp. Label. Sign. Indicate. Decorate. Brand. Signalize. Signalize. Note. Observe. Regard. Heed. Specify. Specialize.

ANT. Ignore. Overlook. Omit. Mislabel. Mismark. Misindicate. Misobserve. Misspecify.

MARRIAGE, n. Low Lat. *maritagium*.

SYN. Matrimony. Nuptials. Espousals. Wedlock.

ANT. Celibacy. Virginity.

MARROW, n. Sax. *mearg*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Pith. Gist. Substance. Essence. Life. Cream. Kernel.

ANT. Surplusage. Redundancy. Excess. Superfluity. Clothing. Dressing. Amplification. Volume. Mass. Body.

MARSHAL, v. tr. Old Germ. *marah*, a horse (comp. Mace), and *scal*, servant, Fr. *maréchal*, means a marshal and a furrier. The term seems to have ascended gradually from the rank of the lowest to that of the highest officer of cavalry, through intermediate stages, as, provost-marshal, &c., of a social or civil character.

SYN. See Order and Arrange.

MARTIAL, adj. *Mars*, *martis*. Having the qualities or bearing of soldiers, also appertaining to the profession of a soldier.

SYN. Military. Warlike.

ANT. Unmartial. Unmilitary. Peaceful.

MARTYRDOM, n. Martyr. Gr. *mártus*, a witness; one who bore witness unto death to the religion of Christ. Used sometimes ob-

jectionably in the sense of torture. *See* Torture.

SYN. Confession.

ANT. Renegation. Abjuration.

MARVEL, *n.* Lat. *mirabilis*. Used objectively for a matter of wonder, and subjectively for the feeling of it.

SYN. Wonder. Prodigy. Admiration. Portent. Miracle. Astonishment. Amazement. Phenomenon.

ANT. Incuriosity. Unconcern. Joke. Trifle. Farce. Bagatelle. Moonshine. Cipher. Drug. Imposture. Juggle.

MARVELLOUS, *adj.* *See* Marvel.

MASCULINE, *adj.* *Masculinus*, *mas*, *a* male.

SYN. Male. Manly. Manful.

ANT. Female. Feminine. Womanish. Womanly. Effeminate.

MASH, *v. tr.* Sax. *miscan*, Germ. *meischen*.

SYN. Mix. Knead. Compound. Amalgamate.

ANT. Discompound. Sift. Winnow. Disamalgamate.

MASK, *n.* Low. Lat. *masca*. Used symbolically.

SYN. Pretext. Pretence. Screen. Ruse. Cover. Hypocrisy.

ANT. Truth. Nakedness. Detection. Exposure. Unmasking. Verity. Openness. Candour.

MASK, *v. tr.* *See* noun.

SYN. Hide. Screen. Blink. Cloke. Disguise.

ANT. Expose. Unmask. Detect.

MASS, *n.* Lat. *massa*, Gr. *μάσσω*, *to knead*.

SYN. Lump. Body. Bulk. Majority. Heap.

ANT. Fragment. Bit. Portion. Morsel. Section. Minority.

MASSACRE, *n.* Fr. Low Lat. *mazarium*, Germ. *metzger*, *a butcher*. *See* Carnage.

MASSIVE, *adj.* *See* Mass and Huge.

SYN. Solid. Huge. Colossal. Weighty. Mighty. Vast.

ANT. Slight. Petty. Stunted. Frail. Slender. Aery.

MASTER, *n.* Lat. *magister*.

SYN. Lord. Ruler. Governor. Owner. Possessor. Proprietor. Teacher. Professor. Adept.

ANT. Servant. Slave. Subject. Property. Learner. Pupil. Tyro.

MASTER, *v. tr.* *See* noun.

SYN. Conquer. Overcome. Subdue. Overpower.

ANT. Yield. Fail. Surrender. Succumb.

MASTERLY, *adj.* *See* Master.

SYN. Finished. Artistic. Consummate. ANT. Clumsy. Rude. Bungling. Botchy. Unskilled. Maladroit.

MASTERY, *n.* *See* Master.

SYN. Authority. Leadership. Headship. Proficiency. Success. Superiority. Victory. Advantage.

ANT. Subservience. Submission. Tutelage. Guidance. Obedience. Inexpertness. Ignorance. Failure. Defeat. Surrender.

MASTICATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *masticare*.

SYN. Manducate. Chew.

ANT. Bolt. Gobble.

MATCH, *n.* Sax. *maca*. Used in the following various senses:—

SYN. Equal. Mate. Companion. Contest. Competition. Tally. Equality. Pair.

ANT. Superior. Inferior. Mismatch. Oddity. Disparity. Inequality.

MATCH, *v. tr. and int.* *See* noun.

SYN. Equal. Compare. Oppose. Fit. Adapt. Sort. Suit. Mate.

ANT. Fail. Exceed. Preponderate. Surpass. Mismatch. Dissociate. Separate. Misfit. Misadapt. Mis-sort.

MATCHLESS, *adj.* *See* Match, *n.*

SYN. Consummate. Incomparable. Peerless.

ANT. Common. Ordinary. Every-day. commonplace.

MATE, *n. and v.* Icel. *mati*, *companion*. *See* Match.

MATERIAL, *n.* Lat. *materies*.

SYN. Substance. Stuff.

ANT. Work. Production. Design.

MATERIAL, *adj.* *See* noun, and Essential.

MATRIMONY, *n.* Lat. *matrimonium*, *mater*, *a mother*. *See* Wedlock.

MATRON, *n.* Lat. *matrona*, *mater*.

SYN. Mother. Woman Dowager Dame.
ANT. Girl. Lass. Damsel. Spinster.
Miss

MATTER, *n.* Lat. *materies*.

SYN Substance. Stuff. Subject. Body.
Importance. (Or, prefixing the definite article)
The Visible Tangible Substantial. Corporeal. Physical Ponderable.

ANT Immateriality. Spirituality. Mind.
Intellect. Spirit. The Invisible. Unseen
Spiritual. Moral Mental. Intellectual.

MATURE, *adj.* Lat. *maturus*.
See Ripe.

MATUTINAL, *adj.* Lat. *matutinus*, from *mane*, in the morning.

SYN. Early. Morning. Waking. Dawning.

ANT Late Vespertinal. Evening.
Slumbering. Waning

MAUDLIN, *adj.* Contracted from Magdalene, who was drawn by painters with eyes red with weeping; the appearance being referred in other cases to semi-intoxication. The word was taken to express that state, and the sickly sentimentality which sometimes accompanies it.

SYN Intoxicated. Temulent. Sentimental. Mawkish. Mellow.

ANT. Sensible. Unromantic. Unsentimental. Dry. Sober.

MAWKISH, *adj.* Scot *mauk*, a maggot. Having a disgusting and sickening effect.

SYN. Sickly. Sentimental. Maudlin. Insipid.

ANT Savoury. Sensible. Sound. Fine. Pungent. Palatable

MAXIM, *n.* Lat. *maxima* (*sententia*). The sentence which is the strongest or most authoritative form of stating a principle.

SYN. Adage. Rule. Axiom. Apothegm.
ANT. Absurdity. Sophism. Quibble. Paradox. Enigma.

MAXIMUM, *n.* Lat. The greatest extent, or the highest point.

SYN. Ultimatum. Climax. Acme. Zenith. Apex. Completion. Utmost. Consummation. Culmination.

ANT. Initiative. Commencement. Inchoation. Incompletion. Abortion. Decrease. Wane. Minimum. Morsel. Fragment

MAZE, *n.* SAX. *māse*, a whirlpool, Icel. *meis*, a curve. See Labyrinth.

MEAGRE, *adj.* Lat. *macer*.

SYN Thin. Lean. Lank. Scanty. Barren

ANT. Stout. Fat. Brawny. Abundant. Fertile. Copious.

MEAN. SAX. *mān*. Allied to Lat. *communis*.

SYN Common. Low. Base. Spiritless. Dishonourable. Contemptible. Despicable. Beggarily. Sordid. Niggardly.

ANT High. Exalted. Eminent. Spirited. Honourable. Lordly. Princely. Munificent. Liberal. Generous

MEAN, *adj.* Lat. *medianus*, *medius*, or else from above.

SYN Middle. Intermediate. Average

ANT Extreme. Excessive. Exorbitant.

MEAN, *n.* See adjective.

SYN Medium. Moderation. Balance. Average.
ANT Extreme. Excess. Preponderance. Disproportion. Deficiency. Shortcoming. Inadequacy.

MEAN, *v. tr.* SAX. *manan*, *re-cite*, *lament*, *mean*.

SYN. Intend. Purpose. Design. Signify. Denote. Indicate. Suggest. Hint.

ANT. Say. State. Enunciate. Do. Execute. Perform.

MEANING, *n.* See Mean.

MEANNESS, *n.* See Moan, *adj.*

MEANS, *n.* See Mean, *n.* The middle thing between the purpose and the execution.

SYN. Resources. Instrument. Media.

ANT. End. Purpose. Object

MEASURE, *n.* Lat. *mensura*. See Dimension.

MEASURE, *v.* *Metiri*, *mensais*, to mete or measure.

SYN. Mete. Estimate. Gauge. Value. Appraise

ANT Misfit. Misconform. Mismeasure. Misdial. Misapportion.

MEASURELESS, *adj.* See Measure and Infinite.

MECHANICAL, *adj.* Lat. *machina*, Fr. *mechanique*. Going, as it were, by machinery, with little appearance of volition. Sometimes opposed to chemical.

Syn. Habitual. Automatic. Unreflective. Spontaneous. Effortless. Unimpassioned.

Ant. Labouring. Self-conscious. Forced. Feeling. Spurred. Appreciative. Life-like. Lively. Impassioned. Animated.

MEDDLE, *v. int.* Lat. *medium*. Comp. Middle and Medley.

Syn. See Interfere.

MEDDLESOME, *adj.* See Meddle. Syn. Officious. Obtrusive. Intrusive. Interfering.

Ant. Unofficious. Inobtrusive. Unmeddlesome.

MEDIATION, *n.* See Meddle.

Syn. Interference. Interposition. Reconciliation. Atonement. Arbitration. Adjustment.

Ant. Neutrality. Non-interference. Indifference.

MEDICAMENT, *n.* Lat. *medicamentum*, *mederi*, to heal. See Remedy.

MEDICATE, *v. tr.* See Medicament.

Syn. Treat. Compound. Amalgamate. Adulterate. Sophisticate. Drug.

Ant. Clarify. Analyze. Purify. Defecate. Simplify. Disadulterate.

MEDICINE, *n.* See Medicament.

Syn. Remedy. Physic. Therapeutics. Antidote. Salve. Cure. Corrective.

Ant. Aggravation. Poison. Virus. Bane.

MEDIOCRITY, *n.* Lat. *mediocritas*, *medius*. The quality of being in a middling state, as distinguished from anything higher or better.

Syn. Commonplace. Mean. Medium. Average. Sufficiency.

Ant. Excellence. Superiority. Rarity. Brilliance. Distinction.

MEDITATE, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *meditari*.

Syn. Think. Cogitate. Purpose. Ennate. Contemplate. Plan.
Ant. Execute. Enact. Complete. Consummate.

MEDIUM, *n.* Lat. See Mean.

MEDLEY, *n.* Old Fr. *meslé*, Lat. *misceri*, to mix.

Syn. Jumble. Confusion. Tumble. Mixture. Hodge-podge. Litter.
Ant. Assortment. Arrangement. Disposition. Classification. Interdistinction. Grouping. Collocation.

MEED, *n.* Sax. *med*, Gr. *μισθός*, a reward of merit.

Syn. Guerdon. Premium. Prize. Reward.

Ant. Penalty. Punishment. Blame. Stigma. Amercement.

MEEK, *adj.* Old Eng.

Syn. Mild. Gentle. Submissive. Modest. Yielding.

Ant. Bold. Arrogant. Self-asserting. Irritable. Proud. High-spirited.

MEET, *v. act. and neut.*

Syn. Encounter. Confront. Engage. Assemble. Unite. Coalesce. Converge.

Ant. Miss. Pass. Escape. Elude. Avoid. Decline. Diverge. Diverge. Separate. Vary. Disagree.

MELANCHOLY, *adj.* Gr. *μέλας* black, and *χολή*, gall or bile.

Syn. Gloomy. Sad. Dejected. Inconsolate. Dismal. Moody. Hypochondriacal.

Ant. Lively. Sprightly. Gladsome. Gleesome. Blithesome. Happy. Cheerful. Gamesome. Mirthful. Merry.

MELANCHOLY, *n.* See adjective.

MELIORATE, *v. tr.* See Ameliorate.

MELLIFFLUOUS, *adj.* *Mel*, *mellis* honey, and *fluere*, to flow.

Syn. Dulcet. Euphonious. Silvery. Flowing. Smooth.

Ant. Harsh. Hoarse. Abrupt. Rancorous. Rough. Discordant. Broken.

MELLOW, *adj.* Sax. *milisc* sweet, ripe.

Syn. Ripe. Rich. Full-flavoured. Jovial.

Ant. Unripe. Harsh. Sour. Acid. Aced. Crabbed. Sober. Dry.

MELODIOUS, *adj.* Gr. *μελωδία*. See Musical.

MELT, *v. tr. and int.* Sax. *meltan.*

SYN. Dissolve. Liquify. Colliquate.
Run. Flow. Fuse.

ANT. Consolidate. Crystallize. Indurate.

MEMBER, *n.* Lat. *membrum*, *a limb.*

SYN. Limb. Part. Portion. Constituent. Component.

ANT. Body. Whole. Entirety. Constitution. Organization. Community. Association.

MEMORABLE, *adj.* *Memorare*, *memor*, *mindful*. Worthy to be remembered.

SYN. Great. Striking. Remarkable. Conspicuous. Prominent. Noticeable. Illustrious. Extraordinary. Famous. Distinguished.

ANT. Petty. Trifling. Ordinary. Insignificant. Unnoticeable. Slight. Trivial. Mediocre.

MEMORIAL, *n.* See *Memo-
rable*

SYN. Monument. Record. Memento. Celebration. Remembrance. Relic. Inscription.

ANT. Obliviation. Silentiation. Obliteration. Effacement. Erasure.

MEMORY, *n.* Lat. *memoria*. Used subjectively for the faculty of remembering, and objectively for the state of being remembered.

SYN. Remembrance. Reminiscence. Perpetuation. Recollection. Retention. Retrospect. Fame.

ANT. Forgetfulness. Oblivion.

MENACE, *v. tr.* Lat. *minari*, *minax*, *to threaten*. See *Threaten*.

MEND, *v. tr.* Lat. *emendare*, *menda*, *a fault*.

SYN. Repair. Restore. Correct. Promote. Improve. Rectify. Reform.

ANT. Damage. Impair. Pervert. Retard. Deteriorate. Falsify. Corrupt. Spoil.

MENDACITY, *n.* Lat. *mendax*, *mendacious*, *lying*.

SYN. Falsehood. Lying. Untruthfulness. Deception. Prevarication. Duplicity.

ANT. Veracity. Truthfulness. Frankness. Candour. Ingenuousness.

MENDICITY, *n.* Lat. *mendicare*, *to beg*.

SYN. Mendicancy. Beggary.

ANT. Industry. Labour.

MENIAL, *adj.* Norm. Fr. *men-
née*, *a household or family*. Comp. *Menage*.

SYN. Domestic. Attendant. Dependent. Servile.

ANT. Paramount. Sovereign. Supreme. Lordly. Independent. Uncontrolled. Autocratic.

MENSURATION, *n.* See *Measure*. Used also in the technical sense of—

SYN. Surveying. Geometry. Geodesy.

MENTAL, *adj.* Lat. *mens*, *mentis*, *the mind*. Appertaining to the mind.

SYN. Intellectual. Subjective. Metaphysical. Psychical. Psychological.

ANT. Corporeal. Objective. Physical. Bodily.

MENTION. Lat. *meminisse*, *from mens*, *to remember*. A memorial notice.

SYN. Declaration. Notice. Announcement. Observation.

ANT. Silence. Suppression. Forgetfulness. Omission.

MEPHITIC. Lat. *mephiticus*, *from mephitis*. Foully vaporous or malarious.

SYN. Malarious. Miasmatic.

ANT. Balmy. Germal. Salubrious.

MERCANTILE, *adj.* *Mercuri*, *to traffic*, *merx*, *merchandize*.

SYN. Commercial. Interchangeable. Wholesale. Retail. Marketable.

ANT. Stagnant. Unmarketable. Unmercantile.

MERCENARY, *adj.* *merces*, *pay*. Acting from motives of profit.

SYN. Sordid. Venal. Selfish. Avaricious. Gripping.

ANT. Liberal. Generous. Disinterested. Profuse. Prodigal.

MERCHANT, *n.* See *Mercantile*.

SYN. Trader. Dealer. Importer.

ANT. Shopman. Salesman. Retailer. Chapman. Hawker. Huckster. Pedlar. Chandler. Costermonger. Jobber.

MERCY, n. Lat. *misericordia*.
 SYN Compassion Clemency Forgiveness
 Pity. Forbearance Grace. Benefit. Gift.

ANT. Exaction Harshness Cruelty
 Vengeance. Unpityingness. Unforgiveness.

MERE, adj. Sax. *mere*, Lat. *merus*.

SYN Pure. Unmixed. Absolute. Uninfluenced. Unadulterated. Unaffected. Simple.

ANT. Mixed. Compound. Impure. Biased.

MERETRICKIOUS, adj. *Meretriz*, a harlot.

SYN. Trickisy. Unchaste. Gaudy. Impure. Tawdry. Flashy.

ANT. Solid. Good. Chaste. Simple. Pure.

MERGE, v. tr. Lat. *mergere*, to sink. See Sink.

MERIDIAN, n. The position of the sun at noon, from Lat. *medius* and *diēs*, mid-day. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Zenith. Summit. Culmination. Height. Apex. Acme. Pinnacle.

ANT. Nadir. Depth. Depression. Profundity. Base.

MERIT, n. *Mereri*, *meritus*, to deserve.

SYN. Goodness. Worth. Worthiness. Desert. Excellence.

ANT. Badness. Demerit. Unworthiness. Worthlessness. Weakness. Imperfection. Error. Defect. Fault. Failing.

MERRY, adj. Sax. *myrig*. See Melancholy.

MESH, n. Sax. *masc*, a reticulation. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Intricacy. Entanglement. Involution. Snare.

ANT. Extrication. Escape. Deliverance.

MESSAGE, n. Fr. from the Lat. *mittere*, *missus*, to send.

SYN. Communication. Intimation. Message. Notice.

ANT. Non-communication. Interception.

METAPHOR. Gr. *μετά*, and *φέρειν*, to carry out of the literal to a figurative.

SYN. Similitude. Image.

ANT. Letter. Literalness.

METAPHYSICAL, adj. *Metaphysics* *μετά τὰ φυσικά*, after the *Physics*—which were first treated by Aristotle; as, secondly, *Metaphysics*, the science of thought and conception, as distinct from the study of physical or external objects.

SYN. Mental. Intellectual. Abstract. Ideal. Conceptional. Subjective. Relational. Notional. Abstruse. Psychological.

ANT. Physical. Physiological. Palpable. External. Substantial. Practical. Corporeal. Material. Objective.

METE, v. tr. *Metiri*, to measure.

SYN. Measure. Apportion. Distribute.

ANT. Miscal. Misapportion.

METEORIC, adj. Like a meteor. *μετέωρος*, aerial. Used sometimes in the sense of the following:—

SYN. Momentary. Flashing. Dispositive. Phosphorescent. Pyrotechnic. Coruscant. Volcanic.

ANT. Permanent. Beaming. Burning. Steady. Persistent. Enduring.

METHOD, n. Lat. *methodus*, *μετά*, after, and *ὁδός*, a way. The word signifies, first, an orderly or approved mode of scientific inquiry after truth; thence, order, as shown in treatment, procedure, or arrangement.

SYN. Order. System. Rule. Way. Manner. Mode. Course. Process. Regularity. Arrangement.

ANT. Disorder. Conjecture. Empiricism. Quackery. Experimentation. Assumption. Guess-work.

METHODICAL, adj. See Method.

METHODIZE, v. tr. See Method. To reduce to mental order or method. Not used of things external to the mind.

SYN. Shape. Arrange. Order. Marshal. Enucleate. Eliminate. Organize.

ANT. Confuse. Jumble. Disorder. Disorganize.

METTLE, *n.* Same word as Metal. *Metallum*, a mine or metal. The stuff of which a thing is made; the characteristic spirit. Spirit emphatically.

SYN. Ardour Spirit. Life Fire. Animation

ANT. Hebetude. Insensibility Callousness. Placidity. Stoicism. Cowardice. Submissiveness. Slavishness.

METTLESOME, *adj.* See Mettle.

MEW, *v.* See Confine. From *mutare*, to change. To change feathers, or moult as birds do, and hawks in particular, which during the process were confined in cages called mews. The word is still used in the plural, and the sense of stables.

MIASMATIC. Miasma. Gr. *μάσσειν*, to infect.

SYN. Effluvious. Malarious. Fetid. Polluted. Noxious. Mephitic. ANT. Balm. Pure. Untainted. Salubrious.

MIDDLE, *n.* Lat. *medius*. See Mean.

MIDDLING, *adj.* See Middle and Tolerable.

MIDST, *n.* Contracted from *middest*, the superlative of *mid*.

SYN. Middle. Centre. Thick. Throng. Heart.

ANT. Outskirt. Confine. Edge. Limit. Extreme. Periphery. Margin.

MIEN, *n.* Fr. *mine*.

SYN. Look. Aspect. Air. Manner. Appearance. Carriage. Bearing. Deportment.

ANT. Character. Disposition. Temperament. Constitution. Nature. Being. Personality.

MIGHT, *n.* Sax. *meaht*, from *magan*, to be able—the root of *may*.

SYN. Strength. Force. Power.

ANT. Weakness. Infirmary. Feebleness.

MIGHTY, *adj.* See Might. Sometimes used also in the sense of haughty.

MILD, *adj.* Sax. *mild*.

SYN. Moderate. Lenient. Calm. Gentle. Genial. Tempered.

ANT. Violent. Wild. Fierce. Savage. Strong. Severe. Merciless. Harsh. Bitter.

MILITARY, *adj.* Lat. *militaris*, *miles*, a soldier. See Martial.

MILITATE, *v. int.* See Military. Used with the *prep.* against.

SYN. Contend. Conflict. Jar. Clash. Disagree.

ANT. Harmonize. Agree. Suit. Coincide.

MILKY. Sax. from *melcan*, Lat. *mulgere*, Gr. *ἀμελγειν*, to milk. Having any or all of the properties of milk.

SYN. White. Emulcent. Chalky.

ANT. Inky. Irritant. Luteous.

MINACITY, *n.* See Menace.

MINATORY, *adj.* See Menace.

MINCE, *v. tr.* Sax. *minsian*, from *minn*, *minor*. To cut or divide into lesser pieces. Used metaphorically for to diminish, as, the force of a statement.

SYN. Attenuate. Commute. Palliate. Extenuate.

ANT. Exaggerate. Amplify. Magnify.

MINCING, *adj.* See Mince. Said of speech and manner.

SYN. Slow. Affected. Syllabical. Pedantic. Euphuistic.

ANT. Rapid. Voluble. Unaffected. Natural. Bluff.

MIND, *n.* Sax. *mynd*, allied to Lat. *mens*.

SYN. Soul. Spirit. Intellect. Understanding. Opinion. Sentiment. Judgment. Belief. Choice. Inclination. Desire. Will. Liking. Purpose. Spirit. Impetus. Memory. Remembrance. Recollection.

ANT. Body. Limbs. Organization. Action. Proceeding. Conduct. Object. Indifference. Coolness. Aversion. Forgetfulness. Obviousness.

MINDFUL, *adj.* See Mind.

SYN. Regardful. Attentive. Thoughtful. Careful. Recollective.

ANT. Regardless. Inattentive. Mindless. Obvious.

MINGLE, *v. tr.* and *int.* Sax. *mengan*.

SYN Mix Compound. Blend Confound. Confuse Intermingle Associate. Amalgamate

ANT Separate. Segregate Sift. Sort Analyze. Discompound. Eliminate. Classify. Unravel. Avoid.

MINIMUM, *n.* Lat. See **Maximum**.

MINION, *n.* Fr. *mignon*.

SYN Favourite Darling Pet.

ANT Antipathy. Horror. Aversion. Bugbear

MINISTER, *n.* Lat. A servant.

SYN Servant. Officer Delegate. Official. Ambassador. Subordinate.

ANT Monarch Government. Master. Superior Principal. Head.

MINISTER, *v. int.* See **Minister**, *n.* Used with *prep.* to.

SYN Attend. Subserve. Wait. Supply. **ANT** Lead Rule. Command. Exact.

MINISTRY, *n.*, **MINISTRATION**, *n.* See **Minister**.

MINOR, *adj.* Lat. Less.

SYN Less. Inferior. Junior. Younger. Unimportant

ANT Major. Greater. Superior. Senior. Elder. Main. Important.

MINUTE, *adj.* Lat. *minutus*, *part. of minuire, to diminish.*

SYN Diminutive. Microscopic. Tiny. Exact. Searching Specific. Detailed.

ANT Monstrous. Enormous. Huge. Inexact. Superficial. General. Broad. Comprehensive.

MIRACULOUS, *adj.* *Miraculum*, *a miracle*, from *mirari, to wonder.*

SYN Supernatural. Hyperphysical **ANT** Ordinary. Natural.

MISACCEPTION, *n.* Prefix *mis*, and *acceptare, to accept.*

SYN Misunderstanding. Misinterpretation Misuse.

ANT Acceptation. Meaning.

MISADVENTURE, *n.* See **Adventure**.

SYN Failure. Mishap Misfortune. **ANT** Success. Achievement.

MISANTHROPY, *n.* *μισῶν, to hate, ἀνθρώπος, man.* See **Philanthropy**.

MISAPPLY, *v. tr.* See **Apply**.

MISAPPREHEND, *v. tr.* See **Apprehend**.

MISAPPROPRIATE, *v. tr.* Prefix, *mis*, and *proprius, one's own or peculiar.*

SYN Mis-assign. Purloin Misdistribute. Abuse Misuse

ANT Assign Distribute Employ. Use

MISARRANGE, *v. tr.* See **Arrange**

MISBECOME, *v. tr.* See **Become**.

MISBEHAVIOUR, *n.* See **Behaviour**.

MISBELIEF, *n.* See **Belief**.

MISCALCULATE, *v. tr.* See **Calculate**.

MISCALL, *v. tr.* Prefix *mis*, and *call*.

SYN Misname. Misindicate. **ANT** Name. Call. Indicate. Denote Specify. Denominate.

MISCELLANY, *n.* Fr. Lat. *miscellaneous*, from *miscere, to mingle.*

SYN Mixture. Intermixture. Jumble Medley.

ANT System. Collection. Classification. Assortment. Group Selection.

MISCHANCE, *n.* See **Chance** and **Misadventure**.

MISCHIEF, *n.* Old Fr. *meschef*, Lat. *minus* and *caput*. That which lessens or damages the head or life of a thing; thence transferred to the quality which leads to purposed harm.

SYN Damage. Hurt Detriment. Dis-service. Annoyance Injury Ill-turn.

ANT Compensation Good-turn Benefit. Favour. Gratification. Conversation.

MISCHIEVOUS, *adj.* See **Mischief**.

SYN Detrimental. Injurious. Spiteful. Wanton

ANT Beneficial Advantageous. Reparatory. Conservative Careful Protective.

MISCIBLE, *adj.* *Miscere, to mix.*

SYN Compoundable Amalgamable. **ANT** Uncompoundable Immiscible.

MISCOMPUTE, *adj.* See Compute.

MISCONCEIVE, *v. tr.* See Conceive.

MISCONDUCT, *n.* See Conduct, *v.*, and Misbehaviour.

MISCONJECTURE, *n.* See Conjecture.

SYN. Miscalculation. Missupposition.
ANT. Hit. Discovery. Ascertainment.

MISCONSTRUE, *v. tr.* See Construe.

MISCOUNT, *v. tr.* See Count.

MISCREANT, *n.* Old Fr. *mescreant*, Lat. *minus credens*, an infidel or apostate. Thence, a term of reproach generally.

SYN. See Rogue.

MISDEED, *n.* See Deed and Crime.

MISDEMEANOUR, *n.* See Deemeanour and Felony.

MISDIRECT, *v. tr.* See Direct.

MISDOING, *n.* See Misdeed.

MISEMPLY, *v. tr.* See Employ.

MISER, *n.* Lat. *miserable*. One who makes himself miserable in his anxiety to hoard wealth.

SYN. Niggard. Churl. Skinflint. Curmudgeon. Scrow. Scump.

ANT. Prodigal. Spendthrift. Rake.

MISERABLE, *adj.* Lat. *miserabilis*, *miser*.

SYN. Abject. Forlorn. Pitiabie Wretched

ANT. Respectable. Worthy. Contented Happy. Comfortable.

MISERLY, *adj.* See Miser.

MISERY, *n.* See Miserable.

MISESTIMATE, *v. tr.* See Estimate and Value.

MISFORTUNE, *n.* *Fortuna*, *fortune*. See Disaster and Misadventure.

MISGIVING, *n.* See Give. A reluctance to give or repose trust. Sometimes, conversely, an imparting of distrust, as, 'my heart misgave me.' See Doubt and Distrust.

MISGOVERN, *v. tr.* See Govern.

MISGUIDE, *v. tr.* See Guide.

MISHAP, *n.* See Hap and Misadventure.

MISINFORMATION, *n.* See Inform.

MISINSTRUCTION, *n.* See Instruct.

MISINTELLIGENCE, *n.* See Intelligence.

MISINTERPRET, *v. tr.* See Interpret.

MISJOINED. See Join and Match.

MISLAY, *v. tr.* See Lay and Lose.

MISLEAD, *v. tr.* See Lead.

MISLIKE, *v. tr.* See Like.

MISMANAGE, *v. tr.* See Manage.

MISMATCH, *n.* See Match.

MISNAME, *v. tr.* See Name, *v.*

MISNOMER, *n.* See Name, *n.*

MISPERSUADE, *v. tr.* See Persuade.

MISPLACE, *v. tr.* See Place, *v.*

MISPRONOUNCE, *v. tr.* See Pronounce.

MISPROPORTIONED, *adj.* See Proportion.

SYN. Ungainly. Misformed. Ill-shaped.
ANT. Well-proportioned. Elegant. Harmonious. Shapely

MISQUOTE, *v. tr.* See Quote.

MISRECKON, *v. tr.* See Reckon.

MISREPORT, *n.* See Report.

MISREPRESENT, *v. tr.* See Represent.

MISRULE, *n.* See Rule.

MISS, *v. tr.* *Mittere, missus, to lose.* See Lose and Meet.

MISSHAPEN, *adj.* See Shapely.

MISSILE, *n.* *Mittere, to send.*

Syn. Projectile

Ant. Artillery. Hand-arms. Side-arms

MISSION, *n.* *Missio. Lat. mittere, missus, to send.*

Syn. Commission. Trust Office. Delegation. Ministry. Embassy. Legation. Deputation

Ant. Assumption. Usurpation. Self-appointment.

MISSIVE, *n.* See Mission.

Syn. Communication. Despatch. Message.

Ant. See Message.

MISSPEND, *v. tr.* See Spend.

MISSTATE, *v. tr.* See State.

MISSTATEMENT, *n.* See State.

MIST, *n.* Sax. Used sometimes metaphorically.

Syn. Fog. Obscurity. Bewilderment. Perplexity. Haze

Ant. Brightness. Clearness. Lucidity.

MISTAKE, *n.* See Take and Error.

MISTEACH, *v. tr.* See Teach.

MISTRANSLATE, *v. tr.* See Translate.

MISTRUST, *v. tr.* See Trust.

MISUNDERSTANDING, *n.* See Understanding.

MISUSE, *v.* See Use.

MISUSE, *n.* See verb.

MITIGATE, *v. tr.* *Mitigare, mitis, gentle.* See Aggravate.

MIX, *v. tr.* Lat. *miscere.*

Syn. See Mingle.

MOAN, *v. tr.* Sax. *manan.* See Bewail.

MOB, *n.* *Mobile vulgus, the movable or fickle vulgus.* See Bevy.

MOBILE, *adj.* See Mob.

Syn. Movable. Sensitive. Fickle. Inconstant. Variable. Ductile

Ant. Immovable. Inexorable. Unfeeling. Unvarying.

MOCK, *v. tr.* Fr. *moquer, to mock.*

Syn. Jeer. Radicule. Flout. Mimic. Insult

Ant. Salute. Welcome. Respect. Admire. Compliment.

MODE, *n.* Lat. *modus, manner.* See Method.

MODEL, *n.* *Modulus, from modus, a measure.* That by which other things are to be measured.

Syn. Standard. Pattern. Example. Type. Mould. Design.

Ant. Imitation. Copy. Production. Execution. Work.

The word is sometimes used in the sense of an imitative representation, as a model of a palace, a fac-simile

MODERATE, *v. tr.* *Moderare, to moderate, from modus, a measure.* To keep within bounds or control.

Syn. Control. Regulate. Repress. Govern. Temper.

Ant. Disturb. Disorganize. Excite. Misconduct.

MODERATE, *adj.* See Moderate, *v.* Kept within limits.

Syn. Limited. Temperate. Sparing. Steady. Ordinary.

Ant. Extravagant. Intemperate. Rigorous. Excessive. Violent. Extraordinary.

MODERATOR, *n.* See Moderate, *v.* One who moderates or regulates common proceedings.

Syn. Chairman. Regulator. Conductor. Manager.

Ant. Disturber. Agitator.

MODERN, *adj.* Lat. *modernus, from modo, just now.*

Syn. Present. Existent. Later. New. New-fashioned. New-fangled

Ant. Past. Bygone. Former. Ancient. Olden. Old-fashioned. Antiquated. Obsolete

MODEST, *adj.* *Modestus*. See **Meek** and **Modesty**.

MODESTY. *Modestia, modus, a limit.* A refrainment of manner proceeding from purity and humility.

SYN Sobriety Diffidence Bashfulness. Humility. Puremindedness.

ANT Vanity. Conceit Self-sufficiency. Self-admiration. Foppery. Coxcomby. Wantonness Shamelessness. Effrontery.

MODIFICATION, *n.* *Modus, a limit.* The altering so as to bring within certain limits, or qualify the general character, or a natural variety of form.

SYN Alteration. Revision. Variation. Qualification. Species.

ANT Retention. Stereotype. Stabilization.

MODISH, *adj.* Adopting the present mode or fashion. See **Mode**.

SYN Fashionable Stylish Modern.

ANT Unfashionable. Quaint Unstylish. Gawk. Dowdy.

MODULATION, *n.* *Modulatio.* To vary by transitional changes the harmonies of keys or modes in music.

SYN Harmonization. Harmonies.

ANT Intonation. Recital. Monotone.

MOIETY, *n.* *Medietas*, from *medius, middle*. See **Half**.

MOIL, *v. tr.* *Mollis, soft.* To discolour with damp, wet, or dirt. But cf. *Goth. mail, macula.*

SYN Daub Stain. Dirt. Muck. Soil.

ANT Cleanse. Clean. Absterge. Purify.

MOIST. Der. unknown.

SYN Damp Humid.

ANT Arid. Dry.

MOISTURE, *n.* See **Moist**.

MOLECULE. Dim. of *Moles, a mass*.

SYN Atom. Monad.

ANT Body Bulk. Organism. Compound. Structure.

MOLEST, *v. tr.* *Molestus, troublesome, burdensome; moles, a heap.*

SYN Trouble Disturb. Tease. Annoy. Irritate.

ANT Soothe. Cress. Pacify. Assuage. Pet. Mollify.

MOLESTATION, *n.* See **Molest**.

MOLLIFY, *v. tr.* *Mollis, soft, and facere, to make.* See **Molest**. The former is used of persons and feelings, the latter of persons only.

MOMENT, *n.* *Momentum, movimentum, movere, to move.* Each minute step in the onward advance of time. It retains also the active idea of power to move; hence weight, importance.

SYN Instant. Second. Twinkling. Trice. Weight. Force. Gravity. Importance. Avail.

ANT Age. Period. Century. Generation. Triviality. Insignificance. Worthlessness. Unimportance. Inefficacy.

MONAD, *n.* *μόνος, single.* An indivisible atom. See **Molecule**.

MONARCH, *n.* *μόνος, and ἀρχή, rule.* A sole ruler.

SYN King. Sovereign. Despot. Tyrant.

ANT Peer. Subject.

MONARCHICAL, *adj.* See **Monarch**.

SYN Kingly. Royal. Despotie.

ANT Republican. Democratic. Oligarchical. Autocratic.

MONASTIC, *adj.* See **Monastery**.

SYN Conventual. Cenobitical. Regular. Monkish.

ANT Unconventual. Secular. Social.

MONITION. See **Admonish**.

MONITOR, *n.* *Monere, to advise.*

SYN Adviser. Instructor. Mentor. Warner.

ANT Misadviser. Misinstructor. Deceiver. Misdirector. Back-friend. Seducer.

MONITORY, *adj.* See **Monitor**.

SYN Advisory. Hortatory.

ANT Deceptive. Seductive.

MONKISH, *adj.* *Monachus, a monk.* See **Monastic**.

MONOPOLY. *μόνος, alone, and*

πωλέω, to sell. The exclusive right of sale. Hence generally an exclusive right of almost any kind.

Syn. Privilege. Engrossment. Appropriation. Exclusiveness. Preoccupancy. Impropriation.

Ant. Participation. Partnership. Community. Competition. Free-trade.

MONOTHEISM, n. *μόνος, and θεός, the worship of one only God.*

Syn. Deism.

Ant. Polytheism.

MONOTONY, n. *Gr. μόνος, and τόνος, a tone.* Used metaphorically for wearisome sameness.

Syn. Sameness. Unvaryingness. Tedium.

Ant. Variation. Relief. Inversion.

MONSTER, n. *Monstrum, monstrare, to show.* Originally an ominous appearance, applied to things physically and persons morally monstrous, or *monere*.

Syn. Prodigy. Portent. Marvel. Deformity. Abnormality. Fright. Monstrosity. Leviathan. Colossus. Fiend. Brute.

Ant. Beauty. Venus. Adonis. Narcissus. Gem. Pet. Jewel. Angel. Augury. Harbinger.

MONSTROUS, adj. See *Monster*.

Syn. Prodigious. Portentous. Marvellous. Deformed. Abnormal. Hideous. Preposterous. Intolerable.

Ant. Ordinary. Familiar. Unnoticeable. Fair. Comely. Shapely. Regular. Natural. Reasonable. Just.

MONUMENT, n. *Monere, to advise or remind.* See *Memorial*.

MOOD, n. *Sax. mōd, Germ. muth, mind.* A temporary condition of mind.

Syn. State. Temper. Humour. Feeling.

Ant. Mind. Character. Disposition. Nature.

MOODY, adj. See *Mood*. Indulging in moods or a mood.

Syn. Sullen. Humoursome. Gloomy.

Ant. Blithe. Merry. Genial. Sociable.

MOOT, v. tr. *Sax. mōt, a meeting or assembly.*

Syn. Agitate. Discuss. Ventilate. Argue.

Ant. Suppress. Stifle. Burke. Hush. Shelve.

MORAL, adj. *Lat. mores, morals.* Is used to mean appertaining to moral things as distinguished from physical, to the science of morality, and, lastly, to the practice of it.

Syn. Mental. Ideal. Intellectual. Spiritual. Ethical. Probable. Inferential. Presumptive. Analogous. Virtuous. Well-conducted.

Ant. Physical. Material. Practical. Demonstrative. Mathematical. Immoral. Vicious.

MORBID, adj. *Morbidus. Lat. morbus, a disease.*

Syn. Inseamed. Unsound. Unhealthy.

Ant. Wholesome. Healthy. Sound.

MORDENT, adj. *Mordere, to bite.*

Syn. Biting. Keen. Pungent.

Ant. Mellow. Mild. Soothing.

MOROSE, adj. *Mos, moris.* Especially addicted to a habit, but by usage to the particular habit of sullenness.

Syn. Sullen. Austere. Moody. Crabbed. Surly.

Ant. Genial. Indulgent. Kindly.

MORSEL, n. *Mordere, morsal, to bite.* Comp. *Bit.* See *Bit*.

MORTAL, adj. *Mortalis, mors, death.*

Syn. Human. Ephemeral. Sublunary. Shortlived. Deadly. Fatal.

Ant. Divine. Immortal. Celestial. Life-giving. Venial. Salutiferous. Superficial.

MORTALITY, n. See *Mortal*.

MORTIFY, v. tr. and int. *Mors, and facere, to make, to deaden.*

Syn. Deaden. Subdue. Master. Vex. Lament. Annoy. Rot. Fester. Putrefy.

Ant. Feed. Pamper. Indulge. Please. Gratify. Delight. Satisfy. Heal. Recover.

MOTION, n. *Motio, movere.* See *Movement*.

MOTIONLESS. *See* Motion and Still.

MOTIVE, n. *Motivus, inducing to movement or action.*

SYN. Inducement. Purpose Design. Prompting. Stimulus. Incitement.
ANT. Execution. Action. Effort. Deed. Attempt. Project. Preventive. Deterrent. Dissuasive.

MOTLEY, adj. Welsh. Particoloured.

SYN. Parti-coloured. Variegated. Mixed. Medley. Heterogeneous.
ANT. Uniform. Homogeneous. Alike. Monochromatic.

MOTTLED, adj. *See* Motley and Maculated.

MOULD, v. tr. Fr. *Moule*, from *modulus*, dim. of *modus*, a limit, mode, or standard.

SYN. Fashion Shape. Manipulate. Form. Cast. Configure
ANT. Distort. Strain. Pervert. Misshape.

MOULDY, adj. Sax. *molde*, mould, soil.

SYN. Green. Rusty. Fusty. Musty. Over-ripe.
ANT. Fresh. Wholesome. Pure. Sweet. Recent.

MOUNT, v. tr. and int. Fr. *monter*, Lat. *mons*. *See* Ascend and Climb.

MOURN, v. tr. and int. Sax. *murnan*. *See* Grieve and Bewail.

MOURNFUL, adj. *See* Mourn.

SYN. Sad. Melancholy. Tearful. Doleful. Depressing. Wailing. Lugubrious.
ANT. Joyous. Mirthful. Exhilarating.

MOVABLE, adj. *Movere*, to move. *See* Stationary.

MOVE. Ach. and neut. Lat. *movere*.

SYN. Change. Go. Progress. Stir. Affect. Agitate. Acuate. Impel. Propose. Advance. Propel.
ANT. Stand. Stop. Lie. Rest. Stay. Alay. Deter. Prevent. Arrest. Withdraw.

MOVEMENT, n. *See* Move and Motion.

MUCH, adj. Sax. *mucel*.

SYN. Abundant. Plenteous. Greatly. Abundantly. Far.
ANT. Little. Scant. Slightly. Short. Shortly. Near.

MUCILAGINOUS, adj. Lat. *Mucilago, mucus, mucilage*.

SYN. Gelatinous. Albuminous. Creamy. Glazy. Viscous. Lentous.
ANT. Limpid. Crystalline. Bubbling. Frothing. Foaming. Effervescent. Sparkling. Spirituous.

MUDDLE, v. Mud.

SYN. Fail. Waste. Fritter away. Confuse. Derange. Misarrange.
ANT. Clarify. Manage. Economize. Classify. Arrange.

MUDDY, adj. Like mud, or having mud.

SYN. Luteous. Swampy. Clayey. Turbid.

ANT. Dry. Arid. Rocky. Arenaceous. Sandy. Limpid. Pellucid. Crystalline.

MUFFLE, v. tr. Low Germ. *muffe*, a sleeve. To muffle in the first instance the head in the sleeve.

SYN. Enfold. Disguise. Conceal. Envelope.
ANT. Unmuffle. Unfold. Exhibit. Reveal.

MUGGY, adj. Prov. Eng. *mug*, fog.

SYN. Foggy. Misty. Dank. Damp. Murky. Dim. Vaporous.
ANT. Clear. Bright. Vapourless.

MULCT, n. Lat. *mulctar*.

SYN. Amercement. Damages. Forfeiture. Penalty.
ANT. Guerdon. Douceur. Bonus. Reward. Premium.

MULTIFARIOUS, adj. *Multus*, many, and *for, furi*, to speak. Of many descriptions.

SYN. Various. Varied. Multigenous. Multitudinous. Multifield. Manifold. Multiform.

ANT. Single. Uniform. Unvaried. Unvarying. Few.

MULTIFOLD, adj. *See* Multifarious.

MULTIFORM, adj. *Multus*, many, and *forma*, a shape. *See* Multifarious.

MULTIPLICATION, n. *Multus, many, and plicare, to fold.*

Syn. Plurality Multiplicity. Multitudinousness. Multifariousness. Multitude. Repetition Reiteration. Reproduction. Augmentation. Swarming. Teeming.

Ant. Singularity. Unity. Scantiness. Rarity Diminution. Extinction.

MULTISONOUS, adj. *Multus, many, and sonus, a sound.*

Syn. Many-voiced. Tuneful
Ant. Unisonous. Monotonous. Droning

MULTITUDE, n. Lat. *multitudo*, *multus, a collection of many.*

Syn. Crowd Swarm Throng. Accumulation. Concourse. Number.

Ant. Paucity. Scantiness Sprinkling.

MULTITUDINOUS, adj. See *Multitude and Multifarious.*

MUMMERY, n. Dutch, *mom*, *a mask.*

Syn. Antics. Masquerade. Vagary. Buffoonery.

Ant. Pageant Procession Exhibition.

MUNDANE, adj. Lat. *mundus*, *the world.*

Syn. Worldly. Secular. Temporal. Earthly.

Ant. Unworldly Spiritual. Heavenly. Ethereal. Supramundane.

MUNIFICENT, adj. *Munus, a gift, facere, to make.*

Syn. Liberal. Princely.

Ant. Niggardly. Beggary.

MURKY, adj. See *Muggy.*

MURMUR, n. Lat. *murmur.*

Syn. Undertone. Whisper. Mutter. Grumble. Complaint.

Ant. Clamour. Vociferation. Bawling. Outcry. Debauch. Excretion. Salutation. Acclamation.

MURMURING. See *Murmur.*

MUSCULAR. Muscle.

Syn. Powerful. Brawny. Robust. Sinewy.
Ant. Debile. Flabby. Feeble Lanky

MUSE, v. int. A shorter form of *amuse.*

Syn. Reflect. Ponder. Cogitate. Dream.
Ant. Sur. Act. Move.

MUSICAL, adj. Music. Gr. *μουσική, the art of music.*

Syn. Melodious. Harmonious. Dulcet. Concordant

Ant. Unmelodious. Inharmonious. Harsh. Discordant

MUSTER. Old Eng.

Syn. Marshal. Collect. Assemble. Rally. Enroll.

Ant. Dismiss. Disperse. Relegate. Re-mit. Disband.

MUSTY, adj. Must, unfermented wine. Having the smell of wine in an old cask.

Syn. Fusty. Rank Mouldy Frowzy
Ant. Fragrant Fresh Balmly Aromatic. Odorous.

MUTABLE, adj. Lat. *mutabilis*, *mutare, to change.*

Syn. Changeable. Changeful. Mobile. Transient. Ephemeral.

Ant. Unchanging. Permanent. Im-mutable. Persistent. Changeless.

MUTATION, n. See *Mutable and Change.*

MUTE, adj. Lat. *mutus.*

Syn. Silent. Speechless. Dumb. Taciturn. Voiceless Still. Death-like.

Ant. Chattering. Talkative. Garrulous. Loquacious. Vocal. Tuneful. Loud.

MUTILATE, v. tr. Lat. *muti-lare.* See *Maim.*

MUTTER, v. tr. and int. Prov. Germ. *muttern.*

Syn. Murmur. Mumble

Ant. Enunciate Exclaim. Pronounce. Vociferate.

MUTUAL, adj. Lat. *mutuus.*

Syn. Reciprocal. Common. Inter-changeable.

Ant. One-sided. Unreciprocated. Un-mutual.

MUZZLE, v. tr. Fr. *muser.*

Syn. Silence. Burke. Restrain. Gag. Stop.

Ant. Release. Liberate. Open. Un-muzzle. Free.

MYSTERIOUS, adj. Mystery. Gr. *μυστήριον.*

Syn. Dim. Obscure. Unrevealed. Un-explained. Unaccountable. Reserved.

Veiled
Ant. Clear. Plain. Obvious Explained.

Understood. Easy. Explainable. Simple. Frank. Communicative.

MYSTERY, n. See *Mysterious*.

Syn. Enigma. Puzzle. Obscurity. Secrecy. Veil. Shroud. Arcanum.
Ant. Publication. Solution. Commonplace. Truism. Matter-of-fact.

MYSTIC, Gr. *μυστικός*.

Syn. Confuse. Bamboozle. Hoodwink. Puzzle. Confound. Mislead. Obfuscate.
Ant. Plain. Matter-of-fact. Every day. Familiar. Commonplace. Obvious. Household.

MYSTIFY, v. tr. See *Mystic*.

Syn. Confuse. Bamboozle. Hoodwink. Puzzle. Confound. Mislead. Obfuscate.
Ant. Illumine. Enlighten. Inform. Guide.

MYTH, n. Gr. *μῦθος*, a fable, or veiled truth.

Syn. Fable. Legend. Supposition. Fabrication.

Ant. Fact. History. Narrative.

MYTHOLOGICAL, adj. *μῦθος*, a fable, and *λόγος*, an account. See *Myth*.

N.

NACREOUS, adj. Fr. *nacre*, mother of pearl. See *Iridescent*.

NAKED, adj. Sax. *nacod*.

Syn. Nude. Bare. Unclothed. Undraped. Defenceless. Destitute. Unqualified. Uncoloured. Unvarnished. Mere. Simple.

Ant. Dressed. Robed. Draped. Muffled. Protected. Qualified. Dressed. Veiled. Shrouded. Coloured. Varnished.

NAME, n. Lat. *nomen*, a name, Sax. *nama*, Gr. *ὄνομα*.

Syn. Designation. Cognomenation. Appellation. Title. Fame. Reputation. Authority. Appointment. Stead. Representation.

Ant. Namelessness. Anonymousness. Misnomer. Pseudonym. Obscurity. Ingloriousness. Disrepute. Individuality. Person.

NAME, v. See *noun*.

Syn. Specify. Designate. Call. Indicate.

Ant. Misname. Miscall. Misdesignate. Misindicate. Hint. Suggest. Shadow. Adumbrate.

NARRATE, v. tr. Lat. *narrare*.

Syn. Recite. Tell. Report. Detail.
Ant. Suppress. Conceal. Blink. Mis-

report. Misrepresent. Misrelate. Misstate.

NARRATION, n., NARRATOR, n. See *Narrate*.

NARROW, adj. A. S. *nearu*. Conn. with *Near*.

Syn. Straight. Straightened. Slender. Thin. Spare. Contracted. Limited. Clamped. Pinched. Scant. Close. Scrutinizing. Near. Bigoted. Niggardly. Tight.
Ant. Wide. Broad. Ample. Thick. Expanded. Easy. Liberal.

NASCENT, adj. *Nasci*, to be born or grow.

Syn. Youthful. Rising. Green. Incipient. Embryo. Rudimental. Budding.
Ant. Mature. Aged. Confirmed. Developed. Grown.

NASTY, adj. Prov. Eng. *nast*, meaning dirt.

Syn. Foul. Offensive. Odious. Disagreeable. Indelicate.
Ant. Nice. Pleasant. Sweet. Savoury. Agreeable. Pure.

NATIVE, adj. Lat. *nativus*, *nasci*, natus, to be born.

Syn. Indigenous. Home. Exported. Artless. Natural. Proper. Suitable. Congenital.

Ant. Foreign. Imported. Exotic. Alien. Artificial. Acquired. Assumed. Affected.

NATURAL, adj. Lat. *natura*, *nature*.

Syn. Intrinsic. Essential. Regular. Normal. Cosmical. True. Probable. Consistent. Spontaneous. Artless.

Ant. Asceticism. Adventitious. Abnormal. Monstrous. Unnatural. Fictitious. Improbable. Unsupposable. Forced. Airtful. Affected.

NATURE, n. Lat. *natura*.

Syn. Essence. Creation. Constitution. Structure. Disposition. Truth. Regularity. Kind. Sort. Character. Species. Affection. Naturalness.

Ant. Thing. Object. Subject. Man. Being. Creature. Monstrosity. Unnaturalness. Art. Fiction. Romance. Invention.

NAUGHT, n. Sax. Neg. of aught for anything.

Syn. Nothing.

Ant. Aught. Anything. Everything.

NAUGHTY, adj. See *Naught*. As in kindred words the forma-

tion of worth or good implies actual evil.

Syn. Worthless. Vile. Corrupt. Bad. Froward.

Ant. Worthy. Good. Precious. Pure. Docile. Tractable. Well-behaved.

NAUSEA, *n.* Gr. *naûs*, a ship. Sea-sickness; hence generally a feeling of loathing.

Syn. Loathing. Disgust. Abomination. Ant. Taste. Relish. Enjoyment.

NAUTICAL, *adj.* See Nausca and Marine.

NEAR, *adj.* Sax. *neara*, *nigher*.

Syn. Nigh. Close. Adjacent. Neighbouring. (Sometimes used in the sense of Parimonious.)

Ant. Far. Distant. Remote.

NEARLY, *adv.* See Near.

Syn. Almost. Closely. Approximately. Ant. Quite. Entirely. Distantly. Remotely.

NECESSARY, *adj.* Lat. *necessarius*.

Syn. Certain. Inevitable. Indispensable. Requisite. Essential. Compulsory. Ant. Contingent. Casual. Optional. Discretionary. Unnecessary. Unessential. Free.

NECESSITY, *n.* Lat. *necessitas*.

Syn. Indispensableness. Inevitableness. Need. Indigence. Requirement. Want. Fate. Destiny.

Ant. Dispensableness. Uncertainty. Superfluity. Uselessness. Competence. Affluence. Casualty. Contingency. Freedom. Choice.

NEED, *n.* Sax. *nead*. See Necessity.

NEEDFUL, *adj.* See Need and Necessary.

NEEDLESS, *adj.* See Need.

Syn. Unnecessary. Useless. Superfluous. Gratuitous.

Ant. Needful. Useful. Helpful. Obligatory.

NEFARIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *nefas*, wickedness. See Atrocious.

NEGATION, *n.* Lat. *negare*, to deny. See Assert.

NEGATIVE, *adj.* See Negation.

Syn. Denying. Privative. Disclaiming. Indirect. Ant. Assertive. Attributive. Positive. Direct.

NEGLECT, *v. tr.* Lat. *negligera*, from *ne*, for *not*, and *legere*, to pick up or gather.

Syn. Slight. Overlook. Omit. Disregard. Disesteem. Despire. Contemn.

Ant. Consider. Respect. Notice. Observe. Regard. Esteem. Tend. Attend. Foster. Study.

NEGLECT, *n.* See verb.

NEGOTIATE, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *negotium*, a matter of business.

Syn. Transact. Effect. Pass. Perform. Ant. Mismanage. Misconduct. Quash. Stop.

NEIGHBOURLY, *adj.* Neighbour. *Nigh boor*, one who duells in the country near to another. See Sociable.

NERVE, *n.* Lat. *nervus*. See Courage.

NERVOUS, *adj.* See Nerve. Means both having nerve, that is, strength or vigour, especially as applied to style of writing or speaking, and possessing weakness of nerves, that is, timid. See Vigorous and Timid.

NETTLE, *v.* Sax. *netele*, from the plant so named. See Incense.

NEUTRAL, *adj.* Lat. *neuter*, *neither*. Keeping aloof in feeling and action from two contending parties or two opposite opinions; also sometimes used in the sense of not belonging to either of two classes.

Syn. Uninterfering. Impartial. Indifferent. Negative. Unavowed.

Ant. Partial. Interested. Interfering. Active. Positive. Declared. Avowed.

NEUTRALITY, *n.* See Neutral.

NEUTRALIZE, *v. tr.* See Neutral. To destroy the agency of

opposed properties, qualities, or forces.

SYN. Counteract. Compensate. Counterbalance. Counterpoise. Countervail.
ANT. Aggravate. Enhance. Intensify.

NEW, *adj.* Lat. *novus*.

SYN. Novel. Recent. Fresh. Modern.
ANT. Old. Ancient. Old. Antique. Antiquated. Obsolete.

NEWFANGLED, *adj.* Sax. *fan-gen*, to take, *anfang*, an undertaking. Used in a depreciatory way.

SYN. Upstart. New-light. Innovating. Strange. Odd. Fantastic. Novel.
ANT. Venerable. Time-honoured. Established. Ancient. Old. Old-fashioned.

NIBBLE, *v. tr.* Nib. Something small and pointed; to bite, as fish. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Culp. Cavil. Peck. Object. Demur.
ANT. Accept. Eulogize. Command. Endorse. Allow.

NICE, *adj.* Lat. *nescius*, ignorant. A nice man at the first was one simple and ignorant of the world's ways; he abstained from silliness and ignorance, or knowing too little; afterwards from fastidiousness, as knowing too much. It has also been transferred to express that quality about which we should be apt to be nice.

SYN. Fastidious. Scurulous. Accurate. Neat. Discerning. Dainty. Pleasant. Agreeable. Exact. Fine. Finished.
ANT. Coarse. Unscrupulous. Inaccurate. Rude. Rough. Undiscriminating. Nasty. Nauseous. Disagreeable.

NICETY, *n.* See Nice.

NIGGARD, *n.* Scandin. See Miser.

NIGGARDLY, *adj.* See Liberal.

NIMBLE, *adj.* Sax. *nemol*, capable, from *niman*, to catch. The word has abandoned the mental for the physical idea of capacity. See Agile.

NOBILITY, *n.* Lat. *nobilis*. Applicable to birth and character.

SYN. Distinction. Dignity. Rank. Peccage. Lordship. Loftiness. Generosity.
ANT. Obscurity. Meanness. Commonality. Serfdom. Paltriness. Contemptableness. Pebebanism.

NOBLE, *adj.* See Nobility.

SYN. Grand. Aristocratic. Generous. Honourable. Fine.
ANT. Mean. Plebeian. Ignoble. Paltry.

NOBODY, *n.* See Cipher.

NOCTURNAL, *adj.* *Nocturnus*, *nox*, night.

SYN. Nightly. Dark. Gloomy. Tenebriose.
ANT. Diurnal. Light. Brilliant. Solar.

NODOSITY, *n.* Lat. *nodus*, a knot or lump.

SYN. Protuberance. Protuberousness. Knottiness. Tuberosity. Lumpiness.
ANT. Planeness. Evenness. Smoothness. Polish. Levigation.

NOISE, *n.* Lat. *nocere*, to hurt. Has almost, though not entirely, retained its original meaning of a noxious or disagreeable sound, of the human voice or otherwise.

SYN. Sound. Clamour. Rattle. Din.
ANT. Note. Voice. Music. Melody. Silence. Stillness. Voicelessness. Hush.

NOISELESS, *adj.* See Noise and Silent.

NOISOME, *adj.* Old Fr. *noisir*, from Lat. *nocere*, to hurt.

SYN. Hurtful. Harmful. Noxious. Pestilential.
ANT. Wholesome. Salutary. Salubrious. Beneficial.

NOISY, *adj.* See Noise.

SYN. Loud. Glamorous. Strutting. Boing. Migratory.
ANT. Still. Soft. Inaudible. Whispering. Soothing. Musical. Melodious. Harmonious. Tuneful. Subdued. Gentle.

NOMAD, *adj.* Gr. *νομάς*, from *νομάς*, a pasture, from *νέμω*, to tend.

SYN. Pastoral. Vagrant. Arab. Scythian. Roving. Migratory.
ANT. Fixed. Unwandering. Agricultural. Unroving. Urban.

NOMINAL, *adj.* Lat. *nomen*, a

name. Pertaining to a name, or existing only in name. The latter is the ordinary meaning in parlance.

SYN Trifling Suppositious. Ostensible. Professed. Pretended. Formal.
ANT. Real Deep. Serious. Important. Grave. Substantial. Actual. Intrinsic. Veritable. Essential.

NOMINATE, v. tr. See *Nominal*. To specify or appoint by name.

SYN Name. Specify. Appoint. Individualize. Define. Invest. Present.

ANT. Suggest. Indicate. Conjecture. Describe. Recal. Deprive. Cancel. Withdraw. Divert.

NONSENSE, n. Lat. *non*, and *sensus*, sense.

SYN Absurdity. Trash. Folly. Preterence. Jest.

ANT. Sense. Wisdom. Truth. Fact. Gravity. Philosophy. Science. Reason.

NORMAL, adj. Lat. *norma*, a rule.

SYN Regular. Typical. Usual. Recognized. Natural. Ordinary.

ANT. Abnormal. Irregular. Unnatural. Exceptional. Monstrous.

NOTABLE, adj. Lat. *notabilis*, *notare*, *nota*, to note. See Remarkable.

NOTICE, n. Lat. *notitia*. See Notable.

SYN Observation. Cognizance. Heed. Advice. News. Consideration. Visitation. Mark. Note.

ANT. Oversight. Disregard. Misinformation. Mistakings. Neglect. Slight. Connivance. Ignorance. Incognizance. Headlessness. Amnesty. Omission.

NOTIFY, v. tr. *Notus*, known, and *facere*, to make. Used of the subject and the person; when the latter the *prep.* of is used—to notify a person of a fact.

SYN Intimate. Declare. Announce.
ANT. Suppress. Withhold. Conceal. Misreport.

NOTION, n. Lat. *notio*. A conception, strictly of something abstract, as, an idea of something visible; so, an idea of a man, a notion of humanity. This is not

strictly enough adhered to in parlance.

SYN Apprehension. Idea. Conception. Judgment. Opinion. Belief. Expectation.
ANT Misapprehension. Misconception. Misbelief. Misjudgment. Frustration. Falsification.

NOTORIETY, n. Lat. *notorius*, from *notus*.

SYN Publicity. Vogue. Repute. Celebrity. Knowledge. Certainty.

ANT Privacy. Secrecy. Concealment. Obscurity. Mystery. Suspicion. Rumour. Whisper.

NOTORIOUS, adj. See *Notoriety*.

SYN Known. Undisputed. Recognized. Allowed.

ANT Suspected. Reported. Reputed.

NOURISH, v. tr. Fr. *nourrir*, Lat. *nutrire*.

SYN Nurture. Feed. Foster. Cherish. Nurse. Tend.

ANT. Starve. Blight. Destroy. Kill. Wither.

NOURISHMENT, n. See *Nourishment* and *Aliment*.

NOVEL, adj. *Novellus*, from *novus*, new. See *New-fangled*.

NOVICE, n. Lat. *novitius*, from *novus*, new. See *Tyro*.

NOXIOUS, adj. *Noxius*, from *noxa*, harm. See *Noisome*.

NUDITY, n. Lat. *nuditus*, *nudus*, naked.

SYN Nakedness. Bareness. Exposure.
ANT. Clothing. Drapery. Investment. Dress.

NUGATORY, adj. Lat. *nugæ*, trifles.

SYN Trifling. Vain. Inoperative. Ineffectual.

ANT. Grave. Serious. Important. Potent. Efficacious. Momentous. Successful. Satisfactory.

NUISANCE, n. Lat. *nocere*, to hurt or be obnoxious.

SYN Offence. Annoyance. Plague. Trouble.

ANT. Gratification. Blessing. Pleasure. Delight. Benefit.

NULLIFY, v. tr. *Nullus*, none,

and *facere*, to make. To make of no effect, or to cause that none shall be affected.

SYN. Abrogate. Neutralize. Cancel.
Abolish. Extinguish.
ANT. Confirm. Perpetuate. Re-enact.
Stabilize. Establish. Cherish.

NUMBER, *v. tr.* Lat. *numere-re*. See Count.

NUMBERLESS, *adj.* See Number.

SYN. Countless. Innumerable. Infinite.

ANT. Few. Scarce. Rare.

NUMBNESS, *n.* Old Eng. *numb*, Sax. *ni-man*, to take or seize. The inability, through cold, to take hold with the fingers, implying insensibility. Used metaphorically of moral considerations.

SYN. Hebetude. Callousness. Insensibility.

ANT. Acuteness. Sensibility. Liveliness. Sensitiveness.

NUMEROUS, *adj.* Lat. *numerus*, a number. See Many.

NURSE, *v.* See Nourish.

NURSERY, *n.* See Nurse.

SYN. Seed-plot. Seminary. Plantation. School.

ANT. World. Life. Education. Profession.

NURTURE, *v.* See Nourish.

NUTRIMENT, *n.* See Nurture.

SYN. Aliment. Food. Sustenance. Nourishment. Replenishment. Sustentation.

ANT. Starvation. Languishment. Decay. Inanition. Exhaustion. Poison. Detriment.

NUTRITION, *n.* The process of imparting nourishment. See Nutrient.

SYN. Alimentation. Sustentation. Feeding.

ANT. Exhaustion. Starvation. Inanition.

O.

OAF, *n.* Apparently connected with *auf* and *elf*, meaning *fairy*. A foolish babe left by a fairy as a changeling. See Booby.

OBDURATE, *adj.* Lat. *ob* and *durus*, hard.

SYN. Hardened. Ob-tinate. Stubborn. Impenitent. Reprobate.

ANT. Softened. Flexible. Tender. Teachable. Yielding. Penitent. Docile. Amenable.

OBEDIENCE, *n.* Lat. *obedientia*, *ob* and *ducere*, to obey.

SYN. Submission. Compliance. Subservience. Submission.

ANT. Resistance. Rebellion. Violation. Transgression. Antagonism. Disobedience.

OBEDIENT, *adj.* See Obedience.

OBESITY, *n.* *Obedere*, *obesus*, to eat away. Reflexively, the result of continual eating. See Fat.

OBEY, *v. tr.* See Obedience.

OBJECT, *n.* *Objicere*, *objectus*. Something cast or projected so as to be a matter of observation or design.

SYN. Appearance. Sight. Design. End. Aim.

ANT. Idea. Notion. Conception. Fancy. Subject. Proposal. Purpose. Effort.

OBJECTIVE, *adj.* See Object.

SYN. Extrinsic. Concrete. External.

ANT. Intrinsic. Abstract. Notional.

Subjective

OBJURGATE, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat. *objurgare*, *jurgare*, to quarrel or scold. To remonstrate contemptuously. See Scold.

OBLATION, *n.* Lat. *offerre*, *ob-latus*, to offer.

SYN. Offering. Presentment. Gift.

ANT. Spoilation. Sacrilege. Withholding. Resumption. Refusal. Negation.

OBLIGATION, *n.* *Obligare*, to bind.

SYN. Duty. Necessity. Compulsion. Contract. Bond. Covenant. Behoof.

ANT. Promise. Word. Choice. Freedom. Assurance. Declaration. Intention. Exemption.

OBLIGE, *v. tr.* See Obligation. Has the two senses of exercising compulsion and of placing under the moral force of gratitude.

Syn Compel. Coerce. Necessitate. Force.
Benefit. Favour. Accommodate. Grant.
Ant. Release. Acquit. Induce. Persuade. Annoy. Disoblige.

OBLIGING, *adj.* See Obligation.

Syn. Kind. Considerate. Compliant.
Complaisant. Accommodating.
Ant. Discourteous. Rude. Cross-grained. Perverse. Unaccommodating. Disobliging.

OBLIQUE, *adj.* Lat. *obliquus*.
Syn. Divergent. Diagonal. Lateral. Angular.
Ant. Straight. Rectilinear. Forward.

OBLITERATE, *v. tr.* *Ob* and *littera*, a letter. See Efface.

OBLIVION, *n.* Lat. *oblivio*, *oblivisci*, to forget.
Syn. Forgetfulness. Disremembrance.
Ant. Remembrance. Recollection. Memory. Reminiscence. Commemoration. Celebration.

OBLOQUY, *n.* Lat. *obloqui*, to speak against.
Syn. Censure. Blame. Defamation. Contumely. Reproach.
Ant. Praise. Panegyric. Acclamation. Encomium.

OBMUTESCENCE, *n.* *Ob* and *mutus*, dumb. Dumbness from stupidity or amazement.
Syn. Dumbness. Bewilderment. Amazement.
Ant. Eloquence. Self-possession. Self-assertion. Effrontery.

OBNOXIOUS, *adj.* *Ob* and *noxius*, hurtful. Reflexively used also of persons amenable to some unfavourable influence.
Syn. Odious. Detrimental. Pernicious. Amenable. Liable.
Ant. Pleasant. Grateful. Wholesome. Salutary. Beneficial. Unamenable. Independent. Exempt.

OBSCENE, *adj.* Lat. *obscenus*.
Syn. Impure. Immodest. Indecent.
Ant. Pure. Modest. Decent.

OBSCURE, *adj.* Lat. *obscurus*. Used literally and metaphorically.
Syn. Dark. Dim. Lowering. Indistinct. Enigmatical. Uncertain. Doubtful. Unascertained. Humble. Mean.

Ant. Bright. Luminous. Distinct. Loud. Plain. Plain-spoken. Intelligent. Unambiguous. Ascertained. Eminent. Prominent.

OBSEQUIOUS, *adj.* *Obsequium*, *obsequi*. A ready following upon the known or expressed will of another, with a tendency to excess.
Syn. Submissive. Servile. Deferential. Cringing. Sympathic. Flattering.
Ant. Insubmissive. Independent. Arrogant. Self-assertive. Impudent.

OBSERVANCE, *n.* Lat. *observantia*.
Syn. Attention. Fulfilment. Respect. Celebration. Performance. Ceremony. Custom. Form. Rule.
Ant. Inobservance. Inattention. Breach. Disrespect. Disregard. Desuetude. Disuse. Non-performance. Informality. Unceremoniousness. Omission.

OBSERVANT, *adj.* Lat. *observare*, to observe.
Syn. Careful. Attentive. Mindful. Obedient.
Ant. Disregardful. Neglectful. Unmindful. Disobedient. Hedless.

OBSERVATION, *n.* See Observance.
Syn. Contemplation. Study. Remark. Attention. Notice. Comment.
Ant. Disregard. Oversight. Inadvertence. Inattention. Silence. Ignorance.

OBSELETE, *adj.* Lat. *ob* and *solere*, to be accustomed.
Syn. Antiquated. Past. Effete. Disused. Archaic.
Ant. Fashionable. Modern. Current. Customary. Operative. Extant.

OBSTACLE, *n.* Lat. *obstare*, to stand in the way.
Syn. Impediment. Obstruction. Hindrance. Objection. Bar.
Ant. Course. Proceeding. Career. Advancement.

OBSTINATE, *adj.* Lat. *obstinare* (a form of *obstare*, to stand in the way), to persist in.
Syn. Headstrong. Stubborn. Refractory. Self-willed. Pertinacious. Obdurate.
Ant. Amenable. Compliant. Yielding. Docile. Ductile. Characterless. Irresolute. Wavering.

OBSTINACY, *n.* See Obstinate.

OBSTREPEROUS, *adj.* Lat. *ob* and *strepere*, to make a noise.

SYN. Noisy. Uproarious. Clamorous.

Rattling

ANT. Subdued. Quiet. Noiseless. In-castreperous.

OBSTRUCT, *v. tr.* *Obstruere*, *structus*. To lay down or build something against, or in the way of another. Applied to persons and proceedings.

SYN. Bar. Block. Choke. Hinder. Impede

ANT. Open. Clear. Pave. Facilitate. Expedite. Further. Advance. Promote. Accelerate. Aid.

OBSTRUCTION, *n.* See *Obstruct*.

OBTAIN, *v. tr.* Lat. *obtinere*
See *Acquire*.

OBTESTATION, *n.* *Testari*, to call upon solemnly, and, as it were, before witnesses.

SYN. Entreaty. Supplication. Adjuration.

ANT. Abjuration. Deprecation. Defiance.

OBTRUDE, *act. and neut.* *Obtrudere*, to thrust forward.

SYN. Force. Thrust. Interfere. Intrude.

ANT. Suggest. Insinuate. Retire. Withdraw.

OBTUSE, *adj.* Lat. *obtundere*, *tusus*, to blunt the end of a thing; to deprive it of point or sharpness.

SYN. Dull. Stupid. Unintelligent. Stolid.

ANT. Acute. Clever. Intelligent. Quick. Sharp.

OBUMBRATE, *v. tr.* *Ob* and *umbra*, a shade. To throw a shade, or darken.

SYN. Shade. Overshadow. Darken.

ANT. Lighten. Illumine. Elucidate.

OVERSE, *adj.* *Obversus*, *vertere*, to turn. Turned towards the spectator.

SYN. Opposite. Facing.

ANT. Hinder. Reverse.

OBVIATE, *v. tr.* *Ob* and *via*, a way. To lay down something in the road by way of opposition, and so intercept. See *Prevent*.

OBVIOUS, *adj.* See *Obviate*. Standing, as it were, in the middle of the road.

SYN. Plain. Self-evident. Manifest. Explicit. Apparent.

ANT. Remote. Obscure. Far-fetched. Involved. Latent.

OCCASION, *n.* Lat. *occasio*, a befalling, *ob* and *cadere*, *casus*, to fall.

SYN. Conjunction. Opportunity. Occurrence. Cause.

ANT. Untimeliness. Unseasonableness. Frustration.

OCCASIONALLY, *adv.* See *Occasion*.

SYN. Sometimes. Casually. Rarely.

ANT. Always. Regularly. Constantly. Frequently.

OCCULT, *adj.* Lat. *occultus*, *occulere*, to cover up.

SYN. Latent. Hidden. Unrevealed.

Mysterious. Secret.

ANT. Developed. Plain. Patent. Clear. Familiar. Exposed. Open.

OCCUPANCY, *n.* *Occupare*, to occupy.

SYN. Possession. Enjoyment. Tenure.

ANT. Ejection. Eviction. Dispossession.

OCCUPANT, *n.* See *Occupancy*.

SYN. Owner. Resident. Proprietor. Tenant.

ANT. Foreigner. Stranger. Visitor. Intruder. Usurper.

OCCUPATION, *n.* See *Occupancy*.

SYN. Employment. Avocation. Pastime. Possession. Usurpation. Encroachment.

ANT. Idleness. Vacancy. Leisure. Abandonment. Vacation. Resignation.

OCCUPIER, *n.* See *Occupant*.

OCCUR, *v. int.* *Occurrere*, to run counter, or confront in the course of things.

SYN. Befall. Happen. Betide. Supervene.

ANT. Pass. Threaten. Impend.

OCULAR, *adj.* Lat. *oculus*, the eye. Of the eyesight.

SYN. Visible. Demonstrable. Palpable.

ANT. Interferential. Auricular. Hearsay. Circumstantial. Deductive. Constructive.

ODD, *adj.* Swedish and Welsh.
 SYN. Alone. Sole. Unmatched. Remaining. Over. Fragmentary. Uneven. Singular. Peculiar. Queer. Quant. Fantastical.

ANT. Aggregate. Consociate. Matched. Balanced. Squared. Integral. Even. Common. Usual. Regular. Normal.

ODIOUS, *adj.* *Odium, hatred.*
 SYN. Hateful. Offensive. Detestable. Abominable.

ANT. Delectable. Grateful. Acceptable. Pleasant.

ODIUM, *n.* Lat.
 SYN. Hatred. Offensiveness. Dislike. Invidiousness. Jealousy. Unpopularity. Grudge.

ANT. Love. Tastefulness. Acceptableness. Popularity. Ungudgingness. Welcome.

OFFAL, *n.* Off and fall. *See* Cream.

OFFEND, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *offendere.*

SYN. Displease. Affront. Err. Fall. ANT. Conciliate. Gratify. Please.

OFFENCE, *n.* *See* Offend.
 SYN. Attack. Transgression. Crime. Misdemeanour.

ANT. Delience. Innocence. Guiltlessness.

OFFENSIVE, *adj.* *See* Offend.

SYN. Aggressive. Obnoxious. Distasteful. Displeasing. Foul. Fetid. Unsavoury.

ANT. Defensive. Grateful. Pleasant. Savoury.

OFFER, *v. tr.* Lat. *offerre.*

SYN. Propose. Exhibit. Proffer. Present. Tender.

ANT. Withhold. Withdraw. Retract. Retain. Alienate. Divert.

OFFERING, *n.* *See* Offer and Oblation.

OFFICE, *n.* Lat. *officium.*

SYN. Service. Duty. Appointment. Function.

ANT. Leisure. Vacancy. Resignation. Sinecure.

OFFICER, *n.* *See* Office. One who holds an office.

SYN. Official. Functionary. Conductor. Director. Administrator. Manager.

ANT. Member. Servant. Private. Sinecurist.

OFFICIAL, *n.* *See* Officer.

OFFICIAL, *adj.* *See* Officer. Appertaining to office.

SYN. Administrative. Authoritative. Negotiative. Functional. Professional.

ANT. Private. Unofficial. Unprofessional.

OFFICIATE, *v. int.* *See* Officer.

SYN. Act. Serve. Perform. ANT. Retire. Witness.

OFFICIOUS, *adj.* *See* Officer. Over-ready to undertake an office.

SYN. Meddling. Interfering. Pushing. Forward. Intrusive.

ANT. Backward. Negligent. Remiss. Unofficial. Retiring. Modest. Backward.

OFTEN, *adj.* *Sax. oft.*

SYN. Frequently. Repeatdly. ANT. Infrequently. Seldom.

OLD, *adj.* *Sax. ald.*

SYN. Aged. Pristine. Long-standing. Ancient. Pceding. Antiquated. Obsolete.

ANT. Youthful. Young. Recent. Fresh. Modern. Subsequent. New-fashioned. Current.

OLEAGINOUS, *adj.* Lat. *olea, the olive.*

SYN. Oily. Unctuous. Pungetudinous. ANT. Harsh. Dry. Sour. Acid. Moistureless.

OMINOUS, *adj.* Lat. *omen.* Now used only in the unfavourable sense.

SYN. Portentous. Suggestive. Threatening. Foreboding. Premonitory. Unpropitious.

ANT. Auspicious. Propitious. Encouraging.

OMISSION, *n.* Lat. *omittere, to leave out.* Used both of the act of omitting and the thing omitted.

SYN. Oversight. Exclusion. ANT. Attention. Insertion. Notice.

ONENESS, *n.* Lat. *one, unus.* *See* Unity.

ONEROUS, *adj.* Lat. *onus, eris, a burden.*

SYN. Burdensome. Tollsme. Heavy. Responsible. Oppressive. Laborious. Oppressive.

ANT. Light. Easy. Trivial. Inoppressive.

ONSET, *n.* On and set. Lat. *sedere*. See Attack.

ONSLAUGHT, *n.* Sax *onslagan*, to dash upon. See Onset.

ONWARD, *adv.* and *adj.* On and ward, the termination of direction.

Syn. Forward. Ahead.
Ant. Backward. Astern. Aback

OOZE, *v. int.* Sax *was, juice*.
Syn. Distil. Drop. Drp. Percolate.
Perspire. Sweat. Drain. Leak.
Ant. Pour. Rush. Flow. Stream. Disgorge.

OPAQUE, *adj.* Lat. *opacus*. See Transparent.

OPEN, *v. act.* and *neut.* Sax *openian*.

Syn. Unclose. Lay open. Lay bare. Expose. Explain. Disclose. Initiate. Begin. Commence.

Ant. Close. Shut up. Cover. Conceal. Include. Mystify. Misinterpret. Conclude.

OPEN, *adj.* See Open, *verb*.
Syn. Accessible. Free. Available. Unclosed. Candid. Frank. Ingenuous. Unsettled. Undetermined.

Ant. Inaccessible. Closed. Barred. Unavailable. Shut. Close. Secretive. Reserved. Settled. Determined.

OPENING, *n.* See Open, *verb*.
Syn. Aperture. Gap. Opportunity. Space. Commencement. Initiation. Start. Inauguration.

Ant. Occlusion. Obstruction. Stopgap. Unreasonableness. Contempt. Inopportuneness. Enclosure. Termination. Close. End. Conclusion.

OPERATE, *v. act.* and *neut.* *Operari, opus, to work*.

Syn. Act. Work. Produce. Effect.
Ant. Cease. Rest. Fail. Misoperate.

OPERATION, *n.* See Operate.
Syn. Agency. Action. Exercise. Production. Influence.

Ant. Cessation. Inaction. Rest. Inoperativeness. Inefficacy. Inefficiency. Misoperation.

OPERATIVE, *adj.* See Operate.
Syn. Active. Efficacious.
Ant. Inefficacious. Inoperative.

OPEROSE, *adj.* *Operosus*. See Operate.

Syn. Onerous. Laborious. Burdensome. Tedious. Wearisome. Toilsome.

Ant. Light. Unburdensome. Stimulating. Refreshing.

OPINE, *v. int.* Lat. *opinari*. To think or have an opinion.

Syn. Think. Believe. Conjecture. Suppose. Judge. Surmise.
Ant. Know. Ascertain. Verify.

OPINION, *n.* See Opine.

OPINIONATIVE, *adj.* See Opine. Apt to rest too much on one's own opinion.

Syn. Dictatorial. Dogmatical. Self-conceited. Oracular.

Ant. Modest. Diffident. Inquiring. Vacillating. Cautious. Undemonstrative.

OPPONENT, *adj.* *Opponere*, to place against. See Adversary.

OPPORTUNE, *adj.* Lat. *opportunus*. Ob and *portus*, a harbour. As timely as a port in stress of weather.

Syn. Timely. Seasonable. Appropriate. Felicitous.

Ant. Inopportune. Untimely. Unseasonable. Inelicitous.

OPPORTUNITY, *n.* See Opportune.

Syn. Occasion. Turn. Opening.
Ant. Inopportuneness. Unseasonableness. Lapse. Omission. Contempt.

OPPOSE, *v. tr.* Lat. *opponere*, *oppositus*.

Syn. Withstand. Resist. Match. Obstruct. Confront. Oppugn. Bar. Hinder.

Ant. Aid. Abet. Back. Support. Advance. Expedite.

OPPOSITE, *adj.* See Oppose.

Syn. Facing. Adverse. Remignant. Inconsistent. Irreconcilable. Contrary. Contradictory.

Ant. Agreeing. Coincident. Consentaneous.

OPPRESS, *v. tr.* Lat. *opprimere, pressus*.

Syn. Burden. Grind. Weigh down. Persecute. Aggrieve. Maltreat. Abuse.

Ant. Encourage. Support. Patronize. Assist. Befriend.

OPPRESSION, *n.* See Oppress.

OPTION, *n.* Lat. *optio, optare*, to wish or choose.

Syn. Discretion. Choice. Preference. Deliberation.

ANT Obligation. Necessity Burden.
Compulsion.

OPULENCE, n. Lat. *opulentia*,
opes, resources.

SYN. Wealth. Affluence. Riches
ANT. Poverty Indigence. Impetu-
osity

ORACULAR, adj. Lat. *oraculum*.
Used of an authoritative
way of giving opinions.

SYN. See Opinionative.

ORAL, adj. Lat. *Os, oris, the*
mouth.

SYN. Unwritten. Traditional. Vocal
ANT. Written. Documentary.

ORBIT, n. Lat. *orbita, orbis*,
an orb.

SYN. Revolution. Path Circuit Sphere
ANT. Eccentricity. Deviation. Pertur-
bation

ORDAIN, v. tr. *Ordinare, ordo*,
to order.

SYN. Set. Appoint. Decree. Institute
Establish

ANT. Subvert. Revoke. Cancel. Annul
Disestablish. Countermand.

ORDEAL, n. Sax. *ordǣl*, Germ.
urtheilen, to pass sentence or di-
vide judgment. The plunging
of the arm into boiling water,
and the walking barefoot over
hot ploughshares, were the cus-
tomary ordeals of England.
Sometimes the accused was
thrown into deep water. If he
escaped unhurt, in the former
cases, or sank without effort to
swim, in the latter, he was es-
teemed innocent. The word is
used generally for a severe test.

SYN. Test. Trial Probation. Experiment
ANT. Argument. Plea. Discussion. In-
vestigation Evidence.

ORDER, n. Lat. *ordo.*

SYN. Arrangement. Condition. Se-
quence Direction. Rank. Grade.

ANT. Disarrangement. Confusion. Un-
settlement. Inversion. Execution. Disorder.

ORDERLY, adj. See Order.

SYN. Regular. Equable. Peaceable.
ANT. Irregular. Disorderly. Riotous.

ORDINANCE, n. See Ordain.

SYN. Statute. Institute Decree. Law
ANT. Custom Usage. Prescription.

ORDINARY, adj. See Ordain
and Usual.

ORGANIZE, v. tr. Gr. *ὀργάνον*,
an instrument. To arrange the
compound parts of a thing for
an ulterior purpose.

SYN. Shape. Adjust. Constitute
Frame

ANT. Distort Break up. Annul. Dis-
organize. Dismember Disband

ORIFICE, n. Lat. *orificium, os*,
oris, a mouth.

SYN. Aperture. Perforation Mouth.
Bung

ANT. Obstruction Stopper. Plug Im-
perforation.

ORIGIN, n. Lat. *origo.*

SYN. Source Commencement. Spring.
Cause Derivation

ANT. Termination Conclusion. Ex-
tinction.

ORIGINAL, adj. See Origin.

SYN. Primary Initiatory Primordial
Ancient Former

ANT. Subsequent. Terminal. Modern.
Later. Derivative.

ORIGINATE, act. and neut. See
Origin.

SYN. Commence. Spring Rise. Start.
Initiate Invent.

ANT. Prosecute. Conduct. Apply.

ORNAMENT, n. Lat. *ornamen-*
tum.

SYN. Decoration. Embellishment.

ANT. Disgrace. Brand. Disfigurement.

ORNATE, adj. Lat. *ornatus*,
ornare, to adorn.

SYN. Decorated. Embellished. Rich.
High-wrought.

ANT. Plain. Chaste. Nude. Naked
Bare. Bald.

ORTHODOX, adj. Gr. *ὀρθή δόξα*,
the right or true opinion.

SYN. Correct. Sound. True.

ANT. Heretical. Unorthodox.

OSTENSIBLE, adj. Lat. *osten-*
tere, to show. Now used in the
sense of avowed, with the implied
possibility of the avowed **case**
not being the real one.

SYN. Avowed. Pretended. Declared. Outward. Professed.
ANT. Real. Genuine. Concealed. Unpretended. Actual. Veritable.

OSTENTATION, n. Lat. *ostentare*, freq. of *ostendere*, to show.

SYN. Show. Parade. Display. Flou-
 115h
ANT. Reserve. Retirement. Modesty. Concealment. Unobtrusiveness. Quiet. Diffidence.

OSTRACISM, n. Gr. *ostrakos*, a shell or tile, on which the name of the Athenian citizen was written, against whom a vote of banishment was given.

SYN. Banishment. Expulsion. Blackball.
ANT. Admittance. Enlistment. Outvoting.

OUST, v. tr. Old Fr. *oster*.

SYN. Eject. Dispossess. Deprive. Evict.
ANT. Install. Reinstall. Readmit. Restore.

OUTBREAK, n. Out and break.

SYN. Outburst. Tumult. Commotion. Insurrection. Rebellion. Ebullition.
ANT. Subsidence. Pacification. Quieting. Quiet. Order. Cooling.

OUTCRY, n. Out and cry.

SYN. Clamour. Tumult. Denunciation.
ANT. Acclamation. Plaudit.

OUTLANDISH, adj. Out and land.

SYN. Strange. Queer. Grotesque. Foreign.
ANT. Fashionable. Modish. Native.

OUTLINE, n. Out and line.

SYN. Delineation. Sketch. Contour.
ANT. Form. Substance. Figure. Object. Subject. Field. Ground. Bulk. Space.

OUTRAGE, n. Not, as would be perhaps supposed, from out and rage, but from a Low Latin word, *ultragium*, from *ultra*, beyond. An act transgressing due bounds.

SYN. Outbreak. Offence. Wantonness. Mischief. Abuse. Ebullition.
ANT. Moderation. Self-control. Self-restraint. Subsidence. Coolness. Calmness.

OUTRAGEOUS, adj. See Outrage.

SYN. Excessive. Unwarrantable. Unjustifiable. Wanton. Atrocious. Ne-
 115h
ANT. Moderate. Justifiable. Reasonable.

OUTSET, n. Out and set.

SYN. Opening. Start. Commencement. Exordium. Beginning. Inauguration. Preface.
ANT. Close. Termination. Conclusion. Peroration.

OUTSHINE, v. tr. Out and shine.

SYN. Surpass. Eclipse. Overshadow.
ANT. Foil. Relieve. Back.

OUTSKIRTS, n. Out and skirt.

SYN. Border. Outpost. Periphery. Environs. Precincts.
ANT. Interior. Centre. Bulk. Body. Mass. Heart.

OUTSPOKEN, adj. Out and spoken.

SYN. Plain. Frank. Unreserved. Candid.
ANT. Mysterious. Enigmatical. Reserved. Taciturn. Secretive. Uncommunicative.

OUTSPREAD, adj. Out and spread.

SYN. Expanded. Unfolded. Wrapped. Patent. Dispread. Open. Outstretched.
ANT. Folded. Contracted. Closed. Furred. Collapsed.

OUTSTANDING, adj. Out and standing.

SYN. Unappropriated. Uncollected. Ungathered.
ANT. Appropriated. Collected. Gathered.

OUTSTEP, v. tr. Out and step.

SYN. Exceed. Transgress. Outstrip. Outwalk.
ANT. Observe. Regard. Accompany. Attend.

OUTSTRETCHED, adj. Out and stretched. See Outspread.

OUTSTRIP, v. tr. Out and strip. See Strip.

SYN. Surpass. Beat. Distance. Eclipse.
ANT. Follow. Succeed.

OUTVIE, v. tr. Out and vie. See Vie and Eclipse.

OUTWARD, *adj.* Out and ward.
Sax. Termination of direction.

Syn. External. Apparent. Visible. Sensible. Superficial. Ostensible. Forthcoming.

Ant. Internal. Intrinsic. Withdrawn. Inapparent. Inward.

OUTWEIGH, *v. tr.* Out and weigh. *See* Preponderate.

OUTWIT, *v. tr.* Out and wit, meaning knowledge. *See* Circumvent.

OUTWORK, *n.* Out and work.
Syn. Screen. Abatis. Propugnation. Fortification. Escarpment.

Ant. Stand. Position. Ground. Centre.

OVATION, *n.* *Ovis, a sheep*, granted in sacrifice to the ancient Roman general who had achieved a victory short of triumphal honours. *See* Triumph.

OVERAWE, *v. tr.* Over and awe. *See* Browbeat.

OVERBALANCE, *v. tr.* *See* Balance.

OVERBEARING, *adj.* Over and bearing, in the sense of demeanour. *See* Arrogance.

OVERCAST, *adj.* Over and cast (with clouds).

Syn. Cloudy. Nubious. Lowering. Murky.

Ant. Cloudless. Clear. Luminous. Azure.

OVERCHARGE, *v. tr.* *See* Charge and Exaggerate.

OVERCOME, *v. tr.* Over and come. *See* Conquer.

OVERESTIMATE, *v. tr.* Over and estimate. *Lat.* *astimare*. *See* Disparage.

OVERFLOW, *n.* Over and flow. *Lat.* *fluere*.

Syn. Redundancy. Exuberance. Superabundance.

Ant. Deficiency. Exhaustion. Subsidence.

OVERLOOK, *v. tr.* Over and

look. To survey without attention or minute observation, and that purposely, especially as regards what is amiss.

Syn. Condone. Conive. Disregard.
Ant. Visit. Scrutinize. Investigate. Mark.

OVERPOWER, *v. tr.* Over and power, from *Fr.* *pouvoir*, to be able. *See* Master.

OVERREACH, *v. tr.* *See* Circumvent.

OVERSIGHT, *n.* Over and sight. As to overlook implies a purposed, so oversight is an accidental disregard.

Syn. Error. Omission. Mistake. Slip.
Ant. Scrutiny. Correction. Emendation. Attention. Mark. Notice.

OVERT, *adj.* *Fr.* *ouvert*, from the *Lat.* *aperire*, to open.

Syn. Deliberate. Public. Open. Avowed.

Ant. Covert. Secret. Implied. Clandestine. Furtive.

OVERTHROW, *v. tr.* Over and throw. Applies to matters material and logical.

Syn. Destroy. Subvert. Upset. Overturn. Ruin. Demolish.

Ant. Restore. Reinstate. Construct. Regenerate. Redintegrate. Revive. Re-edify.

OVERTURE, *n.* *See* Overt.

The root meaning of this word is an opening or commencement, as, the first piece or prelude of an opera—the first proceeding or advance between negotiating parties.

Syn. Prelude. Advance. Proposal. Offer. Invitation. Lead. Initiation.

Ant. Inaction. Undemonstrativeness. Quiescence.

OVERTURN, *v. tr.* Over and turn. *See* Overthrow.

OVERWHELM, *v. tr.* Over and *Sax.* *whelm*, to cover. *Forwelman*.

Syn. Crush. Quell. Extinguish. Drown.

Ant. Raise. Reinvigorate. Reinstate. Re-establish. Rescue. Extricate.

OWE. Ang. Sax. *agan*, to have or possess. Had originally the sense of own, the old English *owen*. In time, to the idea of possession was added that of responsibility (or the ground and conditions of possession) to some other, by virtue of what we owned or had received.

SYN. Borrow Hypothecate. Attribute
ANT. Requite. Repay Liquidate. Defray.

OWN, v. tr. See *Owe*. To declare one's self the possessor of anything, as, property, an opinion, &c.

SYN. Possess. Hold Acknowledge. Avow.

ANT. Alienate Forfeit Lose. Disclaim. Disavow. Disinherit. Disown. Abjure. Abandon.

P.

PABULAR, adj. Lat. *pabulum*, food. Appertaining to, or affording food.

SYN. Esculent. Nutritious. Comestible. Alimentary.

ANT. Uneatable Innutritious.

PACIFIC. Lat. *pacificus*. Tending to or characterized by peace or peacefulness.

SYN. Conciliatory Mild Appeasing. Calm. Tranquil Peaceful.

ANT. Unconciliatory Harsh. Quarrelsome. Exasperating. Irritating. Turbulent. Noisy Tumultuous. Warlike.

PACIFICATION, n. See *Pacific*.

PACIFY, v. tr. See *Pacific*. Applied to feelings and persons.

SYN. Appease. Conciliate. Calm Still. Quiet. Tranquillize.

ANT. Exasperate. Agitate. Excite. Irritate. Rouse. Provolve.

PACK, v. tr. and int. Germ. *packen*. To stow, or to admit of being conveniently stowed. Used also in the sense of unfairly collocating to bring about a certain end, as, a 'packed meeting.'

SYN. Stow Compact. Compress. Cook.
ANT. Unpack Unsettle. Jumble Displace. Misarrange. Dissipate. Neutralize.

PACT, n. Lat. *pactum*, from *pacisci*, to make a bargain.

SYN. Agreement. Bargain. Covenant League. Bond. Alliance Stipulation.

ANT. Understanding. Promise. Parole. Honour.

PÆAN. Lat. and Gr. Originally a hymn in honour of Apollo, as the healer. A jubilant hymn generally.

SYN. Jubilation. Te Deum Alleluiah.
ANT. Dirge. Miserere Threnody. Jemiade.

PAGAN, n. Lat. *paganus*, a villager, remote in early Christian times from the influence of Christianity as centred in the cities.

SYN. Heathen Idolater. Gentile.
ANT. Believer. Christian.

PAGAN, adj. See *noun*.

PAGANISM, n. See *Pagan*.

PAGEANT, n. Lat. *pagina*, a fixture, scaffold, or archway.

SYN. Pomp Procession. Ceremony. Display. Spectacle. Show.

ANT. Dream. Illusion Phantasmagoria. Mockery.

PAGEANTRY, n. See *Pageant*.

PAIN, n. Lat. *pæna*, penalty, mental and bodily.

SYN. Penalty. Suffering. Distress Uneasiness. Grief. (Labour. Effort. In the pl. Pains) Anguish. Torture.

ANT. Reward. Remuneration. Ease. Gratification. Joy. Pleasure Felicity Relief. Alleviation. Enjoyment. Delight.

PAIN, v. tr. See *noun*.

SYN. Hurt Grieve. Afflict. Torment. Rack. Agonize. Trouble. Torture. Aggrieve. Annoy.

ANT. Gratify. Please. Delight. Rejoice. Charm Relieve. Ease. Refresh.

PAINFUL, adj. See *verb*.

PAINFULLY, adv. See *Pain*.

PAINT, v. tr. Lat. *pingere*. Used literally and metaphorically.

SKN Colour Tinge. Tint. Portray
Represent. Delineate. Depict. Sketch
ANT Doubt. Caricature. Misportray.
Misrepresent. Misdelineate. Misdetect.

PALE, adj. Lat. *pallidus*.
SKN Pallid. Wan. Faint. Dim. Un-
defined. Etolated. Sallow.
ANT Ruddy. High-coloured. Con-
spicuous. Deep.

PALL, v. tr. and int. Fr. *palle*.
SKN Blunt. Disputit. Satiate. Cloy
ANT Quicken. Sharpen. Inspirit.
Whet.

PALLIATE, v. tr. Lat. *pallium*,
a cloak. To throw a cloak over,
and so hide.

SKN Cloak. Cover. Conceal. Ex-
tenuate. Mitigate. Soften
ANT Expose. Denounce. Exaggerate.
Aggravate. Magnify.

PALM Lat. *pulma*. A branch
of palm being borne as a symbol
of victory or success.

SKN Trophy. Prize. Crown. Laurels.
Bays.

ANT Brand. Stigma. Shame. Blot.

PALMY, adj. See Palm.

SKN Prosperous. Glorious. Distin-
guished. Victorious. Flourishing
ANT Depressed. Inglorious. Undistin-
guished. Unflourishing.

PALPABLE, adj. Lat. *palpare*,
to touch.

SKN Material. Corporeal. Tangible
Obvious. Gross. Perceptible
ANT Immaterial. Incorporeal. Invisible.
Æthereal. Impalpable. Indistinct. Dubious.
Imperceptible.

PALPITATE, v. int. Lat. *pal-
pitare*.

SKN Throb. Flutter. Beat. Pulsate.
Pant

ANT Pause. Stop. Cease.

PALTER, v. Germ. *palte, a rag*.
To act in a ragged, *i.e.*, mean or
beggary, way.

SKN Shuffle. Prevaricate. Trifle. Shift
Dodge. Haggle.

ANT Act. Determine. Decide.

PALTRY, adj. See Palter.

SKN Mean. Shabby. Shuffling. Trifling
Prevaricating. Shifty. Contemptible. Piti-
able. Vile. Worthless. Beggary. Trashy.
ANT Noble. Honourable. Candid. Con-
scientious. Determined. Straightforward.

Estimable. Admirable. Worthy. Magnifi-
cent.

PAMPER, v. tr. Fr. *pamper*,
Lat. *pamponus*, *a vine-leaf or
branch*—the idea being to foster
into excessive luxuriance.

SKN Feed. Glut. Spoil. Indulge.
Cocker

ANT Harden. Starve. Inure. Stunt
Discipline.

PANEGYRIC, n. Gr. *pany-
rikós*, *sc*, *lógos*.

SKN Eulogy. Encomium
ANT Stricture. Satire. Sarcasm. Lam-
poon. Invective. Philippic. Thraze.

PANG, n. Ang. Sax *pyngan*, *to
prick*.

SKN Paroxysm. Throe. Agony. Con-
vulsion. Smart

ANT Pleasure. Enjoyment. Gratifica-
tion. Delight. Delectation. Fascination.
Refreshment

PARABLE, n. Gr. *παρά*, *by
the side*, and *βάλλειν*, *to cast or
place*. A didactic invention, in
which things natural are used to
illustrate things moral and
spiritual.

SKN Apologue. Similitude
ANT History. Fact. Narrative.

PARADE, v. tr. It. *parare*, *to
adorn*.

SKN Vaunt. Flaunt. Display.
ANT Suppress. Veil. Conceal.

PARADE, n. See verb.

SKN Vaunting. Flaunting. Display
Pomp. Ostentation. Show. Pageant.

ANT Suppression. Concealment. Mo-
desty. Humility. Simplicity. Undemon-
strativeness. Plainness. Retirement. Un-
ceremoniousness

PARADISE, n. Gr. *παράδεισος*,
a garden. Used metaphorically.

SKN Heaven. Bliss. Ecstasy. Eden
ANT Purgatory. Hell. Misery. Tor-
ture

PARADOX, n. Gr. *παρά*, *be-
side*, and *δόξα*, *an opinion*. A
truth so stated as to seem ab-
surd

SKN Contradiction. Enigma. Mystery.
Absurdity. Ambiguity.

ANT Precept. Proposition. Axiom
Truism. Postulate

PARADOXICAL, *adj.* See **Paradox**.

SYN. See **Paradox**.

ANT. Self-evident. Axiomatic. Lucid. Obvious.

PARALLEL, *adj.* Gr. *παρ' ἀλλήλων*. Extending by the side of each other, as lines always keeping the same distance. Used in the general sense of the following:—

SYN. Correspondent. Congruous. Correlative. Analogous. Concurrent.

ANT. Different. Opposed. Incongruous. Irrelative. Unanalogous. Divergent. Contrariant.

PARAMOUNT, *adj.* Old Fr.

SYN. Superior. Pre-eminent. Chief. Principal.

ANT. Subordinate. Minor. Inferior. Secondary.

PARASITE, *n.* Gr. *παρά, by the side*, and *τρέφω, to feed*. One who dines at the expense of another, and, to ensure repetitions of the invitation, flatters his host; hence, generally, a flatterer.

SYN. Sycophant. Flatterer. Toady. Courtier.

ANT. Detractor. Calumniator. Traducer.

PARDON, *v. tr.* Lat. *per, through*, and *donare, to give*. To give so as to forgive. Applied to persons and their offences.

SYN. Forgive. Condone. Absolve. Acquit. Remit.

ANT. Condemn. Punish. Visit.

PARDONABLE, *adj.* See **Pardon**.

SYN. Venial. Excusable.

ANT. Inexcusable. Unpardonable.

PARSIMONIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *parsimonius*.

SYN. Sparing. Close. Penurious. Frugal. Niggardly. Illiberal.

ANT. Liberal. Unsparing. Profuse. Extravagant.

PART, *n.* Lat. *pars, partis*.

SYN. Portion. Piece. Fragment. Fraction. Division. Member. Constituent. Element. Ingredient. Share. Lot. Concern. Interest. Participation. Side. Party. Interest. Faction. Behalf. Duty.

ANT. Whole. Completeness. Entirety. Integrity. Totality. Mass. Bulk. Body. Compound. Transaction. Affair.

PARTAKE, *v. int.* Compounded of part and take, followed by the *prep.* of.

SYN. Share. Participate. Accept. Derive.

ANT. Forfeit. Relinquish. Forego. Cede. Yield. Afford.

PARTIAL, *adj.* Lat. *pars, partis, a part*. Affecting one part only, or biased toward one part or party.

SYN. Restricted. Local. Peculiar. Specific. Favouring. Inequitable. Unfair. Biased. Particular.

ANT. Unrestricted. Total. Universal. General. Impartial. Equitable. Just. Fair. Unbiased.

PARTIALITY, *n.* See **Partial**.

PARTICIPATE, *v. int.* *Partem capere*. To take a part, followed by the *prep.* in or of. See **Partake**.

PARTICULAR, *adj.* Lat. *particularis*. Is used of the object and the subject; of the latter in the sense of critical.

SYN. Local. Specific. Subordinate. Detailed. Partial. Special. Fastidious. Minute. Scrupulous. Careful. Accurate. Exact. Circumstantial. Precise. Delicate. Nice.

ANT. Universal. General. Unspecial. Comprehensive. Unscrupulous. Uncareful. Inaccurate. Inexact. Rough. Coarse. Indiscriminate. Undiscriminating.

PARTICULAR, *n.* See **adjective**.

SYN. Detail. Point. Feature.

ANT. Whole. Subject. Case.

PARTITION, *n.* Lat. *partire, to divide*. Used for the thing separating and the space separated, as also for the act of dividing or distributing.

SYN. Barrier. Division. Enclosure. Compartment. Interspace. Separation. Distribution. Allotment. Screen.

ANT. Non-partition. Non-distinction. Non-separation. Inclusion. Comprehension. Combination. Amalgamation. Incorporation. Coalition. Union. Concatenation. Generalization. Collection.

PARTNER, n. From part. One who in any way takes part with another.

SYN. Associate. Colleague. Coadjutor. Confederate. Accomplice. Partaker. Companion. Spouse.

ANT. Rival. Alien. Competitor. Opponent. Counter-agent.

PASSABLE, adj. From pass. That may be passed or traversed. Also used in the sense of moderate, or what may pass unchallenged.

SYN. Traversable. Navigable. Penetrable. Admissible. Tolerable. Ordinary.

ANT. Impassable. Impervious. Impenetrable. Inadmissible. Excellent.

PASSIBLE, adj. Lat. *pati, passus, to suffer*.

SYN. Susceptible. Sensible. Sensitive. Impressible.

ANT. Insusceptible. Insensitive. Impassible.

PASSION, n. See Passible. Its old sense of suffering is almost obsolete.

SYN. Emotion. Desire. Ardour. Vehemence. Lust. Anger. Animation. Excitement. Warmth. Feeling.

ANT. Coolness. Indifference. Apathy. Coldness. Fingidity. Iciness.

PASSIVE, adj. See Passible.

SYN. Inactive. Inert. Quiescent. Unresisting. Unquestioning. Negative. Enduring. Patient.

ANT. Active. Alert. Resistent. Positive. Insubmissive. Malcontent. Vehement.

PASTIME, n. From pass and time.

SYN. Recreation. Entertainment. Amusement. Diversion. Play. Sport.

ANT. Business. Study. Labour. Task. Occupation. Work.

PATCH, v. tr. Conn. with Botch.

SYN. Botch. Bungle. Cobble. Clout. Piece.

ANT. Fine-draw. Embroider.

PATENT, adj. Lat. *patens, from patere, to open*.

SYN. Obvious. Evident. Indisputable. Plain.

ANT. Dubious. Ambiguous. Questionable.

PATHETIC, adj. Gr. *πάθος, feeling*.

SYN. Affecting. Moving. Emotional. **ANT.** Ludicrous. Unimpassioned. Far-
dical. Unafflicting.

PATIENCE, n. Lat. *patientia*.

SYN. Endurance. Resignation. Submission. Per-
everance.

ANT. Resistance. Insubmissiveness. Repining. Rebellion. Inconstancy. Impatience.

PATIENT, adj. See Patience.

PATRICIAN, n. Lat. *patricius*.

SYN. Noble. Senator. Aristocrat.

ANT. Plebeian. Churl.

PATRONIZE, v. tr. Lat. *patronus, a patron*.

SYN. Countenance. Befriend. Favour. **ANT.** Oppress. Depress. Oppose. With-
stand. Disfavour. Discountenance.

PATTERN, n. A form of patron.

SYN. Model. Sample. Archetype. Exemplar. Specimen. Mould. Design. Plan.

ANT. Monstrosity. Canicature. Perversion. Misrepresentation.

PAUCITY, n. Lat. *paucus, few*.

SYN. Rarity. Scantily. Fewness. Deficiency.

ANT. Frequency. Quantity. Number. Abundance.

PAUSE, v. int. Gr. *παύσις, a cessation*.

SYN. Cease. Suspend. Intermit. Forbear. Stay. Wait. Hesitate. Demur. Stop.

ANT. Continue. Proceed. Advance. Persist. Persevere.

PAVE, v. tr. Fr. *paver*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Prepare. Facilitate. Smooth. Expedite. Adapt. Fit. Mature. Arrange. Dispose. Qualify.

ANT. Obstruct. Indispose. Disqualify.

PAWN, v. tr. Old Fr. *pau, pledge*.

SYN. Pledge. Impignorate.

ANT. Ransom. Redeem.

PAY, v. tr. Old Fr. *paier, conn. with pax, peace*. To appease need, especially by compensation. Applied to the object and subject of payment.

SYN. Compensate. Remunerate. Satisfy. Discharge. Expend. Disburs. Requite.
ANT. Deprive. Defraud. Exact. Dissatisfy. Hoard. Retain. Invest. Fund.

PAYMENT, n. See Pay.

PEACE, n. Lat. *pax, pacis*.

SYN. Quiet. Tranquillity. Calm. Repose. Pacification. Order. Calmness. Reconciliation. Harmony. Concord.

ANT. Noise. Disturbance. Tumult. Agitation. Hostility. Disorder. Embrouilment. War. Discord. Variance. Strife.

PEACEABLE, adj. See Peace. Applies more correctly to the disposition of persons, as peaceful to the state of things.

SYN. Unwarlike. Inoffensive. Quiet. Innocuous. Mild. Unquarrelsome. Serene. Placid.

ANT. Pugnacious. Warlike. Litigious. Quarrelsome. Savage. Fierce. Hostile. Violent. Bellicose. Restless.

PEASANT, n. Old Fr. *paisant*, New Fr. *paysan*, from *pays*, conn. with Lat. *pagus*, the country.

SYN. Countryman. Hind. Clown. Labourer. Villager. Swain.

ANT. Citizen. Cockney. Townsman.

PECCABILITY, n. See Peccable.

PECCABLE, adj. Lat. *peccabilis*, peccare, to sin. Liable to sin.

SYN. Frail. Sinful.

ANT. Impeccable. Perfect. Incorrupt.

PECCANT, adj. See Peccable.

SYN. Morbid. Corrupt. Criminal. Offensive. Objectionable. Vicious.

ANT. Pure. Incorrupt. Wholesome.

PECULIAR, adj. Lat. *peculium*, private property.

SYN. Private. Personal. Characteristic. Special. Specific. Particular. Unusual. Singular. Uncommon.

ANT. Public. Common. General. Universal. Unspecial. Ordinary. Common.

PECULIARITY, n. See Peculiar. That which is peculiar to an individual or subject.

SYN. Specialty. Individuality. Distinctiveness. Idiosyncrasy.

ANT. Generality. Universality. Community. Uniformity. Homology. Homogeneity. Connatural.

PEDANTIC, adj. Fr. *pedant*, a corruption of the Lat. *pedagogus*.

SYN. Pedagogical. Piggish.

ANT. Unaffected. Shrewd.

PEERLESS, adj. Without a peer of par, i.e., equal.

SYN. Matchless. Paramount. Unique.

ANT. Mediocre. Commonplace. Ordinary.

PEEVISH, adj. A corruption of perverse.

SYN. Pictful. Querulous. Petulant.

Testy. Captious. Waspy. Splenetic.

ANT. Genial. Complaisant. Inscrutable. Inquerulous. Easy. Good natured. Goodtempered.

PELF, n. Old Eng. *pelfry*, Old Fr. *pelpe*, booty, from *pelper*, to pillage, conn. with Lat. *pillari*, to plunder. Ill-gotten gain.

SYN. Lucre. Mammon.

ANT. Reward. Compensation. Wage.

PELLUCID, adj. Lat. *per* and *lucidus*.

SYN. Translucent. Limpid. Crystalline.

Vituous.

ANT. Opaque. Semi-opaque. Luteous. Turbid.

PENAL, adj. Fr. *penal*, Lat. *pæna*, punishment.

SYN. Retributive. Coercive. Visitationary. Castigatory. Inflictive. Corrective. Punitive.

ANT. Remunerative. Reparatory. Decorative. Honorary.

PENALTY, n. Contracted from penalty. See Penal.

SYN. Pain. Punishment. Forfeiture. Price. Fare. Retribution. Amercement. Ant. Guerdon. Wages. Reward. Premium. Prize. Douceur. Sop. Bribe. Honorarium. Compensation. Remuneration.

PENETRABLE, adj. Lat. *pene* and *trabilis*.

SYN. Pervious. Permeable.

ANT. Impervious. Impermeable.

PENETRATION, n. Lat. *pene* and *trare*, to penetrate.

SYN. Discernment. Observation. Sagacity. Acuteness. Discrimination.

ANT. Indiscernment. Dulness. Indiscrimination. Stolidity. Hebetude. Short-sightedness. Shallowness. Ostruseness.

PENITENCE, n. Lat. *penitentia*.
 SYN. Repentance. Contrition. Sorrow.
 Remorse.

ANT. Congratulation Self-approval.
 Obduracy Hard-heartedness

PENITENT, adj. See Penitence.

PENITENTIAL, adj. See Penitence.
 Having the feeling, or the outward character which suits the feeling, of penitence.

SYN. Wailing. Mournful. Doleful.
 Sorrowful. Contrite.

PENSIVE, adj. Lat. *pendere, to weigh*.

SYN. Meditative. Ruminating. Thoughtful. Musing. Reflective

ANT. Vacant. Joyous. Unreflecting.
 Careless. Thoughtless. Unmeditative. In-cogitant. Unreflective.

PENURIOUS, adj. See Penury.
 SYN. Niggardly. Pusimonious. Avaricious. Gripping. Miserly. Close-fisted

ANT. Liberal. Open-handed. Bountiful.

PENURY, n. Lat. *penuria*.
 SYN. Want. Privation. Poverty. Indigence. Impecuniosity
 ANT. Competence. Wealth. Affluence. Pecuniosity.

PEOPLE, n. Lat. *populus*.
 SYN. Nation. Community. populace.
 Mob. Crowd. Vulgar. Herd. Mass.
 ANT. Aristocracy. Nobility. Government. Ruler. Oligarchy.

PERCEIVABLE, adj. See Perceive.

SYN. Cognizable. Appreciable. Perceptible. Sensible. Distinguishable.

ANT. Incognizable. Inappreciable. Imperceptible. Insensible. Indistinguishable.

PERCEIVE, v. tr. Lat. *percipere*.
 Used of the senses and the mind.

SYN. Discern. Distinguish. Descry. Observe. Feel. Touch. See. Recognize. Understand. Know.

ANT. Miss Misobserve. Overlook. Misunderstand. Misconceive. Misperceive.

PERCEPTIBLE, adj. See Perceivable.

PERCEPTION, n. See Perceive.
 SYN. Cognizance. Apprehension. Sight. Understanding. Discernment.

ANT. Incognizance. Ignorance. Imperception. Misapprehension. Misunderstanding

PERCEPTIVE, adj. See Perceive.

SYN. Cognitive. Apprehensive. Sensitive.
 ANT. Reff-ctive. Reminiscent. Insensible. Imprecipient. Inobservant. Inapprehensive. Insensitive.

PERCIPIENT, adj. See Perceptive.

PERCUSSION, n. Lat. *percutere, cussus, to strike together*.

SYN. Collision. Shock. Encounter. Crash

ANT. Graze. Touch. Recoil. Rebound. Repercussion. Reverberation.

PERDITION, n. Lat. *perdere, to lose*. Utter loss.

SYN. Destruction. Ruin. Loss. Demolition.

ANT. Restoration. Recovery. Renovation. Rescue. Salvation.

PEREGRINATION, n. Lat. *peregrinatio, peregrinus, foreign*. Foreign travel.

SYN. Wandring. Travel. Perambulation. Perenation

ANT. Domiciliation. Residence.

PEREMPTORY, adj. Lat. *perimere, to destroy*. Deadly; decisive; final.

SYN. Decisive. Express. Absolute. Authoritative. Arbitrary. Dogmatical. Imperious.

ANT. Suggestive. Entreative. Mild. Postulatory. Hortatory.

PERENNIAL, adj. Lat. *perennis, per annum, or per annos*. Lasting through the year, or through many years.

SYN. Perpetual. Unceasing. Unfailing. Ceaseless. Incessant. Constant. Permanent. Unintermittent. Continual.

ANT. Periodical. Occasional. Intermittent. Failing. Deficient. Uncertain

PERFECT, adj. Lat. *perfectus*. Carried out to its completion, or completely illustrating its nature or purpose.

SYN. Consummate. Complete. Full. Indeficient. Immaculate. Absolute. Faultless. Impeccable. Infallible. Unblemished.

ANT. Incomplete. Meagre. Faulty. Scant. Short. Deficient. Defective. Imperfect. Peccable. Fallible. Blemished. Marred. Spoilt.

PERFECTION, n. See Perfect.

PERFIDIOUS, Lat. *perfidiosus*.
Said of persons and their acts.

SYN. False. Treacherous. Faithless.
Traitorous. Deceptive.

ANT. True. Staunch. Faithful.

PERFORATE, adj. Lat. *perforatus*

SYN. Bored. Pierced. Drilled.

ANT. Unpierced. Imperforate.

PERFORM, v. tr. Lat. *per* and *forma*. To carry out a plan, purpose, or design, to its completion.

SYN. Accomplish. Do. Act. Transact. Achieve. Execute. Discharge. Fulfill. Effect. Complete. Consummate. Enact.

ANT. Miss. Mar. Misperform. Misexecute. Botch. Misenact. Misconduct. Spoil.

PERFORMANCE, n. See Perform.

PERFUME, n. Lat. *per* and *fumus*, smoke.

SYN. Odour. Scent. Fragrance. Redolence. Aroma.

ANT. Fetor. Stench. Stink.

PERFUNCTORY, adj. Lat. *perfungi*, to discharge. Said of deeds or manner indicating indifference in the doer, as acting by routine.

SYN. Uninterested. Routine. Mechanical. Careless. Slovenly.

ANT. Interested. Zealous. Spirited. Animated. Ardent. Assiduous. Cautel.

PERHAPS, adv. Lat. *per*, by, and Eng. *hap*, chance.

SYN. Possibly. Pradventure. Perchance.

ANT. Certainly. Inevitably.

PERIL, n. Lat. *periculum*.

SYN. Danger. Risk. Hazard. Jeopardy. Insecurity. Uncertainty. Unsafety.

ANT. Security. Safety. Certainty.

PERILOUS, adj. See Peril.

PERIOD, n. Gr. *periódos*.

SYN. Time. Date. Epoch. Era. Age. Duration. Continuance. Limit. Bound. End. Conclusion. Determination.

ANT. Eternity. Datelessness. Immemorability. Infinity. Perpetuity. Illimitability. Endlessness. Indefiniteness. Indeterminateness.

PERIODICAL, adj. See Period.
SYN. Stated. Recurrent. Regular. Systematic. Calculable.

ANT. Indeterminate. Eccentric. Irregular. Incalculable. Spasmodic. Fittil.

PERISHABLE, adj. Fr. *perissable*.

SYN. Frail. Evanescent. Fragile. Destuctible. Fleeting. Transient. Ephemeral. Impermanent.

ANT. Enduring. Lasting. Indestructible. Impishable. Persistent. Perpetual. Permanent.

PERMANENT, adj. Lat. *per* and *manere*. See Perishable.

PERMEABLE, adj. Lat. *permeare*, to pass through.

SYN. Penetrable. Pervadible. Percolable.

ANT. Impenetrable. Impermeable.

PERMEATE, v. int. See Permeable.

PERMISSIBLE, adj. Lat. *permittere*, to permit.

SYN. Allowable. Sufferable. Lawful.

ANT. Unallowable. Insufferable. Unlawful.

PERMISSION, n. See Permissible.

SYN. Leave. Licence. Dispensation. Allowance. Liberty. Consent. Suffrance. Compliance. Endurance.

ANT. Prohibition. Refusal. Denial. Prevention. Hindrance. Resistance.

PERMIT, v. tr. See Permission.

PERMUTATION, n. Lat. *permutatio*.

SYN. Interchange. Transference. Transposition.

ANT. Stabilisation. Retention. Fixity. Sequence. Order. Series. Succession.

PERNICIOUS, adj. Lat. *perniciēs*, destruction.

SYN. Hurtful. Harmful. Noxious. Deleterious. Detrimental. Destructive. Deadly. Injurious.

ANT. Beneficial. Wholesome. Innocuous. Undetrimental. Innocent. Salutary.

PERPETRATE, v. tr. Lat. *petrare*. To do, in a bad sense.

SYN. Commit.

ANT. Achieve. Perfect.

PERPETUAL, *adj.* Lat. *perpetuus*.

SYN. Constant. Unceasing. Endless. Eternal. Everlasting. Unfailing. Perennial. Continual. Enduring. Incessant.

ANT. Inconstant. Periodic. Recurrent. Temporary. Transient. Failing. Exhaustible. Occasional. Momentary. Casual.

PERPETUATE, *v. tr.* See *Perpetual*.

SYN. Continue. Stabilize. Eternize. **ANT.** Discontinue. Abolish. Eradicate. Cancel. Disestablish. Break.

PERPETUITY, *n.* See *Perpetuate*.

SYN. Constancy. Permanence. Perennity. Persistence. Continuity. Fixity.

ANT. Impermanence. Transience. Evanescent. Discontinuance. Casualty. Momentariness.

PERPLEX, *v. tr.* Lat. *perplexari*. To make intricate or involved. Also, as applied to persons, to place in a state of mental confusion.

SYN. Embarrass. Puzzle. Entangle. Involve. Encumber. Complicate. Confuse. Bewilder. Mystify.

ANT. Clear. Enlighten. Explicate. Disentangle. Simplify. Elucidate. Disencumber.

PERPLEXITY, *n.* See *Perplex*.

PERSECUTE, *v. tr.* Lat. *persequi*, part. *secutus*.

SYN. Harass. Molest. Annoy. Worry. Vex.

ANT. Encourage. Inspirit. Abet. Support.

PERSEVERANCE, *n.* Lat. *perseverantia*.

SYN. Persistence. Steadfastness. Constancy. Indefatigableness. Resolution. Tenacity.

ANT. Inconstancy. Unsteadfastness. Fitfulness. Caprice. Irresoluteness. Vacillation. Wavering. Indecision. Variableness. Levity. Volatility.

PERSISTENCE, *n.* Lat. *persistere*, to endure. It has the senses of permanence as an external quality of objects, and also, subjectively, of permanence of purpose, or perseverance. See *Perseverance* and *Perishable*.

PERSONAL, *adj.* Lat. *persona*. Belonging to the person, or referred to the person, as distinguished from belonging to the race.

SYN. Individual. Special. Peculiar. Idiosyncratic.

ANT. Generic. Common.

PERSPICACITY, *n.* Lat. *perspicacitas*. Acuteness of discernment.

SYN. Acuteness. Discernment. Sagacity. Penetration.

ANT. Hebetude. Dulness. Stolidity. Inobservance.

PERSPICUITY, *n.* Lat. *perspicuus*, clear. Especially used of clearness of statement.

SYN. Clearness. Lucidity. Transparency. Intelligibility.

ANT. Obscurity. Turbidity. Unintelligibility. Mysification. Confusedness.

PERSUADE, *v. tr.* Lat. *persuadere*. To persuade is to lead to a conclusion by moral, or convince by intellectual, argument.

SYN. Induce. Influence. Incline. Convince. Dispose.

ANT. Deter. Disincline. Indispose. Mispersuade. Misinduce. Coerce. Compel.

PERSUASION, *n.* See *Persuade*.

PERT, *adj.* Lat. *apertus*, open. Formerly frank, of open character; now bearing the unfavourable sense of a combination of weakness and forwardness.

SYN. Flippant. Saucy. Impudent. **ANT.** Modest. Retiring. Bashful. Demure. Staid.

PERTINACIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *pertinax*, from *per* and *tenax*. Strongly holding to one's purpose, but with a shade of unfavourableness in meaning.

SYN. Obstinate. Persistent. Wilful. Dogged. Persevering.

ANT. Flexible. Inconstant. Irresolute. Volatile.

PERTINACITY, *n.* See *Pertinacious*.

PERTINENT, *adj.* Lat. *pertin-*

nere, to belong. Simply belonging to another thing, or having a fitness of relationship to it.

SYN. Related. Connected. Appertaining. Appropriate. Fit. Apposite. Just. Proper. Congruous. Applicable.

ANT. Unrelated. Unconnected. Alien. Inappropriate. Impertinent. Incongruous. Discordant. Repugnant.

PERVADE, *v. tr.* Lat. *pervadere, to go through and through.*

SYN. Permeate. Fill. Saturate. Colour. Tinge.

ANT. Touch. Affect.

PERVERSE, *adj.* Lat. *perversus, turned the wrong way.*

SYN. Forward. Untoward. Stubborn. Fractious. Wayward. Unmanageable. Intractable. Crotchety.

ANT. Docile. Ductile. Amenable. Governable. Complacent. Accommodating. Pleasant. Obliging.

PERVERSION, *n.* See *Perverse*. A twisting of truth, or of anything away from its right use.

SYN. Abuse. Misrepresentation. Distortion. Corruption. Misinterpretation. Caricature. Sophistry.

ANT. Use. Conservation. Representation. Right. Truth. Portraiture. Manifestation. Explanation. Interpretation. Reason. Correction. Authentication. Verification.

PERVIOUS, *adj.* *Per, through, and via, a way.*

SYN. Penetrable. Traversable. Explorable.

ANT. Impenetrable. Impervious. Impregnable. Inexplorable.

PEST, *n.* Lat. *pestis, a plague or disease.* Metaphorically, any annoying or destructive concomitant.

SYN. Plague. Nuisance. Curse. Annoyance.

ANT. Benefit. Blessing. Acquisition.

PESTER, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *empester, to entangle.* To frequent with annoying influence, or an annoying frequency.

SYN. Plague. Worry. Vex. Harass. Disquiet. Annoy. Teaze. Torment.

ANT. Treat. Regale. Amuse. Refresh. Gratify. Soothe.

PESTIFEROUS, *adj.* *Pestis, a plague, and ferre, to bring.*

SYN. Insalubrious. Morbific. Pestilential. Deleterious. Mephitic. Virulent. Mordacious. Lethal.

ANT. Genial. Salubrious. Balmy. Salutiferous. Sanitary. Innocuous. Remedial. Wholesome. Nutritive. Pure. Sanative. Disinfectant.

PET, *n.* Probably contracted from Fr. *petit, small.*

SYN. Darling. Fondling. Favourite. Cosset. Jewel. Mimion. Idol.

ANT. Horror. Bugbear. Aversion. Scarecrow.

PET, *v. tr.* See *noun* and *Fondle*.

PETITION, *n.* Lat. *petitio, petere, to ask.*

SYN. Supplication. Entreaty. Craving. Application. Appeal. Salutation. Prayer. Request. Instance.

ANT. Deprecation. Expostulation. Protest. Command. Injunction. Claim. Demand. Requirement. Exaction. Dictation.

PETRIFY, *v. tr.* *Petra, a rock or stone, and facere, to make.* To turn rigid with wonder or fear.

SYN. Astound. Electrify. Dismay. Horrify. Appal. Stun. Stupefy. Dumbfounder.

ANT. Reassure. Tranquillize.

PETTISH, *adj.* Apt to be in a state of pet or crossness, pet being probably for pout, the expression of the mouth in sullenness.

SYN. Petulant. Testy. Peevish. Wasplish. Querulous.

ANT. Easy. Jovial. Good-humoured. Genial.

PETTY, *adj.* Fr. *petit.* Small; especially in character, motive, disposition, or views.

SYN. Small. Mean. Paltry. Ignoble. Tiffling. Narrow.

ANT. Large. Large-hearted. Noble. Generous. Chivalrous. Magnificent. Liberal. Broad.

PETULANT, *adj.* Lat. *petulans.* See *Peevish*.

PHANTASM, *n.* Lat. and Gr.

PHANTASMA, *n.* An appearance

presumed to be false, and having no existence but in the imagination.

Syn. Chimera Delusion. Unreality. Phantasy. Bugbear. Vision. Dream. Hallucination. Shadow.
Ant. Reality. Truth. Fact. Substance. Verity.

PHARISAEICAL, adj. Of the disposition of a Pharisee, having a religion of form, without motives or spirit.

Syn. Sanctimonious. Formal. Cere-
monious. Precisian.
Ant. Sincere. Guileless. Genuine. Godly. Unpharisaical.

PHILANTHROPIC, adj. Gr. *φιλεῖν*, to love, and *ἄνθρωπος*, man. Having humanity, or regard for the well-being of mankind at large.

Syn. Humane. Large-hearted. Public-
spirited.
Ant. Selfish. Cynical. Egotistical. Morose. Misanthropic.

PHILANTHROPY, n. See Philanthropic.

PHILOSOPHER, n. See Philosophical.

Syn. Doctor. Savant. Teacher. Master. Schoolman.
Ant. Ignoramus. Scholast. Freshman. Tyro. Greenhorn. Fool. Booby. Dunce.

PHILOSOPHICAL, adj. Gr. *φιλόσοφος*, a lover of wisdom. Of or belonging to the character and life of a philosopher, and also in conformity with such views of things as a philosopher might be supposed to take. Sometimes used in the restricted sense of stoically or indifferently enduring.

Syn. Wise. Sound. Conclusive. Scien-
tific. Accurate. Enlightened.
Ant. Unsound. Gude. Vague. Loose. Inaccurate. Popular. Unscientific. Scholastic. Unphilosophical.

PHRENSY, n. Gr. *φρήν*, the mind. An excited state of the mind under the influence of insanity, religion, or poetry.

Syn. Madness. Insanity. Delirium. Mania. Raving. Hallucination. Affliction. Inspiration.
Ant. Sanity. Sobriety. Rationality. Lucidity.

PHYSICAL, adj. Gr. *φύσις*, nature. Used in the twofold sense of appertaining to visible or material nature, and consonant with the ordinary laws of nature.

Syn. Natural. Material. Visible. Tangible. Substantial.
Ant. Mental. Moral. Intellectual. Spiritual. Immaterial. Invisible. Intangible. Unsubstantial. Supernatural. Hyperphysical.

PICK, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *pycan*. Has the sense of peck, with which it is connected; but, more frequently, that of seizing for individual selection.

Syn. Choose. Cull. Select. Gather. Eliminate. Enucleate. Extract. Glean.
Ant. Reject. Discard. Repudiate. Relegate. Bunch. Grasp. Clutch.

PICTURESQUE, adj. Lat. *pictura*, a painting. Having the components of an attractive figure, attitude, appearance, or landscape.

Syn. Comely. Seemly. Graceful. Scenic. Artistic. Pictorial. Graphic.
Ant. Unseemly. Uncouth. Rude. Unpicturesque. Beardless. Flat. Lame. Monotonous. Dead.

PIERCE, v. tr. Old Fr. *perser*.
Syn. Perforate. Bore. Drill. Penetrate. Excite. Affect. Rouse. Touch. Move.
Ant. Deaden. Quiet. Blunt. Soothe. Allay. Lull. Compose.

PIERCING, adj. See Pierce.

PIETY, n. Lat. *pietas*. Had in Latin the twofold sense of religion and feeling of natural affection. It is in English restricted to the former, except where the classical sense is affected.

Syn. Religion. Devotion. Godliness. Holiness. Grace.
Ant. Irreligion. Impiety. Ungodliness. Sinfulness. Profanity. Hypocrisy. Formalism. Sanctimoniousness. Pharisaism.

PILE, *v. tr.* Fr. *pile*, a ball or mass.

Syn. Heap. Accumulate. Gather. Store. Stack.

Ant. Demolish. Dissipate. Squander. Scatter. Separate. Disperse. Deal. Distribute.

PILFER, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *pelfrer*. Comp. Pelf. To commit petty theft, and secretly.

Syn. Abstract. Peculate. Filch. Purloin. Smuggle. Cabbage.

Ant. Pillage. Ransack. Plunder. Rifle. Spoil.

PILLAGE, *v. tr.* Fr. *pillier*, to plunder. See Pilfer.

PINGUID, *adj.* Lat. *pinguidus*. See Fat.

PIQUANT, *adj.* Fr. Having a sharp flavour, or a manner or conversation of a lively and interesting character.

Syn. Pungent. Sharp. Lively. Racy. Ant. Tame. Dull. Flat. Characterless. Inspid.

PITEOUS, *adj.* Deserving of pity.

Syn. Sad. Miserable. Deplorable. Lamentable. Distressing.

Ant. Joyous. Envious. Comfortable. Pleasant. Desirable. Delectable.

PITH, *n.* Dutch, *pit*, *pith*, *kernel*. Used metaphorically for the vital matter of a subject, as distinguished from what is not such.

Syn. Kernel. Marrow. Gist. Substance. Essence. Cream. Root.

Ant. Surplusage. Surroundings. Dressing. Verbiage.

PITHY, *adj.* See Pith.

Syn. terse. Laconic. Pregnant. Expressive. Nervous.

Ant. Weak. Characterless. Diluted. Pointless. Flat. Vapid.

PITIAL, *adj.*, **PITIFUL**, *adj.* See Piteous.

PITLESS. Without pity, either specifically, or as a matter of habit or disposition.

Syn. Merciless. Unsparing. Inexorable. Ant. Pitiful. Tender. Merciful. Compassionate. Lenient. Indulgent.

PITTANCE, *n.* For pietance, from piety or pity. A small dole, as if granted from a feeling of piety or pity.

Syn. Dole. Dublet. Drop. Dram. Scantling.

Ant. Exuberance. Abundance. Profusion. Lavishment.

PITY, *n.* Another form of piety. Lat. *pietas*. Properly used for compassion, but sometimes, objectively, for a case of regret, as when it is said, 'It is a pity,' meaning, it is a matter to be regretted.

Syn. Mercy. Compassion. Tenderness. Commiseration. Ruth.

Ant. Cruelty. Hardheartedness. Relentlessness. Pitilessness. Ruthlessness.

PLACE, *v. tr.* Fr. *place*, a broad space.

Syn. Locate. Assign. Fix. Establish. Settle. Attribute. Situate.

Ant. Disturb. Remove. Unsettle. Disarrange. Disestablish. Misplace. Misattribute. Misassign. Uproot. Transplant. Extricate. Eradicate. Transport.

PLACID, *adj.* Lat. *placidus*.

Syn. Calm. Quiet. Serene. Composed. Gentle. Unruffled. Still. Halcyonic. Unexcited. Imperturbable. Passionless.

Ant. Rough. Troubled. Unquiet. Discomposed. Agitated. Ruffled. Disturbed. Irritated. Stormy. Excited. Impassioned.

PLAIN, *adj.* Lat. *planus*. Level; and used metaphorically, as of manners.

Syn. Level. Even. Flat. Smooth. Open. Clear. Unencumbered. Unobstructed. Uninterrupted. Manifest. Evident. Obvious. Unmistakeable. Simple. Easy. Natural. Unaffected. Homely. Unsophisticated. Artless. Open. Unvarnished. Unembellished. Unreserved.

Ant. Uneven. Undulating. Rugged. Rough. Abrupt. Broken. Confused. Encumbered. Obstructed. Interrupted. Questionable. Uncertain. Dubious. Ambiguous. Enigmatical. Hard. Abstruse. Affecting. Fair. Beautiful. Sophisticated. Artful. Varnished. Embellished.

PLAIN, *adj.* Fr. *plainte*, Lat. *plangere*, to weep.

Syn. Mournful. Sorrowful. Sad. Doleful. Melancholy. Wailing.

Ant. Joyous. Exultant. Glad. Jubilant. Cheerful. Cheering. Gladdening.

PLANT, *v. tr.* Fr. *planter*.

Syn. Set. Insert. Settle. Establish.
Introduce. Stock. Fix. Place.
Ant. Remove. Extract. Eradicate.
Extirpate. Disestablish. Transport. Denude. Transplant. Displace.

PLASTER, *v. tr.* Lat. *enplastrum*. Used metaphorically for to daub over for the purpose of concealment, as distinguished from substantial repair.

Syn. Palliate. Patch. Vamp. Tinker. Cobble. Bolster.
Ant. Expose. Repair. Restore. Renovate. Redintegrate.

PLASTIC, *adj.* πλαστικός, from πλασσειν, to mould. Is used in the double sense of having the power (actively) to mould, and capable of being (passively) moulded.

Syn. To latter Ductile. Pliant. Yielding. Malleable. Tractable. Flexible.
Ant. Stubborn. Unyielding. Inert. Unmalleable. Inflexible. Intractable. Unmalleable.

PLATITUDE, *n.* Fr. *plut, flat*.

Syn. Commonplace. Generality. Truism. Triviality.
Ant. Sophism. Laconism. Enigma. Dictum. Oracle.

PLATONIC, *adj.* From Plato, who advocated a spiritual affection between the sexes.

Syn. Cold. Intellectual. Unsensual. Mental. Philosophical.
Ant. Ardent. Animal. Sensual. Passionate. Sexual.

PLAUSIBLE, *adj.* Lat. *plaudere*, to applaud. That which bears the outward semblance of merit, or seems good at a superficial glance, or wears an air of the genuine.

Syn. Specious. Superficial. Passable. Unctuous. Fair-spoken. Pretentious.
Ant. Genuine. Sterling. Transparent. Unmistakeable. Profound.

PLEA, *n.* Low Lat. *placitum*. Has its technical senses in law. In common parlance as follows:—

Syn. Excuse. Vindication. Justification. Ground. Defence. Apology.
Ant. Charge. Accusation. Impeachment. Action.

PLEASANT. Fr. *plaisant*, Lat. *placere*, to please.

Syn. Grateful. Agreeable. Acceptable. Pleasurable. Desirable. Gratifying. Cheerful. Enlivening. Sportive.
Ant. Unpleasant. Ungrateful. Disagreeable. Obnoxious. Unacceptable. Offensive. Unlively. Lugubrious. Dull. Ill-humoured.

PLEASURE, *n.* See Pleasant. Used for gratification generally; that which is morally preferred; that is, purpose or intention, and any specific thing which gives pleasure, as, a favour bestowed.

Syn. Enjoyment. Gratification. Sensuality. Self-indulgence. Voluptuousness. Choice. Preference. Will. Inclination. Purpose. Determination. Favour. Satisfaction. Indulgence.

Ant. Pain. Suffering. Affliction. Trouble. Asceticism. Self-denial. Abstinence. Disinclination. Aversion. Indisposition. Denial. Refusal.

PLEBEIAN. Lat. *plebs*, the common people. Said of social rank, and of manners or demeanour.

Syn. Low. Vulgar. Low-born. Low-bred. Coarse.
Ant. Patrician. Noble. Aristocratic. Refined. High-born. High-bred.

PLEDGE, *n.* Old Fr. *plege*, Low Lat. *plegium, plegiure*, to pledge, probably from *probare*. Something given in security for the execution of a promise or contract.

Syn. Security. Guarantee. Warrant. Hostage.
Ant. Word. Promise. Assurance. Parole.

PLENARY, *adj.* Lat. *plenarius*, from *plenus*. Full, in some other than a merely physical sense.

Syn. Full. Abundant. Complete. Entire. Unreserved. Unstinted. Unrestricted.

Ant. Partial. Incomplete. Restricted. Reserved. Contingent. Temporary.

PLENITUDE, *n.* See Plenary.

SYN. Fulness. Abundance. Amplitude. Exuberance. Largeness. Richness. Completeness. Liberality. Height. Maximum.

ANT. Scantiness. Insufficiency. Restriction. Partiality. Stint. Narrowness. Poverty. Incompleteness. Reserve. Minimum.

PLENTY, n. Lat. *plenitas*, from *plenus*, full. See Plenitude.

PLEONASTIC, adj. Partaking of pleonasm or redundancy. Gr. *πλεονάζειν*, to abound, from *πλέον*, or *πλείων*, more. Used of expressions of speech which are more than needful.

SYN. Redundant. Superfluous. Surplus. Inconceivable.

ANT. Requisite. Necessary. Essential. Terse. Concise. Succinct.

PLIABLE, adj. Fr. *plier*, Lat. *plicare*, to fold. Used materially and analogically.

SYN. Flexible. Supple. Lumber. Like. Ductile. Yielding. Manageable. Facile.

ANT. Stiff. Stubborn. Brittle. Unbending. Unyielding. Unmanageable. Inexorable.

PLIANT, adj. See Pliable.

PLODDING, adj. Cf. Gael. *plod*, a clod. As if trudging laboriously and slowly over rough ground.

SYN. Painstaking. Industrious. Persevering. Laborious. Studious.

ANT. Indigent. Unindustrious. Distacted. Inattentive. Impatient. Unpersevering. Flighty. Fittful.

PLUMP, adj. Germ. *plump*, rude, coarse, clumsy. It has with us acquired a more pleasing significance.

SYN. Well-conditioned. Well-rounded. Chubby. Strapping. Bouncing. Fleishy. Brawny.

ANT. Ill-conditioned. Lean. Emaciated. Scraggy. Weazen. Macilent. Lank. Rawlond. Shrivelled. Flaccid. Tabid.

PLUNDER, v. tr. Germ. *plunder*, baggage, frippery. See Pillage.

PLUNGE, v. tr. and int. Fr. *plonger*, as if from Lat. *plum-*

buare, from *plumbum*, lead. To fall or throw like lead in the water.

SYN. Dip. Dive. Douse. Duck. Submerge. Immerse. Precipitate. Sink. Overwhelm.

ANT. Emerge. Issue. Soar. Raise. Extricate. Rescue.

PLURALITY, n. Lat. *plus*, more. **SYN.** Multitude. Multitudinousness. Number. Numerousness. Profusion. Host. Legion. Collection.

ANT. Unity. Singularity. Oneness. Solitude. Individuality. Singleness. Isolation.

POETICAL, adj. Gr. *ποίησις*, poesy. Having the qualities of poetry, and also sometimes exhibiting in excess the inventiveness of it.

SYN. Metrical. Rhythmic. Versified. Lyric. Rhyming. Imaginative. Creative. Romantic. Fictitious. Dreamy. Flighty.

ANT. Unmetrical. Unrhythmic. Prosaic. Unpoetical. Unversed. Unimaginative. Commonplace. Historical. Mathematical. Logical. Matter-of-fact. Veracious. Sober.

POIGNANT, adj. Fr. *poindre*, Lat. *pungere*, to sting. In its older and milder sense pungent has taken its place. It now refers to acute mental, as pungent to stimulating physical, sensations. See Piercing.

POINTLESS, adj. Without point, in the sense of fixed and vivid significance.

SYN. Vague. Vapid. Aimless. Inexpressive. Feeble.

ANT. Close. Sharp. Telling. Pregnant. Significant. Expressive. forcible. Epigrammatic.

POISE, v. tr. Old Fr. *peiser*, Lat. *pensare*, from *pendere*, to weigh. See Balance.

POISON, v. tr. Lat. *potio*, an envenomed potion.

SYN. Vitiate. Taint. Infect. Envenom. Pollute.

ANT. Purify. Disinfect. Depurate.

POISONOUS, adj. See Poison.

SYN. Venenous. Infectant. Vicious. Corruptive. Vitative. Noxious. Baneful.

Malignant. Morbific. Peccant. Virulent.
Pestiferous. Mephitic. Deleterious.

ANT. Wholesome. Genial. Beneficial.
Sanative. Invigorative. Healthful. In-
noxious. Restorative. Remedial. Hygeian.

POLISH, v. tr. Fr. *polir*, Lat. *polire*.

SYN. Burnish. Furbish. Levigate
ANT. Abrade. Scratch.

POLITE, adj. Lat. *politus*. See Polish.

SYN. Elegant. Refined. Well-bred.
Courteous. Obliging. Complaisant
ANT. Awkward. Rude. Uncouth. Ill-
bred. Discourteous. Boorish. Clownish.
Disobliging.

POLITIC, adj. Gr. *πολιτικός*, from *πόλις*, a city. Appertaining to state administration, or diplomacy.

SYN. Prudent. Wise. Sagacious. Pro-
vident. Diplomatic
ANT. Imprudent. Unwise. Improvi-
dent. Undiplomatic. Impolitic.

POLLUTE, v. tr. Lat. *polluere*, *pollutum*. Used physically and morally.

SYN. Befoul. Taint. Poison. Corrupt.
Tarnish. Stain
ANT. Purify. Clarify. Disinfect. Filter.

POLLUTION, n. See Pollute.

POLTRON, n. It. *poltrone*, a lazy beggar, to which has been added the character of cowardice.

SYN. Scoundrel. Coward. Hound. Skulk.
Dastard.
ANT. Hero. Philanthropist. Gentleman.
Benefactor. Model. Example.

POMMEL, v. tr. It. *pomo*, a lump or knob.

SYN. Beat. Thump. Baste. Thrash.
Strike. Cudgel
ANT. Smooth. Caress. Pat. Stroke.

POMP. See Pompous.

SYN. Ostentation. Magnificence. Parade.
Ceremony. Show. Splendour. Pageantry.
Publicity.

ANT. Quiet. Retirement. Simplicity.
Unceremoniousness. Unadornment. Privacy.
Plainness.

POMPOUS, adj. Gr. *πομπή*, a procession. Displaying pomp or grandeur of exhibition; and often

used for such exhibitions as are excessive or misplaced.

SYN. Magnificent. Gorgeous. Splendid.
Showy. Sumptuous. Ostentatious. Tawdry.
Stiff. Inflated. Pretentious. Coxcumbral.
Assuming

ANT. Unpretending. Unobtrusive.
Modest. Unassuming. Plain-mannered.
Humble-minded.

PONDERABLE, adj. Lat. *pondus*. Of appreciable weight.

SYN. Appreciable. Determinable. Palp-
able

ANT. Inappreciable. Indeterminable.
Impalpable. Imperderable

PONDEROUS, adj. See Ponderable. Of great weight.

SYN. Weighty. Bulky. Massive. Heavy.
ANT. Light. Trifling. Aery. Volatile.
Subtle.

POOR, adj. Fr. *pauvre*, Lat. *pauper*. The word is used in the broadest sense, as well-nigh synonymous with deficient in any requirement whatsoever.

SYN. Indigent. Moneyless. Impecunious.
Penniless. Weak. Meagre. Insufficient.
Deficient. Faulty. Unsatisfactory. In-
considerable. Thin. Scanty. Bald.
ANT. Rich. Wealthy. Copious. Affluent.
Abundant. Liberal. Large. Ample.
Moneyed. Sufficient. Satisfactory. Con-
siderable.

POPULAR, adj. Lat. Belonging to the people, and hence likely to find, or finding favour with the people.

SYN. Common. Current. Vulgar. Public.
General. Received. Favourite. Beloved.
ANT. Exclusive. Restricted. Scientific.
Exoteric. Unpopular. Odiuous. Detested.

POPULOUS, adj. See Popular. Full of people.

SYN. Crowded. Dense. Swarming.
Thronged.

ANT. Deserted. Thin. Scanty. Un-
frequented. Unoccupied. Uninhabited.

POROUS, adj. Fr. *poreux*, Lat. *porus*, a pore.

SYN. Foraminous. Pervious. Per-
meable. Percolable.

ANT. Impervious. Impermeable. Im-
percolable.

PORTABLE, *adj.* Lat. *portare*, to carry.

SYN. Moveable Handy. Manageable Light.

ANT. Ponderous Immoveable Awkward. Unmanageable. Unhandy.

PORTEND, *v. tr.* Lat. *portendere*, from *protendere*.

SYN. Indicate. Threaten. Prognosticate Forbode Augur. Presage. Herald.

ANT. Contradict. Negative Preclude. Forefend. Nullify. Contravene. Avert.

PORTENTOUS, *adj.* See **Portend**. Indicative of ill.

SYN. Indicative. Suggestive. Threatening. Prophetic. Predictive. Ominous. Premontory.

ANT. Auspicious. Hopeful. Cheering. Assuring. Animating. Encouraging. Joyous.

PORTION, *n.* Lat. *portio*. See **Part**.

PORTLY, *adj.* From *port*, meaning carriage.

SYN. Dignified. Burly. Imposing.

ANT. Undignified. Unimposing. Mean.

PORTRAY, *v. tr.* Fr. *portraire*, Lat. *protrahere*.

SYN. Draw. Delineate. Represent. Depict.

ANT. Misrepresent. Caricature. Misportray.

POSE, *v. tr.* Fr. *poser*, to place or bring to a stand.

SYN. Puzzle. Perplex. Bewilder. Dumbfounder. Mystify. Embarrass. Daze. Confound.

ANT. Enlighten. Unmystify. Indoctri-
nate. Initiate.

POSITIVE, *adj.* Lat. *positivus*. Said of things and persons.

SYN. Real Actual. Substantial. Absolute. Independent. Unconditional. Explicit. Indisputable. Decisive. Express. Enacted. Assured. Confident. Direct. Dogmatic. Overbearing.

ANT. Negative. Insubstantial. Unreal. Fictitious. Imaginary. Relative. Contingent. Dependent. Conditional. Implied. Dubious. Questionable. Moral. Uncertain. Doubtful. Indirect. Occasional. Suspicious.

ANT. Abandon. Renounce. **Absjure**. Surrender. Lose. Forfeit. Resign.

POSSESSION, *n.* See **Possess**.

POSSIBLE, *adj.* Lat. *possibilis*, *posse*, to be able.

SYN. Practicable Feasible.

ANT. Impracticable. Impossible.

POSTERIOR, *adj.* Lat.

SYN. Later. Subsequent.

ANT. Earlier. Precedent. Antecedent. Prior.

POSTERITY, *n.* See **Posterior**.

SYN. Futurity.

ANT. Ancestry.

POSTPONE, *v. tr.* Lat. *post*, afterwards, *ponere*, to place.

SYN. Defer. Delay. Prologue. Procrastinate.

ANT. Expedite. Despatch. Accelerate.

POSTULATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *postulare*, to demand, as something to be conceded without argument.

SYN. Assume. Presuppose.

ANT. Prove. Elaborate. Exemplify. Argue.

POTENT, *adj.* Lat. *potens*, from *posse*, to be able.

SYN. Powerful. Efficacious. Effective. Active. Strong. Energetic.

ANT. Weak. Impotent. Inefficient. Ineffective. Inactive. Fruitless. Inoperative.

POTENTIAL, *adj.* Lat. *potentia*, *potentialis*. A word especially of the scholastic philosophy.

SYN. Possible. Implicit. Undeveloped. Germinative. Immanent. Virtual.

ANT. Actual. Explicit. Developed. Objective. Real. Express.

POUND, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *þund*, a fold or enclosure.

SYN. Imprison. Cage. Coop.

ANT. Discharge. Liberate. Release.

POUND, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *punian*, to bruise.

SYN. Beat. Bruise. Pulverize. Triturate.

ANT. Soothe. Stroke. Amalgamate. Compound.

POVERTY. Fr. *pauvreté*, Lat.

quality that enriches or adorns.
See Poor.

POWER, *n.* Fr. *pouvoir*, Lat. *posse*, It. *potere*.

Syn. Faculty. Capacity. Capability. Potentiality. Ability. Strength. Force. Energy. Susceptibility. Influence. Dominion. Sway. Command. Government. Agency. Authority. Rule. Jurisdiction. Effectiveness.

Ant. Incapacity. Incapability. Impotence. Inability. Weakness. Imbecility. Inertness. Insusceptibility. Subjection. Powerlessness. Obedience. Subservience. Ineffectiveness.

POWERFUL, *adj.* *See* Power.

PRACTICABLE, *adj.* Gr. *πράττειν*, to do, *πρακτικός*, which may be done.

Syn. Possible. Feasible. Usable.
Ant. Impossible. Impracticable. Unusable.

PRACTICE, *n.* *See* Practicable.
Syn. Usage. Habit. Exercise. Experience. Exercitation. Action. Performance.

Ant. Disuse. Dishabitation. Inexperience. Theory. Speculation. Nonperformance.

PRAGMATICAL, *adj.* Gr. *πραγματικός*, busy; and now used in the unfavourable sense of over-busy.

Syn. Over-busy. Fussy. Consequential. Officious. Meddlesome.

Ant. Reserved. Uninterfering. Distant. Unconcerned. Inobtrusive. Unmeddlesome. Inofficious.

PRAISE, *v. tr.* Lat. *pretium*, *pretiare*, to set a high price upon in words.

Syn. Eulogize. Laud. Commend. Extol. Applaud. Panegyrize.

Ant. Blame. Censure. Discommend. Reprove.

PRAISE, *n.* *See* verb.

PRAISEWORTHY, *adj.* Worthy of praise.

Syn. Commendable. Laudable. Meritorious.

Ant. Blameable. Censureable. Reprehensible.

PREAMBLE, *n.* Lat. *præ*, be-

Syn. Preface. Introduction. Exordium. Opening.
Ant. Close. Termination. Peroration. Finale. Conclusion.

PRECARIOUS, *adj.* *Preces*, prayer. Uncertain, as if depending on another to grant.

Syn. Hazardous. Perilous. Uncertain. Riskful. Unassured.

Ant. Assured. Certain. Systematic. Safe. Immutable.

PRECAUTION, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *cavere*, cautious, to be aware, or take care.

Syn. Forethought. Provision. Pre-munition. Anticipation. Prearrangement. Care. Providence.

Ant. Carelessness. Thoughtlessness. Improvidence.

PRECEDE, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *cedere*, to go. The word is used abstractedly and relatively; that is, to express either simple precedence, or precedence in relation to another or others.

Syn. Lead. Introduce. Herald. Usher. Head.

Ant. Succeed. Follow.

PRECEDENCE, *n.* *See* verb.

Syn. Superiority. Lead. Priority. Supremacy. Pre-eminence.

Ant. Inferiority. Sequence. Subordination. Posteriority.

PRECEDENT, *adj.* *See* Precede.

Syn. Anterior. Prior. Earlier.

Ant. Subsequent. Posterior. Later.

PRECEDENT, *n.* The same word as the former, but with a different pronunciation for the convenience of distinction. Something going before which may serve as a warrant for another thing.

Syn. Instance. Example. Authority. Warrant. Antecedent. Pattern.

Ant. Prohibition. Diswarrant. Disallowance.

PRECEPT, *n.* Lat. *præceptum*.

Syn. Rule. Maxim. Injunction. Commandment. Doctrine. Direction. Law.

Ant. Suggestion. Prompting. Insti-

PRECEPTOR, *n.* See Precept.

SYN. Master. Teacher. Pedagogue.
Tutor.

ANT. Pupil. Learner. Scholar. Student.

PRECINCTS, *n.* Lat. *præcinctum*, from *præcingere*, to gird about.

SYN. Purlieu. Environs. Limit. Bounds.

ANT. Heart. Centre. Nucleus.

PRECIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *pretiosus*, from *pretium*, price.

SYN. Dear. Valuable. Costly. Cherished. Treasured. Beloved.

ANT. Cheap. Valueless. Worthless. Unvalued. Disesteemed. Unappreciated. Vile.

PRECIPITATE, *adj.* See Precipitous and Rash.

PRECIPITOUS, *adj.* Lat. *præceps*, headlong, from *præ*, and *caput*, the head.

SYN. Steep. Headlong. Abrupt. Sheer. Perpendicular.

ANT. Shallow. Graduated. Inclined. Undulating.

PRECISE, *adj.* Lat. *præ*, and *cædere*, *præcidere*, to cut off, as if pruned of superfluities.

SYN. Definite. Exact. Nice. Pointed. Accurate. Terse. Punctilious. Ceremonious. Formal.

ANT. Indefinite. Vague. Inexact. Rough. Inaccurate. Loose. Circumlocutory. Ambiguous. Tautous. Informal. Unceremonious.

PRECISION, *n.* See Precise.

PRECLUDE, *v. tr.* Lat. *præcludere*, to shut out.

SYN. Prevent. Obviate. Bar.
ANT. Admit. Promote. Further. Advance.

PRECOCIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *præcox*, from *præ*, before, and *coquere*, to cook or ripen. The word differs from premature in being used more favourably, and of persons and not plants.

SYN. Premature. Predeveloped. Overforward.

ANT. Tardy. Backward. Slow-growing. Crude.

PRECOGNITION, *n.* Lat. *præ*.

SYN. Foresight. Foreknowledge.
ANT. Reflection. Recollection.

PRECONCEPTION, *n.* *Præ*, before, and *conceptio*, from *concupere*, to conceive. Used of the faculty, and the object preconceived.

SYN. Forethought. Anticipation. Foreunderstanding.

ANT. Copy. Portraiture. Observation. Vision. Representation. Delineation.

PRECONCERTED, *adj.* Arranged or concerted (Lat. *conserere*) beforehand.

SYN. Prearranged. Concocted. Prepared. Premeditated.

ANT. Extemporized. Unprepared. Unconcocted. Unpremeditated.

PRECURSOR, *n.* *Præ*, before, and *cursor*, a runner, from *cursare*, to run. Used of things as well as persons.

SYN. Forerunner. Harbinger. Herald. Pioneer. Advance-guard. Cause.

ANT. Follower. Consequent. Result. Effect. Event.

PRECURSORY, *adj.* See Precursor.

SYN. Prevenient. Antecedent. Introductory. Prefatory. Initiatory. Prior. Premonitory. Prognosticative.

ANT. Subsequent. Consequent. Posterior. Entailed. Supervenient. Eventual.

PREDACEOUS, *adj.* Lat. *prædax*, given to seizing prey, *præda*, prey. It differs from predatory, as expressing rather the disposition of animals, while predatory expresses no more than the character of an incidental action, as, a predatory incursion or war.

SYN. Ravenous. Rapacious. Carnivorous.

ANT. Innocuous. Herbivorous. Graminivorous.

PREDECESSOR, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *decedere*, to depart. One who withdraws from a locality, or a government or place to make way for another.

PREDESTINATION, *n.* Lat. *prædestinatio*.

SYN. Foreordainment. Foredoom. Necessity. Fate. Election. Preordination. Predetermination.

ANT. Free-will. Freedom. Volition. Choice. Spontaneity.

PREDICTION, *n.* Lat. *prædicere*, to declare beforehand.

SYN. Prophecy. Prognostication. Vaticination. Fore-announcement. Premonstration. Foretelling. Forebodement. Presage. Augury. Foreshowing.

ANT. Narration. Relation. History. Account. Report.

PREDILECTION, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *diligere*, to love.

SYN. Prepossession. Preference. Leaning. Liking. Fondness. Bias. Inclination. Predisposition. Tendency.

ANT. Prejudice. Aversion. Disposition. Antipathy. Disinclination. Apathy.

PREDISPOSITION, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *disponere*, to dispose. See Predilection.

PREDOMINANCE, *n.* *Præ*, before, and *Fr.* *dominant*, from *dominus*, exercising influence.

SYN. Prevalence. Superiority. Ascendancy. Rule.

ANT. Inferiority. Subjection. Minority. Paucity.

PRE-EMINENT, *adj.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *eminere*, to be eminent.

SYN. Paramount. Predominant. Egregious. Consummate. Prevailing.

ANT. Subordinate. Inferior. Minor. Secondary.

PREFACE, *n.* *Fr.* *preface*, Lat. *præfari*, to speak beforehand.

SYN. Introduction. Proem. Prelude. Prologue. Preamble. Premiss.

ANT. Peroration. Sequel. Appendix. Epilogue. Postscript.

PREFATORY, *adj.* See Preface. SYN. Introductory. Prelusive. Initiative. Preliminary. Antecedent. Pievenient. Proemial.

ANT. Subsequent. Concluding. Terminal. Perorational.

PREFER, *v. tr.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *ferre*, to have or bear—either externally, and so to pro-

ternally, and so to esteem before another.

SYN. Choose. Elect. Select. Fancy. Promote. Advance.

ANT. Reject. Postpone. Defect. Withhold. Degrade. Depress.

PREFERMENT, *n.* See Prefer. Has, ecclesiastically, the senses of—

SYN. Dignity. Promotion. Benefice. ANT. Degradation. Deprivation. Suspension.

PREFIGURATION, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *figura*, a figure.

SYN. Type. Adumbration. ANT. Antitype. Fulfilment.

PREFIX, *v. tr.* Pre and fix.

SYN. Preface. ANT. Append. Subjoin. Suffix. Supplement. Add.

PREGNANT, *adj.* Lat. *prægnans*, for *prægenans*. *Præ*, before, and *genere*, to beget. Used metaphorically for fullness of a certain quality, meaning import and the like.

SYN. Procreant. Generative. Prolific. Teeming. Significant.

ANT. Sterile. Unproductive. Barren. Void. Meaningless.

PREGNABLE, *adj.* See Pregnant. More commonly used in negative composition Impregnable.

SYN. Weak. Exposed. Expugnable. Defenceless.

ANT. Impregnable. Inexpugnable.

PREJUDICE, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *judicium*, judgment. The forming a judgment before trial or without it, and so used in an unfavourable sense of condemning beforehand in one's own judgment, and hence in the derived general sense of harm.

SYN. Prepossession. Predisposition. Bias. Unfairness. Injury. Harm. Impairment. Detriment. Partiality. Disadvantage.

ANT. Judgment. Fairness. Impartiality. Advantage.

PRELIMINARY, *adj.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *limen*, a threshold.

tory. Previous Proemial. Precursive.
 Prelusory Antecedent. Preparatory.
 ANT. Subsequent. Consequent. Following

PRELUDE, n. Lat. *præ, before*, and *ludus, play*.

SYN. Introduction. Preparation. Preface. Proem. Prelusion.
 ANT. Sequel. Conclusion

PREMATURE, adj. Lat. *præ, before*, and *maturus, ripe*.

SYN. Hasty. Crude. Unauthenticated. Untimely. Precocious. Precipitate.
 ANT. Ripe. Timely. Seasonable. Opportune.

PREMEDITATE, v. tr. Lat. *præ, before*, and *meditari, to meditate*.

SYN. Plan. Propose. Plot. Pre-arrange. Prepare. Precompose. Preconceit.

ANT. Extemporize. Hazard.

PREMISE, v. tr. and int. *Præ, before*, and *mittere, missus, Fr. mettre, to place*. To lay down a statement beforehand in reference to some other.

SYN. Announce. Forestate. Preface.
 ANT. Add. Append. Infer. Gather. Supplement. Subjoin.

PREMISES, n. Lat. *præmissa*. Things laid down beforehand as the source of inference or by way of preamble. See Preamble.

SYN. Antecedent. Ground.
 ANT. Consequent. Inference. Deduction. Conclusion.

PREMIUM, n. Lat. *præmium*.

SYN. Reward. Guerdon. Encouragement. Douceur. Enhancement. Bribe.
 ANT. Penalty. Fine. Amercement. Mult. Forfeit. Depreciation.

PREPARATION, n. See Prepare.

PREPARATORY, adj. See Prepare and Preliminary.

PREPARE, v. tr. Lat. *præ, before*, and *parare, to make ready*.

SYN. Fit. Adapt. Qualify. Adjust. Provide. Arrange. Order. Lay Plan.
 ANT. Misfit. Misadapt. Misprovide. Derange. Disarrange. Demolish. Subvert. Disconcert.

PREPONDERANT, adj. See Pre-

PREPONDERATE, v. int. *Præ, before*, and *ponderus, a weight*.

SYN. Predominate. Prevail.
 ANT. Fail. Sink. Succumb.

PREPOSSESSING, adj. *Præ, before*, and *possidere, possessus, to possess*. Used in a favourable sense only.

SYN. Attractive. Alluring. Charming. Winning.
 ANT. Repulsive. Unattractive. Sinister.

PREPOSTEROUS, adj. *Præ, before*, and *posterus, behind*. Literally, having that first which ought to be last, as in the proverb, 'to put the cart before the horse;' hence, generally, out of due place.

SYN. Monstrous. Exorbitant. Unreasonable. Absurd.

ANT. Just. Due. Fair. Reasonable. Moderate. Right. Judicious. Orderly. Sound.

PREROGATIVE, n. *Præ, before*, and *rogare, to ask*. Politically, to ask or take votes. The tribe or century in the Roman public assemblies which was elected to give its vote first was called prerogativa.

SYN. Right. Privilege.
 ANT. Disqualification. Disfranchisement.

PRESAGE, n. Lat. *præsagium*, from *præ, before*, and *sagire, to trace or perceive acutely*.

SYN. Omen. Indication. Prognostic. Premonition.
 ANT. Fulfilment. Event. Occurrence. Realization.

PRESCRIBE, v. tr. *Præ, before*, and *scribere, to write or delineate*.

SYN. Enjoin. Order. Impose. Recommend. Indicate.
 ANT. Inhibit. Prohibit. Discourage. Discommend.

PRESCRIPTION, n. See Prescribe. It has also the sense of custom.

PRESENCE, n. Lat. *præsentia*, from *præ, before*, and *esse, to be*.

It has the secondary meaning of carriage or demeanour.

SYN. Nearness Influence. Intercourse. Closeness.

ANT. Remoteness Absence. Separation Distance.

PRESENT, adj. See Presence.

SYN. See Presence.

PRESENTATION, n. Lat. *præsentare*. A placing in the presence of another by way of introduction or gift.

SYN. Introduction. Exhibition Offer. Delivery. Gift. Donation Bestowal. Grant Endowment

ANT. Withdrawal Removal. Concealment Suppression. Retention. Withholding. Refusal Nonpresentation.

PRESENTIMENT, n. *Præ, before, and sentire, to perceive or feel*. A feeling not definable of a coming event.

SYN. Foreboding. Foretaste. Forethought. Prescience. Forecast

ANT. Surprise. Inexpectancy. Miscalculation.

PRESERVATION, n. Lat. *præ* and *servare*, Fr. *préservation*.

SYN. Safety Security Conservation Integrity. Protection. Nurture Guardianship Care.

ANT. Abandonment. Exposure. Peril. Insecurity. Impairment. Infringement. Injury. Damage.

PRESIDENT, n. Lat. *præ, before, and sedere, to sit*. One who sits before others or over them, in an assembly.

SYN. Chairman. Moderator. Principal Superintendent

ANT. Member. Subordinate Constituent Corporation. Society Ward. Institution.

PRESS, v. tr. and int. Lat. *premere, pressus*. Used literally and metaphorically.

SYN. Urge. Crowd Compel Force Squeeze. Crush. Compress Express. Constrain. Hurry. Insigate. Inculcate Impress. Throng. Encroach. Lean Weigh Harass.

ANT. Relax. Inhibit. Persuade. Entice. Allure Solicit. Touch. Skim Graze. Free. Liberate. Ease. Avoid. Believe.

PRESSING, adj. See Press.

SYN. Urgent. Compulsory. Importunate

ANT. Unimportant. Slight. Trivial Light

PRESSURE, n. See Press.

PRESUME, v. tr. and int. Lat. *præ, before, and sumere, to take*.

SYN. Suppose. Anticipate. Apprehend. Venture.

ANT. Infer. Deduce. Prove. Argue Retire Withdraw. Hesitate Distrust

PRESUMPTION, n. See Presume.

SYN. Anticipation Supposition. Hypothesis Probability. Assumption. Understanding. Condition. Concession. Forwardness. Arrogance Audacity. Boldness

ANT. Proof. Deduction Inference. Demonstration. Verification Fact Certainty Modesty. Diffidence Backwardness. Bashfulness. Hesitation.

PRESUMPTIVE, adj. See Presume.

SYN. Probable Antecedent.

ANT. Demonstrative. Established.

PRESUPPOSE, v. tr. *Præ, before, and supponere*.

SYN. Presume. Assume Postulate. Surmise.

ANT. Prove Establish Infer Deduce. Argue. Demonstrate

PRETENCE, n. Sp. *pretensa*, Lat. *præ, before, and tendere, to advance or stretch*. Something put forward as a false ground of action.

SYN. Excuse. Pretext. Fabrication. Simulation. Cloak Mask. Colour. Show Garb.

ANT. Verity Reality. Truth. Simplicity. Candour. Guilelessness. Openness Veritableness. Actuality. Fact.

PRETEND, v. tr. and int. See Pretence.

SYN. Feign. Simulate. Offer. Allege. Exhibit Propound. Affect.

ANT. Verity. Unmask. Detect. Test. Substantiate. Refute.

PRETENDER, n. See Pretend.

PRETENSION, n. See Pretend.

PRETEXT, n. Lat. *prætextum*,

from *præ*, before, and *texere*, to weave. See Pretence.

PREVAILING, *adj.* *Præ* and *valere*, to avail.

SYN. Controlling Ruling Influential. Operative. Predominant.

ANT. Mitigated Diminishing. Subordinate. Powerless.

PREVALENCE, *n.* See Prevailing.

SYN. Custom. Power. Influence. Operation Extension. Predominance. Preponderance.

ANT. Disuse. Desuetude. Obsolescence. Decay. Evanescence. Disappearance. Mitigation. Diminution. Subsidence. Subjection. Subordination. Collapse. Abandonment. Abolition.

PREVARICATE, *v. int.* *Præ* and *varicare*, to straddle. To play a double and dishonest part, as if walking on two levels, or colluding with mutually hostile parties. A term of the old civil law.

SYN. Shuffle. Quibble Equivocate. Palter.

ANT. Affirm. Asseverate. Maintain. Reiterate.

PREVENIENT, *adj.* *Præ*, before, and *venire*, to come.

SYN. Preliminary. Prefatory. Antecedent. Initiatory. Introductory.

ANT. Subsequent. Consequent. Following. Attending.

PREVENT, *v. tr.* *Præ*, before, and *venire*, *ventus*, to come. Of old meant to go before to prepare the way, now to obstruct it.

SYN. Hinder Obstruct. Bar. Neutralize Nullify Thwart Intercept. Anticipate Forefend.

ANT. Promote. Aid Facilitate. Expedite. Encourage Advance Accelerate. Induce. Cause. Produce.

PREVENTION, *n.* See Prevent.

PREVIOUS, *adj.* *Præ*, before, and *via*, a way.

SYN. Antecedent. Prior. Preceding. Anterior. Foregoing Former Earlier.

ANT. Subsequent. Posterior. Succeeding. Following. Later.

PREY, *n.* Lat. *præda*.

SYN. Spoil Booty. Plunder. Rapine. Pillage. Victim Seizure. Loot.

ANT. Earnings Dues Rights.

PRICE, *n.* Lat. *pretium*.

SYN. Cost. Figure. Charge. Expense Compensation. Value. Appraisalment. Worth.

ANT. Donation Discount Allowance Remittance. Abatement.

PRICELESS, *adj.* See Price.

SYN. Inestimable. Invaluable.

ANT. Cheap Valueless.

PRIDE, *n.* Ang. Sax. *pryfa*, *pryft*.

SYN. Loftiness Haughtiness Lordliness Self-exaltation.

ANT. Lowliness. Meekness Modesty Self-distrust.

PRIGGISH, *adj.* Like a prig.

SYN. Coxcombical. Dandified Foppish Affected Prim.

ANT. Plain. Sensible Unaffected. Simple-minded. Simple-mannered.

PRIM, *adj.* Der. uncertain.

SYN. Formal. Precise. Demure. Starched Stiff. Self-conscious. Unbending Pugnash.

ANT. Unformal. Easy. Genial. Unaffected. Natural. Free. Naive.

PRIMARY, *adj.* *Primarius*, from *primus*, first.

SYN. First Original. Earliest. Elementary. Chief. Principal Important. Leading.

ANT. Secondary. Subordinate. Posterior Unimportant. Inferior. Subsequent. Later.

PRIME, *n.* Lat. *primus*. Expressive of a first or foremost stage of excellence.

SYN. Zenith. Culmination. Perfection. Dawn. Spring. Cream Flower.

ANT. Decadence. Wane. Evening. Refuse. Winter Decay.

PRIME, *adj.* See above.

SYN. Excellent. Superexcellent. First-rate. Perfect. Consummate.

ANT. Inferior Impaired Waning. Deteriorated. Ordinary. Second-rate. Defective.

PRIMEVAL, *adj.* *Primus*, first, and *ævum*, age.

SYN. Archaic Primordial Indigenous. Autochthonic Aboriginal. Pristine.

ANT. Subsequent Recent. Modern. Imported. Adventitious.

PRIMITIVE, *adj.* *Primus*, first or early. Belonging to an early

or past age, but restricted to matters of morals or custom.

SYN. Old-fashioned Primeval. Quaint Simple. Unsophisticated Aitchae. Primitive

ANT. Modern. New-fangled. Sophisticated. Modish.

PRIMORDIAL, *adj.* *Primus*, and *ovis*, to spring. See Primeval.

PRINCELY, *adj.* Lat. *princeps*.
 SYN. Imperial. Munificent. Magnificent. Superb. August. Regal. Royal.
 ANT. Beggarily. Mean. Niggardly Poverty-struck.

PRINCIPAL, *adj.* Lat. *principalis*.

SYN. Highest. First. Main. Leading. Chief. Primary. Foremost. Pre-eminent. Prominent.

ANT. Inferior. Subordinate. Secondary. Supplemental. Subject. Auxiliary. Minor.

PRINCIPLE, *n.* Lat. *principium*, a rendering of the word ἀρχή, a term of the Greek philosophy.

SYN. Source. Origin. Motive. Cause. Energy. Substance. Element. Power. Faculty. Truth. Tenet. Law. Doctrine. Axiom. Maxim. Postulate. Rule.

ANT. Exhibition. Manifestation. Application. Development. Issue. Exercise. Operation. Formation. Action.

PRIOR, *adj.* Lat. *former*. See Posterior.

PRISMATIC, *adj.* Appertaining to, or, in its common sense, formed by a prism, from πρίσμα, Lat. *prisma*, something cut or sawn into faces, πρίσκειν, to saw.

SYN. Indescent. Opalescent. Polychromatic.

ANT. Achromatic. Colourless.

PRISTINE, *adj.* Lat. from obsolete *pris*, whence *prior*. See Primeval and Primitive.

PRIVACY, *n.* Lat. *privus*, private.

SYN. Retirement. Secrecy. Solitude. Seclusion. Retreat.

ANT. Publicity. Currency. Notoriety. Exposure.

PRIVATE, *adj.* See Privacy.

PRIVATION, *n.* Lat. *privare*, to deprive.

SYN. Deprivation. Destitution. Absence. Negation. Loss. Bereavement.

ANT. Accession. Supply. Restoration. Benefaction. Restitution. Presence. Compensation. Recovery. Privilege.

PRIVILEGE, *n.* Lat. *privilegium*.

SYN. Pterogative. Immunity. Franchise. Right. Liberty.

ANT. Disfranchisement. Disqualification. Exclusion. Prohibition. Inhibition.

PRIVY, *adj.* See Private.

PRIZE, *n.* Fr. *prise*, from *pris*, part. of *prendre*, to take or seize. Something seized or carried off, whether unlawfully, as booty, or the reward of successful effort or competition.

SYN. Booty. Spoil. Plunder. Prey. Forage. Trophy. Laurels. Guerdon. Premium. Honours. Ovation. Palm.

ANT. Loss. Foiture. Fine. Penalty. Amercement. Sacrifice. Disappointment. Failure. Brand. Stigma. Infamy. Mult.

PROBABILITY, *n.* Lat. *probabilitas*.

SYN. Likelihood. Presumption. Verisimilitude. Chance.

ANT. Unlikelihood. Improbability. Impossibility. Inconceivableness.

PROBABLE, *adj.* See Probability.

PROBATION, *n.* Lat. *probatio*, *probare*, to prove.

SYN. Essay. Examination. Test. Trial. Experiment. Proof. Criterion. Touchstone. Ordeal. Verification.

ANT. Licence. Irresponsibility. Non-probation.

PROBE, *v. tr.* Lat. *probare*, to prove.

SYN. Prove. Test. Scrutinize. Verify. Investigate. Examine. Search. Sift. Explore.

ANT. Skim. Misinvestigate. Blank. Misexamine. Stur. Miss. Gloss.

PROBITY, *n.* Lat. *probitas*.

SYN. Soundness. Virtue. Integrity. Honesty. Uprightness. Rectitude. Principale. Conscientiousness.

ANT. Dishonesty. Disintegrity Un-
soundness Vice Unconscientiousness.
Roguary Rascality

PROBLEMATICAL, *adj.* **Pro-**
blem. Gr. *πρό*, *forward*, and
βάλλειν, *to cast or place*.

SYN. Dubious Questionable. Uncer-
tain.

ANT. Evident. Obvious. Self-evident
Certain Demonstrable.

PROCEED, *v. int.* Lat. *proce-*
dere, *to go forward*.

SYN. Move. Pass Advance. Progress.
Continue. Issue. Arise Emanate. Flow.

ANT. Recede Deviate Retreat Stand.
Stop Stay Desist Discontinue. Ebb.
Recede.

PROCEEDING, *n.* *See* Proceed.

SYN. Step Measure Transaction. Pro-
cedure. Conduct. Behaviour. Action.
Process.

ANT. Abandonment. Desistence De-
viation. Discontinuance. Inaction

PROCESSION, *n.* *See* Proceed.
A fixed and orderly proceeding
or movement of more than one.

SYN. Train. March. Caravan File
Cavalcade

ANT. Rabble. Herd Rush Disorder
Mob. Confusion. Rout

PROCLAIM, *v. tr.* Lat. *procla-*
mare, *to call out*.

SYN. Announce. Publish. Promulgate.
Declare. Enunciate

ANT. Repress. Conceal. Silenciate.
Obliviate. Secrete.

PROCLAMATION, *n.* *See* Pro-
claim.

PROCLIVITY, *n.* Lat. *procli-*
vitās, *proclivis*, *prone*.

SYN. Tendency. Propensity. Bias. Gravi-
tation. Disposition. Inclination. Pone-
ness

ANT. Aversion. Disinclination. Indis-
position.

PROCRASTINATION, *n.* Lat. *pro*,
for, and *cras*, *to-morrow*. The
habit of putting off to the mor-
row, or indefinitely.

SYN. Dilatoriness. Delay.

ANT. Timeliness. Punctuality. Promp-
titude. Alacrity.

PROCURE, *v. tr.* Lat. *procu-*
rare.

SYN. Acquire. Provide Gain. Get
Continue Effect
ANT. Miss Lose. Forfeit. Misprovide
Miscontrive

PRODIGAL, *adj.* Lat. *prodigere*
from *pro*, and *agere*, *to drive or*
throw forward or away.

SYN. Lavish Profuse. Extravagant
Reckless Wasteful. Squandering
ANT. Frugal Saving Hoarding Eco-
nomical Niggardly Miserly. Close
Close-fisted

PRODIGIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *prodli-*
gium, *a prodigy*.

SYN. Marvellous. Portentous. Won-
derful Astounding. Enormous Mon-
strous. Amazing.

ANT. Ordinary. Common-place Every-
day Usual. Familiar. Moderate.

PRODIGY, *n.* *See* Prodigious.

PRODUCE, *v. tr.* Lat. *produ-*
cere.

SYN. Exhibit Bear. Furnish. Afford.
Cause Create Originate. Yield. Extend
Prolong. Lengthen.

ANT. Withdraw. Retain. Suffice. With-
hold Neutralize Destroy. Annihilate.
Curtail Shorten. Contract Reduce.

PRODUCT, *n.* *See* Produce.

SYN. Fruit. Result. Issue Conse-
quence Effect. Emanation. Work.

ANT. Cause. Principle. Power. Mo-
tive Energy. Operation. Action. Ten-
dency. Law.

PRODUCTIVE, *adj.* *See* Pro-
duce.

SYN. Fruitful. Prolific. Fertile. Effi-
cient. Causative.

ANT. Unfruitful. Barren. Sterile. Un-
productive. Inefficient. Effete

PROEMIAL, *adj.* Gr. *προόμιον*,
from *πρό*, *before*, and *εἶπος*, *a*
way. Something which leads
the way; a preface or introduc-
tion. *See* Prefatory.

PROFANE, *adj.* *Pro*, *forth*, and
fanum, *a temple*. Not dedicated
to the service of any god or
temple; hence unconsecrated,
and, finally, unholy.

SYN. Unconsecrated. Secular. Tempo-
ral Unsanctified Unholy. Irreligious.
Irreverent. Ungodly. Wicked. Godless.
Infamous Blasphemous

ANT. Holy. Consecrated. Sacred. Spiritual. Sanctified. Reverent. Religious. Godly. Pious. Devout.

PROFESS, *v. tr.* Lat. *profiteri*, *fessus*. To declare on one's own behalf, whether sincerely or insincerely.

SYN. Declare. Avow. Acknowledge. Own. Confess. Pretend. Proclaim.

ANT. Conceal. Suppress. Disown. Disavow. Repudiate. Renounce. Abjure.

PROFFER, *v. tr.* Lat. *proferre*, to *bring forward*.

SYN. Offer. Propose. Tender.

ANT. Withhold. Detain.

PROFICIENCY, *n.* Lat. *proficere*, to *make progress*.

SYN. Success. Advancement. Progress. Improvement. Forwardness.

ANT. Failure. Backwardness. Unsuccess. Tardiness. Relapse.

PROFICIENT, *n.* See *Proficiency*.

SYN. Adept. Master. Expert.

ANT. Tyro. Novice. Ignoramus. Dunce.

PROFICIENT, *adj.* See *noun*.

SYN. Expert. Clever. Practised. Skilled. Trained. Versed. Advanced. Conversant.

ANT. Backward. Ignorant. Unskilled. Inconversant. Ill-versed. Awkward. Clumsy.

PROFIT, *n.* See *Proficiency*.

SYN. Gain. Emolument. Advantage. Avail. Acquisition. Benefit.

ANT. Loss. Detriment. Damage. Disadvantage. Waste.

PROFITABLE, *adj.* See *Profit*.

SYN. Gainful. Advantageous. Desirable. Beneficial. Useful. Productive. Remunerative.

ANT. Unprofitable. Disadvantageous. Undesirable. Detrimental. Unbeneficial. Unprofitable. Useless. Vain. Fruitless. Unproductive. Unremunerative.

PROFITLESS, *adj.* See *Profitable*.

PROFLIGACY, *n.* Lat. *profligare*, from *pro* and *figere*, to *strike* or *throw forward* or *away*. A reckless casting away of what is right and good.

SYN. Shamelessness. Dissoluteness. Depravity. Reprobation.

ANT. Virtue. Probity. Integrity. Principles. Conscientiousness.

PROFLIGATE, *adj.* See *Profligacy*.

PROFOUND, *adj.* Lat. *profundus*. Used physically and metaphorically.

SYN. Deep. Fathomless. Abysmal. Penetrating. Intimate.

ANT. Shallow. Superficial.

PROFUSE, *adj.* Lat. *profusus*, *pro*, and *fundere*, *fusus*, to *pour*.

SYN. Copious. Lavish. Prodigious. Bountiful. Extravagant. Exuberant.

ANT. Scanty. Sparing. Chary. Parsimonious. Niggardly. Churlish. Poor.

PROFUSION, *n.* See *Profuse*.

SYN. Copiousness. Prodigiousity. Abundance. Exuberance. Extravagance. Multitude. Mass. Heap. Load. Flood. Wealth.

ANT. Scarcity. Economy. Poverty. Parsimony. Drain. Dole. Dribble. Pittance.

PROGENY, *n.* Lat. *progenies*.

SYN. Offspring. Young. Issue. Scion. Offshoot. Descendants. Posterity.

ANT. Stock. Parentage. Ancestry.

PROGNOSTIC, *n.* Gr. *προγνωστικός*, from *πρό*, *before*, and *γινώσκειν*, to *know*.

SYN. Sign. Indication. Symptom. Premonition. Harbinger. Token. Presage. Signal.

ANT. Result. Reminder. Memorial. Record. Register. Misindication. Mismatch.

PROGNOSTICATE, *v. tr.* See *Prognostic*.

SYN. Foretell. Presage. Predict. Indicate. Betoken.

ANT. Record. Register. Recall. Remember. Note. Rehearse.

PROGRAMME, *n.* From. Gr. *πρό*, *before*, and *γράμμα*, a *writing*.

SYN. Advertisement. Notice. Plan. Catalogue.

ANT. Review. Rehearsal. Repetition. Resume. Analysis. Precis.

PROGRESS, *n.* Lat. *progressus*, from *progređion* *progressus*, to *advance*.

SYN. Advancement. Advance. Movement. Proceeding. Way. Journey. Proficiency. Speed. Growth.

ANT. Delay. Stoppage. Retreat. Stay. Retrogression. Failure. Relapse.

PROGRESS, v. int. See noun.

PROGRESSION, n. See **PROGRESS**.

SYN Series Gradation Rate.

ANT Inversion. Diminution.

PROHIBIT, v. tr. Lat. *prohibere, habitus*.

SYN. Forbid. Interdict. Debar. Disallow. Inhibit.

ANT. Permit. Grant. Allow. Sanction.

PROHIBITION, n. See verb.

PROJECT, v. tr and int. Lat. *projicere, jectus, jacere, to cast*.

SYN. Throw. Cast. Hurl. Propel. Propound. Intend. Forecast. Jut. Extend. Reach. Bulge.

ANT. Recall. Withdraw. Draw. Retract. Pull. Attract. Rebound. Recoil. Adduce. Revert. Rebate.

PROJECT, n. See verb.

SYN. Plan. Purpose. Design. Scheme.

ANT. Hazard. Chance. Venture.

PROJECTILE, n. See **Project**.

SYN. Missile.

ANT. Weapon. Side-arms. Hand-arms.

PROJECTION, n. See **Project**.

SYN. Protuberance. Prominence. Convexity. Propulsion. Emission.

ANT. Recess. Cavity. Concavity. Return. Indentation. Hollow. Attraction. Recoil. Rebound. Ricochet. Reaction.

PROLIFIC, adj. Fr. *prolifigue*, Lat. *proles, offspring, and facere, to make or produce*. See **Productive**.

PROLIX, Lat. pro, and laeus, loose.

SYN. Diffuse. Lengthy. Tedious. Circumlocutory. Prosaic.

ANT. Condensed. Terse. Epigrammatic. Curt. Brief. Laconic.

PROLONG, v. tr. Lat. *prolongare, from longus, long*.

SYN. Lengthen. Extend. Protract. Continue.

ANT. Curtail. Shorten. Contract. Discontinue.

PROMINENT, adj. Lat. *prominens, part. of prominere*.

SYN. Jutting. Protuberant. Relieved. Embossed. Extended. Manifest. Conspicuous. Eminent. Distinguished. Main.

Important. Leading. Characteristic. Distinctive.

ANT. Receding. Concave. Rebated. Indented. Hollowed. Engraved. Intailed. Withdrawn. Inconspicuous. Minor. Subordinate. Secondary. Unimportant. Indistinctive. Undistinguishable.

PROMISCUOUS, adj. Lat. *promiscuus, from pro, and miscere, to mix*.

SYN. Mingled. Confused. Undistinguished. Unselected. Unarranged. Undistributed. Unassorted. Common. Unreserved. Casual. Disorderly. Unordered.

ANT. Sorted. Select. Orderly. Arranged. Distributed. Reserved. Assorted. Exclusive. Nice.

PROMISE, v. tr. Lat. *promittere, missus*. To engage by word of mouth, as distinguished from a bond.

SYN. Engage. Assure.

ANT. Covenant. Pledge. Stipulate.

The word is also used intransitively, as, 'the thing promises well;' and when transitive, has either a single or a double accusative, as, 'to promise a person,' 'to promise a thing,' and 'to promise a person a thing.'

PROMONTORY, n. Lat. *promontorium, pro, and mons, a mountain*.

SYN. Headland. Jutland. Cape.

ANT. Bay. Cove. Recess.

PROMOTE, v. tr. Lat. *promovere, motus*.

SYN. Aid. Further. Advance. Excite. Exalt. Raise. Elevate. Prefer.

ANT. Discourage. Repress. Hinder. Check. Allay. Depress. Degrade. Dishonour.

PROMOTION, n. See **Promote**.

PROMPT, adj. Lat. *promptus, part. of promere, to bring forth, to bring to light or to view*.

SYN. Ready. Alert. Responsive. Active.

ANT. Unready. Sluggish. Irresponsive. Inactive.

PROMPTITUDE, n. See **Prompt**.

SYN. Readiness. Quickness. Alertness. Alacrity. Activity.

ANT. Unreadiness. Sluggishness. Inaction. Inertness. Tardiness. Hesitation.

PROMULGATE, *v. tr.* Corrupted for *provulgate*. Lat. *pro*, and *vulgus*, the common people. The etymology is seen in the synonym Divulge.

Syn Divulge Announce Publish
Spread Propound Disseminate.
Ant Repress. Conceal Suppress.
Stifle. Hush. Burke Discountenance.

PRONE, *adj.* Lat. *pronus*, leaning forward.

Syn Disposed. Inclined Bent. Tending Apt
Ant Indisposed. Disinclined. Unapt Averse.

PRONOUNCE, *v. tr.* Lat. *pronuntiare*, *nuntius*, a messenger.

Syn Articulate Utter. Declare Propound Deliver. Assert. Affirm
Ant Mispronounce. Misprounound Misaffirm Suppress Stifle Silence. Choke. Swallow. Gabble Mumble

PRONUNCIATION, *n.* See Pronounce.

PROOF, *n.* Old Fr. *prove*, Lat. *probare*, to prove.

Syn Test. Trial. Examination Criterion. Essay. Establishment Comprobation. Demonstration. Evidence. Testimony. Scrutiny.

Ant. Disproof. Failure. Invalidity. Short-coming Fallacy. Undemonstrativeness. Reprobation

PROP, *n.* Dutch *proppen*, to thrust. Staff.

Syn Support Stay. Buttress. Shore. Strut. Pin.

Ant. Superstructure. Superincumbency. Top-weight Gravitation Extirpation. Subverter. Destroyer.

PROPAGATE, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat. *propagare*.

Syn. Breed. Generate. Produce. Originate. Spread. Extend. Expand Disseminate. Diffuse. Increase. Multiply. Promulgate Propound. Branch.

Ant. Extinguish. Strangle Stifle. Neutralize. Reduce. Contract Suppress Diminish. Fail. Dwindle. Die. Contradict.

PROPEL, *v. tr.* Lat. *propellere*, to drive forward.

Syn. Hurl Project. Drive. Urge.
Ant Retard. Detain. Withhold.

PROPENSITY, *n.* Lat. *propensus*, *propendere*, to hang forward. See Proclivity.

PROPER, *adj.* Lat. *proprius*. Literally that which is one's own; hence, secondly, that which is peculiarly, and, lastly, that which is generally, fitting.

Syn Peculiar Appertinent Pert and Own. Constitutional Special. Befitting Adapted Sited Suitable. Appropriate Right Decent. Becoming

Ant Common. Inappertinent Alien Universal. Non-special Unbefitting Unadapted Unsited. Unsuited. Inappropriate Wrong Indecent Unbecoming Improper.

PROPHETIC, *adj.* Gr *προφήτης*. Not so much a foreteller of events as a speaker on behalf of another, from *προφάναι*, to speak forth, as on behalf of some god.

Syn Predictive. Ominous. Portentous. Premonitory. Fatidical Oracular. Sibylline

Ant Historic. Narrative. Chronicled. Recorded. Recitative. Commemorative

PROPINQUITY, *n.* *Propinquus* from *prope*, near.

Syn Nearness. Proximity. Contiguity Adjacency

Ant Distance Remoteness. Longitude Separation

PROFITATE, *v. tr.* *Propitius*, favourable. To make favourable.

Syn Conciliate. Secure Appease. Win. Reconcile.

Ant. Exasperate. Alienate. Estrange. Offend.

PROFITOUS, *adj.* See Propitiate. Applied to persons and things.

Syn Timely. Favourable Auspicious Beneficial. Friendly. Well-disposed.

Ant Untimely. Untoward Unseasonable. Unfavourable. Inauspicious. Unfriendly. Hostile. Antagonistic. Adverse. Ill-disposed. Unpropitious.

PROPORTION, *n.* Lat. *pro*, and *portio*, a share.

Syn Adaptation. Relation. Rate. Distribution Adjustment Symmetry Interrelationship Uniformity. Correlation.

Ant. Misproportion. Misadjustment.

Incongruity. Disparity. Disharmony. Disorder. Irrelation. Disproportion

PROPOSAL, *n.* Lat. *proponere*, to propose.

SYN. Offer. Overture. Tender Suggestion.

ANT. Withholding Withdrawal. Retention. Reluctance. Dissuasive. Warning Prohibition.

PROPOSE, *v. tr.* See Proposal.

PROPOSITION, *n.* See Proposal. In addition to the sense of proposal, this word has that of—

SYN. Statement. Affirmation. Declaration. Sentence

ANT. Misstatement. Interjection. Babel. Jargon Sound. Riddle Paradox.

PROFOUND, *v. tr.* See Propose

SYN. Propose. Promulgate. Express. Declare. Maintain. Advocate. Propagate. Broach.

ANT. Repress Suppress Contradict Withdraw. Repudiate. Renounce. Abjure. Recal Retract.

PROPRIETY, *n.* See Proper.

PROROGATION, *n.* See Pro-rogue.

PROROGUE, *v. tr.* *Pro*, forward, and *rogare*, to ask, to ask votes. To defer the voting day.

SYN. Adjourn. Postpone. Defer.

ANT. Convene Continue. Prolong. Expedite. Despatch.

PROSAIC, *adj.* Having the character of prose (*prosa oratio*, straightforward speech) in an excessive degree.

SYN. Dull. Matter-of-fact. Tedious. Prolix.

ANT. Poetic. Animated Interesting. Lively. Eloquent Graphic.

PROSCRIBE, *v. tr.* *Pro* and *scribere*, to write. The sense of this word is derived from the ancient Roman custom of writing up in public the names of those persons who were sentenced to death.

SYN. Denounce. Condemn. Reject. Interdict.

ANT. Permit Sanction. Encourage Enjoin.

PROSE, *n.* See Prosaic.

PROSECUTE, *v. tr.* Lat. *prosequi, secutus*. The radical idea of the word is, to follow out. This may be for purposes of investigation, as a subject, or an inquiry, or a person, for the sake of bringing him, as an offender, to justice.

SYN. Follow Pursue. Investigate. Conduct. Summon. Arraign.

ANT. Drop. Discontinue. Abandon. Misconduct Mismatch. Miss Liberate. Exonerate Acquit.

PROSECUTION, *n.* See Prosecute.

PROSELYTE, *n.* Gr. *προσήλυτος*. Literally, a comer to or comer over; that is, from one religion to another.

SYN. Convert Catechumen. Neophyte. ANT. Misbeliever. Infidel Habitue.

Pillar. Prop. Buttress.

PROSPECT, *n.* Lat. *prospectus*, a look out, from *prospicere*, to look out.

SYN. View Vision. Field. Landscape. Hope Anticipation. Probability

ANT. Viewlessness. Dimness. Obscurity. Darkness. Cloud Veiling Occultation Hopelessness. Improbability.

PROSPECTUS, *n.* See Prospect.

SYN. Programme. Plan Catalogue. Announcement. Bill. Scheme. Compendium.

ANT. Subject. Transaction. Proceeding, &c.

PROSPERITY, *n.* Lat. *prosper*, and *prosperus*, from *pro*, according to, and *spes*, hope.

SYN. Success. Weal. Welfare.

ANT. Unsuccess. Woe. Adversity. Failure. Reverse.

PROSPEROUS, *adj.* See Prosperity.

PROSTRATE, *adj.* Lat. *prostrare, prostratus*, to throw down.

Syn. Fallen Flat. Procurrent. Lifeless Ruined.

Ant. Risen. Vertical. Erect Upright. Reinvigorated. Revived. Restored.

PROSTRATION, *n.* See **Prostrate**.

PROTECT, *v. tr.* *Protegere, protectus, to cover over, or throw a shield or other guard before.*

Syn. Defend. Fortify. Guard. Shield. Preserve. Cover. Secure.

Ant. Betray. Endanger. Imperil. Abandon. Expose.

PROTECTION, *n.* See **Protect**.

PROTECTOR, *n.* See **Protect**.

PROTEST, *v. int.* When used transitively, it is followed by the *prep.* against.

Syn. Expostulate. Remonstrate. Denounce. Repudiate. Deprecate.

Ant. Acquiesce. Coincide. Sanction. Subscribe. Endorse. Agree.

PROTRACT, *v. tr.* *Protrahere, protractus, to draw out.*

Syn. Prolong. Produce. Elongate. Defect. Extend. Lengthen.

Ant. Shorten. Abbreviate. Cuttail. Contract. Reduce.

PROTRUDE, *v. tr. and int.* *Protrudere, to thrust forth.*

Syn. Extend. Project. Abut. jut. Demonstrate. Expose.

Ant. Recede. Retract. Adduce. Repress. Suppress. Conceal.

PROTRUSION, *n.* See **Protrude**.

Syn. Projection. Protuberance. Convexity. Tongue.

Ant. Recess. Cavity. Hollow. Concavity. Mouth.

PROTUBERANCE, *n.* *Proforth, and tuber, any kind of swelling.*

Syn. Lump. Swelling. Excrescence. Convexity.

Ant. Cavity. Smoothness. Planeness. Concavity. Indentation. Hollow.

PROUD, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *prūt.*

Syn. Arrogant. Haughty. Imperious. Supercilious. Presumptuous. Boastful.

Elated. Self-satisfied. Lofty. Imposing. Magnificent. Self-conscious.

Ant. Deferential. Humble. Affable. Unpresuming. Meek. Lowly. Ashamed. Unimposing. Mean.

PROVE, *v. tr.* Lat. *probare.*

Syn. Try. Assay. Test. Establish. Demonstrate. Ascertain. Argue. Show. Confirm.

Ant. Pass. Pretermitt. Misdemonstrate. Misindicate. Refute. Disprove. Contradict. Disestablish. Neutralize.

PROVERB, *n.* Lat. *proverbium.* A condensed saying of practical value.

Syn. Maxim. Apothegm (properly Apothegm). Adage. Saw.

Ant. Essay. Dissertation. Disquisition. Oration. Diatribe. Yarn.

PROVERBIAL, *adj.* See **Proverb**.

Syn. Notorious. Current. Acknowledged. Unquestioned.

Ant. Dubious. Unfounded. Suspicious. Suspected. Questionable.

PROVIDE, *v. tr.* *Pro, forward, and videre, to see.* Used sometimes intransitively with the *prep.* for.

Syn. Prepare. Arrange. Procure. Afford. Supply. Contribute. Yield. Produce.

Ant. Misprovide. Neglect. Overlook. Withhold. Retain. Appropriate. Retain. Deny. Alienate. Divert. Misemploy. Mismanage.

PROVIDED, *adv.* See **Provide**.

Syn. Granted. Supposing.

Ant. Barring. Saving. Excluded.

PROVIDENCE, *n.* See **Provident**.

PROVIDENT, *adj.* See **Provide**. Syn. Forecasting. Foreseeing. Cautious. Considerate.

Ant. Improvident. Reckless. Careless. Inconsiderate.

PROVINCE, *n.* *Pro and vincere, to conquer.* A country brought by conquest under the dominion of Rome.

Syn. Tract. Region. Department. Section. Sphere.

Ant. Metropolis. Centre. Capital.

PROVINCIAL, *adj.* See **Province**.

Syn. Appendant. Annexed. Outlying. Rural. Countrified. Rustic. Bucolic.

Ant. Central. Metropolitan. Modish. Fashionable. Courtly.

PROVISION, n. See Provide.

SYN. Preparation. Arrangement. Pro-
duce. Supply. Anticipation. Food. Sup-
plies.

ANT. Neglect. Misprovision. Forget-
fulness. Thoughtlessness. Oversight. Des-
titution. Want. Dearth. Starvation.
Dole. Pittance.

PROVISIONAL, adj. See Pro-
vide. The term expresses that
which is contingent upon some-
thing else, foreseen, or supposed
to be so; hence, conditional, or
upon present circumstances
which may alter; hence, tempo-
rary.

SYN. Conditional. Contingent. Hypo-
thetical. Temporary.

ANT. Unconditional. Absolute. Perma-
nent. Perpetual.

PROVOCATION, n. See Pro-
voke.

PROVOKE, v. tr. Lat. *provo-
care, to call forth*. In the first
place, simply so; and hence, as
regards the feeling of resent-
ment, to irritate.

SYN. Educe. Summon. Rouse. Irritate.
Excite. Challenge. Vex.

ANT. Allay. Relegate. Pacify. Soothe.
Conciliate.

PROWESS, n. From the Old
English adjective *prow*, from *pro-
bus, having good knightly quali-
ties*.

SYN. Bravery. Valour. Gallantry.
Might.

ANT. Cowardice. Weakness. Pol-
troonery. Dastardliness.

PROWL, v. int. Old English.

SYN. Rove. Roam. Wander. Prey.

ANT. Fly. Swoop. Chase. Scour.

PROXIMITY, n. Lat. *proximus, nearest*. See Propinquity.

PROXY, n. A contraction of
procuracy, from Lat. *procurator, a
proctor or substitute*.

SYN. Agency. Substitution. Representa-
tion. Agent. Substitute. Representa-
tive. Deputy. Commissioner. Lieutenant
Delegate.

ANT. Principals. Person. Authority. Deputer.

PRUDENT, adj. Lat. *prudens, for providens*. Another form of
the word provident.

SYN. Wise. Wary. Cautious. Circum-
spect. Discreet. Careful.

ANT. Foolish. Unwary. Incautious.
Uncircumspect. Indiscreet. Rash. Impu-
dent. Silly. Reckless. Audacious.

PRUNE, v. tr. For an old word
pruen.

SYN. Trim. Lop. Dress. Amputate.
ANT. Pamper. Train.

PRY, v. int. Probably conn.
with prey and prowl.

SYN. Peer. Peep. Scrutinize. Inquire.
ANT. Connive. Overlook. Disregard.
Pretermitt.

PUBLIC, adj. Lat. *publicus, for
populicus, belonging to the people*.

SYN. Open. Notorious. Common. So-
cial. National.

ANT. Close. Secret. Private. Domestic.
Secluded. Solitary. Personal. Individual.

PUBLICATION, n. See Public.
The word is also used of the
thing published.

SYN. Promulgation. Notification. Pro-
clamation. Divulgation.

ANT. Suppression. Reservation. Con-
cealment.

PUBLICITY, n. The state of
being publicly known as opposed
to suppression of things, or re-
tirement of persons. See Public.

PUERILE, adj. Lat. *puer, a
boy*.

SYN. Childish. Futile. Nugatory. Weak.
Silly. Tifling.

ANT. Manly. Vigorous. Effective. Pow-
erful. Cogent. Weighty.

PUERILITY, n. See Puerile.

PUFF, v. tr. Germ. *puffen*.
Used metaphorically for, to in-
flate with praise.

SYN. Flatter. Advertise. Hawk. Ven-
tilate.

ANT. Squash. Disparage. Lash. Chas-
tise. Blast.

PUGNACIOUS, adj. Lat. *pugnax, given to fighting, pugna, a fight*.

SYN. Quarrelsome. Bellicose.

ANT. Peaceable. Conciliatory. Suavity.

PULL, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *pullian*.
Syn Draw. Drag. Adduce. Extract.
 Pluck.

Ant Push. Eject. Extrude. Propel.

PUMMEL, *v. tr.* It. *pomo*, an apple, or any round knob, as of a stick or sword-handle. See Pommel.

PUMP, *v. tr.* Fr. *pompe*, a pump. Metaphorically and colloquially used in the following senses—

Syn Cross-examine. Interrogate. Cross-question.

Ant Prime. Indoctrinate. Instruct. Cram.

PUNCH, *v. tr.* Fr. *poinçonner*, Lat. *pungere*, *punctus*, to prick. Applied to persons and things.

Syn Perforate. Poke. Pierce. Puncture. Telebreathe. Bore.

Ant Stop. Plug. Seal. Bung.

PUNCTILIOUS, *adj.* Sp. *puntillo*, a dimin. of Lat. *punctum*. A little or nice point of etiquette, or otherwise.

Syn Ceremonious. Nice. Scrupulous. Exact.

Ant Unceremonious. Unscrupulous.

PUNCTUAL, *adj.* See Punctilious—in the sense of which it was once employed; now restricted to the observance of points of time.

Syn Exact. Prompt. Early. Timely.

Ant Late. Tardy. Behindhand. Belated. Dilatory. Unpunctual.

PUNCTURE, *n.* and *v.* See Punch.

PURGENT, *adj.* Part. of Lat. *pungere*, to prick.

Syn Pricking. Piercing. Acrid. Mor-dant. Biting. Stinging. Stimulating. Keen. Trenchant. Caustic.

Ant Soothing. Mellow. Luscious. Unctuous.

PUNISH, *v. tr.* Lat. *punire*.

Syn Chastise. Castigate. Chasten. Correct.

Ant Reward. Recompense. Remunerate. Indemnify.

PUNY, *adj.* Old Fr. *puisé*, Fr. *puis né*, Lat. *post natus*, born last, or youngest.

Syn Petty. Undeveloped. Undersized. Feeble. Pigmy. Dwarfish.

Ant Great. Developed. Fine. Robust. Vigorous. Oversized. Colossal. Gigantic.

PUPIL, *n.* Lat. *pupillus*, dim of *pupus*, boy.

Syn Scholar. Learner. Tyro. Novice. Ward.

Ant Teacher. Master. Proficient. Adept. Guardian.

PUPILAGE, *n.* See Pupil.

Syn Minority. Dis-cipleship. Wardship. Tutelage. Dependence. Government.

Ant Majority. Mastership. Guardianship. Discretion. Independence.

PUPPET, *n.* Written also Pop-pet. Fr. *poupée*, a doll, Lat. *pupa*. Used illustratively for a person of high station, but without real power.

Syn Doll. Image. Lay-figure. Tool.

Ant Personality. Power.

PUPPY, *n.* In the sense of fop is not to be confounded with puppy, another form of pup, a small dog. It is of the same derivation as puppet, which see.

Syn Fop. Coxcomb. Prig.

Ant Boor. Clown. Lout.

PUREBLIND, *adj.* Now used in the sense of partly blind, probably from a confusion with the par, or parboiled, or part-boiled; but originally it meant entirely blind—pure, or purely blind.

Syn Blinkard. Owl-eyed. Short-sighted.

Ant Eagle-eyed. Hawk-eyed. Lynx-eyed. Argus-eyed. Far-sighted.

PURE, *adj.* Lat. *purus*.

Syn Clear. Unmixed. Simple. Genuine. Unadulterated. Uncorrupted. Unsullied. Clean. Spotless. Immaculate. Undefined. Guileless. Innocent.

Ant Foul. Turbid. Impure. Adulterated. Corrupt. Sullied. Stained. Tarnished. Defiled. Mixed. Guilty.

PURGATION, *n.* Lat. *purgatio*.

Syn Clearing. Cleansing. Purification. Lustration. Clarification. Defecation. Detersion.

ANT. Imputation. Contraction. Defilement. Befoulment.

PURGE, *v. tr.* See Purgation.

PURIFY, *v. tr.* *Purus, pure, and facere, to make.* See Purge.

PURITANICAL, *adj.* Like in creed or in demeanour to the Puritans.

SYN. Prudish. Ascetic. Demure.
ANT. Genial. Dissolute. Voluptuous.
Rakish.

PURITY, *n.* See Pure.

PURLEVU, *n.* Oftener used in the plural. A corruption of *puralee*, for *pour* and *aller*. A liberty or district in the neighbourhood of a forest, defined by perambulation in old times.

SYN. Environ. Precinct. Suburb.
ANT. Centre. Heart.

PURLOIN, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *pourloigner*. Not to carry a long way off, but to retard or delay; hence, in the secondary sense, to keep back furtively.

SYN. Steal. Flich. Thieve.
ANT. Reinstate. Restore. Seize. Plunder.

PURPORT, *n.* Old Fr. *purport*, from *pur* for *pour*, *for*, and *porter*, to carry.

SYN. Tendency. Meaning. Import. Bearing. Signification. Drift. Tenour. Current.

ANT. Statement. Assertion. Declaration. Proposition. Announcement.

PURPOSE, *v. tr. and int.* Der. uncertain. Perhaps another form of propose, from the French *pour*, forward, the Lat. *pro* and *ponere*, from *ponere*, to put; but more probably the French *pourpenser*, to think beforehand.

SYN. Intend. Determine. Design. Resolve.

ANT. Chance. Risk. Hazard. Revoke. Miscalculate. Venture. Stake.

PURPOSE, *n.* See verb.

SYN. Intention. Design. Mind. Meaning. View. Object. Aim. End. Scope. Point. Resolve.

ANT. Chance. Fortune. Fate. Accident. Hazard. Lot. Casualty. Lottery. Hit.

PURSUE, *v. tr.* The same word as prosecute, but coming through the French *poursuivre*, and not directly from the Latin *prosequi, secutus*. See Prosecute.

PURSY, *adj.* Fr. *poussif*, from *pousse, asthma*.

SYN. Short-winded. Thick-winded. Short-breathed.

ANT. Lithe. Agile. Long-winded.

PURULENT, *adj.* *Pus, corrupt matter*.

SYN. Feculent. Festering. Corrupt.
ANT. Secretional. Healthy.

PURVEY, *v. tr.* Fr. *pourvoir*, the Latin *providere*, so that purvey is the French form of provide, the latter coming directly from the Latin. It is by common usage restricted to the procuring of provisions. See Provision.

PUSH, *v. tr.* Fr. *pousser*, Lat *puslare*.

SYN. Press. Drive. Impel. Propel. Butt. Thrust. Urge. Expedite. Accelerate. Reduce.

ANT. Pull. Draw. Drag. Adduce.

PUSILLANIMITY, *n.* *Pusillus*, dim. of *pusus*, conn. with *puer*, a little boy, and *univus*, the mind.

SYN. Cowardice. Dastardliness. Mean-spiritedness. Faint-heartedness. Timidity. Poltroonery.

ANT. Magnanimity. Fortitude. Courage. Bravery. Venturesomeness. Daring. Heroism.

PUSILLANIMOUS, *adj.* See Pusillanimity.

PUT, *v. tr.* Dan. *putte*.

SYN. Place. Lay. Set. Propose.

ANT. Remove. Raise. Displace. Transfer. Withdraw.

PUTATIVE, *adj.* Lat. *putativus*, *putare, to think*.

SYN. Reckoned. Supposed. Deemed. Reported.

ANT. Real. Authenticated. Veritable. Established.

PUTID, adj. *Putidus*, from *putere*, to stink.

SYN. Stinking. Corrupt. Offensive. Rotten. Foul. Mean. Base. Worthless. ANT. Wholesome. Sound. Inoffensive. Pure. Redolent. Fresh. Honourable. Worthy.

PUTREFY, v. tr., but more commonly *intransitive*.

SYN. Rot. Corrupt. Decompose. Decay.

ANT. Preserve. Embalm. Freshen. Vitalize. Purify. Depurate. Disinfect.

PUTRID, adj. Lat. *putridus*, *putrere*, from *putris*, rotten.

SYN. Rotten. Decayed. Decomposed. Stinking.

ANT. Fresh. Wholesome. Healthful. Sweet.

PUZZLE, v. tr. Low Germ. *pusseln*, conn. with *pose*.

SYN. Pose. Perplex. Embarrass. Bewilder. Confound. Mystify. ANT. Enlighten. Instruct. Illuminate.

PUZZLE, n. See *verb*.

SYN. Embarrassment. Bewilderment. Enigma. Confusion. Conundrum. Intricacy. Labyrinth.

ANT. Disentanglement. Solution. Explanation. Extrication. Clue.

Q.

QUACK, n. From the cry. One who vaunts his wares or medicines.

SYN. Empiric. Mountebank. Charlatan. Impostor. Pretender.

ANT. Dupe. Gull. Victim.

QUACKERY, n. See *Quack*.

QUAFF, v. tr. Swed. *qvåfa*, to suffocate, immerse.

SYN. Drink. Swallow. Imbibe.

ANT. Disgorge. Spew. Vomit.

QUAIL, v. int. Ang. Sax. *cwe- lan*, to die.

SYN. Sink. Shrink. Cower. Succumb. Crouch. Flinch.

ANT. Stand. Defy. Withstand. Face. Endure.

QUAINT, adj. Partly from *cognitus*, and partly from *comp- tus*.

SYN. Curious. Recondite. Abstruse. Elegant. Nice. Affected. Whimsical. Odd. Antique. Archaic. Fanciful. Singular. Old-fashioned.

ANT. Commonplace. Ordinary. Usual. Coarse. Common. Modern. Modish. Fashionable. Dowdy.

QUAKE, v. int. Ang. Sax. *cwacian*.

SYN. Tremble. Shake. Shudder. Vibrate. Quiver.

ANT. Stand. Rest. Root.

QUALIFICATION, n. See *Qualify*.

SYN. Capacity. Fitness. Condition. Requirement. Limitation. Modification.

ANT. Incapacity. Unfitness. Absoluteness. Disqualification. Non-qualification. Unrestrictedness.

QUALIFY, v. tr. Lat. *qualis*, such as, and *facere*, to make. To make such as a state or circumstances require. So to qualify a person for an office, or a statement by such limitations as the case demands.

SYN. Fit. Prepare. Adapt. Capacitate. Limit. Restrict.

ANT. Unfit. Misprepare. Misqualify. Disqualify. Incapacitate. Free. Absolve.

QUALITY, n. See *Qualify*.

SYN. Condition. Character. Sort. Kind. Description. Capacity. Power. Virtue. Nature. Tendency.

ANT. Anomalousness. Heterogeneousness. Nondescript. Incapacity. Weakness. Indistinctiveness. Ineffectiveness. Disqualification. Negation. Disability.

QUALM, n. Ang. Sax. *cwellan*, to slay. An attack of deadly sickness. Used metaphorically for misgiving of the conscience.

SYN. Misgiving. Remorse. Scruple. Penitence.

ANT. Comfort. Ease. Self-satisfaction. Self-approval.

QUANDARY, n. Fr. *qu'en di-rai je?* what shall I say of it?

SYN. Hobble. Difficulty. Doubt. Perplexity. Bewilderment. Dubitation. Halting. Dilemma. Embarrassment.

ANT. Clear-sightedness. Resolution. Plainness. Clearness. Obviousness. Facility. Disencumbrance. Disentanglement. Dis- embarrassment.

QUANTITY, n. Lat. *quantus*, *how much*.

SYN. Measure. Amount. Bulk. Size. Sum. Portion.

ANT. Margin. Deficiency. Deduction. Want. Inadequacy. Scantiness. Insufficiency. Loss. Deterioration. Diminution. Waste. Wear. Leakage.

QUARREL, n. Lat. *querela*, *a complaint*.

SYN. Brawl. Altercation. Affray. Squabble. Feud. Tumult. Dispute. Wrangle. Variance. Disagreement. Misunderstanding. Hostility.

ANT. Confabulation. Conversation. Chat. Pleasantry. Conculation. Agreement. Harmony. Understanding. Friendliness. Peace. Amity. Good-will.

QUARREL, v. int. See noun.

QUARRELSOME, adj. See Quarrel.

SYN. Choleric. Irascible. Petulant. Litigious. Pugnacious.

ANT. Peaceable. Amenable. Genial. Unquarrelsome. Inoffensive. Mild. Meek. Conciliatory. Bland. Suave.

QUARTER, n. A division of space, especially one of the four quarters of the heavens; hence a space or margin of forbearance.

SYN. Mercy. Forbearance. Pity.

ANT. Extermination. Mercilessness. Unsparingness. Pitilessness. Ruthlessness.

QUASH, Fr. *casser*, Lat. *quassare*, from *quater* *quassum*, to shake to pieces.

SYN. Crush. Extinguish. Overthrow. Annihilate. Annul. Nullify.

ANT. Sap. Undermine. Disorganize. Decompose.

QUAVER, v. int. Old Eng. *quave*, to shake. See Quake.

QUEER, adj. Germ. *queer*, *cross*, *athwart*.

SYN. Odd. Whimsical. Quaint. Cross. Strange. Crotchety.

ANT. Ordinary. Common. Usual. Familiar. Customary.

QUELL, v. tr. See Qualm.

SYN. Extinguish. Crush. Reduce. Allay. Stifle. Quiet. Pacify. Quench.

ANT. Foster. Excite. Fan. Aggravate. Stir. Irritate. Disurb. Raise. Inflame.

QUENCH, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *cwencan*. See Quell.

QUERIMONIOUS, adj. *Querimonia*, *a complaint*, from *queri*, to complain. Given to complaining or resisting.

SYN. Malcontent. Dissatisfied. Oppositive. Lugubrious.

ANT. Contented. Satisfied. Complacent. Amenable. Conformable.

QUERULOUS, adj. See Querimonious. It has much the same meaning as querimonious, but is more objective in its force, implying the expression of the quality of querimoniousness in look, manner, &c.

SYN. Quarrelsome. Complaining. Dissatisfied. Chiding. Murmuring. Whining. Peevish. Fastidious. Irritable.

ANT. Easy. Uncomplaining. Satisfied. Contented. Submissive. Genial. Complacent. Cheerful. Good-tempered.

QUESTION, v. tr. Lat. *questio*.

SYN. Ask. Inquire. Interrogate. Doubt. Investigate. Dubitate. Controvert. Dispute.

ANT. Dictate. State. Assert. Pronounce. Enunciate. Concede. Endorse. Affirm. Grant. Allow.

QUESTION, n. See verb.

SYN. Inquiry. Interrogation. Doubt. Scrutiny. Investigation. Topic.

ANT. Reply. Response. Solution. Answer. Explanation. Admission. Concession.

QUESTIONABLE, adj. See Question.

SYN. Doubtful. Dubious. Problematical. Disputable. Debatable.

ANT. Certain. Evident. Self-evident. Obvious. Indisputable.

QUIBBLE, v. int. Perhaps from the Lat. *quid*, *what*—*what you please*.

SYN. Shuffle. Evade. Trifle. Cavil. ANT. Reason. Argue. Enunciate. Investigate. Discuss.

QUIBBLE, n. See verb.

QUICK, adj. Old. Eng. It had originally the sense of alive, as, 'the quick and the dead,'

now of rapid movement, as a sign of active life.

SYN Fast. Rapid. Speedy. Expeditions. Swift. Hasty. Prompt. Ready. Active. Bisk. Nimble. Lively. Agile. Alert. Spightly. Transient. Intelligent. Inasible.

ANT Slow. Tardy. Sluggish. Inert. Inactive. Dull. Insensitive.

QUICKEN, v. tr. See **Quick**.

SYN Accelerate. Animate. Hasten. Urge. Excite. Promote. Expedite.

ANT Retard. Delay. Encumber. Clog. Drag. Detain. Discourage. Allay.

QUIET, n. Lat. *quies*.

SYN Rest. Repose. Stillness. Calm. Appasement. Pacification. Silence. Peace. **ANT** Unrest. Motion. Noise. Agitation. Excitement. Disturbance. Tumult. Tumult.

QUIET, v. tr. See **nomn**.

SYN Allay. Appase. Still. Pacify. Hush. Lull. Tranquillize. Soothe. Calm.

ANT Rouse. Excite. Disturb. Agitate. Stir. Urge. Goad.

QUIT, v. tr. Lat. *quies*. To leave quiet, that is, to abandon, as a place or a claim.

SYN Leave. Resign. Abandon. Relinquish. Discharge. Release.

ANT Seek. Occupy. Invade. Bind. Enforce. Haunt. Enter.

QUITE, adv. Fr. *quitte*, discharged, free, clear. With the sense of acquit, which is, literally, to quiet the mind of any by releasing it from obligations or claims, and so leaving it quiet.

SYN Perfectly. Entirely. Completely. Wholly. Truly.

ANT Partially. Imperfectly. Barely. Insufficiently. Hardly.

QUITTANCE, n. Fr. *quittance*. Something paid or granted for the quieting of the mind of a debtor.

SYN Discharge. Absolution. Remission. Release.

ANT Distant. Exaction. Bond. Debt. Obligation.

QUIVER, v. int. See **Quaver**.

QUOTE, v. tr. Lat. *quotus*, what in order, what number.

SYN Cite. Name. Adduce. Plead. Allege.

ANT Disprove. Refute. Retort. Oppose. Rebut. Contradict. Traverse. Misquote. Misadduce.

R.

RABBLE, n. Old Fr. *rapaille*, from *ruer*, to rake. The rakings or scrapings of the people.

SYN Crowd. Mob. Scum. Inegs. Ruff-raff.

ANT Elite. Aristocracy. Galaxy. Bev.

RABID, adj. Lat. *rabidus*.

SYN Furious. Raging. Mad. Infuriated. Maniacal. Frantic.

ANT Rational. Sane. Reasonable. Sober.

RACY, adj. Fr. *race*, Lat. *radix*, Eng. *race*. Of fine flavour, as indicating a fine source.

SYN Fine-flavoured. Fresh. Rich. Pungent. Piquant. Spirited. Smart.

RACK, v. tr. See **Torture**.

RADIANCE, n. See **Radiant**.

RADIANT. Lat. *radians*, part. of *radiare*—from *radius*—to emit rays, especially of light.

SYN Beaming. Lustrous. Brilliant. Glittering. Splendid. Luminous. Glorious. Beauteous.

ANT Dull. Lustreless. Non-luminous.

RADICAL, adj. Lat. *radix*, a root. Pertaining to the root.

SYN Original. Fundamental. Thorough-going. Unsparring. Extreme. Entire. Innate. Natural. Essential. Immanent. Ingrained. Undervied. Deep-seated.

ANT Derived. Ascitious. Adventitious. Superficial. Extraneous. Partial. Moderate. Conservative. Acquired.

RAGE, n. Lat. *rabies*, Fr. *rage*. Any manifestation of ungoverned passion.

SYN Fury. Rabidity. Mania. Passion. Madness. Ferocity.

ANT Reason. Moderation. Gentleness. Temperateness. Calmness. Quiescence. Mitigation. Assuagement. Tranquility. Mildness. Softness.

RAIMENT, n. Abbrev. from Arraiment.

SYN. Clothing. Vestments. Vesture. Garments.

ANT. Rags. Nudity. Nakedness.

RAISE, v. tr. Ang. Sax *râsian*, from *râsan*, to rise. Used materially and metaphorically.

SYN. Lift. Heave. Elevate. Exalt. Advance. Promote. Heighten. Enhance. Awaken. Rouse. Excite. Cultivate. Rear. Produce. Collect. Summon. Erect. Originate. Propagate.

ANT. Lay. Cast. Depress. Degrade. Retard. Dishonour. Lower. Depreciate. Lull. Compose. Quiet. Calm. Blight. Destroy. Disperse. Disband. Suffice. Hush. Silence. Neutralize. Confute.

RALLY, v. tr. and int. Lat. *re-alligare*, to unite again, by restoring the courage; hence applied also to individuals, in the sense of inspirit. To rally, in the sense of banter, is, etymologically, a distinct word, and is in Fr. *rallier*, as the former, to encourage, is *rallier*.

SYN. Recal. Reunite. Inspirit. Animate. Recover. Reassure.

ANT. Demoralize. Disperse. Disband.

RALLY, v. tr. Fr. *rallier*.

SYN. Banter. Satirize. Chaff. Twit. Taunt.

ANT. Compliment. Flatter. Panegyryze. Eulogize.

RAMBLE, v. int. Der. uncertain. Comp. Germ. *rammeln*, to tumble, or Lat. *re-ambulare*, or possibly connected with Roam.

SYN. Roam. Wander. Range. Stroll. Saunter.

ANT. Course. Speed. Hasten. Drive. Run.

RAMIFICATION, n. Lat. *ramus*, a branch, and *facere*, to make. Used of the process of causing one or more branches (either literally, as in the growth of trees, or metaphorically, as the branches of a subject), and also of the branches so caused; some-

times also, as in botany, the mode of their production.

SYN. Branching. Branch. Off-shoot. Division. Divergence. Subdivision.

ANT. Line. Trunk. Stem. Bole. Course. Thread. Sequence. Continuity. Prosecution. Rectilinearity. Indivergence. Indivision. Non-ramification.

RAMIFY, v. int. See Ramification.

RAMPANT, adj. Ang. Sax. *rempend*, rash. It expresses literally the position which is something short of springing, which in heraldry is expressed by salient, and is used metaphorically in the sense of unbridled. Its opposite in heraldry would be couchant.

SYN. Unbridled. Uncontrolled. Violent. Licentious. Vehement.

ANT. Demure. Self-restrained. Self-controlled. Disciplined. Curbed.

RAMPART, n. Fr. *rempart*, from *remparer*, to fortify.

SYN. Bulwark. Fortification. Security. Wall. Defence. Embankment. Mound.

Mole. Outwork. Breastwork.

ANT. Non-fortification. Defencelessness. Exposure. Insecurity. Vulnerability.

RANCID, adj. Lat. *rancidus*.

SYN. Sour. Tainted. Rank. Old. Rasty.

ANT. Sweet. Pure. Untainted. Fresh. Fragrant.

RANCOUR, n. Lat. *rancor*. It expresses hostile feeling of long standing.

SYN. Ill-blood. Spite. Grudge. Animosity. Hatred. Malice. Malignity. Enmity. Antipathy. Vindictiveness. Malevolence.

ANT. Good-feeling. Friendliness. Kindness. Forgiveness. Geniality. Sympathy. Congeniality. Unvindictiveness.

RANDOM, adj. Old Fr. *random*.

SYN. Haphazard. Stray. Chance. Wild. Aimless. Purposeless. Unpremeditated.

Casual. Vague. Accidental.

ANT. Steady. Aimed. Intended. Regular. Controlled. Purposed. Intentional. Deliberate. Designed. Normal. Systematic.

RANGE, v. tr. Fr. *ranger*. Conn. with the Eng. Rank.

SYN. Rank. Dispose. Order. Collocate.
File. Concatenate.
ANT. Disturb. Disconnect. Disorder.
Derange. Intermit. Disconnect.

RANK, n. See Range.

SYN. Row. Line. Tier. Order. Degree. Grade. Dignity.

ANT. Disconnection. Disorder. Incontinuity. Solution. Intermission. Hiatus. Plebeianism. Meanness. Commonalty.

RANKLE, v. int. From Rank.
Ang. Sax. *ranc*, which meant proud, fruitful, and luxuriant.

SYN. Fester. Smoulder. Burn.

ANT. Heal. Cool. Close.

RANSACK, v. tr. *Icel.* *ransaka*, to explore. Applied to rough exploration to the extent of spoiling.

SYN. Rummage. Raffle. Ravage. Overhaul.

ANT. Skim. Survey. Reconnoitre.

RANSOM, v. tr. *Fr.* *rançon*, *Lat.* *redemptio*.

SYN. Redeem. Release. Indemnify.

ANT. Prosecute. Indict. Fine. Mulct. Forfeit. Damnify.

RANSOM, n. See verb.

RANT, n. South Germ. *rant*, noise.

SYN. Bombast. Rhodomontade. Flummery. Declamation. Raving.

ANT. Reason. Argument. Eloquence. Logic. Rhetoric.

RAPACIOUS, adj. *Lat.* *rapax*, from *rapere*, to seize or snatch.

SYN. Greedy. Ravenous. Voracious. Predaceous. Avaricious. Grasping.

ANT. Bountiful. Liberal. Contented. Frugal.

RAPID, adj. *Lat.* *rapidus*.

SYN. Quick. Swift. Speedy. Accelerated. Flving.

ANT. Slow. Tardy. Retarded. Cumbersome. Lazy.

RAPIDITY, n. See Rapid.

SYN. Quickness. Swiftness. Speed. Velocity. Celerity. Dispatch.

ANT. Slowness. Tardiness. Cumbrousness. Delay.

RAPTURE, n. *Sp.* *raptura*, *Lat.* *rapere*, *raptus*, to seize. The state of being seized or carried out of

one's self by pleasure or excitement.

SYN. Ecstasy. Transport. Bliss. Rapture. Ravishment.

ANT. Agony. Torture. Pain.edium. Ennui. Irksomeness.

RARE, adj. *Lat.* *rarus*.

SYN. Scarce. Choice. Infrequent. Excellent. Few. Exceptional. Sparse. Unusual. Singular. Uncommon. Dispersed. Valuable. Precious. Thin. Volatile.

ANT. Common. Frequent. Abundant. Numerous. Mean. Ordinary. Usual. Regular. Crowded. Dense. Vulgar. Worthless. Cheap. Valueless.

RAREFY, v. tr. and int. To make rare in the sense.

SYN. Expand. Lighten. Attenuate. Sublimate.

ANT. Solidify. Condense. Thicken.

RASCAL, n. Used by Shakespeare in the sense of a 'worthless deer' A man of low rather than heinous offences.

SYN. Rogue. Scoundrel. Vagabond. Knave.

ANT. Gentleman.

RASCALITY, n. See Rascal.

RASH, adj. *Dutch* *rasch*. Once used in the simple sense of energetic, or acting or moving with rapidity, as, Shakespeare, 'rash gunpowder,' now restricted to energy, unreflecting and heedless.

SYN. Headstrong. Audacious. Hasty. Precipitate. Reckless. Foolhardy. Overventuresome. Incalculous. Unwary.

ANT. Wary. Cautious. Calculating. Discreet. Unventuresome. Dubitating. Hesitating. Reluctant. Timid.

RATIFY, v. tr. *Lat.* *ratus*, *calculated*, *fixed*, and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Sanction. Seal. Confirm. Endorse. Secure. Approve. Validify. Establish.

ANT. Negative. Reject. Repudiate. Disaffirm. Invalidate. Abrogate. Annul. Nullify.

RATIFICATION, n. See Ratify.

RATIONAL, adj. *Lat.* *ratio*, reason.

SYN. Sane. Sound. Intelligent. Reasoning. Reasonable. Judicious. Sober.

Sensible. Probable. Equitable Moderate. Fair.

ANT. Insane. Unsound Weak. Silly. Unintelligent. Absurd. Injudicious. Fanciful. Extravagant. Preposterous. Unreasonable. Unreasonable. Irrational. Exorbitant

RAVAGE, *v. tr.* Low Lat. *rapagium*, from *rapere*, to *snatch* or *seize*.

SYN. Spoil. Devastate. Despoil. Destroy. Desolate. Ransack. Waste. Ruin. Plunder

ANT. Spare. Conserve. Preserve. Indemnify

RAVE, *v. int.* Fr. *réver*, to *dream*, or *be delirious*. It is sometimes used as a transitive verb, but only with an accusative, which has a cognate sense, as, 'he raved nonsense'—the nonsense being the subject-matter of the raving.

SYN. Wander. Drivel. Rant
ANT. Converse. Reason. Discourse

RAVEL. Old Dutch *ravelen*. If old used intransitively, now only as a transitive verb.

SYN. Separate. Undo. Untwist. Unwind. Disentangle.

It is singular that the word itself should have two opposite senses, yet the reason is not obscure; the dealing with many threads, even where the purpose is disentanglement, is very likely to lead to the opposite result; whence, also,

ANT. Entangle. Complicate. Conglomerate. Confuse.

RAVENOUS, *adj.* Prob. conn. not with Raven but Rapine, but restricted by usage to matter of food.

SYN. Voracious. Hungry. Gluttonous. Rapacious. Omnivorous.

ANT. Listless. Inappetent. Fastidious. Dainty. Nice.

RAVING, *adj.* See Rave.

RAW, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *hwæw*. Used in many metaphorical senses.

SYN. Uncooked. Unprepared. Unfinished. Unripe. Crude. Unseasoned. Inexperienced. Fresh. Green. Unpractised. Untried. Bare. Bald. Exposed. Galled. Chill. Bleak. Piercing

ANT. Cooked. Dressed. Prepared. Finished. Ripe. Mature. Mellow. Seasoned. Experienced. Expert. Adept. Habituated. Familiar. Practised. Trained. Tried. Covered. Healed. Balm. Genial.

RAZE, *v. tr.* Fr. *ruzer*.

SYN. Demolish. Level. Prostrate. Subvert. Reduce. Ruin. Destroy. Debase

ANT. Raise. Erect. Build. Rea. Repair. Restore

REACH, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *raccan*, to *extend*.

SYN. Extend. Thrust. Stretch. Attain. Gain. Grasp. Penetrate. Strain. Aim.

ANT. Fail. Stop. Cease. Revert. Rebate. Miss. Drop.

REACT, *v. int.* *Re*, back, and act.

SYN. Recoil. Result. Counteract. Rebound

ANT. Act. Influence. Strike. Impress

READ, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *reāan*.

SYN. Peruse. Interpret. Discover. Recognize. Decipher. Learn

ANT. Mislead. Misinterpret. Overlook. Misobserve.

READINESS, *n.* See Ready.

READY, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *rād*, *raede*. Applied both to things and persons.

SYN. Prompt. Alert. Expeditious. Speedy. Unhesitating. Dexterous. Apt. Skilful. Handy. Expert. Facile. Easy. Opportune. Fitted. Prepared. Disposed. Willing. Free. Cheerful. Compliant. Responsive. Quick

ANT. Uncready. Tardy. Slow. Hesitating. Reluctant. Dubitating. Awkward. Unhandy. Clumsy. Remote. Inaccessible. Unavailable. Inopportune. Unsuitable. Unfitted. Unprepared. Indisposed. Unwilling. Constrained. Grudging. Unaccommodating. Incompliant. Irresponsive.

REAL, *adj.* Low Lat. *realis*, from *res*, a thing. It has in law the technical sense of pertaining to lands and tenements.

SYN. Actual. Veritable. Existing. True. Genuine. Developed.

ANT. Fictitious. Imaginary. Unreal.

Non-existent Untrue. False Artificial. Spurious. Counterfeit. Factitious. Adulterated. Assumed. Pretended. Potential Possible.

REALITY, n. See Real.

SYN. Verity Substance Truth. Existence. Genuineness. Substantiality.

ANT. Fiction Falsehood. Untruth. Hypothesis Supposition Image Fancy Shadow. Figment. Fabrication Insubstantiality. Emptiness. Hollowness. Chimera Unreality.

REALIZE, v. tr. See Real.

SYN. Substantiate Effectuate Accomplish. Exhibit Produce Acquire Gain Reap Make Verify Conceive

ANT. Lose Miss. Invalidate. Dissipate. Misrepresent. Falsify. Neutralize. Misconceive

REALLY, adv. See Real.

SYN. Veritably. Truly Indeed. Unquestionably

ANT. Questionably. Possibly. Perhaps. Falsely. Untruly Fictitiously.

REAP, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *repan*, to seize. Used metaphorically, as, to 'reap a reward.'

SYN. Gather Obtain. Realize. Derive. Gain.

ANT. Scatter. Squander. Dissipate. Waste. Lose.

REAR, n. Old Fr. *rier*, Lat. *retro*, backwards.

SYN. Back End Tail.

ANT. Van Front. Face

REAR, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *raeran*, to raise.

SYN. Raise Lift Elevate Erect. Train. Educate. Instruct. Foster. Establish. Construct.

ANT. Stifle. Extinguish. Kill. Depress. Subvert. Demolish. Destroy

REASON, n. Fr. *raison*, Lat. *ratio*. Used for the gift of reason, the faculty of reasoning, and the principle of right of judgment, or what is consonant with them.

SYN. Ground Account Cause. Explanation. Motive. Proof. Apology. Understanding Reasoning Rationality. Right Propriety. Justice. Order. Object. Sake. Purpose

ANT. Pretext. Pretence. Misinterpretation. Falsification. Misconception. Disproof. Unreasonableness. Absurdity. Fal-

lacy. Irrationality. Wrong. Unreason. Impropriety. Unfairness Folly. Aimlessness. Unaccountableness.

REASONABLE, adj. See Rational.

REASSURE, v. tr. *Re* and assure.

SYN. Rally. Restore Encourage. Inspirit Animate. Countenance

ANT. Discourage Cow. Brow-beat. Intimidate. Discountenance.

REBEL, n. *Re* and *bellum*, war.

SYN. Revolt. Insurgent

ANT. Supporter. Adherent

REBEL, v. int. See noun.

REBOUND, n. *Re* and bound, from Fr. *bondir*, to leap.

SYN. Reaction Ricochet. Reverberation. Recoil. Resilience

ANT. Impression. Impact Collision. Percussion.

REBUFF, v. tr. *Re* and buff, from the Old Fr. *bufer*, to buffet.

SYN. Rebuke. Discouragement. Repulsion Check

ANT. Welcome. Acceptance. Encouragement.

REBUKE, v. tr. Der. uncertain.

Probably more than one word have been confounded in the syllable *buke*, as the Fr. *bouche*, mouth, and Icel. *bucka*, to subdue.

SYN. Reprove. Chide. Rebuff. Censure.

ANT. Approve. Encourage Eulogize. Applaud. Incite.

REBUT, v. tr. *Re* and Old Fr. *boter*, to push or thrust.

SYN. Meet Retort. Annul. Confute.

ANT. Accept. Sanction. Recognize. Confirm.

RECAL, v. tr. *Re* and call.

SYN. Restore. Reassemble Revoke. Supersede. Recollect. Remember. Cancel

ANT. Relegate. Dismiss. Dispense. Delegate. Appoint Commission. Forget.

RECAUT, v. tr. *Recantare*. To undo or recal a former recitation or formal expression of opinion.

SYN. Retract. Unsay. Recal. Revoke. Abjure. Renounce.

ANT. Propound. Profess. Assert Declare Enunciate. Vindicate. Mantain. Hold. Return.

RECAPITULATE, *v. tr.* To go over again the heads (*capitulum*, dim. of *caput*, a head) of a recent statement.

SYN. Summarize Rehearse.

ANT. State. Deliver. Propound.

RECEDE, *v. int.* Lat. *recedere*, to go back.

SYN. Retire. Withdraw. Retreat. Retrograde. Return. Ebb

ANT. Approach. Advance. Flow. Proceed.

RECEIVE, *v. tr.* Lat. *recipere*.

SYN. Take. Accept. Admit. Hold.

ANT. Give. Impart. Afford. Reject. Discharge. Emit.

RECEIVED, *adj.* See Receive.

SYN. Accepted. Current. Ordinary. Common.

ANT. Rejected. Exceptional. Unusual. Uncommon.

RECENT, *adj.* Lat. *recens*.

SYN. Late. New. Fresh. Novel.

ANT. Ancient. Antiquated. Primitive. Achaic.

RECEPTACLE, *n.* Lat. *receptaculum*, a place for receiving, from *recipere*, to receive.

SYN. Repository. Lodgment. Recipient. Magazine. Store. Case. Berth.

ANT. Carrier. Carriage. Conveyance. Discharger. Consigner.

RECEPTION, *n.* See Receive.

SYN. Admission. Admittance. Acceptance. Acceptation. Entertainment.

ANT. Denial. Protest. Repudiation. Rejection. Non-acceptance. Dismissal. Discardment. Renunciation. Abjuration.

RECESS, *n.* Lat. *recessus*, from *recedere*, to recede or retire. Used physically and analogously.

SYN. Cavity. Nook. Withdrawal. Retirement. Retreat. Seclusion. Privacy. Vacation. Holiday.

ANT. Promontory. Protrusion. Projection. Publicity. Work-time.

RECIPIENT, *n.* See Receptacle.

RECIPROCAL, *adj.* *Reciprocus*.

SYN. Alternate. Interchanged. Mutual. Interchangeable. Reflexive.

The difference between reciprocal and mutual is mainly in point of time or order. Mutual love is love interchanged between

two; reciprocal would be love returned by one, in return for that of the other.

ANT. One-sided. Unreciprocated. Unreturned.

RECIPROCATION, *n.* **RECIPROCITY**, *n.* See Reciprocal.

RECITE, *v. tr.* Lat. *recitare*.

SYN. Narrate. Rehearse. Quote. Speak. Tell. Recount. Enumerate.

ANT. Misquote. Misdeliver. Misrecount. Misreimburse. Misrepresent.

RECKLESS, *adj.* Old Eng. *reck*, to care, and less, the terminative privative.

SYN. Careless. Heedless. Incautious. Foolhardy. Thoughtless. Rash. Overventuresome. Regardless. Inconsiderable. Improvident.

ANT. Careful. Heedful. Cautious. Timid. Chary. Thoughtful. Calculating. Provident. Considerate. Wary. Circumspect.

RECKON, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. *Sax. recnan, recnian*.

SYN. Compute. Calculate. Count. Regard. Estimate. Value. Account. Consider. Argue. Infer. Judge.

ANT. Miscompute. Miscalculate. Mismatch. Misreckon. Misdeceive.

RECKONING, *n.* See Reckon.

RECLAIM, *v. tr.* Lat. *reclamare*, to reclaim, from *re*, back, and *clamare*, to call: as land from barrenness, or a character from evil habits.

SYN. Reform. Recal. Recover. Rescue. Restore. Amend. Convert. Better.

ANT. Vitiate. Corrupt. Sterilize. Worsen.

RECLAIMABLE, *adj.* See Reclaim.

SYN. Recoverable. Amendable. Corrigible. Convertible. Improvable. Cultivable. Redeemable.

ANT. Irrecoverable. Incurable. Unimprovable. Reputable. Desperate. Hopeless. Irredeemable.

RECLINE, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *recliner*, Lat. *reclinare*.

SYN. Lean. Slope. Rest. Repose.

ANT. Erect. Raise. Rise. Stand.

RECLUSE, *adj.* Fr. *reclus*, Lat. *reclusus*. It is remarkable, how-

ever, that the modern word means the contrary of the Latin, which means not shut up, but open, *re* having the sense of the English prefix *un*; so *claudere*, to shut, *recludere*, to unshut or open. It is used of places and persons.

SYN. Shut. Sequestered. Retired. Apart. Solitary. Conventual. Regular. Dissocial. ANT. Public. Exposed. Frequented. Social. Secular. Unsequestered. Convivial. Companionable.

RECOGNITION, *n.* See Recognize.

RECOGNIZE. Lat. *recognoscere*. SYN. Identify. Acknowledge. Avow. Own. Allow. ANT. Ignore. Overlook. Misobserve. Repudiate. Disavow. Disown. Disallow.

RECOIL, *v. int.* Fr. *reculer*, Lat. *re* and *culus*, the hinder parts of the body, and so to fall backwards. See Rebound.

RECOLLECT, *v. tr.* Lat. *re*, again, and *colligere*, to collect. SYN. Recover. Recall. Remember. ANT. Forget. Lose.

RECOMMEND, *v. tr.* Lat. *re* and *commendare*. To commend to favourable notice, either as a person or an object, or a line of conduct.

SYN. Commend. Confide. Approve. Advise. ANT. Disc commend. Disapprove. Warn. Dissuade.

RECOMPENSE, *v. tr.* *Re* and *compensare*. To compensate.

SYN. Requite. Remunerate. Reward. Indemnify. Satisfy. Repay. ANT. Damny. Injure. Misrequite. Dissatisfy.

RECOMPENSE, *n.* See verb.

RECONCILABLE, *adj.* See Reconcile.

SYN. Congruous. Harmonious. Consistent. Forgiving.

ANT. Incongruous. Antagonistic. Inconsistent. Incompatible. Irreconcilable. Inexcusable. Unforgiving.

RECONCILE, *v. tr.* *Re*, back, and *concilium*, a council. To restore to union or friendship. Used of the agreement of persons, and of persons with states or opinions.

SYN. Unite. Conciliate. Harmonize. Adjust. Adapt. Suit. Reunite. ANT. Separate. Sever. Discover. Estrange. Disarmize. Derange. Alienate.

RECONDITE, *adj.* Lat. *recondere*, to hide.

SYN. Deep. Hidden. Abstruse. Profound. Concealed. Remote. ANT. Superficial. Obvious. Self-evident. Patent. Familiar. True.

RECORD, *v. tr.* Lat. *recordari*, to remember.

SYN. Register. Enter. ANT. Obliviate. Silenciate. Suppress.

RECORD, *n.* See verb.

SYN. Registry. Entry. Enrolment. Muniment. Instrument. Archive. Memorandum. Remembrance.

ANT. Obliteration. Oblivion. Non-registration. Desuetude. Obsolescence. Immemoriality. Disremembrance.

RECOUNT, *v. tr.* *Re* compute.

SYN. Rehearse. Recite. Narrate. Detail. Enumerate. Specify. ANT. Falsify. Misrecite. Minarrate. Misenumerate. Mismeasure.

RECOURSE, *n.* Lat. *recursus*.

SYN. Reference. Aid. Application. Betaking. Refug.

ANT. Avoidance. Independence. Omission. Abstinence. Dispensation. Disuse.

RECOVER, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat. *recuperare*.

SYN. Regain. Repossess. Resume. Retrieve. Recruit. Heal. Cure. Revive. Restore. Reanimate. Save. ANT. Lose. Forfeit. Miss. Sacrifice. Deteriorate. Impair. Decay. Decline. Relapse.

RECOVERABLE, *adj.* See Recover.

RECOVERY, *n.* See Recover.

SYN. Repossession. Regaining. Reinstatement. Vindication. Renovation. Restoration. Re-establishment. Retrieval. Rectification. Replacement. Reanimation. Resuscitation. Revival. Redemption.

ANT. Loss. Forfeiture. Privation. Deprival. Sacrifice. Abandonment. Relapse. Retrogression. Decay. Declension. Incurableness. Ruin.

RECREANT, *adj.* Lat. *recrudere se*, to give one's self up to the mercy of an antagonist, and cry off battle; hence, a term of ignominy.

SYN. Apostate. Traitorous. False. Cowardly. Unfaithful. Renegade. Base. Recusant.

ANT. Staunch. True. Faithful. Chivalrous. Knightly. Gallant. Loyal. Redoubtable.

RECREATION, *n.* Fr. *recreer*, Lat. *recreare*, to create anew, or make fresh. By usage restricted to such relaxation of the mind by amusement as tends to refreshment.

SYN. Refreshment. Cheer. Reanimation. Amusement. Diversion. Revival. Holiday. Sport. Pastime. Relaxation.

ANT. Weariness. Toil. Lassitude. Labour. Fatigue. Employment. Assiduity. Work.

RECRIMINATE, *v. tr. and int.* See Recrimination.

RECrimINATION, *n.* Lat. *re, back*, and *criminari*, an accusation.

SYN. Retort. Counter-imputation. Counter-charge. Counter-accusation.

ANT. Acquiescence. Acceptance. Confession. Silence. Assent. Avowal.

RECRUIT, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *recruter*, Lat. *recrescere*.

SYN. Repair. Refresh. Renew. Restore. Recover. Recreate. Invigorate. Revive. Reinforce.

ANT. Waste. Lose. Impair. Relapse. Decay. Decline.

RECTIFY, *v. tr.* *Rectus*, straight or right, and *facere*, to make, especially with the implied meaning of former derangement.

SYN. Straighten. Correct. Amend. Emend. Reform. Redress. Regulate. Rearrange. Remodel.

ANT. Pervert. Corrupt. Derange. Disorder. Distort.

RECTILINEAR, *adj.* *Rectus*, straight, and *linea*, a line.

SYN. Straight. Undeviating. Right-lined. Point-blank.
ANT. Curvilinear. Deflexed. Winding. Tortuous. Curved. Serpentine.

RECTITUDE, *n.* Lat. *rectus*. Straightforwardness of character.

SYN. Straightforwardness. Uprightness. Conscientiousness. Integrity. Right. Uprightness. Incorruptness.

ANT. Obliquity. Perverseness. Crookedness. Tortuousness. Wrong. Underhandedness. Iniquity. Immorality. Improperity. Depravity. Corruption.

RECUMBENT, *adj.* Lat. *recumbens*, *part.* of *recumbere*, to be down.

SYN. Lying. Trailing. Reclining. Prostrate. Reposing. Horizontal.

ANT. Vertical. Erect. Uninclined. Standing.

RECUR, *v. int.* See Recurrent.

RECURRENT. *Recurrere*, *part.* of *recurere*, from *re*, back again, and *currere*, to run, especially at stated times.

SYN. Retaining. Periodic. Frequent. Repeated. Reiterated. Intermittent.

ANT. Momentary. Continuous. Unbroken. Unintermitted. Solitary. Transitory. Evanescent.

RECUSANT, *adj.* Lat. *recusare*, to declare back, from *re* and *causa*, a cause. See Recreant, which, however, has a more unfavourable sense.

REDEEM, *v. tr.* *Redimere*, from *re*, back, and *emere*, to buy. This may be by any kind of expenditure, as pains and labour, beside money.

SYN. Repurchase. Regain. Retrieve. Ransom. Liberate. Rescue. Recover. Satisfy. Fulfil. Discharge.

ANT. Pledge. Lose. Forfeit. Abandon. Betray. Surrender. Sacrifice.

REDEEMABLE, *adj.* See Redeem.

SYN. Retrievable. Recoverable. Reservable.

ANT. Irrecoverable. Irrecoverable. Irredeemable.

REDEMPTION, *n.* See Redeem.

SYN. Repurchase. Retrieval. Ransom. Rescue. Recovery. Satisfaction. Fulfilment. Discharge. Expiation. Compensation. Atonement. Salvation. Indemnification.

ANT. Forfeiture. Abandonment. Loss. Deprivation. Sacrifice. Betrayal. Damification.

REDOLENCE, *n.* *Redolere, to smell sweetly.*

SYN. Perfume. Savour. Scent. Odour.

ANT. Fétor. Stunk. Ill-savour. Stench.

REDOUBLE, *v. int.* *Re and double, from duplicare.*

SYN. Augment. Multiply. Intensify. Reiterate.

ANT. Diminish. Slacken. Weaken. Reduce. Abate.

REDOUND, *v. int.* *Re and unda, a wave, followed by the prep. to.*

SYN. Result. Issue. Tend. Accrue. Contribute. Lead. Incline. Conduce.

ANT. Fail. Miss. Swerve. Nullify. Defeat. Disappoint. Frustrate. Injure.

REDRESS, *v. tr.* Lat. *redirigere, to redirect, or set straight or right again, Fr. redresser, It. ridrizzare.* More commonly used of wrongs, but sometimes of the persons wronged.

SYN. Right. Order. Revise. Amend. Rectify. Remedy. Repair.

ANT. Aggravate. Impair. Wrong. Worsen. Intensify. Establish. Confirm. Reiterate. Sanction. Deepen. Perpetuate.

REDUCE, *v. tr.* Lat. *reducere.*

SYN. Lessen. Diminish. Curtail. Attenuate. Impoverish. Narrow. Contract. Weaken. Impair. Subdue. Subjugate. Bring. Refer. Subject. Classify. Convert.

ANT. Enlarge. Magnify. Increase. Augment. Produce. Extend. Amplify. Broaden. Expand. Renovate. Invigorate. Restore. Repair. Liberate. Free. Except. Dissociate. Transform.

REDUCTION, *n.* See Reduce.

REDUNDANT, *adj.* See Redound.

SYN. Superfluous. Excessive. Unnecessary.

ANT. Requisite. Defective. Necessary.

REFER, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *referre.*

SYN. Attribute. Associate. Assign. Advert. Connect. Relate. Point. Belong. Allude. Apply. Appeal.

ANT. Disconnect. Dissociate. Misapply. Misappertain. Alienate. Misbesseem. Disresemble.

REFEREE, *n.* See Refer.

SYN. Umpire. Arbitrator.

ANT. Luitant. Opponent. Adversary.

REFERENCE. See Refer.

REFINEMENT, *n.* Fr. *ruffinement.* Used of refining materially, or the result of such process, and, analogously, of the freedom or liberation from what is morally coarse.

SYN. Clarification. Purification. Filtration. Sublimation. Polish. Elegance. Cultivation. Civilization. Subtlety. Finesse. Sophistry.

ANT. Turbidity. Grossness. Foulness. Coarseness. Impurity. Unrefinement. Rudeness. Inelegance. Booriness. Broadness. Bluntness. Unsophisticatedness.

REFIT, *v. tr.* *Re and fit.*

SYN. Repair. Rearrange. Readjust. Reprovide. Reinstate. Reorganize.

ANT. Relegate. Disuse. Discard. Disorganize. Dismantle.

REFLECT, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *reflectere, to turn or bend back.*

SYN. Return. Image. Mirror. Exhibit. Consider. Think. Cogitate. Meditate. Contemplate. Ponder. Muse. Ruminant. Heed. Advert. Annadvert.

ANT. Divert. Dissipate. Idle. Dream. Wander. Rove. Star-gaze. Wool-gather. Connive. Disregard. Overlook.

REFLECTION, *n.* See Reflect.

REFLUX, *n.* *Re, back, and flux.*

SYN. Return. Ebb. Redound.

ANT. Flow. Flux. Stream.

REFORM, *v. tr. and int.* *Re and forma.* To form anew.

SYN. Amend. Correct. Rectify. Better. Reclaim. Regenerate. Remodel. Reconstitute. Reorganize. Improve.

ANT. Corrupt. Vitiolate. Worsen. Deteriorate. Perpetuate. Stagnate. Confirm. Impair. Deform. Stereotype.

REFRACTION, *n.* *Re, back, and frangere, fractus, to break.*

SYN Disradiation. Obliquity
ANT. Incidence. Rectilinearity. Non-refraction.

REFRACTORY, adj. See Refraction. Breaking aside from the line of regulation or right.

SYN Perverse. Contumacious. Stubborn. Intuly. Obstinate. Unmanageable. Muttinous. Rebelious. Recalcitrant.
ANT. Obedient. Docile. Amenable. Manageable.

REFRAGABLE, adj. Lat. *Refragari*, to oppose or resist. Capable of being refuted, as, an argument.

SYN Refutable. Weak. Questionable. Deniable. Fallacious.
ANT. Irrefragable. Sound. Indisputable. Unquestionable. Undeniable.

REFRAIN, v. tr. and int. The transitive use seems to have become almost obsolete. The word originally, to judge from the old French form was (*refraindre, refragner*) derived from the Latin *refrangere*; but, gradually taking up into itself more and more vividly the idea of *refrenare*, to *bridle back* or *hold in*, is expressed by the modern French *réfréner*.

SYN Forbear. Hold. Abstain. Keep.
ANT. Indulge. Venture. Continue. Persist.

REFRESH, v. tr. Fr. *rafraichir*, *fraiche*, fresh.

SYN. Cool. Refrigerate. Invigorate. Revive. Reanimate. Renovate. Recreate. Renew. Re-toile. Cheer. Freshen. Brace.
ANT. Heat. Oppress. Weary. Burden. Afflict. Annoy. Tire. Fatigue. Exhaust. Debilitate. Enervate. Relax.

REFRESHMENT, n. See Refresh, with the peculiar sense also of food.

REFUGE, n. Lat. *refugium*, *re* and *fugere*, to fly. A place to fly to.

SYN. Protection. Shelter. Harbour. Asylum. Retreat. Covert. Hospitality. Sanctuary. Hiding-place.

ANT. Exposure. Inhospitableness. Peril. Pitfall. Snare. Scylla. Charybdis.

REFUND, v. tr. To pay back into its former fund.

SYN Repay. Return. Reimburse.
ANT. Appropriate. Withhold. Divert. Misapply. Embezzle. Alienate. Misappropriate. Expand. Misspend.

REFUSE, v. tr. and int. The word seems to have been formed partly from *refutare* and partly from *recusare*.

SYN Deny. Withhold. Reject.
ANT. Grant. Afford. Yield. Concede. Acquiesce.

REFUSE, n. See verb.

SYN Offal. Scum. Dregs. Sediment. Recrement. Sweepings. Dross. Trash. Offscourings. Debris. Remains.
ANT. Cream. Pickings. First-fruits. Flower. Prime.

REFUTE, v. tr. Lat. *refutare*.

SYN Negative. Disprove. Neutralize.
ANT. Prove. Confirm. Establish.

REFUTABLE, adj. See Refute and Refragable.

REGAIN, v. tr. *Re* and *gain*.

SYN. Recover. React. Reprocure. Re-obtain. Retrieve.
ANT. Miss. Lose. Forfeit.

REGAL, adj. *Regalis, rex, a king*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Kingly. Royal. Splendid. Imperial. Magnificent. Princely.
ANT. Beggarly. Miserly. Mean. Shabby.

REGALE, v. tr. To entertain in a royal or princely way.

SYN. Feast. Entertain. Gratify. Delight. Refresh.
ANT. Starve. Sont. Tantalize.

REGARD, v. tr. Fr. *regarder*. To observe, and thence to observe with special interest or affection.

SYN Behold. View. Contemplate. Esteem. Consider. Deem. Affect. Respect. Value. Conceive. Heed.

ANT. Miss. Overlook. Disregard. Despise. Dislike. Contemn. Hate. Loathe. Misconsider. Misconceive. Miscalculate. Misjudge.

REGARDING. See Regard. Part. used as a *prep.*

SYN. Touching. Concerning.
ANT. Barring. Disregarding. Omitting.

REGARDLESS, *adj.* See *Regard*, followed by *prep.* of.

Syn Heedless. Inconsiderate. Careless. Disregarding. Indifferent. Despis- ing.

Ant Careful. Considerate. Regardful. Attentive. Prudent. Cautious. Circum- spect. Scrupulous. Mindful.

REGENERATE, *v. tr.* *Regenerare*, *re* and *genus*, to cause the stock to spring again.

Syn Reproduce. Renovate. Resuscitate. Revive. Revivify. Restore. Re- integrate.

Ant Waste. Corrupt. Vitiate. Deterio- rate. Degenerate.

REGISTER, *v. tr.* *Regerere*, *registus*, to carry back, i.e., to place of record. See *Record*.

REGRESSION, *n.* *Regredi*, *re- gressus*, to go back.

Syn Retreat. Return. Retrogradation. Retrogression. Retirement.

Ant Advancement. Progression. Ag- gression. Procession.

REGRET, *v. tr.* *Fr. regretter*.

Syn Grieve. Lament. Repent. Miss Desiderate. Deplore.

Ant Welcome. Hail. Approve. Aban- don. Abjure. Forget. Disregard.

REGULAR, *adj.* *Lat. regula*, a rule. According to rule.

Syn Customary. Normal. Ordinary. Orderly. Stated. Recurrent. Periodical. Established. Recognized. Formal. Sym- metrical. Certain.

Ant Unusual. Exceptional. Abnormal. Capricious. Rare. Irregular. Disordered. Fitful. Unsymmetrical. Variable. Eccen- tric. Erratic. Uncertain.

REGULATION, *n.* See *Regular*.

Syn Rule. Law. Adjustment. Dis- posal. Method. Government. Order. Control. Arrangement.

Ant Misrule. Disorder. Anarchy. Misgovernment. Misadministration. Dis- arrangement. Nonregulation. Caprice. License. Insubjection. Uncontrol.

REHABILITATE, *v. tr.* *Re*, *again*, and *habilis*, able. To re- store to lost powers or privi- leges.

Syn Reinstale. Re-empower. Recapi- tulate. Requalify.

Ant Denude. Divest. Disempower. Incapacitate. Disqualify. Strip. Deprive.

REHEARSAL, *n.* See *Rehearse*.

REHEARSE, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Old Fr. rehercer*, to go over the ground a second time with a harrow. Used of the first as well as sub- sequent recitals.

Syn Repeat. Recite. Narrate. Re- count. Recite. Tell. Recapitulate. Re- count. Detail.

Ant Misrepeat. Misrecite. Misre- count. Misrelate. Misrepresent. Misde- tail.

REIGN, *v. int.* *Lat. regnare*.

Syn Rule. Govern. Prevail. Com- mand.

Ant Obey. Submit.

REIMBURSE, *v. tr.* Applied to the sum of money and the per- son who receives it.

Syn Refund. Repay. Indemnify. Satis- fy.

Ant Embezzle. Appropriat. Mis- apply. Alienate. Damify. Defraud.

REIN, *v. tr.* *Low. Lat. retinere*, from *retinere*, to hold in.

Syn Curb. Bridle. Restrain. Mode- rate. Control. Govern. Check. Hold.

Ant Indulge. Loose. Vent. Dis- charge. Humour.

REINFORCE *Re* and *inforce* from *fortis*. See *Recruit*.

REINSTATE. *Re* and *instale*, from *in* and *status*, *stare*.

Syn Rehabilitate. Restore. Reinstal. Replace. Reinvest.

Ant Degrade. Remove. Relegate. Dethrone. Banish. Deprive. Divest.

REINVEST, *v. tr.* *Re* and *in- vest*, from *vestis*, a robe of office. See *Reinstale*.

REITERATE, *v. tr.* *Re* and *ite- rum*, *again*. To state again or repeatedly.

Syn Repeat. Re-express. Re-enun- ciate. Renew. Reproduce.

Ant Cancel. Withdraw. Reverse. Re- tract.

REJECT, *v. tr.* *Rejicere*, *rejec- tus*, to cast back.

Syn Repel. Renounce. Repudiate. Decline. Discard. Refuse. Exclude.

Ant Hail. Welcome. Accept. Appro- priate. Choose. Select. Admit.

REJOICE, *v. int. and tr.* Old Fr. *rejoir*.

Syn. Delight. Glory. Fruit. Joy. Triumph. Gladden. Delight. Cheer. Please. Enliven. Gratify.
Ant. Mourn. Grieve. Lament. Weep. Sorrow. Repent. Trouble. Afflict. Oppress. Weary. Depress. Disappoint. Burden. Darken. Distress. Pain. Sadden. Vex. Annoy.

REJOINER, *n.* Fr. *rejoindre*, *to reply*. Used technically of a reply in law, but commonly of a reply to a sally of wit.

Syn. Retort. Replication. Rebuttal. Parry.
Ant. Sally. Banter. Rallying. Sarcasm. Attack. Hit.

REKINDLE, *v. tr.* *Re* and *kindle*, from *candere*, an obsolete verb, from *kāw*, *kāw*, *to set on fire*.

Syn. Reignite. Resuscitate. Reinspire. Fan. Refocillate. Reinforce.
Ant. Stifle. Extinguish. Smother. Suppress. Damp. Quench.

RELAPSE, *v. int.* *Relubi*, *lapsus*, *to slip back again*.

Syn. Retrogress. Recede. Deteriorate.
Ant. Recover. Amend. Progress. Advance. Improve.

RELAPSE, *n.* See verb.

RELATE, *v. tr.* *Re*, *again*, and *ferre*, *latus*, *to bring*.

Syn. Tell. Recite. Narrate. Recount. Rehearse. Report. Detail. Describe.
Ant. Misrecite. Misrecount. Misrepresent. Misreport. Falsify. Pervert. Distort. Misrelate.

RELATION, *n.* See *Relate*. Add the following:—

Syn. Reference. Aspect. Connection. Analogy. Proportion. Bearing. Affinity. Alliance. Homogeneity. Association. Relevancy. Pertinency. Fitness. Harmony. Ratio. Relative. Agreement. Kinsman. Appurtenance.

Ant. Irrelation. Disconnection. Dissociation. Irrelevancy. Impertinency. Disproportion. Mismatch. Unfitness. Unavailability. Heterogeneity. Disharmony. Disagreement. Alien.

RELATIVE, *adj.* See *Relation*.

RELAX, *v. tr. and int.* *Relaxare*, *re* and *laxus* *loose*.

Syn. Slacken. Loosen. Remit. Abate. Mitigate. Release. Unbend. Relent. Invert. Recreate. Rest. Enervate. Unstring.

Ant. Tighten. Increase. Intensify. Stretch. Bind. Brace. Invigorate. Redouble. Grow. Heighten. Strengthen.

RELAXATION, *n.* See *Relax*.

RELAY. Fr. *relais*, from *re-laisser*, It. *rilasciare*, *to release*.

Syn. Reinforcement. Recruitment. Refreshment. Supply. Relief.

Ant. Exhaustion. Consumption.

RELEASE, *v. tr.* Fr. *relaisser*, It. *rilasciare*.

Syn. Free. Loose. Liberate. Discharge. Quit. Acquit. Exempt. Extricate. Disengage. Indemnify.

Ant. Bind. Constrain. Confine. Shackle. Fetter. Yoke.

RELEASE, *n.* See verb.

RELEGATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *relegare*.

Syn. Remove. Transfer. Banish. Transport. Exile. Deport. Despatch.

Ant. Recall. Locate. Reinstatement.

RELENT, *v. int.* From Lat. *lentus*, *pliant*.

Syn. Yield. Relax. Soften.

Ant. Persist. Harden.

RELENTLESS, *adj.* See *Relent*.

Syn. Cruel. Inexorable. Unyielding. Remorseless. Unmerciful. Truculent.
Ant. Yielding. Humane. Feeling. Clement. Merciful. Compassionate.

RELEVANCY, *n.* See *Relevant*.

RELEVANT, *adj.* *Relevare*, *to relieve or support*. That which contributes to sustain the argument is relevant.

Syn. Appropriate. Pertinent. Apt.
Ant. Inappropriate. Impertinent. Irrelevant.

RELIANCE, *n.* Fr. *relayer*, *to ease from a burden*.

Syn. Confidence. Trust. Dependence.
Ant. Distrust. Misgiving. Suspicion. Diffidence.

RELIEF, *n.* Lat. *relevare*, *to raise or support*. It has the technical meaning of work raised prominently above its ground, as in architecture and sculpture.

It may be the partial or complete removal of pain, oppression, or trouble.

Syn. Succour Support. Release. Ex-
trication. Alleviation. Mitigation. Aid.
Help. Assistance. Remedy. Redress. Ex-
emption. Dehverance Refreshment Com-
fort.

Ant. Oppression Aggravation Inten-
sification Burdensomeness. Trouble. Ex-
haustion Weariness Discomfort

RELIEVE, *v. tr.* See Relief.

RELIGION, *n.* Der. doubtful,
either from *religere*, to reflect, or
religare, to bind, i.e., the con-
science. It is composed of be-
lief and practice.

Syn. Faith Creed Theology Belief.
Profession Piety. Sanctity. Godliness.
Holiness

Ant. Unbelief. Irreligion. Godlessness.
Atheism Impiety Sacrilege Scuffling.
Blasphemy. Scepticism. Profanity. Hy-
pocrisy. Sanctimoniousness. Pharisaism.
Formalism. Reprobation.

RELIGIOUS, *adj.* See Religion.

RELINQUISH, *v. tr.* *Relinquere*,
to abandon.

Syn. Resign. Leave. Quit. Forsake.
Abandon Desert. Renounce. Forego.
Repudiate. Surrender. Discontinue.

Ant. Seize Retain. Assume Enforce.
Vindicate. Assert. Maintain. Prosecute.
Defend. Continue

RELISH, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *rele-
cher*, to lick again. To lick the
lips.

Syn. Like. Approve. Enjoy. Appre-
ciate.

Ant. Repudiate Nauseate. Reject.
Abominate. Loathe

RELISH, *n.* See verb.

Syn. Zest Recommendation. Enhance-
ment. Flavour. Savour Gusto. Piquancy.
Sapidry

Ant. Draw back Disflavour. Disrecom-
mendation. Nauseousness. Disrelish. In-
sapidty. Unsavouriness.

RELUCENT, *adj.* *Relucens*, giv-
ing back light.

Syn. Bright Shining. Gleaming. Glit-
tering. Flashing. Luminous. Radiant.
Crystalline. Pellucid. Effulgent.

Ant. Dull Opaque. Rayless. Lead-
Dark

RELUCTANCE, *n.* *Reluctant*, to
struggle back from or against a
thing.

Syn. Aversion. Repugnance. Unwil-
lingness. Pusillike. Reluct. Misgiving

Ant. Desire. Readiness. Willingness
Promptitude. Alacrity Welcome For-
wardness. Eagerness

RELY, *v. int.* See Reliance.

REMAIN, *n. int.* Lat. *rema-
nere*.

Syn. Stay Continue Wait. Stop.
Tarry Halt. Suspend Rest. Twell.

Abide Last Endure. Accure. Survive.
Ant. Fly. Vanish Remove. Depart.

Speed Hasten. Press. Fly. Disappear
Pass

REMAINDER, *n.* See Remain.

Syn. Rest. Residue. Remnant. Bal-
ance Surplus. Savings Relief.

Ant. Expenditure. Loss Outgoings.
Issue. Waste.

REMARK, *v. tr.* Fr. *remarquer*,
to mark again. It is, like observe,
the peculiar sense of to state.

Syn. Observe Note Heed.

Ant. Misobserve. Disregard Overlook
Miss.

REMARKABLE, *adj.* See Re-
mark.

Syn. Observable. Noticeable. Extra-
ordinary. Unusual Rare. Striking Note-
worthy. Notable. Distinguished. Pec-
uliar Prominent Singular.

Ant. Unremarkable Unnoticeable. Or-
dinary. Mean commonplace. Every-
day. Undistinguished.

REMEDIAL, *adj.* See Re-
medy.

Syn. Curable. Rectifiable. Remov-
able

Ant. Incurable. Irremediable. Rem-
ediless. Desperate. Hopeless. Unalter-
able.

REMEDIAL, *adj.* Having the
effect of a remedy, which see.

Syn. Sanatory. Sanative. Alterative
Ameliorative. Mitigating. Corrective
Healing Restorative Salubrious.

Ant. Noxious Hurtful. Exaggerative.
Confirmative. Morbific. Deleterious. In-
ducive. Provocative.

REMEDY, *n.* *Remedium*, from
re, again, and *mederi*, to heal.

Syn. Cure. Restorative. Counteraction.
Reparation. Redress. Relief. Help.

ANT. Evil. Disease. Hurt. Infection.
Plague. Ill. Impairment. Deterioration.
Aggravation. Provocation

REMEMBER, *v. tr.* *Rememorare*,
memoria, *memory*.

SYN. Recollect. Recall. Mind. Visit.
ANT. Forget. Obliviate. Disregard.
Overlook.

REMINISCENCE, *n.* *Reminisci*,
to remember.

SYN. Remnant. Relic. Trace. Savour.
Leavings.

ANT. Prognostic. Indication. Suggestion.
Warning. Announcement. Remonstrat-
ion.

REMISS, *adj.* *Remittere*, *re-*
missus, *to let down loosely or care-*
lessly.

SYN. Slack. Careless. Negligent. Inat-
tentive. Wanting. Slow. Slothful. Idle.
Lax. Dilatory. Tardy.

ANT. Energetic. Careful. Attentive.
Active. Assiduous. Alert. Painstaking.
Diligent. Strict.

REMISSFUL, *adj.* *See* Remiss.

REMIT, *v. tr.* *See* Remiss.
Applied only to the punishment,
and not to the person, except
in the sense of to send back to
custody.

SYN. Relax. Pardon. Absolve. Forego.
Discontinue

ANT. Increase. Intensify. Enforce.
Exact

REMITTENT, *adj.* Abating pe-
riodically in force, yet recurring.

SYN. Periodic. Recurrent.

ANT. Chronic. Continuous. Constant.

REMNANT, *n.* Old Fr. *reman-*
nant, Lat. *remanere*, *to remain*.
See Remainder.

REMONSTRATE, *v. int.* Lat *re*,
again, and *monstrare*, *to show*.
To draw specific attention to a
case, and, as restricted by usage,
to something untrue or unjust
in it; followed by the *prep.*
against.

SYN. Expostulate. Rebel. Protest. Re-
caltrate. Object.

ANT. Acquiesce. Submit. Coincide.

REMORSE, *n.* *Remordere*, *mor-*
sus, *to bite again*. The biting,
as it were, of the conscience, in
return for its violation. It is the
strongest degree of repentance.

SYN. Compunction. Anguish. Self-con-
demnation

ANT. Complacency. Self-approval. Self-
congratulation

REMORSELESS, *adj.* *See* Re-
morse.

SYN. Cruel. Truculent. Inexorable.
Ruthless

ANT. Mild. Humane. Gentle. Feel-
ing. Compunctious. Lament. Remorseful.
Self-condemning. Regretful. Compas-
sionate.

REMOTE, *adj.* *Removere*, *re-*
motus, *to move back or to a dis-*
tance.

SYN. Distant. Indirect. Unconnected.
Unrelated. Foreign. Alien. Heteroge-
neous. Separate. Contingent.

ANT. Near. Close. Direct. Connected.
Related. Homogeneous. Immediate. Proxi-
mate. Essential. Present. Pressing. Ur-
gent. Actual.

REMOVE, *v. tr. and int.* *Re*,
back, and *movere*, *to move*.

SYN. Displace. Separate. Abstract.
Transport. Carry. Migrate. Depart

ANT. Restore. Conserve. Stabilitate.
Perpetuate. Establish. Reconstate. Reins-
tal. Instal. Fix. Fasten. Stay. Re-
main. Dwell. Abide. Stand.

REMUNERATE, *v. tr.* *Re*, *again*,
and *munus*, *a reward or gift*.

SYN. Reward. Recompense. Satisfy.
Compensate. Repay. Requite. Reim-
burse.

ANT. Defraud. Misrequite. Misrepay.
Dissatisfy. Damnify

REMUNERATION, *n.* *See* Remu-
nerate.

REND, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *ren-*
dan, *to cut*.

SYN. Tear. Lacerate. Divide. Sepa-
rate. Split. Disintegrate. Dissuile.

ANT. Repair. Piece. Patch. Conserve.
Unite. Perpetuate. Continue.

RENDER, *v. tr.* Fr. *rendre*,
Lat. *reddere*.

SYN. Give. Present. Return. Restore.
Apportion. Assign. Surrender. Deliver.
Pay. Requite.

ANT. Keep. Retain. Withhold. Appropriate. Alienate. Misappportion. Misappropriate. Misrequite.

RENEGADE, *n.* *Sp. renegado*, *Lat. renegare, to deny.*

SYN. Apostate. Traitor. Deserter. Vagabond. Turncoat. Recrunt.

ANT. Supporter. Adherent. Defender. Bigot. Zealot. Dogmatist. Fanatic.

RENEW, *v. tr.* *Re and new.*

SYN. Recreate. Restore. Refresh. Renovate. Rejuvenate. Furbish. Recommence. Repeat. Reiterate. Reissue. Regenerate. Reform. Transform.

ANT. Impair. Wear. Deteriorate. Vitalize. Exhaust. Discontinue. Corrupt. Weaken. Defile. Deprave.

RENITENT, *adj.* *Lat. reniti, to resist.*

SYN. Resistent. Elastic. Resilient. Reluctant. Stubborn. Tough. Counteractive.

ANT. Yielding. Lentous. Flexible. Docile. Phiant.

RENOUCE, *v. tr.* *Lat. renuntiare.*

SYN. Reject. Abjure. Disclaim. Disown. Forego. Disavow. Deny. Quit. Resign. Abandon. Recant. Relinquish. Repudiate.

ANT. Acknowledge. Recognize. Claim. Maintain. Assert. Propound. Own. Vindicate. Avow. Profess. Hold. Retain. Defend.

RENOVATE, *v. tr.* *Lat. renovare. See Renew.*

RENOWN, *n.* *Fr. renom, Lat. re and nomen, a name.*

SYN. Fame. Distinction. Note. Notability. Eminence. Celebrity. Glory. Reputation. Lustre. Honour.

ANT. Disgrace. Meanness. Ignobleness. Degradation. Taint. Stain. Brand. Discredit. Dishonour. Disrepute.

RENT, *n.* *See Rend.*

SYN. Laceration. Rupture. Fissure. Divulsion. Schism. Solution.

ANT. Suture. Junction. Union. Continuity. Integrity. Reparation. Redintegration. Reunion. Consolidation.

RENUNCIATION, *n.* *See Renounce.*

REORGANIZE, *v. tr.* *Re and organize, Gr. ὀργανον, a member, limb, or instrument.*

SYN. Rearrange. Reconstitute. Reassemble.

ANT. Dissolve. Disband. Dissipate. Disperse. Derange. Dismember. Disintegrate.

REPAIR, *v. tr.*, only *int.* in the sense of to go. *Lat. reparare.* In the intransitive sense it is another word, derived from *reparation*, for which *see* Resort.

SYN. Restore. Recover. Mend. **ANT.** Impair. Waste. Wear. Deteriorate. Injure.

REPARABLE, *adj.* *See Repair.*

SYN. Recoverable. Curable. Retrievable.

ANT. Irreparable. Incurable. Irrecoverable.

REPARATION, *n.* *See Repair.* Used literally and metaphorically.

SYN. Restoration. Repair. Restitution. Compensation. Satisfaction. Amends. Indemnification. Atonement.

ANT. Injury. Impairment. Deterioration. Waste. Wear. Defectiveness. Damification.

REPAY, *v. tr.* *Re and pay.* Applied both to persons and the sum repaid, and sometimes in an unfavourable sense.

SYN. Remunerate. Reimburse. Recompense. Reward. Retahate. Requite. Refund.

ANT. Defraud. Misappropriate. Embezzle. Waste. Alienate. Extort. Confiscate. Exact.

REPEAL, *v. tr.* *Old Fr. rapeler, from Lat. re appellare, to call back.*

SYN. Abolish. Revoke. Rescind. Cancel. Annul. Recall. Abrogate. Reverse. Discontinue.

ANT. Continue. Establish. Pass. Institute. Sanction. Enact. Perpetuate. Confirm.

REPEAL, *n.* *See verb.*

REPEAT, *v. tr.* *Lat. repetere.*

SYN. Reiterate. Iterate. Renew. Cite. Quote. Relate. Rehearse. Recapitulate. Reproduce.

ANT. Discontinue. Drop. Discard. Abandon. Ignore. Suppress. Misrepeat. Misquote. Misrecite. Misrepresent. Misinterpret. Misconvey.

REPEL, *v. tr.* Lat. *repellere*, to force or drive back.

SYN. Repulse. Reject. Refuse. Deter.
ANT. Promote. Propel. Welcome.
Advance. Accept. Encourage. Further.

REPENT, *v. tr.* Lat. *pœnitere*.

SYN. Relent. Grieve. Regret. Sorrow.
Rue. Repine. Deplore.
ANT. Rejoice. Persist.

REPENTANCE, *n.* See Repent.

SYN. Penitence. Contrition. Compunction.
Regret. Remorse. Self-reproach.
Self-condemnation.

ANT. Impenitence. Obduracy. Recusancy.
Hardness. Reprobation. Self-appraisal.

REPERCUSSION, *n.* Lat. *re, back*, and *percutere*, *percussus*, to strike.

SYN. Recoil. Ricochet. Reverberation.
Rebound.
ANT. Impact. Stroke. Shock. Collision. Contact.

REPETITION, *n.* See Repeat.

REPINE, *v. int.* *Re* and *pine*, Sax. *pinian*.

SYN. Murmur. Grumble. Complain.
ANT. Acquiesce. Submit. Smile. Rejoice.

REPLACE, *v. tr.* *Re* and *place*. To put back to the proper place. Applicable to one thing or more than one.

SYN. Restore. Supply. Substitute. Re-instate. Rearrange. Re-establish.
ANT. Move. Abstract. Withdraw. Remove. Derange. Deprive.

REPLENISH, *v. tr.* Lat. *re* and *plenus*, *full*.

SYN. Fill. Refill. Resupply. Stock. Satisfy. Furnish. Enrich.
ANT. Waste. Empty. Exhaust. Reduce. Drain. Impoverish.

REPLETION, *n.* Lat. *replere*, *repletus*, to fill up.

SYN. Fullness. Abundance. Amplitude. Superabundance. Overfulness.
ANT. Exhaustion. Emptiness. Want. Inanition.

REPLY, *v. int.* Lat. *replicare*, followed by *prep. to*.

SYN. Replicate. Answer. Respond. Rejoin.
ANT. Ignore. Drop. Pretermit. Pass. Disregard.

REPLY, *n.* See verb.

REPORT, *v. tr.* Fr. *rapporter*, Lat. *reportare*.

SYN. Announce. Relate. Narrate. Recite. Describe. Detail. Communicate. Declare.

ANT. Silence. Hush. Suppress. Misreport. Misrepresent. Misrelate. Falsify.

REPORT, *n.*

SYN. Announcement. Tidings. Relation. Narration. Recital. Description. Communication. Declaration. News. Rumour. Fame. Repute. Noise. Reverberation.

ANT. Silence. Suppression. Misannouncement. Fabrication. Noiselessness.

REPOSE, *v. int. and tr.* Fr. *reposer*, Lat. *reponere*.

SYN. Lie. Recline. Couch. Rest. Settle. Abide. Stay. Acquiesce. Lodge. Place. Deposit.

ANT. Rise. Stand. Move. Wander. Flit. Flutter. Remove. Transfer.

REPOSE, *n.* See verb.

SYN. Rest. Quiet. Stillness. Reclination. Tranquillity. Calmness. Peacefulness. Ease. Peace. Quiescence.

ANT. Movement. Disquiet. Unrest. Agitation. Restlessness. Disturbance. Commotion. Tumult. Distraction. Uneasiness.

REPREHEND, *v. tr.* Lat. *reprehendere*.

SYN. Blame. Chide. Reprove. Censure. Reprimand.
ANT. Praise. Laud. Eulogize. Sanction. Approve.

REPREHENSIBLE, *adj.* See Reprehend.

SYN. Blamable. Blameworthy. Culpable. Censurable. Reproachable. Reprovable. Objectionable.
ANT. Laudable. Praiseworthy. Irreproachable. Irreprovable. Unexceptionable. Innocent. Unobjectionable.

REPRESENT, *v. tr.* Lat. *re* and *præsens*, as if to make present once more.

SYN. Portray. Delineate. Reproduce. Exhibit. Personate. State. Describe. Indicate. Embody. Enact. Illustrate. Denote. Play. Dramatize. Resemble.
ANT. Misportray. Misdelineate. Distort. Falsify. Caricature. Misrepresent.

REPRESENTATION, *n.* See Represent.

REPRESENTATIVE, n. See *Represent*.

SYN. Agent Commissioner. Proxy Deputy. Substitute Embodiment. Personation Delegate Vicar Vicegerent.

ANT Autocrat Dictator.

REPRESENTATIVE, adj. See *Represent*.

REPRESS, v. tr. Lat. *reprimere, repressus*.

SYN. Crush Quell Subdue Check Re-train. Curb. Overpower Mitigate. Damp. Calm. Control.

ANT Raise Rouse Excite Agitate Aggravate Foment Intensify Foster. Encourage. Stimulate. Incite. Fan.

REPRIEVE, n. Lat. *reprobare*. As it were to send back for a second trial by delaying the sentence of the first. It is also used for absolute acquittal.

SYN Respite. Acquittal. Pardon. Amnesty Intermission.

ANT Condemnation Conviction. Reprisal. Retribution.

REPRIMAND, v. tr. Fr. *reprimander*, Lat. *reprimendus*, *part. pass.* of *reprimere*, to repress. See *Reprehend*.

REPRISAL, n. Fr. *reprise*, from *repandre*, to take again.

SYN. Retaliation Retribution. Self-compensation. Self-indemnification.

ANT. Condonation. Grace. Remission. Reprieve.

REPROACH, v. tr. Fr. *reprocher, proche*, Lat. *prope, near*. To bring a man's actions near, or before him.

SYN. Blame Censure. Taunt. Rebuke. Upbraid. Reprobate Reprove.

ANT. Laud. Praise. Approve. Commend.

REPROACH, n. See *verb*.

REPROBATE, v. tr. Lat. *reprobare, to disapprove*. Applied to conduct as reprove to persons.

SYN. Condemn. Denounce.

ANT. Sanction. Commend. Approve.

REPROBATE, adj. See *verb*. Not enduring proof or trial, rejected as worthless.

SYN. Abandoned. Castaway. Irredeemable. Lost.

ANT. Hopeful. Redeemable. Salvable. Recoverable.

REPROBATE, n. See *adjective*.

SYN. Castaway. Villain Ruffian. Miscreant.

ANT. Example Pattern. Mirror. Model Paragon.

REPRODUCE, v. tr. Lat. *reproducere*.

SYN. Generate Propagate. Imitate. Exhibit. Represent Copy.

ANT. Stifle Extinguish. Exterminate Misrepresent. Mispositivay.

REPRODUCTION, n. See *Reproduce*.

REPROVABLE, adj. See *Reprove*.

REPROVE, v. tr. Lat. *reprobare*. See *Reproach*.

REPUDIATE, v. tr. *Re, back, and pudere, to be ashamed*.

SYN Disavow. Disown. Discard. Abjure. Renounce. Disclaim. Inforce.

ANT Avow Own. Vindicate. Assert. Retain Vaunt. Claim Profess. Recognize. Acknowledge Accept.

REPUGNANCE, n. See *adjective*.

REPUGNANT, adj. *Re, against, and pugnans, part. of pugnare, to fight*.

SYN. Hostile. Antagonistic. Averse. Reluctant Unwilling. Irreconcilable. Incompatible. Inimical. Adverse. Contradictory Loath. Heterogeneous.

ANT. Friendly. Concident Harmonious Compatible Willing. Consistent Homogeneous. Congruous.

REPULSIVE, adj. Fr. *repulsif*, Lat. *repellere, pulsus, to drive back*.

SYN. Forbidding. Deterrent. Unpleasant. Odious. Ugly. Unattractive Disagreeable. Revolting.

ANT. Charming. Agreeable. Attractive. Winning Captivating. Fascinating. Alluring Seductive. Pleasant.

REPUTABLE, adj. From *repute*. Lat. *re, again, and putare, to account*.

SYN. Respectable. Creditable. Honourable. Estimable.

ANT. Unrespectable Discreditable
Dishonourable. Disgraceful Disreputable

REPUTE, *n.* See Reputable.

REQUEST, *v. tr.* Lat. *requirere*,
requisitum, Old Fr. *requite*.

SYN. Ask Desire. Beg Entreat. Be-
sech. Petition. Supplicate.

ANT. Command. Order. Insist. Di-
rect Dictate. Enjoin. Require Demand
Exact.

REQUEST, *n.* See verb.

REQUIRE, *v. tr.* See Request.

REQUITAL, *n.* See Requite.

REQUIRE, *v. tr.* *Re* and *quit*,
in the sense of acquit or pay.
To quit is to quiet, or leave quiet.
So, to acquit is to discharge,
thereby leaving the mind quiet;
and a quittance is a quietance—a
sum paid for the quiet of the
debtor's mind. The word re-
quite is used both of persons and
their acts, as, to requite a bene-
factor, or a kindness, or a
cruelty.

SYN. Repay. Reward. Compensate.
Recompense. Remunerate. Satisfy Re-
tahate. Punish Revenge.

ANT. Misrequite. Defraud. Condone.
Absolve. Pardon.

RESCIND, *v. tr.* *Re*, back, and
scindere, to cut or split

SYN. Revoke. Repeal Annul. Cancel.
Recal. Reverse. Abrogate.

ANT. Perpetuate. Enforce. Maintain.
Re-enact.

RESCUE, *v. tr.* Lat. *re* and
excutare, to shake or drive out.

SYN. Retake. Recover. Recapture
Liberate. Extricate. Save. Deliver Pre-
serve.

ANT. Endanger. Imperil. Betray. Sur-
render. Abandon. Expose.

RESCUE, *n.* See verb.

RESEARCH, *n.* A compound
of search, which is the Fr.
chercher, It. *cercare*, from the Lat.
circa, about. To search, there-
fore, is to look about for a thing.
The word research is restricted

to the process or results of men-
tal or intellectual investigation.

SYN. Investigation Inquiry. Scrutiny.
Examination. Exploration Learning.
Lore Discovery Erudition Elaboration.
Elumination.

ANT. Ignorance Superficiality. Scicism.
Misinvestigation. Shallowness. Oversight.
Inobservance.

RESEMBLANCE, *n.* Fr. *ressem-
bler*, of which the root is the Lat.
similis, like.

SYN. Likeness. Similarity. Similitude
Semblance Representation. Portrait. Re-
flection Image.

ANT. Unlikeness. Dissimilarity. Dis-
resemblance. Difference. Contrariety.

RESENT, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat.
re and *sentire*, to feel. To enter-
tain a strong feeling against per-
sons or their acts, but formerly
used in a favourable sense.

SYN. Repel Resist. Rebel. Recalcit-
rate.

ANT. Acquiesce Submit. Condone.
Pardon. Overlook.

RESENTFUL, *adj.* See Resent.

SYN. Choleric Malicious. Vindictive.
Intolerant Insubmissive

ANT. Meek Mild. Placable. Tolerant.
Forgiving. Submissive.

RESENTMENT, *n.* See Resent.

SYN. Anger. Ire. Indignation. Ani-
mosity.

ANT. Calmness Acquiescence. Tola-
tion. Mildness. Endurance. Forgiveness.

RESERVE, *n.* Fr. *reserve*, Lat.
re, back, and *servare*, to keep.

SYN. Reservation. Retention Limita-
tion. Withholding Appropriation Coy-
ness. Shyness. Backwardness. Secretive-
ness. Taciturnity Modesty Restraint.

ANT. Abandonment. Non-reservation.
Surrender Absoluteness. Openness. Frank-
ness. Forwardness. Pettiness Trans-
parency. Undisguise. Shamelessness. In-
discretion. Unrestrained.

RESERVED, *adj.* See Reserve.

RESIDE, *v. int.* See Residence.

RESIDENCE, *n.* Lat. *residere*,
to rest or stay. Used also of the
place of abode.

SYN. Stay. Sojourn. Occupation. Abode.
Pernoctation Dwelling. Locaion.

ANT Migration. Travel Locomotion
Absenteeism. Non-residence Alibi

RESIDENT, *adj.* See Residence.

RESIDENT, *n.* See Residence.
S^{YN} Occupant. Dweller Tenant.
Sojourner. Inhabitant
A^{NT} Stranger. Foreigner. Visitor.

RESIDUE, *n.* Lat. *residuum*,
from *residere*, to settle down or
remain behind. See Remainder.

RESIGN, *v. tr.* *Resignare*, *re*,
back, and *signum*, a sign or seal.

S^{YN} Surrender Abandon. Return
Withdraw Abdicate Submit Leave
Relinquish Forgo. Renounce
A^{NT} Return. Claim Appropriate.
Vindicate Grasp

RESIGNATION, *n.* See Resign.

S^{YN} Surrender Relinquishment. For-
saking. Abandonment. Abdication. Ren-
unciation Submission Acquiescence
Patience Endurance
A^{NT} Retention. Claim. Appropriation.
Vindication. Grasp Resistance. Rebel-
lion. Murmur. Dis-satisfaction. Discontent
Contumacy. Contention. Protestation. Re-
monstrance

RESIST, *v. tr. and int.* Lat.
resistere, to stand out.

S^{YN} With-stand Oppose. Hinder.
Check Thwart. Rebuff
A^{NT} Encourage. Promote. Aid. Ad-
vance Help. Succour. Acquiesce Sub-
mit. Suffer. Allow. Tolerate Permit

RESISTANCE, *n.* See Resist.

RESISTIBLE, *adj.* See Resist.

S^{YN} Weak. Refutable. Nugatory.
Trifling Childish. Worthless.
A^{NT} Overpowering Irresistible. Ire-
fragable. Resistless. Overwhelming. Con-
clusive.

RESOLUTE, *adj.* Lat. *resolutus*
means *lax*, from *resolvere*, to take
to pieces. The English idea of
resolution is that determination
to act which follows upon a care-
ful taking to pieces of a matter
in the mind. So usage has intro-
duced a modern meaning of re-
solute which is the opposite of
the ancient.

S^{YN} Determined Decided Steadfast.
Fixed Steady. Constant. Persevering.

Dogged. Stout. Pertinacious Energetic.
Unshaken. Undeviating. Unflinching

A^{NT} Undetermined Undecided. Weak.
Inconstant Unenergetic. Fiftful Vacil-
lating. Irresolute. Dubious Shilly-shally.
Capricious Variable. Ductile.

RESOLUTION, *n.* See Resolute.

S^{YN} Separation Decomposition Anal-
ysis Untravelling Disentanglement. In-
tegration. Conversion. Firmness, &c., as
under Resolute

A^{NT} Aggregation Composition Union.
Amalgamation Integrity Totality. In-
corporation Synthesis Collocation. Con-
servation. Entanglement. Confusion. Con-
glomeration.

RESONANT, *adj.* Lat. *resonans*,
part of *resonare*, to resound.

S^{YN} Resounding Sonorous Musical.
Metallic Vibratory. Acoustic Shrill.
Loud. Sharp. Vocal. Ringing

A^{NT} Mute Silent. Dead. Dumb.
Muffled Wooden. Voiceless. Stified.
Non-resonant.

RESORT, *v. int.* Old Fr. *ressort*,
from *resurgere*, *surgere*, to spring-
ing up of opportunity and means,
followed by the prep. *to*.

S^{YN} Repair Fly Retire. Retreat.
A^{NT} Shun. Ignore. Avoid. Discard.

RESORT, *n.* See *verb*.

S^{YN} Assembly. Betaking Repairing.
Haunt. Frequentation Employment. Re-
course.

A^{NT} Shunning. Avoidance. Forsaking.
Abandonment. Desertion.

RESOUND, *v. int.* See Resonant.

S^{YN} Ring Reverberate. Re-echo. Re-
spond
A^{NT} Whisper. Murmur. Breathe.
Mutter. Hum

RESOURCES, *n.* Commonly
used in the plural. Resource is
from *resurgere*, to spring up.

S^{YN} Means Material Productions
Supplies. Expedient. Device. Con-
trivance. Wealth. Riches

A^{NT} Destitution. Barrenness. Inani-
tion. Exhaustion. Lack. Drain. Non-
plus. Poverty. Sterility.

RESPECT, *v. tr.* Lat *respicere*,
respectus, to regard.

S^{YN} Notice. Regard. Honour. Prefer.
Venerate.

A^{NT} Overlook. Disregard. Dishonour.
Despise. Contemn.

RESPECT, *n.* See *verb*.

SYN. Reference. Relation. Regard.
Honour. Deference.

ANT. Irrelativeness Disregard. Con-
tempt. Dishonour. Insult. Contumely.
Disrespect.

RESPECTABLE, adj. See Re-
spect.

SYN. Worthy. Good. Considerable
Laudable.

ANT. Unworthy. Bad. Unrespectable
Mean Inconsiderable.

RESPECTIVE, adj. See Respect.

SYN. Relative. Appertaining.

ANT. Absolute. Irrespective.

RESPIRE, n. Lat. *respiratus*,
Old Fr. *respit*. Regard, con-
sideration, expectation, then de-
lay or breathing-time. See Re-
prieve.

RESPLENDENT, adj. Lat. *re-
splendens*, part. of *resplendo*.

SYN. Brilliant. Gorgeous. Luminous.
Glittering. Flashing. Burnished.

ANT. Dead. Dull. Lustreless. Sombre.

RESPOND, v. int. Lat. *respon-
dere*.

SYN. Answer. Reply. Rejoin. Corre-
spond. Tally. Accord. Meet.

ANT. Propound. Disagree. Disaccord
Jar. Differ

RESPONSE, n. See Respond.

RESPONSIVE, adj. See Re-
spond.

SYN. Answering. Correspondent. Echo-
ing. Sympathetic. Obedient.

ANT. Alien. Unsympathetic. Strange.
Irresponsive.

REST, n. Saxon *rest*.

SYN. Quiet. Repose. Cessation. Tran-
quillity. Peace. Security. Pause. Interval.
Intermission

ANT. Tumult. Commotion. Agitation.
Disquiet. Unrest. Insecurity. Continuity.
Uninterruptedness. Progression. Restless-
ness.

REST, n. Fr. *reste*, Lat. *restare*.
See Remainder.

RESTITUTION, n. Lat. *restitu-
tione*.

SYN. Restoration. Return. In-
demnification. Reparation. Compensation.
Amends.

ANT. Fraud. Deprivation. Wrong.
Robbery. Attraction. Injury.

RESTIVE, adj. Old Fr. *restif*,
from *restare*, to stand back.

SYN. Stubborn. Obstinate. Recalcit-
rant

ANT. Docile. Manageable. Tractable.

RESTLESS, adj. See Rest.

SYN. Unquiet. Uneasy. Disturbed.
Sleepless. Agitated. Roving. Incessant.
Tossing.

ANT. Calm. Quiet. Reposing. Still.
Motionless

RESTORATION, n. Lat. *restau-
ratio*.

SYN. Recovery. Replacement. Re-
newal. Renovation. Redintegration. Re-
establishment. Return. Revival. Res-
titution. Reputation. Compensation.
Amends.

ANT. Loss. Lapse. Forfeiture. Dis-
placement. Deterioration. Impairment.
Deprivation. Abandonment. Departure.
Injury. Waste. Abstraction. Seizure.
Wrong.

RESTORATIVE, adj. See Re-
storation.

SYN. Compensatory. Remedial. Repa-
ratory. Invigorating.

ANT. Exhaustive. Debilitating. Wast-
ing. Consumptive.

RESTORE, v. tr. Lat. *restaurare*.

SYN. Return. Replace. Refund. Re-
pay. Reinslate. Re-establish. Renew.
Repair. Recover. Heal. Cure. Refresh.

ANT. Abstract. Remove. Displace.
Appropriate. Alienate. Deprive. Impair.
Wound. Injure. Dilapidate. Shatter.

RESTRAIN, v. tr. Old Fr. *re-
straindre*, Lat. *restringere*, *re-
strictus*.

SYN. Check. Repress. Hinder. Limit.
Conhne. Restrict. Withhold. Curt.
Coerce. Prohibit. Narrow. Circumscribe.
Reduce.

ANT. Promote. Advance. Urge. In-
cite. Aid. Liberate. Indulge. Loos-
en. Vent. Amplify. Enlarge. Expand. Ex-
tend.

RESTRAINT, n. See Restrain.

RESTRICT, v. tr. **RESTRICTION, n.** See Restrain. Restrain differs from restrict in being applicable more especially to matters connected with the will and actions of men.

RESULT, *v. int.* Fr. *resulter*, Lat. *resultare*, from *resilire*, to rebound.

SYN Terminate. End. Ensur. Eventuate.

ANT. Originate. Arise. Picecede. Spring. Commence. Start. Begin.

RESULT, *n.* See *verb*.

SYN Termination. End. Issue. Effect. Consequence. Product. Fruit. Development. Conclusion. Remainder.

ANT. Beginning. Commencement. Initiative. Cause. Rise. Spring. Origin. Operation. Causation. Tendency. Production. Antecedent. Premonition. Prognostic. Indication.

RESUME, *v. tr.* Lat. *resumere*, to take again.

SYN Reconnect. Renew.

ANT. Drop. Discontinue. Intermit. Interrupt.

RESUMPTION, *n.* See *Resume*.

RESURRECTION, *n.* *Resurgere*, *resurrectus*, to rise again. Used also metaphorically.

SYN Rising. Renovation. Resuscitation. Regeneration.

ANT. Death. Burial. Interment. Extinction.

RESUSCITATE, *v. tr.* *Re*, again, and *suscitare*, to summon up.

SYN. Revive. Re-excite. Reanimate. Reinvigorate. Revivify.

ANT. Extinguish. Lay. Prostrate. Quench.

RETAIN, *v. tr.* Lat. *retinere*.

SYN. Keep. Hold. Restrain.

ANT. Abandon. Forfeit. Surrender.

RETALIATE, *v. tr.* *Re*, again, and *talis*, such. To requite such a mode or measure of treatment as one has received, but restricted by usage to an unfavourable sense.

SYN. Avenge. Retort. Repay. Requite.

ANT. Pardon. Condone. Forgive.

RETALIATION, *n.* See *Retaliate*.

SYN. Revenge. Repayment. Retribution. Requital. Reprisals. Reciprocation.

ANT. Pardon. Condonation. Forgiveness. Remission.

RETARD, *v. tr.* *Re* and *tardus*, slow.

SYN. Impede. Clog. Hinder. Obstruct. Delay.

ANT. Accelerate. Expedite. Promote. Quicken.

RETENTION, *n.* See *Retain*.

RETENTIVE, *adj.* Having the power of retaining.

SYN. Preservative. Close. Tenacious. Mindful.

ANT. Loose. Leaky. Oblivious.

RETICENCE, *n.* *Reticentia*, from *reticere*, *re* and *tacere*, to be silent.

SYN. Reserve. Silence. Refrain. Repressiveness.

ANT. Unreserve. Abandon. Garrulity. Freedom.

RETINUE, *n.* Fr. *retenir*, to retain or engage. The company of engaged attendants.

SYN. Retainers. Attendants. Suite. Pomp. Followers. Tail. Satellites. Escort.

ANT. Non-attendance. Unstateliness. Solitariness.

RETIRE, *v. int.* Fr. *retirer*, to draw back.

SYN. Withdraw. Retreat. Depart. Secede. Shrink. Repair.

ANT. Approach. Advance.

RETIREMENT, *n.* See *Retire*.

SYN. Solitude. Privacy. Departure. Seclusion. Recess. Concavity. Retreat.

ANT. Publicity. Approach. Advance. Prominence. Protusion. Convexity.

RETORT, *n.* Lat. *retorquere*, *retortus*, to twist back, i.e., his own sally or argument upon another.

SYN. Rejoinder. Replication. Repartee. Reciprocation. Retaliation. Reply. Answer.

ANT. Concession. Confession. Acquiescence. Acceptance.

RETORT, *v. tr.* See *noun*.

RETRACT, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Re*-*tracture*, from *retrahere*, to draw back.

SYN. Withdraw. Recal. Revoke. Unsay. Disavow. Recant. Abjure. Renounce.

ANT. Reiterate. Repeat.

RETRACTATION, n. See *Retract*.

RETREAT, v. int. Fr. *retraire*, to withdraw.

SYN. See *Retire*.

RETREAT, n. See *verb*. Used also for the place of retreat.

SYN. Retirement. Departure Withdrawal Seclusion. Solitude Privacy Asylum Shelter. Refuge. Recess.

ANT. See *Retirement*.

RETRENCH, v. tr. Old Fr. *retrencher*, to cut back.

SYN. Reduce. Abbreviate. Diminish. Limit Contract. Curtail. Lessen Economize

ANT. Enlarge. Increase. Extend Expand Multiply Amplify. Augment.

RETRENCHMENT, n. See *verb*.

RETRIBUTION, n. Lat. *retribuere*, to give back or assign a punishment to an offence. Restricted by present usage to this unfavourable sense.

SYN. Penalty Repayment Reward. Compensation Punishment Visitation

ANT. Condonation. Remission Pardon Reprieve. Non-retribution Sparring.

RETRIEVABLE, adj. See *Retrieve*.

SYN. Recoverable Redeemable. Hopeful. Salvable. Reformable. Amendable

ANT. Hopeless Desperate. Irredeemable. Irrecoverable. Reprobate. Lost. Irreformable. Unamendable.

RETRIEVE, v. tr. Fr. *retrouver*, to find again.

SYN. Recover Regain. Rescue. Repair. Restore.

ANT. Lose. Forfeit Abandon. Betray. Surrender Impair. Deteriorate.

RETROGRESSION, n. Lat. *retrogrredi, gressus*, to step backwards. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Retreat. Retirement. Decline. Relapse.

ANT. Advance. Progress. Improvement. Amelioration.

RETROSPECT, n. Lat. *retrospicere, spectus*, to look back.

SYN. Review. Survey. Recollection. Reminiscence. Reconsideration.

ANT. Prognostication. Anticipation. Speculation. Forecasting Prophecy. Prospect.

RETURN, v. tr. and int. Fr. *retourner*.

SYN. Recur. Revert Reappear. Repay Requite Recompense. Retaliate. Render Restore. Yield Produce.

ANT. Depart. Remove Vanish. Disappear Retain Appropriate. Misappropriate Alienate. Withhold.

REVEAL, v. tr. *Revelare*, to unveil, re, back, and *velum*, a veil.

SYN. Unveil. Disclose. Show. Communicate Divulge Discover Expose

ANT. Hide Obscure. Conceal. Suppress Cover. Cloak

REVEL, v. int. Old Fr. *revel*, noise, resistance, Lat. *rebellare*, and so another form of rebel, to carouse noisily.

SYN. Carouse Feast Banquet. Luxuriate Wallow.

ANT. Fast Abstain Nauseate

REVELATION, n. See *Reveal*.

REVELRY, n. See *Revel*.

REVENGE, n. Lat. *revindicatio*.

SYN. Retaliation. Vengeance Retribution. Requital.

ANT. Condonation. Pardon. Compassion Remission.

REVENGE, v. tr. See *noun*.

REVENGEFUL, adj. See *Revenge*.

SYN. Vindictive. Unforgiving. Uncompassionate. Spiteful. Resentful.

ANT. Unvindictive. Forgiving. Compassionate Unresentful. Generous. Chivalrous

REVENUE, n. Old Fr., from *revenir*, to return.

SYN. Income Produce Return. Proceeds. Fruits. Wealth. Enrichment.

ANT. Outgoing. Expenditure. Waste. Deductions Exhaustion. Expense. Impoverishment.

REVERBERATE, v. int. *Reverberare*, from *re*, back, and *verberare*, to beat or lash, *verber*, a lash.

SYN. Echo. Recoil. Reflect. Revert Resound.

ANT. Strike. Impinge. Beat.

REVERBERATION, n. See *Reverberate*.

REVERENCE, n. Lat. *reverentia*.

SYN. Honour. Awe. Veneration. Adoration. Deference. Devotion. Respect. Worship. Homage.

ANT. Dishonour. Contempt. Slight. Irreverence. Contumely. Contumacy.

REVERIE, n. Fr., from *réver*, to dream.

SYN. Dream. Day-dream. Trance. Vision. Phantasy. Ideality. Wool-gathering. Wandering. Musing.

ANT. Study. Attention. Diligence. Application.

REVERSE, v. tr. Lat. *revertere*, versus.

SYN. Invert. Derange. Counterchange. ANT. Order. Arrange. Place. Collocate. Range.

REVERSE, n. See *Reverse*. It has the peculiar sense of a counterchange of fortune from good to bad.

SYN. Inversion. Derangement. Counterchange. Counterposition. Opposition. Contrariety. Contradiction. Alteration. Change. Mutation. Rear. Back. Evolution. Counterexhibition.

ANT. Version. Arrangement. Sequence. Order. Collocation. Position. Perpetuation. Continuance. Stability. Identity. Uniformity. Regularity. Obverse. Front.

REVERSIBLE, adj. See *Reverse*.

SYN. Changeable. Exchangeable. Counterchangeable. Alterable. Mutable. Revocable. Discretionary.

ANT. Perpetual. Unalterable. Unchangeable. Irreversible. Absolute. Undiscretionary.

REVERT, v. int. Lat. *revertere*.

SYN. Return. Accrue. Reaccrue. Recur.

ANT. Depart. Escheat. Ignore. Drop. Dismiss. Discard.

REVIEW, v. tr. Fr. *revue*, from *revoir*, to see again, Lat. *revidere*.

SYN. Reconsider. Revise. Examine. Survey. Inspect.

ANT. Discard. Dismiss. Overlook. Skim. Disregard. Misexamine.

REVILE, v. tr. To treat as vile.

SYN. Reproach. Slander. Calumniate. Vilify. Abuse. Blaspheme. ANT. Flatter. Compliment. Eulogize. Panegyrize. Laud. Extol.

REVISE, v. tr. Lat. *revisere* from *revidere*. See *Review*.

REVIVE, v. tr. and int. *Re* and *vivus*, alive. To bring or return to life.

SYN. Reanimate. Revivify. Resuscitate. Refresh. Reassure. Recover. Awake. Live.

ANT. Extinguish. Kill. Depress. Exhaust. Discourage. Droop. Fade. Wither. Decline. Die.

REVIVIFY, v. tr. *Re*, again, and *vivificare*, from *vivus*, alive, and *facere*, to make.

REVOCABLE, adj. See *Revoke* and *Reversible*.

REVOKE, v. tr. Lat. *revocare*, to call back.

SYN. Recall. Withdraw. Cancel. Annul.

ANT. Sanction. Enact. Perpetuate. Enforce. Reiterate. Renew.

REVOLT, v. int. Fr. *révolter*, Lat. *revolvere*, *volutus*.

SYN. Rebel. Struggle. Kick. Resist. Rise. Recalcitrate.

ANT. Acquiesce. Obey. Submit.

REVOLT, n. See *verb*.

SYN. Insurrection. Sedition. Rebellion. Mutiny.

ANT. Submission. Acquiescence. Loyalty.

REVOLTING, adj. Causing a feeling of revolution.

SYN. Shocking. Repulsive. Offensive. Horrible. Hideous. Abhorrent.

ANT. Attractive. Genial. Pleasing. Charming. Captivating.

REVOLUTION, n. Lat. *revolvere*, *volutus*, to turn back.

SYN. Rotation. Periodicity. Return. Change. Alteration. Revulsion. Revolt. Reconstitution. Emeute.

ANT. Fixity. Permanence. Stability. Conservation. Allegiance. Stabilisation. Perpetuation. Suppression.

REVOLVE, v. tr. See *Revolution*. Used metaphorically of examining in the mind.

SYN. Contemplate. Turn. Consider. Weigh. Ponder. Examine.
ANT. Discard. Disregard. Dismiss. Misconsider.

REVULSION, n. Lat. *revellere*, *vulsus*, to pull back.

SYN. Revolution. Abhorrence. Estrangement. Antagonism.
ANT. Coincidence. Harmony. Acquiescence. Sympathy. Reconciliation. Familiarity. Reciprocity.

REWARD, v. tr. The same word as *Regard*, the *gu* of the French *guarder* being represented by the English *w*. Now restricted to a favourable sense.

SYN. Compensate. Honour. Decorate. Remunerate.

ANT. Punish. Misrequite.

RICH, adj. Ang. Sax. *ric*, Fr. *riche*. Used in many analogous senses.

SYN. Wealthy. Opulent. Affluent. Abundant. Generous. Productive. Copious. Fertile. Fruitful. Valuable. Costly. High-flavoured. Luscious. Oleaginous. Vivid. Deep. Bright. Superb. Gorgeous.

ANT. Poor. Impoverished. Impenitent. Needy. Indigent. Reduced. Exhausted. Unproductive. Scanty. Niggardly. Barren. Sterile. Unfruitful. Valueless. Tasteless. Watery. Pale. Beggary. Nude. Bald. Cold.

RICHES, n. Fr. *richesse*.

SYN. Wealth. Opulence. Affluence. Wealthiness. Richness. Plenty. Abundance. Treasure. Possessions.

ANT. Poverty. Pauperism. Impenitency. Neediness. Indigence. Destitution. Necessity. Lack. Privation. Beggary. Insolvency.

RIDDANCE, n. Old Eng. *red*, modern *rid*, to deliver.

SYN. Quittance. Dispensation. Liberation. Escape.

ANT. Entanglement. Burden. Nuisance. Annoyance.

RIDDLE, n. Ang. Sax. *rædan*, Gerin. *ruthen*, to counsel.

SYN. Puzzle. Enigma. Ambiguity. Problem. Paradox.

ANT. Solution. Explanation. Statement. Proposition. Axiom.

RIDICULE, n. Lat. *ridiculus*, to be laughed at, from *ridere*, to laugh.

SYN. Derision. Banter. Railery. Burlesque. Caricature. Mockery. Irony. Satire. Sarcasm. Jeer. Sneer. Cackination. Disrespect.

ANT. Veneration. Respect. Deference. Salutation. Honour. Homage.

RIDICULE, v. tr. See noun.

RIDICULOUS, adj. See *Ridicule*.

SYN. Laughable. Ludicrous. Droll. Contemptible. Preposterous. Absurd. Grotesque. Trifling. Trivial.

ANT. Serious. Grave. Important. Weighty. Considerable. Venerable. Imposing. Majestic.

RIGHT, n. Ang. Sax. *riht*, Lat. *rectus*, from *regere*, to rule or direct. That which obeys the law of truth, justice, or propriety.

SYN. Rectitude. Correctness. Straightness. Integrity. Justice. Truth. Propriety. Fitness. Suitableness. Claim. Power. Privilege.

ANT. Wrong. Incorrectness. Crookedness. Perverseness. Disintegrity. Injustice. Falsehood. Impropriety. Unfitness. Usurpation. Encroachment. Force. Violence.

RIGHT, adj. See noun.

RIGHTEOUS, adj. See *Right*.

SYN. Upright. Just. Godly. Virtuous. Uncorrupt. Rightful. Equitable. Truthful. Conscientious.

ANT. Unrighteous. Perverse. Evil. Unjust. Ungodly. Vicious. Corrupt. Wrongful. False. Unconscientious. Unprincipled. Unjustifiable. Abandoned. Profligate. Dishonourable. Unfair.

RIGHTEOUSNESS, n. See *Righteous*.

RIGID, adj. Lat. *rigidus*. Used physically of material, and metaphorically of moral, disposition.

SYN. Stiff. Unpliant. Unflexible. Stubborn. Tough. Stalk. Staunch. Unswerving. Exact. Unbending. Undeviating. Austere.

ANT. Pliant. Docile. Flexible. Variable. Mild. Lament. Inexact. Yielding. Inconstant. Inconsistent.

RIGOUR, n. See *Rigid*.

RIOT, n. Old Fr. *riote*.

SYN. Noise. Uproar. Tumult. Revel. Disturbance. Turbulence.

ANT. Peace. Pacification. Sobriety. Quiescence. Orderliness.

RIPE, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *ripe*.

Syn. Mature Perfect. Developed. Full.
Complete Advanced. Matured. Seasoned.
Consummate Ready. Prepared Mel-
lowed Concocted

Ant. Green Raw. Crude Immature.
Premature. Imperfect. Undeveloped.
Blighted Withered. Unseasoned Sour.
Unready. Unfit Unprepared. Unmell-
owed.

RISE, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *risan*.

Syn. Ascend. Mount Float. Soar.
Grow. Arise Tower. Slope Emerge
Appear. Spring Originate Extend. Ex-
pand Swell. Increase. Excel. Prosper.
Climb

Ant. Descend Decline Sink Drop.
Diminish Fall Subside Crouch. Nestle
Dip Set. Wane. Vanish Disappear.
Terminate. End. Debouch. Contract.
Decrease Foul.

RISIBLE, *adj.* *Risibilis, ridere*,
to laugh. See Ridiculous.

RISK, *n.* Old Fr. *risque*, Sp.
risco, a precipice.

Syn. Hazard. Danger. Peril. Ex-
posure Jeopardy.

Ant. Safety. Security. Insurance.
Protection. Prophylactic.

RISK, *v. tr.* See noun.

RITE, *n.* Lat. *ritus*. Any
usage established by law, pre-
cept, or custom.

Syn. Form Custom Ceremony Ob-
servance. Usage. Celebration

Ant. Inobservance. Disuse Obsolete-
ness. Non-observance. Non-celebration.
Disuetude.

RIVAL, *n.* *Rivalis*, from *rivas*,
a river. A dweller on the banks
of the same river, yet of a dif-
ferent nationality.

Syn. Antagonist Competitor Co-sutor.
Ant. Adherent Supporter. Comrade.
Coadjutor. Neutral.

RIVAL, *v. tr.* See noun.

Syn. Emulate. Challenge. Equal. Con-
tend. Strive. Compete.

Ant. Succumb. Surrender. Yield. Pro-
mote. Reverence. Retire. Defer.

RIVALRY, *n.* See Rival.

ROAM, *v. int.* Old Fr. *romier*,
It. *romero, romeo, a pilgrim*.

Syn. Wander Rove. Range. Stroll.
Ramble. Stray. Saurer.

Ant. Hurry. Speed. Fly Hasten.
Press

ROB, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *robber*,
Germ. *rauben*.

Syn. Plunder Deprive. Denude Strip.
Pillage. Defraud. Cheat. Impoverish

Ant. Compensate Endow Enrich.
Invest. Indemnify.

ROBBED, *n.* See Rob.

Syn. Thief. Depredator Plunderer.
Freebooter. Brigand Pirate.

Ant. Guard Escort Protector.

ROBE, *v. tr.* Fr. *robe*. Conn.
with rob. Either originally a
skin stripped from an animal, or
garments taken in war

Syn. Invest. Array. Clothe Dress.
Drape.

Ant. Divest. Disrobe. Unclothe De-
nude. Strip.

ROBUST, *adj.* Lat. *robustus*,
from *robur, oak, strength*.

Syn. Strong. Lusty. Sturdy. Strenuous.
Muscular Hale. Hearty. Vigorous. Sound.
Iron

Ant. Weak. Frail. Puny. Fragile.
Weakly. Delicate. Sickly.

ROGUE, *n.* Probably conn.
with the Fr. *roder, to wander*.

Syn. Vagabond. Scamp. Rascal, &c

Ant. True-penny. Gentleman

ROGUERY, *n.* See Rogue.

Syn. Trickery. Cheating Chicanery.
Swindling. Vagabondism. Mischief. Fraud.
Knavery.

Ant. Honesty. Integrity. Honour. Up-
rightness Conscientiousness.

ROLLICKING, *adj.* Prob. made
up of the words roll and frolick.

Syn. Roystering Frolicsome. Hog-
denish. Blustering

Ant. Staid Sedate. Demure.

ROMANCE, *n.* A composition
of poetry and fiction written in
the Romanesque languages; that
is, the languages of modern
Europe mixed with the Roman
or Latin.

Syn. Fable Fiction. Novel Marvel.
Rhapsody. Rodomontade. Gascnade.
Balderdash.

Ant. History. Narrative Truth Fact.

ROMANTIC, adj. See Romance.

SYN. Fabulous. Rhapsodical. Fictitious. Sentimental.

ANT. Historical. Literal. Truthful. Unromantic. Unvarnished. Unadorned.

ROOM, n. Ang. Sax. *rūm*.

SYN. Space. Ground. Compass. Extent. Locality. Opportunity. Capability. Occasion. Margin. Capacity. Admission.

ANT. Restriction. Limitation. Confinement. Incapability. Exclusion. Neutralization.

ROOT, n. Dan. *rod*. Allied to Lat. *radix*, and Gr. *ρίζα*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Radix. Radicle. Stem. Origin. Source. Spring. Issue. Commencement. Parent.

ANT. Branch. Ramification. Outcome. Product. Issue. Progeny.

ROOTED, adj. See Root.

SYN. Fixed. Established. Grounded. Based. Inveterate. Domiciled. Naturalized. Installed.

ANT. Unestablished. Insecure. Uncertain. Wavering. Unsettled. Oscillating. Dubious. Precarious. Superficial. Specious. Propped. Bolstered. Shored.

ROT, n. Ang. Sax. *rotian*, to putrefy.

SYN. Putrefaction. Corruption. Decay. Putrescence. Mouldiness. Mildew.

ANT. Integrity. Wholesomeness. Soundness. Vigour. Preservation. Healthiness. Sweetness. Purity.

ROTATION, n. Lat. *rota*, a wheel.

SYN. Turn. Series. Order. Succession. Revolution. Course. Reversion. Recurrence.

ANT. Simultaneity. Perpetuity. Constancy. Non-intermittence. Contemporaneousness.

ROTTEN, adj. See Rot.

ROTUNDITY, n. Having more or less the character of roundness. *Rotundus*, round.

SYN. Roundness. Convexity. Circularity. Sphericity. Globosity. Prominence. Protruberance. Intumescence.

ANT. Concavity. Flatness. Angularity.

ROUGH, adj. Ang. Sax. *hreow*, and other forms. Germ. *rauch*.

SYN. Uneven. Harsh. Bristly. Scabrous. Rugged. Knotty. Unpolished. Boisterous. Impetuous. Stormy. Coarse. Sluggish.

Disordered. Unrefined. Uncourteous. Rude. Unshaped. Churlish. Blunt.

ANT. Even. Smooth. Level. Polished. Glabrous. Glossy. Glassy. Silky. Sleek. Velvety. Calm. Tranquil. Refined. Courteous. Courtly. Shapely. Shaped. Finished. Only. Specious.

ROUND, adj. See Rotundity.

ROUSE, v. tr. Conn. with Raise, which see.

SYN. Wake. Excite. Agitate. Startle. Surprise.

ANT. Compose. Allay. Calm. Soothe. Quiet. Repress.

ROUTINE, n. Fr. *route*, path, way, round.

SYN. Round. Course. Succession. Order. Rule. Custom. System. Sequence. Gradation. Rotation. Stereotype. Prescription. Tenor. Uniformity. Method. Settlement. Regulation.

ANT. Casualty. Chance. Lottery. Fortune. Impulse. Interest. Individuality. Merit. Spontaneity. Alterableness. Margin. Deviation. Modification.

ROVE, v. int. Conn. with Rob.

SYN. See Roam.

ROW, n. Ang. Sax. *rāw*.

SYN. Series. Order. Rank. Sequence. Connation. Continuity. File. String. Concatenation. Thread.

ANT. Dissociation. Disconnection. Rupture. Intermission. Hiatus. Solution. Failure. Gap. Discontinuance. Dissolution. Inconsequence. Disarrangement. Deviation. Flexion. Deflexion. Irregularity. Sinuosity. Flexuosity.

RUBICUND, adj. Lat. *rubicundus*, *rubescere*, to grow red, *rubescere*, red.

SYN. Ruddy. Flushed. Red. Sanguine. Blushing.

ANT. Pale. Wan. Pallid. Easanguineous.

RUDDY, adj. Ang. Sax. *ruder*, redness, *rud*, red, *read*, red. See Rubicund.

RUDE, adj. Lat. *rudis*. Initiatory, incomplete.

SYN. Impetinent. Rough. Uneven. Shapeless. Unfashioned. Artless. Unpolished. Uncouth. Inelegant. Rustic. Coarse. Vulgar. Clownish. Raw. Unskilful. Untaught. Illiterate. Ignorant. Uncivil. Saucy. Impolite. Impudent. Insolent. Surly. Curish. Churlish. Brutal. Uncivilized. Barbarous. Savage. Violent.

Fumultuous Turbulent. Impetuous.
Boist'rous Harsh. Inclement. Severe
Insulting. Grotesque. Barbaric. Archaic

ANT Modest. Bashful. Civil. Cour-
teous. Ceremonious. Deferential. Smooth.
Even. Artistic. Polished. Fashioned.
Courtly. Elegant. High-wrought. Polite.
Accommodating. Considerate. Refined.
Gentle. Peaceful. Calm. Genial. Balmv.
Halcyonic. Serene. Placid. Modern.
Modish. Fashionable.

RUDIMENT, n. Lat. *rudimen-
tum*, from *rudis*.

SYN. Principle. Beginning. Germ. Seed.
Embryo. Element. Nucleus. Initiation.
Commencement.

ANT. Perfection. Completion. Devel-
opment. Expansion. Organization. Fruit.
Maturity. Consummation. Product. Issue.

**RUDIMENTAL, adj., RUDIMEN-
TARY, adj.** See Rudiment. The
difference of these two adjectives
consists in their application. Rud-
imental is subjective, Rudimen-
tary, objective. So a rudimental
education, a rudimentary leg or
wing in anatomy, implying that
it was not fully organized or devel-
oped.

RUE, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *hreowan*.
See Repent.

RUFFLE, v. tr. Old Eng. *ruff*.
Equivalent to rough.

SYN. Wrinkle. Rougken. Discompose.
Disturb. Agitate. Disorder. Derange.
Disarrange. Confuse. Excite.

ANT. Smooth. Allay. Equalize. Com-
pose. Quiet. Arrange. Calm. Suckle.
Conciliate.

RUGGED, adj. From the root
of *rug*. Rough.

SYN. Uneven. Bistly. Shaggy. Rough.
Wrinkled. Rude. Harsh. Hard. Crabbed.
Severe. Austere. Surly. Turbulent. In-
clement. Bluff. Blunt. Untutored. Churl-
ish. Unpolished. Difficult.

ANT. Even. Smooth. Polished. Gla-
brous. Silky. Glassy. Refined. Fine.
Finished. Soft. Mild. Courtly. Courteous.
See Rude.

RUIN, n. Lat. *ruina*, from
ruere, to fall.

SYN. Fall. Destruction. Defeat. Over-
throw. Lapse. Collapse. Desolation.
Downfall. Peidition. Subversion. Decay.

Decadence. Prostration. Dilapidation.
Disorganization.

ANT. Rise. Success. Prosperity. Sal-
vation. Rescue. Recovery. Stabilization.
Conservation. Regeneration. Revivifica-
tion. Reparation. Renaissance. Organiza-
tion. Construction.

RULE, n. Lat. *regula*.

SYN. Regulation. Law. Precept. Maxim.
Guide. Canon. Order. Method. Direction.
Control. Government. Decision. Deter-
mination. Habit.

ANT. Irregularity. Nonconformity. Ex-
ception. Deviation. Eccentricity.

RUMINATE, v. int. *Rumen*, the
cud. To chew the cud of
thought.

SYN. Muse. Meditate. Ponder. Think.
Reflect. Cogitate. Brood.

ANT. Unbend. Relax. Idle. Gape.
Wool-gather.

RUMOUR, n. Lat. *rumor*.

SYN. Report. Repute. Hearsay. Pub-
lication. Bruit.

ANT. Authentication. Verification.
Proof. Evidence. Notoriety.

RUMPLE, v. tr. Dutch *rin-
pelen*, *rompelen*.

SYN. Ruffle. Wrinkle. Pucker. Corru-
gate. Derange. Roughen.

ANT. Smooth. Flatten. Arrange.

RUN, v. int. Ang. Sax. *rinnan*.

SYN. Course. Go. Speed. Hasten.
Hurry. Fly. Rush. Escape. Retreat.
Pass. Proceed. Flow. Ooze. Leak. Melt.
Fuse. Confuse. Blend. Extend. Reach.
Work. Operate. Traverse. Tend. In-
cline.

ANT. Walk. Saunter. Lounge. Drag.
Slay. Stop. Halt. Hobble. Resist. Hold.
Stanch. Stand. Fail. Drop. Expire.
Disincline. Hesitate.

RUPTURE, n. Lat. *ruptura*,
rumpere, *ruptus*, to break or burst.
The act or condition of bursting.

SYN. Breaking. Bursting. Tearing.
Laceration. Partition. Disruption. Breach.
Dissolution. Fracture. Break. Severance.
Disseverance. Description. Disorganization.
Separation. Dilaceration. Dismember-
ment.

ANT. Union. Unitinz. Healing. Fusion.
Amalgamation. Coalition. Suture. Junc-
tion. Reunion.

RURAL, adj. Lat. *rus*, *ruris*,
the country.

SYN. Countryfied. Rustic. Agricul-

tural. Bucolic. Verdant. Sylvan. Grassy
Arcadian Pastoral.
ANT Urban. Oppidan. Civic

RUSH, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *hriscian*, to shake; *hrysc*, a bursting or rushing in.

SYN Speed. Course. Dash. Charge.
Drive Fly Burst.
ANT March Saunter. Lag. Retreat.
Halt Hesitate

RUST, *n.* Ang. Sax. *rust*. The oxide of iron. Used metaphorically for inactivity, and the signs of it.

SYN Corrosion. Crust Dross. Indolence Inactivity. Decay. Canker Inaction.

ANT Polish. Attrition. Use. Action. Operation. Activity. Exercise. Industry

RUSTIC, *n.* *Rusticus*, belonging to the country, from *rus*, the country.

SYN Clown Boor. Clod. Swain Lout. Booby

ANT Beau. Savant. Dandy Man of the world.

RUSTIC, *adj.* See noun.

SYN Rural. Agricultural. Bucolic Nomadic Sylvan Verdant. Pastoral Rude Awkward Unpolished Clownish. Clumsy. Rough. Coarse. Plain. Unsophisticated Simple Artless Primitive.

ANT Urban. Oppidan Civic Fashionable. Modish Elegant Sophisticated. Refined Courtly. Polished.

RUSTICITY, *n.* See Rustic.

RUSTLE, *n.* Ang. Sax. *hristlan*.

SYN Quiver Whisper. Suspiration. Murmur. Sighing.

ANT Hubbub. Blast. Din. Racket. Crashing.

RUSTY, *adj.* See Rust.

RUTHLESS, *adj.* Devoid of ruth, that is, sorrow, pity, tenderness.

SYN Unpitiful. Unrelenting. Truculent. Un-paring

ANT Tender. Regretful. Lament. Compassionate. Forbearing Long-suffering.

RUTILANT, *adj.* *Rutilans*, from *rutilus*, to make or be composed of

a red colour. To burn with a red flashing light.

SYN Igneous Flammiferous Flaming. Blazing. Coruscant. Meteoric Flashing. Scintillant

ANT. Glowing. Incandescent. Gleaming.

S.

SABLE, *adj.* From the animal so called. Called by Marco Polo zibeline and zomboline. Prob. the Russian sóbolji.

SYN Dark. Black Sombre. Ebon.

ANT. Bright. Light White Ivory.

SACERDOTAL, *adj.* *Sacerdos*, dotis, a priest.

SYN Priestly. Hierarchical. Clerical

ANT. Laic. Congregational.

SACK, *v. tr.* Fr. See Plunder.

SYN Plunder. Pillage. Ravage. Waste. Spoil.

ANT. Spare. Indemnify. Protect. Preserve

SACRED, *adj.* Lat. *sacer*.

SYN Holy Divine. Hallowed. Consecrated. Religious Inviolable

ANT. Unholy. Common. Profane. Unconsecrated.

SACRIFICE, *v. tr.* *Sacer* and *fucere*. Used in the analogous sense of abandon at a loss.

SYN Offer. Immolate. Destroy. Surrender. Forego.

ANT. Reserve. Retain. Appropriate. Withhold.

SACRIFICE, *n.* See verb.

SYN Offering. Oblation. Immolation. Surrender. Destruction Atonement. Propitiation. Appeasement. Expiation.

ANT. Reservation Appropriation Retention. Salvation. Rescue Offence. Transgression

SAD, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *sad*. Of old meant no more than sedate.

SYN Heavy. Grave. Dull. Sorrowful. Mournful. Gloomy. Dejected. Depressed. Cheerless Serious Downcast. Grieved. Melancholy. Saturnine.

ANT Light. Light-hearted Cheerful. Joyful. Joyous. Gay. Glad. Exhilarating. Exhilarated Happy. Blithe.

SADDLE, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *sadul*. Conn. with *sit* and *sedere*. Used

in the sense of placing something irksome upon another, to saddle a thing upon a person; to saddle a person with a thing.

SYN. Impose. Burden. Load. Shackle. Clog. Charge. Encumber.

ANT. Rid. Relieve. Exonerate. Disburden. Liberate. Disencumber.

SAFE, *adj.* Old Fr. *sauf*.

SYN. Secure. Unendangered. Secured. Sure. Protected. Impregnable.

ANT. Insecure. Imperilled. Dangerous. Hazardous. Exposed.

SAGACIOUS, *adj.* *Sagax*.

SYN. Intelligent. Inscrutinating. Shrewd. Penetrating. Sapient.

ANT. Dull. Obtuse. Unintelligent. Stolid. Undiscerning.

SAGE, *n.* Fr. *sage*.

SYN. Philosopher. Savant. Literate. ANT. Fool. Imbecile. Dolt. Blockhead.

SAINTLY, *adj.* Lat. *sanctus*. Like a saint.

SYN. Pure. Holy. Spiritual. Heavenly-minded. Pious. Godly.

ANT. Impious. Impure. Unholy. Unspiritual. Ungodly. Carnal. Foul. Worldly. Earthly-minded. Sinful.

SALIENT, *adj.* *Saliens*, *part.* of *salire*, to leap or come forth quickly.

SYN. Projecting. Springing. Jutting. Abutting. Prominent. Conspicuous. Important. Noteworthy.

ANT. Retreating. Retiring. Returning. Rebuted. Unimportant. Minor. Inconsiderable. Subordinate.

SALLY, *v. int.* Fr. *saillir*, Lat. *salire*.

SYN. Burst. Start. Issue. ANT. Retire. Retreat. Withdraw.

SALUBRITY, *n.* Lat. *saluber*, from *salus*, health.

SYN. Healthiness. Healthfulness. Wholesomeness. Salutaryness.

ANT. Unwholesomeness. Unhealthiness. Insalubrity.

SALUTARY, *adj.* See Salubrity.

SALUTATION, *n.* See Salute.

SALUTE, *v. tr.* *Salus*, health.

To wish health.

SYN. Hail. Compliment. Accost. Welcome. Greet.

ANT. Ignore. Insult. Pass. Disregard. Dishonour. Scorn. Affront.

SALVATION, *n.* Low Lat. *salvatio*, from *salvus*, safe.

SYN. Preservation. Saving. Rescue. Deliverance.

ANT. Destruction. Perdition. Damnation.

SALVE, *v. tr.* Ang.-Sax. *sal-fun*.

SYN. Heal. Cure. Mollify. Redress. Remedy. Mend. Relieve.

ANT. Wound. Hurt. Irritate. Injure. Aggravate. Scarify.

SAME, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *sane*.

SYN. Identical.

ANT. Other. Different.

SAMPLE, *n.* Lat. *exemplum*. Another form of example.

SYN. Specimen. Pattern. Illustration. Case. Exemplification. Scantling.

ANT. Exception. Deviation. Abnormality. Monstrosity. Variety. Nondescript. Hybrid. Nonsuch.

SANATORY, *adj.* Lat. *sanare*, from *sanus*, to heal. Sanatory is conducive to healing; sanitary, to health.

SYN. Curative. Sanative. Remedial. Therapeutic. Hygienic.

ANT. Morbific. Pestilential. Noxious. Unwholesome. Pernicious.

SANCTIFICATION, *n.* See Sanctify.

SANCTIFY, *v. tr.* Lat. *sanctus*, *holy*, *facere*, to make.

SYN. Consecrate. Hallow. Celebrate. Purify. Justify. Sancton. Ratify.

ANT. Desecrate. Profane. Misobserve. Pollute. Disannul.

SANCTION, *n.* *Sanctio*, from *sancire*, to ratify.

SYN. Rectification. Authorization. Authority. Countenance. Support. Seal. Allowance.

ANT. Nullification. Disallowance. Discountenance. Prohibition.

SANCTION, *v. tr.* See noun.

SANCTITY, *n.* See Sanction.

SYN. Holiness. Sacredness. Godliness. Piety. Solemnity.

ANT. Unholiness. Profaneness. Ungodliness. Impiety. Secularity.

SANCTUARY, n. Lat. *sanctuarium*, from *sanctus*. Used in the sense of refuge, a privilege of sanctuary.

SYN Shrine. Adytum. Asylum. Refuge. Security. Protection. Inviolability.
ANT Pitfall. Trap. Snare. Betrayal. Violation. Extradition.

SANGUINARY, adj. Lat. *sanguis, blood*.

SYN Bloody. Truculent. Bloodthirsty. Murderous.

ANT Lenient. Moderate. Chivalrous. Generous. Sparing. Forbearing.

SANGUINE, adj. See **Sanguinary**.

SYN Warm. Ardent. Lively. Animated. Hopeful. Confident. Trustful.

ANT Cold. Frigid. Desponding. Distrustful. Croaking. Misgiving. Suspicious. Cautious. Unventuresome. Timid. Anxious. Diffident. Solicitous.

SANITARY, adj. *Sanitas, health*. See **Sanatory**.

SANITY, n. See **Sanitary**.

SYN Rationality. Soundness. Reasonableness. Lucidity. Wisdom.

ANT Insanity. Madness. Lunacy. Derangement. Alienation. Dementation. Hallucination. Folly.

SAPID, adj. Lat. *sapidus*, from *sapere, to taste*.

SYN Tasty. Relishing. Savoury.

ANT Dry. Flavourless. Distasteful. Nauseous.

SAPIDITY, n. See **Sapid**.

SAPIENT, adj. Lat. *sapiens*.

SYN Sage. Sagacious. Knowing. Wise. Discerning.

ANT Foolish. Undiscerning. Blind. Stolid.

SARCASM, n. Gr. *σαρκασμός*, from *σάρξ, σαρκός, the flesh*, biting, as it were, of the very flesh.

SYN Gibe. Jeer. Satire. Ridicule. Taunt. Sardonicism.

ANT Eulogy. Compliment. Panegyric. Eulogium.

SARCASTIC, adj. See **Sarcasm**.

SATANIC, adj. Heb. *satan, an adversary or accuser*.

SYN Fiendish. Devilish. Infernal.

ANT Angelic. Seraphic. Heavenly.

SATE, v. tr. Old Germ. *satian, to satiate*.

SYN Satiare. Glut. Surfeit.

ANT Suint. Starve.

SATELLITE, n. Lat. *satelles, itis, an attendant planet*. Used poetically and facetiously for an attendant, especially an obsequious one.

SYN Attendant. Follower. Subordinate. Shadow. Associate. Hanger-on. Second.

ANT Leader. Principal.

SATIATE, v. tr. See **Sate**.

SATIRE, n. Lat. *satura, Scan. lanx, a dish of varieties*, a medley composition which took the character of invective.

SYN Invective. Sarcasm. Burlesque. Lampoon. Pasquinade. Irony. Ridicule.

ANT Eulogy. Panegyric. Laudation.

SATIRICAL, adj. See **Satire**.

SYN Cutting. Poignant. Sarcastic. Bitter. Ironical. Invective.

ANT Complimentary. Flattering. Laudatory. Panegyric. Eulogistic.

SATISFACTION, n. Lat. *satis, enough, and facere, to make*. Comprising the ideas of being and of making content.

SYN Contentment. Content. Complacency. Pleasure. Recompense. Compensation. Amends. Remuneration. Indemnification. Atonement.

ANT Discontent. Grievance. Dissatisfaction. Pain. Vexation. Annoyance. Injury. Wrong. Fraud. Robbery. Obligation. Demand. Claim. Damnification. Transgression. Offence.

SATISFY, v. tr. See **Satisfaction**.

SYN Satiare. Content. Sate. Please. Fill. Gratify. Suffice. Recompense. Compensate. Remunerate. Indemnify. Assure. Convince. Meet. Fulfil.

ANT Suint. Starve. Deprive. Dissatisfy. Tantalize. Half-satisfy. Annoy. Displease. Defraud. Deprive. Injure. Cheat. Shake. Disown. Repudiate. Stagger. Pore. Embarrass. Puzzle.

SATURATE, v. tr. Lat. *satur, full*.

SYN Soak. Impregnate. Infuse. Steep. Sate.

ANT Wring. Drain. Exsiccate. Dry. Divert. Empty. Deprive. Disimpregnate.

SATURNINE, *adj.* Having the disposition attributed to those born under the planet Saturn, as jovial and martial.

SYN Dull. Heavy. Grave. Phlegmatic. Gloomy. Leaden. Sombre.

ANT Jovial. Gay. Light-hearted. Joyous. Bright. Meriy.

SAUCY, *adj.* Fr. *sauce*, Low Lat, *salsa*, salt pickle. Used metaphorically.

SYN Pert. Forward. Impudent. Insolent. Disrespectful.

ANT Deferential. Civil. Respectful. Fair-spoken. Glozing. Mealy-mouthed. Obsequious. Servile. Snivelling. Slavish.

SAUNTER, *v. int.* Commonly derived from *sainte terre*, to move slowly, as pilgrims to the Holy Land; sometimes *sans terre*, as mendicants without property or home. Perhaps conn. with the Germ. *schlentern*, to wander idly.

SYN Roam. Linger. Linger. Stroll. Wander. Lag. Dawdle.

ANT Speed. Course. Press. Hasten. Drive. Push. Scramble.

SAVAGE, *adj.* Fr. *sauvage*, Ital. *salvatico*, from *sylva*, a wood. Grown up wild in the woods.

SYN Ferocious. Ferine. Wild. Uncultivated. Untamed. Untaught. Uncivilized. Unpolished. Rude. Brutish. Brutal. Heathenish. Barbarous. Cruel. Pierce. Inhuman. Truculent. Pitiless. Merciless. Murderous. Violent. Malevolent.

ANT Mild. Docile. Domesticated. Tame. Tractable. Meek. Timid. Shunning. Cultivated. Tamed. Taught. Civilized. Educated. Refined. Christianized. Polished. Humane. Generous. Chivalrous. Merciful. Clement. Forbearing. Courtly. Subdued. Self-controlled.

SAVE, *v. tr.* Fr. *sauver*, Lat. *salvus*, safe.

SYN Preserve. Rescue. Secure. Reserve. Spare. Hinder. Obviate. Prevent. Snatch. Catch. Economize. Husband.

ANT Lose. Betray. Abandon. Destroy. Surrender. Impose. Facilitate. Promote. Induce. Occasion. Cause. Miss. Expose. Imperil. Endanger. Risk. Waste. Lavish.

SAVIOUR, *n.* See Save.

SAVOURY, *adj.* Lat. *sapor*. See Sapid.

SAY, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *seegan*, *seggan*.

SYN Utter. Tell. Speak. Pronounce. Declare. Assert. Repeat. Rehearse. Recite. Judge.

ANT Suppress. Secrete. Silentiate. Repress. Misdeclare. Misrecite. Misdeliver. Mis say. Misjudge. Mi-pronounce.

SAYING, *n.* See Say. The nature of it is to be short.

SYN Assertion. Maxim. Proverb. Dictum. Declaration. Speech. Byword. Saw. Aphorism. Apothegm.

ANT Dissertation. Disquisition. Essay. Ratiocination. Rigmorole. Yain. Circumlocution.

SCANDAL, *n.* Gr. *σκάνδαλον*, a trap-spring. An offence against society, or the rumour of it.

SYN Offence. Reproach. Disgrace. Defamation. Libel. Detraction. Slander. Calumny. Opprobrium.

ANT Enlogy. Fame. Honour. Respect. Credit.

SCANT, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *scæned*, *scened*, part. of *scænan*, to break, wound, or mutilate.

SYN Short. Insufficient. Mean. Niggardly. Stingy. Narrow. Limited. Chary. Sparing.

ANT Full. Ample. Liberal. Generous. Bountiful. Unmeasured.

SCANTLING, *n.* Fr. *echantillon*. See Sample.

SCAR, *n.* Dan. *skaar*, a cut or slash.

SYN Cicatrix. Blemish. Mark. Disfigurement.

ANT Obliteration. Effacement.

SCARCE, *adj.* Old Fr. *escars*, Ital. *sarso*, Sp. *escuso*, from the Lat *excerptus*, picked out.

SYN Rare. Infrequent. Inabundant. Precious. Choice. Few. Wanting. Sparse.

ANT Common. Frequent. Abundant. Valueless. Thick. Pientiful.

SCARCITY, *n.* See Scarce.

SYN Dehency. Lack. Want. Dearth. Rarity. Infrequency.

ANT Plenty. Abundance. Frequency.

SCARE, *v. tr.* Scotch *skar*, *skari*, to take fright, Icel. *skurra*, to drive away, Germ. *scheren*, to drive away.

Syn. Terify. Affright. Intimidate. Frighten. Deter.
Ant. Reassure. Encourage. Entice. Allure.

SCARIFY, *v. tr.* Fr. *scarifier*, Gr. *σκάριφος*, a stile.

Syn. Cut. Scratch. Incise. Irritate. Torment.
Ant. Heal. Salve. Soothe. Mollify. Assuage.

SCATHELESS, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *scedh*. Scath.

Syn. Unhurt. Unscathed. Uninjured. Undamaged. Whole. Sound.
Ant. Wounded. Injured. Damaged.

SCATTER, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *scateran*, allied to *sceddán*, to shud.

Syn. Strew. Sprinkle. Disperse. Spread. Broadcast. Dissipate. Squander.
Ant. Collect. Accumulate. Heap. Gather. Save. Husband.

SCOPTICISM, *n.* Gr. *σκέψις*, from *σκέπτεσθαι*, to consider.

Syn. Doubt. Unbelief. Infidelity. Incredulity.
Ant. Faith. Belief. Credulity.

SCHEME, *n.* Gr. *σχῆμα*, form.

Syn. Plan. Project. Design. Contrivance. Purpose. Draft. Proposal. Device. Plot.
Ant. Miscontrivance. Bungle. Misarrangement. Blunder.

SCHEMING, *adj.* See Scheme.

SCHISM, *n.* Gr. *σχίσμα*, from *σχίζω*, to cut or rend. The offence against Christian union, as heresy against Christian doctrine.

Syn. Division. Separation. Disruption. Secession. Diversity. Breach. Schismaticism. Dissent. Discord.
Ant. Unity. Integrity. Catholicity. Communion.

SCHOLAR, *n.* Low Lat. *scholaris*, from *schola*, a school. Either one possessed of scholarship or one who learns, as distinct from teaching.

Syn. Pupil. Learner. Disciple. Student. Schoolman. Savant. Gownsmail. Linguist.

Ant. Master. Teacher. Preceptor. Professor. Ignoramus. Dunce.

SCIENCE, *n.* Lat. *scientia*.
Syn. Knowledge. Information. Skill. Experience. Expertness. Comprehension. Understanding. Investigation. Truth.

Ant. Ignorance. Inexperience. Unfamiliarity. Incomprehension. Error. Fallacy. Empiricism. Smattering. Sciolism.

SCIENTIFIC, *adj.* See Science.

SCIOLOGISM, *n.* Lat. *sciolus*, dmn. of *scius*, knowing.

SCION, *n.* Fr. *scion*, for *sicion*, from Lat. *secare*, to cut. A cutting.

Syn. Slip. Off-shoot. Cadet. Branch. Child.
Ant. Stem. Stock. Parent. Root.

SCOFF, *v. int.*, followed by *prep.* at. Icel. *skupper*, to laugh at, Germ. *schuppen*, to impose upon, Fries. *schof*, sport.

Syn. Sneer. Mock. Jibe. Jeer. Contemn. Scout. Deride. Ridicule.
Ant. Compliment. Salute. Respect. Honour.

SCOLD, *v. tr. and int.* Dutch *schelden*.

Syn. Chide. Rail. Brawl. Rebuke. Abuse.
Ant. Praise. Encourage. Compliment. Laud. Flatter.

SCOPE, *n.* Gr. *σκοπός*, from *σκέπτεσθαι*, to view.

Syn. Aim. Object. Mark. End. Design. Purpose. Intention. Drift. Room. Occasion. Opportunity. Liberty.

Ant. Avoidance. Non-intention. Pretermission. Inadvertence. Accident. Aimlessness. Deviation.

SCORN, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *escorne*, affront, *escorner*, to humiliate, Lat. *ex* and *cornu*, as it were to break off the horns.

Syn. Contemn. Despise. Slight. disdain. Disregard. Sibilate. Vilipend. Spurn. Scout.

Ant. Honour. Regard. Esteem. Venerate. Respect. Salute. Applaud.

SCORN, *n.* See verb.

SCOUNDREL, n. Perhaps from *scumbrel*, from *scumber*, *scummer*, to *dung*. A worthless fellow.

SYN Villain. Vagabond. Reprobate.

ANT. Man of honour. Gentleman.

SCOUR, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *scûr*, a *scouring*. It has the metaphorical sense of to traverse rapidly.

SYN Purge. Cleanse. Rinse. Scrub.

ANT. Soil. Begrimed. Besmear. Foul. Pollute. Defile. Dirt.

SCOURGE, n. It. *scoreggia*, Fr. *escourgée*, *excoriatum*, *ex* and *corium*, leather, a *thong* or *strap*. Used metaphorically for an influence of visitation, evil, or punishment.

SYN. Punishment. Bane. Curse. Undoing. Visitation.

ANT. Blessing. Redemption. Saving. Reward. Benefaction.

SCOURINGS, n. See **SCOUR**.

SYN Offal. Drags. Lees. Off-scourings. Refuse. Dross. Scum.

ANT. Cream. Elite. Pickings. Bloom. Flower.

SCOUT, v. tr. Dutch *schutten*, to *oppose*. See **SCORN**.

SCOWL, v. int. Low Germ. *schulen*, to *squint*.

SYN. Frown. Discourteance. Browbeat. Lower. Glower.

ANT. Smile. Encourage. Countenance.

SCRAGGY, adj. Irish and Gaelic, *scrabach*, rough, rugged.

SYN Jagged. Lean. Bony. Raw. Angular.

ANT Plump. Fat. Round. Rounded.

SCRAMBLE, v. tr. Dutch and Germ *schrummen*, to *scrutch*.

SYN. Struggle. Hurry. Bustle.

ANT. Lag. Dawdle. Loiter. Saunter.

SCRAMBLE, n. See **verb**.

SYN. Hurry. Bustle. Struggle. Confusion. Tumult. Ferment. Commotion. Bear-garden. Babel. Vortex.

ANT. Order. Orderliness. Arrangement. Leisureliness. Method. Uniformity.

SCRAP, n. Icel. *skrap*, a *crackling*. Trifle.

SYN. Scantling. Piece. Morsel. Bit. Portion.

ANT. Whole. Integrity. Mass. Lump.

SCRAPE, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *screpan*.

SYN. Grate. Abrade. Confricate. Rasp. Scratch. Mark. Groove.

ANT. Lubricate. Polish. Levigate. Dig. Indent. Wound.

SCRATCH, v. tr. For the Old Eng. *cratch*. See **SCRAPE**.

SCREEN, v. tr. Old Fr. *escrein*. Conn. with the Lat. *scrinium*, and the Eng. *shrine*.

SYN. Shelter. Protect. Defend. Hide. Palliate. Mitigate. Curtain. Fence. Ward. Shade.

ANT. Open. Expose. Surrender. Betray. Aggravate. Exaggerate. Prosecute.

SCRIPTURAL, adj. *Scriptura*, from *scribere*, to *write*. A *writing*.

SYN. Biblical. Orthodox. Revealed. Inspired.

ANT. Profane. Unrevealed. Unorthodox. Unbiblical. Unscriptural.

SCRUPLE, n. Lat. *scrupulus*, a small stone. A grit or pebble in the path making it sharp to walk on, and so causing halting or hesitation. Metaphorically, a conscientious obstacle to a course of conduct. From the same derivation comes the use of the word in the sense of a matter of small weight.

SYN. Misgiving. Doubt. Hesitation. Qualm. Reluctance. Question.

ANT. Recklessness. Unscrupulousness. Confidence. Assurance. Self-satisfaction. Self-approval. Self-complacency.

SCRUPULOUS, adj. See **SCRUPLE**.

SYN. Conscientious. Dubious. Diffident. Punctilious. Exact. Cautious. Reluctant.

ANT. Reckless. Unscrupulous. Unhesitating. Confident. Self-satisfied. Self-complacent. Eager.

SCRUTINY, n. Lat. *scrutinium*, from *scrutari*, to *investigate*.

SYN. Search. Investigation. Sifting. Inspection.

ANT. Oversight. Misobservation. Disregard. Connivance.

SCURBILITY, n. Lat. *scurra*, a buffoon.

SYN. Buffoonery. Derision. Scoffing. Mockery. Jeering. Abuse.

ANT. Deference. Eulogium. Flattery
Compliment.

SEAL, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *sigelian*,
sigel, a seal, Lat. *signillum*.

SYN. Close. Fasten. Confirm. Sanction.
Ratify.

ANT. Unseal. Unclose. Open. Annul.
Cancel. Abrogate. Disratify. Disaffirm.
Contravene.

SEARCH, *v. tr. and intransitive.* Fr.
chercher, Lat. *cercare*, from the
Lat. *circum*, *circa*, around.

SYN. Inspect. Explore. Scrutinize. Seek.
Investigate. Inquire.

ANT. Pretermitt. Disregard. Abandon.
Misinvestigate.

SEASON, *n.* *Saison*, from *satio*,
as *raison*, from *ratio*. The seed-
time.

SYN. Period. Time. Conjuncture. While.
Occasion. Opportunity. Suitableness. Time-
liness.

ANT. Untimeliness. Unsuitableness.
Contretemps. Unseasonableness.

SEASONABLE, *adj.* See Season.

SYN. Grateful. Welcome. Timely.
Suitable. Periodical. Normal. Oppor-
tune.

ANT. Ungrateful. Unwelcome. Un-
timely. Unsuitable. Unexpected. Abnor-
mal. Inopportune. Unseasonable.

SECEDE, *v. intransitive.* *Secedere*, to
move apart or withdraw.

SYN. Withdraw. Retire. Separate.
Dissent. Segregate.

ANT. Adhere. Accord. Concur. Con-
form. Unite. Amalgamate.

SECESSION, *n.* See Secede.

SECLUDED, *adj.* Lat. *se*, for
seorsum, apart, and *claudere*, to
shut.

SYN. Retired. Retreating. Hidden.
Withdrawn. Secret. Private. Sequestered.
Shaded.

ANT. Public. Exposed. Frequented.
Open.

SECONDARY, *adj.* Lat. *secun-
dus*, from *sequi*, to follow.

SYN. Subordinate. Inferior. Minor.
Unimportant. Resultant. Induced.

ANT. Primary. Leading. Important.
Prominent.

SECRET, *adj.* Lat. *secretus*,
from *secernere*, to put apart.

SYN. Hidden. Concealed. Secluded.
Retired. Unseen. Unknown. Private.
Obscure. Recondite. Latent. Covert.
Clandestine. Privy. Unrevealed. Mys-
terious. Underclosed.

ANT. Open. Public. Unconcealed.
Known. Notorious. Unreserved. Dis-
closed.

SECRETE, *v. tr.* See Secret.

SYN. Hide. Conceal.
ANT. Expose. Publish. Manifest. Ex-
hibit. Disclose.

SECTARIAN, *adj.* Fr. *secte*, a
sect, from Lat. *secur*, *sectus*, to
cut.

SYN. Party. Schismatical. Narrow.
Bigoted. Exclusive. Denominational.
Divisional. Intolerant.

ANT. Broad. Catholic. Comprehensive.
Tolerant. Latitudinarian. Indifferent. Uni-
versal.

SECULAR, *adj.* Lat. *saeculum*,
an age or century—the age or
fashion of it. In ecclesiastical
language, used also for the world
in a social sense, as distinguished
from *regula*, a rule of religious
life.

SYN. Worldly. Profane. Unmonastic.
Temporal. Laic.

ANT. Regular. Religious. Monastic.
Spiritual. Clerical.

SECURE, *adj.* See for *seorsum*
or *sine*, without, and *cura*, care.

SYN. Safe. Easy. Confident. Unanxious.
Careless. Protected. Ensured.

ANT. Anxious. Distrustful. Suspicious.
Caretul. Unsafe. Insecure. Precarious.
Hazardous.

SECURE, *v.* See adjective.

SYN. Fasten. Guard. Protect. Assure.
Ensure. Close. Enclose. Detain. Arrest.

ANT. Loosen. Betray. Surrender. Ex-
pose. Imperil. Endanger. Open. Labe-
rate. Free.

SECURITY, *n.* See Secure. It
has the peculiar sense of a legal
security or bond.

SYN. Pledge. Guarantee. Warranty.
Protection. Bond. Defence. Guard.
Shelter. Safety. Certainty. Ease. Assur-
ance. Carelessness. Confidence.

ANT. Parole. Word. Understanding.
Honour. Defencelessness. Exposure.
Danger. Peril. Insecurity. Uncertainty.
Care. Anxiety. Precariousness.

SEDATE, *adj.* Lat. *sedatus*, It. *sedato*, *sedare*, from *sedere*, to settle.
 SYN. Sober. Demure. Serious. Calm. Thoughtful. Grave.

ANT. Flighty. Frolicsome. Indiscreet. Unsedate. Ruffled. Agitated. Disturbed.

SEDATIVE, *adj.* See Sedate.

SYN. Allaying. Tranquilizing. Composing. Soothing. Lenient. Anodyne. Hypnotic.

ANT. Disturbing. Exciting. Irritant.

SEDENTARY, *adj.* Lat. *sedere*, to sit.

SYN. Close. Assiduous. Studious.
 ANT. Active. Free. Erratic. Locomotive.

SEDIMENT, *n.* Lat. *sedimentum*, *sedere*, to set or settle.

SYN. Settlement. Lees. Dregs. Residium. Precipitate.

ANT. Elutriation. Lixivation. Clarification. Colature. Edulcoration. Filtration.

SEDITION, *n.* Lat. *se* and *ire*, to go apart or secede.

SYN. Secession. Insurrection. Treason. Tumult. Riot. Rebellion. Revolt. Mutiny. Insubordination.

ANT. Union. Allegiance. Fealty. Pacification. Appeasement. Quiet. Orderliness. Subordination. Obedience.

SEDUCE, *v. tr.* Lat. *se*, apart, and *ducere*, to lead. To lead away from virtue.

SYN. Tempt. Entice. Allure. Overpersuade. Mislead. Inveigle. Decoy.

ANT. Force. Compel. Overpower.

SEDUCING, *adj.* See Seduce.

SYN. Alluring. Enticing. Seductive. Attractive.

ANT. Repellent. Repulsive. Abhorrent. Forbidding.

SEDULOUS, *adj.* Lat. *sedulus*, *sedere*, to sit.

SYN. Assiduous. Diligent. Industrious. Laborious. Painstaking. Persevering. Close. Unremitting.

ANT. Indiligent. Idle. Unpersevering. Inattentive. Distracted. Wandering. Inconstant.

SEE, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *seon* for *schwan*. Used of the mental as well as the bodily vision.

SYN. Perceive. Behold. Descry. Discern. Look. View. Conceive. Distinguish. Understand. Comprehend. Attend. Beware. Visit. Experience.

ANT. Miss. Overlook. Disregard. Misconceive. Misunderstand. Ignore.

SEED, *n.* Ang. Sax. *seod*, from *saiwan*, to sow. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Spring. Origin. Cause. Germ. Embryo. Root.

ANT. Issue. Result. Birth. Product. Development. Offspring. Fruit.

SEEK, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *secan*, *sēcan*, *sæcan*.

SYN. Search. Inquire. Pursue. Solicit. Endeavour. Attempt. Strive. Investigate. Trace. Prosecute. Follow. Count. Affect.

ANT. Ignore. Disregard. Avoid. Shun. Elude. Pietermit. Discard. Abandon. Relinquish. Drop.

SEEM, *v. tr.* Old English.

SYN. Look. Appear.

ANT. Believe. Misrepresent. Differ.

SEEMLY, *adj.* From seem, which, as a verb transitive, is obsolete.

SYN. Becoming. Fit. Suitable. Proper. Appropriate. Convenient. Decent. Conguous. Meet. Decorous.

ANT. Unbecoming. Unfit. Unsuitable. Improper. Inappropriate. Inconvenient. Indecent. Incongruous. Unmeet. Indecorous.

SEGMENT, *n.* Lat. *secare*, to cut. A piece cut off.

SYN. Section. Part. Portion. Limb. Member.

ANT. Whole. Totality. Integrity. Compound.

SEGREGATE, *v. tr. and int.* *Se*, aside, and *grer*, a flock or herd.

SYN. Separate. Select. Part. Secede. Localize. Exclude.

ANT. Unite. Confound. Fuse. Amalgamate. Mix. Collect. Gather. Congregate.

SEIZE, *v. tr.* Old High Germ. *sazian*, to set.

SYN. Catch. Grasp. Clutch. Snatch. Apprehend. Arrest. Hold. Grip. Grapple. Hook. Take. Capture.

ANT. Loose. Dismiss. Liberate. Abandon. Drop. Unhand. Unhook. Unfasten.

SELDOM, *adv.* Ang. Sax. *sel-dan*.

Syn. Rarely. Infrequently. Occasionally. Inconstantly.

Ant. Commonly. Frequently. Uniformly. Systematically. Habitually. Regularly. Often. Invariably.

SELECT, *v. tr.* *Seligere, lectus.*

Syn. Call. Pick. Choose. Seeragate.

Ant. Lump. Confound. Sweep.

SELECT, *adj.* See *verb.*

Syn. Choice. Picked. Fine. Prime.

Ant. Haphazard. Common. Average. Unselect. Coarse. Ordinary.

SELECTION, *n.* See *Select.*

Syn. Choice. Option. Election. Exception. Gathering. Preoption. Segregation. Adoption. Preference.

Ant. Rejection. Repudiation. Refusal. Exclusion. Postponement.

SELFISH, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *silf, self.* Caring supremely or unduly for one's self.

Syn. Egotistical. Self-minded. Self-indulgent. Self-worshipful. Worldly. Illiberal. Ungenerous. Narrow-minded. Mercenary. Greedy.

Ant. Disinterested. Generous. Unselfish. Handsome. Liberal. High-minded. Self-denying. Magnanimous. Patriotic. Public-spirited. Considerate. Accommodating.

SELL, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *sellan.* It is used in the sense of parting for an unrighteous equivalent.

Syn. Vend. Retail. Hawk.

Ant. Give. Bestow. Present.

SEMBLANCE, *n.* Fr. *semblance.* Lat. *similis.*

Syn. Seeming. Appearance. Form. Show. Likeness. Mien. Aspect. Bearing. Similitude.

Ant. Unlikeness. Disparity. Difference. Contrariety. Dissimilitude.

SEMINARY, *n.* Lat. *seminarium, semen, seed.* A seed-plot; nursery for plants. Used for a place of training and rearing for young persons.

Syn. Nursery. Garden. Seed-plot. Academy. College. School. Propaganda.

Ant. Waste. Wilderness.

SEND, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *sendan.*

Syn. Despatch. Transmit. Impel. Cast. Bestow. Grant.

Ant. Detain. Withhold. Arrest. Withdraw. Deny. Recall.

SENILE, *adj.* Lat. *senilis, senex, an old man.*

Syn. Aged. Imbecile. Doting.

Ant. Juvenile. Vigorous. Virile.

Manly.

SENIORITY, *n.* Lat. *senior, older.*

Syn. Eldership. Priority. Superiority.

Ant. Juniority. Inferiority. Posteriority. Subordination.

SENSATION, *n.* Fr. *sensation,*

Lat. *sensus, sense.*

Syn. Affection. Feeling. Perception.

Surprise. Impression.

Ant. Apathy. Insensibility. Non-perception. Unsurprise.

SENSE, *n.* Lat. *sensus, sense.*

Perception, feeling.

Syn. Perception. Sensation. Feeling.

Apprehension. Recognition. Understanding.

Discernment. Appreciation. Sentiment.

View. Opinion. Judgment. Notion.

Meaning. Import. Signification.

Soundness. Sagacity. Wisdom.

Ant. Non-perception. Insensibility.

Misapprehension. Misunderstanding. Stolidity.

Non-appreciation. Misconception.

Unsoundness. Folly. Nonsense. Misinterpretation.

SENSELESS, *adj.* See *Sense.*

Syn. Nonsensical. Unmeaning. Silly.

Objectless. Absurd.

Ant. Sensible. Significant. Wise. Practical.

SENSIBILITY, *n.* See *Sense.*

Syn. Susceptibility. Delicacy. Feeling.

Refinement. Impressibility.

Ant. Insensibility. Insusceptibility.

Coarseness. Unimpressibility.

SENSIBLE, *adj.* Possessing or

implying sense in its several

meanings. See *Sense.* Add.

Syn. Tangible. Palpable. Perceptible.

Visible. Appreciable.

Ant. Intangible. Impalpable. Imper-

ceptible. Invisible. Inappreciable. Insen-

sible.

SENSITIVE, *adj.* See *Sense* and *Sensibility.*

SENSUAL, *adj.* Addicted or belonging to the gratification of the senses.

SYN. Carnal. Fleshly. Animal. Voluptuous. Bodily.
ANT. Spiritual. Intellectual. Self-denying. Abstinent. Abstemious. Continent. Athermal. Ascetic.

SENSUOUS, adj. See *Sense*. Addressing the mind through external forms.

SYN. Material. Æsthetic. Embodied. Representative. Symbolical.

ANT. Abstract. Conceptional. Imageless. Contemplative. Intellectual. Unembodied. Unsymbolical. Immaterial. Pictureless. Formless.

SENTENTIOUS, adj. *Sententia*, a sentence. Judgment or expression of opinion. Abounding with sentences, axioms, or maxims.

SYN. Pithy. Pregnant. Thoughtful. Axiomatic. Antithetical. Pointed. Nervous. Didactic.

ANT. Dull. Dry. Inane. Vapid. Pointless. Jeune. Trishy. Bald. Watery. Prosy.

SENTIENT, adj. Lat. *sentiens*, part. of *sentire*, to feel.

SYN. Feeling. Perceptive. Conscious. Intelligent. Cognizant.

ANT. Insentient. Insensate. Mindless. Unconscious. Unintelligent. Non-perceptive. Incognizant.

SENTIMENT, n. Lat. *sentire*, to feel, discern, perceive.

SYN. Thought. Feeling. Notion. Opinion. Maxim.

ANT. Vacuity. Ignorance. Nonsense. Crudity. Bugbear. Conjecture. Assumption. Impression. Hypothesis. Preconception. Prejudice.

SENTIMENTAL, adj. See *Sentiment*. Used of the weaker or more imaginative aspect of sentiment.

SYN. Didactic. Moral. Instructive. Romantic.

ANT. Undidactic. Unsentimental. Matter-of-fact. Unpoetical. Prosaic.

SENTINEL, n. Der. uncertain. Not prob. from *sentire*, but *sentina*, a sink or hold of a ship, a watcher of the leakage. Hence, as transferred to the army, a soldier appointed to keep guard.

SYN. Watch. Guardian. Guard. Keeper. Warder. Sentry. Watchman. Patrol. Vedette.

ANT. Traitor. Decoy.

SEPARABLE, adj. See *Separate*.

SYN. Dissoluble. Removable. Movable. Distinguishable. Accidental. Divisible.

ANT. Indissoluble. Irremovable. Permanent. Immovable. Indistinguishable. Essential. Inseparable. Indivisible.

SEPARATE, v. tr. and int. Lat. *separare*. It applies to one object, or to the two, or more.

SYN. Part. Sever. Dijoin. Disunite. Divorce. Tear. Rend. Remove. Disintegrate. Detach. In-connect. Divide. Dissipate. Scatter. Segregate. Diverge.

ANT. Unite. Fasten. Tie. Conjoin. Wed. Link. Amalgamate. Consolidate. Integrate. Incorporate. Connect. Fuse. Confound. Mass. Heid. Congregate. Convene. Gather. Collect. Meet. Convoige.

SEPARATE, adj. See *verb*.

SEPARATION, n. See *Separate*.

SEPULCHRAL, adj. *Sepulcrum*, sepelare, to bury. Pertaining to death or burial. Used analogously.

SYN. Hollow. Death-like. Ghastly. Infernal. Gloomy.

ANT. Genial. Healthful. Cheerful. Vital. Lively. Sunny.

SEPULTURE, n. See *Sepulchre*.

SYN. Burial. Interment. Humation.

ANT. Exhumation. Disinterment.

SEQUACIOUS, adj. *Sequax*, given to following, *sequi*, to follow.

SYN. Pliant. Ductile. Obsequious. Traditional. Seville. Unoriginal. Unimaginative.

ANT. Independent. Refractory. Self-willed. Self-opinionated. Original. Originative. Imaginative.

SEQUENCE, n. Lat. *sequi*, to follow.

SYN. Following. Order. Succession. Consequence. Progression. Continuity. Posteriority.

ANT. Precedence. Anteriority. Priority. Disorder. Disconnection. Inconsequence. Irregularity. Incontinuity. Solution. Interruption. Interruption.

SEQUESTERED, *adj.* Lat. *sequestrare*, to set apart for safe keeping, *sequester*, a depositary or trustee. Hence placed apart in the sense of retired.

Syn. Retired. Withdrawn. Private. Hidden. Unfrequented. Secluded.

Ant. Public. Exposed. Frequented. Unsecluded. Unsequestered.

SERAPHIC, *adj.* Like the nature or state of a seraph. Heb. *seraph*, to flame, or be eminent.

Syn. Angelic. Heavenly. Blissful. Pure. Rapturous. Holy. Ethereal.

Ant. Fiendish. Hellish. Devilish. Demonic. Infernal.

SERENE, *adj.* Lat. *serenus*.

Syn. Clear. Calm. Unruffled. Undisturbed. Halcynonic.

Ant. Turbid. Stormy. Agitated. Tempestuous. Ruffled.

SERF, *n.* Fr. *serf*, Lat. *servus*, a slave.

Syn. Slave. Servant. Villain. Labourer.

Ant. Lord. Baron. Squire. Proprietor. Noble. Landowner. Liege. Liege-lord.

SERIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *serius*. Applied to disposition or manner of persons, and as a quality of circumstances.

Syn. Grave. Thoughtful. Careful. Earnest. Solemn. Important. Weighty.

Ant. Volatile. Gay. Thoughtless. Careless. Joking. Jocular. Insignificant. Unimportant. Trifling. Trivial. Light.

SERPENTINE, *adj.* Lat. *serpens*, a serpent, from *serpere*, to crawl.

Syn. Winding. Meandering. Tortuous. Anfractuous. Undulating. Sinuous. Anguilliform. Vermicular. Coiled.

Ant. Straight. Unbending. Unwinding. Rectilinear.

SERVANT, *n.* Lat. *serviens*, *servire*, to serve.

Syn. Retainer. Domestic. Attendant. Minister. Maid. Abigail. Handmaid.

Ant. Lord. Master. Mistress. Employer.

SERVE, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *servire*.

Syn. Obey. Minister. Subserve. Help. Assist. Benefit. Answer. Promote. Tend. Accommodate.

Ant. Command. Dissobey. Thwart. Oppose. Resist. Counteract. Contradict. Neutralize. Baffle. Retard. Obstruct.

SERVICE, *n.* See *Serve*.

SERVICEABLE, *adj.* *Servire*. Fit for service.

Syn. Useful. Beneficial. Advantageous. Profitable. Sound. Well-conditioned.

Ant. Useless. Profitless. Ill-conditioned. Unserviceable. Unsound.

SERVILE, *adj.* See *Serve*. Given to the excess of readiness to serve.

Syn. Obsequious. Cringing. Sequacious. Ant. Independent. Fractious. Refractory. Recalcitrant. Dogged. Stubborn. Defiant. Rebellious.

SERVILITY, *n.* See *Servile*.

SERVITUDE, *n.* See *Serve*. It is used both of voluntary and involuntary service.

Syn. Service. Subordination. Obedience. Ministry. Submission.

Ant. Mastery. Lordship. Command. Dictation. Sway. Rule. Government.

SET, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *settan*.

Syn. Seat. Place. Locate. Situate. Settle. Fix. Build. Rest. Establish. Ground. Perpetuate. Stabilize. Confirm. Strengthen. Determine. Appoint. Assign. Cast. Risk. Wager. Surround. Bedeck. Garnish. Stud.

Ant. Remove. Disestablish. Lift. Raise. Transfer. Uproot. Eradicate. Unfix. Disperse. Discard. Unsettle. Demolish. Destroy. Weaken. Loosen. Detach. Misarrange. Misdetermine. Denude. Lament.

SET, *v. int.* See *tr. verb*.

Syn. Sink. Settle. Subside. Decline. Compose. Consolidate. Harden.

Ant. Rise. Ascend. Soar. Mount. Stir. Agitate. Loosen. Run. Soften. Melt. Mollify. Fuse. Flow.

SETTLE, *v. tr. and int.* See *Set*.

Syn. Fix. Establish. Regulate. Arrange. Compose. Adjust. Determine. Decide. Adjudicate. Quiet. Allay. Still. Sink. Fall. Subside. Lower. Calm. Acquiesce. Abate. Agree.

Ant. Remove. Disestablish. Misarrange. Derange. Discompose. Aggravate. Disorder. Disturb. Confuse. Misdetermine. Misarrange. Misplace. Unsettle. Rise. Ascend. Move. Disagree. Increase. Heighten.

SETTLEMENT, n. See *Settle*.

SYN. Subsidence. Dregs. Residuum. Precipitation. Colonization. Location. Colony.

ANT. Excitement. Perturbation. Turbidity. Fluctuation.

SEVER, v. tr. Old Fr. *sevrer*, Lat. *separare*.

SYN. Separate. Divide. Disjoin. Distinguish. Part. Discommunicate. Except. Disconnect.

ANT. Unite. Conjoin. Confound. Confuse. Amalgamate. Associate. Include. Connect.

SEVERAL, adj. See *Sever*.

SYN. Separate. Distinct. Diverse. Various. Different.

ANT. One. Same. Identical. Indistinguishable. Inseparable. United. Total. Integral.

SEVERE, adj. Lat. *severus*.

SYN. Serious. Austere. Stern. Grave. Strict. Harsh. Rigid. Rigoious. Sharp. Afflictive. Distressing. Violent. Extreme. Exact. Critical. Censorious. Caustic. Satirastic. Cutting. Keen. Bitter. Cruel.

ANT. Gay. Smiling. Cheerful. Relaxed. Jocular. Jocund. Joyous. Mild. Genial. Indulgent. Light. Trivial. Trifling. Inconsiderable. Inexact. Loose. Uncritical. Lament. Inextreme. Moderate. Kind. Considerate. Feeling. Tender. Gentle.

SHABBY, adj. Dutch *schabbig*, Germ. *schutten*, to *shute*. Torn, ragged, and so of kindred meaning to paltry, which see.

SHACKLE, n. Ang. Sax. *scacul*, *sceacul*.

SYN. Fetter. Gyve. Chain. Obstruction. Embarrassment.

ANT. Aid. Assistance. Subsidiary. Help.

SHACKLE, v. tr. See *noun*.

SHADE, n. Ang. Sax. *scadu*. Allied to Gr. *σκιά*, a *shade*, and *σκότος*, *darkness*. Used in analogous senses.

SYN. Shadow. Adumbration. Umbrage. Darkness. Sombieness. Obscurity. Seclusion. Protection. Shelter. Screen. Oscuro. Minuteness. Touch. Degree.

ANT. Illumination. Light. Daylight. Sunshine. Brightness. Radiance. Glare. Pubhcity. Defencelessness. Exposure. Chiaro. Amount. Largeness. Considerableness. Quantity.

SHADE, v. tr. See *noun* and *Screen*.

SHADOW, n. See *Shade*. Add.

SYN. Umbiation. Delineation. Reflection. Image. Sham. Unicality. Unsubstantiality. Immateriality. Phantom. Attendant.

ANT. Body. Substance. Materiality. Form. Principal.

SHADOWY, adj. See *Shadow*.

SHAKE, v. tr. and intransitive. Dutch *schokken*, to *jolt*. Comp. Shock.

SYN. Agitate. Weaken. Loosen. Tremble. Jai. Quiver. Shiver.

ANT. Secure. Fix. Fasten. Strengthen. Stabilize. Confirm. Stand.

SHALLOW, adj. The adjective seems to have been formed from the noun shallow, conn. with shoal and shelf.

SYN. Shoal. Slight. Superficial. Unprofound.

ANT. Deep. Profound.

SHAM, n. Prov. Germ. *schemen*, *schem*, a *delusion* or *phantom*.

SYN. Phantom. Ghost. Delusion. Illusion. Mockery. Shadow. Pretence. Counterfeit. Unreality.

ANT. Substance. Reality. Verity. Substantiality. Truth.

SHAME, n. Ang. Sax. *scamu*. It is used to express the feeling of shame, the act of putting to shame, and the ground of shame or disgrace.

SYN. Abashment. Humiliation. Modesty. Shamefacedness. Decency. Decorum. Reproach. Dishonour. Ignominy. Contempt. Degradation. Discredit. Dispraise.

ANT. Shamelessness. Barefacedness. Immodesty. Impudence. Indecency. Indecorum. Impropriety. Honour. Glory. Exaltation. Renown. Credit.

SHAMEFUL, adj. See *Shame*.

SHAMELESS, adj. See *Shame*.

SHAPE, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *scapan*, *sceapan*, *scrippan*.

SYN. Form. Mould. Figure. Adapt. Delineate. Adjust. Contrive. Create. Execute. Make.

ANT. Pervert. Distort. Misadapt. Misdelineate. Derange. Discompose. Miscontrive. Misproduce. Caricature. Mis-

SHAPE, *v. tr.* See *noun*.

SHAPELESS, *adj.* See *Shape*.

SYN Amorphous. Unformed. Formless. Chaotic. Shadowy. Undefined. Monstrous. Misshaped. Ugly. Unsymmetrical. Rude. Uncouth. Grotesque.

ANT Comely Shaped. Formed. Shapely. Compact. Trim. Neat. Well-defined. Handsome. Symmetrical.

SHAPELY, *adj.* See *Shapeless*.

SHARE, *n.* Ang. Sax. *scearu*, *scarnu*.

SYN Portion. Apportionment. Lot. Division. Participation. Allowance. Allotment.

ANT Whole. Mass. Aggregate. Entirety.

SHARE, *v. tr.* See *noun*.

SHARP, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *scearp*.

SYN Thin. Fine. Keen. Acute. Pointed. Aculeated. Penetrating. Pungent. Acid. Shril. Piercing. Afflictive. Distressing. Harsh. Severe. Eager. Active. Aident. Iore. Haid. Animated. Spirited.

ANT Thick. Blunt. Dull. Obtuse. Knobbed. Rounded. Bluff. Mellow. Bass. Hollow. Deep. Light. Trifling. Trivial. Mild. Gentle. Soft. Tender. Lenient. Laggish. Inactive. Indifferent. Careless. pitiless. Tame.

SHATTER, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *scatteran*.

SYN Split. Dissipate. Disrupt. Rend. Demolish. Shiver. Dismember. Disintegrate.

ANT Construct. Organize. Collocate. Fabricate. Compose. Rear. Constitute.

SHED, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *scedan*.

SYN Emit. Diffuse. Cast. Drop. Scatter.

ANT Absorb. Collect. Assume. Retain.

SHEER, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *scir*, *sur*.

SYN Pure. Mere. Unmixed. Unqualified. Unmitigated. Absolute. Simple. Unadulterated.

ANT Mixed. Qualified. Adulterated. Codified. Partial.

SHELTER, *v. tr.* Conn. with *shield*.

SYN Shield. Cover. Protect. Screen. **ANT** Expose. Surrender. Betray. Incur. Endanger.

SHELV, *v. tr.* To place upon the shelf. Ang. Sax. *scelfe*, *schylfe*. Used metaphorically for setting a matter aside.

SYN Dismiss. Discard. Swamp. Stifle. Shift.

ANT Start. Prosecute. Pursue. Revive. Agitate.

SHIELD, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *scild*. See *Shelter*.

SHIFT, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *scifian*, *to divide*, *drive away*.

SYN Change. Alter. Transfer. Shelve. Displace. Remove.

ANT Fix. Fasten. Locate. Insert. Pitch. Plant. Place.

SHIFT, *n.* See *verb*.

SYN Contrivance. Expedient. Substitute. Pretext. Motive. Change. Transference.

ANT Miscontrivance. Fixity. Steadiness. Retention. Location. Permanence.

SHINE, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *scinan*. Used metaphorically in the sense of to be eminent.

SYN Beam. Brighten. Gleam. Glisten. Excel.

ANT Fade. Wane. Loom. Glimmer. Gleam. Fall.

SHIVER, *v. tr.* Germ. *schiefern*. See *Shatter*.

SHIVER, *v. int.* See *transitive*.

SYN Quake. Tremble. Vibrate. Quiver.

ANT Hang. Stand. Stiffen. Steady. Rigidify.

SHOCK, *v. tr.* Allied to *shake*.

SYN Surprise. Disgust. Horrify. Shame.

ANT Gratify. Please. Delight. Amuse. Edify.

SHOCKING, *adj.* See *Shock*.

SYN Sad. Horrible. Disgraceful. Hateful. Revolting. Abominable. Loathsome. Foul.

ANT Pleasing. Honourable. Charming. Delightful. Creditable. Edifying. Exemplary. Attractive. Alluring. Enticing.

SHORT, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *scort*, *sceort*.

SYN Brief. Limited. Scanty. Inadequate. Insufficient. Lacking. Deficient. Defective. Imperfect. Incomplete. Soon. Near. Narrow. Weak. Incomprehensive.

Inextensive Less. Abrupt. Blunt Concise Condensed.

ANT Long Protracted Extended Unlimited Plentiful. Ample. Abundant. Adequate Sufficient Exuberant Liberal. Large Copious Complete Distant Deferred Wide Strong Comprehensive. Extensive. Exceeding Bland. Courtous. Inabrupt Expanded Diffuse.

SHOUT, n. Parallel form with hoot.

SYN Exclamation Up roar. Clamour Vociferation

ANT. Sibilation. Hissing. Reticence Silence. Hush.

SHOW, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *scawian*, *sceawian*, *scewan*, to look, see, view.

SYN. Exhibit. Present. Demonstrate Unfold Reveal Teach Inform. Conduct Manifest. Evince. Evidence Prove Explain

ANT. Conceal. Suppress Hide. Withhold. Obscure. Mystify. Wrap. Misdemonstrate. Misdeceive. Contradict. Refute. Deny. Disprove. Misinterpret. Falsify. Misexplain.

SHOW, n. See verb.

SYN. Appearance Exhibition. Demonstration. Parade. Pomp Semblance. Likeness Pretext. Profession. Pretence Illusion.

ANT. Non-appearance Disappearance Concealment. Suppression. Secrecy. Disguise. Dissimilarity. Unlikeness Genuineness. Reality. Sincerity. Substance.

SHOWY, adj. See Show.

SYN. Gay Gaudy. High-coloured. Gorgeous. Flashy. Tinsel.

ANT. Inconspicuous. Unnoticeable Quiet. Subdued.

SHRED, n. *Screade*, *screada*.

SYN. Strip Fragment. Rag. Tatter. Oddiment. Scrap. Paring. Chop.

ANT Fold Mass. Piece. Entirety. Integrity. Whole.

SHREW, n. Low Germ. *schrauer*, to brawl. Originally applied to both sexes, now restricted to females.

SYN. Vixen. Scold. Virago. Terzagant

ANT. Angel. Dove.

SHREWD, adj. Originally inclined to be shrew or sharp in manner; now sharp in mind.

SYN Sagacious Penetrating. Astute Discriminating Intelligent. Discerning.

Acute
ANT Stolid Undiscerning. Unsagacious. Stupid Dull

SHRILL, adj. Low Germ. *schrill*, *schrell*.

SYN Sharp. Piercing. Acute High-pitched.

ANT. Low Deep. Base. H. How. Murring Rumbling.

SHRINK, v. int. Ang. Sax. *scrimcan*.

SYN Contract Shivel Withdraw Retire Recoil. Revolt

ANT Stretch Expand Dilate Venture Dare.

SHRIVEL, v. int. Icl. *skriþl*, a *shrel*. See Shrink.

SYN Contract Wither. Wrinkle. Corrugate Decrease.

ANT Expand Flatten. Develop. Unfold. Spread. Dilate

SHROUD, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *scniwl*.

SYN Cover Hide. Veil. Obscure. Darken. Palliate. Shelter.

ANT Expose. Reveal Unveil Elucidate. Discover Uncover.

SHUFFLE, v. tr. and int. Used as an intransitive verb in the sense of prevaricate. Dim of Shove.

SYN. Confuse Interchange. Shift. Intershift. Intermix. Derange. Agitate Evade. Prevaricate. Equivocate Quibble. Cavil Sophisticate Mystify Palter. Dissemble

ANT Deal. Distribute Order. Arrange. Compose. Confess Propound. Declare. Explain. Elucidate. Reveal.

SHUN, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *scánnian*, *sceónian*.

SYN Avoid. Escape. Discard. Elude. ANT. Court. Seek. Affect.

SHUT, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *scyttan*, *scittan*.

SYN. Close. Contract. Bar. Fasten. ANT. Open. Expand Unclose. Unbar. Unfasten.

SHY, adj. Ang. Sax. *sceoh*, Mod. Germ. *schu*.

SYN Timid Coy. Wary. Suspicious. Shrinking. Chary.

ANT. Bold. Brazenfaced. Impudent. Audacious. Reckless.

SIBILATION, *n.* Lat. *sibilare*,
to hiss.

SYN. Hissing. Outcry. Disfavour.

ANT. Acclamation. Cheers. Popularity.

SICK, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *syc*, *sciôc*,
sceôc.

SYN. Diseased. Ill. Disordered. Dis-
tempered. Indisposed. Weak. Ailing.
Feeble. Morbid. Nauseated. Disgusted.
Corrupt. Impaired.

ANT. Whole. Well. Healthy. Sound.
Robust. Strong. Well-conditioned. Salu-
brious. Healthful. Sane.

SICKLY, *adj.* See Sick.

SYN. Weak. Diseased. Disordered.
Ailing. Feeble. Pining. Drooping. Mor-
bid. Unhealthy. Vitiated. Delicate.
Tainted. Valetudinary.

ANT. Strong. Healthy. Vigorous.
Flourishing. Salubrious. Sound. Robust.

SICKNESS, *n.* See Sick.

SIDE, *n.* Ang. Sax. *sîde*.

SYN. Margin. Edge. Verge. Border.
Laterality. Face. Aspect. Plane. Party.
Interest. Cause. Policy. Behalf.

ANT. Centre. Body. Core. Interior.
Essence. Neutrality. Disconnection. Sever-
ance. Secession. Opposition.

SIDEREAL, *adj.* Lat. *sidus*, *a*
constellation.

SYN. Astral. Heavenly. Starry. Ce-
lestial.

ANT. Terrestrial. Terrene. Earthly.

SIFT, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *siftan*.

SYN. Screen. Analyze. Scrutinize. In-
vestigate. Winnow. Sort.

ANT. Confound. Fuse. Confuse. Amal-
gamate. Conglomerate. Compound.

SIGHT, *n.* Ang. Sax. *sîht*,
gesîht. Used for the faculty of
vision, its exercise, and its ob-
jects.

SYN. Seeing. Perception. View. Vision.
Visibility. Spectacle. Show. Inspection.
Examination. Representation. Appear-
ance.

ANT. Non-perception. Invisibility.
Blindness. Obscuration. Disappearance.
Oversight. Non-appearance. Undiscern-
ment.

SIGN, *n.* Lat. *signum*.

SYN. Token. Indication. Proof. Me-
morial. Expression. Symbol. Emblem.
Pictification. Type. Premonition. Sym-
ptom. Prognostic. Mark. Omen. Presage.
Signal.

ANT. Misindication. Misrepresentation.
Misleader.

SIGNAL, *adj.* See Sign.

SYN. Eminent. Conspicuous. Remark-
able. Extraordinary. Notable. Memor-
able. Illustrious. Important. Salient.

ANT. Ordinary. Common. Unnoticeable.
Mediocre. Unmemorable. Unimportant.

SIGNALIZE, *v. tr.* See Signal.

SYN. Distinguish. Exalt. Glorify. Dig-
nify. Immortalize.

ANT. Disgrace. Dishonour. Discredit.

SIGNIFICANT, *adj.* Lat. *signum*,
a sign, and *ficere*, to make.

SYN. Expressive. Momentous. Sug-
gestive. Indicative. Symbolical. Telling.
Speaking.

ANT. Inexpressive. Meaningless. Ex-
pressionless. Unindicative. Mute.

SIGNIFY, *v. tr.* See Signifi-
cant.

SYN. Portend. Purport. Prognosticate.
Mean. Represent. Indicate. Commu-
nicate. Denote. Betoken. Declare. Utter.
Forebode. Presage.

ANT. Conceal. Suppress. Misindicate.
Misdenote. Nullify. Relute. Neutralize.
Preclude.

SILENCE, *n.* Lat. *silentium*.

SYN. Taciturnity. Stillness. Calm.
Peace. Hush. Muteness. Secrecy. Ob-
livion.

ANT. Garrulity. Loquacity. Talkative-
ness. Chatter. Noise. Brawl. Clamour.
Clatter. Din. Babel. Tumult. Agitation.
Restlessness. Storm. Unrest. Roar. Bruit.
Reverberation. Resonance. Commotion.
Cackling. Proclamation. Publicity. Fame.
Rumour. Remembrance. Repute. Cele-
brity.

SILENT, *adj.* See Silence.

SILLY, *adj.* Old Eng. Mod.
Germ. *selig*. Of old meant happy,
innocent-minded; from that the
sense travelled to weak, as the
word innocent is used in the
senses of harmless and imbecile,
and finally acquired its present
meaning of wanting in sense.

SYN. Simple. Foolish. Weak. Shallow.
Witless. Unwise. Indiscreet. Imprudent.
Absurd.

ANT. Sagacious. Intelligent. Astute.
Wise. Deep. Discreet. Prudent. Sound.
Rational.

SIMILAR, *adj.* Lat. *similis*.

SYN. Correspondent Resembling Alike. Common. Homogeneous Concordant Harmonious. Congruous

ANT. Dissimilar. Unlike Dissimilar Alien Heterogeneous. Discordant Incongruous

SIMILITUDE, *adj.* See Similar.

SIMPLE, *adj.* Lat. *simplex*, *sine plicis*, without folds. Used in many literal and analogous senses. See Silly

SYN. Single Incomplex Uncompounded Unblended Isolated Pure Unmixed Mere Absolute. Plain Unadorned Unartificial Artless Sincere. Undesigning Single-minded Unaffected Silly Weak Unsophisticated Humble. Homely Lowly Elementary Ultimate Primal. Rudimentary.

ANT. Double. Complex Compounded Blended Mixed. Fused Multiform Multigenous Various Compound Articulated Subdivided. Organized Connected Modified Complicated. Elaborate Artificial. Artful. Designing Insincere Double-minded Affected Self-conscious. Sycagious Sophisticated. Great Eminent Illustrious. Complete. Developed Perfect.

SIMPLIFY, *v. tr.* *Simplex*, *simple*, and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Facilitate. Disencumber. Elucidate.

ANT. Embarrass. Complicate. Encumber. Obscure.

SIMULATE, *v. tr.* *Simulare*, from *similis*, like.

SYN. Feign. Counterfeit. Pretend. Impersonate. Assume.

ANT. Disresemble Discard Misrepresent. Misexhibit Misbesoem.

SIMULTANEOUS, *adj.* Lat. *simultaneus*, from *simul*, at the same time.

SYN. Synchronous. Concomitant. Concurrent.

ANT. Inconcurrent Separate. Apart. Intermittent. Periodic.

SIN, *n.* Ang. Sax. *synn*, *syn*, *sin*. Transgression of the Divine law, as distinct from crime against human law.

SYN. Transgression. Iniquity. Unrighteousness Ungodliness. Wickedness. Evil. Impurity.

ANT. Sinlessness. Obedience. Holiness Righteousness Purity Godliness. Goodness

SINCERE, *adj.* Lat. *sincerus*, said to be *sine cera*, without wax, like pure honey.

SYN. Pure. Unmixed. Genuine. Unadulterated. Hearty. Honest. Unfeigned. True

ANT. Impure. Adulterated Dishonest. Insincere Hypocritical Feigned. Pretended False.

SINFUL, *adj.* See Sin.

SINGLE, *adj.* Lat. *singulus*, one, each.

SYN. One Unique Individual. Solitary. Separate Uncombined Unmarried

ANT. Plural Many Collective. United. Numerous Frequent. Married.

SINGULAR, *adj.* See Single.

SYN. Single. Individual. Unique. Eminent Extraordinary. Conspicuous. Consummate. Unusual Uncommon. Odd. Whimsical. Quant. Peculiar Unexampled Unprecedented. Solitary Sole. Eccentric. Fantastic Exceptional.

ANT. Common. Frequent Numerous. Ordinary. Usual. Unnoticeable. Everyday. Customary. General. Regular.

SINISTER, *adj.* Lat. *sinister*, the left. Hence unlucky as an ill omen occurring on the left hand; thence wrong, and also unfavourable in aspect.

SYN. Unlucky. Inauspicious Ill-omened. Portentous. Inauspicious Unfavourable. Wrong. Unfair Underhanded. Evil. Foul. Dishonest. Dishonourable. Forbidding. Repulsive Loweing.

ANT. Lucky. Fortunate. Propitious. Auspicious. Favourable Right Fair. Open Honest. Honourable. Attractive. Winning. Engaging. Assuring. Frank.

SINK, *v. tr.* and *int.* Ang. Sax. *sincan*.

SYN. Fall. Descend Drop. Subside. Penetrate Soak. Droop. Decline Weary. Flag. Decay Decrease Diminish. Abate. Lower. Immerse Submerge Depress. Degrade. Down. Reduce. Waste. Attenuate. Suppress.

ANT. Rise. Ascend. Mount. Soar. Swell Increase. Spring Exude Flourish. Revive. Float Heighten. Raise. Promote Exalt. Enhance. Rescue. Foster Encourage. Perpetuate. Promulgate. Divulge.

SINUOUS, *adj.* Lat. *sinus*,
bosom, fold of a dress.

Syn. Coiled Convolute Undulating.
Curved Serpentine. Winding Tortuous
Anfractuous Waving. Flexuous.

Ant. Uncoiled Rectilinear. Unin-
flected.

SITUATION, *n.* Lat. *situs*.

Syn. Locality Position Topography
State Seat Post. Place Condition
Residence. Aspect Footing. Standing

Ant. Non-situation. Non-location. Ab-
sence Non-assignment Unfixedness. Dis-
placement. Dislodgment.

SIZE, *n.* Abbreviated from
assize. The assessed or assayed
magnitude.

Syn. Greatness. Magnitude. Largeness.
Extent. Dimension Bulk. Bigness.

Ant. Smallness. Littleness. Tenuity.
Minuteness.

SKIM, *v. tr. and int.* Prob. a
different orthography of scum.

Syn. Brush. Glide. Glaze. Touch.

Ant. Enter. Penetrate.

SKIRT, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *scyrtan*,
gescyrtan, to shorten, Icel. *skirta*, a
shirt.

Syn. Border. Trim Confine. Bound.
Surround Encircle.

Ant. Penetrate. Enter. Interpenetrate.

SKULK, *v. int.* Dan. *skulke*, to
play the truant.

Syn. Hide. Sneak. Cower. Abscond.
Slink

Ant. Appear. Issue Parade. Show.

SLACK, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *slac*,
slac.

Syn. Loose Weak. Remiss. Back-
ward Indigent Slow. Tardy.

Ant. Tight Tense. Strong. Active.
Prompt Diligent. Alert. Quick. Eager.

SLACKEN, *v. tr. and int.*

Syn. Loosen Abate. Languish. Flag.
Moderate

Ant. Tighten. Increase. Freshen.

SLANDER, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *esclan-
dre*, Lat. *scandalum*.

Syn. Asperse. Difame. Calumniate
Filify. Abuse Scandalize

Ant. Praise. Laud Honour. Vindi-
cate Defend. Panegyrize. Eulogize. Shield.
Commend.

SLAVISH, *adj.* Like a slave,

or one belonging to the Slavonic
race, who, when taken in war by
other European nations, were
called slaves.

Syn. Servile. Drudging. Menial. Ab-
ject

Ant. Independent. Free. Voluntary.

SLEEK, *adj.* Old Eng. *slick*,
conn. with Icel. *slíkia*, to smooth
or polish.

Syn. Glossy. Velvety. Satin. Silken

Ant. Rough. Hairy. Hirsute. Bristly.

SLEEPY, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *slæpan*,
slapan, to sleep.

Syn. Slumberous. Somnolent. Drowsy.
Sluggish. Lazy.

Ant. Wakeful Vigilant. Alert. Awake.
Active.

SLENDER, *adj.* Old Dutch
slunder, *thin*.

Syn. Thin. Narrow. Slight. Small.
Trivial Spare. Inadequate. Inconsider-
able Superficial

Ant. Stout. Thick. Broad. Robust.
Massive. Considerable Ample. Deep.

SLIGHT, *adj.* Gothic *slights*,
smooth, even. See Slender.

SLIGHT, *v. tr.* See *adjective*.

Syn. Disregard. Disdain. Scorn. Over-
look Disparage.

Ant. Regard. Respect. Notice. Ob-
serve.

SLIGHT, *n.* See *verb*.

SLINK, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *slin-
can*. See Skulk.

SLIPPERY, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *slip-
pur*, *slipperry*. Used in metapho-
rical senses.

Syn. Smooth. Glassy. Lubricated In-
secure. Pailous Unsafe Unstable.
Shifty. Elusive Shuffling. Unprincipled.
Deceptive. Evasive. Untrustworthy. Un-
certain.

Ant. Rough. Firm. Unslippery. Se-
cure. Safe. Stable. Solid. Trustworthy.

SLOUGH, *n.* Ang. Sax. *a slōg*,
a hollow place.

Syn. Mire Difficulty. Despond.

Ant. Footing Stand-point.

SLOVENLY, *adj.* Dutch *slof*,
careless.

SYN. Loose. Negligent. Disorderly. Untidy.

ANT. Trim. Neat. Careful. Orderly. Tidy. Precise.

SLOW, adj. Ang. Sax. *slaw*, *slæw*.

SYN. Sluggish. Inactive. Inert. Lazy. Unready. Tardy. Late. Gradual. Dilatory. Lingering. Slack.

ANT. Active. Quick. Fast. Rapid. Alert. Ready. Prompt. Early. Sudden. Immediate.

SLY, adj. Germ. *schlan*. Formerly used in no unfavourable sense, but as meaning rapid, nimble, as in the word sleight-of-hand.

SYN. Cunning. Subtle. Crafty. Artful. Wily. Underhanded. Astute. Stealthy.

ANT. Open. Frank. Artless. Undesigning.

SMALL, adj. Ang. Sax. *smal*, *smæl*.

SYN. Little. Diminutive. Minute. Slight. Feeble. Trivial. Insignificant. Paltry. Narrow. Mean. Weak. Slender. Fine. Inferior.

ANT. Great. Large. Big. Considerable. Bulky. Extensive. Ample. Spacious. Stout. Strong. Important. Broad. Liberal.

SMART, adj. From the noun. Germ. *schmerz*.

SYN. Keen. Pungent. Piercing. Quick. Vigorous. Sharp. Severe. Active. Clever. Brilliant. Vivacious. Witty. Ready. Spruce. Brist. Fresh. Dressy. Showy.

ANT. Dull. Heavy. Aching. Slow. Inactive. Stupid. Sluggish. Unready. Slow-minded. Unwitty. Dowdy. Shabby. Clowish.

SMEAR, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *smearian*, *smearu*, *fid*, *grease*.

SYN. Daub. Plaster. Coat. Begrimed. Varnish. Incaust.

ANT. Abrade. Levigate. Polish. Scour. Scrape.

SMITE, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *smitan*.

SYN. Strike. Beat. Buffet. Blast. Afflict. Punish. Surprise. Captivate.

ANT. Soothe. Smooth. Caress. Relieve. Console. Repel. Alleviate.

SMOKE, n. Ang. Sax. *smocca*, from *smocan*, to smoke. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Fumigation. Fumes. Vapour. Insubstantiality. Nothingness. Moonshine. Triviality. Trifle.

ANT. Substance. Reality. Realization. Moment. Importance.

SMOOTH, adj. Ang. Sax. *smethe*.

SYN. Even. Plain. Level. Flat. Polished. Glossy. Sleek. Soft. Bland. Oily. Suave.

ANT. Uneven. Rough. Rugged. Abrupt. Precipitous. Unpolished. Harsh. Blunt.

SMOTHER, v. tr. Sax. *smorran*, to stew. Allied to smoor or smore, an obsolete word.

SYN. Suffocate. Suffle. Repress. Gag. Suppress. Strangle. Allay. Swallow.

ANT. Fan. Ventilate. Foster. Cherish. Nurture. Publish. Promulgate. Divulge. Spread. Excite. Vent.

SMOULDER, v. int. Dutch *smeuken*, to smoulder.

SYN. Reek. Summer. Seethe. Ferment. Work.

ANT. Burst. Blaze.

SNATCH, v. tr. Old Eng. *snack*.

SYN. Twitch. Pluck. Pull. Catch. Grasp. Gripe. Clutch.

ANT. Unclutch. Restore. Unhand. Release.

SNEER, n. Ang. Sax. *snora*, a snoring, Germ. *schmarren*, to rattle. Conn. with snort and snore.

SYN. Scoff. Gibe. Jeer. Disparagement. Contempt. Scorn. Superciliousness. Disdain.

ANT. Compliment. Eulogy. Commendation. Deference.

SNUG, adj. Swed. *snygg*, smooth. Warm.

SYN. Close. Housed. Compressed. Compact. Comfortable.

ANT. Exposed. Loose. Disordered. Incompact. Uncomfortable. Bare. Shivering.

SOAK, v. tr. and int. Ang. Sax. *socian*.

SYN. Wet. Steep. Drench. Macerate. Moisten. Submerge.

ANT. Dry. Arid. With. Exsiccate. Aridify. Bleach.

SOAR, v. int. Fr. *essorer*, It. *sorire*, Lat. *ex* and *auro*, the air.

SYN. Rise. Mount. Aspire. Tower. Ascend. Uprise.

ANT. Drop. Sink. Descend. Alight.

SOBBER, adj. Lat. *sobrius*, de-

rived from *sine briis*, without cups.

Syn. Temperate. Unintoxicated. Cool. Dispassionate. Reasonable. Calm. Self-possessed. Sound. Unexcited. Serious. Grave. Sedate. Steady. Abstemious. Moderate.

Ant. Intemperate. Drunk. Intoxicated. Heated. Excited. Impassioned. Uneasable. Agitated. Furious. Passionate. Extravagant. Extreme. Exorbitant. Immoderate. Flighty. Erratic. Eccentric.

SOBRIETY, n. See Sober.

SOCIABLE, adj. Lat. *socius*, a companion.

Syn. Companionable. Genial. Conversible. Friendly. Accessible. Gregarious.

Ant. Unsociable. Uncompanionable. Unconversible. Ungenial. Unfriendly. Inaccessible. Retiring. Morose. Solitary. Uncommunicative.

SOCIAL, adj. See Sociable.

Syn. Collective. Political. Gregarious.

Ant. Individual. Solitary. Personal.

SOCIETY, n. See Sociable.

Syn. Community. Polity. Association. Collection. Companionship. Fellowship. Connection. Participation. Company. Sociality. Communion. Intercourse. Sodality.

Ant. Individuality. Personality. Segregation. Separation. Solitariness. Unsociality. Privacy. Dissociation. Disconnection.

SOFT, adj. Ang. Sax. Used in many analogous senses.

Syn. Yielding. Pressable. Impressible. Smooth. Delicate. Fine. Sleek. Glossy. Mild. Gentle. Balmy. Kind. Feeling. Flexible. Effeminate. Luxurious. Unmanly. Tender. Irresolute. Undecided.

Ant. Hard. Tough. Stubborn. Unyielding. Rigid. Unimpressible. Rough. Coarse. Harsh. Abrupt. Ungentle. Rigorous. Cutting. Severe. Unkind. Unfeeling. Sharp. Inflexible. Stern. Austere. Ascetic. Self-denying. Resolute. Determined.

SOFTEN, v. tr. and int. See Soft.

Syn. Mollify. Palliate. Compose. Mitigate. Assuage. Dulcify. Yield. Maccate.

Ant. Harden. Indurate. Aggravate. Excite. Infuriate. Consolidate.

SOIL, v. tr. Old Fr. *soillier*, Mod. Fr. *souiller*.

Syn. Stain. Tarnish. Begrimed. Bepolluted. Contaminate.

ANT. Purify. Bleach. Cleanse. Absterge.

SOJOURN, v. int. Lat. *sub* and *diurnus*, for the day, It. *soggiorno*, Fr. *sejour*, to dwell temporarily.

Syn. Rest. Abide. Reside. Halt. Stay. Quarter.

Ant. Migrate. Move. Wander. Depart. Travel. Journey.

SOLACE, n. Lat. *solutium*.

Syn. Consolation. Comfort. Alleviation. Relief.

Ant. Affliction. Aggravation. Embitterment.

SOLE, adj. Lat. *solus*, alone.

Syn. Single. Solitary. Only. Alone. One. Singular.

Ant. Plural. Numerous. Combined. Collective.

SOLEMN, adj. Lat. *solemnis*, from the Oscan *sollus*, all, and *annus*, year. Occurring every year like religious ceremonies.

Syn. Sacred. Formal. Devotional. Ritual. Ceremonial. Religious. Grave. Serious.

Ant. Profane. Undevotional. Secular. Light. Gay. Trivial. Unceremonial. Informal. Unsolemn.

SOLEMNITY, n. See Solemn. Used of acts and their character, also of manner or demeanour and of places.

Syn. Celebration. Rite. Office. Function. Pomp. Parade. Seriousness. Pompousness. Gravity. Sacredness. Awe. Sanctity. Impressiveness. Imposingness.

Ant. Non-celebration. Secularity. Simplicity. Triviality. Gaiety. Profanity. Desecration. Unimpressiveness. Meanness. Tawdriness. Vulgarity. Unimposingness.

SOLICIT, v. tr. Fr. *soliciter*, Lat. *solicitus*, Oscan *sollus*, whole, and *ciere*, *citus*, to move, wholly moved or anxious. Anxiously to entreat.

Syn. Entreat. Beg. Urge. Pray. Ask. Crave. Implore. Importune.

Ant. Demand. Require. Exact. Claim.

SOLICITUDE, n. See Solicit.

Syn. Anxiety. Concern. Trouble. Carefulness.

Ant. Indifference. Unconcern. Carelessness. Ease.

SOLID, *adj.* Lat. *solidus*.

SYN Hard. Firm. Compact. Resistant.
Dense. Substantial. Weighty. Strong.
Valid. Just. Sound.

ANT. Soft. Hollow. Yielding. Faint.
Brittle. Flimsy. Elastic. Resilient. Mal-
leable. Impressible. Fluid. Liquid. Fi-
volous. Light. Trifling. Weak. Invalid.
Unsound. Fallacious. Weakly.

SOLIDITY, *n.* See Solid.

SOLITUDE, *n.* Lat. *solus*. The
state of loneliness or being alone.

SYN. Loneliness. Remoteness. Seclu-
sion. Retirement. Isolation. Wilderness.
Desertion. Barrenness. Wilderness. Pri-
vacy.

ANT. Publicity. Populousness. Society.
Frequentedness. Intercourse. Resort.
Meeting. Reunion. Throng. Crowd.

SOLUBLE, *adj.* Lat. *solubilis*,
from *solvere*, to melt or loose.

SYN. Separable. Discerptible. Divi-
sible. Dissoluble.

ANT. Indivisible. Inseparable. Indis-
cerptible. Insoluble. Indissoluble.

SOLUTION, *n.* See Soluble.

SYN. Separation. Disruption. Disrup-
tion. Breach. Discontinuance. Discon-
nection. Disentanglement. Elucidation.
Explanation. Disintegration.

ANT. Union. Combination. Amalga-
mation. Continuity. Connection. Con-
junction. Entanglement. Complication.
Confusion. Mystification. Obscurity. In-
tegration.

SOMBRE, *adj.* Fr., Sp. *sombra*,
Lat. *sub umbra*, *shade*.

SYN. Dull. Grave. Gloomy. Dusky.
Pensive. Melancholy.

ANT. Bright. Gay. Sunny. Joyous.

SOMNOLENT, *adj.* *Somnolentus*,
somnus, *sleep*.

SYN. Sleepy. Drowsy. Dozy. Dreamy.

ANT. Wakeful. Vigilant. Alert.

SONOROUS, *adj.* *Sonor*, from
sonare, to sound.

SYN. Resonant. Loud. Audible. Ring-
ing. Clear. Trumpet-like.

ANT. Mute. Muffled. Dumb. Soft.
Weak. Inaudible. Confused. Powerless.

SOOTHE, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *ge-
sôthian*. Applied to persons and
their feelings.

SYN. Soften. Assuage. Allay. Com-
pose. Mollify. Tranquillize. Pacify. Mi-
igate. Flatter. Appease. Relieve.

ANT. Rouse. Excite. Irritate. Ruffle.
Exasperate. Exacerbate. Agitate. Infu-
riate. Aggravate. Annoy. Dissatisfy.

SOPHISM, *n.* Gr. *σόφισμα*,
σοφός, *wise, reasoner*.

SYN. Fallacy. Quibble. Paralogism.

ANT. Truth. Argument. Reason. Logic.
Syllogism.

SOPHISTICATE, *v. tr.* Pri-
marily to confuse by false or
fallacious reasoning; then to
corrupt generally, but in such a
way as implies refinement and
art in the process.

SYN. Artificialize. Demoralize. Debase.
Corrupt. Vitiate. Spoil. Pervert.

ANT. Naturalize. Simplify. Purify.
Train. Improve. Correct. Refine. Re-
form.

SOPHISTRY, *n.* See Sophism.

SOPORIFIC, *adj.* *Sopor*, *heavy
sleep*, and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Somniferous. Narcotic. Anodyne.

Opiate.

ANT. Antisoporific. Antinarcotic.

SORCERY, *n.* Old Fr. *sorcerie*,
Lat. *sortarius*, from *sors*, a lot, a
sorcerer.

SYN. Magic. Enchantment. Witchcraft.
Divination. Glamour. Possession.

ANT. Disenchantment. Exorcism. Ex-
sufflation. Dispossession.

SORDID, *adj.* Lat. *sordidus*,
from *sordes*, dirt.

SYN. Dirty. Filthy. Foul. Gross.
Vile. Base. Mean. Avaricious. Covetous.
Niggardly. Beggarly. Close-fisted. Hide-
bound. Greedy.

ANT. Pure. Liberal. Generous. Un-
selfish. Honourable. Uncovetous. Open-
handed. High-minded. Profuse. Lavish.
Prodigal. Extravagant. Over-liberal.

SORE, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *sâr*.

SYN. Painful. Irritated. Susceptible.
Excoriated. Raw. Scarified. Ulcerous.
Gnevous. Afflictive. Heavy. Burden-
some.

ANT. Painless. Sound. Whole. Health-
ful. Healed. Unbroken. Unscarified.
Light. Trivial. Unburdensome. Pleasant.
Untroublesome. Grateful.

SORROW, *n.* Ang. Sax. *sorg*.

SYN. Affliction. Grief. Sadness. Mour-
ning.

ANT. Joy. Gladness. Rejoicing.

SORRY, adj. See **SORROW**.

SYN. Grieved. Pained. Hurt. Afflicted. Mournful. Vexed. Dejected. Poor. Mean. Vile. Shabby. Worthless.

ANT. Glad. Rejoiced. Delighted. Pleased. Gratified. Fine. Choice. Handsome.

SORT, n. Fr. *sorte*, Lat. *sors*, *sortis*, a lot.

SYN. Kind. Species. Nature. Class. Quality. Condition. Description. Designation. Genus.

ANT. Non-description. Solitariness. Uniqueness. Non-classification. Heterogeneity.

SOUL, n. Old Eng. *sāul*, Ang. Sax. *sāwel*, *sāwl*, *saul*. Used in the primary sense of the spirit, life, or mind, and in the analogous senses of an animating spirit or person.

SYN. Spirit. Life. Reason. Intellect. Vitality. Fire. Leader. Inspirer. Energy. Courage. Fervour. Affection. Feeling. Being. Person. Man.

ANT. Soullessness. Irrationality. Unintelligibility. Deadness. Unfeelingness. Spiritlessness. Coldness. Mindlessness. Nonentity. Nullity.

SOUND, n. Lat. *sonus*.

SYN. Resonance. Audibility. Noise.

ANT. Silence. Stillness. Muteness. Voicelessness. Abmutescence.

SOUND, adj. Ang. Sax. *sund*, *gesund*.

SYN. Entire. Unbroken. Uninjured. Unimpaired. Healthy. Firm. Strong. Vigorous. Weighty. Solid. Irrefragable. Irrefutable. Thorough. Wholesome. Correct. Substantial. Valid.

ANT. Partial. Broken. Injured. Impaired. Unhealthy. Unsound. Weak. Frail. Fragile. Light. Trivial. Unfounded. Hollow. Fallacious. Imperfect. Unwholesome. Incorrect. Unsubstantial. Invalid.

SOUND, v. tr. Fr. *sonder*, *sonde*, a sounding line.

SYN. Probe. Gauge. Investigate.

ANT. Overlook. Disregard. **Misexamine.** Misinvestigate.

SOUR, adj. Ang. Sax. *sūr*.

SYN. Tart. Rancid. Coagulated. Turned. Harsh. Crabbed. Austere. Morose. Bitter. Acetous. Acidulous. Peevish.

ANT. Sweet. Wholesome. Untainted.

SOURCE, n. Fr. *source*, from *sourdre*, Lat. *surgere*, to rise or spring forth.

SYN. Rise. Origin. Spring. Fount. Cause. Commencement. Beginning.

ANT. Mouth. Debouchure. Termination. End. Exit. Issue. Result. Effect.

SOVEREIGN, adj. Fr. *souverain*, as if from a corrupt Lat. form *superaneus*.

SYN. Paramount. Supreme. Primary. Chief. Certain. Efficacious.

ANT. Inferior. Ministerial. Subservient. Subordinate. Subject. Secondary. Weak. Uncertain. Inefficient. Unefficacious.

SPACE, n. Lat. *spatium*.

SYN. Extension. Room. Interval. Boundlessness. Immeasurableness. Illimitableness. Distance. Measure. Quantity. Intervention. Interspace.

ANT. Limitation. Inextension. Restriction. Coarctation. Confinement. Proximity. Scantiness. Contiguity. Uninterruptedness. Continuity.

SPACIOUS, adj. See **SPACE**.

SYN. Ample. Extensive. Broad. Large. Wide. Roomy. Expansive.

ANT. Narrow. Restricted. Limited. Cramped. Confined. Inextensive.

SPARE, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *sparian*.

SYN. Save. Husband. Economize. Retain. Store. Grudge. Discard. Omit. Forbear. Withhold. Refrain. Abstain.

ANT. Spend. Squander. Waste. Lavish. Scatter. Expend. Pour. Indulge. Vent.

SPARE, adj. Ang. Sax. *spār*.

SYN. Scanty. Unplentiful. Inabundant. Meagre. Economical. Frugal. Stinted. Restricted. Parsimonious. Niggardly. Chary. Superfluous. Disposable. Available. Lean. Thin. Ill-conditioned.

ANT. Ample. Plentiful. Abundant. Profuse. Liberal. Unrestricted. Generous. Bountiful. Unparing. Unlimited. Unbounded. Available. Well conditioned.

SPARING, adj. See **SPARE**.

SPARKLE, v. int. Dutch *sparkelen*.

SYN. Scintillate. Flash. Glisten. Bubble. Radiate. Coruscate. Effervesce.

ANT. Smoulder. Wane. Stagnate. Expire.

SPARSE, adj. Lat. *sparsus*,

SPN Scattered Sprinkled Few. Scanty.
Thin Meagre Innumerable

ANT. Dense Multitudinous. Numerous. Frequented Thick Crowded Proliferous

SPECIAL, adj. Lat. *species*.

SPN. Particular Specific. Peculiar. Appropriate. Proper. Distinctive. Exceptional.

ANT. General. Universal. Common. Generic.

SPECIES, n. Lat. *species*. See Sort.

SPECIFY, v. tr. See Special. To point out one or more particulars.

SPN. Particularize Individualize Indicate. Designate Detail Enumerate Mention.

ANT. Generalize. Classify. Amalgamate Confound

SPECIMEN, n. Lat. *specimen*. A part intended to exhibit the kind or quality of the whole.

SPN. Sample Mode. Pattern Illustration. Instance. Type. Exemplar

ANT. Anomaly. Exception Non-descript Monster. Freak. Misillustration

SPECIOUS, adj. Species in the sense of fairness of form. That which looks well or fair, with an implication that it is not altogether what it looks.

SPN. Plausible Showy. Ostensible. Colourable Fair-spoken.

ANT. Inadmissible. Self-contradictory. Absurd Unreasonable.

SPECTACLE, n. Lat. *spectaculum*, from *specere*, to behold.

SPN. Sight. Exhibition Display Parade. Demonstration. Picture. Show. Pageant. Flourish

ANT. Non-demonstration. Non-celebration.

SPECTRAL, adj. See Spectro.

SPN. Ghostly. Ghastly Cadaverous Shadowy. Visionary. Illusionary.

ANT. Bodily Substantial Corporeal. Fleshly. Palpable.

SPECTRE, n. Lat. *spectrum*, an appearance.

SPN. Apparition Ghost. Shade. Shadow. Spirit. Laira

SPECULATE, v. int. See Speculation.

SPECULATION, n. Lat. *speculatio*, to observe

SPN. Contemplation. Consideration. Weighing. Thought. Theory. View. Conjecture.

ANT. Realization. Proof. Fact. Verification. Certainty.

SPEED, v. tr. and int. Ang. Sax. *spedan*, from *spowan*, to succeed.

SPN. Despatch. Expedite. Accelerate. Urge Hasten. Hurry Press.

ANT. Retard. Delay Postpone. Obstruct. Drag Loiter Dawdle. Linger. Lag Stay.

SPEEDY, adj. See Speed.

SPN. Early Quick Rapid Fast. Accelerated.

ANT. Late. Slow. Dragging. Loitering Linging Tardy. Sluggish.

SPEND, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *spendan*, but derived from the Lat. *expendere*, to weigh or pay out.

SPN. Bestow. Waste. Exhaust. Lavish.

ANT. Retain. Save. Hoard. Accumulate. Husband. Economize.

SPIRIT, n. Lat. *spiritus*, from *spirare*, to breathe.

SPN. Air. Breath Life. Soul. Essence Immateriality. Intelligence. Disembodiment Specue. Apparition. Ghost. Energy Ardour. Enthusiasm. Activity Earnestness Courage. Zeal Disposition. Temper. Principle. Motive. Disillusion.

ANT. Substance. Body. Corporeity Materiality. Flesh. Organization. Frame. Embodiment. Spiritlessness. Listlessness. Soullessness. Lifelessness. Torpor. Deadness. Timidity. Dejection. Slowness. Sluggishness.

SPIRITUAL, adj. See Spirit.

SPN. Divine. Religious.

ANT. Carnal. Fleshly. Unspiritual.

SPITE, n. Abbrev. from despoite, which is from *despicere*, *despectus*, to despise. It has, however, in usage acquired a more energetic form than that of simple contempt.

SPN. Malice. Malevolence. Vindictiveness Rancour Spite

SPITEFUL, *adj.* See *Spite*.

SPLEEN, *n.* Lat. *splen*, Gr. *σπλήν*. Supposed to be the seat of certain feelings or affections, and so taken for the feelings themselves.

Syn. Anger. Spite. Chagrin. Annoyance. Rancour. Hypochondria. Melancholy. Irascibility.

Ant. Kindness. Benevolence. Gratification. Mirth. Cheerfulness. Gemialty. High-spirits. Gratulation. Pacification.

SPLENDID, *adj.* Lat. *splendidus*, from *splendere*, to shine.

Syn. Brilliant. Showy. Magnificent. Sumptuous. Gorgeous. Glorious. Pompous. Imposing. Illustrious. Signal.

Ant. Dull. Obscure. Tame. Sombre. Poor. Beggarly. Unimposing. Ordinary. Ineffective. Inglorious.

SPLIT, *v. tr. and int.* Low Germ. *spalten*.

Syn. Divide. Separate. Rive. Cleave. Crack. Splinter. Burst. Disagree. Secede. Disunite.

Ant. Cohere. Unite. Amalgamate. Coalesce. Conform. Agree. Splice. Consolidate. Integrate.

SPLIT, *n.* See *verb*.

SPOIL, *v. tr.* Lat. *spoliare*, from *spolium*, spoil.

Syn. Plunder. Strip. Rob. Devastate. Pillage. Denude. Corrupt. Vitiate. Mar. Deteriorate.

Ant. Invest. Enrich. Endow. Repensh. Renovate. Improve. Better. Ameliorate. Rectify. Preserve.

SPONTANEOUS, *adj.* Lat. *spontaneus*, from *sponte*, of one's own accord.

Syn. Voluntary. Self-generated. Self-originated. Self-evolved. Willing.

Ant. Involuntary. Imposed. Compulsory. Unwilling. Necessitated. Coercive.

SPORT, *n.* Abbrev. from *disport*, and that as if from *disportare* (se), to carry one's self about, to move with glee or levity.

Syn. Play. Frolic. Wantonness. Joke. Diversion. Merriment. Gaiety. Fun. Amusement.

Ant. Work. Seriousness. Business. Earnestness.

SPORT, *v. int.* See *noun*.

SPREAD, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *spredan*.

Syn. Extend. Stretch. Expand. Open. Unfurl. Invalge. Propagate. Publish. Disperse. Diffuse. Distribute. Scatter. Circulate. Disseminate. Ramify.

Ant. Contract. Fold. Gather. Fold. Close. Shut. Seclude. Suppress. Contain. Restrict. Repress. Hush. Conceal. Recal. Collect. Stagnate. Concentrate. Localize.

SPRIGHTLY, *adj.* From *spright*, another form of *spirit*.

Syn. Buhe. Lively. Gay. Bask. Animated. Airy.

Ant. Sombre. Dull. Lifeless. Sluggish. Inanimate. Heavy.

SPRING, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *spring*, a fountain, a leap.

Syn. Leap. Bound. Jump. Start. Emerge. Issue. Proceed. Originate. Flow.

Ant. Settle. Alight. Land. Drop. Arrive. Issue. Eventuate. End. Terminate. Debouch. Disembogue.

SPROUT, *v. int.* Low. Germ. *sprouten*, *spouten*, High Germ. *sprossen*.

Syn. Shoot. Germinate. Spring. Ant. Blight. Wither. Decay.

SPRUCE, *adj.* Der. uncertain. Probably conn. with *sprout*.

Syn. Neat. Finical. Trim. Snug. Tidy. Smart.

Ant. Slovenly. Untidy. Untrim. Disorderly.

SPUR, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *spuran*, *spora*, a spur. Used metaphorically.

Syn. Incite. Goad. Urge. Stimulate. Ant. Rein. Inhibit. Hold. Discourage. Deter. Dissuade. Restrain. Temper. Moderate.

SPURIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *spurius*.

Syn. Counterfeit. False. Adulterate. Ungenuine. Bastard. Supposititious. Inauthentic. Groundless. Ascriptions.

Ant. True. Genuine. Venable. Unadulterated. Legitimate. Authentic.

SPY, *v. tr.* For *espier*, from the Old Fr. *espier*.

Syn. See *Discern*. Discover. Explore. View. Inspect.

Ant. Miss. Overlook. Misexpere. Misobserve.

SPY, *n.* See verb.

SYN Emissary. Detective. Scout.
ANT Sentinel. Watchman. Warder
Patrol.

SQUALID, *adj.* Lat. *squalidus*,
from *squalere*, to be foul.

SYN Foul. Dirty. Untended. Mucky.
Poverty-stricken.
ANT Wholesome. Cleanly. Tended.
Trim. Tidy.

STABLE, *adj.* Lat. *stabilis*,
from *stare*, to stand.

SYN Firm. Established. Secure. Steady.
Constant. Unwavering. Durable. Lasting.
Perpetual.

ANT Infirm. Tottering. Weak. In-
secure. Precarious. Inconstant. Waver-
ing. Faint. Fleeting. Ephemeral. Evan-
escent. Unstable.

STAGNANT, *adj.* Lat. *stagnum*,
standing water.

SYN Motionless. Currentless. Lifeless.
Unflowing. Unchulating. Lifeless. Qui-
escent.

ANT Brisk. Flowing. Churling.
Rapid. Lively. Agitated. Seething. Effer-
vescent. Restless.

STAYD, *adj.* Strictly speaking
the *part. passive* of the verb to
stay.

SYN Grave. Demure. Steady. Sober.
Sedate.

ANT Unsteady. Flighty. Indiscreet.
Wanton. Iracund. Erratic. Eccentric.
Agitated. Incomposed. Ruffled.

STAIN, *v. tr.* Abbrev. from
distain. Old Fr. *destaindre*, and
this from the Lat. *distingere*.

SYN Dye. Colour. Paint. Blot. Soil.
Sully. Discolour. Tarnish. Taint. Dis-
grace. Dishonour. Beful. Blemish. Stag-
matize.

ANT Purity. Wash. Cleanse. Absolve.
Ornament. Decorate. Emblazon. Signal-
ize. Honour.

STALK, *v. int.* Ang. Sax.
stalcun, to go slowly, from *stul*,
high, erect. It then came to
signify secret movement, a sense
which is now obsolete.

SYN Stride. Promenade. Parade. Pace.
March.

ANT Sneak. Crawl. Grovel. Creep.

STAMP, *n.* Germ. *stampfen*, to
stamp or beat. Hence from the

sense of impression used to
signify a common character.

SYN Genus. Kind. Description. Make.
Cast. Mould. Character. Type.
ANT Heterogeneity. Non-description.
Formlessness.

STANCH, *adj.* Literally stopped
or stayed, and so firm. Of the
same der. as the verb to stanch.
Sp. estanco, stopped, water-tight,
in contradistinction to leaky, of
a ship.

SYN Firm. Steady. Constant. Faith-
ful. Unwavering. Reliable. Steadfast.

ANT Untrustworthy. Vacillating. Un-
sound. Unsteady. Unreliable. Treacherous.
Pecunious.

STAND, *v. int.* Used as tran-
sitive in the colloquial sense of
to endure. A word which occurs
in varying forms in all the Indo-
European languages.

SYN Rest. Remain. Stop. Be. Exist.
Consist. Hold. Continue. Endure. Pause.
Halt.

ANT Progress. Move. Proceed. Ad-
vance. Fall. Fail. Yield. Succumb.
Drop. Lie. Vanish. Fade. Run. De-
part.

STANDARD, *n.* Old Fr. *estend-
ard*, Sp. *estandarte*, It. *standardo*,
from Lat. *extendere*, to spread out.
Used in the sense of a raised
criterion or measure.

SYN Measure. Gauge. Criterion. Test.
Type. Model. Scale. Plummet. Tru-
nation.

ANT Mismeasurement. Misrule. Mis-
adjustment. Miscomparison. Inconformity.
Misfit. Incommensurateness. Non-crit-
erion.

STANDING, *n.* See Stand.

SYN Status. Position. Ground. Dma-
tion. Continuance. Footing. Stand-point.
Foundation.

ANT Baselessness. Evanescent. In-
security. Precariousness.

STARVED, *adj.* Strictly *part.*
of the verb to starve. Ang. Sax.
steorfan, *steorfan*.

SYN Lean. Thin. Meagre. Attenuated.
Emaciated. Ill-fed. Ill conditioned.

ANT Fat. Plump. Well-conditioned.
Well-fed.

STATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *status, a standing.* To place a matter upon the footing of a proposition.

Syn. Say. Declare. Propound. Avow. Narrate. Recite.
Ant. Suppress. Repress. Suppose. Imply. Unsay. Deny. Contradict. Retract.

STATELY, *adj.* See *State*.

Syn. Dignified. Imposing. Pompous. Magnificent. Grand.
Ant. Undignified. Unimposing. Unstately. Commonplace. Mean.

STATION, *n.* Lat. *statio, stare, to stand.*

Syn. Standing. Post. Position. Office. Situation. State. Rank. Location.
Ant. Dislodgment. Displacement. Non-position. Ejectment. Non location. Removal. Departure. Locomotion.

STATIONARY, *adj.* See *Station*.

Syn. Fixed. Immoveable. Motionless. Unalterable.
Ant. Movable. Unfixed. Migratory. Removable. Changeable. Alterable.

STATUTE, *n.* *Statutum, statuere, to enact.*

Syn. Enactment. Law. Act. Decree. Ordinance. Legislation. Edict.
Ant. Custom. Conventionality. Prescription. Use. Precedent. Usage.

STAVE, *v. tr.* From *stave*, meaning staff.

Syn. Purry. Fend. Forefend.
Ant. Attract. Court. Draw. Invoke. Provoke.

STAY, *v. tr and int.* See *Stand*.

Syn. Hold. Stop. Restrain. Withhold. Arrest. Hinder. Delay. Obstruct. Support. Rest. Repose. Remain. Halt. Abide. Wait. Tarry. Confide. Trust. Lean.

Ant. Loose. Liberate. Send. Expedite. Speed. Free. Accelerate. Hasten. Oppress. Depress. Burden. Fail. Fall. Proceed. Move. Depart. Overthrow. Mistrust.

STEADFAST, *adj.* Stead and fast; that is, fast or strong in place.

Syn. Firm. Rooted. Grounded. Fixed. Established. Constant. Resolved. Stanch. Resolute.

Ant. Infirm. Weak. Vacillating. Capricious. Uncertain. Irresolute. Waver-

ing. Dubious. Half-hearted. Half-minded.

STEADY, *adj.* See *Steadfast*. Used of physical laws or operations and moral conduct.

Syn. Firm. Fixed. Constant. Uniform. Equable. Regular. Undeviating. Well-regulated.

Ant. Infirm. Variable. Unsteady. Inconstant. Changeable. Wavering. Ill-regulated.

STEAL, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *stelan, stelan, to take unobtrusively in secret.*

Syn. Filch. Pilfer. Purloin. Swindle. Peculate. Embezzle. Smuggle.
Ant. Rob. Plunder. Ravage. Mound. Sack. Pillage.

STEEP, *v. tr.* Dutch and Germ. *stippen, to dip.*

Syn. Dip. Soak. Immerse. Macerate. Submerge. Drench. Imbue.
Ant. Air Dry. Ventilate. Fan. Sun. Aridity. Evacuate.

STEEP, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *stāp.*

Syn. Abrupt. Precipitous. Elevated. Inaccessible. Hilly.
Ant. Easy. Level. Undulating. Accessible. Gradual.

STEP, *n.* Ang. Sax. *stēp, stāp.*

Syn. Advance. Pace. Remove. Degree. Gradation. Progression. Flack. Trace. Vestige. Walk. Gait. Proceeding. Action. Measure.

Ant. Retreat. Recession. Halting. Station. Standing. Non graduation. Non-progression. Stand-still. Stop. Inaccessibility. Untraceableness. Non-impression. Desistance. Disistance. Inaction.

STERILE, *adj.* Lat. *sterilis.*

Syn. Barren. Unfruitful. Unproductive. Desert. Infertile.

Ant. Fruitful. Fertile. Productive. Luxuriant. Exuberant. Cultivated.

STERLING, *adj.* A corruption of *Easterling*, a foreign trader, as coming from the East, as Denmark, and where money was of the purest quality; hence used metaphorically.

Syn. Sound. Substantial. Genuine. Essential. Solid.

Ant. Fictitious. Ungenuine. Assiduous. Specious. Pretentious. Ostensible. Plausible.

STERN, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *sterne*, *styrne*, allied to the Germ. *starr*, *stiff*, and the Eng. *stark*.

SIN Severe Austere Rigid Unrelenting Unyielding Forbidding
ANT Lament. Genial Kindly. Easy Flexible. Encouraging

STIFF, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *stif*. Used physically and metaphorically.

SIN Unbending Inflexible. Rigid. Unpliant. Strong. Stubborn. Obstinate. Pertinacious. Constrained. Affected. Starched. Formal. Ceremonious. Difficult.

ANT Pliant. Flexible. Flaccid. Yielding. Easy. Unaffected. Genial. Amiable. Unceremonious.

STIFLE, *v. tr.* Apparently a form of *stive*, to press together. Conn. with the Icl. *stíflu*, to repress, the Lat. *stipare*, and the Gr. *στρίβειν*.

SIN Choke. Throttle. Quench. Repress. Extinguish. Burke.

ANT Ventilate. Discuss. Promulgate. Propound.

STIGMA, *n.* Gr. From the verb *στιγέειν*, to prick or brand.

SIN Brand. Infamy. Disgrace. Blot. Stain.

ANT Decoration. Feather. Laurels. Credit. Renown.

STIGMATIZE, *v. tr.* See Stigma
SIN Brand. Denounce. Reprobate. Censure.

ANT Panegyrize. Laud. Eulogize.

STILL, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *stille*. Expresses the negative of sound and movement.

SIN Quiet. Calm. Noiseless. Hushed. Silent. Motionless. Stagnant. Peaceful. Quiescent. Tranquil. Stationary.

ANT Unquiet. Disturbed. Agitated. Moved. Noisy. Resonant. Turbulent. Moving. Transitional.

STIMULATE, *v. tr.* *Stimulare*, from *stimulus*, a goad.

SIN See Spur.

STINGY, *adj.* Originally eager, greedy, stimulated in the desire of gaining, from *stang*.

SIN Close. Avaricious. Mean. Niggardly. Close-fisted. Hide-bound. Parsimonious. Sparrow.

ANT Liberal. Generous. Large. Handsome. Lavish. Bountiful. Unparing.

STINT, *v. tr.* Nor. *stintu*, to have enough.

SIN Stop. Limit. Restrict. Bound. Dole.

ANT Lavish. Pour. Heap. Squander.

STIPENDIARY, *adj.* Lat. *stips*, a contribution in money, and *pendere*, to pay.

SIN Paid. Remunerated. Compensated. Hired.

ANT Unpaid. Unremunerated. Voluntary. Gratuitous. Honorary.

STIPULATE, *v. inf.* To agree for a *stips*, or small coin.

SIN Bargain. Agree. Contract. Covenant. Engage. Condition.

ANT Retract. Decline. Refuse. Withdraw. Revoke. Disagree. Deprecate. Protest. Recant.

STIR, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *styrian*.

SIN Agitate. Incite. Instigate. Prompt. Awaken. Stimulate. Animate. Arouse. Excite. Provoke. Raise. Ruffle.

ANT Soothe. Compose. Quiet. Allay. Pacify. Still. Repress. Deaden. Tranquillize.

STOICAL, *adj.* Showing the quality of a stoical philosopher. From the Gr. *στόα*, the colonnade, porch, or school of the philosopher Zeno and his successors.

SIN Philosophical. Indifferent. Apathetic. Phlegmatic. Patient. Inexcitable. Imperturbable.

ANT Sanguine. Excitable. Sensitive. Impatient.

STOLID, *adj.* Lat. *stolidus*.

SIN Stupid. Dull. Heavy. Senseless. Mindless. Doltish. Unintelligent.

ANT Acute. Sensitive. Sagacious. Quick. Clever. Bright.

STOP, *v. tr.* and *inf.* Nor *stappa*, to stuff.

SIN Close. Obstruct. Plug. Cork. Seal. Arrest. Suspend. End. Rest. Halt. Delay. Cease. Terminate.

ANT Open. Expedite. Clear. Broach. Unseal. Promote. Advance. Farther. Continue. Proceed. Speed. Hasten.

STORE, *n.* Old Fr. *estoire*, Provisions. and the place of them.

SYN. Treasure. Treasury. Garner. Provision. Supply. Fund. Accumulation. Ammunition. Stock.

ANT. Emptiness. Lack. Misprovision. Failure. Exhaustion. Want. Expenditure. Disposal. Consumption.

STOUT, adj. Old Fr. *estout*, *estot*.

SYN. Strong. Lusty. Vigorous. Robust. Sturdy. Brawny. Corpulent. Resolute. Brave. Valiant. Redoubtable.

ANT. Weak. Debile. Frail. Attenuated. Thin. Slender. Lean. Inesolute. Feeble. Cowardly. Timid.

STRAIGHT, adj. Ang. Sax. *streht*, *part.* of *streccan*, to stretch.

SYN. Direct. Rectilinear. Undeviating. Unswerving. Right.

ANT. Indirect. Winding. Incurved. Tortuous. Sinuous. Serpentine. Circuitous. Waving. Crooked.

STRAIN, v. tr. Old Fr. *estruindre*, Lat. *stringere*.

SYN. Stretch. Tighten. Force. Exert. Filter. Filtrate. Percolate. Depurate. Clarify. Defecate. Lixivate.

ANT. Loosen. Relax. Remit. Slacken. Thicken. Incrassate. Inspissate. Beisout.

STRANGE, adj. Old Fr. *estrange*, Lat. *extraneus*.

SYN. Foreign. Alien. Exotic. Unfamiliar. Unusual. Odd. Irregular. Abnormal. Exceptional. Surprising. Wonderful. Marvellous. Astonishing. Uncommon. Peculiar.

ANT. Home. Domestic. Familiar. Usual. Ordinary. Common. Regular. Customary. Commonplace. Unsurprising. Universal. General.

STRANGER, n. See Strange.

SYN. Foreigner. Alien.
ANT. Countryman. Acquaintance. Friend.

STRATAGEM, n. Gr. *στρατήγημα*, from *στρατηγείν*, to lead an army.

SYN. Artifice. Tactics. Trick. Contrivance. Generalship. Manœuvre. Device. Machination. Plot. Plan.

ANT. Blunder. Defeat. Mismanœuvre. Miscontrivance. Mismanagement.

STRAY, v. in. Old Fr. *estrayer*, It. *stravagare*, Low Lat. *extravagare*, for *extra* and *vagari*, to wander.

SYN. Wander. Deviate. Err. Depart. Roam.

ANT. Adhere. Abide. Stick.

STREAM, n. Ang. Sax. *stream*.

SYN. Current. Course. Flow. Ebb. Drift. Tide.

ANT. Stagnation. Deistance. Arrestation. Station. Stand-still. Stillness. Halting. Cessation. Stoppage. Interruption.

STRENGTH, n. Ang. Sax. *strengtha*, *strengtha*, from *stronge*, *strong*.

SYN. Force. Vigour. Power. Solidity. Security. Validity. Vehemence. Intensity. Hardness. Soundness. Nerve. Fibre. Sinew.

ANT. Weakness. Imbecility. Feebleness. Insolidity. Insecurity. Invalidity. Frailty. Dehacy. Softness. Fliminess. Hollowness.

STRENGTHEN, v. tr. See Strength.

SYN. Confirm. Establish. Fix. Corroborate. Secure. Invigorate. Fortify. Increase.

ANT. Weaken. Disestablish. Shake. Loosen. Sap. Undermine. Debilitate. Diminish.

STRENUOUS, adj. Lat. *strenuus*.
SYN. Strong. Resolute. Determined. Earnest. Vigorous.

ANT. Weak. Inesolute. Undetermined. Unearnest. Debile. Feeble. Emaculate.

STRESS, n. Abbrev. from distress. Old Fr. *destress*, from the Lat. *distingere*, *districtus*.

SYN. Force. Strain. Weight. Importance. Pressure. Urgency. Emphasis.

ANT. Alleviation. Softness. Lightness. Unimportance. Casualty. Touch. Triviality.

STRETCH, v. tr. and in. Ang. Sax. *streccan*.

SYN. Extend. Expand. Spend. Strain. Tighten. Reach.

ANT. Contract. Fold. Curtail. Shrink. Shorten.

STRICT, adj. Lat. *strictus*, from *stringere*, to draw or strain. Applied to character and considerations.

SYN. Close. Exact. Accurate. Rigorous. Severe.

ANT. Loose. Inexact. Inaccurate. Lament. Mild. Indulgent. Lax.

STRICTURE, *n.* See **Strict**. Adverse criticism.

SYN. Censure Reprobation Dispraise Blame Reprehension

ANT. Praise Commendation Eulogy Compliment

STRIFE, *n.* Old Fr. *estriif*.

SYN. Struggle Contention Contest Quarrel Emulation Animosity

ANT. Good-will Peace Amity Friendliness

STRIKE, *v. tr.* and *int.* Ang. Sax. *striean*. Used in very many analogous senses, of which the most common are—

SYN. Smite Impel Drive Stamp Impress Penetrate Insect Drive Lower Stunle Surprise Collide Touch

ANT. Smooth Soothe Caress Pat Stroke Efface Levigate Withdraw Raise Hoist Calm Graze Escape Avoid Pass

STRIP, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *stryppan*. It is applied both to the divestment and the thing divested.

SYN. Divest Denude Bare Dismantle Disencumber Flay Fleece Rob

ANT. Invest Endow Clothe Enrich Compensate

STRIVE, *v. int.* Old Fr. *estriuer*

SYN. Labour Endeavour Struggle Contend Vie

ANT. Relax Surrender Succumb Submit Yield Withdraw

STRONG, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *strang*, *strong*, *streng*, from the root of *strig*.

SYN. Powerful Vigorous Solid Secure Fortified Forceful Impetuous Hale Sound Robust Cogent Influential Zealous Potent Pungent Muscular Hardy Staunch Tenacious

ANT. Powerless Weak Fraud Insecure Defenceless Feeble Mild Calm Gentle Delicate Sickly Inefficacious Un satisfactory Unconvincing Unimpressive Vapid Impotent Unwavering Lukewarm Debaile Flaccid Nerveless Tender Moderate Indifferent

STRUCTURE, *n.* Lat. *structura*, from *struere*, to lay or build. It is used for the process and its result.

SYN. Construction Erection Building.

Constitution Constituency Organization Edifice Composition Texture

ANT. Destruction Subversion Demolition Disorganization Analysis Decomposition Resolution

STRUGGLE, *v. int.* Old Swed. *strug*, a quarrel. See **Strive**.

STRUGGLE, *n.* See verb.

STRUT, *v. int.* Dan. *strutte*, to swell. See **Stride**.

STUBBORN, *adj.* Old Eng. Conn with Stub and Stump.

SYN. Tough Unbending Unyielding Hard Obstinate Intractable Obdurate Headstrong Refractory Heady Contumacious Pig-headed

ANT. Docile Tractable Manageable Pliant Pliable Malleable Flexible

STUDIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *studiosus*, from *studere*, to be desirous.

SYN. Literary Diligent Desirous Attentive Careful Thoughtful

ANT. Unliterary Illiterate Idle Indulgent Careless Regardless Indifferent Inattentive Negligent Thoughtless

STUDY, *n.* Lat. *studium*.

SYN. Application Learning Meditation Diligence Consideration Thought Contemplation Care Endeavour Research Intention Purpose

ANT. Indiligence Illness Illiterate-ness Thoughtlessness Ease Indifference Carelessness Unstudiousness Negligence

STUN, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *stunian*, but prob. conn. with the Lat. *attonare*, *attonitus*, *stunned*, as if thunderstruck.

SYN. Confound Bewilder Dumbfounder Astonish Stupefy Overwhelm Overpower Electify

ANT. Encourage Animate Inspirit Reassure

STUPENDOUS, *adj.* Lat. *stupere*, to be astonished.

SYN. Amazing Overwhelming Astonounding

ANT. Ordinary Unimposing

STUPID, *adj.* Lat. *stupidus*, *stupere*, to be astonished.

SYN. Dull Senseless Stolid Doltish Besotted Insensate

ANT. Quick Sharp Bright Sensible Sagacious Penetrating Clever

STURDY, *adj.* This word has

wandered very widely from its etymological meaning. Old Fr. *estourdi*, *part.* of the verb *estourder*, to *stun* or *dinaze*, and so motionless; but now able to stand firmly by physical strength.

SYN. Well-set Thick-set Strong Stout
ANT. Lank Weak Ill-set Lean Fragile Weakly

SUAVITY, n. Lat. *suauietas*, *suaui's, suare*.

SYN. Mildness Softness Pleasantness Gentleness Affability Courtesy Conciliativeness Complaisance.

ANT. Roughness Harshness Rudeness Haughtiness Superciliousness Pride Hauteur Moroseness Austerity.

SUBDUE, v. tr. Old Fr. *subduer*, from the Lat. *subducere*, to *lead* or *bring under*.

SYN. Conquer Reduce Overpower Break Tame Quell Subjugate
ANT. Aggrandize Exalt Fortify Strengthen Empower Liberate Emancipate.

SUBJECT, adj. Lat. *subjectus*, *part.* of *subjicere*, to *be under*. Of old used of physical situation, now only in a metaphorical sense.

SYN. Subordinate Subservient Exposed Liable Prone Disposed Obnoxious Amenable

ANT. Superior Independent Exempt Indisposed Unliable Unamenable.

SUBJECTIVE, adj. See Subject. Dependent on or derived from one's own consciousness, and independent of the external, or sometimes regarded not in itself, but as entertained by the mind.

SYN. Mental Internal Intellectual
ANT. External Objective

SUBJUGATE, v. tr. Lat. *subjugare*, to *bring, sub jugo, under the yoke*. See Subdue.

SUBLIMATE, v. tr. Lat. *sublimare*, from *sublimis, sublime*.

SYN. Vaporize Meltine Heighten Elevate
ANT. Solidify Crystallize Indurate.

Coarsen Worsen Degrade Deprave Lower

SUBLIME, adj. Lat. *sublimis*. Used by poets in the sense of physical elevation.

SYN. Eased Exalted L lofty Eminent Grand Stately High Noble Majestic Glorious Magnificent

ANT. Low Depressed Unsalted Inconspicuous Unimposing Ordinary Mean Ignoble Inferior Base Ridiculous

SUBMERGE, v. tr. Lat. *submergere, to sink*.

SYN. Drown Plunge Sink Steep Immerse

ANT. Raise Extricate Educate

SUBMISSION, n. Lat. *submitio*, *submittere, to submit*.

SYN. Yielding Surrender Intensity Dependence Meekness Resignation Patience Acquiescence

ANT. Resistance Insurrender Insubordination Independence Antagonism Self-assertion Impatience

SUBMISSIVE, adj. See Submission.

SYN. Obedient Compliant Yielding Obsequious Subservient Humble Modest Passive Acquiescent

ANT. Disobedient Incompliant Unyielding Inobsequious Recalcitrant Refractory Proud Rebellious Remotant Malcontent Recalcitrant

SUBMIT, v. tr. and int. See Submission.

SYN. Yield Relinquish Surrender Refer Propose Suggest Present Acquiesce Succumb

ANT. Recalcitrant Oppose Resist Object Withdraw Refuse Resist Recover Vindicate Retain Resist Hold Keep Contend

SUBORDINATE, adj. Lat. *sub* and *ordinare, to order or arrange*. See Subject.

SUBSCRIBE, v. tr. Lat. *subscribere, to write under*. Used in the sense of to record or express an opinion; followed sometimes by the *prop.* to.

SYN. Affirm Maintain Support Endorse Assent

ANT. Deny Disavow Repudiate Protest

SUBSEQUENT, adj. *Subsequens*, part. of *subsequi*, to follow upon.

SYN. Posterior. Later. Following. After.
ANT. Prior. Former. Earlier. Precedent. Anterior.

SUBSERVIENT, adj. Lat. *subserviens*, part. of *subservire*, to serve under. See Subject.

SUBSIDENCE, n. Lat. *subsidentia*, *subsidere*, to settle down.

SYN. Settlement. Sinking. Retreat. Reflux. Ebb. Decrease.
ANT. Rising. Affluence. Flow. Inundation. Agitation. Swelling. Intumescence. Increase.

SUBSIDIARY, adj. Lat. *subsidiuum*, help.

SYN. Assistant. Ancillary. Helpful. Adjuvant. Conducive. Favourable. Promotive. Admmicular. Concooperative. Tending.

ANT. Opponent. Obstructive. Preventative. Inconducive. Unfavourable. Retardative. Subversive. Counteractive.

SUBSIST, v. int. Lat. *subsistere*, to be.

SYN. Be. Live. Continue. Exist.
ANT. Fail. Starve. Decay. Die.

SUBSTANTIAL, adj. Lat. *substantia*, substance.

SYN. Existing. Real. Solid. True. Corporeal. Material. Strong. Stout.
ANT. Imaginary. Unreal. Insubstantial. Fictitious. Supposititious. Incorporeal. Chimerical. Visionary. Immaterial. Weak. Faint. Aery. Disembodied. Spiritual. Ghostly.

SUBSTITUTE, v. tr. Lat. *substituere*.

SYN. Exchange. Commute. Represent. Replace. Supply. Depute.
ANT. Retain. Fix. Continue. Perpetuate. Stabilitate. Establish.

SUBTERFUGE, n. Low Lat. *subterfugium*, from *subter*, under, and *fugere*, to flee or escape.

SYN. Shift. Evasion. Artifice. Dodge. Underhandedness. Sophistry.

ANT. Assertion. Promulgation. Challenge. Exhibition. Manifestation. Openhandedness. Frankness. Daylight. Vindication.

SUBTILE, adj. Lat. *subtilis*, sub, under or slightly, and *telu*, a

web. Literally anything finely woven. Subtle (which see) has the same der., though differently applied.

SYN. Fine. Thin. Rare. Delicate. Nice. Acute.
ANT. Coarse. Thick. Gross. Crass. Dense.

SUBTLE, adj. See Subtile.

SYN. Sly. Artful. Cunning. Insinuating. Astute. Nice. Discriminating. Fine. Sincere. Sophistical. Jesuitical.

ANT. Open. Frank. Honest. Artless. Undiscriminating. Rough. Blunt. Undiscerning. Unsophisticated. Simple.

SUBTRACT, v. tr. Lat. *subtrahere*, *trahere*. Used in the peculiar sense of taking furtively.

SYN. Withdraw. Remove. Deduct. Take.
ANT. Add. Import. Adduce. Give. Bring.

SUBURBS, n. Lat. *suburbium*, from *sub*, about, and *urbs*, a city.

SYN. Precincts. Purlieus. Confiners. Environs.
ANT. Centre. Heart. Citadel. Acropolis.

SUBVERT, v. tr. Lat. *subvertere*, to turn over.

SYN. Overturn. Overthrow. Destroy.
ANT. Stabilitate. Perpetuate. Conserve.

SUCCEED, v. tr. and int. Lat. *succedere*, to come up. Afterwards used in the secondary sense of coming up with, or attaining to the object of one's endeavours.

SYN. Follow. Supervene. Prosper.
ANT. Precede. Anticipate. Fail.

SUCCESS, n. See Succession; but used in the secondary sense of succeed.

SYN. Achievement. Consummation. Prosperity. Victory. Good-fortune.
ANT. Failure. Defeat. Disaster. Rum.

SUCCESSION, n. Lat. *successio*. See Succeed. The coming up of one point of time or any one thing upon another, but more commonly of more than two.

SYN. Following. Supervention. Consecution. Sequence. Order. Series. Continuity. Supply. Suite.

ANT. Precedence Anticipation Pre-
vention Antecedence Irregularity Dis-
order Non-sequente Solution Failure
Intermission Break Gap Inconsecutive-
ness

SUCCINCT, adj. Lat. *succinctus*,
sub and *cingere*, to gird. Lito-
rally girt up, and so contracted.

SYN. Brief. Close Concise terse
Compendious Condensed
ANT. Prolix Diffuse Discursive Cir-
cumsious Circumlocutory

SUCCOUR, v. tr. Lat. *succurrere*,
sub, under or up to, and *currere*,
to run. To run to the help of.

SYN. Aid Support Console Comfort
Help Assist Relieve
ANT. Distress Oppress Maltreat In-
jure Thwart Burden Persecute Hunt.

SUCCUMB, v. int. Lat. *succum-
ber*, *sub*, under, and *cumbere*, to
lie down. It is used both of
voluntary and involuntary sur-
render.

SYN. Surrender Submit Acquiesce
Yield Sink Resign
ANT. Resist Rise Contend Battle
Fight Summit

SUDDEN, adj. Lat. *subitaneus*,
Old Fr. *soldain*, *souldain*, *soubdain*.
Ang. Sax. *soden*.

SYN. Unanticipated. Unexpected. Ab-
rupt
ANT. Gradual Expected. Transitional
Slow Premioshed. Anticipated

SUFFER, v. tr. and int. Lat.
sufferre, *sub* and *ferre*, I bear.
When it is used intransitively, in
the sense of to be in pain, the
word pain is to be understood.

SYN. Bear Endure Sustain Support
Permit Allow Admit Tolerate Ex-
posure.

ANT. Resist Repel Expel Reject
Desallow Repudiate Forbid Ignore.

SUFFERANCE, n. See Suffer.
SYN. Toleration Permission Endur-
ance Moderation Self-control Long
suffering. Patience.

ANT. Prohibition Resistance Non-
endurance. Impatience. Insubmission.

SUFFICIENT, adj. Lat. *suffi-
ciens*, part. of *sufficere*.

SYN. Adequate Equal Competent.
Qualified Adapted Suited Enough

ANT. Inadequate. Unequal Incompe-
tent Unqualified Unadapted Insuffi-
cient Unsited Meagre Bare Scanty
Short Deficient

SUGGEST, v. tr. Lat. *suggereere*,
gestus, *sub*, and *r*, and *gerere*, to
carry

SYN. Hint Insinuate Recommend.
Intimate
ANT. Declare Propound Enumerate.
Insist Demand Dictate

SUIT, v. tr. and int. Fr. *suite*,
from *suivre*, to follow, Lat. *sequi*,
Eng. *sequence*.

SYN. Fit Adapt. Match Adjust
Harmonize Appointion Suit Descent.
Tally Correspond Answer Comport

ANT. Mismatch Mismatch. Mismatch.
Misappoition Unbecom. Vary. Differ.
Disagree. Miscomport

SUITABLE, adj. See Suit.

SYN. Proper Fitting Becoming Dis-
cent Convenient Assistent Compen-
tent Correspondent Harmonious. Ut-
form Homogeneous

ANT. Improper Unfitting Unbecom-
ing Indecent Inconvenient Inaccordant.
Incompetent Unsuitable Various. He-
terogeneous Unsuitable

SUITE, n. See Suit and Suc-
cession. Used also in the special
sense of retinue.

SULKY, adj. Ang. Sax. *seolow*,
to grow feeble.

SYN. Sullen Gloomy Splenetic.
ANT. Genial. Kindly.

SULLEN, adj. Old Eng. *solain*,
solain, as if from the word *solanus*,
from *solus*, *solitary*.

SYN. Gloomy. Heavy. Dismal. Fore-
boding. Sulky. Moody. Lowering. Cheer-
less

ANT. Bright Light Cheerful Favour-
able. Genial. Kindly. Glad. Gladome.
Blith.

SULLY, v. tr. Fr. *souiller*, with
which the Eng. *soil*, in the sense
of the same, is connected. Used
metaphorically.

SYN. Soil. Efface. Taint. Tarnish.
Spot Stain Spoil Degrad. Dehonour
ANT. Purify. Cleanse. Enoble. Re-
now. Dignify. Signalize. Glorify.

SULTRY, *adj.* Corrupted from sweltry, as *swelt* is from the Sax. *sweltan*, to *soil*, *sink*.

Syn Close. Oppressive. Depressing.

Ant Open. High. Invigorating. Bracing. Elastic. Exhilarating. Breezy.

SUM, *n.* Old Fr. *sume*, *some*, New Fr. *somme*, from the Lat. *summa*, *summus*, for *supremus*, the top.

Syn Aggregate. Amount. Quantity. Collection. Substance. Gift. Tenon.

Height. Completion. Dist. Bearing. Ant. Part. Portion. Item. Imperfection. Incompleteness. Mis-calculation. Misinterpretation.

SUMMARY, *adj.* *Summarius*, *summa*, a *sum*, a *winding up*. Rapidly winding up.

Syn Compendious. Short. Off-hand. Decisive. Quick. Sharp. Unceremonious. Informal. Rapid. Concise.

Ant. Tedious. Circumst. Roundabout. Protracted. Formal. Ceremonious. Punctilious. Slow.

SUMMARY, *n.* See verb.

Syn. Analysis. Tabulation. Compendium. Precis. Abstract.

Ant. Dilatation. Expansion. Dilution.

SUMMIT, *n.* Fr. *sommet*, Lat. *summus*, *highest*.

Syn Top. Height. Apex. Culmination. Zenith.

Ant. Bottom. Depth. Base. Foot. Nadi.

SUMMON, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *semoner*, *semondre*, from the Lat. *summonere*, *sub* and *monere*, to *admonish*.

Syn Call. Cite. Challenge. Convene. Convoke. Invite. Bid.

Ant. Discharge. Remit. Relegate. Send. Disband. Prorogue. Dissolve. Discard. Dismiss.

SUMPTUOUS, *adj.* Lat. *sumptus*, *expenditure*. Procured at or exhibiting great expense.

Syn Costly. Gorgeous. Splendid. Expensive. Magnificent. Prodigal. Lavish. Munificent.

Ant. Poor. Mean. Inexpensive. Sordid. Niggardly. Economical. Illiberal. Beggary. Frugal. Parsimonious. Saving.

SUPERABLE, *adj.* Lat. *superabilis*, from *superare* (*super*), to *overcome*.

Syn Feasible. Possible. Manageable. Surmountable.

Ant. Insurmountable. Indomitable. Invincible. Unmanageable. Impossible. Unsurmountable.

SUPERABUNDANT, *adj.* Lat. *super* and *abundant*. See **Abundant**.

SUPERANNATED, *adj.* Lat. *super annos*, *beyond the years*, i.e., *of service*.

Syn Effete. Time-worn. Incompetent. Passed.

Ant. Vigorous. Energetic. Active. Efficient.

SUPERB, *adj.* Lat. *superbus*.

Syn. Grand. Magnificent. August. Stately. Gorgeous.

Ant. Mean. Common. Commonplace. Unimposing. Shabby.

SUPERCILIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *supercilium*, the *eyebrow*, as *knitting the eyebrows in pride*.

Syn. Haughty. Contemptuous. Insolent. Arrogant. Insolent.

Ant. Affable. Courteous. Respectful. Modest. Bashful.

SUPEREROGATION, *n.* *Supererogare*, *above*, and *erogare*, to *require*. That which in conduct is over and above what is needful or due, and so sometimes used in the sense of needlessness.

Syn. Superfluity. Excess. Superabundance. Supervacaneousness. Needlessness.

Ant. Necessity. Unprofitableness. Duty. Shortcoming. Deficiency.

SUPERFICIAL, *adj.* Lat. *superficies*, the *surface*. Near the surface or on the surface, whether literally or metaphorically.

Syn. Light. Slight. Imperfect. Shallow. Smattering. Skin-deep.

Ant. Deep. Prolound. Abstruse. Recondite. Accurate. Exact. Deep-seated.

SUPERFLUITY, *adj.* Lat. *superflue*, *above*, and *fluere*, to *flow*.

Syn. Redundance. Needlessness. Supererogation. Pleonasm. Excess.

ANT. Necessity. Necessary Requirement. Scantiness. Shortcoming. Deficiency.

SUPERHUMAN, *adj.* *Super, above, and humanus, human.* Beyond the nature or ordinary power of man.

SYN. Supernatural. Miraculous. Divine. Hyp. physical. Preternatural. **ANT.** Natural. Human. Physical. Unmiraculous.

SUPERINTENDENT, *n.* *Lat. superintendens, from super, above, and intendere, to heed or inspect.*

SYN. Inspector. Overseer. Controller. Director. Manager. Visitor. Head Principal. Supervisor.

ANT. Subject. Subordinate. Servant. Employée.

SUPERIOR, *adj.* *Lat. superior, comparative of superus, from super, above.*

SYN. Higher. Upper. Better. Loftier. Excellent. Remarkable. Eminent. Conspicuous.

ANT. Inferior. Lower. Worse. Subordinate. Ordinary. Common. Unremarkable. Average. Mean. Mediocre.

SUPERLATIVE, *adj.* *Lat. superlativus, from superlatus, part. of superferre, to bear beyond.*

SYN. Supreme. Transcendent. Surpassing. Consummate. Extraordinary.

ANT. Common. Ordinary. Unremarkable.

SUPERNAL, *adj.* *Lat. supernus, from super, above.*

SYN. Celestial. Heavenly. **ANT.** Terrestrial. Earthly. Infernal. Lower. Sublunary.

SUPERNATURAL, *adj.* *Lat. super naturam, above nature. See Superhuman.*

SUPERSEDE, *v. tr.* *Lat. supersedere. In the sense of to omit or desist from.*

SYN. Remove. Displace. Obviate. Recall. Neutralize. Overrule. Suspend.

ANT. Confirm. Perpetuate. Continue. Introduce. Supply.

SUPERSTITION, *n.* *Lat. superstitio, from superstare, a standing*

over a thing as in terror or amazement. Hence, excessive awe or dread of the Divine or supernatural.

SYN. Bigotry. Fanaticism. **ANT.** Infidelity. Scepticism. Disbelief. Rationalism. Religion. Devotion. Worship. Reason.

SUPERVACANEOUS, *adj.* *Super, above, and vacuus, void. See Superfluity.*

SUPERVENE, *v. int.* *Super and venio, to come.*

SYN. Happen. Accrue. Succeed. Occur. **ANT.** Pass. Depart. Disappear. Vanish.

SUPERVISE, *v. tr.* *Lat. super and visere, the freq. of videre, to inspect.*

SYN. Superintend. Control. Manage. Direct. Visit. Inspect. Overlook.

ANT. Mismanage. Miscontrol. Misregulate. Misdirect.

SUPINE, *adj.* *Lat. supinus, lying on the back; hence, careless.*

SYN. Lazy. Indolent. Indifferent. Careless. Sluggish. Otiose. Torpid.

ANT. Active. Energetic. Laborious. Diligent. Indefatigable.

SUPPLE, *adj.* *Fr. souple, Lat. suppler, sub, under, and plicare, to fold, bending the knees.*

SYN. Pliant. Bending. Yielding. Flexible. Elastic. Servile. Fawning. Cringing. Adulatory. Sycophantic.

ANT. Firm. Unbending. Unyielding. Stiff. Stubborn. Inflexible. Inelastic. Independent. Self-assertive. Supercilious.

SUPPLICATE, *v. tr.* *Lat. See Supply.*

SYN. Pray. Beg. Entreat. Implore. Solicit. Crave. Importune.

ANT. Order. Command. Insist. Dictate. Demand.

SUPPLY, *v. tr.* *Lat. supplere. SYN.* Furnish. Afford. Provide. Yield. Contribute.

ANT. Expend. Use. Consume. Waste. Exhaust. Absorb. Demand. Withhold. Withdraw. Retain.

SUPPORT, *v. tr.* *Lat. sub and portare, to carry.*

SYN. Bear. Uphold. Sustain. Maintain. Continue. Countenance. Patronize.

Subsidiary. Help. Back. Stay. Favour
Prop

ANT. Drop. Betray. Surrender. Abandon. Discontinue. Oppose. Discourage. Weaken. Exhaust. Thwart. Discountenance. Disfavour. Subvert. Suppress.

SUPPORT, *n.* See *verb.*

SUPPOSE, *v. tr.* Lat. *supponere, to place under.*

SYN. Assume. Presume. Believe. Imagine. Imply. Presuppose. Conjecture. Guess. Conclude. Judge. Consider.

ANT. Prove. Demonstrate. Substantiate. Realize. Disbelieve. Negative Deny.

SUPPOSITITIOUS, *adj.* See *Suppose.* Falsely placed under, substituted, or supposed.

SYN. Fictitious. Asceticious. Adventitious. Spurious. Counterfeit. Fancied. Imaginary.

ANT. True. Genuine. Authentic. Veritable. Actual. Real.

SUPPRESS, *v. tr.* Lat. *supprimere, pressus, from sub, under, and premere, to press.*

SYN. Overpower. Extinguish. Subdue. Quell. Crush. Destroy. Restrain. Conceal. Hush. Stop. Smother.

ANT. Raise. Support. Fan. Excite. Strengthen. Incite. Intigate. Increase. Aggravate. Vent. Publish. Promulgate. Spread. Disseminate. Intensify.

SUPPRESSIBLE, *adj.* See *Suppress.*

SYN. Extinguishable. Restrainable.
ANT. Inextinguishable. Irrestrainable. Irrepressible. Indomitable.

SUPREMACY, *n.* Fr. *suprematie, Lat. supremus.*

SYN. Sovereignty. Non-subjection. Lordship. Autocracy.

ANT. Inferiority. Subordination. Subjection.

SUPREME, *adj.* See *Supremacy.*

SURE, *adj.* Old Fr. *scur, segur, from the Lat. securus, se, without, and cura, care.*

SYN. Certain. Knowing. Believing. Confident. Trusting. Unquestioning. Positive. Unfailing. Strong. Permanent. Abiding. Enduring. Infalible. Indisputable. Fast.

ANT. Uncertain. Ignorant. Dubious. Doubtful. Hesitating. Distrustful. Que-

sioning. Vacillating. Weak. Untrustworthy. Precarious. Insecure. Impermanent. Transient. Evanescent. Fancie. Disputable. Loose.

SURFEIT, *n.* Old Fr. *surfeit, surfait, from sur, Lat. super, over, and faire, Lat. facere, to do.*

SYN. Superabundance. Excess. Glut. Nimity. Plethora.

ANT. Scantiness. Stint. Defect. Starvation. Inanition. Insufficiency.

SURMOUNT, *v. tr.* Fr. *sur, for Lat. super and monter, to mount. See Succumb.*

SURMOUNTABLE, *adj.* See *Surmount.*

SURPASS, *v. tr.* Fr. *surpasser.*

SYN. Eclipse. Outvie. Excel. Outstrip. Outstep.

ANT. Fail. Fail. Equal.

SURPLUS, *n.* For *superplus, from super, above, and plus, more.*

SYN. Redundancy. Remainder. Balance.

ANT. Deficiency. Defect. Shortcoming.

SURPRISE, *v. tr.* Fr. *surprendre, Lat. super and prehendere.*

SYN. Startle. Astonish.

ANT. Prepare. Premolish. Forewarn.

SURPRISE, *n.* See *verb.*

SURRENDER, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *surrendre, Lat. sub and ducere.*

SYN. Yield. Submit. Resign.

ANT. Withhold. Vindicate. Retain. Resist. Contend. Strive.

SURREPTITIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *sub and rapere, to snatch.*

SYN. Stealthy. Furtive. Fraudulent. Underhanded. Clandestine.

ANT. Open. Openhanded. Frank. Honest. Ingenuous.

SURVEY, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *surveoir, surveur, surveer, surveir, Lat. super and videre, to see.*

SYN. Scan. View. Inspect. Review. Contemplate.

ANT. Ignore. Miss. Disregard. Misobserve. Misview. Overlook.

SUSCEPTIBLE, *adj.* Lat. *susceptibilis, suscipere, sub and capere, to receive.*

SYN. Capable. Impressible. Sensitive.

ANT. Incapable. Unimpressible. Insensitive. Insusceptible. Impassible.

SUSCITATE, v. tr. Lat *suscitare*.

Syn. Rouse Excite. Vitalize. Fan. Inflamm.

Ant. Soothe. Calm. Allay. Repress. Deaden. Mesmerize. Extinguish. Compose. Repress. Lay.

SUSPECT, v. tr. and int. Lat. *suspiciere, spectrum*.

Syn. Imagine. Surmise. Guess. Conjecture. Augur. Doubt. Mistrust. Distrust.

Ant. Disbelieve. Discredit. Trust. Confide. Credit. Accredit.

SUSPEND, v. tr. Lat. *suspendere*.

Syn. Attach. Hang. Rest. Interrupt. Delay. Intermit. Stop. Discontinue.

Ant. Detach. Drop. Remove. Continue. Expedite. Protract. Prolong.

SUSPENSE, n. See Suspend.

Syn. Protraction. Uncertainty. Waiting. Intermission. Discontinuance. Abeyance. Stoppage. Indetermination. Indecision.

Ant. Determination. Settlement. Execution. Continuance. Interruption. Revival. Determination. Decision. Finality.

SUSPICION, n. See Suspect.

SUSTAIN, v. tr. Lat. *sustinere*. See Support.

SUSTENANCE, n. See Sustain.

Syn. Support. Food. Aliment. Alimony. Provision. Nourishment. Nurtiment. Nurture. Sustentation. Nutrition. Pabulum. Maintenance.

Ant. Starvation. Inanition. Non-subsistence. Innutrition. Exhaustion.

SUSTENTATION, n. See Sustainance.

SWALLOW, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *swelan, swilgan*.

Syn. Absorb. Gorge. Engross. appropriate. Exhaust. Consume. Imbibe. Engulf. Brook.

Ant. Vomit. Disgorge. Eructate. Discharge. Economize. Save. Eschew. Repudiate.

SWARM, n. Ang. Sax. *swearm*.

Syn. Multitude. Crowd. Throng. Mass. Press. Posse. Bery. Flock. Troop. Drive. Herd. Horde. Ciew. Gang. Shoal. Army. Host. Regiment. Inundation.

Ant. Paucity. Sprinkling. Scantling. Rarity.

SWAY, n. Prov. Eng. *sway*, *swaygh*, *sway*, *to swing* or *incline*, so to wield or influence.

Syn. World Influence. Rule. Authority. Government. Superiority. Bias. Dominion. Control. Preponderance. Domination. Weight. Force. Power.

Ant. Weakness. Inferiority. Subordination. Inresistance. Obedience. Subservience. Subjection.

SWEET, adj. Ang. Sax. *swete* allied to the Lat. *suavis*. Pleasant to the senses or the mind.

Syn. Saccharine. Luscious. Fragrant. Dulcet. Melodious. Harmonious. Musical. Beautiful. Lovely. Wholesome. Fresh. Gentle. Amiable.

Ant. Sour. Bitter. Unsweet. Fetid. Offensive. Nauseous. Old. Stinking. Nasty. Inharmomious. Discordant. Unlovely. Repulsive. Unwholesome. Putrid. Tainted. Ungentle. Unamiable.

SWELL, v. tr. and int. Ang. Sax. *swellan, swillan*.

Syn. Dilate. Extend. Expand. Increase. Augment. Protuberate. Aggravate. Amplify. Distend.

Ant. Contract. Curtail. Shivel. Diminish. Lessen. Retrench. Reduce. Collapse. Fold. Narrow. Condense. Concentrate.

SWERVE, v. int. Low Germ. *swaeren*, Dutch *zwerfen*.

Syn. Deviate. Diverge. Invalicate. Bend. Incline. Trend.

Ant. Continue. Disincline.

SWIFT, adj. Ang. Sax. *swift*, from *swifan*, *to move rapidly*.

Syn. Rapid. Speedy. Headlong. Quick. Accelerated. Nimble. Expeditious. Alert. Prompt.

Ant. Slow. Tardy. Languing. Lazy. Loitering. Inexpeditious. Inactive. Sluggish. Unready.

SYMMETRICAL, adj. See Symmetry.

SYMMETRY, n. Gr. *συμμετρία*, from *συ*, *together*, and *μετρον*, *a measure*.

Syn. Harmony. Proportion. Conformity. Intercorrelation. Intercoincidence. Agreement. Form.

Ant. Disharmony. Disproportion. Inconformity. Shapelessness. Disagreement.

Interdisparity. Interrepugnance. Incon-
cinnity.

SYMPATHY, n. Gr. *συμπάθεια*,
from *σύν*, together, and *πάθος*,
feeling.

Syn. Fellow-feeling Congeniality Com-
miseration. Compassion. Pity. Condol-
ence

Ant. Antipathy Antagonism Incon-
geniality Fittlelessness Mercilessness
Compassionlessness Unkindness Harsh-
ness. Unkindliness.

SYMPTOM, n. Gr. *σύμπτωμα*,
from *συμπίπτειν*, to fall together.
Something which so coincides
with another as to be an uniform
indication of it.

Syn. Concomitant Concomitant Indica-
tion Mark Note Sign Token.

Ant. Misindication

SYSTEM, n. Gr. *σύστημα*, from
συνιστάειν, to stand together.

Syn. Method Scheme Order Classi-
fication. Arrangement Plan.

Ant. Disorder. Derangement. Confu-
sion Fortuity. Chance. Medley Hap-
hazard. Incongruity. Non-arrangement
Non-classification

T.

TABID, adj. Lat. *tabidus*, from
tabes, any wasting disease.

Syn. Wasting Consumptive. Phthisical.
Morbid Declining. Vitiated. Lean.
Shrivelled.

Ant. Hearty Robust. Sound. Vigorous
Stout

TACIT, adj. Lat. *tacitus*, from
tacere, to be silent.

Syn. Silent Implied. Understood.
Implicit Unexpressed

Ant. Open. Avowed. Expressed.
Formal Declared.

TACITURN, adj. See Tacit

Syn. Silent. Reserved Inconversible
Uncommunicative. Close. Mute Pau-
siquous Reticent

Ant. Open. Unreserved Conversable.
Communicative. Fluent. Chatty Talkative.
Garrulous. Chattering Loquacious Mul-
tiloquous Praising Platting. Twaddling
Verbose Gabbings. Cackling.

TACITURNITY, n. See Tacit-
turn.

TACT, n. Lat. *tactus*, from
tangere, to touch.

Syn. Nicety. Perception Sensitive-
ness Skill Taste Discrimination.
Judgment. Critique

Ant. Coarseness Insensitiveness Awk-
wardness. Indiscrimination Inexpertness

TACTICS, n. Gr. *τακτική τεχνη*.
The art of orderly movement.

Syn. Maneuvre Policy Diplomacy
Temporization

Ant. Blunder. Impolicy

TAINT, v. tr. Fr. *tacher*, to
dry or tinge. Used in an un-
favourable sense.

Syn. Inbue Impregnate Infect Cor-
rupt Stain. Sully Tarnish Contami-
nate Dile Vitiate. Poison Blemish Dis-
grace Dishonour.

Ant. Disinfect Purify. Cleanse Efface.
Signalize. Credit

TAKE, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *tucan*.
Allied to the Lat. *tangere*, root,
tag, to touch.

Syn. Seize Grasp. Assume Procure.
Captivate Engage. Interest Charm.
Choose Select Admit Accept Receive.
Conduct. Transfer.

Ant. Drop Reject Abandon Sur-
render. Lose Miss. Repel.

TALENT, n. Gr. *τάλαντον*, a
certain weight and denomination
of money. The ordinary appli-
cation of the term is taken from
the Scripture parable of the
talents.

Syn. Genius. Ability. Cleverness.
Gift Endowment Faculty Parts Ca-
pacity.

Ant. Inability. Stupidity. Imbecility.
Incompetence.

TALKATIVE, adj. Prov. Germ.
talken, to speak indistinctly. See
Taciturn.

TALLY, v. int. Fr. *tailler*, a
cutting, from *tailler*, to cut. The
tally was a piece of notched
wood, kept as a check upon ac-
counts.

Syn. Match Suit Accord Correspond.
Fit Harmonize Agree. Coincide. Com-
port

Ant. Differ. Disagree. Disaccord. Mis-
comport.

TAME, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *tam*.

SYN. Domesticated. Reclaimed. Tamed. Subjugated. Broken. Gentle. Mild. Docile. Meek. Spiritless. Tedious. Dull. Flat.

ANT. Undomesticated. Unreclaimed. Untamed. Unbroken. Savage. Wild. Fierce. Spirited. Animated. Ferine. Interesting. Exciting. Surring. Lively.

TANGIBLE, *adj.* Lat. *tangibilis*, from *tangere*, to touch.

SYN. Palpable. Tactile. Perceptible. Corporal. Material. Comprehensible.

ANT. Impalpable. Intangible. Spiritual. Incorporeal. Immaterial. Incomprehensible.

TANGLE, *v. tr.* Prob. allied to Gothic *tagl*, hair.

SYN. Intertwist. Interlock. Mat.

ANT. Unravel. Disentangle. Untwine.

TANTALIZE, *v. tr.* Tantalus, King of Phrygia, plunged in water with overhanging fruits, yet debarred from tasting them.

SYN. Disappoint. Frustrate. Tease.

ANT. Glady. Satisfy.

TANTAMOUNT, *adj.* Lat. *tantus*, as much, and Eng. amount, from the Fr. *monter*, *amonter*.

SYN. Equal. Equivalent. Equipollent. Synonymous.

ANT. Unequal. Unequivalent.

TARDY, *adj.* Lat. *tardus*, slow.

SYN. Slow. Sluggish. Dilatory. Reluctant. Loitering. Late.

ANT. Quick. Rapid. Alert. Active. Prompt. Willing. Eager. Early.

TARNISH, *v. tr.* *Ternir*, from *terne*, dull, wan. See Taint.

TARRY, *v. int.* Old Eng. *targen*, as if connected with the Lat. *tardus*.

SYN. Rest. Abide. Halt. Sojourn. Delay. Stop. Stay. Loiter. Linger.

ANT. Press. Push. Speed. Haste. Proceed.

TART, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *tearan*, to tear or cut.

SYN. Sharp. Acid. Sour. Acidulous. Keen. Pungent. Acerbous. Acrimonious. Biting. Bitter. Harsh. Rude. Harsh.

ANT. Mellow. Sweet. Luscious. Mild. Genial. Suave. kindly. Uncious. Oily. Smooth. Bland. Blandiloquent. Courtous. Discreet. Polite. Ceremonious.

TASK, *n.* Old Fr. *tasque*. Conn. with the Lat. *taxare*, to rate, *ap-praise*, *estimate*.

SYN. Work. Function. Operation. Business. Undertaking. Drudgery. Toil. Lesson.

ANT. Relaxation. Leisure. Amusement. Hobby.

TASTE, *n.* Old Fr. *taster*, It. *tastare*, as if from *tactare*, in Lat., and that from *tangere*, to touch lightly, *estimate*, as the frequentative of *tangere*, to touch. It is applied physically and metaphorically, or analogously.

SYN. Gustation. Savour. Flavour. Sapidity. Relish. Perception. Judgment. Discernment. Nicety. Critique. Delicacy. Elegancy. Refinement.

ANT. Non-gustation. Ill-savour. Insipidity. Disrelish. Non-perception. Indiscernment. Indiscernment. Coarseness. Indelicacy. Inelegancy.

TASTEFUL, *adj.* See Taste.

SYN. Sapid. Relishing. Savoury. Toothsome. Palatable. Elegant. Refined.

ANT. Insipid. Unrelishing. Unsavoury. Unpalatable. Nauseous. Inelegant. Tasteless. Unrefined. Vapid.

TAUNT, *v. tr.* Conn. with the Fr. *taucer*, to rebuke, scold.

SYN. Reproach. Upbraid. Rebuke.

ANT. Compliment. Congratulate.

TAWDRY, *adj.* A corruption of Saint Aadrey, or Saint Ethelreda, at whose fair, in the Isle of Ely—itself an abbrev. of Ethelreda—showy finery was sold.

SYN. Showy. Flashy. Tinsel. Meretricious.

ANT. Chaste. Rich. Elegant. Handsome. Sumptuous.

TEACH, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *tecan*, to show, teach. Allied to the Gr. *διδάσκειν*, the Lat. *docere*, and the Eng. *toke*n, a der. of the Sax. *tecan*. It governs, as a verb, both the subject and the person.

SYN. Impart. Tell. Direct. Instruct. Inform. Counsel. Admonish. Indoctinate. Train.

ANT. Withhold. Misteach. Misdirect. Misinstruct. Misinform. Misguide. Mislead.

TEAR, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *teran*.

Syn. Rend. Lacerate.

Ant. Mend. Unite.

TEASE, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *tesan*,
to *pluck*, *tease*.

Syn. Vex. Harass. Annoy. Disturb.
Irritate. Plague. Torment. Tantalize.
Provoke. Worry.

Ant. Soothe. Gratify. Please. Delight.
Fascinate. Enrapture.

TEDIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *tædium*,
weariness.

Syn. Wearisome. Tiresome. Irsome.
Dull. Flat. Proliv.

Ant. Interesting. Exciting. Stimulating.
Charming. Fascinating. Delightful. Amusing.

TEEMING, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *tyman*,
teaman, *teamean*, to *bring forth*.

Syn. Pregnant. Prolific. Overflowing.
Abundant. Swarming. Multitudinous.
Numerous.

Ant. Barren. Scanty. Wanting. Rare.
Spaise. Few.

TELL, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *telian*,
tellan.

Syn. Mention. Number. Enumerate.
Count. Recount. Utter. Recite. Narrate.
Disclose. Publish. Betray. Divulge. Pro-
mulgate. Acquaint. Teach. Inform. Com-
municate. Report. Rehearse. Discern.
Judge. Discriminate. Ascertain. Decide.
Describe.

Ant. Repress. Suppress. Misrecount.
Misnarrate. Miscommunicate. Misdeclare.
Misrecite. Misjudge. Misdescribe.

TELLING, *adj.* See Tell.

Syn. Effective. Powerful. Pointed.

Ant. Weak. Ineffective. Pointless.

TEMERITY, *n.* Lat. *temeritas*.

Syn. Rashness. Audacity. Precipitancy.
Overventuresomeness.

Ant. Timidity. Caution. Circumspection.
Wariness. Calculation.

TEMPERATE, *adj.* Lat. *temperatus*, *temperare*, *ta temper*,
moderate.

Syn. Moderate. Abstemious. Sober.
Calm. Cool. Sedate. Mild. Genial.

Ant. Immoderate. Self-indulgent. Im-
temperate. Torrid. Frigid. Rigorous.

TEMPORAL, *adj.* Lat. *tempus*.
In the sense of the present time
or age.

Syn. Secular. Worldly. Civil. Political.
Transient. Fleeting. Laical.

Ant. Religious. Spiritual. Ecclesiastical.
Eternal. Sacerdotal.

TEMPORARY, *adj.* See Tem-
poral.

Syn. Present. Immediate. Partial.
Limited. Transient. Impermanent.

Ant. Perpetual. Lasting. Confirmed.
Complete. Final. Perfect. Permanent.
Entire.

TEMPORIZE, *v. int.* See Tem-
poral. To act according to the
policy of the moment, or to gain
time.

Syn. Play. Fence. Minceuvre. Pro-
crastinate.

Ant. Act. Decide. Determine. Con-
clude.

TEMPT, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *tempter*,
Lat. *tentare*. Of old used in the
senses now obsolete, of, firstly,
to attempt, and secondly, to put
to the test.

Syn. Entice. Allure. Try. Decoy.

Ant. Dissuade. Deter. Warn.

TENABLE, *adj.* Lat. *tenere*, to
hold. Said of action, views, or
statements which may be enter-
tained as founded on truth or
justice.

Syn. Maintainable. Defensible. Justif-
able. Sound. Reasonable. Consistent.

Ant. Untenable. Indefensible. Un-
justifiable. Weak. Hollow. Fallacious.
Unseasonable. Inconsistent. Irrational.
Absurd.

TENACIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *tenax*,
from *tenere*, to *hold*.

Syn. Retentive. Adhesive. Obstinate.
Stubborn. Jealous. Chary.

Ant. Irritative. Inadhesive. Pliant.
Intenacious. Yielding. Liberal. Prodigal.
Bountiful.

TEND, *v. int.* See Tendency.

TEND, *v. tr.* Lat. *tendere*. The
primary meaning of *tendere* or *to*
tend was to stretch, both in an
act. and *neut.* sense; thence to
stretch or incline the mind;
hence to take care of.

Syn. Nurture. Guard. Watch. Manage.
Serve. Keep. Aid.

Ant. Betray. Desert. Abandon.

TENDENCY, n. Lat. *tendere*, to *tend*.

SYN. Inclination. Vergency. Proneness. Proclivity. Bias. Gravitation. Drift. Scope. Aim. Disposition. Attraction. Conductiveness. Course.

ANT. Disinclination. Aversion. Repulsion. Contravention. Deviation. Divergency. Tangency. Divarication. Opposition. Remitancy. Reluctance. Pievention. Neutralization. Termination.

TENDER, v. tr. Fr. *tendre*, to *stretch*, Lat. *tendere*.

SYN. Off-*r*. Proffer. Produce. Present. ANT. Withhold. Withdraw. Retain. Appropriate.

TENDER, adj. Lat. *tener*, Fr. *tendre*.

SYN. Delicate. Frail. Impressible. Susceptible. Yielding. Soft. Effeminate. Weak. Feeble. Compassionate. Affectionate. Careful. Jealous. Gentle. Mild. Pitiful. Merciful. Pathetic.

ANT. Strong. Sturdy. Hardy. Robust. Tough. Iron. Pitiless. Unmerciful. Cruel. Hard-hearted. Careless. Liberal. Lavish. Unchary. Ungentle. Rough. Rude. Coarse. Unsentimental. Unmoving. Unfeeling. Unimpressive. Unimpressed. Unimpassioned.

TENET, n. Lat. *tenet*, he *holds*, *tenere*, to *hold*.

SYN. Dogma. Article. Doctrine. Opinion. Belief. Persuasion.

ANT. Disbelief. Renunciation. Protest. Abjuration.

TENOR, n. Lat. *tenor*, from *tenere*, to *hold*. A holding on of a course.

SYN. Drift. Purport. Intent. Effect. Aim. Course. Direction.

ANT. Unmeaningness. Purposelessness. Irrelevance. Discursiveness. Incoherence. Variance. Divergence.

TENSION, n. Lat. *tensio*, *tendere*, to *stretch*.

SYN. Stretch. Strain. Intentness. Stiffness. Force. Tone. Effort.

ANT. Looseness. Relaxation. Laxity. Atony. Slackness.

TENTATIVE, adj. Lat. *tentativus*, from *tentare*, to *try*. Experimental, in the sense of being occasionally, but not uniformly successful in the effort.

SYN. Experimental. Empirical. Speculative. ANT. Uniform. Certain. Sure. Necessary. Unfailing.

TERMINAL, adj. Lat. *terminalis*, *terminus*, and *terminus*.

SYN. Final. Ultimate. Marginal. ANT. Central. Primal. Preconclusive.

TERMINATION, n. See *Terminal*.

SYN. Ending. Conclusion. Limit. Extent. Bound. End. Finality. Effect. Consequence. Result. Issue. Exit.

ANT. Beginning. Inception. Initiation. Inchoation. Start. Origin. Rise. Source. Commencement. Cause. Operation. Process. Course. Tendency.

TERRESTRIAL, adj. Lat. *terrestris*, *belonging to the earth*, from *terra*, the *earth*.

SYN. Earthly. Sublunary. Terrene. ANT. Celestial. Infernal. Aquatic. Aqueous.

TERRIBLE, adj. Lat. *terribilis*, from *terrere*, to *frighten*.

SYN. Awful. Fearful. Dreadful. Formidable. Terrific. Frightful. Horrible. Shocking.

ANT. Informidable. Unastounding. Unstartling. Unastomishing.

TERRIFIC, adj. Lat. *terrere*, to *frighten*, and *facere*, to *make*. See *Terrible*.

TERROR, n. Lat. *terror*, from *terrere*, to *frighten*.

SYN. Fear. Dread. Alarm. Fright. Consternation. Horror. Dismay.

ANT. Confidence. Fearlessness. Boldness. Reassurance.

TERSE, adj. Lat. *part. of tergere*, to *rub* or *wipe*, and so having a smooth or polished appearance. Applied to style.

SYN. Neat. Smooth. Compact. Concise. Succinct.

ANT. Coarse. Rough. Rude. Unpolished. Inconcise. Insuccinct. Prolix. Diffuse.

TEST, n. Lat. *testum*, from *testu*, an *earthen pot*. Applied primarily to the cupel, a vessel for refining precious metals; thence extended to criteria generally.

SYN. Cupel. Trial. Examination. Proof
TESTION. Standard Experiment
ANT Misindication. Misjudgment Mis-
 proof

TESTIFY, v. tr. and int. Lat. *testis, a witness, and facere, to make.*

SYN Depose. Swear. Declare. Wit-
 ness. Protest. Affirm. Verify. Asse-
 verate.

ANT. Misdeclare. Misaffirm. Misde-
 pose. Mistestify. Falsify.

TESTIMONY. Lat. *testimonium, testis, a witness.*

SYN Witness. Evidence. Corrobor-
 ation. Confirmation. Proof.

ANT Refutation. Contradiction. Dis-
 proof. Contutation. Contravention. In-
 validation.

THANKFUL, adj. Ang. Sax. *thane, thane, and full.*

SYN Grateful. Obligated
ANT Ungrateful. Thankless. Un-
 thankful

THANKLESS, adj. See Thank-
 ful. Used also in the sense of
 that for which no thanks are re-
 turned.

SYN. Ungracious. Unprofitable. Pro-
 fitless. Unreciprocated.

ANT Profitable. Reciprocated.

THEATRICAL, adj. Gr. *θέατρον*,
 from *θεάσθαι, to view.* Belonging
 to the theatre, but commonly
 used in the sense of fictitious
 manner or spurious decoration.

SYN Dramatic. Scenic. Melodramatic.
 Showy. Ceremonious. Gesticulatory. Mere-
 tricious. Tinsel.

ANT Chaste. Genuine. Simple. Un-
 affected. Quick. Subdued. Mannerless.
 Plain.

THEORETICAL, adj. Partaking
 of the nature of theory. Gr. *θεωρία*,
 in the sense of specula-
 tion.

SYN. Speculative. Hypothetical. Pre-
 sumptive.

ANT Practical. Positive. Definite.

THICK, adj. Ang. Sax. *thicce.*
 Used in many analogous senses.

SYN Dense. Condensed. Inspissated.
 Close. Compact. Turbid. Luteous. Mucy.
 Foggy. Vaporous. Crowded. Numerous.

Solid. Bulky. Deep. Confused. Inarti-
 culate.

ANT Rare. Fine. Thin. Sparse.
 Strained. Pure. Percollated. Lumpy.
 Crystalline. Scanty. Incompact. Shallow.
 Shallow. Laminated. Clear. Articulate.
 Distinct.

THICKEN, v. tr. and int. See
 Thick.

SYN Condense. Inspissate. Compact.
 Solidify. Brouil. Obscure. Ennaze. De-
 cloud. Increase. Coagulate. Amalgamate.
 Commingle. Intermix. Crowd. Multiply.
 Enlarge. Expand. Extend. Broaden.
 Deepen. Obstruct. Confuse.

ANT. Rarefy. Dissipate. Refine. At-
 tenuate. Clear. Purify. Strain. Percolate.
 Clarify. Defecate. Depurate. Digest.
 Lighten. Open. Filtrate. Dissolve. Se-
 parate. Reduce. Narrow. Contract. Li-
 berate. Free. Extricate. Unravel. Loosen.
 Disentangle.

THIN, adj. Ang. Sax. *thynn, thyn, thin.* See Thick.

THOUGHT, n. Ang. Sax. *theht, thoht, gthoht, from thecan, then-
 can, to think.*

SYN. Reflection. Meditation. Concep-
 tion. Idea. Opinion. Judgment. Concept.
 Fancy. Design. Purpose. Intention. Con-
 sideration. Deliberation. Care. Provision.

ANT. Vacuity. Inconception. Thought-
 lessness. Dream. Hallucination. Aberra-
 tion. Misconception. Incongruity. Care-
 lessness. Improvidence. Unreflectiveness.

THOUGHTFUL, adj. See Thought.

SYN. Careful. Provident. Considera-
 tive. Circumspect. Regardful. Mindful.
 Heedful. Diligent.

ANT. Careless. Improvident. Unthink-
 ing. Thoughtless. Incontentplative. Mini-
 less. Inconsiderate. Regardless. Heed-
 less. Rash. Trifling. Wanton. Idle.

THOUGHTLESS, adj. See
 Thoughtful.

THRALDOM, n. The condition
 of a *thrall*, Ang. Sax. for *slave or*
serv.

SYN. Servitude. Captivity. Bondage.
 Confinement. Serfdom.

ANT Liberty. Freedom. Unrestraint.
 Liberation. Independence.

THREAD, n. Ang. Sax. *threod.*
 Used metaphorically.

SYN Lane. Course. Tenor. Continu-
 ity.

ANT. Deviation Divergence. Aberration
Solution. Intermission Interruption

THREAT, n. Ang. Sax. *threá-
tuan*, to urge, threaten.

SYN. Menace. Intimidation.

ANT. Encouragement. Allurement. En-
ticelement Promise.

THREATENING, adj. See Threat.

SYN. Menacing. Intimidating Mina-
tory. Comminatory. Minacious. Unpro-
mising. Imminent Impending

ANT. Encouraging. Promising Reas-
suring. Enticing. Passed. Overpast.
Withdrawn.

THRIFT, n. From Thrive,
which see.

SYN. Frugality. Economy. Saving.
Gain. Profit.

ANT. Prodigality. Waste. Loss Ex-
penditure.

THRIFTY, adj. See Thrift.

THRIVE, v. int. Icel. *thrifa*,
to care.

SYN. Prosper Increase Flourish Grow.
Succeed. Fatten. Luxuriate.

ANT. Decay Fade. Wane. With-
er Decline. Waste. Languish. Diminish
Droop. Pine.

THROW, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *thrá-
wan*, to turn, twist, throw.

SYN. Fling. Cast. Hurl. Project
Propel.

ANT. Retain. Recal. Revoke. Hold.
Restrain. Draw. Haul.

THRUST, v. tr. Old Eng. *thruste*,
threste.

SYN. Push. Drive. Force. Impel
Urge.

ANT. Draw. Retract. Snatch. Ex-
tract.

TICKLE, v. tr. Dim. of *tick*, to
beat, as the ticking of a clock,
Dutch *tikken*, to touch.

SYN. Titillate. Please Gratify Amuse.

ANT. Irritate. Hurt. Annoy Vex.

TIDE, n. In the sense of the
ebb and flow of the sea, or a
course of water derived thence,
tide is the same word as tide,
meaning time, as eventide, from
the Ang. Sax. *tíd*, for *tídhult*, time.

SYN. Flow. Course. Current.
Rush Inundation. Influx.

ANT. Stagnation Arrestation. Stop-
page Cessation. Motionlessness. Subsi-
dence

TIDINGS, n. Ang. Sax. *tidian*,
to happen, betide.

SYN. News Announcement. Report.
Intelligence Advice

ANT. Suppression Non-announcement
Misreport Misinformation

TIDY, adj. In its primary
sense, seasonable and then or-
derly.

SYN. Neat Orderly Spruce Tight.

ANT. Disorderly Untidy Slovenly.

TIGHT, adj. Old Eng. Strictly
the part. of to tie, and so bound.

SYN. Firm Compact Fast Close.
Tidy. Neat. Smart Natty Stretched.
Tense.

ANT. Loose. Incompact Open Flow-
ing. Loose-fitting. Large Untidy Lax.
Relaxed.

TILL, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *tilian*,
teolian. Conn. with toil

SYN. Plow Prepare. Cultivate Dress.
Tend

ANT. Neglect Waste Abandon.
Fallow

TIME, n. Fr. *temps*, Lat. *tem-
pus*, Ang. Sax. *tima*.

SYN. Period Duration Season Op-
portunity. Age Era. Occasion Term.
Space. Span. Spell.

ANT. Neveiness Eternity. Non-dura-
tion Indetermination. Indeterminabil-
ity.

TIMELY, adj. See Time.

SYN. Early. Seasonable. Opportune.
Judicious.

ANT. Late Unseasonable. Inopportune
Injudicious Ill-timed. Untimely.

TIMESERVING, adj.

SYN. Temporizing Versatile. Servile.
Timming.

ANT. Independent. High-spirited. Un-
timeserving

TIMID, adj. Lat. *timidus*, *ti-
mere*, to fear.

SYN. Fearful Pusillanimous. Timor-
ous Afraid Cowardly. Faint-hearted.
Inadventurous.

ANT. Bold. Confident. Venturesome.
Courageous. Overventuresome. Rash
Audacious.

TINGE, v. tr. Fr. *teindre*, Lat.

SYN. Colour. Dye. Stain. Imbue. Impregnate. Affect.
ANT. Disimbue. Disinfect. Disindoc-
trinate.

TINSEL, *n.* Fr. *étincelle*, Lat. *scintilla*, a spark. Anything showy or spangling without intrinsic value.

SYN. Tawdriness. Spangle. Flippery. Glitter.

ANT. Costliness. Richness. Chasteness. Gorgeousness. Sumptuousness. Magnificence. Splendour.

TINT, *n.* Fr. *teinte*, Lat. *tinctus*, from *tingere*, to dye. Commonly used of paler colours.

SYN. Colour. Hue. Tinge. Dye. Complexion.

ANT. Achromatism. Decoloration. Paleness. Pallor. Bleaching. Etolation. Colourlessness. Sallowiness. Wanness. Cadaverousness. Exsanguineousness.

TINY, *adj.* Prob. a dim. of thin.

SYN. Puny. Wee. Little. Diminutive. Lilliputian. Microscopic.

ANT. Huge. Bulky. Gigantic. Cyclopean. Sizeable. Considerable.

TIRE, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *terian*, *tiranu*, to vex.

SYN. Exhaust. Weary. Fatigue. Jade. Harass. Boie.

ANT. Enliven. Animate. Refresh. Amuse. Excite.

TIRED, *adj.* See Tire.

TIRESOME, *adj.* See Tire.

TITLE, *n.* Lat. *titulus*.

SYN. Inscription. Heading. Designation. Appellation. Distinction. Address. Epithet. Name.

ANT. Non-designation. Indistinction. Nondescript. Namelessness. Indenomination.

TOGETHER, *adv.* Ang. Sax. *gador*, at once.

SYN. Unitedly. Conjointly. Contemporaneously. Concertedly. Simultaneously. Coincidentally. Concomitantly. Concurrently.

ANT. Separately. Disconnectedly. Independently. Variously. Inconveniently. Inconcurrently.

TOIL. Old Dutch *tuyl*.

SYN. Labour. Pain. Fatigue. Drudgery. Exertion. Task. Travail.

ANT. Ease. Relaxation. Rest. Recreation. Amusement. Pleasure.

TOKEN, *n.* Ang. Sax. *tæcniun*, *tæcniun*. Conn. with *tæcan*, to show, teach.

SYN. Sign. Evidence. Exhibition. Demonstration. Sample. Illustration. Memorial.

ANT. Misindication. Misrepresentation. Falsification. Misillustration.

TOLERABLE, *adj.* *Tolerabilis*, *tolerare*, to endure. That may be endured or suffered to pass as sufficient.

SYN. Endurable. Bearable. Supportable. Sufferable. Allowable. Permissible. Sufficient. Passable.

ANT. Unendurable. Unbearable. Insupportable. Insufferable. Unallowable. Impermissible. Insufficient. Intolerable.

TOLERANT, *adj.* See Tolerable.

SYN. Forbearing. Indulgent. Large-minded.

ANT. Intolerant. Bigoted. Extreme.

TOLERATE, *v. tr.* See Tolerable.

SYN. Suffer. Allow. Permit. Endure. Repel. Disallow. Prohibit. Repudiate. Reject. Resist.

TONE, *n.* Lat. *tonus*, Gr. *τῶνός*, a stretching, as of a string or the voice. Used also for state or condition of mind.

SYN. Pitch. Loudness. Mood. Temper. Tenor. Character. Drift. Effect.

ANT. Atony. Laxity. Tunelessness.

TOP, *n.* Ang. Sax. *top*.

SYN. Apex. Head. Culmination. Extreme. Summit.

ANT. Foot. Bottom. Root. Base. Tail.

TORMENT, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *torment*, Lat. *tormentum*, from *torquere*, to twist. It comprises almost every degree of inflicted pain from teasing to torture.

SYN. Tease. Worry. Persecute. Pain. Distress. Afflict. Torture. Harass. Importune.

ANT. Soothe. Gratify. Please. Entertain. Delight. Amuse.

TORPID, *adj.* Lat. *torpidus*, from *torpere*, to be numb or stiff.

SYN. Numb Lifeless. Senseless Dull Sluggish Inactive. Hibernating. Insensable. Inert.

ANT. Lively Animated Gay. Dusk Nimbly. Active Restless Energetic Vivacious Sensitive. Alive.

TORRID, *adj.* *torridus, torrere*, to be hot

SYN. Hot Burning And. Parching. Scorching Sultry

ANT. Temperate Fresh Cool. Breezy. Cold Frigid Arctic Brumal. Winty

TORTUOUS, *adj.* *Tortuosus*, from *tortus*, *part.* of *torquere*, to twist.

SYN. Devious Circuitous Anfractuons. Ambiguous. Complicated. Sinuous. Sinister. Inflected.

ANT. Right Straight. Direct Rectilinear. Straightforward. Undeviating.

TORTURE, *n.* See Tortuous. Pain of an extreme degree.

SYN. Agony. Anguish. Racking Torment.

ANT. Ecstasy Rapture Bliss

TOTAL, *n.* Lat. *totus, whole*.

SYN. Aggregate. Whole. Entirety. Sum. Completion

ANT. Part. Item. Portion. Contribution.

TOTTERING, *adj.* Strictly *part.* of the verb to totter. Allied to the Prov. Germ. *tuttern, dottern*, and Eng. *titter*. Having for the root idea a vibratory motion.

SYN. Nodding. Faltering. Shaky Vacillating. Reeling. Rumous.

ANT. Firm. Unfaltering Steady. Solid. Immovable.

TOUGH, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *tôh*, from *tâh, tûh*.

SYN. Resistent. Stubborn. Lentious Furious. Difficult. Refractory. Hard Unmanageable.

ANT. Yielding Tender Soft. Brittle Fragile. Frangible. Eniable.

TOY, *n.* Dutch *tooi*. Tire, attire, ornament.

SYN. Bauble. Trifle. Bagatelle.

ANT. Implement Utensil Weapon.

In old writers this word had additional meanings, as concerts or fancies, silly tales, and sports.

TRACE, *v. tr.* Fr. *tracer*, from

the Lat. *trahere*. Prob through some such Low Lat. word as *trahere*.

SYN. Explore Track. Follow Thread. Investigate Delineate Pursue

ANT. Miss Lose. Misinvestigate. Mis-delineate

TRACE, *n.* See verb.

TRACK, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *trac*, track of horses or other animals. See Trace.

TRACKLESS, *adj.* See Track.

SYN. Untrodden. Unfrequented Pathless Wild

ANT. Frequented. Trodden Well-marked

TRACTABLE, *adj.* *Tractabilis*, tracture, to treat or manage.

SYN. Docile Manageable. Amenable.

ANT. Unmanageable. Unamenable Refractory. Intractable

TRADITIONAL, *adj.* *Traditio*, tradere, to hand down. Commonly applied to oral transmission.

SYN. Transmitted Oral Unwritten

ANT. Written. Documentary

TRADEUCE, *v. tr.* *Traducere*. In the sense of to show or exhibit in public, in which sense traduce was at one time employed, till usage restricted it to such exhibition as had a calumnious purpose.

SYN. Calumniate. Vilify. Defame. Slander. Decry.

ANT. Praise. Commend. Eulogize

TRAGEDY, *n.* Gr. *τραγῳδία*, *τραγος*, a goat, and *ὀδῆ*, a song. Prob. because at the earliest poetic competitions a goat was sacrificed, or it may have been given as a prize to the winner. It gradually assumed more and more the meaning of a disastrous plot, and, in common parlance, as follows:—

SYN. Disaster. Calamity. Affliction.

Adversity. Catastrophe. Grief.

ANT. Joy. Delight. Boon. Prosperity Comedy.

TRAGIC, *adj.* See Tragedy.

TRAIN, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *trahiner*, *trainer*, from the Low Lat. *trahina*, from *trahere*, to draw, a drag or sledge.

Syn Lead Rear Accustom Habituate. Inure Drill. Exercise Practise Bend Educate

Ant Force Break Trail. Discustom. Dishabituate Miseducate. Disquality

TRAMMEL, *n.* Commonly used in the plural. *Tres macule*, three spots or dices, *tremulum*, a sort of net. Used for restraint generally.

Syn Restraint Shackles Fetters. Clog Hindrance.

Ant Liberation Freedom Extrication Unconfinement. Unrestraint Play.

TRANQUIL, *adj.* Fr. *tranquille*, Lat *tranquillus*.

Syn Quiet Peaceful Calm. Undisturbed Unruffled. Composed. Unanxious Smooth

Ant Unquiet. Agitated Disturbed Anxious Excited. Restless. Uneasy.

TRANSACT, *v. tr.* Lat. *transigere*, *actus*, from *trans* and *ago*, to carry onwards.

Syn Conduct Perform Treat. Manage. Negotiate

Ant Mistransact. Misconduct. Mismanage. Misnegotiate.

TRANSACTION, *n.* See Transact.

Syn Business. Affair. Proceeding Action

Ant Non-performance Desistance. Mistransaction Mismanagement. Suspension. Postponement. Adjournment. Non-transaction

TRANSCEND, *v. tr.* Lat. *transcendere*, from *trans* and *scandere*, to climb beyond.

Syn Surmount. Surpass Out-top. Outstrip. Excel. Exceed Eclipse Outvie

Ant Fail. Fall. Foil

TRANSCENDENT, *adj.* See Transcend. Of surpassing excellence.

Syn Consummate. Egregious. Insurpassable Unattainable. Surpassing.

Ant Ordinary. Attainable. Average. Common. Unsurprising.

TRANSFER, *v. tr.* Lat. *trans-ferre*, *latius*, to carry over.

Syn Convey Transport. Remove. Send. Give. Alienate Translate. Transmut.

Ant Retain Withhold. Fix. Appropriate Keep

TRANSFIGURE, *v. tr.* *Trans* and *figura*, a figure. See Transform.

TRANSFORM, *v. tr.* Lat. *transformare*, *trans* and *forma*. To change into another shape, or alter the shape

Syn Transfigure. Metamorphose. Change Transmute.

Ant Stabilitate Arrest Perpetuate Conserve

TRANSFORMATION, *n.* See Transform.

TRANSGRESS, *v. tr.* Lat. *transgredior*, *gressus*, to step beyond.

Syn Break Violate. Disobey. Infringe. Treadpass

Ant Observe Keep Obey. Fulfil. Respect.

TRANSIENT, *adj.* Lat. *transiens*, part. of *transire*, to pass on.

Syn Fleeting Fugitive. Passing. Evanescent. Ephemeral Momentary Brief.

Ant Abiding Permanent Perpetual. Persistent. Lasting. Enduring.

TRANSLATE, *v. tr.* See Transfer.

TRANSMIT, *v. tr.* *Transmittere*, to send on. See Transfer.

TRANSMUTE, *v. tr.* *Trans* and *mutare*, to change. See Transform.

TRANSPARENT, *adj.* *Trans*, beyond, and *parere*, to appear. Used metaphorically of that which is easily seen through by the mind.

Syn Pellucid. Crystalline. Translucent. Limpid. Diaphanous. Obvious. Indisputable. Self-evident

Ant Thick. Turbid. Opaque. Intransparent. Mysterious. Dubious. Questionable.

TRANSPIRE, *v. int.* *Trans*, through, and *spirare*, to breathe.

SYN. Escape. Appear. Exude.

ANT. Lurk. Latitate. Lie.

TRANSPORT, *v. tr.* *Trans*, beyond, *portare*, to carry. See **Transfer**.

TRANSPORT, *n.* See above. Used in the sense of being carried out of one's self by joy.

SYN. Ecstasy. Rapture. Enrapturement. Bliss.

ANT. Agony. Paroxysm. Mortification. Distress. Annoyance. Vexation.

TRANSPOSE, *v. tr.* *Transponere*, to alter the order or sense. The word has technical meanings, as in algebra, to bring from one side to the other without destroying the equation; in grammar, to alter the collocation of words; and in music, to bring from one key to another.

SYN. Change. Transmute. Interchange. Reverse. Shift. Transfer. Displace.

ANT. Stereotype. Stabilitate. Fix. Retain.

TRANSVERSE, *adj.* Lat. *trans-versus*, from *trans* and *vertere*, to turn.

SYN. Athwart. Crosswise. Across. Rectangular.

ANT. Parallel. Rectilinear.

TRAP, *n.* Ang. Sax. *treppe*, *trappe*.

SYN. Snare. Ambush. Stratagem. Pitfall.

ANT. Warning. Beacon. Signal-post. Lighthouse. Premontion.

TRAPPING, *n.* Used in the plural. From *trap*, in the sense of to adorn.

SYN. Gem. Adornments. Apparatus. Paraphernalia. Tackle. Harness. Housings.

ANT. Divestment. Dismantlement. Stripping.

TRASH, *n.* Prov. Germ. *trasch*, husks of grapes, chaff.

SYN. Nonsense. Refuse. Vileness. Superfluity. Offal. Worthlessness. Seaweed. Sawdust. Twaddle.

ANT. Sense. Soundness. Usefulness. Wisdom. Treasure.

TRAVAIL, *n.* This word is a different spelling and application of travel. It is connected, through the Fr. *travail*, the Sp. *trabajo*, and the It. *travaglio*, with the Lat. *trahere*, to draw, and so with heavy and slow work, as of yoked oxen.

SYN. Labour. Toil. Heaviness. Affliction.

ANT. Ease. Rest. Lightness. Joy.

TRAVEL, *n.* See **Travail**.

SYN. Journey. Wandering. Migration. Rustication. Pilgrimage. Excursion. Tour. Expedition. Trip. Ramble. Peregrination.

ANT. Rest. Settlement. Domestication.

TRAVERSE, *v. tr.* See **Transverso**.

SYN. Cross. Thwart. Obstruct. Survey. Explore.

ANT. Pass. Omit. Sanction. Permit. Overlook. Disregard. Elude. Avoid. Preempt.

TRAVESTIE, *n.* Fr. *travestir*, to disguise, Lat. *trans*, beyond (custom), and *vestire*, to dress.

SYN. Burlesque. Parody. Disguise. Caricature. Misrepresentation. Misportraiture.

ANT. Representation. Reproduction. Portraiture. Copy. Exhibition. Recast.

TREACHERY, *n.* Fr. *traherie*, from *traher*, to trick.

SYN. Insidiousness. Faithlessness. Perjury. Betrayal. Fractiousness. Treason.

ANT. Openness. Fidelity. Honour. Chivalry. Generosity.

TREASON, *n.* Old Fr. *trahison*, Lat. *traditio*, from *tradere*, to surrender or betray. See **Treachery**.

TREASURE, *n.* Lat. *thesaurus*.

SYN. Jewel. Store. Valuable. Cash. Bullion. Accumulation. Hoard. Gem.

ANT. Trash. Offal. Refuse. Scum.

Diags. Int.

TREASURE, *v. tr.* See **noun**.

SYN. Hoard. Accumulate. Save. Value. Enshrine. Idolize.

ANT. Scatter. Squander. Dissipate. Desquand. Disesteem. Prostitute. Waste. Betray.

TREAT, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *traiter*, Lat. *tractar*.

Syn Handle. Manage Use Discuss Entertain Discourse Write Speak Negotiate.

Ant. Drop Waive Abandon. Decline Suppress Mismanage Misuse. Mistreat Maltreat. Misconduct Misconduct Misarrange Trifle.

TREATISE, *n.* See Treat.

Syn Treat. Essay. Paper Pamphlet Discussion Brochure Monograph Article

Ant Jottings Notes Adversaria Memoranda Effusion Ephemera

TREATY, *n.* See Treat.

Syn Contract Agreement Covenant Alliance. Negotiation Convention

Ant Neutrality. Non-interference Non-alliance Non-agreement Non-convention

TREMBLE, *v. int.* Fr. *trembler*, Lat. *tremulus*.

Syn Shake Quake Quiver. Shiver. Shudder Vibrate Jar.

Ant Stand. Steady. Settle Still. Calm

TREMENDOUS, *adj.* Lat. *tremendus*, from *tremere*, to tremble. As something to be trembled at.

Syn Terrible. Dreadful Awful Appalling

Ant Unimposing. Unappalling. Inconsiderable.

TREMULOUS, *adj.* See Tremble.

Syn Vibratory. Shivering Jarring Quivering.

Ant Equable Motionless. Smooth Vibratory. Vibrationless.

TREND, *v. int.* Dan. and Swed. *trend*, *vound*.

Syn Deviate Diverge Tend Bend. Curve Incline Bear.

Ant Continue Proceed Advance.

TREPIDATION, *n.* Lat. *trepidare*, to be in a hurried state of alarm.

Syn Terror. Trembling Emotion. Disturbance. Agitation. Panic. Demoralization.

Ant Immobility Firmness Boldness. Steadfastness. Courage. Confidence. Self-command.

TRESPASS, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *trespasser*, Lat. *trans, beyond*, and *passus, a step*. See Transgress.

TRIAL, *n.* Old Fr. *trial, trier*, to cull, pick out.

Syn Test Gauge Experiment Temptation Trouble Affliction Grief Danden. Suffering Attempt Undeavour Proof. Essay. Criterion. Ordeal. Verification.

Ant. Non-trial. Non-probation Measurement Miscalculation. Misestimate Trifle Triviality Alleviation. Relief Disabusement Refreshment. Non-attempt Pretermission. Oversight. Disregard Non-verification

TRIBULATION, *n.* Lat. *tribulum*, a heavy roller that did the work of a flail.

Syn Trouble Distress Persecution. Suffering Affliction Anguish.

Ant Joy. Rejoicing Gladness. Rest. Deliverance

TRIBUTARY, *adj.* Lat. *tributarius*, tribute, from *tribuere*, to afford.

Syn Subject. Subordinate. Inferior. Dependent Accessory. Auxiliary.

Ant Independent Unsubdued. Unconquered Unconquered

TRICK, *n.* See Treachery.

Syn. Artifice. Contrivance Machination. Stratagem. Wile. Fraud. Cheat. Snares. Finesse. Sleight Deception. Imposition. Delusion. Leg-demon

Ant. Blunder Exposure. Bungling Mishap. Botch. Fumbling Inexpertness. Maladroitness. Genuineness. Openhandedness. Artlessness.

TRICKLE, *v. int.* A word formed from the sound of falling drops. Comp. Dribble and Prov. Germ. *trippeln*.

Syn. Drop Drop. Drizzle. Ooze. Percolate. Distil.

Ant. Flow. Rush. Stream. Pour. Gush. Burst.

TRIFLE, *n.* Old Dutch *trijfelen*, to trifle. Comp. also Ang. Sax. *triflan*, *tribulan*, to break into small pieces.

Syn Bauble Bugatelle Toy. Straw. Nothing Triviality. Levity Cipher. Joke. Bubble Gewgaw. Kicks-law Rush.

Ant. Treasure Portent Phenomenon. Crisis. Conjecture. Importance. Urgency Weight. Necessity Seriousness

TRIFLE, *v. int.* See noun.

Syn. Toy. Play. Dally Wanton Quibble. Fiddle.

ANT. Treat. Cope. Tackle. Grapple. Deal.

TRIM, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *trymanan*, *trymanan*, to prepare.

SYN Prepare. Order. Deck. Adjust. Cap. Embellish. Arrange.
ANT Disorder. Denance. Dismantle. Denude. Divest. Disarrange.

TRIMMER, *n.* See Trim and Timeserving.

TRIP, *v. int.* Dutch *trippen*, *trippelen*.

SYN Bound. Skip. Taunt. Fal. Stumble. Mistake. Offend. Err. Fall.
ANT Stand. Succeed. Prosper. Speed.

TRITE, *adj.* Lat. *tritus*, *part.* of *terere*, to rub or wear.

SYN Worn. Hackneyed. Common-place. Obvious. Familiar. Trivial.
ANT Original. Novel. Startling. Inventive.

TRIUMPH, *n.* Lat. *triumphus*, Old Lat *trumpus*. Allied to the Gr. *θρῆνη*, a Bacchic procession. It used to express both the fact and the feeling of triumph.

SYN Victory. Success. Achievement. Conquest. Exultation. Trophy.
ANT. Defeat. Discomfiture. Failure. Unsuccess. Abortion. Baffling. Disappointment.

TRIUMPHANT, *adj.* See Triumph.

SYN Victorious. Successful. Exultant. Elated. Boastful.

ANT. Unvictorious. Baffled. Humiliated. Unsuccessful. Discomfited. Beaten. Worstcd.

TRIVIAL, *adj.* Lat. *trivialis*, *trivialis*, occurring where three roads meet, so to be found everywhere. Also belonging to the common curriculum of the ancient universities, the three sciences of grammar, logic, and rhetoric, as distinguished from the higher course, or *quadrivium*, of arithmetic, geometry, astronomy, and music, in addition.

SYN Trifling. Trite. Common. Unimportant. Useless. Negatory.

ANT. Important. Weighty. Critical. Original. Novel.

TROOP, *n.* Fr. *troupe*, Low Lat. *troppus*, prob. conn. with *tribus*. Used in the sense of a specific number, as of cavalry, or an equivalent to forces of an army. Also in the general sense of —

SYN Crowd. Assemblage. Multitude. Herd. Collection. Band. Company.
ANT Paucity. Selection. Boy. Elite.

TROPHY, *n.* Fr. *trophée*, Lat. *tropæum*, Gr. *τρόπαιον*, strictly a monument of the enemy's defeat or turning to flight, from *τρέπω*, to turn.

SYN War-spoil. Acquisition. Laurels. Palm. Bays. Wreath. Prize. Medal. Feather.

ANT Brand. Stigma. Tarnish. Stain. Blot.

TROUBLE, *v. tr.* Fr. *troubler*, Lat. *turbare*, to disturb, from *turba*, a crowd.

SYN Disturb. Vex. Agitate. Confuse. Perplex. Distress. Harass. Annoy. Tease. Molest. Grieve. Mourn. Oppress.
ANT Compose. Chill. Alay. Appease. Please. Soothe. Delight. Gladden. Reconcile. Entertain. Relieve. Refresh.

TROUBLE, *n.* See verb.
SYN Affliction. Disturbance. Annoyance. Perplexity. Molestation. Vexation. Inconvenience. Calamity. Misfortune. Adversity. Anxiety. Embarrassment. Sorrow. Misery. Grief. Depression. Diligence. Labour. Pain. Effort.

ANT Alleviation. Composure. Pleasure. Appeasement. Delight. Alleviation. Happiness. Gratification. Boon. Bleasing. Exultation. Joy. Gladness. Ease. Facility. Luck. Recreation. Amusement. Carelessness. Indifference. Indolence. Inertia. Indifference.

TROUBLESOME, *adj.* See Trouble.

SYN Tiresome. Unpleasant. Difficult. Tedious. Arduous. Laborious.

ANT Easy. Pleasant. Amusing. Facile. Light. Unlaborious. Untroublesome.

TRUANT, *adj.* Old. Fr. *truant*, Low. Lat., of uncertain origin, *truanus*, *trulanus*, and *tritanus*, Welsh *tru*, *truan*, *wrethod*.

SYN Vagabond. Loitering. Idling. Shirk. Vagrant. Loose. Apostate. Runegade.

ANT Sedulous Domestic Industrious
Diligent Loyal Adherent Faithful
Attached

TRUCULENT, *adj.* Lat. *truculentus*, from *trux*.

SIX Fierce Savage. Barbarous Cruel.
Bloodthirsty

ANT Mild Inoffensive Gentle.

TRUE, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *treowe*,
treow, *trywe*.

SIX Veritable. Venacious Exact
Precise Accurate Faithful. Loyal Ac-
tual Genuine Pure Real

ANT Fictitious Unstable Unhis-
torical Untrustworthy Invenious Fals-
e. Inaccurate Unfaithful. Faithless Fictile.
Treacherous Erroneous Spurious Per-
fidious Counterfeit Adulterated

TRUISM, *n.* See Truth

SIX Commonplace Platitude

ANT Discovery Originality Paradox

TRUMPERY, *n.* Fr. *tromperie*,
deceit, from *trump*, to *deceive*.
Originally used in this sense.

SIX Trash Tinsel Tawdriness. Non-
sense

ANT Treasure. Valuables Sense
Wisdom. Truth.

TRUST, *v. tr.* and *int.* Old
Sax. *gitrōst*, Germ. *trōst*, *consolu-
tion*, *hope*.

SIX Confide. Rely Credit Believe.
Charge Deposit. Entrust Repose Hope

ANT Distrust Suspect. In-credit
Doubt Disbelieve. Resume. Withdraw
Despair.

TRUST, *n.* See verb.

TRUTH, *n.* See True.

TRUTHFUL, *adj.* See True.

TRUTHLESS, *adj.* See True.

TRY, *v. tr.* - See Trial.

SIX Attempt Endeavour. Strive
Aim Examine. Test. Sound. Gauge.
Probe. Fathom.

ANT Ignore. Pretermitt. Reject.
Abandon. Discard. Misexamine. Mish-
investigate.

TUMID, *adj.* Lat. *tumidus*,
from *tumere*, to *swell*.

SIX Swollen. Distended. Protuberant.
Inflated Turgid Bombastic. Pompous

ANT Smooth Flat Level. Plane.
Equable. Uninflated. Subdued.

TUMULT, *n.* Lat. *tumultus*,
from *tumere*, to *swell*.

SIX Uproar. Ferment. Distur-
bance. Mutiny. Insurrection.

Tumult Disorder Confusion. No-
bister Brawl. Riot

ANT Peace. Repose. Submission
Quiet Tranquillity Order. Calmness

TUMULTUOUS, *adj.* See Tumult

TURBID, *adj.* Lat. *turbidus*

SIX Foul Thick Muddy

ANT Clear Limpid. Crystalline

TURBULENCE, *n.* Lat. *turbulencia*,
from *turbis*, to *swell*.

Tumult.

TURBULENT, *adj.* See Tumul-
tuous.

TURGID, *adj.* Lat. *turgidus*,
turgere, to *swell*. See Tumid.

TURMOIL, *n.* From turn and
moil, to labour. See Tumult.

TURN, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat. *turn-
ere*, to *turn in a circle*, from *ro-
tus*, a *circle*, Fr. *tourner*, Ang.
Sax. *tyrnan*.

SIX Round. Shape Round Adapt.

Spin Reverse. Inflex. Add. I. dis-
form Convert. Metamorphosis. Revolve.

Rotate Hinge Depend Deviate In-
veige Decline Change

ANT Misshape. Misadapt. Perpetrate.

Stabilitate. Stereotype Fix. Arrest.

Continue. Proceed.

TURN, *n.* See verb.

SIX Revolution Rotation Reven-
ance Change Alteration. Vicissitude.

Winding Bend Deflection. Curve. Alter-
nation Opportunity Occasion. Time.

Decd Office Act. Treatment. Purpose.

Requirement. Convenience. Exigence.

Circus. Form. Cast Shape. Manner.

Mould Fashion Cur

ANT Stability Fixity. Immobility.

Stationariness Unchangeableness. Uni-
formity. Rectilinearity. Indeflection. Con-
tinuity. Untimeliness. Incongruence. Over-
sight. Independence. Non-requirement.

Malformation Shapelessness.

TURPITUDE, *n.* Lat. *turpitudō*,
turpis, *base*.

SIX Baseness. Vileness. Disgraceful-
ness

ANT Goodness. Nobility. Commend-
ableness. Excellence.

TUTELAGE, *n.* Lat. *tutela*, *protection*.

SYN Protection Guardianship Minor-
ity Training Pupilage

ANT Majority Non-tutelage. In-
dependence Discretion.

TUTOR, *n.* Lat. from *tueri*, *to watch*.

SYN Guardian Governor. Teacher
Preceptor Profe-sor. Master Savant

ANT Ward Pupil Scholar. Student.
Disciple Learner. Tyro.

TWADDLE, *n.* Conn. with
Tattle. See Trash.

TWINE, *v. tr. and int.* Ang.
Sax. *twinan*, from *twi*, *two*.

SYN Twist Wind Embrace. En-
twine Weath Bind Unite. Bind
Bend Meander.

ANT Untwist. Unwind Separate
Disunite. Detach Unwreath. Unavel
Disentwine. Continue. Straighten

TWIST, *v. tr. and int.* Ang.
Sax. *twist*, *two*.

SYN Contort. Convolve. Complicate.
Pervert Distort Wiest. Wreath. Wind.
Enchile Form Weave Insinuate Unite
Interpenetrate

ANT Straighten. Untwist Rectify
Verify. Represent. Reflect Render
Preserve Express. Substantiate Un-
wreath. Unwind Detach. Disengage.
Separate Disunite Disentangle. Disin-
corporate. Unravel

TYPE, *n.* Gr. *τύπος*, *a form*.
SYN Mark Stamp Emblem. Kind.
Character. Sign Symbol. Pattern Arche-
type. Form. Model. Idea Image Like-
ness Expression Cast Mould. Fashion.

ANT Non-description. Non-classifica-
tion Inexpression. Misrepresentation.
Misindication. Falsification Abnormity
Deviation. Caricature Monstrosity.

TYPEFY, *v. tr.* See Type.
SYN Prefigure. Aumbrate. Prede-
lincate. Prerepresent. Foresnow. Prede-
monstrate. Foreshadow.

ANT Verrify Fulfil. Realize.

TYRANNY, *n.* Gr. *τύραννος*, *a tyrant or autocrat*. Used in the twofold sense of the exercise and the condition of tyranny.

SYN Despotism Inclemency. Peise-
cution. Autocracy.

ANT Freedom Independence Hu-
manity. Clemency Constitutionalism.

TYRO, *n.* Lat. *tiro*, *a newly recruited soldier*.

SYN Beginner Novice
ANT Professor. Addept Expert.
Master.

U.⁴

UBIQUITY, *n.* Lat. *ubique*, *everywhere*.

SYN Omnipresence All-pervasiveness.
Boundlessness
ANT Nullibety Localization Limita-
tion.

UGLY, *adj.* Old Eng. also *ug-
some*, Ang. Sax. *egle*, *egle*, *hateful*.

SYN Loathsome. Hideous Deformed
Monstrous. Ungainly.
ANT Attractive Fair Seemly Shapely.
Beautiful Handsome.

ULTERIOR, *adj.* Lat. Fur-
ther.

SYN Further. Remote. Succeeding
Beyond
ANT Immediate Present. Prior.
Hither.

ULTIMATE, *adj.* Low Lat. *ul-
timatus*, from *ultimus*, *last*.

SYN Last Final. Conclusive Re-
motest. Farthest.
ANT Prior. Intermediate. Proximate.
Preliminary.

UMBRAGE, *n.* Fr. *ombrage*, Lat.
umbra, *a shadow* A taking un-
defined offence; a shadowy grievance.

SYN Offence. Dissatisfaction. Resent-
ment Jealousy. Displeasure
ANT Complacency Satisfaction. Gra-
tification.

UMPIRE, *n.* Fr. *umpire*, *nom-
pair*, *unven*, that is, making a
third between two.

SYN Judge Referee. Arbitrator
ANT Litigant. Disputant.

UNANIMITY, *n.* Lat. *unus*, *one*,
and *animus*, *mind*.

SYN Accord. Concord. Agreement
Consent. Consensus

* For the words compounded of the negative prefix Un reference may be made to the words themselves; as, for Unfair, see Fair.

ANT. Variance Discord Disagreement.
Dissent Dissentience.

UNCOUTH, *adj.* *Un* and *couth*,
knowing, *Sax. cuth, known.* Like
quaint, from *conitus*.

Syn. Old Unseemly Awkward
Boorish Clumsy Clownish Underbred
Ungaily

ANT. Quaint Neat Polite Trim
Modish Fashionable Graceful Comely
Well-mannered Refined. Polished Well-
bred

UNCTION, *n.* Lat. *unctio*. An
anointing, as with a spirit or
life.

Syn. Life Spirit Force Animation.
Favour. Power.

ANT. Flatness Tameness Weakness
Inanimateness Coldness. Perfunctoriness
Lifelessness Dilutedness Vapidity

UNCTUOUS, *adj.* See *Unction*

Syn. Only Smooth Flattering Flatter-
ing Falsome Sycophantic Compli-
mentary.

ANT. Abrupt Unmannerly. Uncom-
plimentary. Sarcastic. Cynical Blunt.

UNDERESTIMATE, *v. tr.* Under,
that is, below the right value,
and Lat. *estimare*, to estimate.

Syn. Underrate Undervalue Dis-
parage.

ANT. Overrate Overvalue Exaggerate.

UNDERHAND, *adj.* Done, as it
were, by a hand working in
secret.

Syn. Clandestine. Furtive. Dishonest
Unfair. Fraudulent. Surreptitious

ANT. Openhanded. Straightforward.
Fain Honest. Undisguised

UNDERLING, *n.* Under, and
the termination of the personal
diminutive.

Syn. Menial. Subordinate
ANT. Master Superior.

UNDERMINE, *v. tr.* To weaken
by running a mine underneath.
Syn. Sap. Subvert. Counteract. Baffle
Thwart.

ANT. Prop. Support. Countenance
Promote Aid. Corroborate.

UNDERRATE, *v. tr.* Under and
rate. Lat. *rata* (*sc. pars*) a
reckoned proportion or value. See
Underestimate.

UNDERSTAND, *v. tr.* *Sax. under-
standan*, to grasp the substance or
essence of a thing.

Syn. Apprehend. Comprehend. In-
fer. Interpret. Imply.

ANT. Misapprehend. Miscomprehend.
Ignore. Misinterpret. Ignore. State.
Lunatic Express

UNDERSTANDING, *n.* See *Un-
derstand*.

Syn. Knowledge. Discernment. In-
terpretation. Construction. Agreement. In-
tellect. Intelligence. Mind

ANT. Ignorance. Misapprehension. Mis-
understanding. Misinterpretation. Mis-
construction. Mindlessness. Imagination

UNDERTAKE, *v. tr.* and *i. tr.*
Under and take. Ang. *Sax.*
tacian.

Syn. Engage. Assume. Stipulate. Pro-
ject. Commence. Promise

ANT. Decline. Abandon. Drop. Dis-
continue. Desist.

UNDERTAKING, *n.* See *Under-
take*.

UNDULATION, *n.* Lat. *undula*,
a little wave.

Syn. Wave. Vibration. Swell. Oscillation. Hill

ANT. Standing. Arrestation. Flat-
tailing. Table-land. Plain.

UNIFORM, *adj.* Lat. *uniformis*.
Unus, one, and *forma*, shape.

Syn. Unvarying. Invariable. Con-
formable. Homogeneous. Consistent. Re-
gular. Symmetrical. Equable.

ANT. Varying. Variable. Inconfor-
mable. Incongruous. Diverse. Heterogeneous.
Inconsistent. Irregular. Unsymmetrical.
Multifarious. Multigenous. Polymorphic.
Bizarre. Eccentric. Emetic.

UNION, *n.* Lat. *unio*, *unus*,
one.

Syn. Junction. Coalition. Combination.
Agreement. Harmony. Confederation.
Consolidation.

ANT. Disjunction. Separation. Sever-
ance. Divorce. Dissagreement. Discord.
Disharmony. Secession. Disruption. Mul-
tiplication. Diversification. Division

UNISON, *n.* Lat. *unus*, *one*, and
sonus, sound.

Syn. Harmony. Agreement. Concord.
Union.

ANT. Discord. Disharmony. Disagree-
ment. Disunion. Variance.

UNIT, n. Lat. *unitum*, part. of *unire*, to unite, *unus*, one.

Syn. Acc. Item Part. Individual
Ant. Total Aggregate. Collection
Sum Mass

UNITE, v. tr. and *int.* See Unit.

Syn. Join Combine. Link Attach. Amalgamate. Associate. Coalesce. Cohere Concatenate. Integrate Converge

Ant. Disjoin Sever Dissociate. Separate. Disamalgamate. Resolve Disconnect. Disintegrate. Disunite. Disrupt Divide. Multiply. Part Sunder Diverge.

UNITY, n. Lat. *unitas*, from *unus*, one.

Syn. Oneness. Singleness Individuality. Concord. Conjunction. Agreement. Uniformity. Indivisibility.

Ant. Plurality. Multitude Complexity. Multiplicity. Discord. Disjunction. Separation. Severance. Variety. Heterogeneity. Diversity. Incongruity Divisibility.

UNIVERSAL, adj. *Universalis*, from *universus*, *unus*, one, and *vertere*, to turn. To turn into one whole.

Syn. All Embracing. Total. Unlimited. Boundless. Comprehensive Exhaustive. Complete.

Ant. Partial. Local. Limited. Incomplete. Exclusive. Particular. Inextensive. Exceptional

UPBRAID, v. tr. Provençal *braider*, *braidar*, to cry.

Syn. Reprove. Taunt. Reproach. Glide

Ant. Commend. Praise. Eulogize. Laud. Compliment. Applaud.

UPHOLD, v. tr. Up and hold. Ang. Sax. *healdan*.

Syn. Support. Sustain. Elevate. Raise. Countenance. Advocate. Sanction. Encourage. Defend. Maintain

Ant. Subvert. Diop. Discard. Betray. Discountenance. Oppose. Discourage. Attack. Repudiate. Abandon. Abjure. Renounce.

UPRIGHT, adj. Up and right. Lat. *rectus*, straight. Used physically and morally.

Syn. Vertical. Erect. Perpendicular. Honest. Honourable. Pure. Principled. Conscientious.

Ant. Inverted. Inclined. Dishonest. Dishonourable. Corrupt. Unprincipled. Unconscientious

UPROAR, n. Up and roar. Ang. Sax. *rarian*. See Tumult.

UPROOT, v. tr. Up and root.

Dan. *roil*, allied to Lat. *radix*.
Syn. Eradicate. Extirpate. Weed. Deracinate.

Ant. Implant Sow Foster Nurture. Cultivate

UPSET, v. tr. Up and set. Ang. Sax. *sethan*.

Syn. Overturn. Overthrow. Overbalance. Subvert. Disestablish

Ant. Establish Plant Stabilize. Corroborate. Confirm

UPSTART, n. Up and start.

Old Eng. Allied to stir.

Syn. Plebeian. Mushroom.

Ant. Personage. Patrician.

URBANE, adj. Lat. *urbanus*, *urbs*, a city. Having the refined manners of the city

Syn. Affable. Counteous. Refined. Polite.

Ant. Boorish. Discourteous. Unrefined. Coarse.

URGE, v. tr. Lat. *urgere*.

Syn. Press. Push. Drive. Impel. Propel. Force. Importune. Solicit. Animate. Incite. Instigate. Stimulate. Hasten. Expedite. Accelerate. Despatch

Ant. Repress. Hold. Retain. Inhibit. Coerce. Restrain. Counter. Hinder. Retard. Discourage. Damp. Obstruct.

URGENT, adj. See Urge.

Syn. Pressing. Imperative. Immediate. Serious. Grave. Momentous. Indeterminable.

Ant. Unimportant. Insignificant. Trifling. Trivial. Delectable.

USE, v. tr. Lat. *usus*, *utor*, to use.

Syn. Employ. Exercise. Treat. Practise. Accustom. Habituate. Inure

Ant. Discard. Suspend. Ignore. Avoid. Disaccustom. Dishabituate. Disinure.

USE, n. See verb.

USEFUL, adj. See Use.

Syn. Advantageous. Profitable. Helpful. Beneficial. Available. Conductive.

Ant. Disadvantageous. Unprofitable. Obstructive. Retardative. Preventative. Antagonistic. Hostile. Cumbersome. Hur-

densome Unbeneficial Unavailable. Inconducive. Useless Fruitless Ineffectual

USELESS, adj. See Useful

USHER, v. tr. From an old French word, of which the modern form is *huis, a door, huis-sier, a door-keeper or usher.*

SYN Herald Introduce Precede Announce

ANT. Follow. Attend Succeed.

USUAL, adj. See Use.

SYN Common. Customary. Ordinary. Normal. Regular.

ANT Uncommon Rare Exceptional Uncustomary Extraordinary. Abnormal Irregular. Unusual

USURP, v. tr. Lat. *usurpare*, from *usus* and *rapiere*, to seize.

SYN Seize Arrogate Appropriate

ANT Receive Inherent Accept.

UTILITY, n. Lat. *utilitas*, from *utilis*, useful. See Useful.

UTILIZE, v. tr. See Utility.

SYN Localize Economize. Husband. **ANT.** Dissipate Waste. Squander. Sacrifice Lose

UTTER, v. tr. Ang. Sax *utter*, *üter*, exterior or outer.

SYN. Circulate Issue. Promulgate.

Express Articulate

ANT Recal Suppress. Repress. Hush. Stifle. Check. Swallow.

V.

VACANT, adj. Fr. *vacant*, Lat. *vacans*, part. of *vacare*, to be empty.

SYN Empty. Leisure. Unemployed Unencumbered. Unoccupied Void Unfilled Mindless Exhausted

ANT Full. Replenished Business Employed. Engaged. Occupied. Filled. Thoughtful

VACATE, v. tr. See Vacant.

SYN Resign. Surrender Annul. Invalidate. Abrogate. Neutralize.

ANT. Hold. Retain. Fill. Occupy. Substantiate.

VACATION, n. See Vacant.

SYN Holiday. Recreation.

ANT. Term. Business.

VACILLATE, v. in. Lat. *vacillare*.

SYN Fluctuate Tossitate. Wave

ANT Determine Abide Adhere

VACUITY, n. See Vacant.

SYN Emptiness Infinity Nility

Space Void

ANT Fulness Substance Matter.

Occupation Quantity Bulk

VAGABOND, n. Lat. *vagabundus*, from *vagari*, to stray about.

SYN Wanderer. Vagrant. Rogue

Tramp

ANT Worker Laborer.

VAGARY, n. See Vagabond.

A stray thought or plan.

SYN. Whim Fancv Outcast. Freak. Caprice.

ANT Purpose Determination. Judgment Conviction Seriousness

VAGRANT, adj. Norm. Fr.

vagant, Lat. *vagari*, to wander.

SYN. Vagabond Straying Itinerant.

Wandering Sauntering. Roaming. Roving

ANT Domestic Established. Local

Resident

VAGUE, adj. Fr. *vague*, Lat.

vagus. At first wandering, then

unsettled, then undefined.

SYN General Lax Indefinite Un-

determined. Popular Intangible Point-

less.

ANT Strict Definite. Determined.

Limited Scientific Pointed. Specific

VAIN, adj. Lat. *vanus*.

SYN Empty. Worthless. Frutless

Idle. Ineffectual Unreal Conceited.

Arrogant

ANT. Solid Substantial. Sound. Worthy.

Efficient Effectual Cogent. Potent. Un-

conceited. Modest Real.

VALEDICTION, n. Lat. *vale*

and *dicere*, to say vale or farewell.

SYN. Leave-taking Farewell Adieu

ANT Salutation Hail. Welcome. Re-

ception Recognition.

VALIANT, adj. Fr. *valliant*,

Lat. *valens*, part. of *valere*, to be

strong.

SYN Intrepid. Heroic. Courageous.

Brave. Redoubtable

ANT. Timid. Puny. Cowardly. Craven

VALID, adj. Lat. *valens*, from

valere, to be strong.

STR Strong. Powerful. Cogent. Sound. Substantial. Available. Efficient. Sufficient. Operative. Conclusive.

ANT Weak. Invalid. Powerless. Unsound. Unsubstantial. Unavailable. Inefficient. Insufficient. Inoperative. Obsolete. Effete. Superseded. Inconclusive.

VALOUR, n. See *Valiant*.

VALUABLE, adj. See *Value*.

SYN Precious. Costly. Estimable.

ANT. Cheap. Vile. Worthless. Valueless.

VALUE, v. tr. Fr. *évaluer*, It. and Low Lat. *valutare*.

SYN. Compute. Rate. Estimate. Esteem. Treasure. Prize. Appraise.

ANT. Miscompute. Miscalculate. Disesteem. Disregard. Undepend. Underrate. Undervalue. Underestimate. Despise. Contemn. Cheapen. Viliy.

VALUE, n. See *verb*.

VANISH, v. int. Fr. *s'évanouir*, Lat. *evanescere*, from *vanus*, empty.

SYN Disappear. Dissolve. Fade. Melt.

ANT. Appear. Approach. Loom.

VANITY, n. Lat. *vinitus*, *vanus*, vain.

SYN. Emptiness. Unsubstantiality. Unreality. Falsity. Conceit. Self-sufficiency. Ostentation. Pride. Worthlessness. Triviality.

ANT. Substance. Solidity. Substantiality. Reality. Truth. Modesty. Self-distrust. Simplicity. Unostentatiousness. Humility.

VANQUISH, v. tr. Fr. *vaincre*, pret. *vainquis*, Lat. *vincere*.

SYN Conquer. Surmount. Overcome. Defeat. Master.

ANT. Succumb. Yield. Faint. Fail.

VAPID, adj. It. *vapidus*. Literally having lost its flavour or life. Vaporized so as to have little goodness or strength left.

SYN Flat. Dull. Spiritless. Flavourless. Insipid. Tame.

ANT. Spirited. Animated. Pungent. Trenchant. Pithy.

VARIABLE, adj. Lat. *variabilis*, *variare*, *varius*.

SYN. Changeable. Mutable. Fickle. Capricious. Wavering. Unsteady. Inconstant. Shifting.

ANT Unchanging. Unchangeable. Inmutable. Constant. Firm. True. Fast. Steadfast. Unwavering. Steady. Unalterable. Invariable.

VARIANCE. See *Variable*.

SYN Difference. Disagreement. Discord. Estrangement. Antagonism. Strife. Hostility. Discrepancy.

ANT Unity. Reconciliation. Harmony. Agreement. Pacification. Peace. Accommodation. Consent.

VARIATION, n. See *Variable*.

SYN. Deviation. Alteration. Mutation. Diversity. Departure. Change. Abnormality. Exception. Discrepancy.

ANT. Continuance. Fixity. Indifference. Exemplification. Law. Rule. Uniformity. Harmony. Agreement.

VARIETY, n. *Varietas*, *varius*, various. Used both for variation and the specific case of it.

SYN Difference. Diversity. Multiformity. Abnormality.

ANT Uniformity. Species. Type. Specimen.

VARIOUS, adj. See *Variety*.

SYN Different. Diverse. Multiform. Multitudinous.

ANT One. Same. Identical. Uniform. Few. Similar.

VARNISH, v. tr. Fr. *vernir*, *vernisser*, prob. from the Low Lat. *vitruvus*, for *vitreus*, glassy, *vitrum*, glass. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Glaze. Gloss. Disguise. Palliate. Embellish. Sophisticate. Furbish.

ANT. Simplify. Divest. Disembellish. Disencumber.

VARY, v. int. and tr. Lat. *variare*, *varius*.

SYN Alter. Dissimulate. Change. Diverge. Differ. Deviate. Disagree.

ANT Perpetuate. Stabilize. Assimilate. Stereotype. Harmonize. Conform.

VAST, adj. Lat. *vastus*.

SYN Waste. Wild. Desolate. Spacious. Wide. Boundless. Measureless. Enormous. Mighty. Huge. Immense.

ANT. Narrow. Close. Confined. Frequent. Populated. Cultivated. Tended. Tilled. Limited. Bounded. Circumscribed. Moderate.

VATICINATION, n. Lat. *vaticinium*, *vates*, a prophet.

SVN. Prophecy Divination Augury.
Prediction
ANT. Retrospection. Realization Re-
hearsal. Verification. Fulfilment Ac-
complishment

VAUNT, v. tr. and int. Fr. *avancer, forwards.* To put forward unduly.

SVN. Boast Brag Puff. Hawk.
Trumpet. Cackle. Advertise. Flourish.
Cry. Parade

ANT. Repress Suppress Conceal. Dis-
parage. Decry. Deduct.

VEER, v. int. Fr. *virer, Low*
Lat. virare, Sp. virar. Used as
transitive only in certain nautical
phrases.

SVN. Shift. Tergiversate. Turn. Tem-
porize.

ANT. Stand. Stick. Persist. Remain.
Adhere.

VEGETATE, v. int. Lat. *vege-
tare, vegetus, alive.* Used figura-
tively for leading a life of mere
natural subsistence and growth.

SVN. Grow. Sprout. Germinate. Idle
Bask. Pullulate. Hibernation.

ANT. Fade. Pine. Wither. Decay.
Rot. Stun. Bustle. Work. Enervate.
Operate.

VEHEMENCE, n. See *Vehe-
ment.*

VEHEMENT, adj. Lat. *vehe-
mens, ve, privative particle, and
mens, the mind.* Carried away
by an uncontrolled and as it
were mindless force.

SVN. Violent. Impetuous. Ardent.
Burning. Fervent. Raging. Furious.
Passionate

ANT. Mild. Feeble. Inanimate. Sub-
dued. Controlled. Unpassioned. Pas-
sionless. Cold. Stoical. Gentle. Weak.
Mitigated.

VEIL, v. tr. Lat. *velare, velum,
a veil.*

SVN. Intercept. Hide. Screen. Dis-
guise. Palliate

ANT. Expose. Unveil. Strip. Denude.
Exaggerate

VELOCITY, n. Lat. *velocitas,
velox, rapid.*

SVN. Quickness. Swiftmess. Speed.
Celerity. Rapidity. Fleetness.

ANT. Slowness. Sluggishness. In-
ness. Lento. Languor. Cumbrousness.
Inactivity.

VENAL, adj. Lat. *venalis, to
be sold, venus, sale.*

SVN. Sordid. Mercenary. Prostitute.
Pelfish

ANT. Disinterested. Unmercenary. In-
corrupt

VENERATE, v. tr. See *Venera-
tion.*

VENERATION, n. Lat. *veneratio.*

SVN. Reverence. Adoration. Worship.
ANT. Contempt. Disesteem. Languish.
Vilification.

VENGEANCE, n. Fr. *vengeance,*
Lat. *vindicta.*

SVN. Retribution. Retaliation.

ANT. Forgiveness. Pardon. Cordon-
ation. Amnesty. Grace. Remission. Ab-
solution. Oblivion. Indulgence. Re-
prieve.

VENIAL, adj. Lat. *venia, pardon-
don.*

SVN. Pardonable. Excusable. Remis-
sible.

ANT. Unpardonable. Inexcusable. Ir-
remissible. Mortal

VENOMOUS, adj. Venom. Lat.
venenum.

SVN. Poisonous. Malignant. Virulent.
Slanderous

ANT. Wholesome. Salubrious. Genial.
Flattering. Kindly

VENTURE, n. Fr. *aventure,*
Low Lat. *adventura.*

SVN. Speculation. Chance. Hazard.
Risk. Experiment. Throw.

ANT. Non-speculation. Caution. Re-
servation. Calculation. Certainty. Law.
Method.

VENTUROUS, adj. See *Venture.*

SVN. Daring. Rash. Intrep'd. Auda-
cious.

ANT. Unventuresome. Cautious. Timid.
Unenterprising.

VERACIOUS, adj. Lat. *verax,*

verus, true.

SVN. True. Credible. Reliable. Honest.
Truth-loving. Truthful. Historical.

ANT. False. Mendacious. Inveracious.
Deceitful. Unhistorical. Romantic. Im-
aginative.

VERACITY, n. See *Veracious.*

VERBAL, adj. *Verbum, a word.*

Syn. Oral. Spoken. Unwritten. Unrecorded.

Ant. Written. Documentary. Epistolary. Recorded.

VERBOSE, adj. *See Verbal.*

Syn. Wordy. Prolix. Prosy. Tedious.

Ant. Curt. Laconic. Succinct. Terse. Concise.

VERDICT, n. *Lat. vere dictum, that which is truly said.*

Syn. Judgment. Opinion. Decision. Sentence.

Ant. Non-declaration. Indecision. Indetermination.

VERGE, n. *Lat. vergere, to turn or incline.*

Syn. Border. Bum. Edge. Margin. Brink. Eve.

Ant. Heart. Depth. Centre. Midst.

VERGE, v. int. *See noun.*

Syn. Tend. Bend. Slope. Incline. Approach. Approximate. Trend. Bear.

Ant. Decline. Deviate. Revert. Depart. Recede. Return. Back. Retrocede.

VERIFY, v. tr. *Verus, true, and facere, to make.*

Syn. Establish. Confirm. Fulfil. Authenticate. Substantiate. Identify. Realize. Test. Warrant. Demonstrate.

Ant. Disestablish. Subvert. Fail. Falsify. Mistake. Misperceive. Mistate. Disappoint. Misdemonstrate.

VERISIMILITUDE, n. *Verum, true, and similitudo, likeness.*

Syn. Probability. Consistency. Likelihood.

Ant. Improbability. Inconsistency. Unlikelihood.

VERITABLE, adj. *Lat. veritabilis, veritas, truth.*

Syn. True. Actual. Real. Authentic. Original.

Ant. False. Fictitious. Unreal. Unauthentic. Spurious. Supposititious. Feigned. Sham. Untrue.

VERITY, n. *Lat. veritas.*

Syn. Truth. Reality. Actuality. Existence.

Ant. Falsity. Unreality. Supposition. Hypothesis. Conjecture. Chimera. Dream. Delusion. Fancy. Phantasy.

VERNAL, adj. *Lat. ver, vernus, spring.*

Syn. Spring. Youthful. Genial. Balmly. Nascent.

Ant. Winty. Aged. Barren. Hibernial. Hush. Ungenial. Cutting. Autumnal. Decadent. Declining.

VERSATILE, adj. *Lat. versatilis, from versare, freq. of vertere, to turn.* The word has the twofold meaning of given to turning or change, and having the facility of turning from one conception to another, as a versatile mind or person.

Syn. Changeable. Unsteady. Unfixed. Capricious. Varied. Many-sided. Multigenous. Multifold. Variable. Mobile. Plastic. Ready.

Ant. Immoveable. Immutabile. Fixed. Unvaried. Unvarying. One-sided. Uniform. Invariable. Stolid. Immobile. Unready.

VERSED, adj. *Lat. versutus, versari, to be engaged.*

Syn. Skilled. Practised. Conversant. Acquainted. Initiated. Indoctinated. Familiar.

Ant. Unskilled. Ill-versed. Unpractised. Inconversant. Unfamiliar. Uninitiated. Ignorant. Awkward. Strange. Unversed. Untaught.

VERTICAL, adj. *Lat. vertes, a turning-point or summit.*

Syn. Perpendicular. Upright.

Ant. Inclined. Sloped. Scanted.

VEST, v. tr. *Lat. vestire, vestis, a garment.* Used also metaphorically.

Syn. Robe. Clothe. Furnish. Endow. Ant. Divest. Strip. Unrobe. Deplete. Deprive.

VESTIGE, n. *Vestigium, foot-step.*

Syn. Trace. Mark. Indication. Sign. Token. Remnant. Record. Trail. Scint.

Ant. Misindication. Obliteration. Effacement. Non-indication. Indemonstrableness. Deletion.

VETERAN, n. *Lat. veteranus, vetus, eris, old.*

Syn. Habitué. Expert. Adept. Proficient.

Ant. Tyro. Recruit. Novice. Lubber.

VEX, v. tr. *Lat. vexare.*

Syn. Tease. Irritate. Provoker. Trouble. Disquiet. Harass. Afflict. Annoy.

Ant. Soothe. Appease. Gratify. Quiet. Please.

VEXATION, n., VEXATIOUS, adj.
See Vex.

VICARIOUS, adj. Lat. *vicarius*,
vicis, change, turn. Not, how-
ever, occurring in the nomina-
tive.

Syn. Substitutive Deputed Delegated
Representative. Procuratorial
Ant. Personal Self-performed.

VICE, n. Lat. *vitium*
Syn. Corruption Fault Defect Evil
Crime Immorality Sin Badness
Ant. Purity Faultlessness Perfection.
Virtue Immaculateness Goodness Sound-
ness

VICINITY, n. Lat. *vicinus*,
neighbouring.

Syn. Juxtaposition Neighbourhood.
Nearness Proximity
Ant. Distance Remoteness Separation.
Removal

VICIOUS, adj. See Vice
Syn. Corrupt Faulty Defective. Bad.
Morbid Peculant.
Ant. Pure. Sound Perfect. Virtuous.
Healthy

VICISSITUDE, n. Lat. *vicissi-
tude.*

Syn. Change Alternation. Interchange
Revolution Mutation
Ant. Perpetuity Stability. Change-
lessness Immutability. Fixity

VICTIM, n. Lat. *victima.* Li-
terally an animal bound with the
vitæ or fillet of sacrifice. Used
metaphorically

Syn. Sufficer Prey Martyr. Dupe
Gull.
Ant. Sacrificer Seducer

VICTORIOUS, adj. See Victory.

VICTORY, n. Lat. *victoria, vin-
cere, to conquer.*

Syn. Conquest Triumph. Ovation.
Success
Ant. Failure Defeat Frustration
Disappointment Abortion. Miscarriage
Non-success.

VIE, v. int. Ang. Sax. *wigian*,
wiggan, to contend.

Syn. Strive. Contend. Compete Emu-
late Rival
Ant. Yield. Succumb. Retire Sur-
render

VIEW, v. tr. Old Fr. *veue*,

Mod Fr. *vue*, from *vis*, or *visu*,
Lat. *videre, to see.* It. *vedere.*

Syn. Behold. Look. Inspect. Ex-
plore. Survey. Consult. Contemplate.
Recommence. Over-look. Regard. Look on.
Judge

Ant. Ignore. Omit. To neglect. Mis-
consider. Misapprehend. Misconstrue. Mis-
estimate. Misjudge

VIEW, n. See *view*.

Syn. Sight Vision Survey. Exami-
nation Inspection. Judgment. Estima-
tion. Representation. Appraisal. Con-
ception. Opinion. Aspect. Atten-
tion. Purpose. Last. End

Ant. Blindness. Callousness. Obscu-
rity. Darkness. Misapprehension. Con-
fusion. Error. Delusion. Misapprehen-
sion. Misrepresentation. Viscerality. Anti-
knowledge. Non-intention

VIGILANCE, n. *Vigilantia, vigo,*
watchful.

Syn. Watchfulness. Wakefulness. Scep-
ticism. Observance. Carefulness. Acti-
vity. Circumspection

Ant. Drowsiness. Inattention. Care-
lessness. Indifference. Slothfulness. Pro-
servance. Inactivity. Indifference. Con-
nivance. Unwatchfulness

VIGILANT, adj. See Vigilance.

VIGOROUS, adj. Lat. *vigor*, from
vigere, to be strong.

Syn. Strong. Lusty. Powerful. Ener-
getic. Efficacious. Nervous. Robust. Vi-
tile. Manly. Active. Resolute

Ant. Weak. Feeble. Powerless. Nervous-
less. Enervated. Dubious. Indolent.
Effete. Emaculated. Inactive. Inert. In-
dolent

VILE, adj. Lat. *vilis.* Cheap,
worthless.

Syn. Cheap. Worthless. Valueless.
Low. Base. Mean. Despicable. Hateful.
Bad. Impure. Vicious. Abandoned. In-
graded. Wretched

Ant. Costly. Rare. Precious. Valu-
able. High. Exalted. Noble. Honourable.
Lofly. Venerable.

VILIFY, v. tr. Lat. *vilis*, and
facere, to make.

Syn. Debase. Degradate. Spoil. De-
teriorate. Mar. Infame. Traduce. Abuse.
Decry. Cheapen

Ant. Purify. Refine. Exalt. Raise.
Improve. Enhance. Eulogize. Praise.
Laud. Panegyrize. Commend.

VILLAINOUS, adj. Low Lat.
villanus, a serf, villu, an estate.

Syn. See Vile.

VINDICATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *vindicare*.

Syn. Assert Maintain Claim. Substantiate. Justify Establish.

Ant. Waive Abandon Surrender. Forego. Disprove Disestablish. Neutralize. Nullify. Destroy Subvert Annul Viliate.

VINDICTIVE, *adj.* Lat. *vindicta*, *punishment*. Restricted, however, by usage to an undue or selfish desire of retribution.

Syn. Revengeful. Spiteful. Unforgiving. Unrelenting Implacable. Rancorous. Unmerciful.

Ant. Forgiving. Generous. Forbearing. Merciful. Unvindictive.

VIOLATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *violare*, *vis*, *violence*.

Syn. Ravish. Break Infringe. Profane Transgress Disobey.

Ant. Respect Foster Observe. Regard Preserve. Cherish Protect. Obey.

VIOLENCE, *n.* *Violentia*, *vis*, *force*.

Syn. Vehemence Impetuosity Force. Outrage Rage Proclamation Infringement. Fierceness Oppression.

Ant. Lenity Mildness Self-restraint. Feebleness Gentleness Respect. Forbearance Self-control Observance. Obedience Preservation. Conservation Protection.

VIOLENT, *adj.* See Violence.

VIRILE, *adj.* Lat. *virilis*, *vir*, *a man*.

Syn. Manly. Masculine. Robust. Nervous Vigorous.

Ant. Feeble Debile. Puerile. Effeminate. Emasculate.

VIRTUAL, *adj.* Low Lat. *virtualis*, *virtus*, *power*.

Syn. Potential Implied Constructive. Practical Substantial Indirect Essential. Implicit.

Ant. Stated Expressed Categorical. Direct Sensible Material Definite. Developed. Explicit.

VIRTUE, *n.* Lat. *virtus*. Originally, manly, strength, and courage.

Syn. Power Capacity. Strength. Force. Efficacy. Excellence Value. Morality Goodness. Uprightness. Purity. Chastity. Salubrity.

Ant. Weakness. Incapacity. Inability. Inefficacy. Badness. Corruption. Vice. Immorality. Impurity. Unchastity. Vice. Violence. Malignancy.

VIRTUOUS, *adj.* See Virtue.

VIOLENCE, *n.* Lat. *violen-tia*, from *virus*, *poison*.

Syn. Venom Poison Acrimony Malignity Malignancy. Buteness Male violence.

Ant. Mildness Subtriousness Assuage ment. Abatement. Virtue. Benevolence.

VISCID, *adj.* Lat. *viscidus*, from *viscum*, *the mistletoe*, or *birdlime* made from the berries of that parasite.

Syn. Glutinous.ropy Gelatinous Sticky Cohesive.

Ant. Watery Limpid Intenacious Incohesive.

VISIBLE, *adj.* Lat. *visibilis*, *vulere*, *to see*.

Syn. Perceptible. Apparent Conspicuous. Obseivable Discernible Distinguishable.

Ant. Imperceptible Non-apparent. Inconspicuous Impalpable Microscopic. Invisible Inobservable Concealed. Eclipsed Withdrawn Indiscernible. Indistinguishable.

VISION, *n.* Lat. *visio*, *videre*, *to see*. See View.

VISIONARY, *adj.* See Vision.

Syn. Fanciful Imaginary Chimerical. Baseless. Shadowy Imaginay. Unreal. Fabulous Romantic.

Ant. Actual Real Truthful Sound Substantial Palpable. Unromantic Sober Veritable.

VITAL, *adj.* *Vitalis*, *vita*, *life*.

Syn. Living Animate Life-supporting. Life-containing Essential Important Indispensable. Inseparable. Paramount Material.

Ant. Mortal Lethal Cadaverous Lifeless. Inanimate Inessential. Unimportant. Secondary. Separable. Immaterial.

VITALITY, *n.* See Vital.

VITIATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *vitiare*, *vitium*, *defect*.

Syn. Impair. Corrupt Spoil Injure. Invalidate.

Ant. Corroborate Confirm Substantiate. Justify. Vindicate Suction.

VIVACIOUS, *adj.* *Vivax*, from *vivus*, *alive*.

Syn. Alive Lively. Animated. Sprightly Sportive. Active.

ANT. Dead Lifeless. Inanimate. Dull
Stolid Moody Heavy Wooden Leaden.
Torpid Sluggish Spiritless.

VIVID, adj. Lat. *viculus, vivere*,
to live.

SYN. Bright. Brilliant Luminous
Resplendent Lustrous Radiant. Scin-
tillant.

ANT. Dull Opaque Non-luminous
Obscure Rayless. Luted. Sombre Non-
reflecting Dim Dusky Cloudy. Nebu-
lous. Pale. Wan Caliginous.

VOCATION, n. Lat. *vocatio*,
vocare, to call.

SYN. Profession. Office Calling. Func-
tion Mission. Avocation. Capacity
Employment Occupation.

ANT. Inconvenience Incapacity. Lei-
sure Non-employment.

VOGUE, n. French. Literally
a rowing together, a way or cus-
tom

SYN. Way Custom. Fashion. Repute
Use Usage

ANT. Disuetude. Disuse. Disesteem
Unfashionableness. Disrepute. Abolition.

VOICE, n. Lat. *vox, vocis*, Fr.
voir.

SYN. Tone Utterance. Language.
Articulation Words Expression. Signi-
fication. Opinion. Vote. Suffrage. Say.
Control

ANT. Aphony Muteness. Abmutes-
cence. Voicelessness. Silence. Inarticu-
lation. Inexpression. Dumbness Inautho-
ritativeness.

VOID, adj. Old Fr. *void*, from
the Lat *viduus*, wanting or de-
prived.

SYN. Wanting. Empty Desolate
Bereft Unoccupied. Unfilled Unsub-
stantial. Lacking. Invalid Null

ANT. Possessed Endued Furnished
Full Occupied. Solid Substantial Rich.
Valid. Operative. Good Efficacious.

VOLATILE, adj. *Volutilis*, from
volare, to fly.

SYN. Vaporizable. Sublimable Dis-
tillable. Airy. Spirituous. Evaporating
Gay Lively. Flighty. Capricious. Irre-
solute.

ANT. Fixed Solid. Persistent. Dull
Sombre. Demure Steady. Determined.
Resolute. Involatile.

VOLITION, n. Low Lat. *volitio*,
from *volo*, to wish.

SYN. Will Choice Preference. De-
termination Purpose. Predilection. Free-
will

ANT. Fice Fite Nec sary. Me-
chanism Compulsion. Predestination.
Coercion

VOLUBLE, adj. *Volutilis*, *vol-
vire*, to roll.

SYN. Rolling. Turning. Coursing
Fluent Rapid. Lustrous Glid.

ANT. Stagnant Creeping Tardy Slow
Sluggish Lazy Torpid Hesitant. Far-
diloquent. Stammering. Stationary.

VOLUME, n. *Volumen, volvere*,
to roll Its technical sense of
book is derived from the fact
that the early books were manu-
script rolls.

SYN. Size Body. Bulk Magnitude.
Compass Quantity.

ANT. Diminutiveness. Tenacity. Mi-
nuteness. Smallness

VOLUNTARY, adj. *Voluntas*,
the will.

SYN. Deliberate. Spontaneous. Free.
Optional Discretionary.

ANT. Compulsory. Coercive. Necessi-
tated Involuntary.

VOLUNTEER, v. tr. See Vo-
luntary.

SYN. Offer. Proffer. Tend Originate
ANT. Withhold. Refuse. Suppress

VOLUPTUOUS, adj. *Voluptas*,
placere.

SYN. Sensual Luxurious. Self-indul-
gent Licentious.

ANT. Unsensual Abstemious. Self-
denying. Ascetic Sober.

VORACIOUS, adj. *Vorax, vo-
rare*, to devour.

SYN. Hungry. Absorbent. Ravenous.
Rapacious Insatiate Omnivorous. Gor-
mandizing

ANT. Epicurean. Squeamish. Fasti-
dious. Delicate Dainty Nice.

VOUCH, v. int. Nom. Fr. *vou-
cher*. Lat. *vocare*, to call, i.e., in
order to witness. Used with the
prep. for.

SYN. Attest. Undertake. Promise.
Assure. Warrant. Vow

ANT. Demur. Repudiate. Decline.
Abnegate Abjure Renounce. Protest.

VOUCHSAFE, v. tr. See Vouch.

Primarily, to vouch that another shall be safe, that is, held harmless. But as none but a superior could do this, to vouchsafe came to mean to grant with the condescension of a superior.

SIN Grant. Accord. Concede. Condescend.

ANT Refuse. Withhold. Deny.

VOW, *v. tr.* Fr. *vouer*, Lat. *vovere, votum*. See Vouch.

VULGAR, *adj.* *Vulgaris, vulgus*, the common people.

SIN Popular. General. Loose. Ordinary. Public. Vernacular. Plebeian. Uncultivated. Unrefined. Low. Mean. Coarse. Underbred.

ANT. Strict. Scientific. Philosophical. Restricted. Technical. Accurate. Patrician. Select. Choice. Cultivated. Refined. Polite. High-bred. Stylish. Aristocratic.

VULNERABLE, *adj.* *Vulnerabilis, vatius, eris, a wound*.

SIN Assailable. Weak. Exposed. Tender. Delicate.

ANT. Unassailable. Impregnable. Invulnerable.

W.

WAGES, *n.* Used in plural. Old Fr. *wager, wazier*, New Fr. *gager*, of which the root is the Gothic *wah*, which became the Low Lat. *vadum, vadum*, and *quadium*, a pledge or engagement.

SIN Remuneration. Hire. Compensation. Stipend. Salary. Allowance.

ANT. Gratuity. Douceur. Premium. Bonus. Grace.

WAIT, *v. int.* Old Fr. *waiter, gaiter, quiter*, and *guiter*. Comm. with the Germ. *wachten*, and the Eng. *watch*.

SIN Stay. Tarry. Rest. Stop. Abide. Expect.

ANT. Speed. Hasten. Press.

WAIVE, *v. tr.* Same word as *wave*, though used in a peculiar sense.

SIN Forgo. Abandon. Remit. Cancel. Drop. Relinquish.
ANT. Press. Urge. Enforce. Assert. Claim. Vindicate.

WAKE, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *wacan, wachen, wachian, wacagan*, and, in the transitive sense, *wecan, weccan*, and *awecan*.

SIN Rouse. Suscite. Excite. Reanimate. Revive. Awake. Watch. Revel. Evoke. Summon. Provoked. Call.

ANT. Soothe. Allay. Appaise. Lay. Hush. Lullaby. Mesmerize. Tranquillize. Quiet.

WAN, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *wann, woun, wan, won*. Properly, worn out by toil, from *winnan*, to labour.

SIN Pale. Laid. Languid. Dusky. Bloodless. Haggard.

ANT. Fresh colored. Lively. Bright. Incarnadine. Sanguine. Glubby.

WANDER, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *wandrian, wandorran*. It has both a general sense and the particular sense of deviating from a given point, course, or subject of thought.

SIN Ramble. Range. Stroll. Roam. Expatriate. Roam. Deviate. Stray. Depart. Err. Saunter. Straggle. Saunter. Navigate. Circumnavigate. Travel.

ANT. Rest. Stop. Tarry. Bivouac. Halt. Lie. Anchor. Alight. Settle. Moor. Pause. Repose.

WANE, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *wanian, wanian*.

SIN Fade. Pale. Decrease. Diminish. Decline. Fail. Sink. Ebb. Intermit. Recede. Pine. Droop. Attenuate. Contract.

ANT. Brighten. Increase. Improve. Mend. Advance. Rally. Develop. Recover. Expand.

WANT, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wanian*, Eng. *wane*.

SIN Deficiency. Lack. Failure. Insufficiency. Scantiness. Shortness. Omission. Neglect. Non-production. Absence.

ANT. Supply. Sufficiency. Provision. Abundance. Production. Allowance. Supplement. Ad quacy.

WANTON, adj. Welsh *gwantan*, apt to separate, fickle.

Syn. Wandering. Roving. Sportive. Playful. Frolicsome. Loose. Unrestrained. Irregular. Licentious. Dissolute. Inconsiderate. Headless. Gratuitous.

Ant. Stationary. Unroving. Unsportive. Unplayful. Unfrolicsome. Joyless. Thoughtful. Demure. Sedate. Discreet. Staid. Self-controlled. Well-regulated. Formal. Austere. Purposed. Deliberate. Cold-blooded. Determined.

WARD, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *weardian*, to keep, Old Fr. *warder*, *garder*, *quarder*. Another form of guard.

Syn. Watch. Guard. Fend. Repel.
Ant. Betray. Surrender. Admit.

WARFARE, n. Old Fr. *guerre*, and *fure* (*fiure*), to go or proceed. The condition of war.

Syn. War. Hostilities. Antagonism. Campaign. Engagement. Belligerence.

Ant. Peace. Truce. Pacification. Accommodation. Reconciliation. Armistice. Neutrality. Friendliness.

WARLIKE, adj. War and like.
Syn. Military. Martial. Belligerent.
Ant. Peaceful. Civil. Unwarlike. Pacific. Unmilitary.

WARM, adj. Ang. Sax. *warm*. See Warmth.

Syn. Gale-cent. Blood-warm. Thermal. Genial. Inscrutable. Hot. Ardent. Eager. Excited. Interested. Animated.

Ant. Frigid. Cold. Tepid. Starved. Indifferent. Cool. Unexcited. Passionless.

WARMTH, n. See Warm.

Syn. Incalcescence. Ardour. Glow. Fervour. Zeal. Heat. Excitement. Earnestness. Cordiality. Animation. Eagerness. Vehemence. Gemality. Sincerity. Passion. Inscrutability. Emotion. Life.

Ant. Frigidity. Frost. Congelation. Iciness. Coldness. Calmness. Coolness. Indifference. Torpidity. Insensitiveness. Apathy. Slowness. Ungeniality. Insincerity. Passionlessness. Hypocrisy. Goodtemper. Death.

WARN, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *warnian*. Allied to ware and wary.

Syn. Premonish. Monish. Admonish. Notify. Disuade. Deter. Alarm.

Ant. Encourage. Incite. Instigate. Induce.

WARNING, n. See Warn.

WARP, v. tr. and int. Ang. Sax. *weorpan*, to throw or twist.

Syn. Turn. Twist. Shrink. Give. Contort. Bias. Unhinge. Distort. Prejudice. Corrupt. Narrow. Pervert.

Ant. Stand. Hold. Direct. Guide. Control. Correct. Regulate. Train. Conduct. Rectify. Expand.

WARRANT, v. tr. Old Fr. *warranter*, *garanter*, *quarantir*.

Syn. Secure. Undertake. Engage. Support. Justify. Assure.

Ant. Impair. Endanger. Repudiate. Nullify. Invalidate.

WARRANTY, n. See Warrant.

WARY, adj. Ang. Sax. *war*, *war*, Germ. *gewahr*, aware. Exhibiting the caution of experience or suspicion.

Syn. Suspicious. Cautious. Watchful. Guarded. Circumspect.

Ant. Unwary. Unsuspecting. Incautions. Invigilant. Unwatchful. Unguarded. Uncircumspect. Headless.

WASH, v. tr. The intransitive sense being somewhat colloquial.

Ang. Sax. *wasc*, *gewasc*.

Syn. Lave. Rinse. Absterge.
Ant. Soil. Foul. Contaminate.

WASHY, adj. See Wash. Used metaphorically.

Syn. Weak. Vapid. Diluted. Spiritless. Pointless.

Ant. Vigorous. Nervous. forcible. Pregnant. Trenchant. Pungent.

WASTE, v. tr. and int. Ang. Sax. *westan*.

Syn. Ruin. Destroy. Devastate. Impair. Consume. Squander. Dissipate. Lavish. Desolate. Pine. Decay. Attenuate. Dwindle. Shivel. Wither. Wane.

Ant. Restore. Repair. Conserve. Preserve. Perpetuate. Protect. Husband. Economize. Utilize. Hoard. Treasure. Accumulate. Enrich. Flourish. Luxuriate. Multiply. Augment. Develop.

WATCH, v. tr. and int. Allied, through the Sax. *wacian*, to wake.

Syn. Wait. Wake. Contemplate. Observe. Note. Tend. Guard.

Ant. Disregard. Overlook. Misobserve.

WATCHFUL, adj. See Watch.

SYN. Vigilant. Expectant. Wakeful. Heedful. Careful. Observant. Attentive. Circumspect. Wary. Cautious.

ANT. Unwatchful. Invigilant. Unwakeful. Slumbrous. Drowsy. Headless. Careless. Inobservant. Inattentive. Uncircumspect. Unwary. Incautious. Distracted.

WAVER, v. int. Ang. Sax. *wajum*, with the same meaning as the Dutch *wajelen*, and the Mod. Germ. *waberen*, to waver, totter, hesitate. So the word is not to be associated etymologically with wave.

SYN. Hesitate. Dubitate. Fluctuate. Halt. Vacillate. Alternate.

ANT. Determine. Decide. Rest. Repose. Settle.

WAYWARD, adj. Ang. Sax. *warewardlice*, *wantonly*, from *we*, *we*, *malice*. The word expresses the self-will which tends to harm.

SYN. Wilful. Froward. Perverse. Refractory.

ANT. Docile. Manageable. Amenable.

WEAK, adj. Ang. Sax. *wac*, from *wican*, to yield or totter.

SYN. Feeble. Infirm. Powerless. Deble. Fragile. Incompact. Inadhesive. Pliant. Flail Soft. Tender. Destructible. Watery. Diluted. Inbecile. Inefficient. Spiritless. Foolish. Injudicious. Unsound. Undecided. Unconfirmed. Wavering. Impresable. Ductile. Easy. Malleable. Unconvincing. Inconclusive. Vapid. Pointless.

ANT. Strong. Vigorous. Robust. Muscular. Nervous. Powerful. Tough. Stout. Lusty. Sturdy. Compact. Adhesive. Resilient. Fibrous. Hard. Indestructible. Potent. Intoxicating. Efficient. Spirited. Animated. Wise. Sound. Judicious. Cogent. Valid. Decided. Determined. Unwavering. Stubborn. Unyielding. Inexorable. Conclusive. Irresistible. Forceful. Telling.

WEAKEN, v. tr. See Weak.

SYN. Debilitate. Enfeeble. Enervate. Dilute. Impair.

ANT. Strengthen. Invigorate. Empower. Corroborate. Confirm.

WEAKNESS, n. See Weak.

SYN. Debility. Feebleness. Enervation. Dilution. Impairment. Languor. Imbe-

ility. Inimuity. Decrepitude. Frailty. Faintness. Inconclusiveness. Worthlessness. Want.

ANT. Strength. Power. Nerve. Spirit. Renovation. Vigour. Lastness. Tonic. Cogency. Activity. Conclusiveness. Efficiency. Value. Abundance.

WEALTH, n. Originally used in the sense of weal, from which it is derived.

SYN. Influence. Riches. Abundance. Opulence.

ANT. Indigence. Poverty. Scarcity. Impicquosity.

WEAN, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *weanian*, *weanian*, to accustom, wean. The English is, however, employed in the following senses:—

SYN. Disaccustom. Disabrituate. Detach. Alienate. Withdraw. Ablactate.

ANT. Accustom. Habituate. Inure. Reconcile. Attach. Associate. Conciliate. Enlist. Draw. Attract.

WEAPON, n. Ang. Sax. *weapn*. **SYN.** Instrument. Implement. Utensil.

Arm.

ANT. Shift. Mugesht. Continuance.

WEAR, v. tr. and int. Ang. Sax. *wearian*, *weapian*, *wean*, to carry or wear, as, arms or clothes; hence the derived sense of to impair by use.

SYN. Carry. Bear. Exhibit. Sport. Consume. Don. Waste. Impair. Rub. Channel. Groove. Excavate. Hollow. Diminish.

ANT. Doff. Abandon. Repair. Renovate. Renew. Increase. Swell. Augment.

WEARY, adj. Ang. Sax. *wealg*. In old use it had an active sense sometimes, though seldom now employed, as a weary way, meaning a tedious or laborious journey.

SYN. Fatigued. Tired. Exhausted. Worn. Jaded. Debilitated. Spent. Toll-worn. Faint.

ANT. Fresh. Vigorous. Recruited. Renovated. Hearty.

WEAVE, v. tr. Ang. Sax. *weafian*.

SYN. Interlace. Braid. Intertwine. Intermix. Plait. Complicate. Intersect.

ANT. Unravel. Untwist. Unwind.

Disentangle. Extricate. Simplify. Emancipate. Dissect.

WEB, *n.* See Weave.

WED, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *wed-dian*, to covenant, promise, wed. Only used abstractedly in the intransitive sense, but metaphorically in the transitive.

SYN. Link. Marry. Espouse.
ANT Separate. Divorce.

WEDLOCK, *n.* See Wed. *Wed-lâc*, from *wedd* and *lâc*, a gift or offering.

SYN. Marriage. Matrimony. Espousals. Nuptials. Coverture. Match.
ANT Celibacy. Singleness. Misogamy. Divorce.

WEIGHT, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wiht*, *gewiht*.

SYN. Gravity. Ponderosity. Heaviness. Pressure. Burden. Importance. Power. Influence. Efficacy. Consequence. Moment. Impressiveness.

ANT. Lightness. Levity. Portableness. Alleviation. Unimportance. Insignificance. Weakness. Inefficacy. Unimpressiveness. Trivialty. Worthlessness.

WELCOME, *n.* Well and come.

SYN. Reception. Salutation.
ANT. Repudiation. Repulsion.

WELCOME, *adj.* See noun.

SYN. Grateful. Acceptable. Pleasant. Agreeable.

ANT. Unwelcome. Ungrateful. Unacceptable. Distasteful. Unpleasant. Disagreeable.

WELFARE, *n.* Well and fare, to go or proceed.

SYN. Wellbeing. Prosperity. Happiness. Luck. Thrift.

ANT. Adversity. Reverse. Unsuccess. Unprosperousness. Unhappiness. Ill-luck. Harm. Hurt.

WHEEDLE, *v. tr.* Perhaps from the Ang. Sax. *waillian*, to beg, unless we suppose a purely phonetic origin for the word, as imitative of some coaxing sound.

SYN. Coax. Cajole. Decoy. Flatter. Entice.

ANT. Deter. Chide. Scare. Undeceive. Disabuse.

WHEAT, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *hwet-*

tan, to sharpen. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Sharpen. Incite. Stimulate.
ANT. Blunt. Pall. Deadens. Satiates. Nauseate.

WHIMSICAL, *adj.* Perhaps from the Welsh *chwim*, a brisk motion.

SYN. Freakish. Capricious. Fanciful. Fantastic. Quaint. Drôll. Farcical.
ANT. Staid. Serious. Sober. Orderly. Demure. Sedate.

WHOLE, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *hæl*, whence Eng. hale, sound, healthy.

SYN. Total. Entire. Complete. Sound. Healthy. Perfect. Unimpaired. Undiminished. Integral. Undivided. Gross.
ANT. Partial. Imperfect. Incomplete. Unsound. Sick. Impaired. Diminished. Fractional. Divided. Sectional.

WHOLE, *n.* See adjective.

WHOLESOME, *adj.* See Whole. Tending to health.

SYN. Healthful. Salubrious. Salutary. Salutiferous. Beneficial.

ANT. Unhealthy. Unhealthful. Insalubrious. Insalutary. Prejudicial. Unwholesome. Deleterious. Detrimental. Morbific.

WICKED, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *wic-cian*, to bewitch. As if crimes were attributed to some evil influence or enchantment.

SYN. Evil. Bad. Godless. Smful. Immoral. Iniquitous. Criminal. Unjust. Unrighteous. Irreligious. Profane. Ungodly. Vicious. Atrocious. Nefarious. Heinous. Flagitious. Abandoned. Corrupt.

ANT. Good. Virtuous. Just. Godly. Moral. Religious. Upright. Honest. Pure. Honourable. Incorrupt. Sinless. Spotless. Immaculate. Stainless.

WIELD, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *wealdan*, *waldan*, to rule.

SYN. Manage. Handle. Employ. Sway. Brandish.

ANT. Mismanage. Misemploy. Discard. Resign. Depose. Surrender. Deposit. Abdicare.

WILD, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *wild*. Used in many analogous senses.

SYN. Untamed. Undomesticated. Uncultivated. Uninhabited. Desert. Savage. Uncivilized. Unrefined. Rude. Feroocious. Untrained. Violent. Ferme. Turbulent.

Ungoverned. Inordinate Disorderly Chimerical. Visionary Incoherent. Raving Distracted. Haggard.

ANT. Tame. Domesticated. Cultivated Inhabited. Frequented. Populous Civilized Polite. Refined Reclaimed Gentle Mild Subdued Regulated Orderly Rational Collected Coherent Sane Sober Sensible Calm. Trim.

WILE, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wile*, of which another form is *guile*, through the Old Fr. *guile*. It generally implies a covert aim at others' hurt.

SYN. Guile. Craft. Gunning. Artifice. Art. Device. Machination. Plot. Design Stratagem.

ANT. Openness Candour. Ingenuousness. Friendliness. Frankness. Artlessness.

WILFUL, *adj.* Will and full. Either according to the will, as distinct from accidental, or with too much of self, and so self-willed.

SYN. Purposed Deliberate Designed Intentional. Prepende Premeditated Preconcerted Wayward Refractory Stubborn Self-willed. Headstrong.

ANT. Undesigned. Accidental Unintentional Unpremeditated. Docile Obedient. Amenable Manageable Deferential Considerate. Thoughtful.

WIN, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *wonnan*, to strive, labour, fight, gain.

SYN. Allure Procure. Gain. Obtain. Conciliate. Earn. Succeed Conquer.

ANT. Repel. Foient Miss. Alienate. Fail.

WINNING, *adj.* See Win.

SYN. Alluring. Engaging. Attractive Seductive.

ANT. Repulsive Unpleasing Unattractive. Unwinning.

WINNOW, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *windewun*, to fan.

SYN. Sift Simplify. Eliminate. Discumber Sort.

ANT. Confuse. Amalgamate. Confound. Intermix.

WISDOM, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wisdom*, from *wis*, wise, and the terminative *dom*, of prevalence.

SYN. Knowledge. Erudition. Learn-

ing Enlightenment. Attainment Information. Discernment Judgment Sagacity Prudence. Light.

ANT. Ignorance *Philistinism. Such an. Empiricism Smattering. Inacquaintance. Indiscernment Injudiciousness. Folly Imprudence Darkness.

WISE, *adj.* See Wisdom.

WIT, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wit*, *witt*, *gewitt*.

SYN. Mind Intellect Sense. Reason Understanding. Humour. Ingenuity.

ANT. Mindlessness. Senselessness. Irrationality Dullness Stolidity Stupidity. Doltishness. Wash. Vapidity Inanity. Platitude. Commonplace.

WITHDRAW, *v. tr. and int.* With and draw.

SYN. Retreat Recal Revolve Wreat. Retreat. Retire. Recede.

ANT. Offer Proffer. Propound Produce Afford. Continue. Retain. Repeat.

WITHER, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *wyðern*, dryness.

SYN. Shivel Dry. Collap. Scorch. Blast. Blight.

ANT. Swell Grow. Freshen. Luscinate Wanton. Refresh. Regard Develop.

WITHHOLD, *v. tr.* With, having the sense of with *and self*, and so against, or prohibitory to another, and hold.

SYN. Retain Keep. Inhibit. Conhibit. Stay. Restrain. Retine. Stand.

ANT. Grant. Accord. Turn in. Provide. Allow. Permit. License. Indulge. Concede. Laxity.

WITHSTAND, *v. tr. and int.* With, as in withhold, and stand.

SYN. Oppose Resist. Opponent. Parry.

ANT. Yield. Surrender. Submit. Acquiesce. Concede. Support. Encourage. Aid. Abet. Back.

WITNESS, *n.* Ang. Sax. *witness*, *gewitness*, from *witan*, to know.

SYN. Attestation. Testimony Evidence. Corroboration. Confirmation. Corroborator. Evidencing. Testimony. Testator. Auditor. Testifier. Verifier.

ANT. Invalidation. Regardance. Refutation Ignorance. Alien. Ignominious. Subog r.

WITTY, *adj.* See Wit.

WOR. *n.* Ang. Sax. *wō.*

SYN Grief. Sorrow. Misery Calamity Affliction Distress Disaster. Trouble. Malediction Curse.

ANT Joy Gladness. Comfort Boon. Happiness. Prosperity. Weal. Benediction Blessing.

WONDER, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wunder.* Used for the feeling of wonder, and anything which may excite it.

SYN Amazement. Astonishment. Surprise. Admiration. Phenomenon. Prodigy. Portent. Miracle. Sign. Marvel.

ANT Inastonishment. Indifference. Apathy. Unamazement. Anticipation. Expectation. Familiarity. Triviality.

WONDERFUL, *adj.* See Wonder.

SYN Amazing. Astonishing. Surprising. Startling. Awful. Prodigious. Portentous. Marvellous. Miraculous. Supernatural. Unprecedented.

ANT Unamazing. Unastonishing. Unsurprising. Common. Every-day. Regular. Normal. Customary. Usual. Expected. Anticipated. Calculated. Current. Natural. Unwonderful. Unmarvellous.

WONT, *n.* Ang. Sax. *woned,* from *won, wone, to dwell, whence wuna, custom.*

SYN Rule. Custom. Use. Habit.

ANT Exception. Deviation. Disuse. Desuetude.

WORD, *n.* Ang. Sax. *word.*

SYN Term. Expression.

ANT Idea. Conception.

WORK, *n.* Ang. Sax. *weorc, were, worc.* Used for labour, and the result of it.

SYN Exertion. Effort. Toil. Labour. Employment. Performance. Production. Product. Effect. Result. Achievement. Composition. Operation. Issue. Fruit.

ANT Effortlessness. Inertia. Rest. Inoperativeness. Non-employment. Non-performance. Non-production. Abortion. Misarrange. Frustration. Neutralization. Fruitlessness.

WORRY, *v. tr.* Dutch *worgen, wurren, to throttle.*

SYN Harass. Importune. Vex. Molest. Annoy. Tease. Torment. Disturb.

ANT Soothe. Calm. Gratify. Please. Amuse. Quiet.

WORSHIP, *v. tr.* Worth and the termination ship.

SYN Adore. Reverence. Revere. Abominate. Loathe. Contemn.

WORSHIP, *n.* See verb.

WORTH, *n.* Ang. Sax. *weorðh, wyrrh, wurðh.*

SYN Value. Rate. Estimate. Cost. Price. Merit. Desert. Excellence.

ANT Inappreciability. Cheapness. Worthlessness. Dement.

WORTHLESS, *adj.* See Worth.

SYN Cheap. Vile. Valueless. Useless. Base. Contemptible. Despicable. Reprobate. Vicious.

ANT Costly. Rich. Rare. Valuable. Worthy. Useful. Honourable. Estimable. Excellent. Noble. Precious. Admirable. Virtuous.

WORTHY, *adj.* See Worthless.

WOUND, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *wund.*

SYN Rend. Cut. Hurt. Injure. Harm. Damage. Pun. Mortify. Annoy. Gall. Irritate. Lacerate.

ANT Heal. Soothe. Allay. Repair. Mollify. Soften. Gratify. Please.

WRANGLE, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *wringan, to wrest or wring, Low Germ. wrangen, to wrestle.*

SYN Altercate. Sicker. Brawl. Jangle. Contend.

ANT Converse. Confabulate. Harmonize. Accord.

WRAP, *v. tr.* Prob. allied to wap.

SYN Wind. Fold. Involve. Infold. Envelop. Encumber.

ANT Unwind. Unfold. Develop. Unwrap. Eliminate.

WRATH, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wraedh.*

SYN Ire. Passion. Rage. Fury. Anger. Exasperation.

ANT Gratification. Approval. Delight. Appeasement. Pacification. Reconciliation. Compassion. Leniency. Mercy.

WRETHED, *adj.* Ang. Sax.

wrecca, wracca, a vagrant or exile.

SYN Miserable. Debased. Humiliated. Fallen. Ruined. Pitiable. Mean. Paltry. Worthless. Vile. Despicable. Contemptible. Sorrowful. Afflicted. Melancholy. Dejected.

ANT Flourishing. Prosperous. Happy.
Unfallen. Admurable. Noble. Honour-
able. Worthy. Valuable. Envious.
Joyous. Felicitous. Elated.

WRONG, *adj.* Allied to wring,
as if wrung from the right.

SYN. Unfit. Unsuitable. Improper.
Mistaken. Incorrect. Erroneous. Unjust.
Illegal. Inequitable. Immoral. Injurious.
Awry.

ANT. Fit. Suitable. Proper. Correct.
Accurate. Right. Just. Legal. Equit-
able. Fair. Moral. Beneficial. Straight.

WRY, *adj.* DAN. *vrie, vride, to*
bend.

SYN. Atwist. Contorted. Distorted.
Deformed. Deranged.

ANT. Straight. Right. Just. Fit.
Proper. Shapely. Comely.

Y.

YEARN, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *georn-
nian, german.* Conn. with earn.
To be desirous. Used formerly
in the sense, now obsolete, of to
suffer grief or pain.

SYN. Long. Hanker.

ANT. Loathe. Revolt. Recoil. Shud-
der.

YIELD, *v. tr. and int.* Ang.
Sax. *gildan, geldan, to pay.*

SYN. Furnish. Produce. Afford. Ren-
der. Relinquish. Resign. Surrender. Con-
cede. Allow. Grant. Submit. Consent.
Agree.

ANT. Withdraw. Withhold. Retain.
Deny. Refuse. Vindicate. Assert. Claim.
Disallow. Appropriate. Resist. Dissent.
Protest. Recalcitrate. Struggle. Strive.

YOKE, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *geoc,
joc, juc.* Used metaphorically
for to fasten as by a yoke, or to
reduce as under a yoke.

SYN. Couple. Connect. Link. Enslave.
Subjugate.

ANT. Discover. Divorce. Disconnect.
Liberate. Release. Manumit. Emman-
chise.

YOUTHFUL, *adj.* Ang. Sax.
geógnuth, with other forms.
Youth.

SYN. Juvenile. Young. Early. Fresh.
Beardless.

ANT. Aged. Senile. Mature. Decrepit.
Decayed. Venerable. Antiquated. Super-
annuated.

Z.

ZEAL. Fr. *zèle*, It. *zelo*, Gr.

ζήλος.

SYN. Ardour. Interest. Energy. En-
gagedness. Heartiness. Earnestness. Fer-
vour. Enthusiasm.

ANT. Apathy. Indifference. Torpor.
Coldness. Carelessness. Sluggishness. In-
cordiality.

ZEALOT, *n.* See Zeal.

SYN. Partisan. Bigot. Enthusiast.
Fanatic.

ANT. Renegade. Traitor. Deserter.

ZEST, *n.* Lat. *schistus*, Gr.
σχιστός, σχίζω, to split, a piece
of spice or peel cut or split to
give a flavour.

SYN. Flavour. Appetizer. Relish.
Sharpeners. Recommendation. Enhancement.
ANT. Distaste. Disrelish. Detriment.

THE END.

